

A
DICTIONARY
OF THE
PUK'HTO, PUS'HTO,
OR
LANGUAGE OF THE AFGHANS

**Collection of Prof. Muhammad Iqbal Mujaddidi
Preserved in Punjab University Library.**

پروفیسر محمد اقبال مجددی کا مجموعہ
پنجاب یونیورسٹی لائبریری میں محفوظ شدہ

A
DICTIONARY
OF THE
PUK'HTO, PUS'HTO
OR
LANGUAGE OF THE AFGHANS;
WITH
REMARKS
ON THE ORIGINALITY
OF THE LANGUAGE
AND ITS AFFINITY TO THE SEMITIC AND
OTHER ORIENTAL TONGUES

CAPT. H.G. RAVERTY



نا خورده كړه تر فارسي عبدالقادره كه پخوا وه ترخه ژبه د پښتو

"Thou, Eabd-ul-Kādir! hast made it sweeter than Persian,
Tho' the Pushto language was so bitter before."---EABD-UL-KĀDIR, KHAIYAK.



ASIAN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
New Delhi * Madras 1987

ASIAN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

C-2/15, S.D.A., P.O. Box 4534

New Delhi-110016

132622

Price : Rs. 295

First Published : 1860

First AES Reprint : 1987

ISBN : 81-206-0286-2

Published by J. Jetley
for ASIAN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
C-2/15, S.D.A., New Delhi-110 016
Printed at Aggarwal Press,
Nariana Industrial Area,
Phase I, New Delhi-110 028

TO THE RIGHT HONORABLE

SIR CHARLES WOOD, BART., G.C.B.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA,

AND

PRESIDENT OF THE INDIAN COUNCIL,

THIS DICTIONARY OF THE PUS^HITO LANGUAGE,

IS,

BY SPECIAL PERMISSION,

RESPECTFULLY DEDICATED

BY HIS MOST OBEDIENT SERVANT,

H. G. RAVERTY, CAPTAIN

3RD REGIMENT, BOMBAY N. I.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS TO THE THREE WORKS.

- The Royal Library, Windsor Castle.
His Royal Highness the Prince Consort.
His Grace the Duke of Manchester.
The Right Honorable the Earl of Derby, K.G.
The Right Honorable Lord Viscount Palmerston, K.G.
The Right Honorable John, Baron Elphinstone, G.C.B., K.C.H., etc. etc., late Governor of Bombay.
The Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of St. David's.
Lord A. Vane Tempest, M.P.
His Excellency M. Kowalewski, Minister of Public Instruction, for the Imperial Government of Russia.
His Excellency Count Keilmanssegge, for the Government of Hanover.
His Excellency Count D'Apponyi, for the Imperial Government of Austria.
His Excellency Count Bernstorff, for the Government of Prussia.
His Excellency Count Platen, for the Government of Sweden.
His Excellency the Marquis D'Azeglio, for the Government of Sardinia.
His Excellency Baron de Cetto, for the Government of Bavaria.
His Excellency le Ministre de la Maison de l'Empereur.
The Government of Spain.
His Excellency M. Rogier, Belgian Minister of the Interior.
The Royal Library, Copenhagen.
The Honorable the Court of Directors of the East India Company.
The (late) Honorable Mountstuart Elphinstone (formerly Envoy at the Court of Caubul).
Bibliotheque Imperial, Paris.
Major General Sir Henry Rawlinson, K.C.B., late Envoy to the Shāh of Persia.
Major General Sir Proby Thomas Cautley, K.C.B., Member of the Council of India.
His Highness the Rājā of Travancore.
Lieutenant General W. Cullen, Madras Artillery, Resident in Travancore.
The Nawwāb Sālār Jang, Minister of His Highness the Nizām of the Dahkan.
The Right Honorable Sir Erskine Perry, Knt., M.P.
The Honorable A. Murray, late Ambassador at the Court of Persia.
The Royal Society of Literature.
The Royal Geographical Society.
The Library of the London Institution.
University Library, Edinburgh.
The Church Missionary Society.
The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.
The London Missionary Society.
The Wesleyan Missionary Society.
The Library, Presbyterian Missionary Society, New York.
The Imperial Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg, through M. Bernhard Dorn, Phil. Doct.

University Library, Glasgow.
 The Rev. Dr. Bandinel, Bodleian Library, Oxford.
 J. Stuart Dalton, Esq., Librarian Free Public Library, Liverpool.
 Professor Monier Williams (late Professor of Sanskrit, East India College, Haileybury), Cheltenham.
 Professor Max Müller, All Souls' College, Oxford.
 Dr. Reinhold Rost, LL.D., Professor of Oriental Languages, St. Augustine's College, Canterbury.
 Rev. Peter Daly, P.P., Galway.
 Messrs. Longman and Co., Paternoster Row, London.
 Messrs. J. H. and J. Parker, Oxford.
 Messrs. Trübner and Co., American Literary Agency, London.
 Messrs. Williams and Norgate, London, Edinburgh, and Leipzig.
 Messrs. A. Asher and Co., Berlin.
 Stephen Austin, Oriental Printer and Bookseller, Hertford.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

The Honorable the Government of Bombay.
 Colonel Walter Scott, Chief Engineer, Bombay Engineers.
 Colonel Haughton James, Commandant of Fortress of Aseergurh.
 Major W. H. R. Green, C.B., 19th Regt. Bombay N.I., Political Agent in Balūchistān.
 James Christie, Esq., Assistant Military Accountant General, Bombay.
 Commodore Ethersey (the late), Indian Navy.
 Assistant Surgeon J. P. Stratton, Esq., M.D., Civil Employ.
 The Bombay Branch Royal Asiatic Society.
 Arthur St. John Richardson, Esq., Bombay Civil Service.
 Captain P. A. Elphinstone, 18th Regt. Bombay N.I.
 Lieutenant J. Havelock, 6th Regt. Bombay N.I.
 Captain T. M. Baumgartner, H.M. 83rd Regt. Foot.
 Lieutenant E. J. Checkley (the late), 19th Regt. Bombay N.I.

MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

The Honorable the Government of Madras.
 The Madras Literary Society.
 E. Story, Esq., Madras Civil Service.
 Lieutenant M. W. Carr, Quarter Master and Interpreter, 9th Regt. Madras N.I.

PANJĀB AND ITS DEPENDENCIES.

The Government of the Panjāb.
 Lieutenant Colonel A. Cunningham, Secretary to the Government of the North-west Provinces
 Captain Stuart Graham, Deputy Commissioner of Peshāwar, for the District Courts.
 Lieutenant P. W. Powlett, Assistant Commissioner, Peshāwar.
 Rev. Isidor Lowenthal, for the Afghān Mission.
 Rev. R. Clark, for the Church Mission, Peshāwar.
 Rev. Dr. Ernest Trumpp, Peshāwar.
 Lieutenant G. Short, Assistant Commissioner, Hotī Mardān, Peshāwar.
 Colonel H. B. Lumsden, C.B., Commandant Panjāb Guide Corps.

Lieutenant T. G. Kennedy, Adjutant Panjāb Guide Corps, Peshāwar.
 George D. Westropp, Esq., Extra Assistant Commissioner, Rawul Pande. .
 Lieutenant Colonel W. T. Martin, Retired List, Peshāwar.
 Mīr Akbar Aḥlī, Director of Canals Office, Mahdūpūr, Gordāspūr.
 A. K. Blackall, Esq., Extra Assistant Commissioner, Mooltan.
 Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. Hamilton, Commissioner Mooltan Division.
 P. O'Brien, Esq., Canal Department, Mooltan.
 William Lloyd, Esq., Gordāspūr.
 D. W. McLeod, Esq., B.C.S., C.B., Financial Commissioner for the Panjāb.
 Captain N. W. Elphinstone, Deputy Commissioner.
 Captain J. E. Cracroft, Deputy Commissioner.
 Frederick Cooper, Esq., B.C.S., C.B., Deputy Commissioner.
 Major J. R. Becher, C.B., Deputy Commissioner, Hazārah.
 Lieutenant W. F. Leicester, 3rd Regt. Sikh Infantry.
 Carapit Stephen, Esq., Extra Assistant Commissioner, Pānīpatt.
 G. Barnes, Esq., B.C.S., C.B., Commissioner Cis-Sutlej States.
 Major J. Wale, Brigade Major (the late), Peshāwar.
 C. J. Luckstedt, Esq.
 Major W. A. Crommelin, C.B., Bengal Engineers.
 Major J. A. Wilson, Executive Engineer, Hazārah.
 Captain F. J. Davies, 58th Regt. Bengal N.I.
 Captain W. S. Oliphant, Bengal Engineers.
 Captain A. W. Garnett, Bengal Engineers, Kohatt.
 Captain J. Palladio Basevi, Bengal Engineers, Derajāt.
 Captain Sir W. Hamilton, Bart., Bengal Artillery.
 Major-General John Nicholson (the late), Bengal Army, Deputy Commissioner, Derah Ismāʿīl Khān.
 Captain C. J. Curtis, Commandant 6th Regt. Bengal Irregular Cavalry.
 Arthur Brandreth, Esq., B.C.S., Settlement Officer, Panjāb.
 Lieutenant-Colonel Alexander Taylor, C.B., Bengal Engineers.

BENGAL PRESIDENCY.

The Asiatic Society of Bengal.
 Captain W. Nassau Lees, LL.D., for the College of Fort William.
 Captain W. Nassau Lees, LL.D., for the Calcutta Madrasa.
 R. Gamble, Esq., M.D., H.M. 24th Regt. Foot.
 Lieutenant F. B. Norman, 14th Regt. Bengal N.I.
 Captain F. E. Smallpage, Bengal Artillery.
 Major C. Pattenson, 4th Regt. Bengal N.I.
 Captain H. A. Browne, 10th Regt. Bengal N.I.
 Lieutenant R. H. Price, 31st Regt. Bengal N.I.
 Ensign E. A. Phillips (the late) 11th Regt. Bengal N.I.
 Professor Gryffith, Benares College.
 Captain G. W. McBarnet (the late), 55th Regt. Bengal N.I.
 Major George O. Jacob (the late) 1st Bengal Fusiliers.

ERRATA.

PAGE	LINE	FOR	BY	PAGE	LINE	FOR	BY
18	3	آرائي	آرائي	167	31	<i>jaley</i> .	<i>jaley</i> .
22	14	آريزي	آريزي	168	26	پري ربه دي	پري بد ردي
32	25	آشنتڪا	آشنتڪي	183	19	ؤ پلاته	ؤ پلاته
37	35	گروڊ	گروڊ	185	30-34	پلونڊ <i>palwand</i> , etc.	پلونڊ <i>palwand</i> ,
47	9	comp. of s etc.	corrup. of s etc.	188	2	پمين	پمنه
54	42	ڪول	ڪول	190	42	پند	پند
61	32	ارد	ارد	195	6	پورونڪي and پوروني	ني پورونڪي and پوروني
63	33	اورڊ	اورڊ	208	19	ؤ پيژندڊ	ؤ پيژاندڊ
79	2	<i>bājararrey</i> ,	<i>bājararrey</i> .	..	21	پيژندڪي	پيژندونڪي
82	11	s.f. (2nd),	s.m. (2nd).	225	4	act. past.	act. part.
85	11	<i>bālikhta-kān</i> ,	<i>bālikhtak-ān</i> .	238	40	<i>trott kharral</i> , or <i>rasedal</i> , etc.	<i>trott kharral</i> , trans. or <i>raseda</i>
87	44	} بتان <i>batān</i> , etc.	<i>batān</i> , etc.	239	33	ترهڪي	ترهڪي
88	2			262	40	چشم	چشم
89	21	re-instalment,	re-installment.	268	33	<i>tor-bakhtey</i> ,	<i>tor-bakhtey</i> .
92	38	<i>bud-ra'i</i> ,	<i>bud-rī</i> .	275	10	s.f. (2nd),	s.f. (3rd).
101	20	هيڙ <i>heyṛ</i> ,	هيڙ <i>heyṛ</i> .	283	11	تاق وھل verb intrans.	verb trans.
112	19	<i>blārbejzey</i> ,	<i>blārbejzī</i> .	285	25	<i>wajzey</i> or <i>wagey</i> ,	<i>wajzey</i> or <i>waj</i>
113	42	پلونڊ	پلوني	287	28	s.m. (1st),	s.f. Pl. (3rd).
118	3	fem.	fut.	291	13	<i>ttak-sarcey-shcy</i> ,	<i>ttak-saracy-sha</i>
120	25	s.m. (6th)	s.m. (5th) Pl. بوران <i>banrān</i> .	308	26	<i>tsrapwūnkācy</i> ,	<i>tsrapwūnkācy</i> .
126	31	prosperity,	prosperous.	310	17	<i>tsar-mashā'i</i> , etc.	<i>tsar-mushka'i</i> , c
135	7	طالع بي	بي طالع	740	18	Scarabæus,	Scarabæus.
140	28	s.m. (5th)	s.m. (6th)	888	24	ايومت	لويٽ
159	3	غريشي	غريشي				

P R E F A C E.

It will generally be allowed, I imagine, that the position of the British with regard to the Afghāns and their country, since the annexation of the Panjāb—by which a large portion of Afghānistān Proper, containing nearly two millions of inhabitants, came under our rule—demands that due attention should be paid by the government officials to the language of the people over whom they are appointed as rulers and administrators.

The late state of affairs in Persia and Central Asia, and the visit of our old antagonist, the Amīr, Dost Muḥammad Khān, Bārakzī, to Peshāwer, appear like “coming events” that “cast their shadows before,” and indicate the desire of the British Indian Government with regard to our future connection with the Afghān tribes, who look upon an alliance with their former enemies with much less aversion than formerly. Indeed, they appear unquestionably inclined to become our friends; and it will depend entirely on the temper and tact of the agents of the Government to bring about this most politic and desirable result. It is necessary, too, that we should not lose sight of the important events which must arise in Afghānistān on the death of the Dost, now a very aged man, and the influence of those events upon our relations with Central Asia and its little known tribes.

On all future occasions, however, if we desire to avoid the disasters that followed the failures and blunderings of Burnes and others, we must take care to avoid the mistake of employing any native go-betweens, in the shape of Hindū “Knights of the Lion and Sun,” or Multānī or Hindūstānī Afghāns, who are a very different and far inferior race to the Afghāns proper, who, indeed, hold them in the greatest contempt. The persons I refer to are never to be depended upon: they constantly intrigue for the purpose of making themselves necessary to us, and end in deceiving both sides—English and Afghāns. But we can only free ourselves from dependence upon them, by sending as agents into the country men practically acquainted with the language spoken by the people, or, at least, with the language in general use at the Court of the ruler to which they may be accredited. This policy is so indispensable, that there are no circumstances under which a departure from it should be permitted.

The deplorable events of the last few years have shown, that we must, in future, draw largely on the Hill tribes of the north-west frontier of India to fill the ranks

of the Indian army. When no dependence whatever could be placed on the Native Regular or Irregular troops of Hindūstān, and when regiment after regiment was mutinying or being disarmed, the Irregular Corps of the Derājāt, the majority of which were chiefly, and some of them exclusively,—composed of Afghāns, were staunch and faithful, and aided in disarming and destroying the mutineers. At Peshāwer, one corps, standing side by side with the European troops, attacked the mutinous Sepoys of the late 55th N. I.; and on the flight of the latter to the mountains of Suwāt, it was detached, alone, to complete their destruction. The 1st Bombay Balūch Battalion, consisting chiefly of Afghāns, proved equally reliable, and formed a portion of the storming columns at Delhī, along with the Panjāb Guides and other Afghān corps.

It has, therefore, been proved, that dependence may be placed on Afghān soldiers, especially when opposed to other races, or to different tribes of their own countrymen. And who that has ever seen the hardy and sturdy Afghāns on their native hills, can, for a moment doubt that these men—who have on more than one occasion been themselves the conquerors of Hindūstān, and who have ever been the best troops in the armies of other invaders—would, if organised and trained like the regular Native Regiments, and led by an equal number of European officers, be second to none but European troops, and more than a match for the soldiers of every other Asiatic nation?

The Afghān country, in many places, is poor; and the people—too proud to follow any other callings than those of arms, agriculture, or trade, and wanting land to cultivate, or a commerce large enough for their employment, have frequently found it difficult to procure a subsistence. Hence, for centuries past, great numbers of Afghāns, Pattāns, or Rohilahs, as they are variously termed, have entered into the military service of other native States. The re-organization of the Bengal Army, therefore, affords an opportunity, which should by no means be lost, of availing ourselves of the services of this race. Henceforth we should enlist Afghāns, as well as Sikhs and Gūrkahs, into every regiment; or what would be better still, as tending to secure a praiseworthy emulation and rivalry, and, in case of accident, enabling us to employ one race against the other, and prevent combination—we should form them into distinct corps, according to their nationality. Surely, in future, no dependence will be placed on the bloodthirsty and fanatical Musalmān of India, or the mild-seeming but merciless and bigoted Brāhmin and other Pūrbīah castes. The atrocities they have so lately perpetrated make it impossible for us to trust in them; but the Afghāns are a different race.*

* To give the Afghāns their due, although they did not treat us towards us on the retreat from Kabul in 1842, yet we were invaders of their country, and, treating us as such, they attacked and destroyed our force; but the prisoners they took were safe, and the women and children were respected. This offers a very favorable contrast, on the part of an uncivilized race, to the demonical doings, at Delhī and Khānpūr, of those who for more than a century had been eating our salt, and were considered to have advanced a good way in the scale of civilization.

From the intercourse with the Afghān people, to which my researches into their language and literature during the last twelve or fourteen years have naturally led, I know that the Western Afghāns are desirous of cultivating our friendship, and would be glad to see a British force again located at Kandahār, were it only to deliver them from the grinding tyranny of Dost Muḥammad Khān, or rather of his sons; or, at least, to restrain their oppression. The people look back with not a little regret to the time of our sojourn, when money flowed freely, and when, as they say, “a man could enjoy in security the fruits of his own industry.”

The fault will have been entirely on our own part if the late golden opportunity has not been taken advantage of, and the foundation of friendly intercourse laid upon a firm basis. But one great fact should be remembered in all our intercourse with the Afghāns—that they are, in disposition and temper, not at all unlike Irishmen and Scottish Highlanders of a century or two ago: they may be led but are not to be driven; and a bearish, overbearing manner, on the part of those who come into contact with them, whatever their rank or position may be, and however well it may answer with a tyranny-worshipping Panjābī and Hindūstānī idiosyncrasy, will produce quite a contrary effect upon the free and independent sons of the mountains.

The Afghāns, being Sunnīs, or orthodox Muḥammadans, are held in high esteem among the people of Islām; but for the same reason they are the bitter and natural enemies of their Shīcā neighbours, the Persians, who, with equally rancorous feeling, hate the Afghāns, and have occasion to remember the conquest of their country by the Ghazī tribe in the former half of the last century. And, as we all know that no enmity burns so fiercely as that of religious fanatics and schismatics, we may be certain there will be no danger of the Afghān people throwing themselves into the arms of the Mughal, on any occasion, without very pressing reasons for taking such a course. Hatred on the part of the Afghāns towards the Farangīs, or rather towards the English, is of comparatively recent growth: Englishmen, or any other Europeans, could visit any part of Afghānistān, unattended and unmolested, as in the case of Vinge and Masson, before the fatal *faux pas* of the Burnes's, the Mohan Lāls, and others; whilst at present, in the twelfth year of the Panjāb annexation, Europeans, if they venture to take an evening ride outside the bounds of the encampments at Peśhāwer and other border stations, unarmed and unattended, do so at the risk of their lives.

The death of Dost Muḥammad Khān, who has long since passed his seventieth year, is an event which cannot be far off. It will be the signal for dissensions that will, I fear, deluge Afghānistān with blood; and in which, for the sake of our own safety, we may be compelled, as in the case of the Sikhs, to interfere. Therefore, in whatever light the question be viewed, the cultivation of the Pushto

language is necessary. As a means of present intercommunication, and as a preparation for the future, it should be insisted upon by the British Government—"a monarchy of many kings, whose sceptre sways over the entire length and breadth of India, and the agis of whose power casts its broad shadow over the whole East."*

But there is another incentive to the cultivation of Puṣhto. The Russians have, for some time past, paid great attention to, and made great progress in, the study of the Afghān language; the Imperial Government having, as usual, been most liberal with its aid for that especial purpose,† and the Puṣhto is now taught, as well as other Oriental tongues at St. Petersburg, although the Russians do not hold an inch of land where it is spoken. The Russian capital is, indeed, the only city in the world where the Afghān language is made a branch of study. The British authorities in the Panjāb, though ruling over a large portion of Afghānistān Proper, containing nearly two millions of people, to whom Puṣhto is the mother tongue, have hitherto wholly neglected it.

Let us turn, however, to the Bombay province of Sindh, with about half the number of inhabitants, and not yielding so great an amount of revenue as our Afghān districts. There the Sindhīān dialect is used in all the Civil Courts; liberal premiums are given to officers and others, as an inducement to qualify themselves and pass an examination in the language; and officers in civil employ must pass before they are confirmed in their appointments, or considered eligible for promotion. Yet the Sindhīān language has no literature in comparison with the Puṣhto, and no aids beyond a short grammar by Wathen, published many years since, and another by Stack, who also prepared a vocabulary, but who, surprising to state, instead of using the Naskh character of the Arabic, in which Sindhīān books are written, has adopted the Nāgrī character of the Sanskrit for both his works, probably because unacquainted with the Naskh.‡ If so much can be done in Sindh with such few appliances, surely much more may be effected beyond the Indus, now that the necessary aids for the acquirement of the Puṣhto language are available, and its study and cultivation merely require to be enforced by the authorities.

A mission has for some time past been established at Peshāwer to evangelize the Afghāns, and may probably, in time—but very slowly, if we are to judge from the progress hitherto made,—do something to advance the study of the language; but any great success cannot be expected until schools (which would be attended, I

* "THE KINGS OF THE EAST, AND EXPOSITION OF THE PROPHETS," p. 155.

† The present works have also shared in this liberality; and I take this opportunity of respectfully acknowledging the support of His Excellency M. Kowalewski, Minister of Public Instruction at St. Petersburg, and of Professor Bernhard Dorn, of the Imperial Academy of Sciences.

‡ For a number of years past, a German missionary, who considers himself learned in Oriental lore (and himself only), has been employed upon a Sindhīān Dictionary, which is not likely to be completed, I am told, the greater portion of the time having been devoted to disputes and discussions about determining the character to be used. One would have fancied that the character in which its literature is written would be the one to follow.

have no doubt, even by persons beyond our frontier) are established for the express study of Pushto. Little real progress, however, will in any case be effected until the example is set on the part of Government, by the issue and enforcement of a general order, making it incumbent on all officers, whether civil or military, staff or regimental, holding appointments beyond the Indus, to qualify in the language of the people. A year's perseverance, to the extent of a few hours' study daily, with the helps now obtainable, ought to enable any person of ordinary abilities to acquire a decent knowledge of the Afghān tongue.

The plea for not enforcing the study of the Pushto language hitherto, has been the want of guide books, without which the acquirement of such a language is certainly up-hill work; and, undoubtedly, requires more patience and persevering industry than the generality of people in India are endowed with. To remove this difficulty, I now submit the fruit of the labours of every spare moment—often snatched from the necessary hours of rest and repose—of my life during the last twelve years, in the shape of the present work; together with a Text Book entitled “Gulshan-i-Roh,” or “The Flower-garden of Roh”—as the Afghān country is termed by ancient writers—containing selections, in poetry and prose, from the writings of all the standard native authors, and from many rare MSS. not to be met with in the present day; and a copious Grammar, the second edition of which, considerably improved and extended, is published with this Dictionary. These works will, I hope, prove useful to Officers in India, to the Orientalists of Europe and Asia, and to the Public generally to whom Oriental subjects are attractive, or who may feel interested in the *Ban-i-Isrā'īl*, as the Afghāns term themselves—THE LOST TRIBES OF THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL. The translation of the New Testament into Pushto, just completed previous to leaving India a few months back, and translations into English of a great number of the poems of celebrated authors, will probably close my studies; for, after having devoted seventeen of the best years of my life, and expended much money in acquiring, more or less, a knowledge of nine Oriental languages, I find that the pursuit has never brought me advantage or advancement—in fact, nothing but the satisfaction which one derives from the habit of patient labour and the fact of knowing.

As regards natives of India, and the Afghāns themselves, no grammar exists in the Pushto itself that could be available for them; but this obstacle can be remedied. I have already offered to compile one from the Grammar I have just published, if such encouragement, as I might naturally expect to receive from the Indian or the British Government, be extended to me.

Having thus set forth, and, I trust, proved, the imperative necessity of cultivating and encouraging the study of the Afghān language, it will be, doubtless, expected that I should offer some remarks on the Pushto, and the family to which it belongs.

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.

"The gross errors of European writers on Asiatic literature have long convinced me that no satisfactory account can be given of any nation with whose language we are not perfectly acquainted."—SIR WILLIAM JONES.

SOME Orientalists of the present day have endeavoured to make out that the Pushto language belongs to the Indian or Indū-Teutonic family of tongues, because it contains some Sanskrit words, and because the Urdū or Hindūstānī dialect bears, as it is affirmed, some resemblance in point of idiom. Some persons have even gone to such lengths as to assert that the Pushto is not a written language. They, however, are not to be recognized as authorities on such a subject. One of these assertions, contained in a note to a work entitled, "Caravan Journeys, and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, etc.," by J. P. Ferrier, is worth quoting,—“There is some excuse for this irregularity in spelling Afghan words, *the Pushto being merely a colloquial language.*” * So much for Sir J. Logan's authority on the matter, for the note in question is said to be from his pen. It, however, seems to have been entirely overlooked by those who would prove the former theory, that the Pushto contains a far greater number of Semitic, Zand, Pehlavi, Persian, and Turkish words, and bears much more similarity to the modern Persian and the Semitic languages than to the hybrid dialect called *Urdū*, the meaning of which Turkish word, signifying a *camp* or *army*, in itself shows that it was formed in the camps of the Mughal invaders and their successors, whose legions, drawn from almost every country of the Asiatic continent, and some even from Africa, contained Mughals, Persians, Afghāns, Balūchīs, Arabs, Georgians, Kūrds, Tūrkomāns, Kalmāks, and other Tārtar tribes; Abyssiniāns, Ethiopians, and Negroes; together with Brāhmans, Rājputs, Marāttas, and other races of the peninsula of India. It was, consequently, a sort of *olla-podrida*, containing words of each language, so as to meet the wants of the parties composing the motley and heterogeneous armies of those who swayed the sceptre of India. In fact, the Urdū was formed much in the same manner as the *lingua franca* spoken on the shores of the Mediterranean.

It is certainly true that the Pushto dialect has many words which are also to be met with in the Urdū; but the whole of these, when not clearly traceable to the

Sanskrit, I am inclined to consider—at least until they can be satisfactorily proved to belong to some other original language—pure Puṣhto terms that have, in the same manner as Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, etc., and even Portuguese and Malāyam words, been appropriated and adopted into the *rekhtah* or ‘scattered,’ another term applied to the camp language of Hindūstān.

That this should be the case is by no means astonishing, when we take into consideration the prominent part which, since the invasions of Mahmūd of Ghaznī, in the twelfth century of our era, the Afghāns have played upon the theatre of the Indian peninsula; their constant and continual influx; their conquests and permanent settlements therein; and the fact that their descendants, by intermarriage with the natives, are known as Hindūstānī Pattāns, who still constitute a large portion of the Muḥammadaus of India, and who, almost exclusively, speak the Urdū language. To such an extent did these immigrations extend, that some tribes have long since totally disappeared from Afghānistān, and their descendants now are only to be found in India itself.

In some localities in India, however, the offspring of the Afghān settlers have preserved the Puṣhto language almost in its purity up to the present day, having, from the outset, continued to intermarry amongst themselves; and in some parts of Bandalkand and in the territory of the Rāmpūr Nawwāb, whole towns and villages may be found in which the Afghān language is still almost exclusively spoken, and is the vehicle of general communication.*

It does not appear, also, to have been taken into consideration that the Urdū is, comparatively, a very modern language, formed, so far as we can discover, as recently as the period of the foundation of the kingdom of Delhi—where it has ever been, and still continues to be, most pure and cultivated—in the reign of the Emperor Akbar, at which time attention began to be paid to Indian literature; and after whose accession, purely Muḥammadan learning, derived from the Arabs, which had flourished in the preceding reigns, began to decline. I have in my possession Puṣhto works which were composed very many years before and during Akbar's reign (from A.D. 1555 to 1604); whilst the earliest author who wrote in the Urdū dialect is the poet Wālī, who flourished so recently as the middle of the seventeenth century—two hundred and thirty-seven years after Shaykh Malī, Yūsufzī, in A.D. 1417, wrote the “History of his tribe and their conquests in the Peshāwer Valley, and in the Sama'h or Plain, on the northern bank of the Landdaey Sind or Kābul River.” This is the earliest work I have been able to discover; but, of course, it must not for a moment be inferred that previous to this there was no Puṣhto literature. On the contrary, Ākhūnd Darwezah mentions in his work entitled “Fazkirāt-ul-Abarār,” written in Persian, that in his time there was a celebrated book entitled *صحیح* “The Pure,” which had been in the possession of the Yūsufzīs for some cen-

* ELPHINSTONE'S “CAUBUL.”

tures past, and was ever held in great veneration by the tribe. Another history in Pushto was written by Khān Kajū, Rārnīzī, in the year 1494 A.D.; and a hundred years before we meet with a single work in Urdū, Ākhūnd Darwezah, wrote his "Makhzan Pushto," in refutation of the tenets of the Roshāniān sect of schismatics, promulgated by its founder Bāyazīd Anṣārī, and contained in a work entitled "Khair-ul-By-ān." In this very work the Ākhūnd refers to the Pushto authors who had preceded him; and, therefore, it is plain that the Pushto had been in existence as a written language several centuries before the Urdū dialect was formed. That the Pushto is a very ancient tongue cannot be doubted.

Other dialects sprung up about the same time as the Urdū—the Guzarāttī, and the languages of the Dakhan—which have largely drawn on Persian and Arabic, but without forming a new language.

What has been chiefly urged with regard to the similarity of idiom between the two languages is, that the past tenses of transitive verbs, both Pushto and Urdū, are governed by the objective case; but in the latter, together with the Marāttī, Guzarāttī, and other cognate dialects of the Sanskrit family, the particle *ني* (*ne*)—in Sanskrit *ण* or *न्*—proving their Indian origin, immediately follows, or is affixed to the nominative or noun denoting the *agent*, which, if not the first or second personal pronoun, is inflected, if capable of inflection. The verb, however, is made to agree with the object in gender and number—*quite contrary to the foregoing rule*—provided the object be, as is most usual, in the nominative case. When, however, the *object* is placed in the oblique case, or is not a word but a member of the sentence, *the verb must then be used invariably in the third person masculine singular.** There is, likewise, but one form of personal pronoun in the Urdū.

Pushto, on the other hand, has no such particle whatever as *ني*; and it has no less than four classes of pronouns—the two first, prefixed personal, that may or may not be used with the verbs; and affixed personal, which have no meanings apart from the verbs, and correspond to the Semitic dialects, the Pehlavī, and modern Persian, and in which respect the Sindhiān language also agrees. With regard to the two other classes of pronouns, one is used with the past tenses of transitive verbs in the active voice, to denote the *agent*, and has no signification separate from the verbs. With any other than transitives, the construction entirely changes, and the pronouns then point out the *object* or the *possessive* case. The other class is a mere pronominal affix, and is alone used, both with transitives and intransitives, to denote the *object* in a sentence, and in the formation of the compound infinitives, of which there are several in Pushto.

The past tenses of Pushto transitives, contrary to Urdū, *must* invariably agree with the *object* both in gender, number, and person, the agent being in the instrumental case; and to this rule there is no exception whatever. These rules again

* See SHAKESPEAR'S HINDŪSTĀNĪ GRAMMAR," p. 44.

hold good in regard to the imperfect tense in Pušhto, which, according to the canons of the Semitic dialects, is a *past* tense, whilst in Urdū and the Hindū languages of its class, it is precisely contrary, for with it the particle في cannot be used. In all other instances than those mentioned, the verb, in Pušhto, whether transitive or intransitive, is governed by the *agent* in the nominative.

Pušhto, like the Arabic, Hebrew, and other dialects of the Semitic, together with the Pehlavī, Persian, Turkish, and Sindhīān, has but two genders—the masculine and feminine. In the Pušhto and Semitic languages the purely feminine nouns have a different termination, and others are formed from masculines by adding peculiar terminations. In this matter Urdū agrees in a measure; but, like in the case of Arabic nouns adopted into Urdū, those affixes do not assimilate. The Pehlavī, Persian, and Turkish languages, again, have no difference in termination whatever for gender; whilst, on the other hand, the Sanskrit family of languages, as well as the Zand, have a neuter gender as well. The Semitic, Sanskrit, and Zand have three numbers—singular, dual, and plural; whilst Pušhto, Pehlavī, Persian, Turkish, Sindhīān, and Urdū or Hindūstānī have no dual. The feminine terminations in Pušhto are four: first—*s* (*hā-i-khafī*) *a'h* (the same as the Arabic *tānīs*, and the Hebrew and Chaldaik $\text{ת} \cdot \text{ה}$), which becomes في (*hā-i-maj-hūl*) or *ey* in the plural, and which may also be written in Pušhto with simple (—) *fat-ha'h* or *i*; second— ي *ī*, which becomes في *a'ī* in the plural; third— ي *a'ī*, which is both singular and plural; and fourth— ا *ā*, also singular and plural in the Eastern dialect, but takes وي *wī* in the Western. These, in their construction, have no connection with Urdū.

The Pušhto pronouns bear no similarity whatever with those of the Sanskrit family of languages, but they have a great affinity to those of the Semitic dialects, and to the Pehlavī, Persian, and Sindhīān, which are all applied and used in such a manner as to show a decided and undoubted affiliation between them.

The Pušhto verbs are exceedingly irregular, and the infinitives, without exception, terminate in either ل , يدل , or ول , which exhibit no similarity whatever to Sanskrit and its cognates, and are as wide apart from the Urdū infinitive termination و as the West is from the East.

I have only mentioned here the most glaring differences. A glance at my Grammar will show that, although Pušhto bears a great and remarkable similarity to the Semitic and Irānīān languages on numerous points, it is totally different in construction, and in idiom also, from any of the Indū-Sanskrit dialects. With the Sclāvonic and Tārtāriān tongues I have no acquaintance, and therefore am unable to state whether any affinity exists between them. The Circassian, in the matter of words, shows not the most remote resemblance.

After mature consideration, I am inclined to conclude—from the great affinity I have shown to exist between the Pušhto and the Semitic and Irānīān dialects;

from the numerous traditions on the subject; from the Levitical customs still prevalent amongst the Afghāns, after the lapse of twenty-five centuries from the Jewish captivity; from their great and decided difference in feature from any other people; from their stubbornness and treachery, even towards each other; from their acuteness in matters of trade and their love of gain; and from the numerous proofs we possess of their having gradually advanced from the west of Asia,—that the Afghāns are a remnant of the lost tribes of Israel. They have, as was inevitable, adopted numerous words and idioms from the languages spoken in the countries into which their wanderings and sojournings led them; and the fact that these countries are, for the most part, mountainous, and inhabited by a variety of tribes continually separating into smaller clans, none of them, however, possessing facilities of communication with foreigners, will at once account for the peculiarities noticeable in the language. One link is, however, wanting to prove satisfactorily their Israelitish descent, and that is—the proof that the Afghāns bore Jewish names before they became converts to Islām.

On the other hand again, the peculiarities of the Pushto verbs and pronouns, together with some other characteristics, would seem to indicate that it is a peculiar and very ancient original language, different from any other known tongue. But it must be considered that, even in these days of steam and electricity, Europeans—with the exception of the Russians, who are far in advance of all others, and foster instead of treating coldly such researches—are quite in the dark with regard to many countries, peoples, and languages of Central Asia, particularly with respect to those immediately north and east of the Panjāb, on the slopes and in the valleys of the stupendous range of Hindū Kush,* and the more central parts of Afghānistān. When these shall have been explored by Europeans, additional light may be thrown on the subject. It is highly probable, that many of the Jewish tribes, particularly those dwelling in the eastern parts of Judea, after their return from the land of the Pharaohs, by degrees, engrafted on and mixed up with their own,† many words and idioms of the dialects spoken in Palestine amongst the Ammonites, Moabites, and other aboriginals of the Promised Land, and which, probably, are the basis of the Pushto, mixed up with the dialects of the countries the Afghāns passed through, and in which they tarried, in their wanderings, before they reached their present country.‡

My humble opinion and convictions I have stated unreservedly: the decision

* See my "NOTES ON KĀPIRISTĀN, and Account of the SPĀH-ROSH TRIBES." "Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal," for 1859, p. 317.

† In the same manner the Hindūstānī and Multānī Afghāns of the present day speak the language of their adopted country, and have lost their mother tongue.

‡ When Cyrus gave them (the Jews) their liberty, with leave to go back into Judea and rebuild the temple, they did not all return, nor at one time. There was a great number that stayed at Babylon and in all places where they were settled; and they that came back were not all Jews: some few of the ten tribes joined themselves to them, and yet they made but a small number altogether."—ABBE FLEURY'S "ANCIENT ISRAELITES."

of the point may be left for the learned of Europe, who will be able to bring to bear on it a profound knowledge of Hebrew and of other dead languages of Western Asia, necessary for the solution of such a question.*

The difficulties that have hitherto existed, in the want of books available to all, both in India and in Europe, have now, I trust, been removed through my humble labours, the result of which I submit, with due deference, to the learned Orientalist and to the Public generally. I would fain believe that I have rescued from oblivion, and thrown considerable light upon, an ancient and unique language, which has not hitherto received the attention it deserves from Oriental scholars, and which has been also greatly neglected by the Afghāns themselves, owing to the never-ceasing civil dissensions of which their country has been the theatre during the last eighty years; but whose cultivation and study it is incumbent on the British Government, and on those interested in the preaching of the Gospel, to foster and promote by every means in their power. To the English Government I would say, that there is only one course open to them, if they desire not to leave a clear field to the Russians in Central Asia, as they have hitherto done.

It appears most astonishing that persons who have had no opportunity of becoming practically, and, too often, not even theoretically, acquainted with a language—who do not even know the correct pronunciation of its letters; and who are altogether ignorant whether it be a written or a colloquial tongue,—should venture to put forth their opinions—often very decidedly—with regard to its origin and its affinity to other tongues, of which they may be equally ignorant. Yet we often find such presumption (I can call it by no milder term), as in the case of a traveller, who, whatever his acquirements in Hebrew, was not, that I can discover, acquainted with Pushto, or had ever seen a book in that language. I refer more particularly to the following extract from a little work entitled “The Afghāns the Kings of the East,” in which the author very pertinently remarks: “Dr. Wolff does not tell us that he understood Pushto, and we presume he did not, as we learn from Sir Alexander Burnes that ‘the language of the Afghāns is Persian, (!) but not the smooth and elegant tongue of Irān.’ † It is on this language that Dr. Wolff is so decisive. A residence of *thirty-four days* in Afghānistān would not appear to afford time sufficient to make much acquaintance with a language, strange to all other nations, and confined to the most illiterate portion of a rude population.” ‡

* For other information respecting the Afghāns and the tradition of their descent, see the INTRODUCTION TO THE GRAMMAR.

† By which absurd and incorrect statement, Burnes proved himself to have been acquainted with neither the one nor the other of these languages.

‡ I must, however, correct this last very erroneous statement by the author of “The Afghāns the Kings of the East.” Pushto is no more “confined to the most illiterate portion of a rude population” than English is itself. All Afghāns speak Pushto, which is their mother tongue; and even in the families of the Sadozī kings, and in the dwelling of the Amīr, Dost Muhammad Khān, at the present day, Pushto is always spoken. Persian is only the official language of the country, as regards correspondence, as it was in India, until very recently.

Dr. Wolff then proceeds to give specimens of Afghān words, taken partly from the Afghāns themselves, and partly from Elphinstone's "Caubul." In a foot-note he says, "אור 'light,'* is the only Hebrew word I found in the Afghān tongue"—every word of which we must presume he had heard without exception. Again he says: "The construction of the Pushto Grammar (of which none then existed in any European language, and never did in Pushto itself) differs entirely from that of the Hebrew." These words would imply a complete acquaintance with Pushto (acquired without books or teachers, by instinct or by miracle, in the space of *thirty-four days!*). This is more than we would infer as to the former, since the specimens were, it seems, picked up in conversation with the Afghāns themselves, or from Mr. Elphinstone's Vocabulary!

The above is ridiculous enough in all conscience; but another instance, to which I must also refer, beats even this in absurdity. There is a work lately published, under the name of 'Barnes' Philological Grammar,'† as a help (?) to the grammars of all languages, in which Hindūstānī or Urdū is quoted as Persian, and Persian as Hindūstānī and Arabic, and *vice versū*; and totally incorrect as to pronunciation in the most painful degree. I quote a few specimens at random. For example: pp. 68-69, referring to patronymics, the author states—

"These compounds are found also in Celtic languages and in Persian, Hindoostance, etc.
 Irish—*laim-dia*, hand-god, *i.e.*, teraph or household-god.
 Persian—*jinistan*, fairy-land; *gulzar*, rose-bed.
 Hindoostance—*nishan-bardar*, standard-bearer; *ghorasal*, horse-place, *i.e.*, a stable."

Now *nishān-bardār* is not Hindūstānī, it is pure and unadulterated Persian; *nishān* being the active participle of نشانیدن 'to mark, delineate, to fix in the ground,' etc., and *bardār* the active participle of برداشین 'to take up, to carry, to bear.' The other word put forth as Hindūstānī is pure Sanskrit, from घोटक 'a horse,' and शाला 'a place.'

Again at p. 79 we find—

"Hindoostance—*bectaw*, son; *bectai*, daughter.

How it must affect the risible faculties of any one who has resided in India, to see the state to which the author of 'A Help to the Grammars of all Languages' has brought these unfortunate words! A glance at any dictionary of the Hindūstānī language would have shown him that the pronunciation of بیٹا, 'a son,' is *bê-tā* or *bey-tā* (I give two systems of orthography), and بیٹی, 'a daughter,' *bê-tī* or *bey-tē*.

Again at page 80—

"Persian—*sheer-i-nur*, lion, a he-lion.

Hindoostance—*nur-gaoo*, bull, he-bullock; *madah-gaoo*, cow, she-bullock."

* אור *aur* is FIRE, not *light*, in the Pushto language. خیل *khel*, too, applied to the subdivisions of a clan, is a Hebrew word (שׁוּר); and many others could be named.

† SMITH, Soho Square, London, 1854.

The Persian for lion is *shêr* (with *yā-i-maj-hūl*), not *sheer*, as in the work in question, which gives the sound of *yā-i-mac-rūf*, equivalent to *shūr*, which is the Persian for *milk*. نر with the vowel point — (short *a*) *nar*, not with — (short *u*) *nur*, signifies ‘male,’ ‘masculine.’ As regards the so-called Hindūstānī *nur-gaoo*, *nur* is Persian and Sanskrit also, and گاو *gāw* (with *wāw-i-maj-hūl*), not *gaoo* (equivalent to *gā-ā* with *wāw-i-mac-rūf*) is Persian, and गौः in Sanskrit.

The foregoing will be sufficient, I should imagine, to show that persons should be sure they are right, before publishing their opinions, and will add force to the words of Baron William Humboldt with regard to researches into the affinity of languages—“If we would make ourselves acquainted with the relation between two languages, we ought to possess a thorough and profound knowledge of each of them. This is the principle dictated alike by common sense and by that precision acquired by the habit of scientific research. . . . I only insist on it that we should not prescribe to ourselves arbitrary limits, and imagine that we are forming our judgment on a firm basis while in reality it is insufficient.” *

These specimens will serve to show the utter folly and loss of precious time in attempting to study Oriental languages, beyond the mere elements, at home, unless the teachers and professors employed have qualified themselves by study and residence in the countries where the languages they profess to teach are spoken.

I must now mention the sources from whence the materials of the present work have been derived, and the assistants who have aided me in my labours.

This work includes the result of my own researches during the last twelve years, together with the whole of the words contained in the very rare, though not extensive, lexicographical works existing on the Pushto language—the *ʿĀjāʾib-ul-Lughat* (‘Curiosities of Language’) of Nawwāb Allah Yār Khān, of the Barech tribe, and the *Rīʾaz-ul-Mahabbat* (‘Gardens of Friendship’) by Nawwāb Hāfiz Mahabbat Khān,—both explained in Persian; the whole of which have, whenever the slightest doubt or variation existed, been tested and compared, and submitted to learned Afghāns, both in the eastern and western parts of Afghānistān, as well as to other persons of various tribes; in fact, to all whose assistance I could command, and they have not been a few.

During the whole time I had the valuable assistance of a Molawī of the Ghalzī tribe, located in central Afghānistān in the district around *Khelāt-i-Ghalzī*, and whose father was for some time Kāzī of the city of Kandahār, in which office the Molawī, who is better acquainted with Pushto, both theoretically and practically, than any other man I ever saw or heard of, assisted. His profound knowledge of Arabic—the foundation of all Muḥammadan languages—and without which the situation of Kāzī in the western capital of Afghānistān could not have been held, together

* “AN ESSAY ON THE BEST MEANS OF ASCERTAINING THE AFFINITIES OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES.”

with the fact of his possessing no mean poetical powers, rendered him peculiarly fitted for a task of this kind, in which many works had to be examined and collated. I also had for many years the valuable aid of a very clever old Ākhūndzādah of the Muhammadzī tribe, resident in the Peshāwer district, who is well acquainted with Arabic and with his mother tongue, and has resided at various times amongst almost every Afghān tribe, particularly those of Bājawry, Panjkorah, Suwāt, and Buner—the most northern portions of Afghānistān—the population of which, at the present day, speak Pushto in its greatest purity, and display the peculiarities of their nation in more perfection than others of their race. The greater number of authors who have written in the Pushto language, indeed all who have obtained any celebrity, have belonged almost exclusively to the tribes inhabiting the districts round about the Peshāwer valley.

I have thus, with the native assistance referred to, been able to render all three works—the DICTIONARY, the TEXT-BOOK, and the GRAMMAR—equally subservient to the study of both the Eastern and Western dialects, which differ only with regard to a few minor peculiarities, and certainly not more than the difference of locality might lead us to expect—the Eastern containing several pure Sanskrit terms, but generally used in poetry as a play on some other word—whilst the Western has more Persian in proportion, and differs in the pronunciation of four letters, which in the latter have been softened down. These are: ب *blōn* (E.), *shoy* (W.); گ *gūf* (E.), *gzoy* (W.); ز *zoy* (E.), *dzoy* (W.); and ج *jīm* (E.), *zoy* (W.)

The derivations of all words, which have been adopted from, or can be traced to, the Semitic, Irānīān, or Sanskrit family of languages, have been generally shown. Another peculiar feature of this Dictionary—which the experience I have gained from the study of a number of Oriental languages has led me to adopt—is, that the plural form of each noun is given, together with the Class or Declension to which it belongs, as arranged in my Grammar of the Pushto language—a second and improved edition* of which has been issued, uniform in size and style with the present work, and with the Selections Prose and Poetical, before referred to, which forms a complete Text-Book of the Afghān language and literature.

The greatest difficulty in the path of the student in this language, is the conjugations of the verbs, which are complex from their great irregularities, and the number of classes they resolve themselves into. To obviate this intricacy, the third persons masculine singular of the present, past, and future tenses; the imperative mood; the active and past participles, also used as nouns and adjectives; and the verbal nouns, which are of constant use, have been given under each infinitive, both according to the Eastern and Western pronunciation, where

* The first edition was unfortunately published at Calcutta, and consequently allowance should be made for numerous typographical errors (although revised three times) of Indian presses, for everything Indian is just one century behind that which is European, in every respect.

difference exists, except in a few instances of those verbs which are derived from adjectives, and whose conjugations are according to the same rules, one model serving for all. With this aid, and reference to the Grammar and the rules therein laid down, the conjugations will be found simple enough.

The Arabic and Persian words of common use in the language at present, and those of constant occurrence in religious writings, and for which there are often no equivalents in Pushto, have been included in this work—indeed they could not well have been left out; but, as the extent of the use of Arabic and Persian, depends on the taste and learning of the different authors, I should have greatly increased the bulk of the work without giving a corresponding advantage, if I had included all the words which may be used, in poetry in particular. The student, however, will be able to refer, if necessary, to the Dictionary of those languages for words of more rare occurrence. I have not alluded generally to the Hebrew and Chaldaik words, because the whole of their roots, so used, are common to the Arabic and other cognate dialects of the Semitic, from whence they have, in all probability, crept into Pushto, as in the languages of all Muhammadans, through the Muhammadan religion.

The system of orthography adopted, and also used by Richardson and Shakspear in their Persian and Arabic, and Hindūstānī Dictionaries, is that of Sir William Jones,*—than which there is no other nearly so capable of giving the correct sound of Oriental words,—together with other combinations according to the same rules, to suit the letters and sounds peculiar to the Pushto, the whole of which will be found explained in the body of the work at the commencement of each letter, and which, with regard to و, ډ, and ي, should be particularly attended to, on account of the number of uses to which they are applicable.

The short vowels are written as simple *a*, *i*, and *u*, which are equivalent in sound to short *a* in *marine*, or the initial vowel in the word *America*; short *i* in *pin*; and short *u* in *bull*. The letters و, ډ, and ي, used as the long vowels, denominated معروف (*maaw-rūf*), or ‘known,’ are distinguished by a dash over them; as \bar{a} in the word *fāther*; \bar{i} in *machīne*; and \bar{u} in *rūle*. The two latter letters, when not preceded by either of the short vowels, are termed مجهول (*maj-hūl*), or ‘unknown,’ and may then be considered consonants, and will be found written, the و as *o* in the word *no* or *rose*, or *ow* in *flow* and *blow*; and the ي as *e* in *bell*, in French *le*, or *ey* in *they* or *obey*. The other modifications of the latter letter, peculiar to Pushto, will be found in the body of the work under its proper head.

When the initial letter و has the mark \sim (*maadd*) over it, it then conveys the sound of long \bar{a} in *āll*. Another vowel peculiar to Pushto—and not to be found in any other Eastern language, that I am aware of—partaking of the sounds of short *a*

* With the exception of the sound of Arabic ع, which I have written *e* with the vowels used with it, and given no correct definition of its sound.

and / combined, but somewhat shortened, has been written *a*, as being the nearest possible approach to its true sound, which can only be perfectly acquired from an Afghān mouth.

The initial capital letters before words, refer to the languages to which they belong; thus, A Arabic, P Persian, H Hebrew, C Chaldaik, PLV Pehlavi, S Sanskrit, G Greek, T Turkish. Words which are found in Urdū as well as in Pushto, and probably taken from the latter, have, for the reasons mentioned at page xv, been marked by way of distinction III. Pure Pushto words are unmarked.

The abbreviations for parts of speech and grammatical terms are those common to all Dictionaries. The letters W. and E., inserted in parentheses after words, refer respectively to the Western and Eastern pronunciation, and sometimes indicate that they are used exclusively in those two divisions of Afghānistān.

The types peculiar to the Pushto alphabet have been cut expressly for this and the other works.

H. G. R.

LONDON, 16TH JULY, 1860.

DICTIONARY;

PUSHTO AND ENGLISH.

آب

alif is the first letter of the Pushto, as also of the Arabic, Hebrew, Persian, and other oriental alphabets; and its powers are precisely the same as in those languages, with which the student of Pushto is supposed to be in some measure acquainted. The Afghān authors do not make much difference between *ā* and (آ), and they are often interchanged one for the other, particularly in the vocative case. According to the Arabian system of substituting letters for figures known as the *abjad*, the letter *ā* stands for 'one.' Placed between two nouns, as in the Persian, it denotes continuity, conjunction, or proximity; as, *ماځاموچ* *makhā-makh*, Face to face; *ورځا ورځ* *wradzā-wradz*, Every day.

آ *ab*, s.m. (9th) Father, master, possessor. Sing. and Pl. See *پلار*.

آب *āb*, s.m. (9th) Water; character, honor, reputation, lustre, etc. Sing. and Pl. It is only used in composition; as, *آب و ادب* *āb-o-adab*, Courtesy, politeness; *آب حيوان* *āb-i-*

آبا

haiwān, or *آب حیات* *āb-i-haiyāt*, The water of life or immortality; *آب رو* *āb-rū*, or *آب روي* *āb-rūi*, The water of the face; reputation, renown, honor, lustre; or *د مځ* *da makh āb*; *آب کول* *āb kawl*, verb trans. To dishonor, to disgrace, to lower in the estimation of another; *آب کيدل* *āb kadal*, verb intrans. To become dishonored or disgraced.

آبا *abā*, A word of endearment to a father.

آبا *ibā*, s.f. (6th) Denial, refusal. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *آباوي* *ibāwi*, *آبا کول* *ibā kawl*, verb trans. To refuse, to deny; or *آبا راودل* *ibā rāwdal*.

آبا *abā-bakr*, or *آبو بکر* *abū-bakr*, s. prop. The name of the first *Khalīfah*.

آبا *abā-bīl*, s.m. (2nd) The swallow. Pl. *آبا بیلون* *abā-bīlānab*.

آبا *abā-hatī*, s.m. (5th) The name of a sect of Muhammadans who maintain that the law and good works are of no avail. Pl.

آبا حاتیان *abāhatī-ān*. *آبا حاتی* *abāhatā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above sect. Sing. and Pl. Also called *آبا حاتی* *abā-hatī'a'h*.

- ا *abā-khcl*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. *اباخيل* *abā-khclā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. *بي* *cy*.
- پ *ābād*, adj. Cultivated, populous, inhabited, prosperous, thriving; (Fem.) *آباد* *ābādā'h*. *آباد كيدل* *ābād kedal*, verb intrans. To become cultivated, inhabited, prosperous; *آباد كول* *ābād kawul*, verb trans. To cultivate, to people, to make or render prosperous.
- پ *ābādī*, s.f. (3rd) or *آبادانی* *ābādānī*, s.f. (3rd) Population, cultivation, abundance, prosperity. Pl. *بي* *a'ī*. See *ودان* and *ودانی*.
- ا *abā-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. *آبازي* *abā-zacy*, Sing. A male of the Abā-zī tribe. *آبازي* *abā-zā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- ا *abū-sin*, or *آبا سيند* *abū-sind*, s. prop. The Father of Rivers—the Afghān name for the Indus (from A *ابا* 'father', and S *سين* or *سيند* 'a river').
- ا *ibtidā*, s.f. (3rd) Beginning, commencement. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *ابتداوي* *ibtidā-wī*. *ابتدا كول* *ibtidā kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence.
- ا *abtar*, adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless; dissolute, wanton (from *بتر* destitute of a tail; H *بتر* cut short); (Fem.) *ابتره* *abtarā'h*; *ابتر كول* *abtar kawul*, verb trans. To spoil, to ruin. See *اوتر*.
- ا *abtarī*, s.f. (3rd) Worthlessness, wantonness. Pl. *بي* *a'ī*.
- ا *abad*, s.m. (9th) Eternity, without end. Sing. and Pl. *تا ابد* *tah abada*, *تر ابد* *tar abada*, *تا ابد پور* *tah abada porī*, or *پوري* *porī*, For ever and ever, to all eternity.
- پ *ābdār*, adj. Watery, moist. 2. Glancing as a gen: or sword. 3. Sharp, dazzling; (Fem.) *آبداره* *ābdārā'h*.
- ا *abdāl*, s.m. (5th) A saint, a devotee. Pl. *ابدالان* *abdālān*.
- ا *abdālī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of one of the great divisions or septa of the Afghāns, of which Ahmad Shāh, the first king of Afghānistān, was the hereditary chieftain.

- ا *abdālay*, Sing. A male of the above.
- ا *abdālā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. Also written *اودالی* and *اودل*, which see.
- ا *abadī* or *آبادا* *abadān*, adj. Eternal, without end.
- پ *abr*, s.m. (9th) Clouds. Sing. and Pl. See *اورنج*.
- ا *abrār*, adj. (s. Pl. ا) Holy, just, pious.
- ا *ibrāhīm*, s. prop. The patriarch Abraham. 2. A man's name.
- پ *ab-rū*, s.m. (5th) The eyebrow. Pl. *ابروان* *ab-rū-ān*. See *ورخه*.
- پ *āb-rū*, s.m. (9th) Honour, reputation, character, renown, good name. Sing. and Pl. *آبرو توپول* *āb-rū to-yawul*, verb trans. To disgrace, to dishonor, to take away one's character or reputation. *آبرو ورکول* *āb-rū war-kawul*, verb trans. To honor, to treat with respect or distinction.
- پ *abra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The outer cloth of a double garment. 2. A small shawl worn round the waist. Pl. *بي* *cy*.
- ا *ab-rū'ī*, s.f. (6th) Green vegetation at the bottom of pools or cisterns. Sing. and Pl.
- پ *āb-shār*, s.m. (2nd) A cascade, a cataract, a waterfall. Pl. *آبشارونه* *āb-shārūnah*.
- ا *ābik*, s.m. (5th) A runaway slave. Pl. *آبگان* *ābikān*. *آبگه* *ābikā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The feminine of the above. Pl. *بي* *cy*.
- ا *ib-lāgh*, s.m. (2nd) Informing, converging, aiming at, obtaining an end, causing to arrive, sending. Pl. *ابلاغونه* *ib-lāghūnah*. *ابلاغ كول* *ib-lāgh kawul*, verb trans. To inform, to make aware of, to acquaint.
- ا *abl*, adj. Bare, barefooted, unshod; (Fem.) *ابله* *abla'h*. *ابلي پسي* *ab-ley khpey* (F.), or *ابلي پسي* *abley pshey* (W.), Barefooted. See *پيله*.
- ا *ab-lak*, adj. Piebald, black and white, party-coloured; (Fem.) *ابلاکه* *ablakā'h*.
- ا *ablak*, adj. (Fem.) *ابلاکه* *ablakā'h*, Corruption of preceding.
- ا *ablah*, adj. Foolish, silly, a fool; (Fem.)

- ابلیہ *ab-lahā'h*. ابلیہی *ab-lahī*, s.f. (3rd) Foolishness, silliness, simplicity. Pl. *ā'ī*.
- ا ابلیس *ib-līs*, s. prop. The devil.
- ا ابن *ibn*, s.m. (9th) A son. Sing. and Pl.
- پ آبنوس *āb-nūs*, s.m. (6th) Ebony. Sing. and Pl.
- آبنوسی *āb-nūsī*, adj. Made of ebony.
- ا ابو *abū*, s.m. (9th) Father. Sing. and Pl. Used as a prefix to proper names; as ابوبکر *abū-bakr*, The father-in-law of Muhammad, and his successor.
- پ آبتاب *āb-o-tāb*, or آبتاب *āb-tāb*, s.m. (2nd) Splendor, lustre, honor. Pl. آبتابونہ *āb-o-tābūnah*, or آبتابونہ *āb-tābūnah*. بی آبتاب *bey āb-o-tāba kavul*, verb trans. To disgrace, to dishonor, to lower.
- پ آبی *ā-bī*, or ابی *abī*, adj. Watery, blue-coloured. 2. Moist, aqueous.
- ابی *abā'ī*, A title of endearment for a mother. See ادی
- ا آیات *ā-yāt*, s. (Pl. of بیت) Houses. 2. Verses.
- ایب *ābir*, s.m. (6th) corrup. of عبیر Ambergris. Sing. and Pl.
- آپرین *ā-prīn*, interj. Bravo! well done! 2. s.m. (2nd) Praise, applause, approbation. Pl. آپرینونہ *ā-prīnūnah*. آپرین ویل *ā-prīn wa-yal*, verb trans. To praise, to applaud. See آفرین
- آپریدی *aprī-dī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns who are the pest of the Peṣhāwer district. آپریدی *aprī-dacy*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. آپریدی *aprī-dā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. Also written آفریدی
- ا پاس دندوی *a-pas ddandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The game of cat and dog, tip-cat. Sing. and Pl.
- ا پلاس *ip-lās*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of افلاس) Poverty, penury, indigence, bankruptcy. Pl. اپلاسونہ *ip-lāsūnah*.
- ا پلت *ap-lat*, adj. Low, obscene, dirty, filthy; (Fem.) اپلتہ *ap-lata'h*. اپلتی خبری *ap-latey khābarey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Low or obscene language.
- ا پوتہ *a-pūtāh*, adj. Disturbed, troubled; (Fem.) اپوتہ *a-pūtā'h*.

- ا اتبار *it-bar*, s.m. (9th) Sunday. Sing. and Pl. (اتوار)
- ا اترنگ *at-rang*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant used in dyeing. Sing. and Pl.
- پ آتش *ā-tash*, s.m. (9th) Fire. Sing. and Pl. Used only in composition, as آتش بازی *ā-tash bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Fire-works. Pl. آتش *ā'ī*.
- آتش پرست *ā-tash parast*, s.m. (5th) A worshipper of fire, a Gabr, one of the Magi, a Pārsi. Pl. آتش پرستان *ā-tash-parastān*.
- آتش پرستان *ā-tash-parastā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female Gabr. Pl. آتش پرستی *ā-tash-parasti*, s.f. (3rd) The worship of fire. Pl. آتش *ā'ī*.
- آتش خانہ *ā-tash khānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fireplace; the part of a matchlock where the charge is placed. Pl. آتش کدہ *ā-tash kadā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A grate, a fireplace; a temple of fire-worshippers. Pl. آتش *ā'ī*. See اور
- پ آتشک *ā-tashak*, s.m. (9th) The venereal disease. Sing. and Pl.
- پ آتش گیر *ā-tash gīr*, s.m. (6th) Tinder. Sing. and Pl.
- پ آتشی *ā-tashī*, adj. Fiery, hot, irascible; sensual.
- آتشی شیشہ *ā-tashī shīshā'h* (W.) or *shīshā'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A burning glass. Pl. آتشی *ā'ī*. (شیشہ)
- ا اتعاض *iti-awāz*, s.m. (9th) Admonition, advice, admonishing, receiving admonition. Sing. and Pl. اتعاض کول *iti-awāz kavul*, verb trans. To admonish, to advise.
- ا اتفاق *itta-fāk*, s.m. (2nd) Concord, agreement, agreeing, consenting. Pl. اتفاقونہ *itta-fākūnah*. اتفاق سرہ *pak itta-fāk sarah*, By chance, accidentally; or اتفاقاً *itta-fākān*. اتفاق کیدل *itta-fāk kedal*, verb intrans. To happen, to befall; to be agreed. اتفاق کول *itta-fāk kavul*, verb trans. To agree, to consent, to concur; to conspire; to happen.
- ا اتفافی *itta-fāhī*, adj. Accidental, casual, fortuitous. 2. Agreeing, concurring.
- ا اتقی *at-hā*, adj. More, or most pious.
- ا اتکا *itti-kā*, s.f. (6th) Leaning against. re-

clining upon, trusting to, confiding in. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. اتكاوي *itti-kāwī*. اتكا *itti-kū kaucul*, verb trans. To trust to, to confide in.

اتلس *at-las*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of ااطلس), Satin. Pl. اتلسونه *at-lasūnah*.

اتم *atam*, adj. (from آت eight) The eighth; (Fem.) اتمه *atama'h*.

ا تمام *it-mām*, s.m. (9th) Completing, perfecting, accomplishing. Sing. and Pl. اتمام كيدل *it-mām kedal*, verb intrans. To become perfected, completed. اتمام كول *it-mām kaucul*, verb trans. To complete, to perfect, to accomplish.

اتمان خيل *at-mān-lhel*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. اتمان

اتمان خينه *at-mān lhelā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. عي *ey*.

اتمان شي *at-mān-dzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name also given to the preceding Afghān tribe.

اتمان شهي *at-mān-dzaca*, Sing. A male of the tribe.

اتمان شهي *at-mān-dzā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

اتمر *atam*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of dance. Pl. اتمره *a-tarānah*. Also written اتمر

اتمر *atam cabal*, or اتمر آچول *a-tam āchaul*, verb trans. To dance the *a-tam*.

اتوار *it-wār*, s.m. (9th) Sunday. Sing. and Pl.

اتوب *a-tāb*, s.m. (2nd) A dish made from flour, sugar, and butter. Pl. اتوبونه *a-tābānah*.

اتوزي *ato-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. اتوزي *ato-zacy*, Sing. A male of the tribe.

اتوزي *ato-zā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

آته *a-tab*, adj. Eight; اتم *atam*, The eighth; (Fem.) اتمه *atama'h*. آته لس *a-tab-las*,

Eighteen: آته ويشت *a-tab-wisht*, Twenty-eight; آته ديرش *a-tab-dersh*, Thirty-eight;

آته خلوينيت *a-tab-tsal-weshit* (W.) or *tsal-weshit* (E.) Forty-eight; آته ينشوس *a-tab-*

pīn-dzas, Fifty-eight; آته شپيته *a-tab-shpe-tah*, Sixty-eight; آته اويا *a-tab-aw-yā*, Seventy-eight;

آته اتيا *a-tab at-yā*, Eighty-eight; آته نوي *a-tab nawī*, Ninety-eight.

آتيا *at-yā*, adj. Eighty; اتيام *at-yāyam*, The eightieth; (Fem.) اتيامه *at-yāyama'h*.

آقال *a-ḥāl*, adj. Unemployed, out of place. (Fem.) آقاله *a-ḥāla'h*.

آتك *attak*, s. prop. The name of a town on the Indus, the river Indus. (From اتك hinderance, bar, obstruction.)

آتكول *att-kal*, s.m. (2nd) Guess, conjecture, judgment. Pl. آتكولونه *att-kalānah* آتكول *att-kalarul*, verb trans. To guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think, to estimate. Pres. آتكوي *att-kalarī*; past آتكلاود *wu-att-kalāwuh* or آتكلاو *wu-att-kalāwo*; fut. آتكوي *wu bah att-kalarī*; imp. آتكلاود *wu-att-kalawah*; act. part. آتكلاونكي *att-kalawūnkacy* or آتكلاوني *att-kalawūnacy*; past part. آتكلاوي *att-kalawūlacy*; verb. n. آتكلاونه *att-kalawūnah*.

آته *ata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ball or reel of thread or cotton; a hank or skein of thread or silk. Pl. عي *ey*. Also written آتهه *atte-a'h* and آتهه *atteb-a'h*, which see.

آتهران *atte-rān*, s.m. (2nd) A reel for winding silk, thread, cotton, etc. Pl. آتهرانونه *atte-rānānah*.

آتهريل *atte-ral*, verb intrans. To trouble with indigestion; to make dyspeptic. Pres. آتهري *atte-rī*; past آتهريد *wa atte-rāh*; fut. آتهري *wu bah atte-rī*; imp. آتهريد *wu-atte-rāh*; act. part. آتهريونكي *atte-rānacy* or آتهريوني *atte-rānacy*; past part. آتهري *atte-rālacy*; verb. n. آتهريونه *atte-rānah*. See آتهريل

آتهري *atte-rālacy*, adj. (past part.) Undigested, crude, dyspeptic. 2. A person troubled with dyspepsia; (Fem.) آتهريل *atte-rāli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) عي *ey*. See آتهري

آتهريونه *atte-rānah*, s.f. (3rd) Indigestion, dyspepsia. Pl. عي *ey*. See آتهري

آتهه *atte-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ball or reel of thread or cotton, a hank or skein of thread or silk. Pl. عي *ey*.

آتهه *atteb-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ball or reel of thread, etc. See preceding. Pl. عي *ey*.

آتهبات *is-bāt*, s.m. (2nd) Confirming, corroborating. 2. Confirmation, proof, affirmation.

Pl. اثباتونه *iṣ-bātūnah*. اثبات كيدل *iṣ-bāt kedal* or پد اثبات رسيدل *pah iṣ-bāt rasedal*, verb intrans. To become corroborated, confirmed, proved. اثبات كول *iṣ-bāt karul* or پد اثبات رسول *pah iṣ-bāt rasarul*, verb trans. To confirm, to corroborate, to prove. See زياد etc.

ا اثر *aṣar*, s.m. (2nd) A mark, sign, trace, impression, effect. Pl. اثرونه *aṣarūnah*. اثر كول *aṣar karul*, verb trans. To operate, to take effect, to make impression.

ا آثره *āṣ-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of اسرا), Asylum, defence, hope, trust, reliance, refuge, shelter, means of defence. Pl. عي *ey*.

ا اخكه *ats-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Dried grapes, raisins. Pl. عي *ey*. See و خكه

ا اخنرل *atsarrnal*, verb trans. To level, to make level, to trim, to make even, to reduce or remove inequalities in anything, to reduce to an even surface, to arrange, to place in order, to classify, to regulate, to assign places to. 2. To long stich, to baste. 3. To tune, to harmonise, to attune, to arrange, to make even. Pres. اخنري *atsarrnā*; past اخنره و *wu-atsarrnah*; fut. اخنري و *wu bah atsarrnā*; imp. اخنره و *wu atsarrnah*; act. part. اخنرونكي *atsarrnūnkacy* or اخنروني *atsarrnūnacy*; past part. اخنرلي *atsarrnalacy*; verb. n. اخنره *atsarrnanā'h*.

ا اخنرلي *atsarrnalacy*, adj. (past part.) Basted, stitched. 2. Tuned, arranged, made even; (Fem.) اخنرلي *atsarrnali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) عي *ey*.

ا اجابت *ijā-bat*, s.m. (2nd) Consenting, answering, complying, compliance, consent. Pl. اجابتونه *ijā-batūnah*. اجابت كول *ijā-bat karul*, verb trans. To answer, to comply, to consent to.

ا اجاره *ijā-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Hire, rent; income or privilege sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm, a contract. Pl. عي *ey*. اجاره دار *ijā-ra'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) A farmer of land revenue, the holder of a monopoly or contract. Pl. اجاره داران *ijā-ra'h-dārān*. اجاره كول *ijā-ra'h karul*, verb trans. To hire, to rent. اجاره

اچستل *ijā-ra'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To take a contract or monopoly.

ا اجازت *ijā-zat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of اجوز) Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, order. Pl. اجازتونه *ijā-zatūnah*. اجازت اجازت *ijā-zat ākhistal*, verb trans. To take leave, to take permission. اجازت غويستل *ijā-zat-gholīstal* (E.), or *gholīstal* (W.), verb trans. To ask leave, to request sanction or permission. اجازت ور كول *ijā-zat-war-karul*, verb trans. To grant permission, to give sanction or dispensation.

ا اجر *ajar*, s.m. (2nd) Retribution, reward of good or bad actions; hire, fare, fee. Pl. اجره *ajarūnah*. اجر ور كول *ajar-war-karul*, verb trans. To recompense, to reward.

ا اجرت *uj-rat*, s.m. (2nd) Wages, hire, reward. Pl. اجرتونه *uj-ratūnah*.

ا اجل *ajal*, s.m. (2nd) The term of life, the hour of death; fate, death. 2. A stated time, delay, respite. Pl. اجلونه *ajalānah*. اجن *ajal rasidah*, adj. Overtaken by fate. اجن نيوالي *ajal nī-nalacy*, adj. Seized by fate, in the jaws of death. د اجن پيال *da ajal pī-ā'a'h*, The cup of fate or destiny.

ا اجماع *ijmāc*, s.f. (1st) (inf. IV of جمع) An assembly, senate, council, a crowd, collection; amount, whole. Pl. اجماع *ijmāci*.

ا اجمال *ij-māl*, s.m. (9th) (inf. IV of جمل) An abstract, synopsis. Sing. and Pl.

ا اجمالي *ij-māli*, adj. Abridged, compendious.

ا اجناس *aj-nās*, s. pl. of جنس, which see.

ا اجنبي *aj-nabī*, adj. Foreign, strange, unknown (person). See بردي

ا اجوبه *ajā-ba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Wonder, astonishment, miracle, prodigy. Pl. عي *ey*. See اعجوبه

ا آچار *āchār*, s.m. (6th) Pickles. Sing. and Pl.

ا اچت *uḥat*, adj. Raised, lifted, high, lofty; (Fem.) اچته *uḥata'h*. اچت والي *uḥat-wālaycy*, s.m. (1st) Height, altitude, elevation, loftiness. Pl. والي *wāli*. اچت كيدل *uḥat kedal*, verb intrans. To become raised or elevated, to become or grow high or lofty. اچت كول *uḥat karul*, verb trans. To raise,

- to elevate, to render high or lofty. **اچت** *achut*, verb trans. To hold up, to raise on high. See **اوجت**
- اچارلوی** *acharluwy*, s.m. (1st) The forehead, the brow. Pl. **اچارلی**. See **اچولوی** and **تندی**
- اچارلی** *achar-lī* or **اچارلی** *achar-lī*, s.m. (1st) The name of an Afghan tribe. **اچارلی** *achar-lī* or **اچارلی** *achar-lī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- اچارول** *acharūl*, verb trans. To throw, to cast, to fling, to impel, to chuck, to fire off, to launch, to let fly, to discharge, to let off, etc. Pres. **اچاروی** *acharūy*; past **واچارود** *wāchārud* or **واچاروو** *wāchāroo*; fut. **واچارو** *wāchāro*; imp. **واچارو** *wāchāro*; act. part. **اچاروونکی** *acharūnūky* or **اچاروونی** *acharūnūny*; past part. **اچاروونی** *acharūnūny*; verb. n. **اچاروونگی** *acharūnūngī*.
- اچارولوی** *acharūluwy*, adj. (past part.) Thrown, cast, impelled, let off, discharged, etc.; (Fem.) **اچارولی** *acharūlī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) **اچارول** *acharūl*.
- اچارولوی** *acharūluwy*, s.m. (1st) The forehead, the brow. Pl. **اچارول**. See **اچارولوی**
- اچاروونگی** *acharūnūngī*, adj. A child brought forth before its time; fetus, embryo; (Fem.) **اچاروونگی** *acharūnūngī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) **اچاروونگی** *acharūnūngī*.
- احد** *ahad*, s.m. (6th) Unity; an unit, one. Sing. and Pl.
- احادیث** *ahādīs*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of **حدیث**) Traditions, (particularly) the sayings of Muhammad. Sing. and Pl.
- احاطه** *ihā-tā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. iv of **حوط**) An enclosure, a fence, a surrounding; compass, circuit, etc. Pl. **اِحاطه** *ihā-tā'h*. **اِحاطه کول** *ihā-tā'h kawul*, verb trans. To enclose, to fence, to surround, to besiege, to blockade, to invest. 2. To comprehend.
- احباب** *ah-bāb*, s.m. (Pl. of **حبيب**) Lovers, beloved friends.
- احترار** *ih-tirāz*, s.m. (9th) Taking care, abstaining, abstinence, keeping from improper things, forbearance, regimen, controlling one's

- passions. Sing. and Pl. **احترار کول** *ih-tirāz kawul*, verb trans. To abstain, to forbear, to control one's passions.
- احتمال** *ih-tilām*, s.m. (9th) (inf. viii of **حلم**) Dreaming; nocturnal pollution. Sing. and Pl. See **شیطان خطا کول** and **اودس اوینتل**
- احتمال** *ih-timāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. viii of **حمل**) Laying on a burden; bearing, patience. 2. Possibility, probability. Pl. **احتمالونه** *ih-timālūnah*.
- احتیاج** *ih-tiyāj*, s.m. (2nd) Necessity, want, need, indigence, exigence, occasion. Pl. **احتیاجونه** *ih-tiyājūnah*.
- احتیاط** *ih-tiyāt*, s.m. (2nd) Care, caution, circumspection, foresight. Pl. **احتیاطونه** *ih-tiyātūnah*.
- احرام** *ih-rām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. iv of **حرم**) Act of forbidding; putting on a pilgrim's habit at a certain distance from Makka; the cloak or mantle alluded to. Pl. **احرامونه** *ih-rāmūnah*.
- احسان** *ih-sān*, s.m. (2nd) Beneficence, benevolence, favour, kindness, courtesy. Pl. **احسانونه** *ih-sānūnah*. **احسان کول** *ih-sān kawul*, verb trans. To confer favor or benefit, to oblige, to gratify.
- احکام** *ah-kām*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of **حکم**) Orders, commands, decrees. Sing. and Pl.
- احمق** *ah-maḥ*, adj. Foolish, very ignorant; a blockhead, a dunce; (Fem.) **احمقه** *ah-maḥā*.
- احمقی** *ah-maḥī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. **اِحْمَقِ** *ah-maḥī*; or **احمق والی** *ah-maḥ wāly*, s.m. (1st) Stupidity, ignorance, doltishness. Pl. **اِحْمَقِ** *ah-maḥī* and **احمق توب** *ah-maḥ-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. **توبونه** *tob-ūnah*.
- احوال** *ah-wāl*, s.m. (6th) Pl. of **حال**) Events, occurrences, state, account, condition, circumstances. Sing. and Pl.
- احول** *ah-wal*, adj. Squinting, one who squints or sees objects double; (Fem.) **احوله** *ah-walāh*.
- آخ** *ākh*, interj. An exclamation of joy or pleasure. Ah! How good! 2. An imitative sound of coughing. **آخ آخ** *ākh ākh*, Well done! bravo! **آخیں آخیں** *ākhkh* or **آخیں آخیں** *ākhkh*

ākhkh-ākhkh, and *آخ سخ ākh sakh*, Oh! alas! sorrow!

A *اخذت akh-rāh*, s.m. (6th) Plastering, bedauling; plaster, the plastering of a wall, etc. Sing. and Pl. See *اخذت*

P *اخذت ākh-rāh*, 2nd pers. pl. of imp. of *اخذت*, 'Take you up,' 'seize you,' etc. It is not common.

A *اخبار akh-bār*, s.m. (2nd) (Pl. of *اخبار*) News, intelligence, a newspaper. Pl. *اخبارونه akh-bārūnah*.

P *اخذت akh-tar*, s.m. (2nd) A star, a constellation. 2. Good fortune, good omen, horoscope. Pl. *اخذتونه akh-tarūnah*. See page 1093.

A *اخذت ikh-tisār*, s.m. (9th) Abridgment, abbreviation, brevity, contraction, cutting short. Sing. and Pl. *اخذت كول ikh-tisār kawul*, verb trans. To abridge, to contract, to abbreviate.

A *اخذت ikh-tilāt*, s.m. (2nd) The act of mixing, mixture, confusion; commerce, intercourse, friendship. Pl. *اخذتونه ikh-tilātūnah*. *اخذت كول ikh-tilāt kawul*, verb trans. To hold intercourse.

A *اخذت ikh-tilāf*, s.m. (2nd) Difference of opinion, opposition, discord, misunderstanding, breach, coolness. Pl. *اخذتونه ikh-tilāfūnah*. *اخذت كول ikh-tilāf kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to differ in opinion.

P *اخذت ākh-tah*, adj. Caught, imprisoned, confined, involved (in calamity). 2. Castrated, *اخذت كول ākh-tah kawul*, verb trans. To involve, to confine, to imprison. 2. To castrate. *اخذت كيدل ākh-tah kedāl*, verb intrans. To become involved (in calamity, etc.), to be caught, imprisoned, confined. 2. To be castrated.

A *اخذت ikh-tiyār*, s.m. (2nd) Choice, approbation, authority, power, free-will, option. Pl. *اخذتونه ikh-tiyārūnah*. *اخذت لول ikh-tiyār laral*, verb trans. To have the option, to possess authority, power, free-will, etc. *اخذت لول ikh-tiyārānūl*, verb trans. To choose, to adopt, to approve of.

A *اخذت ākhir*, adj. Last, latter. 2. s.m. (9th) The end, issue, termination. Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) *اخذت ākhira'h*. *اخذت ākhiran*, adv. Lastly, finally. *اخذت كيدل ākhir kedāl*, verb intrans. To finish, to terminate, to end. *اخذت كول ākhir kawul*, verb trans. To bring to an end, to terminate, to conclude.

A *اخذت ikh-rāj*, s.m. (9th) Drawing forth, derivation; expulsion, evacuation. Sing. and Pl. *اخذت كول ikh-rāj kawul*, verb trans. To expel, to evacuate, to draw forth. See *اخذت*

A *اخذت ākhirat*, s.m. (9th) Futurity, a future state, the world to come. Sing. and Pl. *اخذت دا ākhirat dā* or *اخذت روخ ākhirat rokh* or *اخذت وروخ ākhirat wrokh*, The last, or judgment day.

A *اخذت ākhirī*, adj. Last, final, latter, extreme.

A *اخذت ākhirīn*, adv. The last. See *اخذت*

اخذت ākhistal, verb trans. To take, to seize, to lay hold of, to gripe, to capture, to apprehend, etc. Pres. *اخذت ākhilī*; past *اخذت wa-lhīst*; fut. *اخذت وابه wā bah khilī*; imp. *اخذت wākh-lah*; act. part. *اخذت ākhistūnahcy* or *اخذت ākhistūnahcy*; past part. *اخذت ākhistalacy* or *اخذت ākhistaey*; verb. n. *اخذت ākhistanā'h* or *اخذت ākhistah*.

اخذت ākhistanā'h, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Seizing, taking, grasping, laying hold of, apprehending. Pl. *اخذت ey*. *اخذت ākhistah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Sing. and Pl.

اخذت ākhkh, interj. Alas! sorrow! well-a-day! also *اخذت ākhkh-ākhkh* and *اخذت ākh-sakh*.

اخذت ākh-shaey (W.) or *اخذت ākh-khaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A wife's brother, a sister's husband, a brother-in-law. Pl. *اخذت ey*. See *اخذت*

P *اخذت akh-gar*, s.m. (2nd) A firebrand, a spark of fire. Pl. *اخذتونه akh-garūnah*. See *اخذت*

A *اخذت ikh-lās*, s.m. (2nd) Sincerity, friendship, affection, love. Pl. *اخذتونه ikh-lāsūnah*. *اخذت له lah ikh-lāsah* or *اخذت له lah ikh-lāsa* or *اخذت له pah ikh-lās sarah*, adv. Sincerely, lovingly, affectionately.

A *اخذت akh-lāk*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of *اخذت*) Mau-

- ners, disposition, virtues, morality. Sing. and Pl.
- ف آخور *ākhor*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A manger, a trough, 3. A stable, a stall. Pl. آخورونه *ākhorūnah* or آخوران *ākhorān*.
- ف آخون *ākhun*, or آخوند *ākhūnd*, s.m. (5th) An instructor, a teacher, a preceptor, a learned man. Pl. آخوندان *ākhūndān* or آخوندان *ākhūndān*. آخونزاده *ākhūnzādah*, s.m. (5th) A tutor, a doctor, a master, a learned man. Pl. آخونزادگان *ākhūnzādagān*.
- ف آخیر *ākhir*, verb trans. To plaster, to besmear, to overlay with plaster, to mend, etc. Pres. آخیری *ākhirī*; past آخیرد *ākhirad* و *wa-ākhirah*; fut. آخیرد *ākhirad* و *wa-ākhirah*; imp. آخیرد *ākhirad* و *wa-ākhirah*; act. part. آخیرونگی *ākhirūngī* or آخیرونی *ākhirūnī*; past part. آخیرانی *ākhirānī*; verb. n. آخیران *ākhirān* or آخیران *ākhirān*.
- ف آخیران *ākhirān*, s.f. (3rd) Plastering, headaubing; plaster or plastering of a wall. Pl. *ay.* See آخیرد.
- ف آدا *adā*, s.f. (6th) Performance, payment, discharge, execution. 2. Blandishment, coquetry, (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. آدایی *adāi*.
- ف آدا کیدل *adā kīdal*, verb intrans. To be performed, fulfilled, executed. آدا کول *adā kawul*, verb trans. To perform, to fulfil, to discharge.
- ف آداب *adab*, s.m. (2nd) Politeness, courtesy, good-breeding, respect. Pl. آدابونه *adabūnah*. آداب کول *adab kawul*, verb trans. To respect, to behave politely. په آداب *pah adab* or په آداب *pah adab sarah*, adv. Politely, with respect, courteously, becomingly.
- ف آدرار *id-rār*, s.m. (2nd) Flowing of milk. 2. Involuntary discharge of urine. 3. Munificence, liberality. Pl. آدرارونه *id-rārūnah*.
- ف آدراک *id-rāk*, s.m. (3th) Capacity, genius, understanding, comprehension. Sing. and Pl. آدراک کول *id-rāk kawul*, verb trans. To comprehend, to understand.
- ف آدرک *adrak*, s.m. (6th) Ginger in the undried state. Sing. and Pl.

- ف آدل بدل *adal-badal*, s.m. (2nd) Exchange, barter, chopping and changing; confusion. Pl. آدل بدلونه *adal-badalūnah*. آدل بدل کول *adal-badal kawul*, verb trans. To barter, to exchange, to swap.
- ف آدم *ādam*, s. prop. Adam, the first man. 2. A man's name. آدم خور *ādam-khor*, adj. Man-eater, man-devouring, cannibal; (Fem.) آدم خورد *ādam-khorāh*. آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or آدم زات *ādam-zāt*. Man, mankind; (Fem.) آدم زاده *ādam-zādah* or زادی *zādī*.
- ف آدمی *ādamiy*, s.m. (1st) A man, a human being, an individual. Pl. آدی *ādī*. s.f. (6th) آدمی *ādamiy*, A woman, a female. Sing. and Pl. See سړی and ښښه.
- ف آدمیت *ādmiyat*, s.m. (2nd) Humanity, civility. Pl. آدمیتونه *ādmiyatūnah*. See سړیتوب.
- ف آدم خیل *ādam-khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe. 2. A man of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. آدم خیل *ādam-khel*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. آدی *ādī*.
- ف آدنا *ad-nā*, adj. Inferior, mean, little, trivial, small, unimportant. (Masc. and Fem.)
- ف آدو بدو *adū-badū*, adj. Much swollen, very fat. (Masc. and Fem.)
- ف آدی *adīy*, A term of address or endearment to a mother; mother! See آبی.
- ف آدینه *ādīnah*, s.f. (3rd) Friday, the sabbath of the Muhammadans. Pl. آدی *ādīy*. See آتبار.
- ف آدایی *adāi*, s.f. (6th) A division of the lands of a village. Sing. and Pl.
- ف آذان *azān*, s.m. (2nd) The summons to prayer (usually proclaimed from the minaret of a mosque). Pl. آذانونه *azānūnah*. آذان ویل *azān wa-yal*, verb trans. To repeat the call to prayer, to summon to prayer.
- ف آذن *izn*, s.m. (2nd) Permission; dismissal, dismissal. Pl. آذنونه *izn-ūnah*. آذن آخستل *izn-ākhistal*, verb trans. To take leave or permission. آذن ورکول *izn war-kawul*, verb trans. To permit, to dismiss, to order, to give permission.
- ف آذوقه *azū-ka'h* or آذوقه *azū-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd)

- (corrup. of **ذوق**), Food, provisions. Pl. **آءى** *ey*.
ار *ar*, s.m. (2nd) A fetter. Pl. **ارونه** *arūnah*.
 See **پاي بند** and **ار**.
ارابه *arā-bāh*, s.f. (3rd) A wheeled-carriage, a gun-carriage, a cart, a tumbril. Pl. **آءى** *ey*.
اراخ *arākh*, s.m. (2nd) A rivulet, a brook, a linn, a sluice, a gush or rush of water. Pl. **اراخونه** *arākh-ūnah*.
ارادت *irā-dat*, s.m. (2nd) Wish, desire, inclination. Pl. **ارادتونه** *irādatūnah*. See following.
اراده *irā-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) Wish, desire, inclination, purpose, design, plan. Pl. **آءى** *ey*.
اراده لرل *irāda'h laral*, verb trans. To have or possess wish, desire, inclination, etc. **اراده كول** *irāda'h kawul*, verb trans. To form a design, to make an attempt, to design, to plan.
آراستگى *ārās-tagī*, s.f. (3rd) Preparation, decoration, ornament, arrangement, refinement. Pl. **آءى** *a'ī*.
آراسته *ārās-tah*, adj. Adorned, dressed, prepared, embellished, improved. **آراسته كول** *ārās-tah kawul*, verb trans. To adorn, to decorate, to embellish.
اراك *a-rāk*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tree from which tooth-pickers are made. Sing. and Pl.
آرام *ārām*, s.m. (2nd) Ease, rest, comfort, repose. Pl. **آرامونه** *ārāmūnah*. **بي آرام** *be ārām*, adj. Indisposed, ill at ease; (Fem.) **بي آرامه** *be ārāma'h*. **دل آرام** *dil-ārām*, A beloved object, as a son, etc. **دل آرامه** *dil-ārāma'h*, A sweetheart, a mistress. **آرام مندال** *ārām mundal*, verb trans. To recover, to obtain ease, rest, quiet, repose, etc. **آراميدل** *ārāmedal*, verb intrans. To be at ease, to become tranquil, quiet; to become comforted. **آرامول** *ārām-anul*, verb trans. To rest, to repose, to take rest. **آرام ور كول** *ārām war-kawul*, verb trans. To ease, to appease, to assuage, to relieve.
آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A resting-place, a bed-chamber. Pl. **آرامگاهونه** *ārām-gāhūnah*.
آرامى *ārāmī*, adj. Slothful, idle; a lover of ease. (Masc. and fem.)
آرايش *ārā-īsh*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, embel-

- ishment, dressing, preparation; equipage. Pl. **آرايشونه** *ārā-īshūnah*.
آرائى *arā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Adorning, embellishing. Pl. **آءى** *a'ī*.
آراب *ar-bāb*, s.m. (5th) Lords, possessors, masters (pl. of **رب**). 2. The chief, or head man of a village or khel amongst the Eastern Afghāns. Pl. **آرابان** *arbābān*.
آربوز *ur-būz*, s.m. (2nd) A muzzle of wood or leather for a dog, calf, etc., to prevent biting or drinking. 2. The muzzle. Pl. **آربوزونه** *ur-būz-ūnah*. See **تربوزك** and **تمبوزك**.
ارت *art*, or *arat*, adj. Loose, open, wide, apart, free, unconfined; (Fem.) **ارته** *arta'h*, or *arata'h*.
ارت والى *arat-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Looseness, openness, width, freedom. Pl. **والى** *wālī*.
ارتيدل *arte-dal*, or *arate-dal*, verb intrans. To become loosened, loose, open, relaxed, freed. Pres. **ارتيري** *aratejzī* (W.), or **ارتيگى** *arategī* (E.); past **ارت شه** *arat shah*, or **و شه** *wu-shah*; fut. **ارت به شي** *arat bah shī*, or **و به شي** *bah wū-shī*; imp. **ارت شه** *arat shah*, or **و شه** *wu-shah*; act. part. **ارتيدونكى** *arate-dūnkacy*, or **ارتيدونى** *arate-dūnaey*; past part. **ارت** *arat*, or **ارت شوي** *arat shawacy*; verb. n. **ارتيدنه** *aratedane'h*, or **ارتيدنه** *arateduh*.
ارتول *aratarul*, verb trans. To disengage, to unloose, to relax, to untie, to open, to unbind, to render unconfined, to free, to set free. Pres. **ارتوي** *aratarī*; past. **ارت كر** *arat karr*, or **و كر** *wu-karr*; fut. **ارت به كرى** *arat bah krrī*, or **ارت به كرى** *bah wu-krrī*; imp. **ارت كره** *arat krrah*, or **و كره** *wu-krrah*; act. part. **ارتوونكى** *aratarūnkacy*, or **ارتوونى** *aratarūnaey*; past part. **ارت كرى** *arat krracy*; verb. n. **ارتونه** *arataruna'h*.
ارته *khpa'h arta'h*, The first visit of a lover to the house of his betrothed (lit. 'foot-relaxed'); or **ارته** *psha'h arata'h* (W.).
ارته كول *khpa'h*, or *psha'h artah*, or **ارته كول** *arata'h kawul*, verb trans. To visit a betrothed female (the lover). **ارتي بنى** *artey khpey*, or **ارتي بنى** *aratey pshay*; adj. Bow or bandy-legged, knock-kneed.

- ارتل *aratul*, verb trans. To break wind, to fart. Pres. ارتي *aratī*, or ارزي *arazī*; past وارت *wā-rat*; fut. و به ارتي *wu bah aratī*, or ارزي *arazī*; imp. وارزد *wā-razah*; act. part. ارتونكي *aratūnkacy*, or ارتوني *aratūnacy*; past part. ارتل *aratulacy*; verb. n. ارتنه *aratana'h*.
- ارتنه *artina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wife, a woman, a female. Pl. يي *cy*.
- ارتينه *ar-tina'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. يي *cy*. Same as preceding. See مانهينه and مانهينه.
- ارجل برجل *ar-jal-barjal*, adj. Entangled, entrapped (as a bird in a net), noosed; (Fem.) ارجل برجله *ar-jal-bar-jala'h*.
- آرخين *ārkhākh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A gasping or guggling noise produced in the throat when crying violently or sobbing, a paroxysm or outburst of grief, convulsive weeping or sobbing. Pl. آرخينونه *ārkhākh-ūnah*. آرخين کول *ārkhākh kawul*, verb trans., or آرخين بیکل *ārkhākh khikul*, verb trans. To sob or cry convulsively or with violence.
- ^p ارزان *ar-zān*, adj. Cheap, not dear, inexpensive; (Fem.) ارزانه *ar-zāna'h*. ارزان کيدل *ar-zān kedal*, verb intrans. To become cheap, to lessen or grow less or low in price. ارزان کول *ar-zān kawul*, verb trans. To cheapen, to make or render cheap or inexpensive. See ويل, لوله, and ول or ويل.
- ^p ارزائي *ar-zānī*, s.f. (3rd) Cheapness, lowness of price. Pl. اي *a'ī*. See ويل.
- ^p آرزو *ār-zū*, s.m. (9th) Wish, desire, hope, distress, want. Sing. and Pl. آرزومند *ār-zū-mand*, or من *man*; adj. Desirous, longing, wanting; (Fem.) آرزومنده *ār-zū-manda'h*, or منه *mana'h*. آرزو لرل *ār-zū laral*, verb trans. To have a wish, want, or hope, to require, to want.
- ^p آرزومندي *ār-zū-mandi*, s.f. (3rd) Desire, longing, hankering. Pl. اي *a'ī*.
- ارزیدل *ar-zedal*, verb intrans. To be worth, to fetch, to bring. Pres. ارزپوي *ar-zejzī* (W.), or ارزبگي *ar-zegī* (E.); past ارزیده *wu-ar-zedah*, or ارزید *wu-ar-zeda*; fut. و به ارزپوي *wu bah ar-zejzī*, or ارزبگي *ar-zegī*;

- imp. ارزپوه *wu-ar-zejzah*, or ارزبگه *wu-ar-zegah*; act. part. ارزیدونكي *ar-zedūnkacy*, or ارزیدوني *ar-zedūnacy*; past part. ارزیدل *ar-zedalacy*; verb. n. ارزیدن *ar-zedana'h*, or ارزیده *ar-zedah*.
- ارپوي *ar-jzamacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.), A gape, a yawn; (E.) A belch, eructation. Pl. يي *ī*.
- ارپوي کول *ar-jzamacy kawul*, verb trans. To yawn, to gape. See ارگمي.
- ارپوي *ar-jzacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.), A belch, eructation. Pl. يي *ī*. ارپوي يستل *ar-jzacy yas-tul*, or کول *kawul*, verb trans. To belch. See ارگمي and تبیغ.
- ^a ارسال *ir-sāl*, s.m. (9th) The act of sending, mission, remittance. Sing. and Pl. ارسال کول *ir-sāl kawul*, verb trans. To send, to transmit, to remit.
- ^a ارستو *aristū*, s. prop. Aristotle.
- ارسي *ār-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) (III. ارسي) A mirror, a small mirror for the thumb worn by women. Sing. and Pl.
- ^a ارشاد *ir-shād*; s.m. (2nd) Direction, command, order. Pl. ارشادونه *ir-shādūnah*. ارشاد کول *ir-shād kawul*, verb trans. To command, to order, to direct.
- ^a ارض *arz*, s.m. (9th) The earth, a portion of land. Sing. and Pl.
- ارغند *ar-ghund*, s.m. (5th) A large knuckle-bone used in a game. Pl. ارغندان *ar-ghundān*. See ارغند and بجل.
- ^p ارغوان *ar-ghawān*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant whose flowers are of a beautiful red colour. Sing. and Pl. Also written ارغون *arghwan*.
- ^p ارغواني *ar-ghawānī*, adj. Of a red or purple colour.
- ارغومي *ur-ghūmacy*, s.m. (1st) A male kid. Pl. ارغومي *ur-ghūma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female kid. Sing. and Pl. See ورغومي.
- ^a ارکان *ar-kān*, s.pl. (of رکن) Pillars, props, supports. ارکان دولت *ar-kān-i-daw-lat*, Nobles, grandees, ministers of state.
- ارگمي *ar-gamacy*, s.m. (1st) A gape, a yawn. Pl. يي *ī*. See ارپوي.

- ارگي *ar-gacy*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A belch, eructation. Pl. *ارگي يستل* *ar-gacy yustal*, or *کول کول* *kaul*, verb trans. To belch. See *ارري*.
- ارمان *ar-mān*, s.m. (2nd) Sorrow, regret, longing. 2. Desire, wish, inclination. 3. Also used as an interjection, Alas! sorrow! Pl. *ارمانونہ* *ar-mānūnah*. *کول ارمان کول* *ar-mān kaul*, verb trans. To regret, to sorrow. 2. To desire, to long after.
- ارواح *ar-wāh*, s.pl. (of روح) Spirits, souls.
- اروتہ *ar-watā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female, a woman, a wife. Pl. *اروت* *cy*. (اروت).
- آریدل *ār-wedāl*, verb trans. To hear, to listen, to hearken. Pres. *آروي* *ār-wī*; past *وارویدہ* *wār-wedāh*, or *واروید* *wār-weda*; fut. *وا بہ* *wā bah wī*; imp. *وارود* *wār-wah*; act. part. *آریدونکی* *ār-wedānkacy*, or *آریدونی* *ār-wedānacy*; past part. *آریدلے* *ār-wedalacy*; verb. n. *آریدنہ* *ār-wedanā'h*, or *آریدد* *ār-wedah*. *آرول* *ār-wacul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to hear, to make hear. Pres. *آرووي* *ār-wacī*; past *واروود* *wār-wācuh*, or *وارووو* *wār-wāwo*; fut. *وا بہ رووي* *wā bah wacwī*, or *وا بہ آرووي* *wā bah ār-wacī*; imp. *واروود* *wār-wacah*; act. part. *آروونکی* *ār-wacūnkacy*, or *آروونی* *ār-wacūnacy*; past part. *آروولے* *ār-waculacy*; verb. n. *آرونہ* *ār-wacunā'h*.
- ارد *arā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A saw. Pl. *ارے* *cy*. (آرد).
- ارہ *arah*, s.m. (6th) Clouds. Sing. and Pl. See *اورد*.
- آرہ *ārah*, s.f. (3rd) Foundation, basis. Pl. *ارے* *cy*.
- ارہت *ar-hatt*, s.m. (2nd) A well with a Persian wheel for drawing water. Pl. *ارہتونہ* *arhatt-ūnah*. Also *رہت*, which see. (III. *ارہت*).
- ارہر *ar-har*, s.m. (6th) A species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). Sing. and Pl.
- ارہرو *ar-harū*, s.m. (6th) Same as preceding. Sing. and Pl.
- ارہندہ *ar-handd*, s.m. (6th) The Palma Christi, or castor-oil tree. Sing. and Pl.; or *ارہندہ* *ar-handdā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ارہندے* *cy*. (ارندہ).
- اربخہ *ur-yadzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cloud. Pl. *اربخے* *cy*. See *اوربخہ*.
- آر *ār*, or *ار* *arr*, s.m. (2nd) Hinderance, stop-

- page, prevention. 2. Difficulty, embarrassment, perplexity, dilemma. 3. A screen, shelter, concealment, protection. 4. A fetter, a manacle. Pl. *آرونہ* *ārrūnah*, or *ارونہ* *arr-ūnah*. 5. adj. Obstructed, hindered, stopped, clogged, embarrassed, perplexed. (Fem.) *آرد* *ārrā'h*, or *ار* *arrā'h*. *آر آخستل* *ārr ākhīstal*, verb trans. To lie in wait, to lie in ambush or concealment (*lit.* 'to take concealment.')
- آریدل* *ārrēdal*, verb intrans. To become obstructed, hindered, stopped, clogged, clogged, impeded. 2. To become embarrassed, perplexed, to fall into a dilemma. 3. To be screened, protected, etc. Pres. *آریری* *ārrējzī* (W.), or *آریگی* *ārrējī* (E.); past *آر شہ* *ārr shah*, or *وا شہ* *wā-shah*; fut. *آر بہ شی* *ār bah shī*, or *باہ و شی* *bah wā-shī*; imp. *آر شہ* *ār shah*, or *وا شہ* *wā-shah*; act. part. *آریدونکی* *ārrēdānkacy*, or *آریدونی* *ārrēdānacy*; past part. *آر شوی* *ārr shawacy*; verb. n. *آریدنہ* *ārrēdanā'h*, or *آریدد* *ārrēdah*. *آرول* *ārracul*, verb trans. To impede, to hinder, to obstruct, to clog, check, retard, to oppose. 2. To embarrass, to perplex, to place in a dilemma. Pres. *آروی* *ārracī*; past *آر کر* *ārr kar*, or *وا کر* *wā-kar*; fut. *آر بہ کری* *ār bah kārī*, or *باہ و کری* *bah wā-kārī*; imp. *آر کرد* *ār krah*, or *وا کرد* *wā-krah*; act. part. *آررونکی* *ārrarūnkacy*, or *آروونی* *ārrarūnacy*; past part. *آر کری* *ār karracy*; verb. n. *آرونہ* *ārrarunā'h*. (III. *آر*). See *ارہ*.
- ارم *arrkh*, or *arrahh*, s.m. (2nd) The side, the armpit. Pl. *ارخونہ* *arrkhūnah*, or *ارراکھ* *arrakh-ūnah*. See *ارم پہ ارم* *arrkh pah arrakh*, or *ارراکھ پہ ارراکھ* *arrakh pah arrakh*, Side by side, close to each other (as soldiers in their ranks, etc.)
- ارم *arram*, s.m. (2nd) A prop, a bar of wood placed against a door, a support, a pillar. Pl. *ارمونہ* *arramūnah*. *کول ارم کول* *arram kaul*, verb trans. To prop, to support. See *تمبہ*.
- ارمی *arramacy*, s.m. (1st) (dim. of above) A small prop, a small bar of wood placed against a door or shutter. Pl. *ارمی* *cy*.

ارول *arrawul*, verb trans. To turn, to turn over, to capsize, to tilt over, to overturn or overset, to pervert. Pres. اروئي *arrawī*; past وارواه *wārrāwah*, or واروو *wārrāwo*; fut. وا به روي *wā bah ruyī*; imp. وارود *wārrawah*; act. part. اروونكي *arrawūnkay*, or ارووني *arrawūnacy*; past. part. اروولي *arrawulacy*; verb. n. ارونه *arrawunah*.

ارولي *arrawulacy*, adj. (past part.) Inverted, overturned, capsized, upside down, tilted over, perverted, turned; (Fem.) ارولي *arrawulī*.

Pl. (masc. and fem.) اروئي *arrawulacy bahht*, Inverted fortune, misfortune, bad luck. اروئي چاري *arrawulī chārey*, Confused or unsettled actions. 2. Improper or fruitless actions. اروئي خبري *arrawulī khābarey*, Confused or incoherent words, or words spoken in anger. اروول *khpa'h arrawul* (E.), or اروول *sha'h arrawul* (W.) To sit cross-legged, to mount on horseback.

ار *arra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Obstacle, hindrance, impediment, stop, prevention. 2. A screen, shelter, concealment. 2. Adj. (fem. of ارو), Impeded, obstructed, stopped, clogged, hindered. Pl. عي *ey*.

اريري *arrerra'i*, s.f. (6th) The small pieces of wood inserted between the ropes over a Persian wheel, and to which the earthen waterpots are fastened. Sing. and Pl.

اركي *arrakay*, s.m. (1st) A bar of wood for a door or gate, a pole, a prop, a support. 2. (W.) Perplexity, plague, difficulty, embarrassment. Pl. ي *y*.

ر *āz*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, love, passion, lust, avidity, avarice, covetousness. Pl. آزونه *āzūnah*.

ر *āzād*, adj. Free, liberated. 2. Lonely, solitary; (Fem.) آزاده *āzādah*. آزاديدل *āzādedal*, verb intrans. To be set free, manumitted, liberated, emancipated. 2. To become lonely. آزاديدل *āzādanul*, verb trans. To free, to liberate, to deliver, to set at liberty, to emancipate, to manumit.

ر *āzādah*, adj. Free, noble, independent.

(Masc. and Fem.); Pl. آزاديگان *āzādahgān*; (Fem.) pl. آزاديگان *āzādah-gāni*.

ر آزاديگي *āzādagi*, or آزادي *āzādī*, s.f. (3rd) Freedom, independence, manumission, deliverance, freedom, emancipation. Pl. اي *a'i*.

ر آزار *āzār*, s.m. (2nd) Sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, injury. Pl. آزارونه *āzārūnah*. آزار رسول *āzār rasawul*, verb trans. To injure, to afflict, to torture. آزاريدل *āzāredal*, or آزار كيدل *āzār kedal*, verb intrans. To be injured, troubled, afflicted. آزار كول *āzār kawul*, or آزارول *āzāranul*, verb trans. To afflict, to injure, to torture, to trouble.

ر آزاري *āzārī*, adj. Sick, diseased, afflicted, troubled. 2. A sick person.

ر ازبک *uz-bak*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe inhabiting the countries about Bākh. 2. A male of the tribe. Pl. ازبکان *uz-bakān*. ازبکه *az-baka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. عي *ey*.

ر آزرده *āzur-dah*, adj. Afflicted, sad, vexed, dispirited, displeased, weary. آزرده كيدل *āzur-dah kedal*, verb trans. To become sad, dispirited, uneasy. آزرده كول *āzur-dah kawul*, verb trans. To vex, to displease, to afflict. آزرده خاطر *āzur-dah khātir*, or آزرده دل *āzur-dah dil*, adj. Troubled in mind, disgusted, vexed; (Fem.) آزرده خاطر *āzur-da'h khātirah*, or آزرده دل *āzurda'h dila'h*.

ر ازغي *āz-ghacy*, s.m. (1st) A thorn. Pl. ي *y*. See اغزي.

ر ازغن *āz-ghan*, adj. Thorny, prickly; (Fem.) ازغن *āz-ghana'h*. See اغزن.

ر ازل *azal*, s.m. (9th) Eternity, without beginning. Sing. and Pl. ازل وابد *azal-o-abad*, Without beginning and without end. له ازل نه *lah azal nah*, or له ازل *lah azala*, From all eternity. تر ازل پوري *tar azala porī* or *porī*, Eternally, to all eternity, everlastingly.

ر آزمائش *āz-mā'ish*, s.m. (2nd) Trial, proof, essay, examination, experiment. 2. Temptation. Pl. آزمائشونه *āz-mā'ishūnah*. آزمائش

کول *āz-mā'ish kavul*, verb trans. To try, to prove, to essay, to examine.

آزماینبیت *āz-mā'ikhlt* (E.), or *āzmā'ishlt* (W.)

Trial, essay, etc. Pl. آزماینبیتونه *āz-mā'ikhlt-ūnah*, or *āzmā'ishltūnah*.

آزماینبیت کول *āz-mā'ikhlt*, or *āz-mā'ishlt kavul*, verb trans. To try, to prove. See preceding.

آزماییل *āz-mā-yil*, verb trans. To prove, to examine, to try, to investigate, to essay.

2. To tempt. Pres. آزماییی *āz-mā-yī*; past *wu-āz-mā-yah*; fut. *wu bah āz-mā-yī*; imp. *wu-āz-mā-yah*; act. part. آزمایونکی *āz-māyūnkacy*, or آزمایونی *āz-māyūncy*; past part. آزمایلی *āz-mā-yalacy*; verb n. آزمایینه *āz-māyana'h*.

آزموده *āz-mūdah*, adj. Tried, proved, examined; experienced, veteran. آزموده کول *āz-mūdah kavul*, verb trans. To try, to prove, to examine. آزموده کار *āz-mūdah-kār*, adj. Experienced in business; (Fem.) آزموده کارد *āz-mūdah-kāra'h*.

آزمویل *āz-mo-yal*, verb trans. (W.) To try, to prove, to examine, to essay. See آزماییل and change ۱ for ۲ for inflexions.

آزمییل *āz-mayil*, verb trans. See آزماییل.

آژدها *ajzdahā*, s.m. (6th) A large snake, a dragon, a sea-serpent. Sing. and Pl.

آژدهات *ajzdahāt*, s.m. (6th) The name of a mixed metal, bell-metal or brass. Sing. and Pl. See هژدات.

آژد *ajzd*, adj. Long, elongated, extended, stretched out, prolonged; (Fem.) آژده *ajzda'h*. See آژد and آورد or آورد.

آژییل *ājzi-yil*, verb trans. To incite, to stimulate, to instigate, to set on, to provoke, to urge, to rouse, to pat on the back. Pres. آژییی *ājzi-yī*; past *wu-ājzi-yah*; fut. *wu bah ājzi-yī*; imp. *wu-ājzi-yah*; act. part. آژیونکی *ājzi-yūnkacy*, or آژیونی *ājzi-yūncy*; past part. آژییلی *ājzi-yalacy*; verb n. آژیینه *ājzi-yana'h*. See آگییل.

آس *ās*, s.m. (2nd) A horse. Pl. آسونه *ās-ūnah*; (W.) s.m. (5th) Pl. آسان *ās-ān*; له آس کوزیدل *lah āsa kūzedal*, verb intrans. To dismount

from a horse. په آس سپریدل *pah ās spare-dal*, verb intrans. To mount or get on horse-back.

آساس *as-ās*, s.m. (9th) Foundation, basis; a pedestal. Sing. and Pl.

آسان *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient, facile, commodious, not difficult; (Fem.) آسانه *āsāna'h*; آسان کیدل *āsān kedal*, verb intrans. To become easy, facile, or convenient. آسان کول *āsān kavul*, verb trans. To facilitate, to expedite, to render easy or snare.

آسایش *āsā-ish*, s.m. (2nd) Rest, ease, repose, tranquillity, quiet. Pl. آسایشونه *āsā-ishūnah*. آسایش کول *āsā-ish kavul*, verb trans. To rest, to repose.

آساب *as-bāb*, s.m. (2nd) (Pl. of سبب) Causes, motives, means. 2. Goods and chattels, furniture, stores, baggage. Pl. آسابونه *asbābūnah*.

آسپغول *is-payhol*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant—the flea-wort, a plant of the plantain family. Sing. and Pl.

آسپه *ās-pa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare. Pl. آسپه *cy*.

آسپه *as-pa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The quinsy, suffocation, strangulation. 2. A kind of cutaneous disease, in which spots appear on the body, and the remedy for which is indigo. (W.) Pl. آسپه *cy*. See آسپه and آسپه.

آستاد *us-tād*, s.m. (5th) A teacher, preceptor, master, artist. Pl. آستادان *astādān*. آستاده *us-tāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A preceptress, a school-mistress. Pl. آستاده *cy*.

آستادی *us-tādi*, s.f. (1st) Teaching, instruction, mastership, skill, art. Pl. آستادی *cy*.

آستاد *us-tāz*, s.m. (5th) A teacher, a master (corrup. of آستاد). Pl. آستادان *astāz-ān*. آستاده *us-tāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a preceptress. Pl. آستاده *cy*.

آستازی *as-tāzacy*, s.m. (1st) A messenger, a legate, a delegate, an apostle, an umpire, a peace-maker. Pl. آستازی *cy*. See آستازی and آستازی.

آستاخی *as-tāzacy*, s.m. (1st) A messenger, etc. See آستاخی. Pl. آستاخی *cy*. See آستاخی.

آستان *astān*, s.m. (2nd) A threshold, an en-

- trance. Pl. آستانونه *āstānūnah*; or آستانه *ās-tānah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy*.
- ۲ استخوان *ustulḥwān*, s.m. (2nd) A bone, a stone or kernel in fruit. Pl. استخوانونه *ustulḥwānūnah*. See *دد* and *دِدوکی*.
- ۱ استدعا *is-tidāʿā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. x of دعوت) Request, desire, application, invitation (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. استدعاوی *is-tidāʿāwī*.
- ۱ استعداد *is-tiʿādād*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of عد) Readiness, proficiency, capacity, means, ability. Pl. استعدادونه *is-tiʿādādūnah*.
- ۱ استعنا *is-tiʿfā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. x of عفو) Asking forgiveness, deprecating. 2. Giving in one's resignation from office or duty. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. استعناوی *is-tiʿfāwī*.
- ۱ استعمال *is-tiʿmāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of عمل) Custom, daily practice, exercise, use. Pl. استعمالونه *is-tiʿmālūnah*. استعمال کول *is-tiʿmāl kawul*, verb trans. To use, to exercise.
- ۱ استعمالی *is-tiʿmālī*, adj. Used, usual.
- ۱ استغاثه *is-tiḡāṣāʿh*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. x of غوث) Asking for help, demanding justice, complaining. Pl. *cy*. کول *is-tiḡāṣāʿh kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to demand justice.
- ۱ استغفار *is-tiḡh-fār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of غفران) Begging mercy, craving grace, asking forgiveness. Pl. استغفارونه *is-tiḡh-fārūnah*. استغفار کول *is-tiḡh-fār kawul*, verb trans. To deprecate, to crave mercy.
- ۱ استغفر الله *as-taḡh-firu-llah*, interj. I entreat forgiveness of God! God forbid!
- ۱ استغناء *is-tiḡhnā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. x of غنا) Content, independence, exemption. 2. Adj. Contented, independent. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. استغناوی *is-tiḡhnāwī*.
- ۱ استفسار *is-tifsār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of فسر) Inquiry, asking an explanation, interrogating. Pl. استفسارونه *is-tifsārūnah*. استفسار کول *is-tifsār kawul*, verb trans. To enquire, to ask, to interrogate.
- ۱ استقامت *is-tiḡāmat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of قیام) Standing erect. 2. Rectitude, stability, integrity, constancy. Pl. استقامتونه *is-tiḡāmatūnah*.

- ۱ استقبال *is-tiḡbāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of قبل) Meeting, encountering. 2. The ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor. 3. Futurity. Pl. استقبالونه *is-tiḡbālūnah*.
- ۱ استقلال *is-tiḡlāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of نیت) Absolute power, authority, sovereignty, independence, absoluteness, etc. Pl. استقلالونه *is-tiḡlālūnah*.
- ۱ استماع *is-timāʿ*, s.f. (1st) (inf. VIII of سمع) Hearing, listening, giving ear to. Pl. استماع *is-timāʿī*.
- ۱ استمرار *is-timrār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of مرور) Continuation, perseverance, perpetuity. 2. The name of the continuative tense in grammar. Pl. استمرارونه *is-timrārūnah*.
- ۱ استمراری *is-timrārī*, adj. Continuative, perpetual.
- ۲ استوار *as-tawār*, adj. Strong, firm, stable, powerful, brave, resolute; (Fem.) استوارده *as-tawārah*.
- ۱ استوزد *as-tozāʿh*, s.f. (3rd) Residence, dwelling, habitation. Pl. *cy*. کول *as-tozāʿh kawul*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside.
- استوخی *as-tozāʿy*, adj. (past part. from استول) Sent, dispatched. 2. A messenger, a legate, a party sent in place of another, a courier; (Fem.) استوخی *as-tozāʿī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *cy*. See استاخی.
- استوزده *as-tozāʿh*, s.f. (3rd) Residence, etc. Pl. *cy*. See استوزد and استوگه.
- استوگه *as-tokaʿh*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. *cy*. See following.
- استوگنه *as-toqāh*, s.f. (3rd) Residence, dwelling, abode. 2. Tranquillity. Pl. *cy*. استوگنه کول *as-toqāʿh kawul*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside, to take up residence.
- استوگه *as-toqaʿh*, s.f. (3rd) Residence, etc. Pl. *cy*. استوگه کول *as-toqaʿh kawul*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside. See preceding words.
- استول *āstarul*, verb trans. To send, to depute, to dispatch, to forward, to transmit. Pres. استوی *āstarwī*; past واستاود *wās-tāruh*, or واستاوی *wās-tāwo*; fut. *wā bah starwī*; imp. واستود *wās-tarah*; act. part. استوونکی *ās-tarwūnkacy*, or استوونکی *as-*

tarūnacy; past part. *آستولي* *ās-tarūlacy*, and *آستوخي* *ās-todzacy*; verb n. *آستونه* *āstarūnā'h*.

آستيدل *ās-tedal*, verb intrans. To dwell, to inhabit, to reside, to abide, to stay, to sojourn, to halt, etc. Pres. *آستيري* *ās-tejzī* (W.) or *آستيگي* *ās-tegī* (E.); past *آستيدد* *wu-āstedah*, or *آستيد* *wu-āsteda*; fut. *آستيري* *wu bah astejzī*, or *آستيگي* *āstegī*; imp. *آستيرد* *wu-āsteczah*, or *آستيگه* *wu-astegah*; act. part. *آستيدونگي* *āstedūnkacy*, or *آستيدوني* *āstedūnacy*; past part. *آستيدللي* *āstedalacy*; verb n. *آستيدنه* *āstedānā'h*, or *آستيدد* *āstedah*. *آستول* *ās-tacul*, verb trans. (caus.), To make or cause to dwell or reside, to station, to locate, to halt, to cause or make to sojourn or stay. Pres. *آستوي* *āstawi*; past *آستاود* *wu-āstāwah*, or *آستاوو* *wu-āstāwo*; fut. *آستوي* *wu bah āstawi*; imp. *آستود* *wu-āstawah*; act. part. *آستوونگي* *āstawūnkacy*, or *آستووني* *āstawūnacy*; past part. *آستوللي* *āstawulacy*; verb n. *آستونه* *āstawūnā'h*. See *آستيدل*.

آسحاق *is-hāk*, s. prop. The patriarch Isaac.

آسحاقزي *is-hākzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe; *آسحاقزي* *is-hākzacy*, Sing. A male of the above tribe; *آسحاقزي* *is-hākza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

آسرار *is-rār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of *سر*) Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret. Pl. *آسرارونه* *is-rārūnah*. *آسرار ساتل* *is-rār sātul*, verb trans. To keep a secret. *آسرار ويل* *is-rār a-yul*, verb trans. To reveal a secret.

آسراف *is-rāf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of *سرف*), Prodigality, abuse of wealth, dissipation, extravagance. Pl. *آسرافونه* *is-rāfūnah*. *آسراف کول* *is-rāf kacul*, verb trans. To dissipate, to act extravagantly, to abuse wealth.

آسرافيل *is-rāfīl*, s. prop. The name of the angel who, it is said, will sound the last trump at the resurrection. 2. A seraph.

آسطلاب *us-turlāb*, s.m. (2nd) An astrolabe. Pl. *آسطلابونه* *us-turlābūnah*.

آسقاط *is-ḡāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of *سقط*), Caus-

ing to fall, procuring abortion, miscarriage. Pl. *آسقاطونه* *is-ḡāṭūnah*. *آسقاط کول* *is-ḡāṭ kacul*, verb trans. To produce miscarriage, to cause abortion. See *آچول*.

آسکندر *is-kandar*, s. prop. Alexander the Great.

آسکندريه *is-kandrū*, s. prop. Alexandria.

آسلام *is-lām*, s.m. (9th) (inf. IV. of *سلم*), The Muhammadan religion, orthodoxy. Sing. and Pl.

آسم *ism*, s.m. A name, a noun. Pl. *آسمونه* *as-mā'a*. *آسم جامد* *ism-i-jūmid*, A proper noun.

آسم جنس *ism-i-jins*, A generic noun.

آسم حالیه *ism-i-ḡāliyah*, The present participle.

آسم صفت *ism-i-ṣifat*, A concrete noun, an adjective.

آسم عدد *ism-i-cadad*, A cardinal number.

آسم مشتق *ism-i-mashṭaq*, An ordinal number.

آسم فاعل *ism-i-fā'il*, The agent, actor, or active participle.

آسم مفعول *ism-i-mufcūl*, The past participle.

آسم مصدر *ism-i-masdar*, A verbal noun, etc.

آسماعيلزي *is-mā-āilzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe;

آسماعيلزي *is-mā-āilzacy*, Sing. A male of the above tribe;

آسماعيلزي *is-mā-āilza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above.

Sing. and Pl. (A *آسماعيل* *is-mā-āil*, Ishmael the son of Abraham).

آسمان *ās-mān*, s.m. (2nd) The sky, the heavens, the firmament. Pl. *آسمانونه* *ās-mān-ānah*.

آسماني *āsmānī*, adj. Heavenly, celestial, cerulean, azure.

آسمي *is-mī*, adj. Nominal, titular. See *نوماندي*.

آسو *asū*, s.m. (9th) The sixth month of the Hindū year. The last month of the rainy season.

(*آسن*). The Afghāns in the vicinity of Peshāwer use the names of the Hindū months when speaking of, or referring to, agriculture.

Sing. and Pl.

آسودگي *āsūdagi*, or *آسودگي* *āsūdah-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Quiet, rest, content, tranquility. Pl. *آسودگي* *a'ī*.

آسوده *āsūdah*, adj. At rest, quiet, tranquil, satisfied, contented. *آسوده حال* *āsūdah ḡāl*, adj. Affluent, in easy circumstances.

آسويلي *as-welacy*, s.m. (1st) A deep-drawn sigh, a cold sigh, a sob. 2. The sound uttered by

- a person when shivering from cold. Pl. *اَشْتِي*.
اَسْوِيلِي كُول *as-welaey kawul*, verb trans. To sigh, to sob; to tremble through cold, to utter a shivering sound when cold. Also *اَسْوِيلِي كُول* *as-welkayy*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *اَشْتِي*.
- اَسِي* *asī*, adj. Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. 2. An unfortunate person. Pl. *اَسِيَان* *asī-ān*. (Fem.)
اَسِي *asa'i*, Sing. and Pl. (6th).
- اَسِي* *asa'i*, s.f. (6th) Hoar-frost. Sing. and Pl.
- اَسِيَا* *ā-siyā*, s.f. (6th) A water-mill. Pl. (W.)
اَسِيَاوِي *ā-siyāwī*; (E.) Sing. and Pl. See *اَسِيَاوِي*.
اَسِيَانَا *ā-siyāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whetstone. Pl.
اَسِيَاوِي *cy*.
- اَسِيَب* *ā-seb*, s.m. (2nd) Misfortune (the consequence of a demon's shadow having fallen on one), trouble, calamity, damage. Pl. *اَسِيَبُونَه* *ā-sebūnah*.
- اَسِير* *a-sīr*, s.m. (5th) A prisoner, a captive. Pl. *اَسِيرَان* *a-sīrān*. *اَسِيرَة* *a-sīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female captive or prisoner. Pl. *اَسِيرَات* *cy*. *اَسِير كِيدَل* *a-sīr kidal*, verb intrans. To become captive. *اَسِير كُول* *a-sīr kawul*, verb trans. To take captive.
- اَسِيَاوَان* *ā-siyā-wān*, or *اَسِيَاوَانَان* *ā-siyā-wānān*, s.m. (5th) A miller. Pl. *اَسِيَاوَانَان* *ā-siyā-wānān*, or *اَسِيَاوَانَان* *ā-siyāwānān*.
- اَش* *āsh*, s.m. (6th) Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage, a kind of dish made from barley. Sing. and Pl.
- اَشَارَت* *ishā-rat*, s.m. (2nd) Sign, wink, hint, signal, allusion. Pl. *اَشَارَتُونَه* *ishā-ratūnah* or *اَشَارَة* *ishā-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *اَشَارَات* *cy*. *اَشَارَة كُول* *ishā-ra'h kawul*, verb trans. To give a hint, to make a sign, signal, or allusion.
- اَشْتَبَاه* *ish-tibā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Doubt, scruple, ambiguity. Pl. *اَشْتَبَاهِي* *cy*. *اَشْتَبَاهِي* *ish-tibā'hī*, adj. Suspicious, doubtful.
- اَشْتَرَانِي* *ash-tarānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns; *اَشْتَرَانِي* *ash-tarānacy*, Sing. A man or male of the tribe; *اَشْتَرَانِي* *ash-tarāna'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- اَشْتِغَال* *ish-tighāl*, s m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of *اَشْتِغَل*),

- Occupation, employment, study, business. Pl. *اَشْتِغَالُونَه* *ish-tighālūnah*.
- اَشْتَوَكَة* *ash-toka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Peace, concord, reconciliation. Pl. *اَشْتِيَاوِي* *cy*. See *اَشْتِيَاوِي*.
- اَشْتِيَاوِي* *ish-tihā*, s.f. (6th) Appetite, desire. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *اَشْتِيَاوِي* *ish-tihāwī*. See also *اَشْتِيَاوِي*.
- اَشْتِيَاوِي* *ish-tihār*, s.m. (2nd) Publication, report, fame, divulging. Pl. *اَشْتِيَاوِيُونَه* *ish-tihārūnah*. *اَشْتِيَاوِي كُول* *ish-tihār kawul*, verb trans. To publish, to divulge, to report, to spread abroad.
- اَشْتِيَاوِي* *āsh-tī*, s.f. (3rd) Peace, concord. 2. Amour, intrigue. Pl. *اَشْتِيَاوِي* *cy*. *اَشْتِيَاوِي كُول* *āsh-tī kawul*, verb trans. To make peace, to live in concord with.
- اَشْتِيَاوِي* *ish-tiyā'h*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of *اَشْتِيَاوِي*), Wish, desire, strong inclination. Pl. *اَشْتِيَاوِيُونَه* *ish-tiyā'hūnah*. *اَشْتِيَاوِي لَرَل* *ish-tiyā'h laral*, verb trans. To have a strong inclination, to desire, to wish.
- اَشْرِيَاوِي* *ash-rapā'i*, s.f. (6th) (E.) The name of a gold coin in value from 17 to 20 rupees. Sing. and Pl.; (W.) *اَشْرِيَاوِي* *ash-rapī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *اَشْرِيَاوِي* *cy* (P *اَشْرِيَاوِي*).
- اَشْرِيَاوِي* *āsh-raftagī*, s.f. (3rd) Distraction, uneasiness, perturbation, misery. Pl. *اَشْرِيَاوِي* *cy*.
- اَشْرِيَاوِي* *āsh-raf-tah*, adj. Distracted, distressed, miserable, uneasy, disturbed. *اَشْرِيَاوِي حَال* *āsh-raftah-hāl*, Distressed in circumstances, in adversity.
- اَشْك* *ashk*, s m. (2nd) A tear. Pl. *اَشْكُونَه* *ashkūnah*. See *اَشْكُونَه*.
- اَشْنَاوِي* *āsh-nā'e*, s.m. (5th) Acquaintance, a lover, a friend. Pl. *اَشْنَاوِيَان* *āsh-nā'e-ān*; *اَشْنَاوِيَة* *āsh-nāya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart, a female friend. Pl. *اَشْنَاوِيَات* *cy*. Also (P) *اَشْنَاوِي* *āsh-nā*, s.m. (5th) Pl. *اَشْنَاوِيَان* *āsh-nāyān*.
- اَشْنَاوِي* *āsh-nā'i*, s.f. (3rd) Acquaintanceship, intimacy, friendship. Pl. *اَشْنَاوِي* *cy*. *اَشْنَاوِي لَرَل* *āsh-nā'i laral*, verb trans. To have or hold acquaintanceship; (Eng. verb intrans.) To be intimate, or on terms of intimacy. *اَشْنَاوِي كُول*

āsh-nā'i karul, verb trans. To make acquaintance, to form intimacy.

ash-naghar, s. prop. The name of a town, consisting of three separate villages, in the Do-ābah of Peshāwer, properly *hasht-nagar*, Or the eight towns.

āshūb, s.m. (2nd) Clamour, tumult. 2 Storm, tempest. 3. Terror. 4. Misfortune. Pl. *āshūbūnah*. Also written *āshob*.

ash-ūrā'h, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of *عاشورده*), The first ten days of the month Muharram. Pl. *cy*.

ā-shol, s.m. (2nd) Noise, tumult, disturbance, outcry, clamour, bustle. Pl. *āsholūnah*. *ā-shol karul*, verb trans. To raise or create a tumult, disturbance, outcry, etc.

ash-gā, s.m. (A Pl. of *شي*) Things, effects.

āshiyāna'h, s.f. (3rd) A bird's nest. Pl. *cy*. See *جاله*.

ākhal, verb trans. (E.) To mix, to mingle (as flour and water for bread), to knead, to leaven, to excite fermentation. Pres. *āgh-gī*; past *wā-khal*; fut. *wā bah gh'gī*; imp. *wā-gh'gah*; act. part. *ākhūnacy*, or *ākhūnacy*; past part. *ākhalacy*; verb. n. *ākhana'h*. See *آخرا*.

ākhalī, s.m. (1st) Pl. (past part. of *آخرا*) Dough.

as-hāb, s.pl. (of *صاحب*) Lords, masters, companions, friends, apostles.

iṣ-rāf, s.m. (2nd) (inf. iv of *صرف*) Expenditure, waste, prodigality. Pl. *iṣ-rāfūnah*. *iṣ-rāf karul*, verb trans. To expend, to waste.

aṣl, s.m. (2nd) Root, origin, original, foundation, lineage. 2. Capital. Pl. *aṣlūnah*. *bad aṣl*, Of mean or bad lineage; *nek aṣl*, Of good family or lineage.

aṣl-ī, adj. Original, radical, essential, genuine, noble.

aṣil, adj. Well-born, noble, genuine; (Fem.) *aṣilā'h*.

iṣ-tirāb, s.m. (2nd) (inf. viii of *ضرب*) Agitation, perturbation, restlessness, distraction, anguish, trouble, chagrin. Pl. *iṣ-tirābūnah*.

iṭā-ʿat, s.m. (2nd) (inf. iv of *طوع*) Obeying, submission, reverence, observance. *iṭā-ʿat karul*, verb trans. To obey, to reverence.

at-rāf, s.m. (Pl. of *طرف*) *at-rāfūnah*, districts, environs, confines.

at-fāl, s pl. (of *طفل*) Children. *at-fāl* و *at-fāl*, Wife and children, family.

ittilāc, s.f. (1st) (inf. viii of *علم*) Notice, manifesting, declaring, information, knowledge. *ittilāc karul*, verb trans. To acquaint, to inform, to apprise.

at-las, s.m. (2nd) Satin. Pl. *at-lasūnah*.

at-nār, s.m. (Pl. of *طوار*) Manners, behaviours, ways, habits.

iṣ-hār, s.m. (2nd) (inf. iv of *ظهور*) Manifestation, revelation, disclosure, publication, display, declaration. Pl. *iṣ-hārūnah*. *iṣ-hār karul*, verb trans. To disclose, to reveal, to notify, to declare.

iʿ-tibār, s.m. (2nd) (inf. viii of *عبر*) Confidence, trust, faith, belief, credit, reliance. 2. Taking as an example, reasoning by comparison. Pl. *iʿ-tibārūnah*. *iʿ-tibār karul*, verb trans. To give credit to, to believe, to trust.

iʿ-tikād, s.m. (2nd) (inf. viii of *عقد*) Confidence, faith, trust. Pl. *iʿ-tikādūnah*. *be iʿ-tikāda*, Faithless.

iʿ-timādī, adj. Trustworthy.

ae-jab, adj. More, or most wonderful. 2. Wondering, being astonished, causing surprise or admiration; (Fem.) *ae-jabā'h*.

ae-jūbah, s.m. (6th) Wonder, astonishment, miracle, prodigy. Sing. and Pl. See *اجوبه*.

- A *ac-rāb*, s.m. (6th) Wild wandering Arabs; the Arabians who live in cities being called *عرب*. Sing. and Pl.
- A *ac-rābī*, s.m. (5th) A wanderer, a vagabond. Pl. *ac-rābīn*; (Fem.) (6th) *ac-rābī*. Sing. and Pl.
- A *ac-rāz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of *عرض*) Aversion, avoiding, dislike, averseness. Pl. *ac-rāzūnah*.
- A *ac-rāf*, s.m. (9th) Purgatory, a wall intervening between heaven and hell. Sing. and Pl.
- A *ac-sāz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of *عزت*) Honouring, magnifying; respect, honour, attention, esteem. Pl. *ac-sāzūnah*.
- A *ac-ḡam*, adj. (compar. of *عظيم*) Greater, greatest; (Fem.) *ac-ḡama'h*.
- A *ac-lā*, or *اعلي*, adj. Most high, supreme, high, sublime.
- P *ā-ghāz*, s.m. (9th) Beginning, commencement. Sing. and Pl. *ā-ghāz kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence.
- agh-dugh*, s.m. (6th) Deception, deceit, craft, duplicity, cheat, trick, double dealing, cunning. Sing. and Pl. Also written *اغ دوغ* *agh-dūgh*.
- aghār*, s.m. (9th) Fitting an arrow to the bow-string ready to shoot. Sing. and Pl. *a-ghār kawul*, verb trans. To fit or place an arrow to the bow preparatory to shooting.
- āgh-zakacy*, s.m. (1st) A species of thorny plant. Pl. *ī*.
- āgh-zan*, adj. Thorny, prickly (as a thorn-tree, etc.); (Fem.) *āgh-zana'h*. *āgh-zana'h wana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A thorn-tree. Pl. *ī*. See *آزغن*.
- āgh-zacy*, s.m. (1st) A thorn, a prickle. Pl. *ī*. See *آزغي*.
- aghajzal*, verb trans. (W.) To mix, to mingle (as flour and water in making bread), to knead, to leaven, to excite fermentation. Pres. *aghajzī*; past *wā-ghajzal*; fut. *wā bah ghajzī*; imp. *wā bah ghajzī*.

- wā-ghajzah*; act. part. *aghajzānacy*, or *aghajzānacy*; past part. *aghajzālī* (Pl.); verb. n. *aghajzānā'h*. See *آغزل*.
- āghustal*, verb trans. To dress, to clothe, to array, to attire, to apparel, to accoutre, to wrap up, to envelope. Pres. *āghustī*; past *wā-ghust*; fut. *wā bah ghustī*; imp. *wā-ghustāh*; act. part. *āghustānacy*, or *āghustānacy*; past part. *āghustālī*; verb. n. *āghustānā'h*, or *āghustān*.
- āghustālī*, adj. (past part.) Dressed, attired, clothed, arrayed, accoutred, enveloped; (Fem.) *āghustālī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*.
- āghustāwul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to dress, attire, array, etc.; to dress out, to decorate. Pres. *āghustāwī*; past *wā-ghustāwah*, or *wā-ghustāwā*; fut. *wā bah ghustāwī*; imp. *wā-ghustāwah*; act. part. *āghustāwānacy*, or *āghustāwānacy*; past part. *āghustāwālī*; verb. n. *āghustāwānā'h*.
- A *aghlab*, adj. (compar. of *غالب*) Superior, stronger; adv. Most likely; (Fem.) *aghlabā'h*.
- āghalāh*, adj. Pleasing, handsome, good-looking, agreeable. 2. s.f. (3rd) (W.) Assisting by one's prayers (particularly a devotee). Pl. *ī*. See *بناغل*.
- āghalacy*, adj. Pleasing, agreeable, gratifying. 2. Good, excellent, prime; (Fem.) *āghalī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*.
- āghostal*, verb trans. To dress, to clothe, to array, to accoutre, etc. *āghostāwul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to dress, to deck out, etc. See *آغستل* and *آغستول*.
- āghostānā'h*, or *āghostān*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.), Pl. *ī*; s.m. (9th) Dress, clothing, raiment, apparel, costume, habiliment, uniform, etc. Sing. and Pl.

- پ آغوش *āghosh*, s.m. (2nd) The embrace, the side, the space between the bosom and the arms. 2. An armful. Pl. آغوشونه *āghoshūnah*; آغوش کول *āghosh kawul*, or آغوش کنبي نیول *puh āghosh k'khey*, or *kshoy nūwal*, verb trans. To take in the arms, to embrace.
- ا اغیار *agh-yār*, s.m. (5th) (Pl. of غیر) Stranger, foreigner, a rival, an unknown person. Pl. اغیاران *agh-yārān*. اغیارد *agh-yār'ah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. یی *ey*.
- ا اغیر *a-gherr*, s.m. (2nd) Indigestion, flatulence, dyspepsia. Pl. اغیرونه *a-gherrūnah*.
- ا اغیرل *a-gherral*, verb trans. To trouble or afflict with indigestion or dyspepsia. Pres. اغیری *agherrī*; past اغیره *wu-agherrah*; fut. و به اغیره *wu bah agherrī*; imp. و اغیرد *wu-agherrah*; aet. part. اغیرونکی *agherrūnkacy*, or اغیرونی *agherrūnacy*; past part. اغیرلی *agherralacy*; verb. n. اغیرنه *agherranā'h*.
- ا اغیرلی *agherralacy*, adj. Troubled with dyspepsia, dyspeptic; (Fem.) اغیرلی *agherrali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) یی *i*.
- ا اغیرلی *agherracy*, adj. Dyspeptic; (Fem.) اغیرلی *agherrī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) یی *i*. See preceding.
- ا آفت *āfat*, s.m. (2nd) Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. Pl. آفتونه *āfatūnah*. آفت وهلی *āfat wahalacy*, Unfortunate, overtaken with calamity, wretched; (Fem.) آفت وهلی *āfat wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) یی *i*.
- پ آفتاب *āf-tāb*, s.m. (9th) The sun, sunshine. Sing. and Pl. آفتاب پرست *āf-tāb parast*, A worshipper of the sun; (Fem.) آفتاب پرسته *āf-tāb parasta'h*.
- پ آفتابه *āf-tāba'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ewer, a kind of pitcher. Pl. یی *ey*. See گروه.
- پ آفتابی *āf-tābī*, adj. Solar, of the sun. 2. Faded, yellow.
- پ افتاده *uf-tādah*, adj. (P. fallen, descended) Humble, meek.
- پ افروز *afroz*, act. part. of افروختن, Illuminating, enlightening, kindling. Used only in composition; as, افروز جهان *jahān-afroz*, Enlightening the world.

- پ افرا *af-rā*, s.m. (9th) The name of a demon. Sing. and Pl.
- ا افراط *if-rat*, s.m. (2nd) (Inf. IV of فرط) Excess, superfluity, abundance. Pl. افراطونه *if-ratūnah*.
- پ آفریدگار *af-rid-gār*, s.m. (9th) The creator. Sing. and Pl.
- پ آفریده *af-ridah*, adj. Created, creature.
- پ آفریدی *af-ridi*, s.m. (11th) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns, notorious robbers, the bugbear of the Peshāwars. آفریدگی *af-ridacy*, Sing. A male of the tribe. آفریدی *af-ridā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See آفریدی.
- پ آفرین *āf-rīn*, or *āfa-rīn*, s.m. (2nd) Praise, applause, acclamation. Pl. آفرینونه *āf-rīnūnah* or *āfarīnūnah*. 2. interj. Bravo! well done! آفرین آفرین وین *af-rīn wa-yal*, To praise, to applaud.
- پ افسانه *af-sāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tale, story, romance, fiction. Pl. یی *ey*.
- پ افسر *af-sar*, s.m. (5th) A crown, a diadem. Pl. افسران *af-sarān*.
- پ افسرده *af-sardah*, adj. Frozen, withered, faded; dispirited, dejected, melancholy, low-spirited. افسرده دل *af-sardah-dil*, adj. Faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected.
- پ افسوس *af-sos*, s.m. (2nd) Sorrow, concern, regret, vexation. Pl. افسوسونه *af-sosūnah*. 2. interj. Alas! ah! افسوس کول *af-sos kawul*, verb trans. To sigh, to regret, to mourn, to grieve, to lament, to bewail, to moan. Also written افسوس *ap-sos*, etc.
- پ افسون *af-sūn*, s.m. (2nd) Incantation, a spell, enchantment, sorcery, fascination. Pl. افسونونه *af-sūnūnah*. افسون کول *af-sūn kawul*, To enchant, to fascinate, to cast a spell over one.
- پ افسونگر *af-sūngar*, s.m. (5th) An enchanter, a sorcerer. Pl. افسونگران *af-sūngarān*. افسونگره *af-sūngara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress, an enchantress. Pl. یی *ey*.
- پ افشان *af-shān*, pres. part. of افشانیدن (used in comp.) Scattering, shedding, dispersing; as, افشان گل *gul-afshān*, Strewing roses; ز افشان *zar-afshān*, Scattering gold.

A افضل *af-zal*, adj. (compar. of فاضل) More or most eminent, pre-eminent. 2. A proper name; (Fem.) افضله *afzala'h*.

افغانی *af-ghān* s.m. (5th) The name of a powerful nation inhabiting Afghānistān, supposed to be the descendants of the Lost Tribes. 2. An Afghān. 3. The name of the grandson of Malik Tālūt (Saul), king of Israel, from whom the Afghāns, called also Afghānah, claim descent. According to the Tazkirat-ul-Mulūk, "the original meaning of the word Afghānah is *fiḡhān*, a Persian word, which means complaint or lamentation, because Malik Afghān, the ancestor of the Afghāns, was a cause of lamentation to the devil, the jinns, and mankind. From the constant use of the word, the vowel-point (—) *kasrah* was dropped, after which the other letters could not be sounded without the aid of a vowel, and *alif-i-masl* was placed before the *gh*, and thus made *afghānah*." See "Remarks on the Afghān people and language:" Journal of Bengal Asiatic Society, vol. xxiii. page 560, and the Introduction to my Pushto Grammar. Pl. افغانان *afghānān*.

افغانانه *afghānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) An Afghān female. Pl. افغانان *afghānān*, s.f. (3rd) The language of the Afghāns, the Pushto (W.), or Pakhto (E.). Pl. افغانان *afghānān*, s.f. (3rd) Of the Afghāns, relating to the Afghāns.

A افق *afak*, s.m. (2nd) The horizon. 2. A tract or region of the earth. Pl. افقونه *afakānah*, or, a Pl. افاق *afāk*.

P افکار *af-gār*, adj. Wounded; (Fem.) افکاره *af-gāra'h*. دل افکار *dil-afgār*, Heart-broken.

A افلاس *if-lās*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. iv of فلس) Penny, poverty, indigence, bankruptcy. Pl. افلاسونه *if-lāsūnah*.

A افلاطون *af-lātūn*, s. prop. Plato.

A افلاک *af-lāk*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of فلک) The heavens, celestial orbs or spheres. Sing. and Pl.

A افلیج *if-līj*, s.m. (9th) Paralysis. Sing. and Pl. See کزن.

A افیون *af-yūn*, s.m. (6th) Opium. Sing. and Pl. See تریاک.

P افیونی *af-yūnī*, adj. An opium-eater, a sot. See تریاکي and افیم جي.

A اقامت *ikā-mat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. iv of قیام) Resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. 2. Being earnest in prayer or supplication, rising up and sitting down in prayer. Pl. اقامتونه *ikā-matānah*. قول اقامت *ikā-mat kanul*, verb trans. To rest, to stay, to abide, to dwell. 2. To rise up and sit down at prayer, to repeat prayers with earnestness; or قول اقامت *ikā-mat wayul*.

A اقبال *ik-bāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. iv of قبل) Prosperity, good fortune, auspices. Pl. اقبالونه *ik-bālānah*. مند اقبال *ik-bāl-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate; (Fem.) مند اقبال *ik-bāl-manda'h*.

A اقتدا *ik-tidā*, s.f. (inf. viii of قدوت) Imitation, following (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. اقتداوي *ik-tidāwī*. قول اقتدا *ik-tidā kanul*, verb trans. To follow, to imitate.

A اقدس *ak-dus*, adj. (comp. of قدس) Very or most holy, most sacred; (Fem.) اقدسه *ak-dusa'h*.

A اقرار *ik-rār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. iv of قرار) Confession, avowal, affirmation, confirmation, agreement, attestation, assertion. Pl. اقرارونه *ik-rārānah*. قول اقرار *ik-rār kanul*, verb trans. To confess, to avow, to agree. اقرار نامه *ik-rār nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bond, a contract, a written agreement. اقرار بدل *ik-rāredal*, verb intrans. To become confessed, avowed, asserted, affirmed. قول اقرار *ik-rār kanul*, verb trans. To confess, to avow, to agree to.

A اقران *ak-rān*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of قرین) Equals, cotemporaries. Sing. and Pl.

A اقرب *ak-rab*, adj. (comp. of قریب) More or most near, nearer, nearest. 2. (Pushto) Wretched, unfortunate, wicked, miserable; (Fem.) اقربه *ak-raba'h*.

A اقربا *ak-rībā*, s.m. (6th) (pl. of قریب) Kindred, relations, friends, allies. Sing. and Pl.

A اقلیم *ik-tīm*, s.m. (2nd) Climate, region, country, climate. Pl. اقلیمونه *ik-tīmānah*. (A Pl. اقلیم *akā-tīm*.)

- ▲ اقوام *ak-nām*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of قوم) Tribes, people, nations, castes. Sing. and Pl.
- ▲ اکا *a-kā*, s.m. (5th) An uncle, a paternal uncle. Pl. اکاگان *a-kāgān*. See نوي, ماما, and تږه.
- ▲ اکبر *ak-bar*, adj. (comp. of کبير) Greater, very great, greatest; (Fem.) اکبره *ak-barā'h*.
- ▲ اکثر *ak-sar*, adj. (comp. of کثير) Most, very much, many, much, frequent. 2. adv. Generally, for the most part, frequently, mostly; (Fem.) اکتره *ak-sarā'h*.
- ▲ اکر *ak-ar*, s.m. (2nd) Giddiness, swimming of the head. Pl. اکرونه *ak-arūnah*.
- ▲ اکرام *ik-rām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of کرم) Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention; ceremony, veneration, respect. Pl. اکرامونه *ik-rāmūnah*. اکرام کول *ik-rām kawul*, verb trans. To honour, to venerate, to respect.
- ▲ اکراه *ik-rāh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of کرد) Aversion, abhorrence, detestation, horror, forcing against one's will. Pl. اکراهونه *ik-rāhūnah*. See کرک.
- ▲ اکرم *ak-ram*, adj. (comp. of کریم) Merciful, very kind, bountiful, generous; (Fem.) اکرمه *ak-ramā'h*.
- ▲ اکنون *ak-nūn*, adv. Now, at this time.
- ▲ اکو بکو *akū-bakū*, s.m. (6th) The name of a bird whose voice is imitated by these words: hence the name. 2. A play amongst children. Sing. and Pl.
- ▲ اکو خیل *ako-khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe, a male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. اکو خيله *ako-khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ښي *cy*.
- ▲ اکور *akorr*, s.m. (6th) A walnut. Sing. and Pl. See اوغز.
- ▲ اکورره *ako-rrā'h*, s. prop. The name of a town about half way between Attak and Peshāwer, the chief place of the Khattak tribe.
- ▲ اکورپي *ako-rraey*, s.m. (1st) Red leather or morocco. Pl. ښي *i*.
- ▲ اکوزي *ako-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān triū. اکوزي *ako-zacy*, Sing. A male of the above. اکوزي *ako-zā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- ▲ اکاه *ā-gāh*, adj. Informed of, acquainted with,

- apprized; intelligent, aware, vigilant; or آگاه مند *ā-gāh-mand*; (Fem.) آگاه منده *ā-gāh-manda'h*. آگاه کيدل *ā-gāh kidal*, verb intrans. To become aware of, to become apprized of. آگاه کول *ā-gāh kawul*, verb trans. To apprise of, to make aware of.
- ▲ آگر *ā-gar*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of perfume, aloe-wood (s. اکر). Pl. آگرونه *ā-gar-ūnah*.
- ▲ آگر *agar*, conj. If. See که.
- ▲ آگر *agar*, s.m. (5th) A slave, a captive. Pl. آگران *agarān*. آگره *agar-ā'h*, s.m. (3rd) A female slave or captive. Pl. ښي *cy*. See وينځه or مينځه.
- ▲ آگرچه *agar-chih*, conj. Although, though, notwithstanding.
- ▲ آگره *ag-ramacy*, s.m. (1st) A yawn, a gape. 2. A belch, eructation. Pl. آري *i*. آگره کول *ag-ramacy kawul*, verb trans. To belch, to yawn, to gape. See آره ښي.
- ▲ آگن *a-gan*, s.m. (5th) The name of a kind of lark (*Alauda aggia*. Buch.) Pl. آگان *a-gān*. (III. آگن).
- ▲ آگوارپي *ag-wārrā'i*, s.f. (6th) The head ropes for picketing a horse. Sing and Pl. (III.)
- ▲ آگاه *ā-gah*, adj. Informed. See آگاه.
- ▲ آگهي *a-gā'i*, s.f. (6th) The egg of any bird. Sing. and Pl. See ښي and ښکي.
- ▲ آگيل *age-yil*, verb trans. To chafe, to taunt, to irritate, to excite, to rouse, to twit, to play upon. 2. To sew up, to stop up (as the mouth of a sack) (W.) Pres. آگي *age-yī*; past *wu-age-yah*; fut. به آگي *wu bah age-yī*; imp. آگيه *wu-age-yah*; act. part. آگيونکي *age-yūnkacy*, or آگيونکي *age-yūnkacy*; past part. آگيلي *age-yalacy*; verb. n. آگينه *age-yana'h*.
- ▲ آل *āl*, s.m. (6th) Children, family, race, progeny, offspring, dynasty. Sing. and Pl. آدم *ādam*. آل *da ādam āl*, The race of Adam. اولاد *awlād*, Offspring, progeny, race.
- ▲ آلا *illā*, adv. If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, else, but, unless; or آلا *wo-illā*.
- ▲ آلات *ā-lāt*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of آلت) Tools, instruments, utensils.

- الاج *a-lāj*, s.m. (5th) A comb or carder of cotton (corrup. of ا. حلاج). Pl. الاجان *a-lājān*. الاجه *a-lājā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who cards cotton. Pl. بي *ay*.
- الاجي *a-lājī*, s.f. (3rd) An instrument for separating the cotton from the seed. Pl. بي *ā'i*.
- الاجي كول *a-lājī ka'ul*, verb trans. To card or comb cotton.
- الاجي *il-ājī*, s.f. (3rd) Cardamoms. Pl. بي *ā'i*. See حيل.
- الاجي *a-lājī*, adj. Absent, invisible, the invisible world.
- الاجو *al-ājū*, s.m. (2nd) A bonfire. Pl. الاجونه *al-ājūnāh*. See دونه.
- الاجي *il-ājī*, adj. Divine. 2. interj. Oh my God!
- الاجيه *al-battāh*, adv. Certainly, indeed, positively, really, absolutely. See شكه.
- الاجت *ā-lāj*, s.m. (2nd) A tool, an instrument, apparatus, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. Pl. الاجتونه *ā-lājūnāh*, or آلات *ā-lāt* (A). See غينر.
- الاجت *il-ājī*, s.f. (6th) (inf. VIII of اجأ) Fleeing to any one for protection, refuge, protection; petition, entreaty. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. الاجتوي *il-ājīwī*.
- الاجتات *il-ājī*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of اجتت) Friendship, kindness, respect, regard, attention, courtesy. Pl. الاجتاتونه *il-ājīātūnāh*. الاجتات كول *il-ājīāt ka'ul*, verb trans. To have regard or respect, to attend to, to show kindness, etc.
- الاجتاس *il-timās*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of اجتمس) Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request. Pl. الاجتاسونه *il-timāsūnāh*. الاجتاس كول *il-timās ka'ul*, verb trans. To beseech, to petition. الاجتاس لول *il-timās laral*, verb trans. To have a desire, wish, request, etc.
- الاجه *ul-jā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Plunder, spoil, prey, booty, pillage. Pl. بي *ay*. الاجه كول *ul-jā'h ka'ul*, verb trans. To plunder, to rob, to pillage. See اوار.
- الاجي *il-ājī*, s.m. (5th) An ambassador, an envoy, a legate. Pl. الاجيان *il-ājīān*. الاجي كوي *il-ājī garī*, s.f. (3rd) The employment of an envoy or ambassador. Pl. بي *ā'i*.

- الاجال *il-bāl*, adv. Now, at present, just now.
- الاجس *al-las*, s.m. (2nd) A large family, a clan, a tribe, a sept, a crowd. Pl. الاجسونه *al-lasūnāh*. الاجسي *al-lasī spū-hī*, A militia-man. الاجسي *al-lasī lāshkar* (W.), or *lāshkar* (E.), A militia force. (ت. لوس).
- الاجسي *al-lasī*, adj. Clamish, of or belonging to a tribe or family. 2. Militia.
- الاجيات *al-ghiyās*, s.m. (9th) Complaint, complaining, demanding justice. 2. interj. Alas! Sorrow! Sing. and Pl.
- الاجاظ *al-fāḥ*, s.m. (6th) Pl. of لفظ Words, sounds, terms.
- الاجبي *alif ba*, s.f. (9th) The a, b, c; the alphabet. Sing. and Pl.
- الاجت *al-fat*, s.m. (2nd) Friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, intimacy, familiarity. Pl. الاجتونه *al-fatūnāh*. الاجت كول *al-fat ka'ul*, verb trans. To show affection towards or attachment. الاجت لول *al-fat laral*, verb trans. To have friendship for, to have or hold intimacy with.
- الاجت *ā-luḥḥ*, adj. Distracted, distressed, uneasy, disturbed, wretched, miserable, divided (corrup. ? of ر آشفته). الاجت كيدل *ā-luḥḥ kadal*, verb intrans. To become or grow distracted, wretched, miserable, etc. الاجت كول *ā-luḥḥ ka'ul*, verb trans. To make or render miserable, distracted, wretched, etc.
- الاجك *al-ak*, s.m. (5th) A boy, a youth to the period of puberty. Pl. الاجكان *al-akān*. 2. adj. Small, young, youthful juvenile; (Fem.) الاجكه *al-akā'h*; and s.f. (3rd) A young girl. Pl. بي *ay*. الاجك والي *al-ak wālay*, s.m. (1st) Childhood, youth, smallness, etc. Pl. والي *wāli*. See هلكت.
- الاجه *allah*, s. prop. God, the Almighty. الاجه *allahu akbar*, God is great. الاجه *allah-allah*, An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation. الاجه ري *allah re*, Oh my God! My God! Good God!
- الاجه *allah-bāsh*, s.m. (2nd) Salutation on meeting, greeting, shaking hands. Pl. الاجه *allah-bāsh-ūnāh*. الاجه كول *allah-bāsh-ūnāh*.

bāsh karul, verb trans. To greet, to salute, to shake hands on meeting.

ر *الماس al-mās*, s.m. (2nd) A diamond, adamant. Pl. *الماسون al-māsūnah*. *الماسي al-māsī*, adj. Of diamond, of the colour of a diamond.

ط *الم غلم allam ghallam*, s.m. (6th) Trifling talk or business, toying, wickedness. Sing. and Pl.

الو *a-lā*, s.m. (6th) A kind of plum. Sing. and Pl. *الوبالو a-lā-bālū*, A cherry. *الوبخارا alū bokhārā*, A kind of plum.

الوان *al-wān*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of cloth of a fine texture. Pl. *الوانون al-wānūnah*.

آلوتل *āl-watal*, or *āl-watal* (W.) verb intrans. To fly, to pass through the air as a bird; Pres. *آلوزي āl-wazī*; past *آلوت و آلوت wāl-wat*; fut. *وا آلوزي wā bah wazī*; imp. *آلوزد و آلوزد wāl-wazah*; act. part. *آلوتونكي āl-watūnkacy*, or *آلوتوني āl-watūnacy*; past part. *آلوتلي āl-watalacy*, or *آلوتي āl-watacy*; verb. n. *آلوتنه āl-watana'h*, or *آلواته āl-wātah*. See *آلوزول*.

الوجه *alū-ja'h*, s.m. (6th) A kind of plum very plentiful at Peshāwer.

الوجه *alūchah*, s.m. (6th) A kind of plum. Sing. and Pl. See preceding.

پ *آلوده ālūdah*, adj. (past part. of *آلودن*) Stained, soiled, besmeared, polluted, covered, etc. *آلوده خون khūn ālūdah*. Smearred or covered with blood.

آلوده گي ālūdah-gī, s.f. (3rd) Contamination, defilement, pollution, stain, foulness. Pl. *آي a'i*.

آلوزول *āl-wazarul* (E.) or *al-wazarul* (W.) verb trans. (caus.) To cause or make to fly, to put to flight. Pres. *آلوزوي āl-wazarī*; past *آلوزاوه و آلوزاوه wāl-wazāruh*, or *آلوزاوو و آلوزاوو wāl-wazāwo*; fut. *وا به آلوزوي wā bah wazarī*; imp. *آلوزد و آلوزد wāl-wazawah*; act. part. *آلوزوونكي āl-wazarūnkacy*, or *آلوزووني āl-wazarūnacy*; past part. *آلوزولي āl-wazarulacy*; verb. n. *آلوزونه āl-wazaruna'h*.

ط *النوس u-lūs*, s.m. (2nd) A large family, a clan, a tribe, a sept. Pl. *النوسون ulūs-ūnah*. *النوسي u-lūsī*, adj. Clannish, relating to a tribe or family. 2. Militia troops. See *الس*.

الو گردگو a-lū garda-guo, s.m. (6th) A very large kind of plum, a nectarine. Sing and Pl.

الو *alu-wal*, adj. 1. of a heap, head over heels, by the run, plump (as in falling); (Fem.) *الوله alu-walah*. *الو پریوتل alu-wal pre-watal*, verb intrans. To fall suddenly, to come down plump or by the run, to fall head over heels, or all of a heap, to topple.

الوویل *al-wo-yal*, verb trans. To scorch, to roast, to parch with heat, etc.; (met.) to perplex with grief, to aggrieve, to distress. Pres. *الوویي al-wo-yī*; past *آلوی و آلوی wu-al-wo-yah*; fut. *آلوی و آلوی wu bah al-wo-yah*; imp. *آلوی و آلوی wu-al-wo-yah*; act. part. *آلویونكي al-wo-yānkacy*, or *آلویوني al-wo-yānacy*; past part. *آلویلي al-wo-yalacy*; verb. n. *آلوینه al-wo-yana'h*.

آلویلي al-wo-yalacy, adj. (past part.) Scorched, much burned, parched; afflicted, distressed, heart-scorched; (Fem.) *آلویلي al-wo-yali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *آلوی*. See *آلوی* and *آلوی*.

آلوی *alaracy*, adj. Roasted, burnt (particularly through grief, etc.); (Fem.) *آلوی alawī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *آلوی*.

ا *إله ilah*, s.prop. God. *إلهيا ilāh-ā*, Oh God! *لا إله إلا الله lā ilahā illallah*, There is no other god than God.

ا *إلهام il-hām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. iv of *إلهم*) Inspiration, revelation. Pl. *إلهامونه il-hāmūnah*. *إلهاميدل il-hāmedal*, verb intrans. To become inspired. *إلهامول il-hāmarul*, or *إلهام كول il-hām karul*, verb trans. To inspire, to make inspired.

ا *إلهاميه il-hāmiyah*, s.m. (6th) The name of an antinomian sect. Sing. and Pl.

الهنك *al-hang*, s.m. (2nd) Ebullition or burst of grief, convulsive sobbing or weeping (generally applied to males rather than females). Pl. *الهنكونه al-hang-ūnah*. *الهنك كول al-hang karul*, verb trans. To weep or sob with violence.

ا *إلهي ilahī*, adj. Divine. 2. interj. Oh God!

ا *إلى ila*, prep. Up to, until.

ا *إلياس ilyās*, s. prop. The prophet Elias, said to be the grandson of Shem, son of Noah.

ا *إلياس زي ilyās-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of

- an Afghān clan. *alyās-zacy*, Sing. A male of the above. *alyās-za'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. *at-palit*, adj. Higgledy-piggledy, topsyturvy. 2. s.m. (9th) Confusion, subversion, transposition. Sing. and Pl. *alit-palitt*, adj. and s.m. (9th). Sing. and Pl. See preceding word. (III. الت پلت).
- am*, s.m. (6th) (comp. of s. آم) The mango tree and its fruit. Sing. and Pl.
- ama*, conj. But, moreover, however, nevertheless. See *ولي*.
- amarat*, s.m. (2nd) Government, office, dignity of امير, which see. Pl. *imā-ratūnah*.
- ammārah*, adj. Imperious, headstrong, obstinate. *nafs-i-ammārah*, Concupiscence, cupidity, lust.
- amās*, s.m. (2nd) Swelling, a swelling. Pl. *amāsūnah*. See *پارسوب*.
- amāi-zaladāh*, s.f. (3rd) (in law sense) A female slave who has borne a child to her master (the Mother of children) Pl. *cy*. See *عسور*.
- imām*, s.m. (5th) A leader in religious matters, a prelate, a patriarch, a priest. 2. The large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand and not turned over in telling the beads. Pl. *imāmūn*.
- imām-at*, s.m. (2nd) The office or dignity of an Imam. Pl. *imām-atūnah*.
- imāniyah*, s.m. (6th) Followers of the Imam, Imānī, who consider him the rightful Imam immediately after Muhammad. Sing. and Pl.
- amān*, s.m. (2nd) Quarter, protection, safety, mercy, grace. Pl. *amānūnah*. *amān ghoshlat* (W.), or *ghokhtal* (E.), verb trans. To demand quarter or protection. *amān war-kawul*, verb trans. To give quarter, to grant mercy or protection.
- imān*. See *ایمان*.
- amā-nat*, s.m. (2nd) Deposit, charge, anything given in trust. 2. Faith, religion.

- Pl. *amā-natūnah*. *amā-nat dār*, s.m. (5th) A trustee, a guardian. 2. adj. Trusty, honest. Pl. *amā-nat dārān*; (Fem.) *amā-nat dārāh*. Pl. *cy*. *amā-nat dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Guardianship, agency, faithfulness, trust. Pl. *a'i*. *amā-nat yeshkawul* (W.), or *yekhawul* (E.), verb trans. To deposit, to leave in charge or trust, to intrust. *amā-nat khayānat kawul*, verb trans. To embezzle anything left in one's charge, to be guilty of breach of trust.
- amānī*, adj. All, the whole, entire. 2. adv. Entirely, wholly.
- amānī*, s.f. (3rd) Security. 2. Charge, trust, deposit. Pl. *a'i*.
- am-bār*, s.m. (2nd) A stack or rick of corn, a granary, a grain store. Pl. *am-bārūnah*.
- am-būr*, s.m. (2nd) Pincers, forceps, tweezers. Pl. *am-būrūnah*.
- ummat*, s.m. (2nd) People, sect, a people of the same religion. Pl. *ummatūnah*.
- im-tihān*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of *تحن*) Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation. Pl. *im-tihānūnah*. *im-tihān ākhistal*, verb trans. To examine, to try, to prove. *im-tihān kawul*, verb trans. To make experiment, to prove, to examine.
- im-tiyāz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of *ميز*) Discrimination, distinction, discretion, separation. 2. Pre-eminence. 3. Good breeding, ceremony. Pl. *im-tiyāzūnah*. *im-tiyāz kawul*, verb trans. To discriminate, to discern, to distinguish.
- āmadanī*, s.f. (3rd) (from آمدن) Import, income, revenue, ways. Pl. *a'i*.
- amr*, s.m. (9th) An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood in grammar. 3. Affair, transaction. Sing. and Pl. *amr-i-macrūf*, A lawful or known order or command, a self-evident duty. *amr-o-nahī*, Command and prohibition. *amr*

- karul*, or *war-karul*, verb trans. To order, to command.
- A امرا *um-rā*, s.m. (5th) (Pl. of امير) Nobles, grandees (generally), a noble; also امرايان *um-rāyān*, or امراگان *um-rāgān*.
- S امرت *am-rat*, s.m. (6th) The guava. Sing. and Pl.
- A امرد *am-rad*, adj. Beardless, a handsome youth. امرد پرست *am-rad parast*, A sodomite.
- S امروت *am-rūt*, s.m. (6th) A guava. Sing. and Pl.
- امري *um-rācy*, adj. Prior, former, previous, preceding, foremost; (Fem.) امري *um-rā'ī*. See اورني, اورني, اورني.
- امسا *am-sā*, s.f. (6th) A staff, a stick, a bludgeon, a club. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. امساوي *am-sāwī*. See همسا.
- امغلن *am-ghalan*, adj. Immature, crude, unready, uncooked, raw, unripe, embryonic; (Fem.) امغلنه *am-ghalana'h*. امغلن آچول or امغلن غورزول *am-ghalan āchawul*, or *ghor-zarul*, verb trans. To miscarry.
- A امکان *im-kān* (inf. IV of ممکن) s.m. (9th) Possibility; contingent existence. Sing. and Pl. امکان لزل *im-kān laral*, verb trans. To have or possess possibility, (Eng. verb intrans.) to be possible.
- A امن *amn*, s.m. (6th) Security, safety. Sing. and Pl. په امن کول *pah amn karul*, verb trans. To bring into safety or security.
- P آموخته *āmoh̄tah*, past part. Learned, taught. آموخته کول *āmoh̄tah karul*, verb trans. To teach, to make learned. آموخته کيدل *āmoh̄tah kedal*, verb trans. To become taught.
- A امي *ummī*, or (W.) *ammī*, adj. Illiterate, unlearned, uneducated.
- P اميد *umīd*, s.m. (2nd) Hope, expectation, trust, dependence. Pl. اميدونه *umīdūnah*. اميد لزل *umīd laral*, verb trans. To have or possess hope, trust, or expectation. اميد کول *umīd karul*, verb trans. To hope, to trust, to place reliance on, or dependence in. اميد ور کول *umīd war-karul*, verb trans. To give hope or expectation.
- P اميدوار *umīd-wār*, adj. Hopeful, hoping, ex-

- pecting. 2. s.m. (5th) An expectant, a dependant, a candidate. Pl. اميدواران *umīd-wārān*; (Fem.) اميدوار *umīd-wārā'h*. 2. s.f. (3rd) A pregnant woman. Pl. ي *cy*.
- P اميدواري *umīd-wārī*, s.f. (3rd) Expectation, hope, hopefulness, dependence. Pl. ي *a'ī*.
- A امير *a-mīr*, s.m. (5th) A commander, a grandee, a nobleman, a lord. Pl. اميران *a-mīrān*. See امرا.
- A P اميرانه *a-mīrānah*, adj. Princely, lordly, befitting or worthy of a noble.
- اميرزاده *a-mīr-zādah*, s.m. (6th) (Masc. and Fem.) Nobly-born, the son of a noble or lord. Pl. اميرزادهگان *a-mīr-zādah-gān*; (Fem.) اميرزادهگانی *a-mīr-zādah-gānī*.
- A اميري *a-mīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Lordship, sway, the dignity of a noble. Pl. ي *a'ī*.
- A آمين *ā-mīn*, adv. Amen, so be it.
- A امين *a-mīn*, adj. Constant, faithful, safe, guarded. 2. s.m. (5th) A trustee, a guardian, an umpire, an arbitrator, an inspector, an investigator. Pl. امينان *a-mīnān*; (Fem.) امينه *a-mīna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *cy*.
- امين توب *a-mīn-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Guardianship, trusteeship, the office of an arbitrator or umpire. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*.
- انا *a-nā*, s.f. (6th) A grandmother, paternal or maternal. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. اناوي *a-nā-wī*, or s.f. (5th). Pl. اناگان *a-nā-gānī*. انا وړه *warlah-a-nā*, A great-grandmother. انا لا وړه *lā warlah-a-nā*, A great-great-grandmother. See نيا.
- P انار *a-nār*, s.m. (2nd) A pomegranate. Pl. انارونه *a-nārūnah*.
- P امبار *am-bār*, s.m. (2nd) A heap, a stack, a barn, a granary. Pl. امبارونه *am-bārūnah*.
- P امباز *am-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A partner, an associate. Pl. امبازان *am-bāzān*. امبازه *am-bāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *cy*.
- P امبازي *am-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Partnership, association. Pl. ي *a'ī*.
- انبالې *an-bālā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A howdah or seat placed on the back of an elephant or camel. Sing. and Pl.

- انجور* *an-bor*, s.m. (2nd) Pincers, forceps, pliers, tongs. Pl. *انجورونه* *an-bor-ānah*.
- انبوه* *an-boh*, s.m. (9th) A crowd, concourse, mob, multitude, throng. 2. Great quantity, abundance. Sing. and Pl.
- انبوهي* *an-bohi*, s.f. (3rd) A crowd, etc. Pl. *انبي* *āḥ*. See preceding, and *قبولتي*.
- انبيا* *an-biyā*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of *نبي*) Prophets.
- انتخاب* *in-tikhāb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of *نخب*) Selection, drawing out, election, choice. Pl. *انتخابونه* *in-tikhābūnah*. *انتخاب كول* *in-tikhāb karul*, verb trans. To select, to choose.
- انتظار* *in-tizār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of *نظر*) Expectation, looking out for, awaiting. Pl. *انتظارونه* *in-tizārūnah*. *انتظار لرل* *in-tizār larul*, verb trans. To have or possess expectation. *انتظار كول* *in-tizār karul*, verb trans. To expect, to await.
- انتظام* *in-tizām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of *نظم*) Arrangement, disposition, order, management, administration, regularity. Pl. *انتظامونه* *in-tizāmūnah*. *انتظام كول* *in-tizām karul*, verb trans. To arrange, to regulate, to dispose.
- انتقال* *in-tihāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of *نقل*) Migration, transporting, transferring, passing from one to another, translation, conveyance, travelling; departure, decease, dying. Pl. *انتقالونه* *in-tihālūnah*.
- انتقام* *in-tikhām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of *نقم*) Revenge, retaliation. Pl. *انتقامونه* *in-tikhāmūnah*. *انتقام آخستل* *in-tikhām ākhistal*, verb trans. To take revenge, to revenge.
- انتيا* *in-tihā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. VIII of *نهي*) Termination, end, extremity, summit. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *انتياوي* *in-tihāwi*. 2. adj. Finished, completed, terminated.
- انجئي* *an-tsa'i*, s.f. (6th) Yarn made of wool or *pashm*, worsted. Sing. and Pl. See *نجئي*.
- انجام* *an-jām*, s.m. (2nd) End, termination, accomplishment. 2. Accident, vexation. Pl. *انجامونه* *an-jāmūnah*. *انجام كول* *anjām karul*, or *انجام رسول په* *pah anjām rasawul*, verb trans. To accomplish, to terminate, to bring to an end.

- انجمن* *an-juman*, s.m. (2nd) An assembly, a meeting, a company. Pl. *انجمنونه* *an-jumanūnah*. See *مجلس*.
- انجيل* *in-jil*, s. prop. The New Testament, the Gospel.
- اند* *and*, s.m. (2nd) A period of 500 years, an age. 2. Idea, thought, fancy, imagination. 3. (s) A testicle. 4. An egg. Pl. *اندونه* *and-ānah*.
- انداز* *an-dāz*, s.m. (9th) Measure, measurement, valuation, weighing, conjecture, guess. Sing. and Pl. 2. s.m. (5th) (act. part. of *انداختن*) Throwing, casting, a thrower, a caster. Pl. *اندازان* *an-dāzān*. *تير انداز* *tir-andāz*, An archer. *تير اندازي* *tir-andāzi*, s.f. (3rd) Archery. Pl. *انبي* *āḥ*.
- اندازه* *an-dāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Measure, measurement, dimension, weighing, valuation, guess; manner, propriety; time in music. Pl. *انبي* *āḥ*. *اندازه كول* *an-dāza'h karul*, verb trans. To measure, to weigh, to guess, to value. *اندازه نيول* *an-dāza'h nū-rul*, verb trans. To take measurement, to compute.
- اندام* *an-dām*, s.m. (2nd) Body, stature, figure. Pl. *اندامونه* *an-dāmūnah*. *اندام نياني* *an-dām ni-hāni*, The private parts.
- اندر پايه* *andar-pā-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ladder, steps, a staircase. Pl. *انبي* *āḥ*. See *پوري* and *پارچنگ*.
- اندرور* *an-drōr*, or *an-drūr*, s.f. (5th) A husband's sister. Pl. *اندرندي* *an-drāndi*, or *اندرندي* *an-drāndey*. See *ندرور*.
- اندرکه* *an-darke'h*, s.f. (3rd) A quilted coat, a vest, a doublet. Pl. *انبي* *āḥ*. (III. *انگرکيا*).
- اندک* *an-dak*, adj. Little, few, small; (Fem.) *اندکه* *an-daka'h*.
- اندود* *an-doh*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, anxiety, trouble. Pl. *اندودونه* *an-dohūnah*. *اندود كول* *an-doh karul*, verb trans. To grieve. *اندود وهلي* *an-doh wahalaey*, adj. (past part.) Distressed, grieved; (Fem.) *اندود وهلي* *an-doh wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *انبي* *āḥ*. *اندود گين* *an-doh-gīn*, adj. Full of grief, sad, afflicted; (Fem.) *اندود گينه* *an-doh-gīna'h*.
- انداختن* *in-dah*, s.f. (3rd) A mouthful or sip of

- drink of any kind. 2. (W.) A gulph. Pl. *انخ* *ey*.
- HI اندھیر *and-her*, s.m. (2nd) Misfortune, calamity, injustice, violence, tumult, outrage. Pl. اندھیرونہ *and-herūnah*.
- انديش *an-dekh* (E.) or *an-des̄h* (W.), act. part. in compos. (from P انديشيدن) Thinking, considering, meditating. دور انديش *dūr-andekh*, or (W.) دور انديش *dūr-andesh*, Provident, foreseeing, circumspect, wise, prudent; (Fem.) دور انديشہ *dūr-andekha'h*, or دور انديشہ *dūr-andesha'h*; or انديشمن *an-dekhman*, or انديشمن *an-des̄hman*; (Fem.) انديشمنہ *an-dekhmana'h*, or انديشمنہ *an-des̄hmana'h*.
- انديشنہ *an-des̄hna'h* (W.), or *an-dekhna'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Thought, meditation, concern, care, dread, fear, anxiety, suspicion. Pl. *انديشنہ* *ey*.
- انڊو خر *an-ddo-kharr*, s.m. (5th) Name of a child's game. Pl. انڊو خر *an-ddo-kharr*.
- انڊي *an-ddaey*, s.m. (1st) A package, a bundle, the half of a horse or camel load. Pl. *انڊي* *ī*. See *گوار*, *کار*, *کاري*, *ستہ* and *خندي*.
- انڊيري *an-dderaey*, s.m. (1st) A mat made from a peculiar kind of cane called *ميزري*, which see. Pl. *انڊيري* *ī*.
- انڊور *an-zor*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, embellishment, impression, figure, flowers worked on anything, etc. Pl. انڊورونہ *an-zorūnah*. انڊوريدل *an-zoredal*, verb intrans. To become marked, impressed, embellished, etc. انڊورول *an-zoravul*, verb trans. To embellish, to ornament, to mark.
- A انزال *in-zāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of نزول) Causing to descend, emission, emissio seminis. Pl. انزالہ *in-zālūnah*.
- انزوروي *an-zornacy*, s.m. (1st) Ornament, embellishment, decoration, impression, mark, etc. Pl. *انزوروي* *ī*. See *انڊور*.
- انڊور *an-dzor*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, embellishment, impression, mark. Pl. انڊورونہ *an-dzorūnah*. انڊور کول *an-dzor karul*, verb trans. To ornament, to embellish, to mark. See *انڊور*.
- انڊير *an-dzīr*, s.m. (6th) A fig. Sing. and Pl. See *انڊير*.
- A انساب *an-sāb*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of نسب) Races, genealogies, lineages. Sing. and Pl.
- A انسان *in-sān*, s.m. (5th) Man, mankind, a human being. Pl. انسانان *insānān*. انسانہ *in-sāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Woman kind. Pl. *انسانہ* *ey*.
- A انسانيت *in-sāniyat*, s.m. (2nd) Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness, civility. Pl. انسانيتونہ *in-sāniyatānah*. See *سري توب*.
- انسيت *an-sitt*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant used in medicine. Sing. and Pl.
- A انشا *in-shā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. IV of انشا) Writing, composition, the belles lettres. (Pl.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. انشاي *inshāy*.
- A ان شاء الله تعالى *in shā allaha ta'ālā*, God willing, please God.
- A انصار *an-sār*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of ناصر) Assistants, aiders, auxiliaries, companions, etc. Sing. and Pl.
- A انصاري *an-sārī*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe of Arabs, a number of whom are to be found in Afghānistān and the Panjāb. 2. The founder of the Roshāniān sect—Bāyazīd, was of the Anṣārī tribe. Pl. انصاريان *an-sārīān*.
- انصاري *an-sārū'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- A انصاف *in-sāf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of نصف) Justice, equity, decision. Pl. انصافونہ *in-sāfūnah*. انصاف طلب *in-sāf talab*, Seeking justice. انصاف کول *in-sāf karul*, verb trans. To judge, to administer justice, to decide. *بي انصاف* *be-insāf*, adj. Unjust, iniquitous; (Fem.) *بي انصافہ* *be-insāfa'h*. *بي انصافي* *be-insāfi*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, iniquity. Pl. *انصافي* *a'ī*.
- A انعام *in-ā'am*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of نعمت) Benefaction, a present, a gift, a favour, a benefit. Pl. انعامونہ *in-ā'amūnah*. انعام ور *in-ā'am war-karul*, verb trans. To confer a benefit or favour, to bestow a gift or present.
- A انفصال *in-fiṣāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VII of فصل) Separation, division, settling, the decision of a case. Pl. انفصالونہ *in-fiṣālūnah*. انفصال کول *in-fiṣāl karul*, verb trans. To decide, to settle.
- A انكار *in-kār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of نكر) Denial

refusal, negation. Pl. انكارونه *in-kārūnah*.
انكار كول *in-kār karul*, verb trans. To deny,
to refuse, to disallow.

انكار *an-qār*, s.m. (2nd) Embers, lighted coals.
Pl. انكارونه *an-qārūnah*.

انگازد *an-gāzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Echo, reverberation,
symphony. Pl. *cy.* انگازد ختل *an-gāzah
khatul*, verb intrans. To echo, to resound, to
be sounded back. See انگي.

انگبين *an-gabīn*, s.m. (6th) Honey. Sing. and
Pl. See شهد.

انگشت *an-gusht*, s.m. (2nd) A finger. Pl.
انگشتونه *an-gushtūnah*. انگشت نما *an-gusht-
namā*, One who is pointed at, famous, no-
torious.

انگشتانه *an-gushtānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring (par-
ticularly the one worn on the thumb), a
thimble. Pl. *cy.*

انگور *an-garr*, s.m. (2nd) A building, a house con-
taining many stories. Pl. انگورونه *an-garrūnah*.

انگور or انگن *an-garr*, s.m. (2nd) A court, an
area, a yard, an enclosed space close to a
house. Pl. انگورونه *an-garrūnah*. (s. انگن).

انگور *an-gār*, s.m. (5th) A grape, grapes. Sing.
and Pl. See کور.

انگوري *an-goracy*, sm. (1st) A small pome-
granate. Pl. *ī*. See انگور and انگوري.

انگولا *an-golā*, s.f. (6th) A howl (as of a dog at
night, or of a jackal). Pl. (W.) انگولوي *an-
golāwī*; (E.) Sing. and Pl. انگولا كول *an-golā
karul*, verb trans. To howl. See غيا.

انگه *in-gā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who accompanies
and waits on a bride for a few days after
marriage, generally a female relation. Pl. *ī*
cy; also written اينگه *in-gā'h*.

انگهار *an-gahār*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Groaning, sigh-
ing, moaning, crying out through pain;
groans, moans. انگهار كول *an-gahār karul*,
verb trans. To groan, to moan, to cry out.
See هنگيار and زگروي.

انگي *an-gacy*, s.m. (1st) The cheek. Pl. *ī*.
See انگي.

انگي *an-gā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A game played by children
—hide and seek—in which, one player, being

“out,” as the term is, seeks the others on their
giving the word, which is termed انگازد ختل
an-gāzah khatul, verb intrans., which see.

انگيرل *an-geral*, verb trans. To think, to imagine,
to fancy, to suppose, to conceive, to apprehend.
Pres. انگيري *an-gerī*; past وانگيرد *wān-
gerah*; fut. وابه انگيري *wā bah 'ngerī*; imp.
وانگيرد *wān-gerah*; act. part. انگيرونكي *an-
gerūnkī* or انگيرونكي *an-gerūnāy*; past part.
انگيرلي *an-gerūlī*; verb. n. انگيرنه *an-gerā-
nā'h*.

انگيز *an-gez*, (act. part. of انگيختن, used in
comp.) Exciting, rousing, causing; an exciter;
(Fem.) انگيزد *an-geza'h*. انگيز فتنه *jit-wā'h
angez*, A mischief maker, an insurgent, a
fomentor of disturbances, an incendiary;
(Fem.) انگيزد فتنه *jit-wā'h angeza'h*. فتنه
انگيزي *jit-wā'h angezī*, s.f. (3rd) Seditiousness,
disturbance, sedition, mischievousness. Pl.
ā'ī.

انند *an-nand*, s.m. (2nd) Happiness, joy, de-
light, felicity, pleasure. Pl. انندونه *an-nand-
ūnah*.

اننگ *an-nang*, s.m. (6th) A pomegranate. Sing.
and Pl.

اننگوري *an-nangoracy*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of
preceding) A small pomegranate. Pl. *ī*.
See انگوري.

اننگي *an-nangacy*, s.m. (1st) The cheek, the side
of the face. Pl. *ī*.

انني *ancy*, s. prop. The name borne by two
women, the wives of Kamāl-bin-Osmān, an
Afghān chief, the one old, and the other
young. They each bore him a son, whose
descendants are known as Kashranzīs and
Mashranzīs from their respective mothers,—
kashra'h being the Pushto for an old woman,
and *mashra'h* for a young one.

انيسون *anī-sūn*, s.m. (6th) The seed of the
anise, aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*). Sing.
and Pl.

انزل *arrnal*, verb trans. (W) To grind, to triturate,
to powder, to bruise. Pres. انزي *arrnī*; past
و به انزي *wu bah arrnī*; fut. و انزل *wu bah arrnī*;

imp. *wa-arrnah*; act. part. *arrnānkay*, or *arrnānkay*; past part. *arrnāncay*; verb. n. *arrnānāh*. See *اورول*.

اورول *arrn-awul*, verb trans. To pick, to gather, to collect, to reap, to glean; to choose, to select, to pick out, to cull, etc. Pres. *arrn-awī*; past. *wa-arrn-awul*; fut. *wa bah arrn-awī*; imp. *wa-arrnānah*; act. part. *arrnāwānkay*, or *arrnāwānkay*; past part. *arrnāwāncay*; verb. n. *arrnāwānāh*.

او *aw*, adv. Yes. 2. interj. Oh! hallo! used in calling or addressing a person. See *هو* and *و*.

او *aw*, or *o*, conj. And, also.

اوار *ā-wār*, or *اوار* *a-wār*, s.m. (2nd) Injustice, tyranny. Pl. *ā-wārānah*, or *اوارونه* *ā-wārānah*.

اوار *ā-wār*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, spoil, prey, booty, pillage. Pl. *ā-wārānah*. *اوار کول* *ā-wār kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to pillage, to sack, to rob. See *الجهه*.

اوارده *ā-wārah*, adj. Vagabond, wanderer, dissolute. *اوارده کیدل* *ā-wārah kedal*, verb trans. To wander, to be distressed or miserable. *اوارده کول* *ā-wārah kawul*, verb trans. To make a wanderer or vagabond, to expel, to harass.

اواردهگی *āwārah-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Wandering, the state of a wanderer, vagabondism, vagrancy. Pl. *āwī*.

اواز *ā-wāz*, s.m. (2nd) Voice, sound, echo. Pl. *ā-wāzānah*. *اواز لرل* *ā-wāz laral*, verb trans. To have or possess a sound (generally pleasant), to resound, to echo. *اواز کول* *ā-wāz kawul*, verb trans. To raise the voice, to call out.

اوازده *ā-wāzāh*, s.f. (3rd) Fame, report, rumour. Pl. *āwī*.

اوان *ā-wān*, s.m. (2nd) Time, period, moment. Pl. *ā-wānānah*.

اواد *a-wāh*, s.m. (2nd) Echo, voice, sound, clamour. Pl. *ā-wāhānah*; or *اوا* *a-wā*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See *انگاره*.

اوباش *au-bāsh*, s.m. (5th) A rake, a libertine, a debauché, a vagabond. 2. The mob, the canaille, the common, the meanest people. Pl. *au-bāshān*. *اوباشه* *au-bāshāh*, s.f. (3rd) A vagabond woman, a quean, a whore. Pl. *āwī*.

اوباشی *au-bāshī*, s.f. (3rd) Dissipation, debauchery, dissoluteness, attending games and spectacles. Pl. *āwī*.

اوبال *ao-bāl*, s.m. (2nd) A crime, a fault. 2. Punishment for a crime. Pl. *āwī*. *اوبال گتال* *ao-bāl gattal*, verb trans. To commit a crime or fault (*lit.* to win, or gain a crime). *اوبال گتالی* *ao-bāl gattalāy*, adj. (past part.) A criminal, one who has committed a fault; (Fem.) *gattali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *āwī*.

اوبچی *aob-chī*, or *اوبچی* *aop-chī*, s.m. (5th) A man clothed in mail, an armed man. Pl. *āwī*. *اوبچیان* *aob-chīān*, or *اوبچیان* *aop-chīān*.

اوبزی *ao-bīzī*, s.f. (6th) The green plant which grows at the bottom of pools (*Valisneria spiralis octandra*). Sing. and Pl. See *ابری*.

اوبه *ao-bah*, s.f. (6th) Water. Sing. and Pl.

اوبه *ao-bāh*, s.f. (3rd) A splint in the leg of a horse. Pl. *āwī*.

اوپرد *aop-rab*, adj. Foreign, strange, unacquainted. 2. s.m. (6th) A stranger, a foreigner. Sing. and Pl.

اوتر *aw-tar*, adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, destitute of good qualities, disordered, wanton; (Fem.) *aw-tarāh*. *اوتر کول* *aw-tar kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to spoil, to render worthless. See *ابتر*.

اوخار *au-tsār*, adj. Apparent, manifest, clear, evident, open; (Fem.) *au-tsārāh*.

اوج *auj*, s.m. (2nd) Height, summit, the top. 2. Dignity, preferment, promotion. 3. The higher apsis of a planet. Pl. *auj-ānah*.

اوجار *ā-jār*, adj. Desolate, waste, ruinous, deserted; (Fem.) *ā-jārāh*. *اوجاریدل* *ā-jārredal*, verb intrans. To become desolated, waste, or deserted. Pres. *ā-jārrejī* (W.), or *اوجاریگی* *ā-jārregī* (E.); past *اوجار*

اوجار *ū-jār* *shah*, or *شہ و* *wu-shah*; fut. اوجار *ū-jār* *bah shū*, or *بہ و* *bah wu-shū*; imp. اوجار *ū-jār* *shah*, or *شہ و* *wu-shah*; act. part. اوجاريدونكي *ū-jārredūnkacy*, or اوجاريدوني *ū-jārredūnacy*; past part. اوجار *ū-jār*, or اوجار شوي *ū-jār shauacy*; verb.n. اوجاريدنه *ū-jārredana'h*.

اوجارول *ū-jār-rāwul*, verb trans. To desolate, to ruin, to lay waste, to depopulate. Pres. اوجاروي *ū-jār-rāwī*; past اوجار كر *ū-jār karr*, or *كرد و* *wu-karr*; fut. اوجار به كري *ū-jār bah krrī*, or *بہ و* *bah wu-krrī*; imp. اوجار كرد *ū-jār krrah*, or *كرد و* *wu-krrah*; act. part. اوجارويونكي *ū-jār-rāwūnkacy*, or اوجارويوني *ū-jār-rāwūnacy*; past part. اوجار كري *ū-jār krray*; verb. n. اوجارونده *ū-jār-rāwuna'h*.

اوجار والي *ū-jār-rāwācy*, s.m. (1st) Desolation, ruin, waste, destruction. Pl. والي *rāwī*.

اوجاري *ū-jār-rī*, s.f. (3rd) Waste, desolation. Pl. اوي *āwī*. See preceding.

اوجري *ū-jār-acy*, s.m. (1st) An entrail, a gut, the stomach. Pl. اوجري *ū-jārī*, The entrails, the guts. (اوجريه).

اوجه *ū-jā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) Garlic, a leek. Pl. اوي *āwī*. See اورد and اوگه.

اوجت *ū-Chat*, adj. High, lofty; raised, lifted; (Fem.) اوجته *ū-Chatā'h*. اوجت والي *ū-Chat-rāwācy*, s.m. (1st) Height, altitude, elevation, loftiness. Pl. والي *rāwī*. اوجت كيدل *ū-Chat kedal*, verb intrans. To become raised or elevated, to become or grow high or lofty. اوجت كول *ū-Chat kawul*, verb trans. To raise, to elevate, to render high or lofty. اوجت نيول *ū-Chat nī-wal*, verb trans. To hold up, to raise on high. See اچت.

اوجي پوجي *ū-čey pū-čey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Twaddle, nonsense, absurdity, foolish talk, ridiculousness.

اودالي *aw-dālī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghan tribe, the Abdālīs. اودالي *aw-dālācy*, Sing. A male of the tribe. اودالي *aw-dālā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. See ابدالي.

اودس *aw-dās*, s.m. (2nd) Ablution (performed

before prayer). It consists in first washing the hands, then the mouth inside, cleaning the teeth, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly, the feet. Pl. اودسونه *aw-dasūnah*. اودس كول *aw-das kawul*, verb trans. To perform the ablution for prayer (? ابدست).

اودل *ū-dal*, or (W.) *aw-dal*, verb trans. To weave, to plait, to braid, to mat. Pres. اوي *ū-wī*, or *وي* *u-wī*; past اود *wu-ūd*; fut. اوي به *wu bah u-wī*, or *وي* *ū-wī*; imp. اويد *wu ū-wah*; act. part. اودونكي *ū-dūnkacy*, or اودوني *ū-dūnacy*; past part. اودلي *ū-dalacy*; verb.n. اودنه *ū-dana'h*. See وودل.

اود *ū-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) The breath. 2. A charm, an incantation. Pl. اوي *cy*. اود كول *ū-da'h kawul*, verb trans. To breathe on, to charm, to exorcise. اود دار *ū-da'h-dār*, adj. An exorcist, one who charms; (Fem.) اود دار *ū-da'h dārā'h*. See هوده.

اود *ū-dah*, Asleep, sleeping, fast asleep, sound asleep, napping (Masc. and Fem.) اود كيدل *ū-dah kedal*, verb intrans. To fall or go to sleep, to slumber, to drop asleep, to take a nap. اود كول *ū-dah kawul*, verb trans. To make sleep, to put to sleep, to put to bed. See وودد and بيدد.

اودني *aoddana'ī*, s.f. (6th) (اورهني) A small veil or mantle worn by women. Sing. and Pl.

اور *aor*, s.m. (2nd) Fire. Pl. اورونه *aor-ūnah*. (اوره light). اور لگيدل *aor lagedal*, or اور بليدل *aor baledal*, verb intrans. To take fire. اور لگول *aor lagawul*, or اور بلول *aor salawul*, verb trans. To set on fire. اور لرونكي *aor-larrūnacy*, s.m. (1st) A poker of wood or iron. Pl. اوي *āwī*. See هور.

اوراد *aw-rād*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of اوراد) Daily rehearsals, portions of the Kur'an fixed for reading at certain times, devotions, practices.

اوراره *aw-rārah*, s.m. (2nd) A brother's son, a nephew. Pl. اورارونه *aw-rarūnah*. See وراره.

اور اوره كني *aor-aorah-kacy*, sm. (1st) A firefly, a glow-worm. Pl. اوي *āwī*, or اوره كني, which see.

اوربوشی *aor-būshay*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Barley; (Sing.)

اوربوشہ *aor-būshah*. A barleycorn.

اوربشیتہ *aor-bashūnah*, s.f. (3rd) Barley-bread.

Pl. *بی*.

اوربال *aor-bal*, or *ūr-bal*, s.m. (2nd) The hair plaited on the temples of young women. Pl.

اوربالونہ *aor-balūnah*, or *ūr-balūnah*. See کوخی.

اورپشت *aor-pušt* (W.), or *aor-pukht* (E.) s.m.

(6th) A moth. Sing. and Pl.

اورراکی *ao-rah-kacy*, s.m. (1st) A firefly. Pl. *بی*.

See اور.

اورلڑونی *aor-larrūnacy*, s.m. (1st) A poker of

iron or wood. Pl. *بی*.

اورمچ *aor-mcz* (W.) or اورمیگ *aor-meg* (E.),

s.m. (2nd) The neck, the throat. Pl. اورمچرونہ

aor-mczūnah, or اورمیگونہ *aor-megūnah*. See

اورمچ and اورمیگ.

اورنری *aor-arnacy*, s.m. (1st) A swaddling-cloth

wrapped round an infant. Pl. *بی*. See اورنری.

اوررور *ao-ror*, s.m. (2nd) A brother. Pl. اوررونر

aor-ūrna, or اوررونہ *aor-ūrnah*. See اوررور.

اوررول *āw-rarūl*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to

hear. Pres. اورروی *āw-rarī*; past اوراود *wāw-*

rārūh; fut. اورا بہ *wā bah wararī*; imp.

اوررود *wāw-rarūh*; act. part. اوررونکی *āw-ra-*

rūnkacy, or اوررونی *āw-rarūnacy*; past part.

اوررولی *āw-rarūlacy*; verb. n. اوررونہ *āw-ra-*

rūnah.

اوررونہ *ao-rān*, s.m. (2nd) The thigh. Pl. اوررونونہ

ao-rānūnah. See اوررونہ.

اوررہ *o-rah*, s.m. (6th) A cloud, clouds. Sing. and

Pl. See اوررہ and اوررہ.

اورری *ao-rarī*, s.f. (6th) The gums, the quick of

the nails. Sing. and Pl.

اورری *ao-racy*, s.m. (1st) Mustard, mustard seed.

Pl. *بی*.

اورریدل *āw-redal*, verb trans. To hear, to hearken,

to listen, to attend. Pres. اورری *āw-rī*; past

اورریدہ *wāw-redah*, or اورریدہ *wāw-reda*; fut.

اورری بہ *wā bah rī*; imp. اوررہ *wāw-rah*;

act. part. اورریدونکی *āw-redūnkacy*, or

اورریدونی *āw-redūnacy*; past part. اورریدل

āw-redalacy; verb. n. اورریدنہ *āw-redānah*. See اوررول.

اورریدل *ao-redal*, verb trans. To rain, to drizzle,

to pour with rain. Pres. اورری *ao-rī*; past

اورریدہ *wāw-redah*, or اورریدہ *wāw-reda*;

fut. اورری بہ *wā bah rī*; imp. اوررہ *wāw-*

rah; act. part. اورریدونکی *ao-redūnkacy*, or

اورریدونی *ao-redūnacy*; past part. اورریدل

redalacy; verb. n. اورریدنہ *ao-redānah*.

اوررول *ao-rarūl*, verb trans. To make or cause to

rain. Pres. اورروی *ao-rarī*; past اوراود *wāw-*

rārūh, or اوراود *ao-rarūh*; fut. اورا بہ *wā bah*

rarī; imp. اوررود *wāw-rarūh*;

act. part. اوررونکی *ao-rarūnkacy*, or

اوررونی *ao-rarūnacy*; past part. اوررولی

ao-rarūlacy; verb. n. اوررونہ *ao-rarūnah*.

اورریدہ *āw-redah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Hearing;

hearkening, listening, attending. Sing. and

Pl.; or اورریدنہ *āw-redānah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl.

بی.

اورریز *ao-riz*, s.f. (1st) A cloud. Pl. اورریز

ao-rizāh, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *بی*.

See اورریز or اورریز.

اورریخ *ao-ryax*, s.f. (1st) A cloud. Pl. اورریخ

ao-ryaxāh, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *بی*.

See preceding, and اورریخ or اورریخ.

اورری *ao-ryā*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See اورری.

اورر *ao-rr*, s.m. (2nd) A tool used by weavers.

Pl. اوررونہ *ao-rrūnah*.

اوررول *āw-rral*, verb trans. To bear, to carry, to

remove, to transport, to carry over, to convey,

to waft, etc. Particularly applied to objects

inanimate. For inflexions see اوررول.

اوررنی *ao-rr-unbacy*, or *ūr-unbacy*, adj. Prior,

former, previous, preceding, foremost; (Fem.

اوررنی *ao-rr-unbā*, or *ūr-unbā*. See اوررنی.

اوررنی, اورری, اوررنی.

اوررنی *ao-rr-nacy*, or اوررنی *ao-rrah-nacy*, s.m.

(1st) A small size sheet or veil worn by

women. Pl. *بی*. (III. اوررنی.)

اوررکی *āw-rrūkacy*, adj. Little, small, less, diminutive.

2. A term of endearment for a child,

as "little one" or "wee thing," in English.

Pl. *بی*; (Fem.) اوررکی *āw-rrūkā*, Sing. and

Pl.; or اوررکی *āw-rrūki*. Pl. *بی*. See اوررکی

and اوررکی.

اوررول *ao-rrarūl*, verb trans. (E.) To grind, to

triturate, to pulverize, to reduce to powder, to grind into flour (as grain). See **اورد کول** *aord kawul*, s.m. (6th) Flour, meal. Sing. and Pl. Also written at times **اورد** *aorr-a*. **اورد کيدل** *aorr-ah kedal*, verb intrans. To become turned into or reduced to flour or meal, to become triturated. **اورد کول** *aorr-ah kawul*, verb trans. To grind to flour, to triturate, to make into meal, to pulverize.

اوردني *aorr-ah-nacy*, s.m. (1st) A small veil or sheet worn by women. Pl. **ي** *i*. See **اوردني**.

اوردني *aorracy*, s.m. (1st) The summer season, the spring or summer harvest. Pl. **ي** *i*. See **دوبني** and **ووردني**.

اوردن *aordal*, verb intrans. To be ground in a mill, to become triturated or pulverized. See **اورد کيدل**.

اورکي *ao-rrekacy*, adj. Small, little, etc.: (Fem.) **اورکي** *ao-rreki*. Pl. **ي** *i*. See **اوروکي** or **وروکي**.

اورمک *aos-mak*. See **اورمک**.

اورني *aojz-racy*, s.m. (1st) The stomach of an animal, the belly. Pl. **ي** *i*. See **لري**.

اورغوني *aojz-ghūncy*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Goat's hair. Sing. not used.

اورد *ājzd* (W.) adj. Long, lengthy, extended, elongated, stretched out, prolonged. Pl. **اورده** *ājzd-ah*; (Fem.) **اورده** *ājzda'h*. Pl. **ي** *ey*. See **اوگد** and **اوگد**. **اورديدل** *ājzdedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow long, lengthy, extended, or stretched out, to become prolonged or protracted. Pres. **اورديري** *ājzdejzī*; past **اورده شه** *ājzd shah*, or **اورده شه** *nu-shah*; fut. **اورده به شي** *ājzd bah shī*, or **اورده به شي** *nu-shī*; imp. **اورده شه** *ājzd shah*, or **اورده شه** *nu-shah*; act part. **اورديدونکي** *ājzdedūnkacy*, or **اورديدونکي** *ājzdedūnacy*; past part. **اورده** *ājzd*, or **اورده شوي** *ājzd shawacy*; verb. n. **اورديدنه** *ājzdedana'h*. **اوردول** *ājzdarul*, verb trans. To make long or lengthy, to elongate, to draw or stretch out, to extend, to protract, to prolong. Pres. **اوردوي** *ājzdarwī*; past **اورده کر** *ājzd karr*, or **اورده کر** *nu-karr*; fut. **اورده به کري** *ājzd bah krrī*, or **اورده به کري** *nu-krrī*; imp.

اورده کره *ājzd krrah*, or **اورده کره** *wu krrah*; act. part. **اوردوونکي** *ājzdarūnkacy*, or **اوردوونکي** *ājzdarūnacy*; past part. **اورده کري** *ājzd krracy*; verb. n. **اوردونه** *ājzdaruna'h*.

اورده والي *ājzd-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Length, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction. Pl. **والي** *wāli*. See **اوگد والي**.

اورده ميريانه *aojz-dā' h mējze-āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Long pepper (piper longum). Pl. **ي** *ey*. See **پپلي**.

اورده *ao-jza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) The shoulder. Pl. **ي** *ey*. See **اوگه**.

اورده *ājza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Garlic, a leek. Pl. **ي** *ey*. See **هورده** and **اوجه** or **اوگه**.

اوردي *ao-jzacy*, s.m. (1st) A grain measure of seven seers or fourteen pounds (E.), or (W.) two seers or fourteen pounds. Pl. **ي** *i*.

اوردي *ao-jza'ī*, s.f. (6th) (W.) A neck ring, a necklace. Sing. and Pl. (E.) **اورگي** *ao-gā'ī*.

اوس *aos*, adv. Now, at present, at this time, yet, still, hitherto, already, even now. **تر اوس** *tar aosa*, or **پوري** *tar aosa pūri*, or **پوري** *pūri*, As yet, so far, hitherto, up to the present time. **اوسان** *aos-an* or **اوسني** *aos-anacy*, adj. Actual, existing, present, the present. 2. The people of the present day; (Fem.) **اوسنه** *aos-ana'h*, or **اوسني** *aos-ana'ī*.

HI **اوسان** *au-sān*, s.m. (2nd) Sense, sensation; presence of mind, courage. Pl. **اوسانونه** *au-sānūnah*. **اوسان تللي** *au-sān t'lalacy*, adj. (past part.) Gone out of one's mind, beside one's self, demented, distracted; (Fem.) **اوسان تلل** *an-sān t'lali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) **ي** *i*.

اوسپنه *aos-pana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Iron. Also used as an adjective to qualify another noun, signifying, Iron-like, hard. Pl. **ي** *ey*. **اوسپنخري** *aos-pankharracy*, s.m. (1st) The dross of iron left after melting. Pl. **ي** *i*.

اوسپينه *aos-pīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. **ي** *ey*.

P **اوستاد** *ūs-tād*, s.m. (5th) A teacher, a tutor, a master (tradesman). Pl. **اوستادان** *ūs-tādān*. **اوستاده** *ūs-tāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tutoress. Pl. **ي** *ey*. Also pronounced (corrup.) **اوستا** *ūs-tā*. Pl. **اوستايان** *ūs-tāyān*. See **استاد** and **استاد**.

اوستان *ūs-tāz*, s.m. (5th). Pl. اوستانان *ūs-tāzān*.
اوستازده *ūs-tāzā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*. Same
as preceding.

اوستاخى *aos-tād̄zacy*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A mes-
senger, a legate, an agent, a peace-maker, an
umpire, an apostle. Pl. *ī*; (Fem.) اوستاخ
aos-tād̄zi. Pl. *ī*. See استاخى.

اوسط *aow-sat*, adj. Middle, middling, inter-
vening. 2. s.m. (2nd) The middle, mean.
3. Medium, mediocrity. Pl. اوسطونه *aow-
satūnah*; (Fem.) اوسطه *aow-satā'h*. Pl. *ey*.

اوسن *aos-an*, or اوسنى *aos-anacy*, adj. Actual,
existing, present, the people of the present
time; recent, late; (Fem.) اوسنه *aos-anā'h*,
or اوسنى *aos-anā'ī*. 2. Recently, lately, just
now. اوسن خلق *aos-an lhalq*, The people
of the present day. See اوس.

اوسى *ao-sacy*, s.m. (1st) An antelope, a gazelle,
a small deer. Pl. *ī*. اوسى *ao-sā'ī*, s.f.
(6th) A doe, feminine of the above. Sing.
and Pl. See اوسى.

اوسيدل *aose-dal*, verb intrans. To be, to exist,
to dwell, to have being, to live. Pres. اوسى
aosī; past اوسيدد *wu-aose-dah*, or اوسيد
wu-aosedā; fut. *wu bah aosī*; imp.
اوسد *aosah*; act. part. اوسيدونكى *aose-dūnkacy*,
or اوسيدونى *aose-dūnacy*; past part. اوسيدنى
aose-dulacy; verb. n. اوسيدنه *aose-danā'h*, or
اوسيدد *aose-dah*. اوسول *aosu-wul*, verb trans.
To make or cause to dwell, remain, stay,
exist, live, etc. Pres. اوسوي *aosarī*; past
اوساود *wu-aosāwuh*, or اوساوو *aosāwo*; fut.
wu bah aosarī; imp. اوسود *wū-
aosarah*; act. part. اوسوونكى *aosarūnkacy*,
or اوسوونى *aosarūnacy*; past part. اوسولنى
aosarūlacy; verb. n. اوسونه *aosaruna'h*.

اوسيدد *aosedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Being, ex-
isting, living, having being; dwelling, stay-
ing, tarrying. Sing. and Pl.; or اوسيدنه
aosedana'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*.

اوش *ūsh* (W.), or *ūkh* (E.), s.m. (5th) A camel,
a dromedary. Pl. اوشان *ūshān*, or *ūkhān*.
اوشه *ūsha'h*, or *ūkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female
camel or dromedary. Pl. *ey*.

اوشبه *ūshbah* (W.), or *ūkhbah* (E.) s.m. (4th) A
camel grazier. Pl. اوشبانه *ūshbānah*, or *ūkh-
bānah*; or اوشپه *ūshpah*, or *ūkhpah*. Pl.
اوشپانه *ūshpānah*, or *ūkhpānah*.

اوشتل *ā-wushtal* (W.), or *ā-wukhtal* (E.), verb
trans. To turn, to change, to alter, to deviate,
to revolve, to change about. Pres. اوزى
ā-wurrī; past اوشت *wā-wusht*, or *wā-wukht*;
fut. *wā bah wurrī*; imp. *wāw-
rrah*; act. part. اوشتونكى *ā-wushtūnkacy*, or
ā-wukhtūnkacy; or اوشتونى *ā-wushtūnacy*, or
ā-wukhtūnacy; past part. اوشتلى
ā-wushtalacy, or *ā-wukhtalacy*; verb. n. اوشتنه
ā-wushtanā'h, or *ā-wukhtanā'h*.

اوشه *ao-shā'h* (W.), or *ao-kha'h* (E.) s.f.
(3rd) A tear. Pl. اوشى *ao-shēy* or *ao-khey*.
Tears. اوشى تويدل *ao-shēy*, or *ao-khey toc-
yedal*, verb intrans. To cry, to weep, to shed
tears, to greet, to whimper. اوشى توپول
ao-shēy, or *ao-khey toc-yawul*, verb trans. To
cause to weep or cry, to make shed tears.
اوشى سترگى *ao-shency*, or *ao-khency stargy*,
Tearful eyes, eyes suffused with tears; also
written اوشى سترگى *ao-khancy stargy*, etc.

اوشى *ao-shācy* (W.) or *ao-khacy* (E.) s.m. (1st)
A wife's brother, a sister's husband, a brother-
in-law. Pl. *ī*. See اخى.

اوشى *ao-lhū* (E.) or *ao-shū* (W.) s.m. (1st) Pl.
The mane of a horse. See اووي, يال, and ورر
or ورک.

اوصاف *au-ṣāf*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of وصف) Praises,
endowments, qualities, qualifications. S. and P.

اوطاق *aw-tāq*, s.m. (2nd) A temporary dwell-
ing, a lodging. 2. A tent, a dwelling. اوطاقونه
aw-tāqūnah.

اوغان *aw-ghān*, s.m. (5th) An Afghān, an in-
habitant of Afghānistān. Pl. اوغانان *aw-
ghānān*. اوشانه *aw-ghāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An
Afghān female. Pl. *ey*. See افغان.

اوغز *ūghz*, s.m. (5th) A walnut with a soft skin.
Sing and Pl. See اکور.

اوقات *aw-kāt*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of وقت) Times,
hours, circumstances. Sing. and Pl.

اوگد *ūgd*, adj. (E.) Long, lengthy, extended.

prolonged, protracted, elongated, stretched out; (Fem.) *اؤگدده* *āyūḡḡāh*, *اؤگدديل* *āyūḡḡāḡal*, verb intrans. To become or grow long, lengthy, elongated, protracted, etc. *اؤگدول* *āyūḡḡāwal*, verb trans. To make long or lengthy, to elongate, to extend, to protract, to prolong. For different inflexions see under (W.) *اؤرڊ*, and substitute *ك* for *ر*.

اؤگدوالي *āyūḡḡāwāli*, s.m. (1st) (E.) Length, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction. Pl. *وايي* *wāli*.

اؤگرده *āyūḡḡāḡh*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a dish of grain, generally wheat, boiled to pap. Pl. *اؤگردي* *āyūḡḡāḡi*.

اؤگرائي *āyūḡḡāḡāi*, s.f. (3rd) An instalment, a fixed portion of the price of goods to be paid at certain fixed periods. Pl. *اؤگرائي كول* *āyūḡḡāḡāi kawul*, verb trans. To collect instalments of money.

اؤگره *āyūḡḡāḡh*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of gruel or pap generally made from wheat. Pl. *اؤگردي* *āyūḡḡāḡi*. See *اؤغرا* (III) *āyūḡḡā*.

اؤگه *āyūḡḡāḡh*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The shoulder. Pl. *اؤگردي* *āyūḡḡāḡi*. See *اؤرڊ*.

اؤگه *āyūḡḡāḡh*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) Garlic, a leek. Pl. *اؤگردي* *āyūḡḡāḡi*. See *اؤرڊ* or *اؤرڊ*, and *اؤجه*.

اؤگهي *āyūḡḡāḡi*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A dry measure containing seven seers or fourteen pounds. Pl. *اؤگردي* *āyūḡḡāḡi*. See *اؤرڊ*.

اؤگهي *āyūḡḡāḡi*, s.f. (6th) A collar, a neck ring, a necklace. Sing. and Pl.

اول *aw-wal*, adj. First, best, principal, proper, fit. 2. Beginning; (Fem.) *اوله* *aw-walāh*.

اوله *aw-walāh*, adv. At first, in the first place, in the beginning. *اوله لاه* *lah aw-walāh*, or

اوله لاه *lah aw-wal nah*, From the first, from the commencement or beginning. See

اؤرڊ, etc. *اوله والي* *aw-walwāli*, or *اوله والي* *aw-walwāli*, adj. Prior, former, previous, preceding, foremost, antecedent, foregoing; (Fem.)

اوله والي *aw-walwāli*, or *اوله والي* *aw-walwāli*. See *اؤرڊ*, *اؤرڊ* and *اؤرڊ*.

اولاد *aw-lād*, or *اولاد* *aw-lād*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of *اولاد*) Children, descendants, progeny, issue. Sing. and Pl.

اؤجه *āyūḡḡāḡh*, s.f. (3rd) Prey, spoil, plunder, booty, pillage. Pl. *اؤجدي* *āyūḡḡāḡi*. 2. Adj. Entangled, complicated, intricate, perplexed (III) *اؤجه* *āyūḡḡāḡh*.

اؤجه كول *āyūḡḡāḡh kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to pillage, to sack, to spoil. 2. To entangle, to perplex, to make or render intricate.

اؤجه كيدل *āyūḡḡāḡh kadal*, verb intrans. To become plundered or pillaged. 2. To become entangled or intricate. See *اؤجه*, *اؤرڊ* and *اؤرڊ*.

اؤل *aw-lal*, verb trans. To wash, to cleanse, to purify. Pres. *اؤلي* *aw-li*; past *اؤل* *aw-lal*; fut. *اؤل* *aw-lal*; imp. *اؤل* *aw-lal*; act. part. *اؤلنگي* *aw-lānḡi*, or *اؤلنگي* *aw-lānḡi*; past part. *اؤلنگي* *aw-lānḡi*, or *اؤلنگي* *aw-lānḡi*; verb. n. *اؤلنگ* *aw-lānḡ*, or *اؤلنگ* *aw-lānḡ*. See *اؤل* and *اؤلنگ*.

اؤلو *aw-lā*, s.m. (6th) Molasses, treacle. Sing. and Pl. See *اؤلو*.

اؤلوي *aw-lāwāi*, adj. Scorched (with grief), much burned, roasted, parched; (Fem.) *اؤلوي* *aw-lāwāi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *اؤلوي* *aw-lāwāi*. See *اؤلوي* and *اؤلوي*.

اؤل *aw-lāh*, s.m. (5th) A flock of lambs kept separate from their mothers. Pl. *اؤل* *aw-lāh*. See *اؤل*.

اؤل *aw-lā*, adv. (compar. of *اؤل*) Better, best.

اؤل *aw-lāi*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of *اؤل*) Friends, companions (particularly of the prophets). 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. Sing. and Pl.

اؤل *aw-lāi*, adj. (compar. of *اؤل* and *اؤل*) Best, better, the best; (Fem.) *اؤل* *aw-lāi*.

اولين *aw-walīn*, adj. (Pl. of *اول*) The first, the former, the ancients; (Fem.) *اولينه* *aw-walīnāh*.

اوم *aw-m*, adj. Unripe, raw, uncooked, crude; (Fem.) *اومه* *aw-māh*. (III) *اومي* *āmī*, An ear of (unripe) corn.)

اوم *aw-māh*, s.m. (5th) The name of a plant which is finely powdered and mixed with snuff to make it pungent; also used in tanning leather. Pl. *اومان* *aw-mān*.

اوم *aw-mām*, adj. Seven. See *اوم*.

اوميشتي *aw-māsh-ti*, s.m. (1st) A seven

months male child. Pl. *اویشتی* *ao-māsh-tiya'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female child of seven months. Sing. and Pl.

اوی *ānacy*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A talker of nonsense, a babbler, a twaddler, a long-tongue; (Fem.) *اوی* *āni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *اوی* *ī*.

اوی *ao-rānacy*, s.m. (1st) A swaddling cloth wrapped round an infant. Pl. *اوی* *ī*. See *اوی*.

اوی *ao-racy*, s.m. (1st) A cloud. Pl. *اوی* *ī*. See *اوی*.

اوی *ao-ūra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The gums, the quicks of the nails. Sing. and Pl. See *اوی*.

اوی *ao-wam*, adj. The seventh; (Fem.) *اوی* *ao-wama'h*. See *اوی*.

اوی *ao-wah*, adj. Seven. *اوی* *ao-wah-las*, Seventeen. *اوی* *ao-wah-wāsh*, Twenty-seven. *اوی* *ao-wah-darsh*, Thirty-seven.

اوی *ao-wah-tsal-wesh*, or *tsal-wesh*, Forty-seven. *اوی* *ao-wah-pindzōs*, Fifty-seven.

اوی *ao-wah-shpetah*, Sixty-seven. *اوی* *ao-wah-ao-yā*, Seventy-seven.

اوی *ao-wah-ati-yā*, Eighty-seven. *اوی* *ao-wah-na'ī*, or *na'ī*, Ninety-eight.

اوی *ao-wī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The mane of a horse, comb of a cock. See *اوی* and *اوی*.

اوی *aw-wah*, adj. Seven. See *اوی*.

اوی *ao-wā*, or *āh*, interj. Heigh ch! oh dear!

اوی *ao-wā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blister, a pustule, a pimple, a freckle, a small-pox mark, a small bladder or bubble on the water. Pl. *اوی* *ey*. See *اوی*.

اوی *ao-ey*, s.m. (2nd) A promise, a pledge, an oath, an agreement, a covenant. Pl. *اوی* *ao-ey-ūnah*.

اوی *ao-ey karul*, or *tarral*, verb trans. To make a promise, to give a pledge, to enter into an agreement or covenant.

اوی *ao-yā*, adj. Seventy. *اوی* *ao-yāyam*, The seventieth; (Fem.) *اوی* *ao-yāyama'h*.

اوی *awe-zānd*, adj. (corrup. of *اوی*) Suspended, hanging, dangling; (Fem.) *اوی* *awe-zānda'h*.

اوی *awe-zānd kedal*, verb intrans. To be suspended, to hang, to dangle. *اوی* *awe-zānd karul*, verb

trans. To suspend, to hang up, to make to dangle.

اوی *aoe-nah*, s.m. (6th) The white ant. Sing. and Pl.

اوی *āh*, s.m. (2nd) A sigh. Pl. *اوی* *āh-ūnah*.

2. Interj. Ah! alas! *اوی* *āh kshal* (W.), or *اوی* *āh lhal* (E.), To sigh. *اوی* *sārah āh-ūnah*, Cold or deep sighs.

اوی *ahāry*, s.m. (9th) The name of the third solar month of the Hindūs, June—July. Sing. and Pl. (s *आषाढ*). See *اوی*.

اوی *ih-dād*, s.m. (2nd) Punishment, punition, chastisement, correction, infliction, retribution, reward, requital. Pl. *اوی* *ih-dād-ānah*.

اوی *ih-dād war-kawul*, verb trans. To punish, to requite, to chasten, to inflict punishment.

اوی *ahary*, s.m. (9th) The name of a Hindū month, June—July. Sing. and Pl. See *اوی*.

اوی *āhistagi*, s.f. (3rd) Slowness, tardiness, delay, gentleness, softness. Pl. *اوی* *ā'ī*.

اوی *āhistah*, adv. Gently, softly, slowly, tardy, slothful. *اوی* *āhistah karul*, verb trans. To do anything slowly, gently, softly, or carefully.

اوی *ahl*, s.m. (2nd) People, consort, inhabitant, possessor; (in comp.) Possessed of, endowed with. Pl. *اوی* *ahlūnah*.

اوی *ah-lullah*, The people of God, darweshis, fakirs, etc. *اوی* *ahl-i-īmān*, A believer.

اوی *ahl-i-bait*, People of the house, family (especially of the Prophet Muhammad).

اوی *ahl-i-dil*, adj. Liberal, brave, generous. *اوی* *ahl-i-zamān*, adj. Time-serving.

اوی *ahl-i-waql*, adj. Wise. *اوی* *ahl-i-ilm*, adj. Scientific.

اوی *ahl-i-kitāb*, A learned man, a person of any religion revealed or contained in books.

اوی *āhan*, s.m. (9th) Iron. Sing. and Pl.

اوی *āhan gar*, s.m. (5th) A smith, a blacksmith. Pl. *اوی* *āhan-garān*.

اوی *āhan-rubā*, s.f. (6th) The magnet or loadstone. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *اوی* *āhan-rubāwī*. See *اوی*.

اوی *āhan-rubāwī*. See *اوی*.

اوی *āhan-rubāwī*. See *اوی*.

۲ آہنگ *āhang*, s.m. (2nd) Intention, design, purpose. 2. Sound, noise. 3. Echo, symphony, melody. Pl. آہنگونہ *āhang-ūnah*.
 آہنگ کول *āhang kawul*, verb trans. To design, to project, to intend, to purport. 2. To sound, to echo. آہنگ پہ نہ آہنگ *āhang pah nah āhang*, Willing or unwilling, volens volens.

آہینہ *āhina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mirror, a looking-glass. Pl. آہینے *cy*. See آہینہ and آہینہ.

۲ آہو *āhū*, s.m. (5th) A deer. Pl. آہوان *āhūān*.
 آہو چشم *āhū-chashm*, adj. Fawn-eyed, having eyes like a fawn; (Fem.) آہو چشم *āhū-chashma'h*.

آہوری *āho-ruey*, s.m. (1st) Mustard seed; also the plant. Pl. آہوری تیل *da āhorī tal*. The oil extracted from mustard seed. See آہوری.

آہینہ *āhina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mirror, a looking-glass. Pl. آہینے *cy*. See آہینہ and آہینہ.

آہی *āi*, interj. Used in calling to, or addressing; Oh! Hello! the sign of the vocative case. See آہی.

آہیا *ayā*, interj. O! oh! hello! have a care! look out! mind!

آہیا *āyā*, interj. Wonderful! strange! is it not? whether or not. Used to express doubt or astonishment.

آہیا *ayā*, s. prop. The name of a favourite of Mahmūd of Ghaznī; the name of a favourite generally.

آہیا *ai-yām*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of *یوم*) Days, times, season, weather. Sing. and Pl.

آہیت *āyat*, s.m. (2nd) A sign, a mark, a verse or paragraph of the Kur'an contained between stops or marks. Pl. آہیتونہ *āyatūnah*, or A Pl. آہیات *āyāt*.

آہیا *izā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. IV of *آہیت*) Hurting, injuring, harm, pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction, torment, torture. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. آہیا رسول *izā rasawul*, verb trans. To injure, to pain, to distress, to torture, to torment, to afflict.

۲ آہران *ī-rān*, s. prop. Persia.

ایرانی *ī-rānī*, adj. Persian, a Persian; (Fem.) ایرانی *ī-rānī*.

ایرری *ac-racy*, s.m. (1st) A long-tailed sheep, in contradistinction to the *dambah*, or fat-tailed species, the common sheep (male). Pl. ایری *ī*.
 ایرری *ac-rā'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe of the above breed. Sing. and Pl. See ایرری, ہیری, ہیری, ہیری and ہیری.

ایری *īrey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Ashes. Sing. ایرہ *īra'h*.
 ایری *sarrey parrey īrey*, Cold ashes (fig.), cleared out, gone to the dogs, all gone save cold ashes to sit on; a state of complete ruin and desolation. ایری کنبیناستل *pah sarrey parrey īrey k'khenāstal* (E.), or *k'shenāstal* (W.) verb intrans. To sit on cold ashes, to be in a state of utter helplessness and destitution.

ایری *ac-racy*, s.m. (1st.) A sheep, a ram. Pl. ایری *ī*.

ایری *ac-rā'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe. Sing. and Pl. See ایرری.

۲ آیزدی *ī-zīdī*, s. prop. God, the Creator. آیزدی *ī-zīdī*, adj. Divine.

آیسار *ī-sār*, adj. Surrounded, enclosed, fenced, compassed, invested. 2. s.m. (2nd) Embarrassment, hesitation, demur, intricacy. 3. A fort, a castle, a fortification. Pl. آیسارونہ *ī-sārūnah*; (Fem.) آیسارہ *ī-sārah*.
 آیسار کیدل *ī-sār kedal*, or آیساریدل *ī-sāredal*, verb intrans. To become surrounded, compassed, invested, fenced. 2. To become perplexed or embarrassed. آیسار کول *ī-sār kawul*, or آیسارول *ī-sārawul*, verb trans. To enclose, to surround, to invest. 2. To embarrass, to make to hesitate, to cause to demur, to perplex, to make intricate. See آیسار and آیساریدل and آیسارول.

آیستل *aes-tal*, verb trans. To expel, to reject, to discharge, to cast out, to discard, to exclude, to put off, to put away, to throw out, to give vent to, to let fly, to remove, to free, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and the greater number of its inflexions are taken from *بائل*, which see, as also *یاستل yas-tal*, the more correct mode of orthography.

ایشنا *aesh-nā*, s.f. (6th) Ebullition, boiling, fusion, agitation, ferment, effervescence (as from heat, etc.) 2. Excitement, passion, agitation, disquietude, vehemence, paroxysm, rage. Pl. *wī*. *aesh-dal*, verb intrans. To boil, to boil over, to become agitated by heat. 2. To become excited, chafed, or disturbed. Pres. *aesh-jzī* (W.), or *aesh-gī* (E.); past *wu-aesh-dah*; fut. *wu bah aesh-jzī*, or *aesh-gī*; imp. *wu-aesh-gah*; act. part. *aesh-dūnkaey*, or *aesh-dūnacy*; past part. *aesh-dalacy*; verb. n. *aesh-dānah*. *aesh-wal*, verb trans. To boil, to make hot, to cause ebullition, to excite by means of heat. 2. To chafe, to fret, to disturb, to agitate. Pres. *aesh-wī*; past *wu-aesh-wah*, or *wu-aesh-wāw*; fut. *wu bah aesh-wī*; imp. *wu-aesh-wah*; act. part. *aesh-wūnkaey*, or *aesh-wūnacy*; past part. *aesh-wūnacy*; verb. n. *aesh-wūnah*. See *ایشنا*, and *یشول* and *یشیدل*.

aeshal (W.), or *aekhal* (E.), verb trans. To place, to put, to set, to lay, to arrange, to dispose, to settle, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the aid of several other infinitives, imperfect like itself, to complete it. Pres. *jz'dī* (W.), or *g'dī* (E.), (from *رَدل* or *گَدل*); past *ke-sho* (W.), or *ke-kho* (E.) (from *کینبول*), and *ke-shod* (W.), or *ke-khod* (E.) (from *کینبودل*); fut. *k'khe* or *k'she bah jz'dī*, or *g'dī* (from *کینبردل*); imp. *jz'dah*, or *g'dah* (from *رَدل* or *گَدل*), and *kez-dah*, or *keg-dah* (from *کیردل* or *کیگدل*); act. part. *aesh-rūnkaey*, or *aek-rūnkaey*, or *aesh-rūnacy*, or *aek-rūnacy*; past part. *aesh-rūnah*, or *aek-rūnah*. See *ایشنا*.

aeshodal (W.), or *aekhodol* (E.), To put, to place, to set, to lay, etc. This infinitive is

imperfect. Act. part. *aeshodūnkaey* or *aekhodūnkaey*, or *aeshodūnacy* or *aekhodūnacy*; past part. *aeshodalacy* or *aekhodalacy*; verb. n. *aeshodānah* or *aekhodānah*. The other inflexions are taken from the preceding verbs.

aeshodal or *aekhodol*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Placing, putting, setting; arrangement, settlement, disposition. Sing. and Pl.

aeshawul or *aekhawul*, verb trans. To put, to place, etc. Act. part. *aeshawūnkaey* or *aekhawūnkaey*, or *aeshawūnacy* or *aekhawūnacy*; past part. *aeshawūnacy* or *aekhawūnacy*; verb. n. *aeshawūnah* or *aekhawūnah*. This verb is also imperfect, and uses the inflexions of those already mentioned.

ael (W.) or *il* (E.) adj. Tame, domestic, obedient, broken in, mild, gentle, opposite to wild; (Fem.) *acla'h* or *ila'h*. *acladal* or *iledal*, verb intrans. To become or grow tame, domestic, obedient, to become broken in. Pr. *acl-jzī* (W.) or *il-egī* (E.); past *acl* or *il shah*, or *wu-shah*; fut. *acl* or *il bah shī*, or *wu-shī*; imp. *acl* or *il shah*, or *wu-shah*; act. part. *acl-dūnkaey* or *iledūnkaey*, or *acl-dūnacy* or *iledūnacy*; past part. *acl* or *il*, or *ایل* *acl* or *il shawacy*; verb. n. *acl-dānah* or *iledānah*, or *acl-dah* or *iledah*. *aclawul* or *ilawul*, verb trans. To tame, to domesticate, to break in, to make obedient. Pres. *aclawī* or *ilawī*; past *acl* or *il karr*, or *wu-karr*; fut. *acl* or *il bah krrī*, or *wu-krrī*; imp. *acl* or *il krrah*, or *wu-krrah*; act. part. *aclawūnkaey* or *ilawūnkaey*, and *aclawūnacy* or *ilawūnacy*; past part. *acl* or *il karracy*; verb. n. *aclawūnah* or *ilawūnah*.

acl-wūlacy, or *il-wūlacy*, s.m. (1st) Tameness, domestication, obedience. Pl. *wālī*, or *acl-dānah*, or *iledānah*, s.f.

(3rd) (verb. n.) Pl. *ay*: and *acledah*, or *iladah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl. *acil*, s.m. (2nd) Tribe, sept, clan, family. Pl. *aclūnah*.

† *ī-lāḥ*, s.m. (2nd) A summer station of the pastoral tribes of the West, in distinction to *kīsh-lāh*, the winter station. Pl. *ī-lāḥūnah*. See *قشلاق*.

† *il-chī*, s.m. (5th) An envoy, an ambassador, an agent, or attorney. Pl. *il-chīān*.

† *il-ghār*, s.m. (2nd) An assault, an attack, an inroad, a foray, an invasion. Pl. *il-ghārūnah*. *il-ghār karul*, verb trans. To assault, to invade, to attack, to make an inroad on.

il-ghar, s.m. (2nd) Pl. *il-gharūnah*. Same as preceding.

aclah, adj. Free, liberated, at large, unrestrained, unbridled, irresponsible. 2. Wandering, vagabond, dissolute (Masc. and Fem.). *ac-lah karul*, verb trans. To free, to release, to set at large; to wander about, to make a wanderer or vagabond of. For other combinations of this word, see under *یله*.

† *ī-mān*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. iv of *امن*) Faith, belief, religion, conscience, credit. Pl. *ī-mānūnah*. *ī-mān-dār*, adj. Faithful, conscientious, honest, trusty, a believer; (Fem.) *ī-mān-dārūh*. *ī-mān-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Faithfulness, conscientiousness, honesty, fidelity, trustiness. Pl.

ā'ī

† *ai-min*, adj. More or most happy, fortunate, void of care, free; (Fem.) *ai-minūh*.

acy-man, adj. Quiet, gentle, calm, inexcitable, sober, serene, patient, submissive, inoffensive, peaceful, pacific; (Fem.) *acy-manūh*. *acy-man kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow calm, quiet, gentle; to become appeased, softened, mollified, calmed, pacified, etc. *acy-man karul*, verb trans. To quiet, to appease, to

mollify, to calm, to soothe, to hush, to tranquillize.

acy-man-wācy, s.m. (1st) Calmness, quietness, tranquillity, peace of mind, composure, placidity, meekness, gentleness, patience, sobriety, sedateness. Pl. *wā'ī*.

† *ai-mah*, s.f. (3rd) Land given as a reward or favour by a king or chief at a very low rent, a fief. Pl. *ay*. *ai-mah-dār*. A fief; (Fem.) *ai-mah-dārūh*. See *دفتر سیری* and *دفتري*.

† *in-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A gulph, a draught. 2. A mouthful, a sip. Pl. *ay*. See *اند*.

† *ā-indah*, s.m. (6th) The future, coming. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. In future, for the future.

in-sar, s.m. (6th) A fig. Sing. and Pl. *da in-sar wanah*, A fig-tree. See *انشر*.

inā'h, s.f. (3rd) The liver, the heart, the vitals. Pl. *ay*. See *خیکر*.

ac-wāzacy, adj. Alone, etc. See following word.

ac-wādzacy, adj. Alone, single, solitary, insular, insulated, isolated, lone; (Fem.) *ac-wādzi*. Pl. *ay*. *ac-wādzacy kedal*, verb intrans. To become isolated, lone, solitary. *ac-wādzacy karul*, verb trans. To make or render lonely, single, solitary; to insulate. See *یواخي*.

† *ai-yūb*, s. prop. The prophet Job. 2. The name for a man.

† *ai-yūb-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. *ai-yūbzacy*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. *ai-yūbzā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

† *ā'in*, s.m. (2nd) Regulation, institute, statute, rule, common law. Pl. *ā'inūnah*.

† *ā'inah*, s.f. (3rd) A mirror, a looking-glass. Pl. *ay*.

ب

ب *bey* is the second letter of the Puṣhto, as well as of the Arabic, Hebrew, and Persian alphabets. In the Afghān language this letter is sometimes changed for و as in the Persian.

ب *ba*, a particle, the sign of the future, the doubtful past, and the continuative tenses of verbs. When not prefixed to a word, which is the most general form, it is written به, which see. See also my Grammar.

ا ب *bī*, prep. (always prefixed to another word). By, with, from, near, on, into, in, for, towards, etc.

پ ب *ba*, prep. Generally prefixed to another word, and when standing alone written به, signifying, With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.

پ با *bā*, prep. With, by. It is only used with a few Persian words such as با ایمان *bā imān*, Religious, faithful. با مروت *bā marūrat*, With kindness, etc. See به the Puṣhto equivalent for this preposition.

ب^ا *bā-ā*, s.m. (5th) A bracelet, an ornament for the wrist. Pl. باوگان *bā-ā-gān*. See باهو.

ا باب *bāb*, s.m. (2nd) A door, a gate. 2. A chapter, section, or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, point, matter, business, reason, manner, mode, species, sort. 4. پ Fate, destiny, fortune, lot. Pl. بابونه *bābūnah*. باب په دا *pah dā bāb*, or په دا باب کښې *pah dā bāb kshay*, or کښې *kshay*, On this account, for this reason.

ر بابا *bābā*, A term of endearment: Father! dad! sire! sir! child! بابا جان *jān bābā*, The name of a celebrated devotee whose shrine is situated at Jabgarrah in Buner. See بابو, بابکو, and بچو.

ا بابت *bābat*, s.m. (2nd) Account, head, article, item, affair, matter, business. Pl. بابتونه *bābatūnah*.

بابر *bābar*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe. Pl. بابران *bābar-ān*; (Fem.) (3rd) بابره *bābarra'h*. Pl. بی *ey*.

بابکو *bābko*, s.m. A term of endearment to a child. See بچو.

ا بابلی *bābul*, s. prop. Babel, the tower of Babel, Babylon.

بابو *bābū*, A term of endearment from a child to its father, or to a venerable man. بابو جان *bābū jān*, The name of a Puṣhto author, said to have been a converted Si'ah puṣh Kāfir, who again relapsed. A specimen of his works, see Text Book.

بابوزي *bābū zi*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Name of a tribe of Afghāns. بابوزي *bābū-zay*, Sing. A man of the above; (Fem.) (6th) بابوزي *bābū-zā'i*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

بابي *bābī*, s.f. (3rd) A brother's wife. Pl. بی *ā'i*.

بابي *bābī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. بابي *bābāy*, Sing. A man or male of the tribe, or s.m. (5th) Pl. بابيان *bābī-ān*.

بابي *bā-bā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

باتور *bā-tor*, adj. (corrup. of پادگر) Bold, brave, courageous, valiant; (Fem.) باتور *bā-torā'i*.

2. s.m. (5th) A species of falcon remarkable for its sharp sight. Pl. باتوران *bātorān*.

باتوري *bā-torī*, s.f. (3rd). Bravery, boldness, gallantry, heroism. Pl. بی *ā'i*. باتوري کول *bā-torī kawul*, verb trans. To act with boldness or bravery, to shew courage or gallantry.

باتور *bātor*, s.m. (2nd) The pupil of the eye. Pl. باتورونه *bātorūnah*. See کسی and تورد.

باتور *bātorā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Name of a poisonous plant, the thorn-apple (*Datura fastuosa*). Pl. بی *ey*. (دهاتورا.)

باتي *bāta'i*, s.f. (6th) A wick, a match. Sing. and Pl.

باتيگنر *bātey-garrn*, s.m. (5th) The egg-plant. Pl. باتيگنر *bātey-garrn*.

پ باج *bāj*, s.m. (2nd) A tribute, a tax, a toll, impost, duty. Pl. باجون *bāj-ānah*.

باج دار *bāj dār*, s.m. A tax gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. باج گرن *bāj garār*, A tax payer, one who pays tribute. باج ور کول *bāj war kawul*, verb trans. To pay tribute.

باجور *bājawarr*, s. prop. The country of Bāja.

- warr, north west of Peshāwer. **باجوري** *bā-jawarrey*, s.m. (1st) A native of Bājawarr. Pl. **باجوري**; s.f. (6th) **باجوري** *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.
- باجوري** *bāhmalū'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small red caterpillar produced in the rains, generally covered with hair. 2. The name of a bird which cries at night. Sing. and Pl. See **باجوري**.
- باد** *bād*, s.m. (2nd) Wind, air, breeze, gale. Pl. **بادونه** *bādūnah*. **باد آلود** *bād āludal*, verb trans. To blow as the wind (*lit.* to fly). **د سحر باد** *da sahar bād*, The morning wind. **د قبلو باد** *da qibley bād*, The west wind; or **د نور باد** *da nūr bād*, The east wind. **د نور خات باد** *da nūr paxātab bād*, The east wind. **د قطب باد** *da qutb bād*, The north wind. **د سويل باد** *da sahil bād*, The south wind; or **د نیلو باد** *da nīlō bād*, from *nīlō*, the name of the Indus: in Persian, *nīl āb*, or the blue water. **باد فرنگ** *bād-ī-farang*, The pox. **باد پیزی** *bād pezī*, s.f. (3rd) Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, unprofitableness, trash, stuff, fiddle-faddle. Pl. **باد پیزی کول** *bād pezī kawul*, verb trans. (*lit.* to sift the wind), To do anything absurd or unprofitable. **باد جری** *bād jeryū'ī*, s.f. (6th) Driving rain, wind and rain, drift. Sing. and Pl. See **جر**.
- بر باد** *bar-bād*, adj. Given to the winds, thrown away, misapplied, lost, wasted, laid waste, ruined. **بر باد کیدل** *bar bād kedal*, verb intrans. To become ruined or laid waste. **بر باد کول** *bar bād kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to waste, to give to the winds. **باد و هل** *bād wahal*, verb trans. To strike as a hot pestilential wind.
- بادام** *bādām*, s.m. An almond. Pl. **بادامونه** *bādāmūnah*. **بادامی** *bādāmī*, adj. Almond-shaped.
- بادبان** *bādbān*, s.m. (2nd) A sail, a vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind, a shade. Pl. **بادبانونه** *bādbānūnah*; also **بادوان**, which see.
- باد پیزی** *bād pezī*, s.f. (3rd) Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, trash, stuff, fiddle-faddle, unprofitableness. Pl. **باد پیزی کول** *bād pezī kawul*, verb trans. To do anything absurd, nonsensical, or unprofitable.

- باد خور** *bād khōr*, s.m. (6th) The rupture, hernia. (In Persian, a disease in horses, which causes the hair to fall off.) Sing. and Pl.
- باد خورک** *bād khōrak*, s.m. (6th) The pox. 2. A running at the nose and eyes from cold. Sing. and Pl. 3. s.m. (5th) A kind of hawk or kite. Pl. **باد خورکان** *bād khōrakān*.
- باد خوری** *bād khūrī*, s.f. (3rd) A disease to which horses are subject: they refuse their grain and fall off in condition. Pl. **باد خوری** *a'ī*.
- باد رنگ** *bād rang*, s.m. (6th) A kind of cucumber. Sing. and Pl.
- بادرو** *bād-raw*, s.m. (2nd) A ventilator, a place to admit air, made in the walls of houses. Pl. **بادروونه** *bād-rawūnah*.
- بادرو** *bādro*, s.m. (9th) The second month of the rainy season—August. (**بیادون**).
- بادشاد** *bādshāh*, s.m. (5th) A king, a sovereign, a ruler, a potentate, a monarch. Pl. **بادشاهان** *bādshāhān*.
- بادشاهانه** *bādshāhānah*, adj. Imperial, royal. 2. adv. Royally, princely, kingly.
- بادشاهت** *bādshāhat*, s.m. (2nd) Royalty, empire, kingdom, government, dominion. Pl. **بادشاهتونه** *bādshāhatūnah*.
- بادشاهی** *bādshāhī*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. 2. s.f. (3rd) Empire, reign, sway, sovereignty, dominion, office of a king. Pl. **بادشاهی** *a'ī*.
- بادوان** *bād-wān*, s.m. (2nd) A sail, a shade or screen for a lamp. Pl. **بادوانونه** *bād-wānūnah*. See **بادبان**.
- بادوکوی** *bādūkūy*, s.m. (1st) A gentle breeze, a light air, a cat's-paw. Pl. **بادوکوی** *ī*.
- بادد** *bādū'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Wine, spirit. Pl. **بادد** *cy*.
- باد هوا** *bād hawā*, s.m. (5th) A paper kite. Pl. **باد هواگان** *bād-hawā-gān*. See **باد**.
- بادی** *bādī*, adj. Flatulent, windy; when applied to a man, it means a useless good-for-nothing fellow, a poltroon.
- بادگول** *bād-gol*, s.m. (2nd) A leading rein, a rope. Pl. **بادگولونه** *bād-golūnah*. See **بونر**.

بار *bār*, s.m. (2nd) A load, a burden, fruit, time, once. Pl. بارونه *bārūnah*. بار بردار *bār-bardār*, Bearing a burthen, a porter, a carrier, a beast of burden. بار برداری *bār-bardārī*, s.f. (3rd) Means of conveyance, carriage, beasts of burden. Pl. بار بردارنده *bārdārāh* *khadza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pregnant woman. Pl. باربری *bārī*, A beast of burden, carriage, fit for a load. هندو بار *hindū bār*, A place where Hindūs assemble, Hindūstān.

بار *bār*, s.m. (2nd) Time, occasion, a time. Pl. بارونه *bārūnah*. بار بار *bār-bār*, adv. Repeatedly, often. See باروار

باران *bārān*, s.m. (2nd) Rain. Pl. بارانونه *bār-ānūnah*. باران د پسرلی *da psartī bārān*, Spring rain or showers. باران سال *bār-ān sāl*, A rainy year; also باران کال *bār-ān-kāl*. باران د ووری *da wo-rrī bārān*, Rain which falls in the summer season injurious to the crops; also called *wasā'h*. رنگی باران *ran-gacy bārān*, A slight shower, drizzling rain. گنر باران *garrn bārān*, Heavy rain, a heavy shower or fall of rain. باران اوریدل *bārān ao-redal*, or *wo-redal*, verb intrans. To rain, to fall or pour as rain. باران اورول *bārān ao-ravul*, or *wo-ravul*, verb trans. To make or cause to rain or pour. See اوریدل, etc.

بارانی *bārān-ī*, adj. Relating to or depending on rain, of rain.

بارانی *bārānā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A coat or cloak for keeping off rain. Sing. and Pl.

بارخو *bārkhō*, s.f. (9th) The face, the cheek. Sing. and Pl.

بارخو *bārkhū*, s.m. (5th) (W.) The cheek, the side of the face. Pl. بارخوگان *bār-khūgān*.

بارک *bārah*, s. prop. The name of one of the three sons of Zīrak, the ancestor of the Bārakzīs, of which tribe Dost Muḥammad Khān, the present ruler of Kābul, is the head and chief.

بارکزی *bārah-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. بارکزی *bārah-zaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe; s.f. (6th) بارکزی *a'ī*, A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

بارکشی *bār-kash* (W.) or *bār-kakh* (E.) adj. (past part.) Burden-bearing or drawing, such as carts, camels, carriers, etc. 2. Meek, humble; (Fem.) بارکشیده *bār-kashā'h*, or *bār-kakhā'h*. بارکشیده *bār-kashū* (W.) or *bār-kakhū* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Carrying loads, portage, carrying, conveyance. Pl. بارکشیده کول *bār-kashū*, or *bār-kakhū kawul*, verb trans. To carry a burden, to carry, to convey. (P بارکش, etc.)

بارگاه *bār-gā'h*, s.f. (2nd) A court, a palace, a place of audience. Pl. بارگاهونه *bār-gāhūnah*.

باروزی *bāro-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. باروزی *bāro-zaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe; s.f. (6th) باروزی *bāro-za'ī*. A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

بارول *bārawul*, verb trans. To load, to pack, to freight, to pack up. Pres. باروی *bārawī*; past بار کړ *bār karr*, or *ku-karr*; fut. بار به کړي *bār bah krrī*, or *bah ku-krrī*; imp. بار کړه *bār krrah*; act. part. باروونکي *bārawūnkacy*, or *bārawūnacy*; past part. بار کړي *bār karracy*; verb. n. باروونه *bārawūnā'h*.

بارول *bārawul*, verb trans. To set by the ears, to incite, to instigate or animate to action (as a man or animal).

بارد *bāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fortification, defence, rampart, a ditch, palisade, an entrenchment, a breastwork. Pl. بار *cy*. See سنگر

باری *bārey*, adv. Once, one time; at last, at length. See بیره

باری *bārī*, act. part. of بارأ (بارأ, Created) The Deity, the Creator, the First Cause. باری *bārī tā'wālā*, The Most High God.

باریک *bārīk*, adj. Fine, slender, subtle, minute; (Fem.) باریکه *bārīka'h*. باریک کول *bārīk kawul*, verb trans. To make or render fine, slender, minute.

باریکی *bārīkī*, s.f. (3rd) Fineness, niceness, subtilty, minuteness. Pl. باریکی کول *bārīkī kawul*, verb trans. To manifest or show subtilty, penetration, etc.

بار *bār*, s.m. (2nd) A volley of musketry. Pl.

- بازون *bāzūnah*, s.m. (2nd) A hawk, a falcon. Pl. *bāzūn*. See *باز* and *بازین*.
- بازار *bazār*, s.m. (2nd) A market. Pl. *bāzārūnah*.
- بازارگی *bāzārgāy*, s.m. (1st) A small market. Pl. *بازار*.
- بازاری *bāzārī*, adj. Belonging to the market, a market person.
- بازند *bāzindah*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of *بازختن*) A player, the proper name of a pigeon. Pl. *bāzindah-gān*.
- بازو *bāzū*, s.m. (5th) The side of a bedstead, the arm, the fold of a door. Pl. *bāzūgān*.
- بازو بند *bāzū band*, s.m. (2nd) An ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet. Pl. *bāzū-bandūnah*.
- بازی *bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Play, sport, game, a trick. Pl. *بازی*. *بازی کول* *bāzī kacul*, verb trans. To play, to sport, to make merry. *بازی و دل* *bāzī u' dāl*, or *بازی گتال* *bāzī gattal*, verb trans. To win at play, to excel.
- بازید *bāzīd*, s. prop. (properly *بایزید* Bāyazīd), the name of the celebrated Derwesh; the name of the founder of the Roshānīān sect. Bāyazīd Ansārī; called also Pīr Tarīk, or the Saint of Darkness.
- بازیگر *bāzīgar*, s.m. (5th) A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity, a rope-dancer. *بازیگر* *bāzīgar*; s.f. (3rd) *بازیگرا' h*. Pl. *بازیگر*. See *نبت*.
- بازیگری *bāzīgarī*, s.f. (3rd) The art of a tumbler. Pl. *بازیگری*.
- باسر *bās*, s.m. (2nd) A necessary, a privy (s.cour, smelly). Pl. *bāsūnah*.
- باز *bāz*, verb trans. To reject, to expel, to discharge, to cast out, to discard, to exclude, to put off, to put away, to let fly, to remove, to free, to give vent to. This verb is imperfect, and is used to make up the tenses wanting in the verbs *ایستل* and *یستل*, which are likewise imperfect. Pres. *باسی* *bāsī*; fut. *و به باسی* *wu bah bāsī*; imp. *و باسه* *wu bāsah*.

- بایه *bāhā' h* (E.) or *bāshā' h* (W.) s.f. (3rd) A sparrow-hawk. Pl. *بای* *cy*; and *بایشین* *bāshīn*, or *bāhīn*, s.f. (5th). Pl. *بایشینان* *bāshīnān*, or *bāhīnān*.
- باطل *bātil*, adj. (from *بطل*) False, vain, absurd, futile, ineffectual, abolished; (Fem.) *باطله* *bātilā' h*.
- باطن *bātin*, s.m. (2nd) (from *بطن*) The inward part, the inside, the internal, the heart, the mind. Pl. *باطنونه* *bātinūnah*. 2. adj. Internal, hidden, concealed.
- باطنی *bātinī*, adj. Internal, concealed.
- باعث *bā'is*, s.m. (9th) (act. part. of *باعت*, Productive) Cause, occasion, motive, reason, account, subject. Sing. and Pl.
- باعد *bā'ad*, adj. Far, remote, very distant; (Fem.) *باعده* *bā'adā' h*.
- باغ *bāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A garden, an orchard, a grove. Pl. *باغونه* *bāghūnah*.
- باغبان *bāghbān*, s.m. (5th) A gardener; also written *باغوان* *bāghwān*. Pl. *باغبانان* *bāghbānān*.
- باغبانی *bāghbānī*, s.f. (3rd) The science of gardening. Pl. *بای* *cy*. *باغبانی کول* *bāghbānī kacul*, verb trans. To carry on the business of a gardener.
- بغی *bāghī*, act. part. (from *بغی* or *بعوت*) A mutineer, a traitor, a rebel. See *بغی*.
- باقی *bāqī*, part. act. (of *بقا*) Remaining, permanent, lasting, extant, eternal; (used substantively), remnant, remainder, balance, arrear. *باقی دار* *bāqī dār*, Owing a balance; (Fem.) *باقی دارد* *bāqī-dārā' h*. *باقیات* *bāqiyāt*, s.m. (3th) (Pl. of *باقی*) Remnants, balances, arrears.
- بات *bāk*, s.m. (9th) Fear, dread, care, anxiety, m' giving. Sing. and Pl. *بای بی* *bay bāk*. Without fear, etc.; (Fem.) *بای بی* *bay bākā' h*.
- باگدور *bāg-dūr*, s.m. (2nd) A long rein by which horses are led. Pl. *باگدورونه* *bāg-dūrūnah*.
- باگو *bā-gū*, s.f. (5th) A bug-bear, a woman dressed up in a frightful manner to frighten children when naughty. Pl. *باگوگان* *bāgū-gānī*, or *باگوگانی* *bāgū-gānī*.

باگولہ *bāgo-lāṭī*, s.f. (6th) Same as preceding. Sing. and Pl. : also باگولہ *bāgolāṭī*.

پ بالا خانہ *bālā khānāḥ*, s.f. (3rd) An upper room, an upper story, a balcony. Pl. بی *ey*.

بالہیت *bālīhit* (E.) or *bālīshīṭ* (W.) s.m. (2nd) (پ بالشت) A cushion, a pillow, a bolster. Pl. بالہیتونہ *bālīhitūnah* or *bālīshīṭūnah*.

بالہشتک *bālīshīṭak* (W.) or *bālīhitak* (E.) s.m. (5th) A small pad stuffed with cotton or rags, placed at the back of a buckler to protect the hand. Pl. بالہشتکان *bālīshīṭakān* or *bālīhitakān*.

بالغ *bāligh*, adj. (act. part. of بلوغ) Reaching its end, consummate, arrived at the age of maturity; an adult; (Fem.) بالغہ *bālighāḥ*. See بلوغت

بالہر *bālāhr*, s.m. (5th) A kind of broth or hash. 2. Fuel, firewood. Pl. بالہر *bālāhr*.

پ بالین *bālīn*, s.m. (2nd) A pillow, a bolster. Pl. بالینونہ *bālīnūnah*.

پ بام *bām*, s.m. (2nd) An upper story, the terrace or roof of a house. Pl. بامونہ *bāmūnah*. لہ بام لویدل *lah bāma loo-dal*, verb trans. To fall from the roof of a house, to plump down.

بامبہر *bāmbāhr*, s.m. (5th) A Brāhman. Pl. بامبہران *bāmbāhrān*; s.f. (3rd) بامبہرہ *bāmbāhrāḥ*. A female of the above. Pl. بی *ey*; and بامہر *bāmāhr*. Pl. بامہران *bāmāhrān*; and بامہران *bāmāhrān*; and بامہرہ *bāmāhrāḥ*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی *ey*.

بامبہرہ *bām-bāhrāḥ*, s.f. (3rd) A flame, a blaze with smoke. Pl. بی *ey*. See داندی and لمبہ.

III بانات *bānāt*, s.m. (6th) Broad cloth. Sing. and Pl. See بنات

باندی *bāndī*, prep. Above, up, on, upon. Sometimes written باندی *bāndī*. باندی کول *bāndī kaṭal*, verb trans. To put or place on or upon, as a pot on the fire, etc.

بانڈہ *bāṇḍāḥ*, s.f. (3rd) A sheep-fold, a cattle pen. 2. A small village or hamlet, a few dwellings collected together. Pl. بی *ey*. See شیپول

بانڈیسی *bāṇḍīsi*, s.m. (1st) A wandering grazier or shepherd. Pl. بی *ey*.

پ بانگ *bāng*, s.m. (2nd) Voice, crying out,

sound, the voice of the mu'azzin calling the faithful to prayer, the crowing of the cock. Pl. بانگونہ *bāngūnah*. بایگ ویل *bāng wa-yaḥ*, or بایگ کول *bāng kaṭal*, verb trans. To crow as a cock, to cry out with a loud voice, as the mu'azzin when calling to prayer. بانگی چرگ *bāngī chīrg*. A crowing cock, a cock kept for the purpose of crowing (generally white), to rouse people to prayer before daybreak.

بانہ *bānāḥ*, s.f. (3rd) Pretext, evasion, excuse, pretext, feint, contrivance, subterfuge. Pl. بی *ey* (پ بیاندہ). بانہ کول *bānāḥ kaṭal*, verb trans. To seek or search for a pretext, pretence, or evasion. بانہ کول *bānāḥ kaṭal*, verb trans. To put forward a pretext, or evasion; to evade, to contrive.

بانہرو *bānāro*, s.m. (5th) (W.) The eyelash. Pl. بانہروگان *bānāro-gān*. E. بانہرہ, which see.

پ بانہرہ *bānārah*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) An eyelash. Pl. بی *ey*. Also written بانہر or بانہ.

پ باوجود *bāwajūd*, adv. Excepting, nevertheless, notwithstanding, particularly, chiefly, especially.

پ باور *bāwar*, s.m. (5th) Belief, faith, confidence, trust, credit. Sing. and Pl. باور کول *bāwar kaṭal*, verb trans. To believe, to trust, to credit. باور لول *bāwar laṭal*, verb trans. To have or possess faith, confidence, or trust in. باوری *bāwarī*, adj. Faithful, trustworthy, creditable.

پاوسیر *bāw-sīr*, s.m. (6th) (corrup. of پاوسیر) The piles, hemorrhoids. Sing. and Pl.

پ باہر *bāhar*, adv. Without, outside, away. 2. Foreign. See دیاندی or دیاندہ.

پ باہو *bāhū*, s.m. (5th) An ornament for the arm or ankles. Pl. باہوگان *bāhū-gān*. See بالو

پ بایدہ *bā'idah*, adv. Perhaps, possibly, may be. (پ بایدہ).

پ بایدہ *bā'idah*, adj. Necessary, suitable, fit, proper, meet, becoming. 2. adv. Necessarily, it behoveth. دود بایدہ *dud bā'idah*, Necessaries, or clothes and ornaments furnished to a bride by her father, outfit.

پ بایلل *bā'e-lal*, verb trans. To lose (at play), to

be overcome, to forfeit by unsuccessful contest; pres. بايلي *bā'e-tī*; past. بايلو *bā'e-lo*, or بايلوي *bā'e-lōcy*, or بايله *bā'e-lah*; fut. باي به *bā e bah tī* (W.) or باي به يلي *bā bah e-tī* (E.); imp. بايله *bā'e-lah*; act. part. بايلونكي *bā'e-lūnki*, or بايلونكي *bā'e-lūnki*; past part. بايلوني *bā'e-lūnacy*, or بايلوني *bā'e-lūnacy*; verb. n. بايلنه *bā'e-lanā'h*.

بايلول *bā'e-lawal*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to lose, etc.; pres. بايلوي *bā'e-lawī*; past. بايلو *bā'e-lo*; fut. باي به يلوي *bā bah e-lawī*; imp. بايلوه *bā'e-lawah*; act. part. بايلونكي *bā'e-lawūnki*, or بايلونكي *bā'e-lawūnki*; past part. بايلوني *bā'e-lawūnacy*, or بايلوني *bā'e-lawūnacy*; verb. n. بايلونه *bā'e-lawanā'h*.

باي زي *bā-yī zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe; Sing. باي *acy*, s.f. (6th) باي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

باي كره *bā-yī-ker*, s.m. (6th) The name of a shrub, producing a fruit about the size of a currant, and from which they make a kind of toothbrush (*Salvadora Persica*). Sing. and Pl.

باير *babar*, adj. Hairy, bushy, shaggy, bearded, downy; (Fem.) بايرد *babara'h*. بايردل *babaredal*, verb intrans. To become hairy, bushy, shaggy, ruffled (as a cat when ready to fight).

بايرول *babarawal*, verb trans. To render hairy, bushy, shaggy; to bristle up.

بايروزي *babo zacy*, s.m. (1st) A fan, a ventilator. 2. A kind of fishing bird. Pl. بايري *ī*. See بايروزي.

بايري *baba-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a worm-eating bird. Sing. and Pl.

ب *but*, s.m. (5th) An idol, image, statue; a beloved object, a mistress. Pl. بتان *but-ān*.

بت پرست *but parast*, adj. An idolator, one who worships images; (Fem.) بت پرسته *but parasta'h*. بت پرستي *but parastī*, s.f. (3rd) Idolatry. Pl. بتي *a'ī*.

بت خانه *but khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An idol temple. Pl. بتي *cy*; also بت كده *but kadah*.

بت *but*, s.m. (2nd) One of the walls of a well with a Persian wheel, two of which support the cross beam. Pl. بتان *butān*.

بتان *batān*, s.m. (5th) The general name by

which Afghāns are known in India. Pl. بتانان *batānān*; (Fem.) (3rd) بتانه *batāna'h*. Pl. بتي *cy*. See also بتان and the derivation and meaning of the word in the Introduction to my Grammar.

بتر *batar*, adj. compar. (cont. of تر) Very bad, worse; (Fem.) بتره *batara'h*.

بتک *batak*, s.m. (2nd) An earthen or leather vessel for containing water. Pl. بتکونه *batak-ūnan*. See also بتکي.

بَتُول *batūl*, s. prop. A pure virgin, i.e. Fātimah, the daughter of Muhammad and wife of Ālī.

بتِه *bata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heron. Pl. بتي *batcy*.

بتي *batī*, s.f. (3rd) Glue, starch, paste, a stiffening for cloth, size. Pl. بتي *a'ī*. بتي دکه *batī dlakah*, adj. Unworn or unwashed cloth (lit. full of size). See شده.

بت *batt*, s.m. (2nd) A large iron pan or cauldron for roasting grain, a furnace, a kiln. 2. Luck, prosperity, felicity. 3. The bark of a tree, bark, rind, peel, husk (s **वट** or **वड**, wrap round or entwine). Pl. بتونه *battūnah*. See بجه, پست, and پستکي.

بتِه *batta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Husked or pounded barley. Pl. بتي *batcy*.

بتکي *batskba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small bundle or parcel, a roll of clothes. (بتکچه). Pl. بتي *cy*.

بتکري *batsaracy*, s.m. (1st) A spark of fire. Pl. بتي *ī*.

بتکري *batsar-kacy*, s.m. (1st) A spark of fire. Pl. بتي *ī*.

بجز *bajuz*, prep. With the exception, without, save, besides, except.

بجل *bijal*, s.f. (1st) A knuckle-bone with which a game is played. Pl. بجلي *bijali*.

بجل باز *bijal-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A person who plays at the game of knuckle-bones. Pl. بجل بازان *bijal-bāzān*.

بجل بازده *bijal-bāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بتي *cy*. See ارغند and تکه.

بچري *bachraey*, s.m. (1st) A young donkey. Pl. بتي *ī*. Fem. (6th) بتي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بچکري *bachakaracy*, s.m. (1st) The lash of a whip, the end of a sling—the slight part which is let go. Pl. بتي *ī*. Also بچوي.

بچو *bachū*, A term of endearment to a child. See بابکو.

بچونگري *bachūngarracy*, s.m. (1st) A very little child, or the young of an animal. Pl. *ي* *ī*; s.f. (6th) *ي* *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بچوي *bachawacy*, s.m. (1st) The lash of a whip. 2. The slight end of a sling which is let go in throwing. 3. A band or ribbon for fastening the plaited ends of women's hair. Pl. *ي* *ī*. See **پسيوي** and **پچکري**.

پچي *bachacy*, s.m. (1st) An infant, a child, the young of any creature. Pl. *ي* *ī*; s.f. (6th) *ي* *bačā'ī*. Sing. and Pl. (پچه).

پچي *bachā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A great disputer, controvertist, arguer; (Fem.) *پچائه* *bachā'ī*.

پچي *bachā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small insect with a red back and soft like velvet, a scarlet fly or lady-fly. Sing. and Pl. See also **پچمئي**.

پچي *bachā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A miser, a niggard. Pl. *پچيلان* *bachā'ilān*; Fem. (6th) *پچيله* *bachā'ilā'h*. Pl. *ي* *ey*.

پچي *bachā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*.

پچي *bachā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*.

پچي *bachā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*.

پچي *bachā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*.

پچي *bachā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*.

بخشيدن *bakhshīdān*, s.m. (2nd) (from **بخشيدن**) Share, portion, lot; forgiveness; imparting, bestowing. Pl. **بخشيدونه** *bakhshīdānā'h*.

بخشيدن *bakhshīdān*, s.m. (2nd) Gift, donation, donative, grant, boon, reward, giving, beneficence, pardon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity, etc. Pl. **بخشيدونونه** *bakhshīdānānā'h*. **صاحب د بخشيدن** *sāhib da bakhshīdān*, adj. Munificent, liberal, or generous person. **بخشيدن** *bakhshīdān*, verb trans. To give, to bestow, to grant. See **بخشيدن** and **بخشيدن**.

بخل *bakhl*, s.m. (9th) Avarice, stinginess, parsimony. Sing. and Pl. **بخل کول** *bakhl kacul*, verb trans. To act parsimoniously, to manifest avarice.

بخملي *bakhmali*, s.f. (6th) A small insect with a red back and soft like velvet, a scarlet fly or lady-fly. Sing. and Pl. See also **پچمئي**.

بخيل *bakhl*, s.m. (5th) A miser, a niggard. Pl. **بخيلان** *bakhlān*; Fem. (6th) **بخيله** *bakhlā'h*. Pl. *ي* *ey*.

بخيلي *bakhlī*, s.f. (3rd) Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*.

بد *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. (Fem.) **بده** *bada'h*. **بد اصل** *bad asl*, adj. Low born. **بد آواز** *bad āwāz*, adj. A bad voice, a bad name. **بد بخت** *bad bakht*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate, wretched, rascally; (Fem.) **بده بخته** *bad bakhta'h*. **بد بختي** *bad bakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*. **بد بوي** *bad bū'e*, adj. Fetid, foul, putrid. **بد بوئي** *bad bū'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Fetor, stench, stink, putrescence. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*. **بد حال** *bad hāl*, adj. In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. **بد حالي** *bad hālī*, s.f. (3rd) Badness of circumstances or condition. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*. **بد خصلت** *bad khaṣlat*, adj. Bad in disposition, ill-disposed. **بد خوي** *bad khō'e*, adj. Of bad habits, ill-disposed, evil-minded. **بد خواد** *bad khā'h*, adj. Ill-wisher, malignant, malicious, malevolent, wishing evil. **بد خوئي** *bad khō'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Unmannerliness, ill-nature, badness of disposition. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*. **بد دعا** *bada'h dā'a*, s.f. (6th) A curse or imprecation. (E.) Sing.

بد بختي *bad bakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*.

بد بوي *bad bū'e*, adj. Fetid, foul, putrid. **بد بوئي** *bad bū'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Fetor, stench, stink, putrescence. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*.

بد حال *bad hāl*, adj. In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. **بد حالي** *bad hālī*, s.f. (3rd) Badness of circumstances or condition. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*.

بد خصلت *bad khaṣlat*, adj. Bad in disposition, ill-disposed. **بد خوي** *bad khō'e*, adj. Of bad habits, ill-disposed, evil-minded. **بد خواد** *bad khā'h*, adj. Ill-wisher, malignant, malicious, malevolent, wishing evil. **بد خوئي** *bad khō'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Unmannerliness, ill-nature, badness of disposition. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*.

بد دعا *bada'h dā'a*, s.f. (6th) A curse or imprecation. (E.) Sing.

and Pl. : (W.) Pl. *du-āwī* بد دعا *badu-āwī*, verb trans. or بد دعا کول *badu-āwī kawal*, verb trans. or بد دعا یادول *badu-āwī yādawl*, verb trans. To curse, to call down imprecations on. بد ذات *bad jāt*, adj. Low born, base, evil-minded, wicked, of bad breed, unprincipled, vicious, a villain. بد ذاتی *bad jātibī*, s.f. (3rd) Baseness, wickedness, viciousness, villainy. Pl. *ātibī*. بد رنگ *bad rang*, adj. Of a bad colour, of a bad kind. بد سلوک *bad salūh*, adj. Ill-mannered, of bad conduct or mode, ill-behaved. بد سلوکی *bad salūhī*, s.f. (3rd) Misbehaviour, maltreatment, abuse. Pl. *ātibī*. بد صورت *bad sūrat*, adj. Ugly, ill-conditioned. بد صورتی *bad-sūratī*, s.f. (3rd) Ugliness, uncomeliness. Pl. *ātibī*. بد فال *bad fāl*, adj. Ill-omened. بد فالی *bad fālī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, an ill-omened business or affair. Pl. *ātibī*. بد فالی نیوی *bad fālī nīwī*, adj. (past part.) Ill-omened, unlucky; (Fem.) بد فالی نیوی *bad fālī nīwī*, Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) بد کار *bad kār*, adj. Sinful, wicked, an evil-doer. بد کاری *bad kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Wickedness, vice, iniquity. Pl. *ātibī*. بد گمان *bad gamān*, adj. Suspicious, mistrustful, disaffected. بد گمانی *bad gamānī*, s.f. (3rd) Suspicion, distrust, disaffection. Pl. *ātibī*. بد گوئی *bad goī*, adj. Evil speaking, slanderous, an evil speaker, slanderer, calumniator. بد گوئی *bad goī*, s.f. (3rd) Slander, calumny, evil speaking. Pl. *ātibī*. بد مذہب *bad mazhab*, adj. Sectarian, dissenter. بد مزاج *bad mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered, sour, churlish. بد مزاجی *bad mizājī*, s.f. (3rd) Sourness, churlishness, crossness. Pl. *ātibī*. بد مزہ *bad mazah*, adj. Tasteless, vapid, insipid. بد مزگی *bad mazagī*, s.f. (3rd) Tastelessness, insipidity, vapidness. Pl. *ātibī*. بد معاملہ *bad mu-āmalah*, adj. Unfair in dealing. بد نام *bad nām*, adj. Infamous, ignominious, of bad repute. بد نام کول *bad nām kawal*, verb trans. To asperse, calumniate, traduce, vilify, defame. بد نامی *bad nāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Infamy, scandal, disrepute, traducement, defamation.

vilification. Pl. *ātibī*. بد نصیب *bad naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, adverse. بد نمائی *bad namā'ī*, adj. ill-looking, ungraceful, inelegant, unsightly, unbecoming. بد نمائی *bad namā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Ungracefulness, inelegance, unsightliness. Pl. *ātibī*. بد نیتی *bad nīyatī*, adj. Ill-disposed, malevolent, of bad intention, malicious. (Fem.) بد نیت *bad nīyatī*, s.f. (3rd) Ill-will, maliciousness, malevolence. Pl. *ātibī*. In forming the feminines of the preceding add *y* to the masculine. بد نیول *bad nīwal*, verb trans. To take amiss, to consider as inopportune or unseasonable, unlucky, inauspicious, unpropitious, or unfortunate. بد تر *bad tar*, adj. (compar.) Worse, bad. (Fem.) بد ترہ *bad tarā'h*. See بتر. بد خشان *badakhshān*, s. prop. The name of a country north of Hindū Kush, and north-west of Peshāwer, famous for its ruby mines. بدر *badr*, s.f. (9th) The full moon. Sing. and Pl. بدر *badar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tree, the white poplar. Sing. and Pl. بدرکائری *badarkā'irī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a fruit which is very bitter. Sing. and Pl. بدرگہ *badragā'h*, s.f. (3rd) An escort, a convoy, a guide, a guard. Pl. *ay*. (بدرگہ). بدرہ *bad-rā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag of money, a weight equal to ten thousand dirhems. Pl. *ay*. بدری *badrī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a small river near Panjtār, in the Yūsufī country. 2. The name of a female. Sing. and Pl. بدری *badrī*, s.f. (3rd) A trip, a stumble, a fall. 2. (W.) Injury, damage, detriment, loss, injury; anguish, affliction. Pl. *ātibī*. بدری خوردل *badrī khawardal*, verb trans. To trip, to stumble. بدری مندل *bad-rā'ī mandal*, verb trans. To sustain loss, injury, detriment. بدعا *badu-āwī*, s.f. (6th) An ill wish, imprecation, curse, malediction (corrup. of P بد and A دعا). (E.) Sing. and Pl. ; (W.) Pl. بدعائی *badu-āwī*; also بدعا *bad-du-āwī*. بدعت *bid-āwat*, s.m. (2nd) The introduction

of change or novelty in religion, innovation, heresy, schism; violence, oppression, wrong. Pl. بدعتونه *bid-ʿatūnah*. بدعتی *bid-ʿatī*, adj. Tyrant, oppressor, tyrannical, oppressive.

A بدل *badal*, s.m. (2nd) Exchange, substitution, retaliation. Pl. بدلونه *badalūnah*. 2. In exchange for, on account of. بدل ادل *adal-badal*, s.m. (2nd) Exchange, barter, chopping and changing, confusion. Pl. بدلونه *adal badal-ūnah*. بدلیدل *badaledal*, verb intrans. To be changed, to change, to alter, to vary, to invert, to reverse. Pres. بدلیزی *badalejzī* (W.), or بدلیگی *badalegī*; past بدل و شه *badal wu-shah*, or بدل شه *badal shah*; fut. بدل به شی *badal bah shī*, or بدل به و شی *badal bah wu-shī*; imp. بدل شه *badal shah*, or بدل و شه *badal wu shah*; act. part. بدلیدونکی *badaledānkacy*, or بدلیدونی *badaledānacy*; past part. بدل بشوی *badal shawacy*; verb. n. بدلیدنه *badaledanā'h*. بدلول *badalawul*, verb trans. To change, to barter, to alter, to vary, to shift, to diversify. Pres. بدلوی *badalawī*; past بدل که *badal kah*, or بدل و که *badal wu-kah*; fut. بدل به کری *badal bah kerrī*, or بدل به و کری *badal bah wu-kerrī*; imp. بدل کرد *badal kerrah*, or بدل و کرد *badal wu-kerrah*; act. part. بدلوارونکی *badalawānkacy*, or بدلوارونی *badalawānacy*; past part. بدل کرای *badal karracy*; verb. n. بدلوارونه *badalawana'h*.

بدلمن *bad-laman*, adj. Incontinent, unchaste, wanton, licentious, rakish; (Fem.) بدلمنه *bad-lamana'h*.

بدل *badala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Tunes or words which they sing to musical notes, song, melody. Pl. بی *cy*. بدله ویل *badala'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To sing.

B بدی *badī*, s.f. (3rd) (from بد) Badness, wickedness, evil, ill, mischief, injury, misfortune. Pl. بی *ā'ī*. بدی کول *badī kawul*, verb trans. To sin, to transgress, to err, to do amiss. بدیدار *badī-dār*, s.m. (5th) A person who has many enemies. Pl. بدیداران *badī-dārān*; (Fem.) بدیداره *badī-dārā'h*. Pl. بی *cy*. بدیدل *badedal*, verb intrans. To become spoiled or

waste, miserable, bad, ruined, injured, etc. Pres. بدیزی *badējzī* (W.) or بدیگی *badēgī* (E.); past بد شه *bad shah*; fut. بد به شی *bad bah shī*; imp. بد و شه *bad wu-shah*, or بد شه *bad shah*; act. part. بدیدونکی *badedānkacy*, or بدیدونی *badedānacy*; past part. بد بشوی *bad shawacy*; verb. n. بدیدنه *badedana'h*. بدلول *badawul*, verb trans. To spoil, to injure, corrupt, vitiate, ruin, mar, desolate. Pres. بدوی *badawī*; past بدل کار *bad kawul*, or بدل و کار *bad wu-kar*; fut. بدل به کری *bad bah kerrī*, or بدل به و کری *bad bah wu-kerrī*; imp. بدل کرد *bad kerrah*, or بدل و کرد *bad wu-kerrah*; act. part. بدوارونکی *badawānkacy*, or بدوونی *badawānacy*; past part. بدل کرای *bad karracy*; verb. n. بدوارونه *badawana'h*.

A بدیع *badīʿ*, adj. Wonderful, surprising, marvellous, strange, astonishing.

بدایی *baddā'e*, adj. Great, important, dignified, supreme; (Fem.) بداییه *baddā'ya'h*. بدائی *baddā-yī*, s.f. (3rd) Greatness, rank, dignity, importance. Pl. بی *ā'ī*. بدائی کول *baddā-yī kawul*, verb trans. To show dignity or greatness (بدا). بدگل *baddā-gāl*, s.m. (6th) The feathery flower of the لوخه *lākhah*—a reed or kind of gorse, which see. Sing. and Pl.

بدد *baddā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bribe, a douceur. 2. The upper hem of the drawers through which the string passes to fasten them round the loins with. بدد آخستل *baddā'h ākhstal*, or بدد خورل *baddā'h khawaral*, verb trans. To receive or take a bribe.

بذر *bazr*, s.m. (6th) Seed. Sing. and Pl.

بذگر *baz gar*, s.m. (5th) A husbandman. Pl. بذگر *baz-gar*.

بر *bar*, s.m. (9th) A stroke of the moon affecting a wound, a stroke of the moon—moon-blast. Sing. and Pl. بر وحلی *bar-wahaly*, adj. Affected by a stroke of the moon.

بر *bar*, s.m. (6th) The leaf of a carrot, of the tamarisk tree, and such like plants, the leaves of which are small and wiry. Sing. and Pl.

بر *bar*, adj. Victorious, triumphant; (Fem.) بره

bara'h. 2. (p) On, above, upon, up. *بر پښتون* *bar pūshṭān* (W.) or *bar pūhṭān* (E.) The name given to the Afghān tribes who inhabit the western portions of Afghānistān—Kābul, Kandahār, Shorā'wak and Pishān; or Upper Afghāns, in distinction to the Eastern Afghāns, who are termed *لر پښتون* *lar-pūshṭān* or *pūhṭān*, or Lower Afghāns. See under *لر*. *بر طرف* *bar taraf*, The winning side, the successful side or party. *بري* *barāy*, s.m. (1st) Winning, victory, triumph, success, getting the upper hand. 2. The leaf of the Chīnār or plane-tree. Pl. *بري*. *بر کيدل* *bar kedal*, verb intrans. To be mastered, overcome, or conquered. *بر کول* *bar kawul*, verb trans. To succeed, to accomplish, to triumph, to gain the ascendancy, to bring about.

برسير *bar-ser*, adj. Apparent, clear, visible, obvious, palpable, manifest, distinct; (Fem.) *برسيره* *bar-serā'h*. *برسير کيدل* *bar-ser kedal*, verb intrans. To become apparent, clear, etc. *برسير کول* *bar-ser kawul*, verb trans. To make manifest, clear, obvious, to show, to demonstrate.

بر *barr*, adj. Just, holy, pious, dutiful. See *ابرار*. 2. Dry land, a desert. *بر و بحر* *barr-o-bahr*, Land and sea.

برابر *barābar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, uniform, alike, up to, opposite, equal, on a par, adequate, exact, accurate; (Fem.) *برابره* *barābarā'h*. *برابريدل* *barābarēdal*, verb intrans. To suit, to agree, to equal. *برابروول* *barābarawul*, verb trans. To adjust, to accord, to assimilate, to match.

برابري *barābarī*, s.f. (3rd) Equality, exactness, rivalry, competition, emulation. Pl. *بري*. *برابري کول* *barābarī kawul*, verb trans. To oppose, to resist, to withstand, to vie, to equal, to emulate, to rival.

برات *barāt*, s.m. (2nd) The fourteenth day of the month—Shae-bān, which is appropriated to the commemoration of deceased ancestors. 2. A commission, an assignment, a warrant. Pl. *براتونه* *barātūnah*. *شب برات* *shab-i-barāt*,

The night of the day in question. *برات* *bar-āt ākhīstal*, verb trans. To receive a warrant or assignment. *برات ور کول* *bar-āt war kawul*, verb trans. To give an assignment or warrant for money, etc.

برايه *barāyah*, adv. Last or yesternight. *برايه شپه* *barāyī shpah*, Last or yesternight. See *بيگانه شپه* or *برني شپه*. *براق* *būrāq*, s. prop. The ass on which Muḥammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven. 2. A horse, a steed. Pl. *براقونه* *būrāqūnah*.

برالبه *brālba'h*, adj. (W.) Pregnant as a woman or animal. *برالبه والي* *brālba'h wālay*, s.m. (1st) Pregnancy, impregnation. Pl. *والي* *wāli*. *برالبيدل* *brālbedal*, verb intrans. To become pregnant. *برالبول* *brālbarcul*, verb trans. To make pregnant, to get with young. See *بلاربه*.

برباد *bar-bād*, adj. Given to the winds, misapplied, lost, thrown away, gone to the dogs, destroyed, laid waste, ruined; (Fem.) *برباده* *bar-bāda'h*. *برباد کيدل* *bar-bād kedal*, verb intrans. To be thrown away, misapplied, lost, etc. *برباد کول* *bar-bād kawul*, verb trans. To throw away, misapply, lose, waste, destroy.

بربادي *bar-bādī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, waste, destruction, misapplication. Pl. *بري* *ā'i*.

بر بست *bar-bast*, s.m. (2nd) Goods, chattels, property, effects. Pl. *بر بستونه* *bar-bastūnah*. *بر بري* *bar-barī*, s.m. (6th) The leaf of the tamarisk tree, and the like. Sing. and Pl.

بربط *barbat*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of harp or lute. Pl. *بربطونه* *bar-batūnah*. See *غروونكي* *gharūwānkay*, s.m. (1st) A harper. Pl. *بري* *ā'i*.

بربكي *barbuka'i*, s.f. (6th) A whirlwind, a devil. See also *بربوکي* and *بربوکي*.

بربنده *barbandd*, adj. Naked, bare, denuded, undressed, stripped, unclothed; (Fem.) *بربنده* *barbandda'h*. See also *بربنده*.

بربنده توب *barbandd-tob*, s.m. (2nd) or *بربنده تيا* *barbandd-ti'ā*, s.f. (6th). *بربنده والي* *barbandd-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Nakedness, bareness, nudity, undress. Pl. *توبونه* *tob-ūnah*, *تياوي* *ti'āwī*, and *والي* *wāli*. *بربندهيدل* *barbanddedal*, verb in-

trans. To become naked, bare, or in a state of nakedness, nude, exposed. Pres. *بریند بزی* *barband bizi*, W. or *بریند بزیکی* *barband bizi ki*, F.; past *بریند شد* *barband shod*; fut. *بریند به* *barband be* *wa-shi*, or *بریند به شی* *barband be shi*; imp. *بریند و* *barband wa-shi*, or *بریند شد* *barband shod*; act. part. *بریندیدیونی* *barband dūnāni*, or *بریندیدیونگی* *barband dūnāngi*; past part. *بریند شوی* *barband shuyi*; verb. n. *بریندیدی* *bar-band dīdān*, or *بریندیدی* *bar-band dīdān*, verb trans. To divest, uncover, denude, strip, unclot, undress, unrobe, disrobe, doll. Pres. *بریندوی* *barbandāwī*; past *بریند کرد* *barband kar*, or *بریند کرد* *barband kar*, and *بریند و* *barband wa-kar*, or *بریند کرد* *barband kar*; fut. *بریند به* *barband be* *wa-kar*, or *بریند به کرد* *barband be kard*; imp. *بریند و کرد* *barband wa-kar*, or *بریند کرد* *barband kar*; act. part. *بریندوونگی* *barband wūnāngi*, or *بریندوونگی* *barband wūnāngi*; past part. *بریند کسری* *barband kasri*; verb. n. *بریندوون* *barband wūnān*.

برپا *barpā*, adj. Raised, set on foot, established, pitched, produced, commenced; also *برپای* *barpā'i*; (Fem.) *برپایه* *bar-pāyā'h*. *برپا کیدل* *barpā kedal*, verb intrans. To be raised, etc. *برپا کول* *barpā kawul*, verb trans. To raise, set on foot.

برته *birtah*, adv. After, behind, in the wake of, in the rear of; away, apart, aside, separate. *برته کیدل* *birtah kedal*, verb intrans. To become separated, parted, detached, disunited. *برته کول* *birtah kawul*, verb trans. To separate, disjoin, part, disunite, detach, disengage. See also *بیرته* and *بیارته*.

برخیر *bartser*, adj. Clear, manifest, apparent, distinct, visible, obvious; (Fem.) *برخیره* *bartser-ah*. See *برسیر*. *برخیر کیدل* *bar-tser kedal*, verb intrans. To become clear, visible, obvious; to appear, present itself, to meet, strike, or catch the eye. *برخیر کول* *bartser kawul*, verb trans. To manifest, to show, to indicate, to

disclose, to set forth, to present. See *برسیر* *barsir* and *کیدل* *kedal*.

برج *barj*, s.m. (2nd) The bark of a tree, which is very light and often used as paper. Pl. *برجونه* *barjūnah*. See *پسته*, *پسته*, and *پستهکی*.

A *برج* *barj*, s.m. (2nd) A tower, a turret, a bastion. Pl. *برجونه* *barjūnah*.

برجو *barja*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave, a captive. Pl. *برجوان* *barjūnān*, or *برجوان* *barjūnān*. Pl. *ای* *ā'i*.

برخو *barbho*, s.f. (3rd) The cheek, the face. Sing. and Pl.; or (W.) s.m. (2nd) Pl. *برخوگان* *barbhōgān*.

برخه *brakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A share, portion, part. Pl. *برخیه* *brakhiyeh*. See *بخیر*.

P *برداشت* *bardāshet*, s.m. (2nd) Endurance, patience. Pl. *برداشتونه* *bar-dāsh tarānah*. *برداشت کول* *bardāshet kawul*, verb trans. To endure, to have patience.

P *برده* *bardā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave, a captive, a servant. Pl. *برده* *barde*. See *ویشخدا*.

برسیر *barsir*, adj. Clear, manifest, apparent, distinct, visible, obvious; (Fem.) *برسیره* *barsir-ah*. *برسیر کیدل* *barsir kedal*, verb intrans. To become apparent. *برسیر کول* *barsir kawul*, verb trans. To make apparent. See *برخیر*.

برسیرن *bar-seran*, adj. Slight (as a flesh wound), trivial, trifling, puerile, light, frivolous, finical; (Fem.) *برسیرنه* *bar-seranā'h*.

P A *برطرف* *bar-taraf*, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed; (Fem.) *برطرفه* *bar-tarafā'h*. *برطرف کیدل* *bar-taraf kedal*, verb intrans. To be dismissed, discharged, turned off, cast aside. *برطرف کول* *bar-taraf kawul*, verb trans. To dismiss, discharge, turn off, cashier.

P *برطرفی* *bartarafī*, s.f. (3rd) Dismission, discharge. Pl. *ای* *ā'i*.

بر طرف *bar taraf*, s.m. (2nd) The winning side, the upper side. Pl. *بر طرفونه* *bar-tarafūnah*. See *بر* and *لر* and *لر طرف*.

برغ *braqh*, s.m. (2nd) Fold, plait, ply, stratum, layer. Pl. *برغونه* *braqhūnah*. *برغ* *braqh*

barq' and barq', s.f. (1st) Field or fold, plain or plain.
barq' and barq', s.f. (2nd) Expression of mental
 excitement, as *dar de barq'*, *barq'*, *barq'*,
barq', *barq'*, etc. Pl. *barq'*.
barq', s.m. (1st) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (2nd) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (3rd) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (4th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (5th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (6th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (7th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (8th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (9th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (10th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (11th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (12th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (13th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (14th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (15th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (16th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (17th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (18th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (19th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (20th) A man's name. Pl.

barq', s.m. (21st) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (22nd) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (23rd) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (24th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (25th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (26th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (27th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (28th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (29th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (30th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (31st) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (32nd) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (33rd) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (34th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (35th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (36th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (37th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (38th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (39th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (40th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (41st) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (42nd) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (43rd) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (44th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (45th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (46th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (47th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (48th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (49th) A man's name. Pl.
barq', s.m. (50th) A man's name. Pl.

mother, as a pledge, or as hostages for the payment. Pl. *بی* *ey*. See *بوت*.

برملا *bar-malā*, adj. Public, manifest, obvious, plain, palpable. *برملا کیدل* *bar-malā kīdal*, verb intrans. To appear, to present itself, to be public, to manifest itself, to arise, etc. *برملا کول* *bar-malā kawul*, verb trans. To reveal, evince, disclose, discover, manifest. *برملا وویل* *bar-malā wa-wīl*, verb trans. To speak plainly, or publicly.

برمند *bar-mand*, adj. Naked, denuded, bare, undressed, stripped, unclathed; (Fem.) *برمندده* *bar-manddeh*. *برمندیدل* *bar-mandīdal*, verb intrans. To become naked, bare, nude, exposed. Pres. *برمندیدو* *bar-mandīdu* (W.) or *برمندیدگی* *bar-mandīdgi* (F.); past *برمند و شد* *bar-mandīd wa-shad*, or *برمند شد* *bar-mandīd shad*; fut. *برمندید* *bar-mandīd bah wa-shī*, or *برمندید* *bar-mandīd bah shī*; imp. *برمندید و شد* *bar-mandīd wa-shād*, or *برمندید شد* *bar-mandīd shād*; act. part. *برمندیدونگی* *bar-mandīdūn-gī*, or *برمندیدونی* *bar-mandīdūnī*; past part. *برمندیدوشوی* *bar-mandīdūshūy*; verb. n. *برمندیدون* *bar-mandīdūn*. See *برمند*.

برمند وایی *bar-mandī wāyī*, s.m. (1st) Nakedness, bareness, nudity, undress; also *برمند* *bar-mandī tob*, s.m. (2nd); *برمند تیا* *bar-mandī tīā*, s.f. (6th). Pl. *برمندی* *bar-mandī*, and *تیاوی* *tīāwī*. See *برمند*, etc.

برمنددل *bar-manddāl*, verb trans. To divest, uncover, denude, strip, unclathe, undress, unrobe, disrobe, doff. Pres. *برمنددو* *bar-manddāw*; past *برمندد و کرد* *bar-manddāw wa-kard*, or *برمندد کرد* *bar-manddāw kard*; fut. *برمنددید* *bar-manddāw bah wa-karī*, or *برمنددید کرد* *bar-manddāw bah karī*; imp. *برمندد و کرد* *bar-manddāw wa-karāh*, or *برمندد کرد* *bar-manddāw karāh*; act. part. *برمنددوونگی* *bar-manddāwūn-gī*, or *برمنددوونی* *bar-manddāwūnī*; past part. *برمنددوشوی* *bar-manddāwūshūy*; verb. n. *برمنددوون* *bar-manddāwūn*. See *برمند*, etc.

برمه *bar-mah*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of gimlet, or borer worked with a string, an auger or centre-bit. Pl. *برمه* *ey*. (برما)

برند *brand*, adj. White-eyed, staring, shameless, amorous. 2. Attentive, intent on; looking towards, regarding steadfastly; (Fem.) *برند* *brandāh*. *برندید* *brandīd*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Staring or wide-open eyes, gloating eyes.

برندو *brandū*, s. prop. The name of a river in Buner.

برندول *brandawl*, verb trans. To frown, to scowl, to look at with a frown. Pres. *برندود* *brandawd*; past *برندود و شد* *brandawd wa-shad*, or *برندود شد* *brandawd shad*; fut. *برندودید* *brandawd bah wa-shī*, or *برندودید شد* *brandawd bah shī*; imp. *برندودید و شد* *brandawd wa-shād*, or *برندودید شد* *brandawd shād*; act. part. *برندودونگی* *brandawdūn-gī*, or *برندودونی* *brandawdūnī*; past part. *برندودوشوی* *brandawdūshūy*; verb. n. *برندودون* *brandawdūn*.

برنی *bar-nīy*, adj. Stale, not fresh. 2. adv. Yesterday, last night. *برنی شب* *bar-nīy shab*, last night. See also *برانی* and *شب*.

برورد *bar-urāh*, s.f. (3rd) The name of an insect found in timber something similar to the bug—a sort of wood-louse—whose bite causes irritation for about a month, and from which a yellow matter is discharged. Pl. *برورد* *ey*.

برورد *bar-urāh*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of bread made from various sorts of grain. Pl. *برورد* *ey*. See *برورد*.

بروردی *bar-urāyī*, s.f. (6th) Part of a Persian wheel: the socket in which the upright beam or axle turns. Sing. and Pl.

بروی *bar-wāy*, adj. Adhesive, cohering, sticky, united, inseparable, or indivisible (particularly an importunate person), sticking like a leech, or like wax. 2. Importunate, plaguy, haunting, etc.; (Fem.) *برو* *bar-wī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *بروی* *ey*. *بروی کول* *bar-wāy kawul*, verb trans. To stick to, to cleave or adhere to; to importunate, to haunt, to bother. *بروی کیدل* *bar-wāy kīdal*, verb intrans. To cleave, to adhere, to hold to, to stick, to cling, etc.

بردان *bar-dān*, s.m. (2nd) Demonstration, proof. Pl. *بردانونه* *bar-dānūnah*.

برده خان خیل *barah khān khīl*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe. 2. A male of the

(E.) Sing. and Pl. ; (W.) Pl. *brīshāwī* بریشاوی *brish-*
awī, *brishad* (W.) or *brīshād*

(E.) verb intrans. To shine, glitter, gleam,
glow, brighten, twinkle. Pres. *brīshē* بریشی
or *brishē*; past *brīshād* و *brishād* or
brīshādah; fut. *brīshāy* و *brishāy*
or *brīshāh*; imp. *brīshē* و *brishē*
or *brīshāh*; act. part. *brīshādān* و
brishādān or *brīshādānī* or *brishādānī*
or *brīshādānī*; past part. *brīshādī* or
brishādī.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, verb trans. To en-
liven, illuminate, sparkle, ornament, irradiate,
illuminate. Pres. *brīshādē* بریشادے
or *brīshādē* or *brīshādē*; past *brīshād* و
brishād; fut. *brīshādāy* و *brishādāy*
or *brīshādāh*; imp. *brīshādē* و
brishādē or *brīshādāh* or *brishādāh*; act. part.
brīshādān و *brishādān* or *brīshādānī* or
brishādānī; past part. *brīshādī* or
brishādī.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, A triumph. Pl.
brīshādān or *brīshādān*.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, Victory, success, triumph,
triumph. Pl. *brīshādān* or *brīshādān*.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, verb trans. To en-
liven, illuminate, sparkle, ornament, irradiate,
illuminate. Pres. *brīshādē* بریشادے
or *brīshādē* or *brīshādē*; past *brīshād* و
brishād; fut. *brīshādāy* و *brishādāy*
or *brīshādāh*; imp. *brīshādē* و
brishādē or *brīshādāh* or *brishādāh*; act. part.
brīshādān و *brishādān* or *brīshādānī* or
brishādānī; past part. *brīshādī* or
brishādī.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, A triumph. Pl.
brīshādān or *brīshādān*.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, Victory, success, triumph,
triumph. Pl. *brīshādān* or *brīshādān*.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, verb trans. To en-
liven, illuminate, sparkle, ornament, irradiate,
illuminate. Pres. *brīshādē* بریشادے
or *brīshādē* or *brīshādē*; past *brīshād* و
brishād; fut. *brīshādāy* و *brishādāy*
or *brīshādāh*; imp. *brīshādē* و
brishādē or *brīshādāh* or *brishādāh*; act. part.
brīshādān و *brishādān* or *brīshādānī* or
brishādānī; past part. *brīshādī* or
brishādī.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, A triumph. Pl.
brīshādān or *brīshādān*.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, Victory, success, triumph,
triumph. Pl. *brīshādān* or *brīshādān*.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, verb trans. To en-
liven, illuminate, sparkle, ornament, irradiate,
illuminate. Pres. *brīshādē* بریشادے
or *brīshādē* or *brīshādē*; past *brīshād* و
brishād; fut. *brīshādāy* و *brishādāy*
or *brīshādāh*; imp. *brīshādē* و
brishādē or *brīshādāh* or *brishādāh*; act. part.
brīshādān و *brishādān* or *brīshādānī* or
brishādānī; past part. *brīshādī* or
brishādī.

(E.) Sing. and Pl. ; (W.) Pl. *brīshāwī* *brish-*
awī, *brishad* (W.) or *brīshād*
(E.) verb intrans. To shine, glitter, gleam,
glow, brighten, twinkle. Pres. *brīshē* بریشی
or *brishē*; past *brīshād* و *brishād* or
brīshādah; fut. *brīshāy* و *brishāy*
or *brīshāh*; imp. *brīshē* و *brishē*
or *brīshāh*; act. part. *brīshādān* و
brishādān or *brīshādānī* or *brishādānī*
or *brīshādānī*; past part. *brīshādī* or
brishādī.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, verb trans. To en-
liven, illuminate, cast lustre upon, to
enue to glitter. Pres. *brīshādē* بریشادے
or *brīshādē*; past *brīshād* و *brishād* or
brīshādah; fut. *brīshādāy* و *brishādāy*
or *brīshādāh*; imp. *brīshādē* و
brishādē or *brīshādāh* or *brishādāh*; act. part.
brīshādān و *brishādān* or *brīshādānī* or
brishādānī; past part. *brīshādī* or
brishādī.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, A triumph. Pl.
brīshādān or *brīshādān*.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, Victory, success, triumph,
triumph. Pl. *brīshādān* or *brīshādān*.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, verb trans. To en-
liven, illuminate, sparkle, ornament, irradiate,
illuminate. Pres. *brīshādē* بریشادے
or *brīshādē* or *brīshādē*; past *brīshād* و
brishād; fut. *brīshādāy* و *brishādāy*
or *brīshādāh*; imp. *brīshādē* و
brishādē or *brīshādāh* or *brishādāh*; act. part.
brīshādān و *brishādān* or *brīshādānī* or
brishādānī; past part. *brīshādī* or
brishādī.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, A triumph. Pl.
brīshādān or *brīshādān*.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, Victory, success, triumph,
triumph. Pl. *brīshādān* or *brīshādān*.

brīshādī or *brīshādī*, verb trans. To en-
liven, illuminate, sparkle, ornament, irradiate,
illuminate. Pres. *brīshādē* بریشادے
or *brīshādē* or *brīshādē*; past *brīshād* و
brishād; fut. *brīshādāy* و *brishādāy*
or *brīshādāh*; imp. *brīshādē* و
brishādē or *brīshādāh* or *brishādāh*; act. part.
brīshādān و *brishādān* or *brīshādānī* or
brishādānī; past part. *brīshādī* or
brishādī.

Marfat.com

used for fastening the clannings-staff. Pl. بی ٧.

See *بندھانہ* and *بندک*.

بیرہنی *birhani*, s.m. (Is0) The name of a tree. Pl. بی ٧.

بیروا *birwa*, s.m. (5th) A pimp, a cuckold, a wittol. Pl. *بیرواگان* *birwagan*.

بیروس *birwas* or *birās*, adj. Angry, wrath, irritated, nettled, exasperated, wild, furious, savage; (Fem.) *بیروسہ* *birusāh* or *birusāh*.

بیروسا دلہی *birusādāhī*, s.m. (Is0) Anger, wrath, rage, indignation, fury, resentment. Pl. *بیروسا دلہی* *birusādāhī*.

بیروسا دل *birusādāl* or *birusādāl*, verb intrans. To become or grow angry, enraged, wrathful. *بیروسا دل* *birusādāl* or *birusādāl*, verb trans. To make angry, to chafe, to put out of humor.

بیرہنی *birhānī*, s.m. (Is0) A long-tailed sheep. Pl. بی ٧; s.f. *بیرہنی* *birhānī*. Sing. and Pl. See also *بیرہنی*, *بیرہنی*, *بیرہنی* and *بیرہنی*.

بیرہشی *birahshī*, s.m. (Is0) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. *بیرہشی* *birahshī*, Sing. Aml. of the above. *بیرہشی* *birahshī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرہن چغ *birahen chagh*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of whiffle. Pl. *بیرہن چغونہ* *birahen-chaghānāh*.

بیر *bir*, s.m. (7th) A he-goat. Pl. *بیرونہ* *birūnāh*. See also *بیر* and *بیرگنی*.

بیرگ *birg*, s.m. (5th) A saint, a religious instructor, an elder, an ancestor. 2. Great, reverend, venerable. Pl. *بیرگان* *birgān*. *بیرگ* *birgāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧. See also *بیرگ*.

بیرگوار *birgawār*, adj. Great, reverend. 2. An ancestor, an elder, a saint; (Fem.) *بیرگوارہ* *birgawārāh*.

بیرگی *birgī*, s.f. (3rd) Grandeur, greatness, eminence, exaltation. Pl. بی ٧.

بیرخلی *birkhali*, s.m. (Is0) A young shoot, as from an onion, etc., a young plant. Pl. بی ٧.

بیرگر *birgar*, s.m. (5th) A husbandman, an agriculturist (a بذر seed). Pl. *بیرگران* *birgarān*. See *دھتان*.

بیرگری *birgarī*, s.f. (3rd) Husbandry, agriculture. Pl. بی ٧.

بیرم *biram*, s.m. (5th) A banner, a flag, a banner. Pl. *بیرماں* *biramān*.

بیر *bir*, s.m. and *بیر* *bir*. A name of a tree. *بیرگان* *birgān*, (Fem.) Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) The name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بیرا *birā*, s.m. (3rd) A name of a bird, or a royal crow. *بیرا* *birā*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بی ٧.

بلا *bashparrah balā*. A great or complete misfortune or calamity. See **پورہ**
 A *bashar*, s.m. (2nd) Man, mankind, human being, humans. Pl. *basharārah*.
 A *bas ar-i*, adj. Human, relating to man.
bas bak, s.f. (3rd) A kind of potherb or greens growing wild. Pl. *بی*.
bashanj, s.m. (2nd) Character, reputation, renown, good name. Pl. *bashanjārah*.
bashārah, s.f. (3rd) (verb, n. of **بیتدل**)
 A quagmire, a bog, a marsh. 2. Sticking, adhering (as mud). Pl. *بی*.
بوشمند *būshmand*.
bashādah (E.) or *bashādah* (W.) verb intrans. To stick, adhere (as mud), cohere, hold, cleave to. Pres. *bashād* (W.) or *bashād* (E.): past **بیت** *bāsh* or *bāsh* *na-shah*, or *bāsh* *shah*; fut. **بیت** *bāsh* or *bāsh* *na-shah*, or *bāsh* *shah*; imp. **بیت** *bāsh* or *bāsh* *na-shah*, or *bāsh* *shah*; act. part. **بیتدوونکی** *bāshdūnka* or *bāshdūnka*, or **بیتدوونی** *bāshdūnka* or *bāshdūnka*; past part. **بیت** *bāsh* or *bāsh*, or **بیت شوی** *bāsh shūy*; verb, n. **بیتد** *bāshdāh* or *bāshdāh*, or **بیتد** *bāshdāh* or *bāshdāh*.
بیتدل *bāshdāh* or *bāshdāh*, verb trans. To cause to stick, to embed, to stick in. Pres. **بیتدوی** *bāshdāh* or *bāshdāh*; past **بیتد** *bāshdāh* or *bāshdāh*, or **بیتد کر** *bāshdāh*; fut. **بیتد** *bāshdāh* or *bāshdāh*; imp. **بیتد** *bāshdāh*, or **بیتد کر** *bāshdāh*; act. part. **بیتدوونکی** *bāshdāh* or *bāshdāh*, or **بیتدوونی** *bāshdāh* or *bāshdāh*; past part. **بیتد** *bāshdāh* or *bāshdāh*, or **بیتد کر** *bāshdāh*; verb, n. **بیتدوون** *bāshdāh* or *bāshdāh*. See **بوشمند**
بیشکال *bāshkāh*, s.m. (2nd) The rainy season, a rainy year (س **بیشکال**). Pl. *bāshkāh-ārah*. See **بیشکال**
بیتل *bāshal*, verb trans. (E.) To give, present, bestow, accord, confer, concede, consign. Pres.

بیتل *bāshal*; past **بیتل** *bāshal*; fut. **بیتل** *bāshal*; imp. **بیتل** *bāshal*; act. part. **بیتل** *bāshal*; past part. **بیتل** *bāshal*; verb, n. **بیتل** *bāshal*. See **بیتل**
bāshāh, s.f. (3rd) (E.) verb, n. A gift, donation, grant, boon, reward; giving, bestowing, beneficence, pardon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity. Pl. *بی*.
 A *bashir*, act. part. (from **بشیر**) **بشیر** *bāshir*, holding, observing, penetration.
بشیر من *bāshir-man*, adj. A beholder, an observer; (Fem.) **بشیر من** *bāshir-mānāh*.
bāsh, s.f. (1st) A duck. Pl. *bāsh*. See **بشیر**
 A *bāshāh*, s.m. (3rd) Falseness, vanity, illusion, the becoming of no effect. Sing. and Pl.
 A **بیش** *bāsh*, s.m. (3rd) Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection. Sing. and Pl. **بیش**
bāsh-nāsh, s.m. (3rd) The resurrection. Sing. and Pl.
 A **بعد** *bā'ad*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent. See **پس**
 A **بعض** *bā'az*, **بعضا** *bā'azā*, or **بعضی** *bā'azā*, adj. Some, certain ones, a few, several. See **بعضی** and **بعضی**
 A **بعید** *bā'ad*, adj. (from **بعد**) Far, distant, absent, remote; strange, improbable; (Fem.) **بعید** *bā'adāh*.
بغارت *bāghārah*, adj. Double, two-fold, duplex; (Fem.) **بغارت** *bāghārah*. See **بیرگ** and **بیرگ**
bāghārah, s.f. (3rd) A scream, a shriek, shriek, squall. Pl. *بی*.
بغاری *bāghārī*, verb trans. To squall, to scream, to shriek.
بغور *bāghūr*, s.m. (3rd) A bird of the sand-piper breed frequenting the banks of rivers. Pl. **بغورگان** *bāghūr-gān*.
بغدر *bāghdar*, s.m. (3rd) A mallet, a hammer. Pl. **بغدر** *bāghdar*. See **دبلی**
بغور *bāgharj*, s.m. Return, retrogression, reflexion. 2. Returning, coming back, retrograding. **بغور بدل** *bāgharj-adal*, verb intrans. To return, rebound, reflex, regrade. Pres. **بغور** *bāgharj*; past **بغور شد** *bāgharj*

بگنول *bagunāl*, verb trans. To cause to shy, start, fear, wince, etc. Pres. بگنوي *bagunāw*; past بگناود *bagunāwad*, or بگناو *bagunāw*; fut. بگنوي *bagunāw*; imp. بگنوي *bagunāw*; act. part. بگنوي *bagunāwān*; past part. بگنوي *bagunāwān*; verb. n. بگنوي *bagunāwān*. See بگنول

بگورد *bagorāh*, s.f. (3rd) Coagulated milk, a kind of cheese, the Persian *harūt*. Pl. بگوراي *bagorāy*. See بگورد and بگورد. بگورد *bagorāh* *shān*, verb trans. To grind, or press cheese, etc. by grinding.

بگور *bagor*, adj. Another, other, different, not the same. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) بگوري *bagorī*. Pl. بگورا *bagorā*. See بگور and بگور. بگور *bagor* *shān*, verb trans. To grind, or press cheese, etc. by grinding.

بگو *bagu*, adv. Moreover, but, yet, however, upon which, thereupon, likewise, besides. See also بگو.

بگول *bagul*, adj. Burnt, consumed, lighted, inflamed, set on fire; (Fem.) بگولي *bagulī*. Pl. بگول *bagul*. Burnt up or consumed by fire etc.

بگول *bagul*, verb trans. To burn, to kindle, to be consumed, to ignite, to take or catch fire. Pres. بگول *bagul*; (W.) or بگولي *bagulī* (E.A.); past بگول *bagul* *wa-shah*, or بگول *bagul* *shah*; fut. بگول *bagul* *wa-shū*, or بگول *bagul* *shū*; imp. بگول *bagul* *wa-shah*, or بگول *bagul* *shah*; act. part. بگولي *bagulī*; past part. بگولي *bagulī*; verb. n. بگولي *bagulī*. See بگول.

بگول *bagul*, verb trans. To burn, to set on fire, to light up, enkindle, ignite. Pres. بگول *bagul*; past بگول *bagul* *wa-kar*, or بگول *bagul* *kar*, or بگول *bagul* *kar*; fut. بگول *bagul* *wa-karī*, or بگول *bagul* *karī*; imp. بگول *bagul* *wa-kar*, or بگول *bagul* *kar*; act. part. بگولي *bagulī*.

بل *bal*, verb n. بل *bal* *wa-shū*, or بل *bal* *shū*; verb. n. بل *bal* *wa-shū*.

بلا *balā*, s.f. (6th) Foul, filthy, misfortune, accident, vengeance, evil, ill. (E.A.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بلوي *balawī*. بلا *balā* *pa* (correctly بلا پس *balā pas*), May follow him or her. بلا *balā* *pa*, adj. Overwhelmed with misfortune. بلا *balā* *ka* (W.) or بلا *balā* (E.A.), adj. Afflicted, sufferer. (Fem.) بلا *balā* *ka*, or بلا *balā*.

بلا *balā*, prep. Without, unless. بلا *balā* *pa*, Without doing, specially. بلا *balā* *pa*, Without asking, of one's own free will, uncalled.

بلار *blār*, adj. Pregnant, as a woman or animal. See also بلار and بلار.

بلار *blār*, verb trans. To become pregnant, great with young. Pres. بلار *blār*; (W.) or بلار *blār* (E.A.); past بلار *blār* *wa-shah*, or بلار *blār* *shah*; fut. بلار *blār* *wa-shū*, or بلار *blār* *shū*; imp. بلار *blār* *wa-shah*, or بلار *blār* *shah*; act. part. بلار *blār* *wa-shah*, or بلار *blār* *shah*; past part. بلار *blār* *wa-shah*, or بلار *blār* *shah*; verb. n. بلار *blār* *wa-shah*.

بلار *blār*, verb trans. To render pregnant, impregnate, bring with young, to get with child. Pres. بلار *blār*; past بلار *blār* *wa-kar*, or بلار *blār* *kar*, or بلار *blār* *kar*; fut. بلار *blār* *wa-karī*, or بلار *blār* *karī*; imp. بلار *blār* *wa-kar*, or بلار *blār* *kar*; act. part. بلار *blār* *wa-karī*, or بلار *blār* *karī*; past part. بلار *blār* *wa-karī*, or بلار *blār* *karī*; verb. n. بلار *blār* *wa-karī*. See بلار, etc.

بلار *blār*, s.m. (1st) Pl. بلار *blār*, or بلار *blār*, s.m. (2nd) Pregnancy, impregnation. Pl. بلار *blār*.

بلاغ *bilāgh*, s.m. (2nd) Whatever is brought, a sufficiency, enough; any vocable impl...

excellence, as purity, virtue, etc. Pl. بلاخوت، بلاخوتہ *balā'ghānah*.

بلاخوتہ *balā'ghānah*, s.m. (Gth) Name of a fruit, and of which snuff boxes are made (Fraxinea or *Agla marcesc.*) Pl. بلاخوتہ *balā'ghānān*. See also بیل قات and بیلا.

بلاغوتہ *bal-ā'ghūth*, s.m. (9th) A low or faint groan, moan, plaint, etc. Sing. and Pl. بلاغوتہ *bal-ā'ghūth* *bbatal*, verb intrans. To moan, to utter faint groans, as a person near death.

بلا بک *bal bak*, adj. Various, different, diversified; (Fem.) بک بک *ba'k'ik ba'k'ik*.

بالبیل *balbil*, s.m. (5th) A nightingale. Pl. بلبیلان *balbilān*; s.f. (3rd) بلبیلہ *balbilah*. Pl. بلبیلی *balbilay*.

بلا باد *balbad*, s.m. (Gth) A guide, a conductor. Pl. بلا بادان *balbadān*; s.f. (3rd) بلا بادہ *balbadah*. Pl. بلا بی *bal bay*.

بلا سر *bal sar*, s.m. (2nd) The other end, as of a plank, stick, etc. Pl. بلا سرورہ *bal-sarāwah*.

بلا سبہ *bal sabā*, adj. To-morrow.

بلاغت *balghā'k*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, clamour, uproar, hubbub, din. بلا بلاغوتہ *balballoo*. 2. The sound of grief or sorrow, wail, lamentation. Pl. بلاغوتہ *bal-ghā'k-ānah*. بلاغوتہ کول *bal-ghā'k-kawl*, verb trans. To grieve, to lament, to bewail, to cry out, to groan loudly.

بلاغم *balghām*, s.m. (Gth) Phlegm. 2. A running at the nose from cold. Sing. and Pl. بلاغمی *balghāmī*, adj. Phlegmatic.

بلاق *balq*, s.m. (2nd) Lightning. See برق.

بالکہ *balqih*, adv. Moreover, but, nay.

بالگہ *balghā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clue, a trace, as of stolen property. Pl. بی بی. See بیلکہ.

بالگہ مندال *balghā'h man-dal*, verb trans. To obtain a clue or trace.

بالل *balal*, verb trans. To call, to convoke, to summon, cite, call for, invoke, invite, request to meet or come. Pres. بولی *bolī*; past و بالہ *wa-bālā* or و بال *wa bāl*; fut. و بالہ *wa bālā*; imp. و بولہ *wa bolā* or و بولہ *bolā*; act. part. بالونکی *balūnkī* or بالونہ *balūnah*; past part. بالانی *balānī*; verb. n. بالانہ *balānā'h*.

بلناہ *blinah*, adj. Profane, rancid, irreligious. (Fem.) بلناہ *blina'ah*.

بلناہ *blina'ah*, adj. Chafed, incipid, rancid, weak,apid. (Fem.) بلناہ *blina'ah* or بلناہ *blina'ah*. Pl. (M.) بلناہ *blina'ah* and (Fem.) بلناہ *blina'ah*.

بلناہ *blina'ah*, adj. Chafed, rancid, irreligious, and weak,apid, rancid, weak. (Fem.) بلناہ *blina'ah*.

بلناہ *blina'ah*, adj. High, lofty, elevated, exalted. (Fem.) بلناہ *blina'ah*.

بلناہ *blina'ah*, verb trans. To touch, to graze, to abrade, to come in contact. Pres. بلوتی *blūti*; past بلوتہ *blūth*; fut. و بلوتہ *wa blūth*; imp. و بلوتہ *wa blūth*; act. part. بلوتہ *blūth* or بلوتہ *blūth*; past part. بلوتہ *blūth*; verb. n. بلوتہ *blūth*.

بلناہ *blina'ah*, s.f. (3rd) Touch, contact, distress. Pl. بلناہ *blina'ah*.

بلناہ *blina'ah*, verb trans. To afflict, to distress; to touch, to graze, to abrade, come in contact with. Pres. بلوتی *blūti*; past بلوتہ *blūth*; fut. و بلوتہ *wa blūth*; imp. و بلوتہ *wa blūth*; act. part. بلوتہ *blūth* or بلوتہ *blūth*; past part. بلوتہ *blūth*; verb. n. بلوتہ *blūth*.

بلناہ *blina'ah*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Touch, contact, abrasion, grazing, coming into contact. 2. Affliction; trouble. Pl. بلناہ *blina'ah*.

- ۱۱۵ *balāshāhī*, s.m. (1st) Contact, touch, etc. Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۱۶ *balāshāhī*, s.m. (6th) The oak-tree, an acorn, a nut, etc. Sing. and Pl.
- ۱۱۷ *balāshāhī*, s.m. (9th) Puberty, adolescence. Sing. and Pl.; also *balāshāhī*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۱۸ *balāshāhī*, verb trans. To light, burn, set on fire, kindle, ignite. See under *بلی*.
- ۱۱۹ *balāshāhī*, s.m. (1st) A squirrel. See also *گیدری* Pl. *بی*.
- ۱۲۰ *balāshāhī*, or *balāshāhī*, s.m. (6th) A barber's loam. Pl. *balāshāhī*, or *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۲۱ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۲۲ *balāshāhī*, or *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۲۳ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۲۴ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۲۵ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۲۶ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۲۷ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۲۸ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۲۹ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۳۰ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۳۱ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۳۲ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۳۳ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۳۴ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۳۵ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۳۶ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۳۷ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۳۸ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۳۹ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.
- ۱۴۰ *balāshāhī*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *balāshāhī*.

- ۱۴۱ *band*, s.f. (6th) Building, foundation, an edifice. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *band*.
- ۱۴۲ *band*, verb trans. To build, to found.
- ۱۴۳ *band*, s.m. (6th) Woollen cloth, broad cloth. Sing. and Pl. *band*, adj. Woollen.
- ۱۴۴ *band*, s.m. (2nd) The beard of grain, the feathery tuft of gorse, etc. Pl. *band*.
- ۱۴۵ *band*, s.f. (1st) A daughter. Pl. *band*.
- ۱۴۶ *band*, s.m. (6th) A chestnut-tree, a chestnut. Sing. and Pl. See *بند*.
- ۱۴۷ *band*, or *band*, s.m. (2nd) Trade, traffic, merchandize, commerce. Pl. *band*, or *band*.
- ۱۴۸ *band*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant, the seed of which contains a sort of cow-itch. Sing. and Pl.
- ۱۴۹ *band*, s.f. (6th) The cassia tree. Sing. and Pl.
- ۱۵۰ *band*, s.m. (2nd) A fastening, imprisonment, confinement, arrest, captivity, a knot, a bond, bandage, belt, roll, joint, knuckle. 2. Twist in wrestling, a dodge, a ruse, an artifice, a wile. Pl. *band*. 3. adj. Fastened, bound, shut, stopped; (Fem.) *band*. *band tarāf*, verb trans. To restrain an inundation with dykes. *band band*, Joint by joint. *band band nāwul*, verb trans. To seize (as rheumatism, etc.) all the joints. *band band kawul*, verb trans. To disjoin, to separate joint from joint.
- ۱۵۱ *band*, s.m. (2nd) A musket, a fire lock. Pl. *band*.
- ۱۵۲ *band*, s.m. (2nd) A city, port, harbour, a trading town. Pl. *band*.
- ۱۵۳ *band*, adj. Relating to a seaport town. 2. A sort of chintz.
- ۱۵۴ *band*, s.m. (2nd) A musket, a fire-lock. Pl. *band*. See *بند* and *بندوق*.

- bagra'ih*, s.f. (3rd) The strongest feather in a bird's wing, of which there are two. Pl. *bagra'iy*.
- bagra-shayh*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of *bagra'ih*. Pl. *bagra-shayha'ah*.
- bagra'ih*, s.f. (6th) The name of a tree. Sing. and Pl.
- bagra'sūh*, s.m. (5th) A chandler, a luckster, a shopkeeper. *bagra-sūh-gān* (بغریگان).
- bā*, s.m. Smell, scent, odour, effluvia. See *بوئی*.
- ban*, or *ban*, s.m. (2nd) A scarecrow, a tumbler, a bogie, etc. to frighten children. Pl. *ban-anah*, or *ban-anah*; also *عالي بونو* *ālī-bān-bā'ī*.
- ban-sir*, s.m. (6th) The piles or hemorrhoids (Pushto *بانوسیر* *bān-sir*). Sing. and Pl.
- bā-l-bānās*, adj. com. of *بو* Endowed with, and *بوس* *Desir*, Desirous, whimsical, capricious, a wavering or fickle person, a blockhead; (Fem.) *bā-l-bānāsā'ih*.
- bā-l-bānās*, s.f. (3rd) Caprice, capriciousness, fickleness. Pl. *بای*.
- bā-l-bānās mā'ih*, s.f. (3rd) Caprice, fickleness, capriciousness. Pl. *بای*.
- bātki*, s.f. (3rd) A gold coin, a ducat, value about ten shillings English, imported from Russia. Pl. *بای*.
- battal*, verb trans. To take along, lead, conduct, convey, remove, transport, peculiar to animate objects. Pres. *بوتی* *basī*; past *بوت* *bat*; fut. *بوید* *bo bah zī*; imp. *بوز* *bozah*; act. part. *بوتلونکی* *botlūnka'iy*, or *بوتلونی* *botlūnca'iy*; verb. n. *بوتلنه* *botlana'ih*, or *بوت* *bota'ih*. The other inflections are wanting, this infinitive being used to complete the conjugation of *بیرول*, which see.
- bota'ih*, s.f. (3rd) Seizing the person of a villager and retaining him as a hostage or pledge for the debts of another, a custom amongst the Afghāns. Pl. *بای*. See *برمته*.
- botacy*, s.m. (1st) A young camel. Pl. *بوتی* *botā'ī*; s.f. (6th) *بوتی* *botā'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

- būtt*, adj. Ill-tempered, crabbed, morose, surly, stern, sour-tempered; (Fem.) *būttā'ih*. See *سوت بوت*.
- būtt sūrī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Bran, chaff. See also *بوت سوری*.
- būttā'iy*, s.m. (1st) A bush, a shrub, a flower worked or painted on cloth or paper. Pl. *بوتی* *būttī*. Drugs, medicine given to children after birth. (III. *بوت*).
- būtskā'ī*, s.f. (6th) The soft part of the ear or nose, the lobe of the ear. Sing. and Pl. Also written *بوتسکی* *būtsā'ī*, and *بوتسکی* *pūtskā'ī*, and *بوتسکی* *pūtsā'ī*.
- būjā'ih*, s.f. (3rd) A cork, a stopper. Pl. *بوی* (III.).
- būd*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n. of *بودن*) Being, existence. Sing. and Pl.
- būdā'ih*, s.f. (3rd) The wool of the web in weaving. Pl. *بوی*. Also *بودد*.
- būdlā-gary*, s.m. (1st) (سدها) An old decrepit man, an imbecile (used in a contemptuous sense). Pl. *بوی*.
- būdlā-gā'ī*, s.f. (6th) An old decrepit woman. Sing. and Pl.
- bur*, s.m. (6th) A leopard, a panther. Sing. and Pl. See *برانگ*.
- bor*, adj. Light grey or brown, a horse of that colour; (Fem.) *borā'ih*.
- būr*, s.m. (6th) A carrot leaf, the leaf of the tamarisk tree. Sing. and Pl. See *بیریری* 2. adj. A man who has lost his child by death; (Fem.) *būrā'ih*.
- burā*, s.m. (5th) A large black bee. Pl. *بورگان* *burā-gān*.
- bor-būka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A whirlwind, a devil. Sing. and Pl. See *بیرکی* and *بیروکی*.
- borjal*, s.f. (1st) A house, home, hearth, halting-place, abode, resort. Pl. *بورجل* *borjali*.
- bornah*, s.m. (6th) Dredging, dried flour used to sprinkle meat or dough with. Sing. and Pl.
- borrah*, s.m. (6th) Dredging. See above. Sing. and Pl.
- būrā'ih*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) A woman who has

- lost her child in its infancy. Pl. بوري *būrey*.
See بوز
- بوري *būrā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A gall, a corn or lunion. Sing. and Pl. See رسولي and كلي
- بورد *būrāh*, s.f. (3rd) Table land, flat mountain land. Pl. *ay*. See also ستيزد
- بوري *būrayy*, s.m. (1st) The cog of a Persian wheel. Pl. *ī*.
- بوري *būrāy*, adj. One whose nose, lips, ears, or hand has been cut off; a vessel or cup with the lip broken off. 2. Broken, split, rift; (Fem.) بوز *būrī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*.
- بوري *būrā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed, generally amongst children (Prolapsus ani). Sing. and Pl.
- بوز *bazā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The ibis or royal heron. Pl. *ay*. See بوز
- بوز *bazā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Anything which has undergone fermentation, such as wine, milk, etc. 2. An intoxicating drink made from the fermented milk of the camel. Pl. *ay*.
- بوزي *bāz' ba alah*, adj. Simple, foolish. 2. A simple, artless or harmless person, a simpleton.
- بوزيت *bāzīmah*, s.f. (3rd) Leather made from the skins of goats, of a red colour; morocco leather. Pl. *ay*.
- بور *bajz*, (W.) adj. Harsh (in sound), bass, hollow, sepulchral; (Fem.) بور *bajzā'h*. See
- بور خاري *bajz-ghā'rayy*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A person having a harsh or hollow voice; (Fem.) بور خاري *bajz-ghā'ri*. Pl. (masc. and fem.) *ī*. بور خاري *bajzey ghā'rayy*, Sore-throat. See خاره
- بوس *būs*, s.m. (6th) Bran, chaff. Sing. and Pl. See بيوس
- بوسارد *būsā'rah*, s.f. (3rd) A heap or stack of chopped straw (*būsah*), used as food for cattle and mixed with mud for building purposes, covered over with a mud thatch (سيسيرا). Pl. *ay*.
- پ بوستان *bos-tān*, s.m. (2nd) A flower-garden. Pl. بوستانونه *bos-tānūnah*.

- بويدت *būydānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Sticking, cleaving, etc. (as in mud). 2. A quadruple, a bog, a marsh. Pl. *ay*. See بويدت
- بويدتل *būydatāl* (F.), or *bash-tādāl* (W.), verb. intrans. To stick, adhere (as mud), cohere, hold, cleave to. Pres. بويدتيوري *būydyūy*. *būydyūy* (F.), or *bash-tādāy* (W.); past part بويدتيوري *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*, or بويدت شوي *būydyūyā'y*, or *bash-tādāyā'y*; act. part بويدت شوي *būydyūyā'y*, or *bash-tādāyā'y*; imp. part بويدت شوي *būydyūyā'y*, or *bash-tādāyā'y*; verb. n. بويدت شوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*. See بويدت
- بويدتل *būydatāl* or *bash-tādāl*, verb. trans. To cause to stick, to embed, to stick in, to join to glue, etc. Pres. بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*; past part بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*, or بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*; verb. n. بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*. See بويدتوي
- بويدتل *būydatāl* or *bash-tādāl*, verb. trans. To cause to stick, to embed, to stick in, to join to glue, etc. Pres. بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*; past part بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*, or بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*; verb. n. بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*. See بويدتوي
- بويدتل *būydatāl* or *bash-tādāl*, verb. trans. To cause to stick, to embed, to stick in, to join to glue, etc. Pres. بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*; past part بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*, or بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*; verb. n. بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*. See بويدتوي
- بويدتل *būydatāl* or *bash-tādāl*, verb. trans. To cause to stick, to embed, to stick in, to join to glue, etc. Pres. بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*; past part بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*, or بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*; verb. n. بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*. See بويدتوي
- بويدتل *būydatāl* or *bash-tādāl*, verb. trans. To cause to stick, to embed, to stick in, to join to glue, etc. Pres. بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*; past part بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*, or بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*; verb. n. بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*. See بويدتوي
- بويدتل *būydatāl* or *bash-tādāl*, verb. trans. To cause to stick, to embed, to stick in, to join to glue, etc. Pres. بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*; past part بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*, or بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*; verb. n. بويدتوي *būydyūyā'y* or *bash-tādāyā'y*. See بويدتوي

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (3rd) A leather or wooden bucket. Pl. بوی.

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghans. Sing. بوی *būtīr*; s.f. (6th) بوی *būtīr*. Sing. بوی *būtīr*. Pl.

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Land given to holy men free of rent. Pl. بوی. See سیری

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (2nd) Word, speech, talk. Pl. بوتیر *būtīrah*.

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.f. (1st) Pl. Urine. بوتیر *būtīr* *lūl*, verb trans. To urinate.

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghans. Sing. and Pl. : s.f. (3rd) بوتیر *būtīrah*. Pl. بوتیری *būtīrah*.

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.f. (3rd) A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes, worn by women, and covering the whole body from head to foot. Pl. بوی. See برقع

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (6th) A native, home-bred person, one who has never been abroad. 2. A guide. 3. An owl. 4. A country. Pl. بوتیر *būtīrah*. See s.m. (6th) Earth, ground. Sing. and Pl. : (Fem.) بوتیر *būtīrah*. Also adj. Acquainted, familiar with the road, place, etc., habituated, used to; (Fem.) بوتیر *būtīrah*. Unacquainted, not habituated, unaccustomed. See گوئی and چوئی

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. and f. (6th) A guide, a conductor, a leader. Pl. بوتیرگان *būtīr-gān*; Fem. Pl. بوتیرگانی *būtīr-gāni*.

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (2nd) A deep. Pl. بوتیر *būtīrah*.

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (2nd) Basis, root, foundation; a term of reproach, as بوتیر *būtīr* و خیر *khīr* 'May thy foundation be destroyed, or rooted out.' 'May destruction overtake thee.' Pl. بوتیر *būtīrah*. See کونست

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.f. (3rd) Black-mail, ransom. Pl. بوی.

بوتیر *būtīr*, verb intrans. To buzz or hum; to swarm as flies. See بوتیر

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (6th) A nose having no smell, a

disease of the nose. 2. A person afflicted with this disease. 3. Rope used for bed-lings. Sing. and Pl.

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (6th) Buzz, the hum or sound of flies or bees. Pl. بوتیر *būtīrah*.

بوتیر *būtīr*, verb trans. To make a buzzing noise (as flies). 2. To taunt, corrupt, putrefy, to make fly-blown. Pres. بوتیری *būtīrah*; past بوتیر *būtīrah* و بوتیر *būtīrah*, or بوتیر *būtīrah*; fut. بوتیر *būtīrah*; imp. بوتیر *būtīrah*; act. part. بوتیر *būtīrah*; or بوتیر *būtīrah*; past part. بوتیر *būtīrah*; verb. n. بوتیر *būtīrah*. See سگول

بوتیر *būtīr*, adj. (past part.) Fly-blown, tainted, high, putrid; (Fem.) بوتیر *būtīrah*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) بوی.

بوتیر *būtīr*, verb intrans. To buzz or hum as flies; (fig.) To become fly-blown or tainted, to putrefy, corrupt. Pres. بوتیری *būtīrah* (W.), or بوتیری *būtīrah* (F.); past بوتیر *būtīrah* و بوتیر *būtīrah*; fut. بوتیر *būtīrah* و بوتیر *būtīrah*; imp. بوتیر *būtīrah*; act. part. بوتیر *būtīrah*; or بوتیر *būtīrah*; past part. بوتیر *būtīrah*; verb. n. بوتیر *būtīrah*.

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (1st) A buzzing sound, hum, whispering. Pl. بوی.

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (6th) (بیار) Spring, prime, bloom, elegance, delight. Sing. and Pl.

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (1st) A weanling, an animal newly weaned. Pl. بوی; (Fem.) بوتیر *būtīrah*. Sing. and Pl.

بوتیر *būtīr*, s.m. (2nd) Smell, odour, scent. Pl. بوتیر *būtīrah*.

بوتیر *būtīr*, verb intrans. To smell, to stink. بوتیر *būtīrah*, verb trans. To smell, scent, snuff. Pres. بوتیری *būtīrah*; past بوتیر *būtīrah* و بوتیر *būtīrah*, or بوتیر *būtīrah*; fut. بوتیر *būtīrah* و بوتیر *būtīrah*, or بوتیر *būtīrah*; imp. بوتیر *būtīrah* و بوتیر *būtīrah*; act. part. بوتیر *būtīrah*; or بوتیر *būtīrah*; past

بیتشت *bihsht* (W.) or *bihlūt* (E.), s.m. (2nd) Paradise, heaven. Pl. بیتشتون *bihlūtān*, or *bihlūtān*; بیتشتی *bihshtī*, or *bihlūtī*: s.f. (3rd) A well, or relating to Paradise. See بیتشتی

بیکر *bagāra*, s.m. (2nd) *bagāra*, or *bagāra*, s.m. Galt Valley.

بہاول *Bahāw*, s. prep. The name of a brother of Muljand of Ghazni. 2. The name of an Emperor of Hindūstān.

بہر *ba-har*, s.v. (for ہر) Together, one with another, one against another.

بہر *baharī*, s.f. (3rd) A boy's top. Pl. بی *ā*. See لادو

بہر *bhar*, s.m. (2nd) Bean, husk, chaff. Sing. and Pl. See also ہوس

بہر *bahar*, verb trans. To cause to flow, to glide, float, pass, drive. Pres. بیوی *bahawī*; past *ba-bahaw*, or *ba-bahāw*; fut. *ba-bahawī*; imp. *ba-bahaw*; act. part. *bahawān*; or *bahawān*; past part. *bahawān*; verb n. *bahawān*. See بیدل

بہر *bahar*, s.f. (3rd) A well with steps to go down into. Sing. and Pl.

بہر *bahā*, s.m. (2nd) A quinea. Sing and Pl.

بہر *bahāra*, s.m. (2nd) A coat. Pl. *bahārah*; s.f. (3rd) *bahārah*. Pl. *bahārah*. See بہر

بہر *bahar*, verb intrans. To flow, glide, float, run, pass, drive. Pres. بہری *baharī* (W.), or *baharī* (E.); past *ba-bahar*; fut. *ba-baharī*; imp. *ba-bahar*; act. part. *baharān*; or *ba-baharān*; past part. *baharān*; verb n. *baharān*.

بہر *bahār*, s.m. (2nd) The baggage and materiel of an army. 2. A crowd, a mob, a throng, a multitude. Pl. *bahārān*.

بہر *ba*, prep. Without, out of. When prefixed to words it is equivalent to the English *in*,

un, in, ir, dis, less, etc. *ba ā*, Without water, lustre, temper, dignity, etc. (See آب)

ba āla laasī, verb trans. To dishonour, disgrace, lower in the estimation of another. *ba āl-rā*, adj. Dishonourable, dishonoured, disgraced. بی

ba āl-rā, s.f. (3rd) Disgrace, dishonour. Pl. *ā*. *ba āl*, s.f. (3rd) Want of water, lustre, temper, etc. Pl. *ā*.

ba itifāh, adj. Disagreeing, discordant, at variance, jarring. *ba itifāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Disagreement, discord, dissonance, discrepancy, discordance. Pl. *ā*.

ba asar, adj. Without impression, or effect, ineffectual. *ba asarī*, s.f. (3rd) Inefficiency. Pl. *ā*.

ba ājal, adj. Untimely (death). *ba ihtiqāt*, adj. Incautions, improvident, imprudent, rash. *ba ihtiqātī*, s.f. (3rd) Incautionsness, imprudence, rashness, improvidence. Pl. *ā*.

ba ihtiqār, adj. Without choice, involuntary. *ba ihtiqārī*, s.f. (3rd) Without choice or election, helplessness. Pl. *ā*.

ba adab, adj. Rude, unmannerly, impudent, presumptuous, disrespectful. *ba adabī*, s.f. (3rd) Rudeness, disrespect, presumptuousness. Pl. *ā*.

ba ārām, adj. Restless, uneasy. *ba ārāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Restlessness, uneasiness, disquiet, disease. Pl. *ā*.

ba asbāb, adj. Without necessaries. *ba asbābī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of goods or necessaries. Pl. *ā*.

ba iatibār, adj. Of no credit or estimation, not to be relied on. *ba iatibārī*, s.f. (3rd) Discredit, distrust, dishonesty. Pl. *ā*.

ba iatidāl, adj. Unequal, unequal. *ba iatidālī*, s.f. (3rd) Unevenness, inequality. Pl. *ā*.

ba iatikhād, adj. Incredulous, disbelieving. *ba iatikhādī*, s.f. (3rd) Incredulity, disbelief. Pl. *ā*.

ba iatimād, adj. Distrustful, diffident, not relying upon. *ba iatimādī*, s.f. (3rd) Distrustfulness, diffidence, not relying upon.

icimādī, s.f. (3rd) Distrustfulness, diffidence, want of reliance. Pl. بی التغات *bey illifāt*, adj. Inattentive, unkind, disregarding. *bey illifātī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of regard, attention, or kindness; disregard, inattention. Pl. بی الت *bey ulfat*, adj. Void of friendship or attachment. *bey ulfatī*, s.f. (3rd) The being void of friendship, affection, or attachment. Pl. بی انتبا *bey intihā*, adj. Boundless, infinite, endless. *bey intihā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Boundlessness, infinity, endlessness. Pl. بی اندازد *bey andāzah*, adj. Immoderate. *bey insāf*, adj. Unjust, iniquitous. *bey insāfī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, iniquity. Pl. بی اولد *bey aulād*, adj. Childless. *bey aulādī*, s.f. (3rd) Childlessness. Pl. بی ایمان *bey imān*, adj. Without religion, infidel, without conscience, faithless, treacherous. بی باعث *bey bā-ias*, adj. Without reason. بی باک *bey bāk*, adj. Fearless. *bey bākī*, s.f. (3rd) Fearlessness, temerity. Pl. بی بال و پر *bey bāl on par*, adj. Without power, impotent, helpless. بی بال و پری *bey bāl on parī*, s.f. (3rd) Weakness, helplessness. Pl. بی بدل *bey badal*, adj. Incomparable, inestimable. بی بر *bey bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren. بی برکت *bey barakat*, adj. Luckless, adverse, unfortunate, unlucky. بی بس *bey bas*, adj. Without power, without authority or command. بی بسی *bey basī*, s.f. (3rd) Helplessness. Pl. بی بقا *bey baqā*, adj. Frail, perishable, not eternal, transitory. بی بند و بست *bey band on bast*, adj. Unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). بی بیا *bey bahā*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price. بی بیار *bey bahār*, adj. Out of season. بی ببرد *bey bahrah*, adj. In want, profitless, portionless, unfortunate. بی پا و سر *bey pā on sar*, adj. Very wretched. بی پایان *bey pāyān*, adj. Boundless. بی پرد *bey pardah*, adj. Unveiled, immodest, openly. بی

بی پردگی *bey pardagī*, s.f. (3rd) Openness, immodesty. Pl. بی پروا *bey parvā*, adj. Fearless, intrepid, careless, unconcerned, without reflection, thoughtless, at ease, independent; adv. Boldly, fearlessly. بی پروائی *bey parvā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Carelessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, independence, tranquility, indifference. Pl. بی پرہیز *bey parhez*, adj. Incontinent. *bey parhezī*, s.f. (3rd) Incontinence. بی پروہیز *bey par*, adj. Wingless, helpless. *bey parī*, s.f. (3rd) The being without wings, helplessness. Pl. بی پیر *bey pīr*, adj. Having no spiritual guide, vicious. بی تاب *bey tāb*, adj. Faint, powerless, restless, uneasy, impatient. بی تابی *bey tābī*, s.f. (3rd) Faintness, restlessness, uneasiness, impatience. Pl. بی تامل *bey tā-ammul*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, extemporaneous. *bey tā-ammulī*, s.f. (3rd) Inconsiderateness, indiscretion, rashness. Pl. بی تحاشی *bey tahāshā*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash. بی تدبیر *bey tadbīr*, adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, imprudent, unwitting. بی ترس *bey tars*, adj. Fearless, intrepid. بی تعلق *bey ta-calluq*, adj. Unconnected, unconcerned, independent. *bey ta-calluqī*, s.f. (3rd) Freedom from connexion or concern, independence. Pl. بی تقصیر *bey taqşīr*, adj. Innocent, blameless, faultless. بی تقصیری *bey taqşīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Innocency, blamelessness. Pl. بی تقوی *bey taqwā*, adj. Impious, incontinent. بی تکلف *bey takalluf*, adj. Without ceremony, frank. *bey takallufī*, s.f. (3rd) The being without ceremony, frankness. Pl. بی نللی *be-talalay*, adj. Without weight, weightless; unimportant, void of influence. بی تمنائی *bey tamanā-ī*, s.f. Freedom from desire, contentment. Pl. بی تمیز *bey tamīz*, adj. Void of discrimination, indiscreet, silly. بی تمیزی *bey tamīzī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of discrimination, indiscretion. Pl. بی توجہی *bey tarajjuhī*, s.f. (3rd) Inattention, usual

ness. Pl. بی ا'ی. *bey tarakkūā*, adj. Hopeless. بی ثبات *bey ṣabāt*, adj. Unstable, inconstant. بی ثباتی *bey ṣabātī*, s.f. (3rd) Instability, inconstancy. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی ثمر *bey ṣamar*, adj. Fruitless. بی ثمری *bey ṣamarī*, s.f. Fruitlessness. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی خوف *be-tsāfa*, or بی خوفه *be-tsāfah*, adv. Suddenly, unawares, all at once, abruptly, unexpectedly. بی جا *bey jā*, adj. Ill-placed, misplaced, ill-timed, improper, inaccurate; adv. Inopportunately, improperly. بی جان *bey jān*, adj. Lifeless, dead, inanimate, faint. بی جرأت *bey jur'at*, adj. Cowardly, pusillanimous. بی جرأتی *bey jur'atī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of courage, pusillanimity. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی جرم *bey jurm*, adj. Faultless, innocent. بی جرمی *bey jurmī*, s.f. (3rd) Innocence. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی جگر *bey jigar*, adj. Coward, timid, poor-spirited, pusillanimous. بی جگری *bey jigarī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of courage, poltroonery, spiritlessness. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی جواب *bey jawāb*, adj. Without answer, unable to answer. بی جوابی *bey jawābī*, s.f. (3rd) The being without answer. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی چاره *bey chārah*, adj. Without choice or remedy, helpless, poor. بی چارگی *bey chāragī*, s.f. (3rd) Helplessness, necessity. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی چون *bey chūn*, adj. Incomparable, inscrutable. بی چگون *bey chigūn*, adj. Incomprehensible, unparalleled. بی حال *bey hāl*, adj. Out of condition, ill-circumstanced, indisposed. بی حالی *bey hālī*, s.f. (3rd) Badness of circumstances or condition. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی حجاب *bey hijāb*, adj. Unveiled. بی حجابی *bey hijābī*, s.f. (3rd) Appearing unveiled, immodesty. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی حد *bey hadd*, adj. Boundless. بی حرکت *bey ḥarakat*, adj. Immovable. بی حرکتی *bey ḥarakatī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of motion. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی حرمت *bey ḥurmat*, adj. Disgrace. بی حرمتی *bey ḥurmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Disgrace, dishonour. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی حس *bey ḥiss*, adj. Insensible, senseless. بی حساب *bey ḥisāb*, adj. Countless, beyond cal-

ulation, immoderate, inconsistent. بی حسابی *bey ḥisābī*, s.f. (3rd) Countlessness, immoderation, inconsistency. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی حکمت *bey ḥikmat*, adj. Unskillful. بی حواس *bey ḥawāss*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's-self. بی حواسی *bey ḥawāssī*, s.f. (3rd) Distraction of mind, senselessness, insensibility. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی حیا *bey hayā*, adj. Shameless, immodest, impudent, barefaced. بی حیائی *bey hayā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Shamelessness, barefacedness, impudence, immodesty. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی خار *bey khār*, adj. Without anxiety, without thorns, without fear or solicitude. بی خان *bey khān* or *mān*, adj. Houseless, destitute. بی ختی *bey khutay*, adj. Castrated, an eunuch. بی ختی کول *bey khutay kul*, verb trans. To castrate, to geld. بی خبر *bey khabar*, adj. Without intelligence, senseless, incautious, careless, heedless, imprudent, un-informed, ignorant, stupid, unwitting. بی خبری *bey khabarī*, s.f. (3rd) Imprudence, carelessness, heedlessness, stupidity. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی خرجه *bey khartsah*, or بی خرجه *bey kharchah*, adj. Without money. بی خرچی *bey khartsī*, or بی خرچی *bey kharchī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of pay or wages. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی خطا *bey khatā*, adj. Unerring. بی خطر *bey khator*, or بی خطر *bey khatah*, adj. Free from danger, safe, fearless. بی خواب *bey khwāb*, adj. Sleepless. بی خوابی *bey khwābī*, s.f. (3rd) Sleeplessness. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی خواهش *bey khwāsh*, Without inclination or spirit, without pursuit, object, or hobby. بی خود *bey khūd*, adj. Beside one's-self, out of one's mind, enraptured, senseless, delirious. بی خودی *bey khūdī*, s.f. (3rd) The being beside one's-self, alienation of mind, ecstasy, rapture, senselessness, delirium. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی خوند *bey khwand*, adj. Without flavour, insipid, tasteless. بی خوندي *bey khwandī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of flavour, insipidity, tastelessness. Pl. بی ا'ی. بی خور و خواب *bey khūr* or *khwāb*, adj. Without inclination for sleep or food, rest-

less. *بی خویش bey khwesh*, adj. Friendless.
بی داد bey dād, Iniquity, injustice. 2. adj.
 Unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *بی دادگر*
bey dād-gar, adj. An oppressor; (Fem.) *بی*
بی دادگره bey dād gara'h. *بی دادگری bey dād-*
garī, s.f. (3rd) Oppression. Pl. *بی ا'ی*. *بی*
بی دادی bey dādī, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, lawless-
 ness. Pl. *بی ا'ی*. *بی داغ bey dāgh*, adj.
 Spotless. *بی دانه bey dānah*, adj. Grainless,
 seedless (as fruit). *بی درنگ bey drang*, adj.
 Without delay. *بی دریغ bey daregh*, adj.
 Unsparring, ungrudging, liberal. 2. Pitiless,
 unmerciful. *بی دست و پا bey dast or pā*,
 adj. (Having neither hands nor feet), helpless,
 without power or authority. *بی دستور*
bey dastūr, adj. Ill-bred, unusual. *بی دعوی*
bey da'wā, adj. Free from claims. *بی دل*
bey dil, adj. Heartless, dispirited, dejected, sad.
بی دلی bey dilī, s.f. (3rd) Heartlessness, de-
 jection. Pl. *بی ا'ی*. *بی دم bey dam*, adj.
 Breathless. *بی دمی bey damī*, s.f. Breath-
 lessness. Pl. *بی ا'ی*. *بی دماغ bey dimāgh*,
 adj. Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily
 provoked. *بی دماغی bey dimāghī*, s.f. (3rd)
 Ill-temper, irritability, impatience. Pl. *بی ا'ی*.
بی دوا bey dawā, adj. Incurable. *بی دولت*
bey dawlat, adj. Unfortunate. *بی دولتی*
bey dawlatī, s.f. (3rd) Bad luck. Pl. *بی ا'ی*. *بی*
بی دہشت bey dahshat, adj. Fearless. *بی دیانت*
bey diyānat, adj. Irreligious, unjust. *بی دین*
bey dīn, adj. Irreligious. *بی دول*
bey ddawl, adj. Shapeless, ugly, uneducated, ill-bred,
 unpleasant. *بی راد bey rāh*, adj. Erring,
 astray, dissolute, unprincipled. *بی راهی*
bey rāhī, s.f. (3rd) Error, wandering, dissolute-
 ness. Pl. *بی ا'ی*. *بی رتبه bey rutbah*, adj.
 Without dignity or rank, worthless. *بی رحم*
bey rahm, adj. Merciless, cruel. *بی رحمی*
bey rahmī, s.f. (3rd) Cruelty. Pl. *بی ا'ی*. *بی*
بی رضا bey razā, adj. Without leave. *بی روی*
bey rū'e, adj. Without shame, shameless, in-
 human. *بی رویی bey rū-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Shame-
 lessness, inhumanity. Pl. *بی ا'ی*. *بی ریا*

بی ریاء bey ri-yā, adj. Without guile, guileless, candid,
 sincere. *بی ریائی bey ri-yā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Sin-
 cerity, candour. Pl. *بی ا'ی*. *بی ریب و ریا*
bey raib or ri-yā, adj. Without guile or de-
 ceit. *بی ریشہ bey reshah*, adj. Without fibre.
بی زبان bey zabān, adj. Mute, without lan-
 guage. *بی زبانی bey zabānī*, s.f. (3rd) In-
 ability to speak, dumbness. Pl. *بی ا'ی*. *بی زر*
bey zar, adj. Poor, helpless. *بی زرن و فرزندان*
bey zan or farzand, adj. Without children.
بی زوال bey za-wāl, adj. Impermanent, un-
 changeable. *بی زور bey zor*, adj. Weak, in-
 potent. *بی زهره bey zahrak*, adj. Without
 gall or bile, patient, good-tempered, forbearing,
 indefatigable, shameless. *بی زلیب و زینت*
bey zeb or zīnat, adj. Ugly and awkward, in-
 elegant in dress and person. *بی زین*
bey zīn, adj. Unsaddled. *بی خان*
bey dzān, adj. Life-
 less, inanimate, faint, dead. *بی خگر*
bey dzigar, adj. Coward, timid, poor-spirited.
بی سبب bey sabab, adj. Causeless. *بی ستر*
bey satr, adj. Unveiled, exposed. *بی ستري*
bey satrī, s.f. (3rd) Unveiling, exposure, dishonour. Pl.
بی ا'ی. *بی سترگو bey stargo*, adj. Blind, with-
 out eyes. *بی سخن bey sulhan*, adj. Taciturn.
بی سر bey sar, adj. Peerless, unequalled. *بی سر*
bey sar or pā, adj. Impotent, destitute,
 very wretched. *بی سلوک bey sulūk*, adj. Ill-
 behaved, wicked, sinful. *بی شرم*
bey sharm, adj. Shameless, impudent, immodest.
بی شرمی bey shurmī, s.f. (3rd) Impudence,
 shamelessness, immodesty. Pl. *بی ا'ی*. *بی*
بی شعور bey shu'ūr, adj. Ignorant, uninformed; a
 blockhead. *بی شعوری bey shu'ūrī*, s.f. (3rd)
 Ignorance, stupidity. Pl. *بی ا'ی*. *بی شفت*
bey shafakat, adj. Unkind, unmerciful, harsh.
بی شکہ bey shakkah, adj. Doubtless, indub-
 itable, certain. *بی شک و شبہ bey shakh*
or shubak, adj. Doubtless, indubitable, cer-
 tain. *بی شکن bey shugūn*, adj. Ill-omened,
 unlucky. *بی شمار bey sūmār*, adj. Count-
 less, numberless, much. *بی صبر*
bey sabr, adj. Impatient, restless. *بی سبری*

sabr-ī, s.f. (3rd) Impatience, restlessness. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي صرفه bey sarfah*, adj. Unprofitable. *بي صلاح bey ṣalāḥ*, adj. Ill-advised, headstrong. *بي ضابطه bey ṣābitah*, adj. Irregular, unlawful. *بي طاقت bey tāḥat*, adj. Powerless, weak. *بي طاقتي bey tāḥat-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Weakness. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي طالع bey tāliḥ*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate. *بي طرح bey tarāḥ*, or *بي طور bey taur*, adj. Ill-mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude, awkward. *بي طوري bey taurī*, s.f. Incivility, rudeness. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي طمع bey tamaḥ*, adj. Free from covetousness, disinterested. *بي طمعي bey tamaḥī*, s.f. (3rd) Freedom from covetousness, disinterestedness. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي عبرت bey aibrat*, adj. Unawed, not warned by example. *بي عدل bey aḍl*, adj. Unjust, lawless. *بي عزت bey aizzat*, adj. Without honour, disgrace. *بي عزتي bey aizzatī*, s.f. (3rd) Dishonour, disgrace. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي عقل bey aḥl*, adj. Stupid. *بي عقلي bey aḥlī*, s.f. (3rd) Stupidity. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي علم bey ailm*, adj. Without knowledge, ignorant. *بي عمل bey aamal*, adj. Without practice, or execution. *بي عيب bey a'ayib*, adj. Faultless, without blemish. *بي غايت bey ghāyat*, adj. Boundless. *بي غرض bey gharaz*, adj. Disinterested, impartial, independent, indifferent. *بي غرضي bey gharazī*, s.f. (3rd) Disinterestedness, impartiality, indifference. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي غش و غش bey ghill or ghishsh*, adj. Without trouble or anxiety, without fraud or hatred. *بي غم bey gham*, adj. Without anxiety or trouble. *بي غور bey ghaur*, adj. Without consideration. *بي غيرت bey ghairat*, adj. Without pride or emulation, spiritless, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *بي غيرتي bey ghairatī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of pride, emulation, or spirit; disgrace. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي فايده bey fā'idah*, adj. Unprofitable, useless, vain. *بي فكر bey fikr*, adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. *بي فكري bey fikr-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Thoughtlessness, contentedness. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي فهم bey fahm*, adj. Stupid, sense-

less. *بي فيض bey faiz*, adj. Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing. *بي قابو bey kābū*, adj. Unable, without, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *بي قاعده bey kā-āidah*, adj. Irregular, ungrammatical, unarranged. *بي قدر bey kādr*, adj. Worthless, unimportant. *بي قدرتي bey kādrī*, s.f. (3rd) Worthlessness, low estimation. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي قرار bey kārār*, adj. Inconstant, variable, unsettled, restless, out of patience, uneasy, anxious, distracted. *بي قرارتي bey kārārī*, s.f. (3rd) Instability, inconstancy, variability, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي قصور bey kaṣūr*, adj. Faultless, innocent, without fail, entirely, completely. *بي قلعي bey kalā-ī*, adj. Untimed. *بي قوت bey kūwat*, adj. Powerless, weak. *بي قول bey kaḥl*, adj. Faithless, perfidious. *بي قياس bey kāyās*, adj. Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense, exorbitant. *بي قيد bey kā'id*, adj. Unrestrained, irregular, dissolute, licentious. *بي كار bey kār*, adj. Unemployed. *بي كاري bey kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of employment, idleness. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي كام bey kām*, adj. Disappointed. *بي كس bey kas*, adj. Friendless, forlorn. *بي كسي bey kasī*, s.f. (3rd) Forlorn, friendless state, destitution. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي كفتي bey kafatī*, s.f. (3rd) The being buried without a shroud. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي گاه bey gāh*, adj. Untimely, unseasonably. *بي گمان bey gumān*, adj. Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless. *بي گناه bey gunāh*, adj. Innocent, guiltless. *بي گناهي bey gunāh-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Innocence, guiltlessness. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي لباس bey libās*, adj. Naked, without clothing. *بي لباسي bey libāsī*, s.f. (3rd) Nakedness. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي لحاض bey lihāz*, adj. Inattentive, indiscreet, unmannerly. *بي لطف bey lutf*, adj. Unkind, inelegant. *بي لطفی bey lut-fī*, s.f. Unkindness. Pl. *a'ī*. *بي لگام bey lagām*, adj. Unbridled, licentious, intemperate. *بي مايه bey māyah*, adj. Without

funds or substance, poor. *بی مایگی bey mā-yagī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty. Pl. *بی مثال* *bi a'ī*. *بی محل bey misāl*, adj. Incomparable. *بی محل mahall*, adj. Out of place; adv. Improperly. *بی مخ bey makh*, adj. Without face, shameless, inhuman. *بی مروت bey marūcat*, adj. Unkind, inhuman, cruel, unpolite, uncivil. *بی مزہ bey mazah*, adj. Insipid, tasteless, displeased. *بی مزگی bey mazagī*, s.f. (3rd) Insipidity, tastelessness; coolness (between friends), disgust. Pl. *بی معنی* *bi a'ī*. *بی معنی ma'ni*, adj. Unmeaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain. *بی مقدور bey maqdūr*, adj. Without authority, without resource, poor, miserable. *بی منت bey minnat*, adj. Independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *بی موجب bey mujib*, adj. Causeless, without reason. *بی موسم bey mausim*, adj. Out of season, unseasonably. *بی موقع bey maukiā*, adj. Out of season, out of place, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient. *بی مہر bey mihir*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *بی مہری bey mihir-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Unkindness. Pl. *بی نام* *bi a'ī*. *بی نام bey nām*, adj. Without character or reputation, inglorious. *بی نام و نشان bey nām ow nishān*, adj. Without name or character. *بی ناموسی bey nāmūsī*, s.f. (3rd) Disgrace, dishonour. Pl. *بی نصیب bey naṣīb*, adj. Without portion or lot, unfortunate, frustrated. *بی نصیبی bey naṣībī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune. Pl. *بی نظیر* *bi a'ī*. *بی نظیر bey nazīr*, adj. Incomparable. *بی نقصان bey nuqṣān*, adj. Without loss or injury. *بی نمک bey namak*, adj. Saltless, insipid, ugly, ordinary. *بی ننگ bey nang*, adj. Shameless. *بی نام و نشان bey nang ow nāmūs*, adj. Without name or character. *بی نوا bey nawā*, adj. Without provisions or furniture, without prosperity, indigent, destitute. *بی نوائی bey nawā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Indigence, beggary. Pl. *بی نور* *bi a'ī*. *بی نور bey nūr-ī*, s.f. Absence or want of light. Pl. *بی نہایت* *bi a'ī*. *بی نہایت bey nihāyat*, adj. Without bounds, endless. *بی نیاز bey niyāz*, adj. Wanting and asking nothing, not

in need, independent. *بی نیازی bey niyāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Independence. Pl. *بی وجہ* *bi a'ī*. *بی وجہ bey wajah*, adj. Without cause or reason. *بی وطن bey watan*, adj. Without a home, an exile. *بی وطنی bey watanī*, s.f. (3rd) Exile, banishment. Pl. *بی وفا* *bi a'ī*. *بی وفا bey wafā*, adj. Faithless, perfidious, treacherous, traitor, ungrateful, ingrate. *بی وفائی bey wafā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Infidelity, faithlessness, ingratitude, treachery. Pl. *بی وقت* *bi a'ī*. *بی وقت bey waqt*, adj. Out of season, untimely, ill-timed, at an unseasonable time. *بی وقور bey waqūr*, adj. Without dignity or character, dishonourable. *بی وقوری bey waqūr-ī*, s.f. Want of dignity. Pl. *بی وقوف* *bi a'ī*. *بی وقوف bey waqūf*, adj. Ignorant, foolish, inexperienced, stupid, block-head. *بی وقوفی bey waqūfī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, want of understanding, stupidity, folly, foolishness. Pl. *بی ویری* *bi a'ī*. *بی ویری bey wirāy*, adj. Fearless, bold, dauntless. *بی ہمال bey himāl*, adj. Without compeer, unequalled. *بی ہمت bey himmat*, adj. Pusillanimous, unambitious, humble, lazy, indolent. *بی ہمتی bey himmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Pusillanimity. Pl. *بی ہنر* *bi a'ī*. *بی ہنر bey hunar*, adj. Unskillful, unskilled. *بی ہنری bey hunarī*, s.f. (3rd) Unskillfulness. Pl. *بی ہنگام* *bi a'ī*. *بی ہنگام bey hangām*, adj. Untimely. *بی ہوش bey hosh*, or *بی ہوشی bey hoshī*, or *بی ہوشی bey hoshī*, or *بی ہوشی bey hoshī*, or *بی ہوشی bey hoshī*, s.f. (3rd) Senselessness, stupefied, intoxicated, delirious. *بی ہوشی bey hoshī*, or *بی ہوشی bey hoshī*, s.f. (3rd) Senselessness, stupidity, intoxication, delirium, stupefaction. Pl. *بی ہمیچ* *bi a'ī*. *بی ہمیچ bey hets*, adj. For nothing, without reason. *بی ییری bey yirāy*, adj. Fearless, bold, dauntless. To form the feminine adjective add *ā h*. *بیا bī-ā*, adv. Again, anew, afresh, repeatedly. *پہ بیا پہ بیا pah bī-ā bī-ā*, Ever and anon, time after time, oft-times, frequently, repeatedly. *بیابان bayā-bān*, s.m. (2nd) A desert, a wilderness. Pl. *بیابانوں* *bayā-bānūnah*. *بیابانی bayā-bānī*, adj. Of the desert, wild. *بیاتی biā-tī*, s.f. (3rd) Scissors, shears. Pl. *بیاتی* *biā-tī*. *بیاارتہ bī-ārtah*, adv. Back, again, beyond, apart.

- asunder, away, aside. *bī-ārtah shah*, Get away, avaunt! *bī-ārtah rāghal*, verb intrans. To return, to come back. *bī-ārtah kanul*, verb trans. To put asunder, apart, aside, away. See *بیرته*. *بیاست* *biyastā'h*, s.f. (3rd) One of the two ropes which cover the water wheel of a Persian wheel, to which the water-pots are fastened. 2. A rope in general, a cable, a line to hang clothes on. Pl. *بی* *cy*.
- بیاض* *biyāz*, s.m. (9th) Whiteness, brightness; adj. White, bright; (Fem.) *بیاضه* *biyāzā'h*.
- بیامندل* *bī-ā-mundal*, verb trans. To recover, acquire, get, gain, win, receive, retrieve, come in for, obtain, derive. Pres. *بیامومی* *bī-ā-mūmi*; past *بیاموند* *bī-ā-mūd*; fut. *بیابه* *bī-ā-bah*; imp. *بیاموم* *bī-ā-mūm*; act. part. *بیاموندونکی* *bī-ā-mūdūnacy*, or *بیاموندونی* *bī-ā-mūdūnacy*; past part. *بیاموندایی* *bī-ā-mūdāicy*; verb. n. *بیاموندانه* *bī-ā-mūdānā'h*.
- بیان* *biyān*, s.m. (2nd) Explanation, relation, exposition. Pl. *بیانونه* *biyānūnah*. *په بیان* *pāh biyān rā-n' rāal*, verb trans. To relate, expose, tell, explain. *بیان کول* *biyān kanul*, or *بیانول* *biyānūl*, verb trans. To relate.
- بیان* *bī-ān*, s.m. (2nd) A colt, a foal, a filly. Pl. *بیانونه* *bī-ānūnah*; s.f. (3rd) *بیانه* *bī-ānā'h*. Pl. *بیانی* *bī-āncy*. See *بیانر* or *بیان*.
- بی بی* *bī bī*, or *بی بی* *bībī*, s.f. (5th) A lady. Pl. *بی بیان* *bī-biyāni*.
- بیرتی* *be-partey*, adj. Excessive (eating), eating too much; (Fem.) *بیرت* *be-parti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *بی* *ī*. *بیرتی خورل* *be-partey khwaral*, verb trans. To over-eat, to gormandize.
- بیل* *bī-pal*, s.m. (6th) Name of a fruit—Crataeva, or *Egle Marmelos*. Sing. and Pl. See also *بلاغندو* and *تاک بیل*.
- بیت* *bait*, s.m. (2nd) A house, a temple, an edifice. 2. A couplet, a distich, a verse in poetry. Pl. *بیتونه* *baitūnah*. *بیت الله* *baitu-l-lah*, The House of God, the temple of Mekka.

- بیت الحرم* *bait-ul-haram*, The Sacred House, the temple of Mekka. *بیت المال* *bait-ul-māl*, An escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs. *بیت المقدس* *bait-ul-mukaddas*, The Sacred or Holy House, the temple of Jerusalem.
- بیت* *bet*, s.m. (2nd) A cane, a rattan. Pl. *بیتونه* *bet-ūnah*.
- بیت* *baitt*, s. prop. According to *Khān Jehān Lūdhī*, (*Mirāt-ul-Āfaghānah*) the name of one of the sons of *Āabd-ur-Rashīd*, *Patān*, the great ancestor of the *Afghāns*, and the progenitor of the division called *baittinī*. Some authors contend that the son of *Āabd-ur-Rashīd* referred to, was called *Tabrī*. See Introduction to my Grammar; also *بتن* and *بتنی*.
- بیتنی* *baittanī*, or *baittinī*, s.m. (1st) The name of a division of the *Afghāns*, of whom *Batān*, referred to above, is the progenitor. Pl. *بی* *acy*; s.f. (6th) *بی* *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.
- بیچاره* *bey-chārna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bed, bedding, bed-clothes. Pl. *بی* *cy*. (*بیچوننه*).
- بیخ* *bekh*, s.m. (2nd) Root, origin, foundation. Pl. *بیخونه* *bekhūnah*.
- بی خرتی* *bey khvatacy*, s.m. (1st) An unseasonable business or action. Pl. *بی* *ī*.
- بید* *bed*, s.m. (5th) A willow, a sort of cane. Sing. and Pl.
- بیدار* *bedār*, adj. Awake, watching, wakeful, watchful, sleepless; (Fem.) *بیدارد* *bedāra'h*. *بیداریدل* *bedāredal*, verb intrans. To wake, to wake up, to become awake, to awaken from sleep. *بیدارول* *bedāranul*, verb trans. To rouse from sleep, to make to get up, to awaken from sleep.
- بیداری* *bedārī*, s.f. (3rd) Wakefulness, watchfulness, waking. Pl. *بی* *a'ī*.
- بیدو* *be-dū*, adv. The same, the very same, that very individual, etc., exactly, identical.
- بیده* *bī-dah*, adj. (W.) Asleep, sleeping, fast asleep, sound asleep, napping. *بیده کیدل* *bī-da'h kedal*, verb intrans. To fall or go to sleep,

to drop off to sleep, to slumber, to take a nap.
 بیدد کول *bī-da'h kawul*, verb trans. To put to sleep, to put to bed, to make or cause to sleep.

See اوودد and اوودد.

بیدد *bedā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bundle of hay twisted at the time of cutting, the better to preserve it in winter. Pl. بیدی *bedey*.

بیدد *bed hawah*, s.m. A paper kite. Pl. بیدد باد هوا *bed-hawahgān*. See باد هوا.

بیدیا *bediā*, s.f. (6th) A desert, a wilderness. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بیدیاوی *bediāwī*.

بیرته *bi-yartah*, adv. Back again, beyond, apart, asunder, away, aside. *بیرته شه* *bi-yartah shah*, interj. Get out! get away! avaunt! *بیرته راغلل* *bi-yartah rāgh-lal*, verb intrans. To return, to come back. *بیرته کول* *bi-yartah kawul*, verb trans. To put asunder, apart, aside, away. See also بیارته.

بیرغ *bai-ragh*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of پ بیریق) A banner, an ensign, a standard. Pl. بیرغونه *bai-raghūnah*.

پ بیریق *bairaq*, s.m. (2nd) A standard, a flag, a banner, an ensign, colours. Pl. بیرقونه *bairaqūnah*. See also جنده.

بیرن or بیرن *beyrarn*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grass. Sing. and Pl.

بیرو *bey-rū*, adj. Uncouth, rude, uncivilized; (Fem.) *بیرود* *bey-rūa'h*. See بیروی.

بیرد *bīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fruit—the lote or jujube. Pl. بی *ey*. See بدد بیرد and کرکنره.

بیرد *berrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A raft, a float. (س بیتر). Pl. بی *ey*.

بیری *berrā'i*, s.f. (6th) A boat, a ship. Sing. and Pl.

بیزل *bezal*, verb trans. To darn, to fine-draw. Pres. *بیزی* *bezī*; past *بیزه و* *nu-bezah*; fut. *بیزی و به* *nu bah bezī*; imp. *بیزه و* *nu-bezah*; act. part. *بیزونکی* *bezūnkacy* or *بیزونی* *bezūnacy*; past part. *بیزلی* *bezalaey*; verb. n. *بیزنه* *bezana'h*.

بیزو *bīzo*, s.m. (5th) A monkey. Pl. *بیزوگان* *bīzōgān*; s.f. (5th) *بیزو* *bīzo*. Pl. *بیزوگانی* *bīzōgānī*. See بزو, بزو and شادو.

پ بیزار *bezār*, adj. Displeased, angry, out of

humour, disgusted, (vulg.) sick; (Fem.) *بیزاره* *bezāra'h*. *بیزار کیدل* *bezār kedal*, verb intrans. To become disgusted, displeased. *بیزار کول* *bezār kawul*, verb trans. To displease, vex, etc. See also *بیزار*.

پ *بیزاری* *bezārī*, s.f. (3rd) Displeasure, disgust, vexation, anger, ill-humour. Pl. *بی* *a'ī*. See *بیزاری*.

س *بیساک* *baisākh*, s.m. (9th) The first solar month of the Hindū year: April—May. The people of the Peshāwer valley, in matters referring to agriculture, use the names of the Hindū months. Sing. and Pl.

بیسستی *beyasta'i*, s.f. (6th) A kind of coarse cloth. Sing. and Pl.

پ *بیش* *besh*, adj. More, most. 2. Good, proper, well; (Fem.) *بیشه* *beshā'h*. *بیشی* *beshī*, s.f. (3rd) Excess, surplus. Pl. *بی* *a'ī*.

پ *بیشه* *beshā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A forest. Pl. *بی* *ey*.

بیعه *baicā'a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Buying and selling, commerce. Pl. *بی* *ey*. *بیعه نامه* *baicā'a'h nāmah*,

s.f. (3rd) A deed of sale. Pl. *بی* *ey*. *بیعه کیدل* *baicā'a'h kedal*, verb intrans. To be sold. *بیعه*

کول *baicā'a'h kawul*, verb trans. To sell, to dispose of. *په بیعه آخستل* *pah baicā'a'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To purchase, to buy. *بیعانه* *baicā-āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Earnest money. Pl. *بی* *ey*. (Corrup. of *بیع*).

ا *بیعت* *baicāt*, s.m. (2nd) Homage, fealty. Pl. *بیعتونه* *baicatūnah*. *بیعت کول* *baicat kawul*, verb trans. To become the disciple of anyone, to pay homage.

بیک *beyak*, s.m. (5th) A kind of harpoon with five prongs, called by sailors "grains." Pl. *بیکونه* *beyakūnah*.

بیگا *begā*, s.m. (2nd) The evening. Pl. *بیگانوه* *begāūnah*. See also *بیگاه*.

III *بیگار* *beygār*, s.m. (2nd) A person forced to work, or impressed, either with or without pay. Pl. *بیگارونه* *beygārūnah*. *په بیگار نیول* *pah beygār nī-wal*, verb trans. To seize labourers by force, to press men for work.

پ *بیگانگی* *begānagī*, s.f. (3rd) Strangeness, the being foreign, not domestic. Pl. *بی* *ey*.

بیگان *begānah*, adj. Strange, foreign, unknown, not domestic, not an acquaintance.

بیگانی *begānacy*, adj. Yester, last, last past, next before the present. 2. Left, remaining from the day before. Pl. بی شیہ *begānā'ī shīh*, adv. Last night, yesternight. See

برنجی شپہ *begānā'ī shīh*, s.m. (2nd) The evening. Pl. بیگاہونہ *begāhūnah*.

بیل *bil*, s.m. (6th) The name of a fruit (Cratæva or Egic Marmelos). 2. A creeper, a climber. Sing. and Pl. See also بلائند، قات and بیپل

بیپل *biyāp*, adj. Separate, different, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent; (Fem.) بیپلہ *biyāpā'h*.

بیپلہ *biyāpā'h*, verb intrans. To become separated. Pres. بیپلہ *biyāpā'h* (W.), or

بیپلہ *biyāpā'h* (E.); past بیپل شد *biyāp shāh*, or

بیپل رہے *biyāp ru-shāh*; fut. بیپل بہے *biyāp bah shē*, or

بیپل رہے *biyāp ru-shāh*; imp. بیپل *biyāp*, or

بیپل *biyāp*; past part. بیپل *biyāp*, or

بیپل *biyāp*; verb. n. بیپل *biyāp*.

بیپل *biyāp*, verb trans. To separate, to put away, or usum or. Pres. بیپل *biyāp*; past

بیپل *biyāp*, or

بیپل *biyāp*; fut. بیپل *biyāp*, or

بیپل *biyāp*; act. part. بیپل *biyāp*; past part. بیپل *biyāp*; verb. n. بیپل *biyāp*.

بیلو *belāw*, s.m. (5th) A hone, a sharpening stone. Pl. بیلوگان *belāwān*. See بیلو

بیلوگان *belāwān*, s.m. (4th) Separation, disjunction, absence. Pl. بیلوگانہ *belāwānah*.

بیلک *be-lak*, s.m. (2nd) A gift, a present of clothes, food, etc., sent by a bridegroom to the bride. 2. A rival, a guardian, an enemy, a back-biter. Pl. بیلکونہ *be-lak-ūnah*.

بیلک *belgā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Finding a clue to stolen property; a clue, trace, etc. Pl. بی *ey*. See بیلک

بیلک *belgā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Finding a clue to stolen property; a clue, trace, etc. Pl. بی *ey*. See بیلک

بیلک *belgā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Finding a clue to stolen property; a clue, trace, etc. Pl. بی *ey*. See بیلک

بیلماز *belmāz*, adj. Without prayer, profane, irreligious, unholy; (Fem.) بیلمازد *belmāzā'h*.

See بیلماز *belmāz*, s.f. (3rd) An island, a delta. Pl. بی *ey*.

بی *biy*, s.m. (2nd) Immodesty, shamelessness. Pl. توبونہ *tobūnah*.

بیلو *belho*, s.m. (5th) A hone, a sharpening stone. Pl. بیلوگان *belhoqān*. See بیلو

بیم *bīm*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, terror, dread, danger. Pl. بیمونہ *bīmūnah*.

بیمار *bimār*, adj. Sick, indisposed, ill; (Fem.) بیمارہ *bimārā'h*.

بیمار خانہ *bimār khānah*, s.f. (3rd) A hospital. Pl. بی *ey*.

بیماریدل *bimāradal*, verb intrans. To fall sick or ill, to become indisposed.

بیمارول *bimārawul*, verb trans. To make ill or sick, to indispose.

بیماری *bimārī*, s.f. (3rd) Sickness, illness, disorder, disease, distemper. Pl. بی *ey*.

بیماری سترگی *bimārey stargey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Sleepy or amorous eyes.

بی ماکھ *biy makhāh*, adj. Uncouth, rude, uncivilized. See بیرو

بین *bain*, prep. Between, betwixt. See ما بین

بینا *bīnā*, adj. (from دیدن) Seeing, clear-sighted, having sight.

بینائی *bīnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Sight, eye-sight. Pl. بی *ey*.

بین الناس *bain-an-nās*, Amongst men or mankind.

بینش *bainsh*, s.m. (2nd) A beam, a large piece of timber. Pl. بینشونہ *bainshūnah*.

بیورد *biw-rāh*, adj. Plain, clear, distinct, simple, unreserved (as speech), apparent, manifest, distinctly, explicitly.

بی وسعت *biy wuscāt*, adj. Without opportunity, latitude, amplitude; (Fem.) بی وسعتہ *biy-wuscātā'h*.

بیول *bī-wal*, verb trans. To take along, conduct, lead, convey, remove, transport (peculiar to animate objects). This infinitive is imperfect, and takes many of its inflexions from بوتل

بوتل *bot* (from بوتل); fut. بو بہے *bo bah shē*;

بوتل *bot* (from بوتل); fut. بو بہے *bo bah shē*;

imp. بیایه *bī-āyah*; act. part. بیوونکي *bīwūnkaey*, or بیووني *bīwūnaey*; past part. بیولي *bī-walacy*; verb. n. بی نه *bī-wuna'h*.

بیود *bīwā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A widow. Pl. بیي *ey*.
See کنده

بیید *bā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Price, value. (بيع) Pl. بیي *ey*.
بیند *bandd*. See بیان

بیپوده *behādah*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable.

بیپوده گوي *behādah go-e*, adj. At alker of nonsense, a babbler; (Fem.) بیپوده گويه *behādah go-ca'h*.
بیپوده گوئي *behādah go'i*, s.f. (3rd) Talking nonsense, nonsense, absurdity. Pl. بیي *ey*.
بیپودگي *behādagi*, s.f. (3rd) Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, unprofitableness. Pl. بیي *ey*.

پ

پ *pe* is the third letter of the Pushto and Persian alphabets, and has the same pronunciation as English *p*. It is interchangeable with ف, as پسته for فسته, etc. It does not occur in either the Arabic or Hebrew alphabets, but corresponds with Sanskrit प.

پ *pa*, prep. By, with, for, for the sake of. When used combined with کښي *kshay* or کښي *kshay*, it signifies in, into, within, etc.; and with باند *bāndi* or دپاسه *dapāsah*, in, upon, above, over, etc. See په.

پا *pā*, s.m. (9th) The leg, the foot. Sing. and Pl. See پښه or پښه. پانده *pā band*, s.m. (2nd) A rope by which the hind feet of a horse are tied. Pl. بندونه *bandūnah*. 2. adj. Clogged, fettered, bound; (Fem.) پانده *pā-bandā'h*.

پات *pāto*, past part. and adj. Remaining, left, left behind, residuary, unconsumed, surviving. Also written پات *pāti*. See پاتو and پاتي.

پاتيدل *pātedal*, verb intrans. To remain, be left behind, to survive, to remain unconsumed. Pres. پاتيږي *pātejzi* (W.) پاتيگي *pātegi* (E.); past پاتي شه *pātey shah*, or پاتو شه *pāto shah*, and پاتي و شه *pātey wu-shah* or پاتو و شه *pāto wu-shah*; fut. پاتي or پاتو به و شي *pātey or*

pāto bah wu-shi; imp. پاتي or پاتو شه *pātey or pāto shah*, or پاتي or پاتو و شه *pātey or pāto wushah*; act. part. پاتيدونکي *pātedūnkaey*, or پاتيدونکي *pātedūnaey*; past part. پاتي *pātey*, or پاتو *pāto*, and پاتي شوي *pātey shawacy*, or پاتو شوي *pāto shawacy*; verb. n. پاتيدنه *pātedāna'h*.

پاتيدل *pātedal*, verb intrans. To remain, to stay. پاتي کول *pātey kawl*, verb trans. To stop, to stay, to keep back, to keep preceding.

پاتا *pātā*, s.f. (6th) The funeral service (from فاتحه) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. پاتوي *pātāwī*. پاتا کول *pātā kawal*, or پاتا ويل *pātā wa-yal*, verb trans. To offer up prayers for the dead, to perform the funeral service, to make an exordium.

پاتو *pāto*, adj. and past part. Remaining, left, surviving, unconsumed, residuary, left behind. See پات and پاتيدل

پاتو *pātū*, s.m. (5th) A small kind of caterpillar with a red back, and soft like velvet; a scarlet fly, or lady-fly. 2. A bird which cries at night. Pl. پاتوگان *pātū-gān*. See پخمي and پاخمي

پاتول *pātawal*, verb trans. To cause or make to remain, to leave or cause to be left, to make or cause to stay, to keep back. Pres. پاتوي *pātawī*; past پاتو که *pāto kah*, or پاتي که *pātey kah*; fut. پاتو or پاتي به کړي *pāto or pātey bah keri*; imp. پاتو که *pāto kah*, or پاتي کړد *pātey kerrah*; act. part. پاتوونکي *pātawūnkaey*, or پاتوونکي *pātawūnaey*; past part. پاتو *pāto*, or پاتي کړي *pātey karracy*; verb. n. پاتونه *pātawunā'h*.

پاتي *pātey*, adj. and past part. Remaining, left, etc. See پاتو

پاتي *pātacy*, s.m. (1st) A dish of cooked peas or other kind of pulse. 2. Pulse, vetches. Pl. پاتي *ey*. See پستي

پاتي *pātā'i*, s.f. (3rd) The piece of tape or leather fastened to the strings of a pellet bow for holding the ball; the pan or cup of a sling for holding the stone. See جاني and جني

پاخول *pātsacul*, verb trans. To raise, awaken, erect, set upright, stir up, stimulate. Pres. پاخوي *pātsarī*; past پاخواه و *wu-pātsācuh*, or پاخاوو و *wu-pātsāwo*; fut. پا به خوي *pā bah tsarī*, or نه پاخوي و *wu bah pātsarī*; imp. پاخود و *wu-pātsarah*; act. part. پاخوونکي *pātsarūnkacy*, or پاخوونوي *pātsarūnacy*; past part. پاخولي *pātsarūlacy*; verb. n. پاخونه *pātsarūno'h*.

پاخيدل *pātsedal*, verb intrans. To rise, arise, uprise, get up, to move from a recumbent to a sitting posture, to get up from a sitting posture. Pres. پاخي *pātsī*; past پاخيد و *wu-pātseda*; fut. پا به خي *pā bah tsī*, or نه پاخي و *wu bah pātsī*; imp. پاخه و *wu-pātsah*; act. part. پاخيدونکي *pātsedūnkacy*, or پاخيدونوي *pātsedūnacy*; past part. پاخيدلي *pātsedalaey*; verb. n. پاخيدنه *pātsedana'h*.

پاخه *pākhah*, adj. (Pl.) Cooked things. See پوخ and پنجه

پاداش *pādāsh*, s.m. (2nd) Retaliation, recompense, retribution, reward, requital. Pl. پاداشونه *pādāshūnah*.

پادشاه *pādshāh*, s.m. (5th) A king, sovereign. Pl. پادشاهان *pādshāhān*. See پادشاه

پادشاهي *pādshāhī*, adj. Royal, regal, imperial. 2. s.f. (3rd) Royalty, empire, reign, sovereignty, kingdom. Pl. پي *a'ī*.

پارچنگ *pār-chang*, s.m. (2nd) A ladder, steps, a staircase, a flight of steps. Pl. پارچنگونه *pār-changūnah*. See پورتي

پارچنگي *pār-changaey*, s.m. (1st) A small ladder or steps (dimin. of پارچنگ). Pl. ي *ī*. See اندر پايه

پارچه *pārcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fragment, a piece, a scrap, a rag, cloth, clothing. 2. The launder or wooden trough that receives the water from the water-wheel of a Persian wheel. Pl. ي *ey*.

پارس *pāras*, s.m. (9th) The philosopher's stone. Sing. and Pl.

پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, watchful, chaste; پارسائي *pārsā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Chastity, purity, abstinence, continence. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

پارو *pārū*, s.m. (5th) A wooden rake or instru-

ment for raking together. Pl. پاروگان *pārū-gān*.

پارول *pārawul*, verb trans. To set on or at (as a dog), to instigate, irritate, vex, excite, to set by the ears. Pres. پاروي *pārawī*; past پاراود و *wu-pārāwuh*, or پاراوو و *wu-pārāwo*; fut. نه پاروي و *wu bah pārawī*; imp. پارود و *wu-pārāwah*; act. part. پاروونکي *pārāwūnkacy*, or پاروونوي *pārāwūnacy*; past part. پارولي *pārāwūlacy*; verb. n. پارونده *pārāwūna'h*. See پرول and پارودول

پارد *pāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A strap, a slip, a bit, a piece, a fragment. Pl. ي *ey*. See پارده

پاري *pārī*, part. Succeeding well, anything which happens fortunately.

پاريدل *pāre-dal*, verb intrans. To become vexed, excited, irritated, or instigated. Pres. پاريري *pārejzi* (W.) or پاريري *pāregī* (E.); past و *wu-pāreda*; fut. نه پاريري و *wu bah pārejzi*, or نه پاريري و *wu bah pāregī*; imp. پاريد و *wu-pārezah*, or پاريد و *wu-pāregah*; act. part. پاريدونکي *pāredūnkacy*, or پاريدونوي *pāredūnacy*; past part. پاريدلي *pāredalacy*; verb. n. پاريدنه *pāredana'h*.

پار بنج *pār banj*, s.m. (6th) The chestnut tree which bears fruit, a chestnut. Sing. and Pl. See بنج

پارو *pārū*, s.m. A snake-charmer, a juggler. 2. Charming, juggling. Pl. پاروگان *pārū-gān*.

پارول *pārāwul*, verb trans. To charm, to juggle.

پارده *pārā'h*, s.f. (3rd), A piece or portion of land left unploughed, or patches left unploughed at the time of ploughing a field. 2. A bad action or affair. 3. A kind of rake. Pl. ي *ey*. See پنجه غنبي

پاروي *pārāwī*, s.m. (3rd) A hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). Pl. ي *ī*.

پازد *pā-zah*, s.m. (6th) Effect, operation (of medicine), impression, result, consequence, force; execution, accomplishment. Sing. and Pl. پازد لر *pā-zah laral*, verb trans. To have effect, or impression (to be effective). پازد

کول *pā-zak kawul*, verb trans. To operate, to take effect, to make impression.

پازیکه *pāzīkah*, adj. Clean, pure, chaste. See پاکیزه

پاس *pās*, prep. Above, over, on, aloft, up, at, a-top, upwards. د پاس *da pāsa*, Upon, over, near, at the top, etc.

پاس *pās*, s.m. (2nd) Anointing a camel with oil and lime as a remedy for mange. 2. The ointment or embrocation used. 3. (P) Guarding, taking care of, respect, observance. Pl. پاسونه *pāsūnah*. See پاسولې

پاسته *pāstah*, adj. (Masc. Pl. of پوست *post*) Soft, tender, mild. 2. Gentle, easy; (Fem.) پسته *pastā'h*. Pl. پستی *pasteey*.

پاسخ *pā-sukh*, s.m. (2nd) An answer, a reply. Pl. پاسخونه *pā-sukhūnah*.

پاسلول *pās-larul*, verb trans. To give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign, to intrust, to commit, to make over to, to give in trust. Pres. پاسلوي *pāslawī*; past پاسلود *nu-pāslāwuh*, or پاسلاوو *nu-pāslāwo*; fut. پاسلوي *nu bah pāslawī*; imp. پاسلود *nu-pāslāwah*; act. part. پاسلونکي *pāslawūnkay* or پاسلونې *pāslawūnacy*; past part. پاسلولې *pāslawulacy*; verb. n. پاسلونه *pāslawunā'h*.

پاسلونه *pāslaruna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Keeping, charge, care, trust, custody, protection, guarding, preserving. Pl. پي *ey*.

پاسو *pāsū*, adj. Low-born, mean, ignoble, plebeian, vulgar, obscure.

پاس والي *pās wālay*, s.m. (1st) Partiality, regard, consideration, favoritism, leaning, guardianship. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پاسوان *pāswān*, s.m. (3rd) A sentinel, a watch, a guard, a shepherd. Pl. پاسوانان *pāswānān*.

پاسواني *pāswānī*, s.f. (3rd) Watch, guard, guarding, the duty of a guard, protection, keeping. Pl. اړي *a'ī*. کول پاسواني *pāswānī kawul*, verb trans. To keep watch, to guard, to protect.

پاشنه *pāsh-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) The heel of a door which revolves in a socket instead of a hinge. (P. the heel). Pl. پي *ey*. پاشنه گرد *pāsh-na'h-*

gard, s.m. (2nd) The socket in which the heel turns. Pl. پاشنه گردونه *pāsh-na'h-gardūnah*.

پاش *pāsh* or *pākh*, s. prop. The name of the supposed seat of the Afghān tribes, situate in the district of Rūdah and the highlands of Kāseghar, in the Wuzīrī country, and from which the words Pāsh̄to or Puš̄to, and Puš̄tūn or Pukhtūn, are supposed to be derived. It is also written پيش *push* and *pukh*.

پاشنده *pā-ghundā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A roll of carded cotton. Pl. پي *ey*.

پاک *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy, innocent, spotless, immaculate, fair; (Fem.) پاکه *pākā'h*.

پاک دامن *pāk dāman*, adj. Pure, chaste, innocent, holy in life, modest; (Fem.) پاک دامنه *pāk dāmana'h*. پاکي *pākī*, s.f. (3rd) Purity, chastity, innocence, spotlessness, fairness. Pl. اړي *a'ī*.

پاکول *pākawul*, verb trans. To purify, cleanse, clear, wash, make clean. Pres. پاکوي *pākawī*; past پاک و کړ *pāk nu-karr*, or پاک کړ *pāk karr*; fut. پاک به کړي *pāk bah krrī*, or پاک و کړي *pāk bah nu-krrī*; imp. پاک و کړه *pāk nu-krrah*, or پاک کړه *pāk krrah*; act. part. پاکوونکي *pākawūnkay*, or پاکوونې *pākawūnacy*; past part. پاک کړي *pāk krracy*; verb. n. پاکونه *pākawunā'h*.

پاکيدل *pākedal*, verb intrans. To become cleansed, purified, cleared, washed, made clean. Pres. پاکيږي *pākejzī* (W.), or پاکيږي *pākegī* (E.); past پاک و شه *pāk nu-shah*, or پاک شه *pāk shah*; fut. پاک به و شي *pāk bah nu-shī*, or پاک به شي *pāk bah shī*; imp. پاک و شه *pāk nu-shah*, or پاک شه *pāk shah*; act. part. پاکيدونکي *pākedūnkay*, or پاکيدونې *pākedūnacy*; past part. پاک *pāk*, or پاک شوي *pāk shawacy*; verb. n. پاکيدنه *pākedana'h*.

پاکيزه *pākīzah*, adj. Clean, pure, chaste. پاکيزه خصلت *pākīzah khaṣlat*, Of chaste habits or disposition. See پازیکه

پال *pāl*, s.m. (2nd) Abstinence, continence, forbearance. 2. An omen, augury, presage. 3. Enchantment. Pl. پالونه *pālūnah*. پال

آچول *pāl āchaul*, or پال نیول *pāl nī-wal*, verb trans. To take an omen.

پالکانہ *pāl-kānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A high roof. 2. A window. Pl. *پای*.

پالال *pālal*, verb trans. To preserve, protect, rear, bring up, cherish, nourish, educate, breed, patronize. Pres. *پالی* *pālī*; past *پالہ* *wu-pālah*, or *پال* *wā-pāla*; fut. *پالے* *wu bah pālī*; imp. *پالہ* *wu-pālah*; act. part. *پالانکھی* *pālānkhy*, or *پالانسی* *pālānsī*; past part. *پالالی* *pālālī*; verb. n. *پالانہ* *pālānā'h*.

پالنگ *pālang*, s.m. (2nd) A bed, a bedstead, a coverlet, a counterpane. (III پلنگ). Pl. *پالنگونہ* *pālangūnāh*. See also *پیلنگ*

pālang pōsh (W.), or *pōsh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane. Pl. *پالنگ پوہونہ* *pālang-pōhūnāh*, or *pālang-pōshūnāh*.

پالانہ *pālānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of پالال) Bringing up, preserving, preservation, cherishing, rearing, breeding, nourishing, education. (s پالان). Pl. *پای*.

پالادہ *pālādā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of sloe. 2. A kind of sweetmeat. Pl. *پای*.

پالہ *pālā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of plough-share. Pl. *پای*. See *سپار*

pānshānā'h, s.f. Friday. (P پنجشنبہ). Pl. *پای*.

پانہ *pānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wedge for splitting wood. 2. A mode of torture. Pl. *پای*. *پانہ ورکول* *pānā'h war-karūl*, verb trans. To split with a wedge. 2. To torture.

پانر *pānra*, s.m. (2nd) The steep or scarped bank of a river, etc. Pl. *پانرونہ* *pānra-ūnāh*.

پانرد *pārnā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The leaf of a tree or plant, the leaf of a book. Pl. *پای*. *د مزی* *da mazārī pārnā'h*, A kind of aloe (Aloe perfoliata).

پاو *pā-o*, s.m. (2nd) A quarter, a fourth part. Pl. *پاؤونہ* *pā-o-ūnāh*; Fem. (3rd) *پاود* *pāwā'h*. Pl. *پاوی* *pāwī*. *پاو کم دود* *pā-o kam dwah*, One and three-quarters. *پانچہ* *pānchāh* *pā-o*, One and a quarter.

پائی *pā'ī*, s.m. (9th) The foot. 2. Termina-

tion, end, extremity, summit. Sing. and Pl. 3. adj. Finished, completed, terminated. *پائی*

pā'ī band, adj. Tied by the leg, encumbered, fettered, captivated. *پائی تخت* *pā'ī takht*, A royal residence, the seat of government.

پائی مال *pā'ī māl*, adj. Trampled on, ruined, destroyed. *پائی مال کیدل* *pā'ī māl kīdal*, verb intrans. To be ruined, trampled on, destroyed.

پائی مان کول *pā'ī mān kaul*, verb trans. To ruin, destroy, tread under foot.

پائی مالی *pā'ī māli*, s.f. (3rd) Destruction, ravage, ruin. Pl. *پائی*.

پایاب *pā-yāb*, adj. Within man's depth, fordable, the depth of water. 2. A ford, the bottom. Pl. *پایابونہ* *pā-yābūnāh*; (Fem.) *پایابہ* *pā-yābā'h*.

پایان *pāyān*, s.m. (2nd) End, extremity, termination, completion. Pl. *پایانونہ* *pāyānūnāh*.

پایاؤ *pā'ī-āw*, adj. Fordable, within man's depth. The depth of water: (Fem.) *پایاؤد* *pā'ī-āwā'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) A ford. Pl. *پایاؤونہ* *pā'ī-āwūnāh*.

پایکو *pā'ī-ko*, s.f. (5th) A lever for pounding or threshing grain. Pl. *پایکوگان* *pā'ī-ko-gānā*, or *پایکوگانی* *pā'ī-ko-gānī*.

پایلد *pā'ī-lā'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ornament for the feet with bells. Pl. *پای*.

پایندد *pā-yāndāh*, adj. Durable, permanent, perpetual, constant, firm, remaining.

پاینک *pā'ī-nak*, s.m. (2nd) The mounting at the end of the scabbard of a sword, etc. Pl. *پاینکونہ* *pā'ī-nakūnāh*.

پایہ *pā-yā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A step. 2. Rank, dignity. 3. Basis, foundation. Pl. *پای*.

پائی *pā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A halter. Pl. *پائی*. See *کپی* and *خپی*

پائی خیل *pā'ī khīl*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. Fem. (3rd) *پائی خیلہ* *pā'ī khīlā'h*, A female of the above. Pl. *پائی*.

پائیدل *pā'ī-dal*, verb intrans. To remain, last, endure, stand, survive, dwell, bide, stop, tarry, subsist. Pres. *پائی* *pā'yī*; past *پائید* *wu-pā'īda*; fut. *پائی* *wu bah pā'yī*; imp.

پائیدونکی *pā'ī-dūnki*; act. part. *پائیدونکی* *pā'ī-dūnki*

dānkacy, or پائیدونی *pā'edūnacy*; past part. پائیدلی *pā'edūlacy*; verb. n. پائیدن *pā'edana'h*. پائیدن *pā'edana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Permanence, endurance, preservation, stability, dwelling, stopping, tarrying. Pl. پی *cy*.

پابلہ بانڈی *pablah bāndey*, adj. Fold upon fold, piled up, folded (correctly پابلہ بانڈی *pah balah bāndey*). See also زبلہ بانڈی and پزلہ بانڈی

پابی *pabī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. پابی *pabacy*, Sing. A male of the above. 2. The name of a large village 16 miles east of Peshāwer, on the high road to Attak; s.f. (6th) پابی *pabā'i*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

س پت *pat*, s.m. (2nd) Good name, honour, character, reputation. Pl. پتوہ *patūnah*.

پتاو *pitā-o*, s.m. (2nd) Sunshine, a place exposed to the sun. Pl. پتاوونہ *pitā-o-ūnah*. پتاو کول *pitā-o karul*, or کینیناستل *pitā-o tab khenāstal*, or کهناستل *kshenāstal*, verb trans. To bask in the sunshine.

پتری *patray*, s.m. (1st) A clamp or binding of iron or brass, the boss of a shield. (s पत्र). Pl. پی *ī*.

س پتنگ *patang*, s.m. (5th) A moth; a paper kite. Pl. پتنگان *patangān*. See اور پتنگ and باد ہود

پتنہ *pitna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sedition, mutiny, mischief, perfidy. (افتہ). Pl. پی *cy*. پتنہ آچول *pitna'h āchawl*, or پتنہ کول *pitna'h karul*, verb trans. To create a mutiny, to get up a sedition. پتنہ انگیز *pitna'h-angez*. A fermenter of disturbances, an incendiary, a mischief-maker; (Fem.) پتنہ انگیزہ *pitna'h-angezā'h*. پتنہ انگیزی *pitna'h-angezī*, s.f. (3rd) Sedition, seditiousness, mischievousness. Pl. پی *ī*.

پتھر or پتن *patarrn*, s.m. (2nd) The lower part of a spinning wheel. 2. A ferry, a passage across a river. Pl. پتھرونہ *patarrnūnah*.

پتون *patān*, s.m. (2nd) The thigh of a man, beast, or bird. Pl. پتونوہ *patānūnah*. See رون

پتیرد *pate-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Unleavened bread. Pl. پی *cy*.

پت *pat*, s.m. (9th) Affected by a demon, a kind of delirium, demented. Sing. and Pl. پت *pat* نیول *pat nī-cal*, verb trans. To seize a demon or evil spirit; (Eng. verb intrans.) To become possessed.

پت *pat*, s.m. (2nd) The bark of a tree. Pl. پتونہ *patūnah*.

پت *pat*, adj. Concealed, hidden, out of sight, secret, clandestine. 2. Covered, closed, veiled, masked, screened, shrouded, etc.; (Fem.) پتہ *patā'h*. سر پتہ *sar-patā*, s.f. (3rd) A virgin, a maiden (lit. head concealed). Pl. پی *cy*. پتہ پتہ *pat-patān*, adj. Totally hidden, or concealed; (Fem.) پتہ پتہ *pat-patānā'h*.

پتہ والی *pat wālay*, s.m. (1st). Pl. پتہ والی *wāle*. or پتہ تیا *pat tīā*, s.f. (6th) Concealment, secrecy, stealth, stealthiness, hiding. (Eng. Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تیاوی *tīāwī*. See پتیدنہ

پتہ پتہ *pat-patānacy*, s.m. (1st), or پتہ پتہ *pat-patānacy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of game played by boys, something similar to hide and seek. Pl. پی *ī*.

پتہ گنی *pat-ganā'i*, s.f. (6th) An ambush, an ambuscade, cover, lurking place. Sing. and Pl. پتہ گنی کول *pat-ganā'i karul*, verb trans. To lie in ambush, to lurk, to lie in wait for. See پسونی

پتہ *patāh*, adj. Tough, hard, horny. 2. Faded, decayed, effete, mellow, declining; (Fem.) پتہ *patā'h*. پتہ پتہ *patāh-patāh*, verb intrans. To grow tough, hard, horny; to decay, to become faded, mellow, effete, etc. پتہ پتہ *patāh-patāh*, verb trans. To make or render hard, tough, or horny; to cause decay, etc. پتہ پتہ والی *patāh-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Hardness, stillness, toughness; decay, decline, mellowness, etc. Pl. پتہ والی *wāle*.

پتہ سپاہی *pat-spahī*, s.m. (5th) A heavy-armed soldier (lit. a concealed or hidden soldier). Pl. پتہ سپاہیان *pat-spahīān*.

پتہ پتہ *pat-pat*, verb trans. To conceal, hide, secrete, cover, screen, veil, shroud, shade, ensconce, muffle. پتہ پتہ *pat-pat*; past پتہ پتہ

putt nu-karr, or پتہ کر *putt karr*; fut. پتہ بہ کری *putt bah nu-krrī*, or پتہ بہ کری *putt bah krrī*; imp. پتہ و کرد *putt nu-krrah*, or پتہ کرد *putt krrah*; act. part. پتہونکی *puttarūnkacy*, or پتہونکی *puttamūnacy*; past part. پتہ کرے *putt karracy*; verb. n. پتہ *puttarana'h*.

پتہدل *puttedal*, verb intrans. To be invisible, hidden, or concealed, to lie hidden or concealed, to be covered, secreted, veiled, ensconced, muffled, shrouded, etc. Pres. پتہری *puttejzī* (W.), پتہگی *puttegi* (E.); past پتہ *putt*, or پتہ شہ *putt shah*; fut. پتہ بہ شی *putt bah nu-shī*, or پتہ بہ شی *putt bah shī*; imp. پتہ و شہ *putt nu-shah*, or پتہ شہ *putt shah*; act. part. پتہدونکی *puttedūnkacy*, or پتہدونکی *puttedūnacy*; past part. پتہ *putt*, or پتہ شوی *putt shawacy*; verb. n. پتہدنا *puttedana'h*.

پتہدنا *puttedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Concealment, secrecy, stealth, stealthiness, hiding, concealing, shrouding, veiling, etc. Pl. *ey*. See پتہ تیا and پتہ والی

پتہکا *puttkah*, s.f. (3rd) A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. (پتہکا). Pl. *ey*.

پتہکی *puttkacy*, s.m. (1st) A small turban. Pl. *ī*.

پتہکی *puttikī*, adv. Upon the very spot, in place, properly placed. 2. The same, the very same, self-same, no other, identical, that very, etc.

پتہو *puttū*, s.m. (5th) A kind of woollen cloth, or blanket. Pl. پتہوگان *puttūgān*.

پتہوسکی *puttūshacy*, adj. A few, some, less, a little, an indefinite quantity; a small portion, scanty, thinly scattered, hardly or scarcely any. Pl. *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. *ā'ī*. See لکوٹی

پتہوہیرگہ *putto mahergah*, interj. A term of imprecation, a malediction. See ہیرگہ

پتہا *putta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sword belt, the cross belt of a soldier. Pl. *ey*.

پتہی *puttacy*, s.m. (1st) A field, a portion of land, an estate, a field sown or prepared for sowing. Pl. *ī*.

پتہا'ی *putta'ī*, s.f. (6th) The alphabet. 2. A bandage for a wound, a fillet. Sing. and Pl.

پتہراہ *puttera'h*, s.f. (3rd) The upper or roof beam of a building. Pl. *ey*. See بینش

پتہی لارہ *puttey larrn*, s.m. (2nd) A weaver's beam. Pl. پتہی لارہونہ *puttey-larrnūnah*. See پتہی لارہ

پتہ *pats*, adj. Blunt, obtuse, dull, abrupt; (Fem.) پتہ *patsa'h*. پتہ *patsa'h jzaba'h*, A blunt or abrupt word, or not plainly spoken.

پتہدل *patsedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become blunt, dull, obtuse, abrupt, etc. پتہول *patsanul*, verb trans. To make or render blunt, dull, obtuse, abrupt.

پتہ والی *pats wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Bluntness, obtuseness, dullness, stupidity, abruptness. Pl. والی *wāli*.

پتہسارہی *patsārracy*, adj. Scarce, not plentiful, few, less, a little, a small portion, an indefinite quantity, thinly scattered, hardly or scarcely any, etc.; (Fem.) پتہسارہی *patsārra'ī*. See لکوٹی and لکوٹی

پتہکاہ *pits-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A point, nib, spike, a cone, peak, corner, end, extremity. Pl. *ey*.

پتہکے *pits-kaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) Point, nib, cone, corner, end, extremity. Pl. *ī*. See preceding.

پتہسارہی *patsārracy*, adj. See پتہسارہی

پتہجاہ *paja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A brick-kiln, a furnace. Pl. *ey*.

پتہجوارہی *pachwārra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The heel ropes of a horse. Sing. and Pl. See پتہجوارہی

پتہجوری *pachoracy*, s.m. (1st) A veil, a sheet, a mantle, generally made of chintz. Pl. *ī*. See چہایل and پیرونی

پتہچہ *pacha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The orbicular dung of sheep, goats, deer, hares, etc. 2. The fret or agitation on the surface of water from a light air or breeze, ripple, undulation. Pl. *ey*.

پتہچہ کیدل *pacha'h kedal*, verb intrans. To ripple, to fret on the surface, to become agitated as water. پتہچہ کول *pacha'h kaul*, verb trans. To ripple, or cause to ripple, to agitate the surface of fluids. پتہچی پتہچی *pachey pachey*, In ripples.

پتہکھ *pakh*, s.m. (2nd) Scab, mange. Pl. پتہکھونہ *pakhūnah*

پخ *pakh*, s.m. (5th) The spit or hiss of a cat when making an attack. Pl. پخيار *pakhahār*.

پخ وهل *pakh wahal*, verb trans. To spit or make a hissing noise like a cat.

پخپل *pakhpula*, or پخپله *pakhpulah*, adv. Spontaneously, of one's own accord or free will, voluntarily, of thine, his, or her own accord, of itself, etc. See خپل

پختگي *pukhtagī*, s.f. (3rd) Maturity, ripeness, experience, expertness, the being cooked. Pl.

پختي *a'ī*. See پوخ والي

پخته *pukhtah*, adj. Dressed (as victuals), baked, ripe; shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong, solid. Pl. پختگان *pukhtagān*.

پخساک *pakhsāk*, s.m. (2nd) Affliction, distress, sorrow, grief, woe, solicitude, yearning, pining, inclination, care, anxiety. Pl. پخساکونه *pakhsākūnah*. See پسخاک and پخشاک

پخسیدل *pakhsedal*, verb intrans. To grieve, fret, pine, yearn, to be desirous, to have strong inclination. Pres. پخسیري *pakhsējzī* (W.), or پخسیگی *pakhsēgī* (E.); past پخسیدد *wu-pakhsedah*; fut. پخسیري *wu bah pakhsējzī*, or پخسیگی *wu bah pakhsēgī*; imp. پخسیرد *wu-pakhsējzah*, or پخسیگه *wu-pakhsēgah*; act. part. پخسیدونکي *pakhsedūnkaey*, or پخسیدوني *pakhsedūnaey*; past part. پخسیدلي *pakhsedalacy*; verb. n. پخسیدنه *pakhsedana'h*.

پخسیدنه *pakhsedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Longing, hankering; solicitude, eagerness, anxiety, yearning, pining, grieving. Pl. پخي *ey*. See پخساک

پخسول *pakhsarul*, verb trans. To afflict, distress, fret, vex, displease, annoy, irritate, aggrieve, cross. Pres. پخسوي *pakhsarī*; past پخساوه *wu-pakhsāruh*, or پخساوو *wu-pakhsāro*; fut. پخسوي *wu bah pakhsarī*; imp. پخسوه *wu-pakhsarah*; act. part. پخسونکي *pakhsarūnkaey*, or پخسوني *pakhsarūnaey*; past part. پخسولي *pakhsarulacy*; verb. n. پخسونه *pakhsaruna'h*.

پخسه *pakhsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The section or portion

of a mud wall, the mud used for building purposes. Pl. پي *ey*.

پخسيه *pakhsīah*, adj. Anything melted, liquid, fluid.

پخشاک *pakhsāk*, s.m. (2nd) Affliction, distress, sorrow, grief, woe; solicitude, care, anxiety; yearning, pining, inclination. Pl. پخشاکونه *pakhsākūnah*. See پخساک and پخسیدنه

پخلا *pakhulā*, adj. Reconciled, pacified, made up, settled, arranged, accommodated, tranquilized, composed, hushed up, appeased, propitiated, conciliated. پخلا کيدل *pakhulā kedal*, verb intrans. To become reconciled, pacified, appeased, etc. پخلا کول *pakhulā karul*, verb trans. To make peace, to pacify, to reconcile, conciliate, to restore harmony, to heal the breach, etc. پخلا توب *pakhulā tob*, s.m. (2nd) or والي *wālay*, s.m. (1st) Concord, reconciliation. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah* and والي *wāli*.

پخلي *pakhalacy*, s.m. (1st) Preparation, ripeness, maturity, experience, dressing, cooking. Pl. پي *ī*. See پختگي

پخلي *pukhalacy*, s.m. (1st) The hooping cough. Pl. پي *ī*; also پخلي تخلي *pukhalacy tukhalacy*. Pl. پي *ī*. See also توره غارده

پخوا *pa-khāwā*, adj. Prior, previous, preceding, anterior, former. 2. adv. Prior to, before, previously, anteriorly, afore, ere, antecedently, ere now, before now.

پخواني *pakhwānaey*, adj. Prior, preceding, first, former, ancient, old (as a friend), etc. Pl. پي *ī*. (Fem.) Sing and Pl. پي *a'ī*.

پخول *pakharul*, verb trans. To cook, dress, prepare, to ripen, mature, etc. Pres. پخوي *pakharī*; past پوخ و کړ *pokh wu-karr*, or پوخ کړ *pokh karr*; fut. پوخ به و کړي *pokh bah wu-karrī*, or پوخ به کړي *pokh bah karrī*; imp. پوخ و کړه *pokh wu-krrah*, or پوخ کړه *pokh krrah*; act. part. پخوونکي *pakharūnkaey*, or پخووني *pakharūnaey*; past part. پوخ کړي *pokh karracy*; verb. n. پخونه *pakharuna'h*.

پخولا *pakholā*, adj. Peaceful, reconciled, accommodated, tranquilized. See پخلا

pakhwandacy, s.m. (1st) A loop, a noose, a button-hole. Pl. *پي ٧*. See also *پلوانبه*,

پل ونبه, *پل گوانبه*

پوخ *pakho'h*, adj. (Fem.) Cooked, ripe. See *پوخ*.

پوخ *pakho'cy*, s.m. (1st) A person or animal affected with the itch, scab, or mange. 2. adj.

Mangy, scabby. Pl. *پي ٧*; s.f. (6th) *پوخي* *pakho'i*. Sing. and Pl.

پوخ *pakho'y*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Scurf. See *پوخ*

پوخيدل *pakhdal*, verb intrans. To be dressed or cooked, to ripen, suppurate, boil, etc. Pres.

پوخيدن *pakhdan* (W.), or *پوخيدن* *pakhdan* (E.);

past *پوخ و شد* *pokh wa-shah*, or *پوخ شد* *pokh shah*;

imp. *پوخ به و شي* *pokh bah wa-shi*, or

پوخ به شي *pokh bah shi*; act. part.

پوخيدونکي *pakhdunkacy*, or *پوخيدونکي* *pakhdunkacy*;

past part. *پوخ* *pokh*, or *پوخ شوي* *pokh shu'i*;

verb. n. *پوخيدنه* *pakhdane'h*, or

پوخيدد *pakhdad*.

پوخيدل *pakhyal*, s.m. (2nd) Covering a person with bed-clothes to produce perspiration, sweating, sweltering, administering anything hot to produce perspiration. Pl. *پوخيدونکي* *pakhyalunkacy*.

پوخيدل کول *pakhyal karul*, verb trans. To sweat, to swelter, to cause perspiration. See also *پيخل* and *پياخله*

پوخيدل والي *pakhyal wā'acy*, s.m. (1st) Sweateness, perspiration. Pl. *پوخيدل والي* *wā'acy*. See *پيخل*

پوخيدل والي

پودود *padod*, adv. Like, in the same manner, similar, just as, as if, as it were, so to speak. See *په دود* and *دود*

پودود *padid*, adj. Open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible; (Fem.) *پودود* *padula'h*.

پودود *padu'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of willow. Pl. *پي* *cy*.

پر *par*, prep. On, upon, over. *پر* *pro*, or *پري* *pre*,

On him, her, it, etc. See my Grammar, page 48, paragraph 136, for an explanation of this preposition. (s *पर*).

پر *par*, s.m. (2nd) The wing of a windmill, a

paddle, the broad board of a waterwheel, etc. (r A feather, a wing). Pl. *پرون* *par-ānah*.

پراچه *parā-chah*, s.m. (5th) A mercer, a draper, a cloth-merchant. Pl. *پراچگان* *parā-chagān*.

s.f. (6th) *پراچي* *parā-chā'i*. Sing. and Pl. See *پراچه*

پراخ *parākh*, adj. (corrup. of *فراخ*). Wide, ample, spacious, capacious, large; abundant, plentiful, cheap; (Fem.) *پراخه* *parākhā'h*.

پراخي *parākhā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Amplitude, spaciousness, wideness; cheapness, abundance. Pl. *پي ٧* *a'i*.

پراخ کيدل *parākh kedul*, verb intrans. To become plentiful, cheap, abundant, spacious, wide, large.

پراخ کول *parākh karul*, verb trans. To amplify, to widen, to make or render large or capacious, to cheapen, to make abundant.

پراگندد *parā-gandah*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted. *پراگندگي* *parā-gandagi*, s.f. (3rd) Dispersion, distraction. Pl. *پي ٧* *a'i*.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پراگندد کول *parā-gandā'h karul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

- پرت** *prat*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable, delirious, rambling in one's talk, raving. 2. Distant, far, remote; (Fem.) *prata'h*.
- پرتاب** *par-tāb*, or **تیر پرتاب** *tīr par-tāb*, s.m. (2nd) Bow-shot, the range of an arrow, musket, etc. Pl. *پرتابونه* *par-tāb-ūnah*.
- پرتال** *par-tal*, s.m. (2nd) A set of household utensils, furniture. 2. The baggage of a horseman carried on a bullock or pony. Pl. *پرتالونه* *par-talūnah*.
- پرتو** *partar*, s.m. (2nd) Light, rays, sunbeams, moonbeams. Pl. *پرتوونه* *partarūnah*.
- پرتوغاشین** *partū-ghāsh* (W.), or *partū-ghākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The string or fastening of a pair of drawers. Pl. *پرتوغاشینونه* *partū-ghāshūnah* or *partū-ghākhūnah*.
- پرتوک** *partūg*, s.m. (2nd) Drawers, trowsers. Pl. *پرتوکونه* *partūgūnah*. See **پرتوک**
- پرته** *prata'h*, adj. (Fem.) Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. 2. Delirious, rambling in one's talk, raving. 3. Distant, far, remote, far off. *پرته پرته* *prata'h prata'h*, Very far or remote. *پرته ویل* *prata'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To ramble in one's talk, to rave.
- پرچ** *prach*, s.m. (5th) A sneeze. Pl. **پرچبار** *prachahār*. **پرچیدل** *prachedal*, verb intrans. To sneeze. **پرچول** *prachawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to sneeze. See **پرئج** and **پرئجول** and **پرئجیدل**
- پرچتی** *par-chatta'i*, s.f. (6th) A coping of thatch over a mud wall. 2. A hut with a thatched or wooden roof. Sing. and Pl. See **سرماتی**
- پرچم** *par-cham*, s.m. (2nd) A lock of hair particularly waving over the forehead, the tail of a horse used as a standard. Pl. *پرچمونه* *par-chamūnah*.
- پر خانه** *par-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The place in an arrow where the feathers are inserted. Pl. *ey*.
- پرخم** *par-kham*, s.m. (2nd) The tuft of the tail of a cow or ox. Pl. *پرخمونه* *par-khamūnah*.

- پرخه** *par-khā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Dew. Pl. *ey*.
- پرداخت** *par-dākh*, s.m. (2nd) (from **پرداختن**) Performance, patronizing, relinquishment, proceeding. Pl. *پرداختونه* *pardākhūnah*.
- پرداز** *par-dāz*, s.m. (9th) (from **پرداختن**) Performance, finishing, completing. 2. Finish, perfection. Sing. and Pl.
- پردازی** *par-dāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Performance. Pl. *ā'i*.
- پردد** *pardā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A screen, a screen, cover, veil; secrecy, privacy. Pl. *ey*. **پردد پوش** *pardā'h پوش* (W.), or *pardā'h pokh* (E.), Keeping a secret. **پردد پوشی** *pardā'h پوشی* or *pardā'h pokhī*, s.f. (3rd) Concealment of a blemish. Pl. *ā'i*. **پردد دار** *pardā'h dār*, adj. Confidential; (Fem.) **پردد داره** *pardā'h dāra'h*, and s.f. (3rd) A female kept in strict privacy. Pl. *ey*.
- پردد داری** *pardā'h dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Confidence, trust, dependence. Pl. *ā'i*.
- پردی** *pra-dacy*, adj. Strange, a stranger. Pl. **پردی** *pra-dī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. **پردی** *pra-da'i*. **پردی کیدل** *pra-dacy kidal*, verb intrans. To become strange, shy, undomestic, foreign. **پردی کول** *pra-dacy kawul*, verb trans. To make or render strange, shy, or undomesticated.
- پرزو** *pirzo*, adj. Proper, fitting, becoming, suitable, agreeable, just, worthy, reasonable; inclined, partial to, longing, etc.
- پرزو والی** *pirzo-wālay*, or **پرزو والی** *pirzo-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Desire, inclination, leaning, bent, partiality, fancy, hankering, yearning; worth, agreeability, suitability, fitness, propriety. Pl. *والی* *wāli*.
- پرزول** *par-zawul* or *pur-zawul* (W.), verb trans. To throw as in wrestling, to prostrate, to overturn, to overthrow. Pres. **پرزوی** *par-zawī*; past **پرزووه** *nu-par-zāwuh*, or **پرزوو** *nu-par-zāwo*; fut. **پرزوی** *nu bah par-zawī*; imp. **پرزوه** *nu-par-zawah*; act. part. **پرزوونکی** *par-zawūnkacy*, or **پرزوونی** *par-zawūnacy*; past part. **پرزولی** *par-zawulacy*; verb. n. **پرزونه** *par-zawūna'h*.

- پرزونه *par-zarūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Throwing, overturning, prostrating, overthrow, upset, sunnerset. Pl. *پری* *cy*.
- پرزیدل *par-zedal* or *par-zedal*, (W.) verb intrans. To be thrown as in wrestling, to be prostrated, overturned, overthrown, overset. Pres. *پرزیدی* *par-zejzi* (W.) or *پرزیدیگی* *par-zegī* (E.); past *پرزیدد* *wu-par-zedah*; fut. *پرزیدد* *wu bah par-zejzi*, or *پرزیدیگی* *wu bah parzegī*; imp. *پرزیدد* *wu-par-zezah*, or *پرزیدیگی* *wu-par-zegah*; act. part. *پرزیدونکی* *par-zedānkey*, or *پرزیدونی* *par-zedūnkey*; past part. *پرزیدلی* *par-zedalaey*; verb. n. *پرزیدنه* *par-zedamih*, or *پرزیدد* *par-zedah*.
- پرزود *pīr-zawā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Desire, wish, inclination, etc. Pl. *پری* *cy*. *پرزود کول* *pīr-zawāh kawl*, verb trans. To desire, wish for, lean to, to fancy, long for, hanker after, yearn for, etc. See *پرزو*.
- پرست *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; devoted to, attentive to. *آتش پرست* *ātash parast*, A fire-worshipper, a Gabar of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi. *بت پرست* *but parast*, An idolater, a worshipper of idols. *خدا پرست* *khudā parast*, A worshipper of God. *خود پرست* *khūd parast*, A worshipper or admirer of one's-self, self-conceited, an egotist.
- پرستار *paras-tār*, s.m. (5th) A slave, an adorer. Pl. *پرستاران* *paras-tārān*; s.f. (3rd) *پرستاره* *paras-tārā'h*, feminine of the above. Pl. *پری* *cy*.
- پرستان *paristān*, s. prop. Fairy land.
- پرستش *paras-tish*, s.m. (2nd) Worship, adoration. Pl. *پرستشونه* *paras-tishūnah*.
- پرستی *paras-ti*, s.f. (3rd) (in compos.) Worship, adoration. Pl. *پری* *a'i*.
- پرسش *par-sish*, s.m. (2nd) Inquiry, interrogation, questioning. Pl. *پرسشونه* *par-sishūnah*.
- پرشکال *par-shakāl*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) The rainy season, a rainy year (پشکال). Pl. *پرشکالونه* *par-shakālūnah*.
- پرغز *par-ghaz*, s.m. (2nd) A trembling which

attacks a person at the commencement of an attack of the small-pox. Pl. *پرغزونه* *par-ghazūnah*.

پرکار *par-kār*, adj. Thick, stout, fat, coarse. 2. Well executed, arduous, skilful, well-made; (Fem.) *پرکاره* *par-kārā'h*.

پرکتی *par-kattay*, s.m. (1st) A step-son, the son of a wife by a former husband. Pl. *پرکتی* *cy*; s.f. (6th) *پرکتی* *par-kattā'i*, A step-daughter. See also *بن زنی* and *پنددر*.

پرکش *par-kāsh*, part. Drawing a bow to the full extent of the arm, raising or stretching out the arm to full length. See also *پرکش*.

پرگار *par-gār*, s.m. (2nd) A pair of compasses. Pl. *پرگارونه* *par-gārūnah*.

پرگانه *par-gānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) An inferior division of a country, and less than a *ضلع* *zillah* (zillah). Pl. *پری* *cy*.

پرله باند *par lah bāndi*, adj. Fold upon fold, folded, piled up. See *پیلد باند* and *زبلد باند*.

پر مخ *par makh*, adj. Fallen (on the face), upset, face downwards; (Fem.) *پر مخه* *par-makhā'h*. See also *پر مخ*.

پرنا *par-nā*, s.f. (6th) Sleepiness, drowsiness, sluggishness, heaviness, listlessness, languidness, nodding, dozing. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *پرناوی* *par-nāwī*.

پرناویری *par-nāwīrey* *stargay*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy, or heavy-eyed. *پرنا وړل* *par-nā w'ural*, verb trans. (lit. to be carried away by sleep), To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to slumber, to fall asleep, to take a nap, etc.

پرناویری *par-nā w'rey*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy, heavy, sluggish, heavy-eyed; (Fem.) *پرنا وړ* *par-nā w'ri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *پری* *i*.

پرناویری *par-nā w'rey*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy, heavy, sluggish, heavy-eyed; (Fem.) *پرنا وړ* *par-nā w'ri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *پری* *i*.

پرنج *pranj*, s.m. (5th) A sneeze. Pl. *پرنجهار* *pranjahār*. See *پرچ*.

پرنجی *pranjay*, s.m. (1st) A sneeze. Pl. *پری* *i*. See preceding.

پرنجیدل *pranjedal*, verb intrans. To sneeze. Pres. *پرنجیدی* *pranj-jezi* (W.) or *پرنجیدیگی* *pranj-jezi* (E.); past *پرنجیدد* *wu-pranj-jeda*; fut. *پرنجیدد* *wu bah pranj-jezi*, or *پرنجیدیگی* *wu bah pranj-jezi*; imp. *پرنجیدد* *wu bah pranj-jezi*; imp. *پرنجیدیگی* *wu bah pranj-jezi*.

pran-jānāh, or *prān-jānāh*; act. part. *prān-jānānāh*; fut. *prān-jānānāh*; imp. *prān-jānānāh*; verb. n. *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Sneezing. Pl. *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, verb trans. To make or cause to sneeze. Pres. *prān-jānānāh*; past. *prān-jānānāh*; fut. *prān-jānānāh*; imp. *prān-jānānāh*; act. part. *prān-jānānāh*; verb. n. *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, s.m. (2nd) Milk which has turned sour from heat or by long keeping. Sing. and Pl.
prān-jānānāh, s.m. (3rd) A hot wind. Sing. and Pl.
prān-jānānāh, s.f. (3rd) Care, anxiety, concern. 2. Fear, terror. 3. Inclination, affection, desire. 4. Quiet, repose. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, s.m. (2nd) Flight, flying. Pl. *prān-jānānāh*. See *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, s.f. (3rd) Command, order, permission. Pl. *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, s.f. (3rd) An order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, a warrant. Pl. *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, past part. of *prān-jānānāh*, Fallen, dropped, descended. Pl. *prān-jānānāh*; (Fem.) *prān-jānānāh*. Pl. *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, adj. (act. part. of *prān-jānānāh*) A parron, protector, nourisher; (Fem.) *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh (from *prān-jānānāh*) s. prop. An epithet of the deity, a nourisher of all.
prān-jānānāh, adj. Bred, reared, brought up, nourished.
prān-jānānāh, s.m. (2nd) Fostering, nourishment, maintenance, support, sustenance. Pl. *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, verb trans. To nourish, to foster, to feed, to educate, to take care of, to

bring up. *prān-jānānāh*; fut. *prān-jānānāh*; imp. *prān-jānānāh*; act. part. *prān-jānānāh*; verb. n. *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Sneezing, vending, retailing; sale, vent, disposal. Pl. *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, verb trans. To sell, vend, dispose of, retail. Pres. *prān-jānānāh*; past. *prān-jānānāh*; fut. *prān-jānānāh*; imp. *prān-jānānāh*; act. part. *prān-jānānāh*; verb. n. *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Sneezing, vending, disposing; sale, vent, disposal. Pl. *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, adv. Yesterday. Also written *prān-jānānāh*.
prān-jānānāh, adj. Yester. Inst. *prān-jānānāh*.

next before the present (with reference to time only.) Pl. *پَرِي*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. *پَرُونِي* *par-ūnā'ī*. *پَرُونِي شَبِه* *par-ūnā'ī shūpā'h*, Yesterday (i.e. the night before the last, the Muslims accounting the night before the day). See *بيگاني*

پَرُويز *par-wīz*, s. prop. The name of a prince, the lover of *Shūrīn*, celebrated in romance.

پَرُوِين *par-wīn*, s.m. (9th) The Pleiades. Sing. and Pl. See also *پيروني* and *چنبق ستوري*

پَرِد *parā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The broad board of a water wheel. 2. Standing or moving in a line, row, or rank, a line; row, rank, file. 3. Dispersing in search of a thing, or as soldiers at open order. Pl. *پَرِدِي* *parā'ī*

پَرِد تَل *parā'h t'al*, verb intrans. To move along in a line or open rank (as soldiers, etc.). *پَرِد دَرِيْدَل* *parā'h darīdal*, verb intrans. To stand in a line, rank, or row.

پَرِد كِيْدَل *parā'h kedal*, verb intrans. To form in a line or row, to become dispersed as soldiers.

پَرِد كُوْل *parā'h kawul*, or *تَرِيْدَل* *tarrīdal*, verb trans. To form into a line, to make or cause to stand in a row or file.

پَرِهَار *par-hār*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, a blow, a stroke, the act of striking or beating. Pl.

پَرِهَارُونَه *par-hārānah*. (s *प्रहार*) *پَرِهَار ژَن* *par-hār jzan*, or *پَرِهَار جَن* *par-hār jan*, adj. Wounded, maimed, mutilated, hurt, injured; (Fem.) *پَرِهَار ژَنَه* *par-hār jzanā'h*, etc.

پَرِهَار جَلِي *par-hār jalay*, adj. Wounded, hurt, etc.

پَرِهَار ژَن *par-hār jzan*, *پَرِهَار جَن* *par-hār jan*, or *پَرِهَار جَلِي كِيْدَل* *par-hār jalay, kedal*, verb intrans. To become wounded, hurt, bruised, etc. *پَرِهَار ژَن كُوْل* *par-hār jzan, etc.*, *كُوْل* *kawul*, verb trans. To wound, hurt, maim.

پَرِهَر *par-har*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, a blow, a stroke. See preceding. Pl. *پَرِهَرُونَه* *par-harānah*.

پَرِهَرُوْل *parah-wal*, verb trans. To irritate, to vex, to instigate, to excite. See *پَرُوْل*

پَرِهِيْز *par-hez*, s.m. (2nd) Abstinence, forbearance, continence, abstaining, or keeping aloof, control of the passions, caution, sobriety.

Pl. *پَرِهِيْزُونَه* *par-hezānah*. *پَرِهِيْز كُوْل* *par-hez kawul*, verb trans. To control one's passions, to abstain, to keep aloof.

پَرِهِيْزَانَه *par-hezānah*, adj. Fit for a person under a regimen.

پَرِهِيْزگار *par-hezgār*, adj. Abstinent, continent, abstemious, sober; (Fem.) *پَرِهِيْزگارَه* *par-hezgārā'h*.

پَرِهِيْزگاري *par-hezgārī*, s.f. (3rd) Abstinence, control of the passions. Pl. *پَرِي* *parī*.

پَرِي *parī*, s.f. (3rd) A fairy. Pl. *پَرِي* *parā'ī*; or *پَرِي* *parā'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

پَرِي رَخْسَار *parī rakhśār*, or *پَرِي رَوِي* *parī rā'e*, or *پَرِي مِثَال* *parī-misāl*, adj. Fairy-faced, angelic; (Fem.) *رَخْسَارَه* *rakhśārā'h*, etc.

پَرِيْدَل *pre-dal*, verb intrans. To discontinue, to relinquish, to cease, to leave off, to drop, to desist, etc. Corrup. of *پَرِيْرِيْدَل*, which see.

پَرِيْرِيْدَل *prejz-dal* (W.), or *پَرِيْجِيْدَل* *prej-dal* (E.) verb trans. To discontinue, cease, desist, leave off, drop, lay aside, give over, give up, have done with, relinquish, discard, dismiss, desert, forsake, abandon, renounce, forswear. Pres.

پَرِيْرِيْدِي *prejz-dī*, or *پَرِيْجِيْدِي* *prej-dī*; past

پَرِيْرِيْشُوْد *pre-shod* (W.), or *پَرِيْجِيْشُوْد* *pre-khod* (E.), (from

پَرِيْرِيْشُوْدَل); fut. *پَرِي رِيْدِي* *pre bah jz-dī*, or

پَرِي رِيْدِي *pre bah g-dī*; imp. *پَرِيْرِيْدِي* *prejz-dah*, or *پَرِيْجِيْدِي* *prej-dah*; act. part.

پَرِيْرِيْشُوْنَكِي *pre-showānkacy*, or *پَرِيْجِيْشُوْنَكِي* *pre-khowānkacy*; or

پَرِيْرِيْشُوْنِي *pre-showūnacy*, or *پَرِيْجِيْشُوْنِي* *pre-khowūnacy*;

past part. *پَرِيْرِيْشِي* *pre-yushacy*, or *پَرِيْجِيْشِي* *pre-galacy*;

verb. n. *پَرِيْرِيْشُوْنَه* *pre-showānā'h*, or *پَرِيْجِيْشُوْنَه* *pre-khowānā'h*. See *پَرِيْرِيْشُوْل* and *پَرِيْشِيْل*

پَرِيْشَان *pare-shān*, adj. Dispersed, perplexed, confused, troubled, amazed; dishevelled, disordered, deranged; (Fem.) *پَرِيْشَانَه* *pare-shānā'h*.

پَرِيْشَان حَال *pare-shān hāl*, adj. Distressed in condition. *پَرِيْشَان كِيْدَل* *pare-shān kedal*, verb intrans. To be dispersed, or perplexed, etc.

پَرِيْشَان كُوْل *pare-shān kawul*, verb trans. To disperse, confuse, disorder, etc. *پَرِيْشَانِي* *pareshānī*, s.f. (3rd) Sleepiness, drowsi-

ness, nodding, dozing. 2. (P) Distraction, perplexity, dispersion, derangement. Pl. *آ*.
 پرینبودل *pre-khodat* (E.), or *pre-shodad* (W.), verb trans. To discontinue, cease, desist, leave off, give over, relinquish, forsake, abandon, renounce, forswear, etc. Pres. (wanting—pres. of پریزدل *prejz-dal*, or پریگدل *preg-dal* used instead); past پرینبود *pre-khod*; fut. (wanting—fut. of پریزدل used instead); imp. (wanting—same as preceding); act. part. پرینبودونکی *pre-khodūnkaey*, or *pre-shodūnkaey*, or پرینبودونی *pre-khodūnacy*, or *pre-shodūnacy*; past part. (wanting—that of پریسنبل *pre-yakhal*, or *pre-yashal*, used); verb. n. پرینبودنه *pre-khodanah*, or *pre-shodana'h*.
 پرینبول *pre-shwal* (W.), or *pre-khwal* (E.), verb trans. To discontinue, cease, desist, abandon, renounce, etc. Past پرینبو *pre-sho*, or *pre-kho*; act. part. پرینبوونکی *pre-shawūnkaey*, or *pre-khawūnkaey*, or پرینبوونی *pre-shawūnacy*, or *pre-khawūnacy*; verb. n. پرینبونه *pre-shawana'h*, or *pre-khawana'h*. The remaining inflexions are wanting, and are taken from the verbs پریسنبل *pre-yashal*, or *pre-yakhal*, and پریزدل *prejz-dal* (W.), or پریگدل *preg-dal* (E.), which see.

پریکول *pre-kawul*, verb trans. To cut, sever, divide, sub-divide, cut off. Pres. پریکوی *pre-kawī*; past پری کہ *pre-kah*; fut. پری به کا *pre-bah kā*, or پری به کی *pre-bah kī*; imp. پری کہ *pre kah*; act. part. پریکوونکی *pre-kawūnkaey*, or پریکوونی *pre-kawūnacy*; past part. پریکوی *pre-karraey*; verb. n. پریکونه *pre-kawuna'h*.

پریکری شول *pre-karrey sh'wal*, verb pass. To be cut, severed, divided, cut off. See شول

پریگدل *preg-dal* (W.), verb trans. To abandon, renounce, etc. See پریزدل and پریبدل

پریمشتل *pre-mishtal*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside, to inhabit, to sojourn, to stay, to rest. See میشته کول

پریو *par-yow*, s.m. (5th) Following, a follower. Pl. پریوان *par-yowān*. See پیرو

پریوار *par-wār*, adj. Fairy-like; (Fem.) پریوار *par-wāra'h*. See پیری

پریوان *pre-wān*, s.m. (2nd) The after-birth, or placenta. Pl. پریوانونه *pre-wānānah* (III پریوان). 2. Adj. (corrup. of P فراوان) Much, great in quantity or amount, many in number, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent; (Fem.) پریوانه *pre-wāna'h*.

پریوانی *pre-wānī*, s.f. (3rd) Abundance, sufficiency, opulence, copiousness. Pl. *آ*.

پریوتل *pre-watal*, verb intrans. To come down, drop, drop down, dismount, alight, tumble, to light on, come by chance, to come (as fortune or calamity), to fall in (as an ambuscade), etc. Pres. پریوزی *pre-w'zī*; past پریوت *pre-wot*; fut. پری به وزی *pre bah w'zī*; imp. پریوزد *pre-w'zah*; act. part. پریوتونکی *pre-watūnkaey*, or پریوتونی *pre-watūnacy*; past part. پریوتلی *pre-watalacy*, or پریوتی *pre-watey*; verb. n. پریوتنه *pre-watana'h*, or پریواته *pre-wātah*.

پریواته *pre-wātah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl., or پریواته *pre-watana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Descent, fall, drop, downfall, tumble, descension, slip, falling, dropping, slipping, etc. Pl. *آ*.

پریوستل *pre-wastal*, verb trans. To throw, cast, fling, propel, project, chuck, hurl, dart, discharge, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and has no present or future tenses or imperative mood, the whole of which are taken from پریباسل *pre-bāsal*, which in the same manner has no past tenses or past participles, so the one makes up the other. Past پریوست *pre-wast*; act. part. پریوستونکی *pre-wastūnkaey*, or پریوستونی *pre-wastūnacy*; past part. پریوستلی *pre-wastalacy*; verb. n. پریوستنه *pre-wastana'h*, or پریواسته *pre-wāstah*.

پریواسته *pre-wāstah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl.; or پریواسته *pre-wastana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Propulsion, push, throw, toss, shy, projection, discharge; throwing, darting, flinging, discharging. Pl. *آ*.

پریوینخل *pre-wīndzal*, verb trans. To wash, lave, purify. See وینخل

pa-pāshād, verb trans. To throw, propel, fling, cast, project, discharge, launch, send, etc. This verb, like *pa-yūstān*, is imperfect, and is of the present, derived from the imperative form *pa-bāshād*, and is used in the imperative mood. *pa-yūstān* act. part. *pa-yūstān* or *pa-yūstānī*; *pa-yūstānī* (W.), or *pa-yūstānī* (E.), or *pa-yūstānī* (E.).

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To propel, to cast, to throw, to discharge, to project, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*. See *pa-yūstān* and *pa-yūstānī* (W.), or *pa-yūstānī* (E.), or *pa-yūstānī* (E.).

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To propel, to cast, to throw, to discharge, to project, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*. See *pa-yūstān* and *pa-yūstānī* (W.), or *pa-yūstānī* (E.), or *pa-yūstānī* (E.).

pa-pāshād, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

pa-pāshād, s.m. (3rd Sing. and Pl.); or *pa-pāshād*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) To be overcome, to be conquered, to be beaten, to be overthrown, etc. Pl. *pa-pāshād*.

پرسوئی *parr-sarūnacy*; past part. *parr-sarūnā'h*; verb. n. پرسوند *parr-sarūnā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Causing to swell, rise, dilate, or expand. Pl. *پي ey*.

پرسیدانہ *parr-sadana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) or پرسیدد *parr-sadah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl. Swelling, distension, expansion, enlargement, increase of size, amplification. Pl. *پي ey*.

پرسیدنی *parr-sadalacy*, adj. (past part.) Swelled, expanded, inflated; (Fem.) پرسیدل *parr-sadali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *پي ey*.

پرق *parrak*, s.m. (2nd) A razor strop. See *پرق*. Pl. *پرقونہ parrakūnah*.

پرک *parrak*, s.m. (2nd) Agitation, palpitation, heaving, flutter, flurry, twitter, tremor, panting, trepidation, wince, going pit-a-pat, etc. Pl. *پرکونہ parrak-ūnah*.

پرکیدل *parrakedal*, verb intrans. To flutter, throb, palpitate, wince, writhe from pain, etc. Pres. *پرکیری parrakejzī* (W.), or *پرکیگی parrakegī* (E.); past *پرکید و wu-parrakeda*; fut. *پرکیری و wu bah parrakejzī*, or *پرکیری و wu bah parrakegī*; imp. *پرکیرد و wu-parrakejzah*, or *پرکیگد و wu parrakegah*; act. part. *پرکیدونکی parrakedūnkacy*, or *پرکیدونی parrakedūnacy*; past part. *پرکیدلی parrakedalacy*; verb. n. *پرکیدانہ parrakedana'h*. See also *پرک خورل* and *پرکیدل*.

پرکول *parrakarul*, verb trans. To agitate, convulse, disturb, perturb, flutter, ruffle, disorder, throw into confusion. Pres. *پرکوی parrakarī*; past *پرکود و wu-parrakarūh*, or *پرکود و wu parrakarū*; fut. *پرکوی و wu bah parrakarī*; imp. *پرکود و wu-parrakarāh*; act. part. *پرکونکی parrakarūnkacy*, or *پرکونی parrakarūnacy*; past part. *پرکولی parrakarūlacy*; verb. n. *پرکونہ parrakarūna'h*. See *پرکول*.

پرکونہ parrakarūna'h, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Agitating, convulsing, fluttering, perturbing, disordering, etc. Pl. *پي ey*.

پرک خورل parrak kharral, verb trans. To

flutter, to tremble, to become agitated (Eng. verb intrans.) See *پرکول*.

پرک *parrak*, s.m. (2nd) A crowd, a throng, a press, a mob, a horde, a posse, a body, a tribe, a gang, a knot, a crew, a swarm, a shoal, a bevy, a flock, a herd, a drove, a corps, a troop, a squad, a company, a squadron, etc. etc. Pl. *پرکونہ parrakūnah*. *پرک پرک parrak-parrak*, or *پرک پرک پال پرک parrak pah parrak*, In bodies, in knots, in de. . . .

پرکی *parrkacy*, s.m. (1st) The . . . from the ankle to the knee. Pl. *پي ey*.

پر مخ *parr mah*, adj. Fallen (on the face), upset, face downwards; (Fem.) *پر مخہ parr mahāh*. See *پر مخ* and *پر مخی*. *پر مخ پریوتل parr mah pre-atal*, verb intrans. To fall on the face, to upset, to fall with the face downwards. *پر مخی parr-mahacy*, adj. Upset. *پر مخی پریوتل parr-mahacy pre-atal*, verb intrans. To fall on the face.

پرنگ *prang*, s.m. (5th) Cry, whine, whimper, Pl. *پرنگبار prangabār*. *پرنگ وادل prang wahal*, verb trans. To cry, to whine.

پرنگ *prang*, s.m. (9th) The leprosy. Sing. and Pl. *پرنگی prangacy*, s.m. (1st) A leper. Pl. *پرنگی پي ey*. *پرنگی پي ey*, s.f. (6th) A female leper. Sing. and Pl. See *پرک* and *بمس*.

پرکوی *parrū-kacy*, s.m. (1st) A strip, a fillet, a band, a ribbon, a small piece of rope, a shred, bit, a driblet, a tatter. Pl. *پي ey*. *پرکوی پرکوی parrū-kā parrū-kā*, In shreds, in tatters.

پرول *parracul*, verb trans. To charm by breathing or blowing on, to juggle. Pres. *پروی parracī*; past *پرود و wu-parracūh*, or *پرود و wu-parracū*; fut. *پروی و wu bah parracī*; imp. *پرود و wu-parracāh*; act. part. *پرورنکی parracūnkacy*, or *پرورنی parracūnacy*; past part. *پرولی parraculacy*; verb. n. *پرورنہ parracūna'h*.

پرونی *parrā-nacy*, s.m. (1st) A veil, a sheet, a mantle worn by women. Pl. *پي ey*. See also *چپوری* and *چپایل*.

پرہ *parrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Losing at play, failure, repulse, defeat, fall, discomfiture: a losing

- game. Pl. *cy*. *پست* *parrā'h ārrācul*, verb trans. To discomfit, to make to fail.
- پره* *parr-hā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shoe, a slipper. Pl. *پره* *parr-hay*. See *پنجه* and *کوبنده*
- پری* *pari*, s.m. (1st) A cord, a small rope, a line, a thread, a string in general. Pl. *پری* *pari*. See *پستی*, *پستی*, and *پستی*
- پز* *par*, verb trans. To squeeze out, to squash, to mash, to soften, to crush, to beat into a pulp.
- پزه* *pazā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nose. Pl. *پزی* *pazey*, *پنه* *plana'h*, or *پنه* *plana'h*, or *پنه* *pita'h pazā'h*, A flat or broad nose: *چیت پزی* *chit pazey*, etc. A person with a broad or flat nose, flat nosed; (Fem.) *چیت پزی* *chitā'h pazi*, etc. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *پزی* *pazi*. See *پوزه*
- پزیدن* *parzidan*, verb intrans. To fall a-flooting (the nose). *پزد وینول* *parzā'h wīnol*, verb trans. To cause or make the nose bleed. *پزد وینول* *parzā'h wīnol*, verb trans. To cause or make the nose bleed.
- پس* *pas*, adv. After, behind; at length, then, thereupon, finally. *پس* *pas*, After the. *پس من* *pas mā pasī*, After me, etc. *پس من* *pas mā pasī*, After me, or us. *پس در* *pas dar*, After thee, or you. *پس ور* *pas war*, After him, or her, or them.
- پس* *pas*, s.m. (6th) A dumb fart. Pl. *پساکار* *pasākār*. *پس آچول* *pas āchācul*, verb trans. To break wind.
- پسات* *pasāt*, s.m. (2nd) (from *فساد*) Depravity, impurity, wickedness, mischief. 2. Violence, war, sedition, rebellion. Pl. *پساتونه* *pasātānah*. *پسات کول* *pasāt karul*, verb trans. To make mischief, to rebel, to create sedition.
- پس پسی کول* *pas pasy karul*, verb trans. To whisper in the ear, to address in a low voice.
- پسان* *pasān*, s.m. (2nd) A sharpening stone, a grinding stone, on which swords are sharpened (as *پس*, Grind or reduce to powder). Pl. *پسانونه* *pasān-ānah*.
- پست* *past*, adj. Low, abject, lower, below; (Fem.) *پسته* *pasta'h*.

- پستکی* *pustakacy*, s.m. (1st) Rind, bark, etc. Pl. *پستی* *pastakācy*. See *پستی* and *پست*
- پستنه* *pastānah*, adv. After, subsequently, since, behind, at the tail of, in the rear of. *پستنه* *pastānah*, verb intrans. To retire, to turn back, to recede, to withdraw.
- پستو* *pas-tū*, s.m. (5th) An inner room with but one entrance. Pl. *پستوگان* *pas-tūgān*.
- پستونی* *pas-tūnacy*, s.m. (1st) The name of a tree. Pl. *پستی* *pastūnacy*.
- پسته* *pasta'h*, adj. (Fem. of *پوست*) Soft, tender, supple, ductile. 2. After, subsequently. Pl. *پستی* *pastay*.
- پسته* *pista'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistachio nut. Pl. *پستی* *pistay*.
- پستی* *pas-tī*, s.f. (3rd) Inferiority, lowness, meanness. Pl. *پستی* *pas-tī*.
- پستیدل* *pastidal*, verb intrans. To become or grow soft, tender, supple, ductile, yielding, gentle, tractable. *پستول* *pastawul*, verb trans. To make or render soft, tender, ductile, yielding, etc. Also written *پوسیدل* *posidal* and *پوسول* *posawul*. See *پوست*
- پسناک* *pas-khāk*, s.m. (2nd) Sorrow, grief, distress, woe, affliction. Pl. *پسناکونه* *pas-khāk-ūnah*. See *پسناک*
- پس خورد* *pas khūrda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Leavings, remnants, relics, refuse, offals. Pl. *پستی* *pas-khūrda'h*.
- پسکه* *pas-khā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clod of mud used in building walls, not quite so soft as the usual mud used for mortar. Pl. *پسکھی* *pas-khāy*.
- پسرلی* *psar-lācy*, or *pasar-lācy*, s.m. (1st) The spring. Pl. *پستی* *psar-lācy*. See also *پسرلی*
- پس رو* *pas rau*, s.m. (5th) A follower. 2. A dependant. 3. Train, equipage. Pl. *پس روان* *pas rawān*; s.f. (3rd) *پس رود* *pas rawā'h*. Pl. *پستی* *pas rawī*, s.f. (3rd) Following. Pl. *پستی* *pas rawī*.
- پسکی* *pas-kā'i*, s.f. (6th) A dumb fart. Sing. and Pl. *پسکی* *pas-kā'i*, or *پسکی* *pas-kā'i*, or *پسکی* *pas-kā'i*, s.f. (6th) A small freshwater shell, a snail's shell (*lit.* 'A crow's fart'). Sing. and Pl. See *گوجی*
- پسند* *pasand*, s.m. (9th) Choice, approbation. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. or part. Approved,

grateful, approving, choosing; (Fem.) پسندده *pasanda'h*. پسند دل *pasand*, adj. Agreeable, grateful to the heart. *hahh*: پسند حق *pasand*, adj. Approving what is just and right. پسندیدل *pasand-edal*, verb intrans. To be approved or chosen, to please, to like, to prefer. Pres. پسندیدیري *pasandēzīrī* (W.), or پسندیدگی *pasandēgī* (E.); past پسند و شد *pasand wu-shah*, or پسند شد *pasand shah*; fut. پسند به *pasand bah shī*, or به و شد *bah wu-shī*; imp. پسند و شد *pasand wu-shah*, or پسند شد *pasand shah*; act. part. پسندیدونکی *pasandēdūnkacy* or پسندیدونی *pasandēdūnacy*; past part. پسند شوی *pasand shūacy*; verb. n. پسندیدنه *pasandēdanā'h*.

پسندول *pasand-anul*, verb trans. To approve, like, be pleased with, to commend, to choose. Pres. پسندوی *pasandawī*; past پسند و که *pasand wu-kah* or *wu karr*, or پسند که *pasand kah* or *karr*; fut. پسند به و کی *pasand bah wu-kī* or *bah wu-kērī*, or به و کی *pasand bah kī* or *bah kērī*, imp. پسند و که *pasand wu-kah* or *wu-kerrah*, or پسند که *pasand kah* or *kerrah*; act. part. پسندوونکی *pasandawūnkacy*, or پسندوونای *pasandawūnacy*; past part. پسند کری *pasand kāracy*; verb. n. پسندوانه *pasandawana'h*.

پسندیده *pasandīdah*, adj. Chosen, approved of, choice, liked, agreed to.

پسور *psor*, s.m. (2nd) Breadth, latitude, broadness. Pl. پسورونه *psorūnah*. پسوروار *psorawar*, adj. Broad, wide; (Fem.) پسورواره *psorawara'h*.

پسول *p'sol*, s.m. (2nd) A necklace or belt of gold or silver coins worn by women. Pl. پسولونه *p'salūnah*; or پسولونه *p'solūnah*.

پسولول *p'solanul*, verb trans. To deck (with jewels), to bedeck, to ornament, to adorn, to decorate, to garnish, to bedizen, to embellish, to trick out, etc. Pres. پسولوی *p'solanwī*; past *wu-p'solanwuh*; fut. *wu bah p'solanwī*; imp. *wu-p'solanwah*; act. part. پسولوونکی *p'solanwūnkacy* or پسولوونی

p'solanwūnacy; past part. پسولوونی *p'solanwūnacy*; verb. n. پسولونه *p'solanwūnah*.

پسولولای *p'solanulacy*, adj. (past part.) decked out, bedecked, adorned, ornamented, decorated, bedizened, tricked out, embellished; (Fem.) پسولولی *p'solanulī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) پسولی *p'solī*.

پسونی *psūnacy*, s.m. (1st) An ambush, an ambushcade, a lurking place, a cover. Pl. پسونی *psūnī*.

پسونه *psūnah*, s.m. (2nd) The general name for goats and sheep. Pl. پسونه *psūnah*. See پسونه.

پسینه *psūnah*, adj. Late (sown) as a field, last, posterior. (پسین). See پسینه.

پش *pash*, s.m. (5th) A blacksmith. 2. Forcing the air out of a bag or bladder. Pl. پشان *pashān*.

پش *pash-pash*, Words used in calling a cat.

پشت *pushht*, s.m. (2nd) The back. 2. Progenitors, ancestry. 3. The reservoir of a *kārez*. 4. A prop, a second, an assistant. Pl. پشتونه *pushhtūnah*. پشت به پشت *pushht bah pushht*, From generation to generation. 2. Back to back. See پیري.

پشت *pushhtah*, A word used in driving away a cat.

پشتی *pushhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Support, a prop. 2. Alliance, aid. Pl. پشتی کول *pushhtī kawul*, verb trans. To assist, to second, to aid, to support. پشت گیر *pushht-gīr*, An aider, a seconder, a support; (Fem.) پشت گیره *pushht-gīra'h*.

پشرلی *psharlacy*, s.m. (1st) A kid or lamb when about a year old. Pl. پشری *psharī*; s.f. (6th) پشرلی *psharla'i*, A female kid or lamb as above. Sing. and Pl.

پشک *pishak*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of ringworm. 2. A vulture. Pl. پشکونه *pishakūnah*. See پشاک, and میرکنج, گنجی.

پشکالی *pash-kālay*, s.m. (1st) Hay. Pl. پشکالی *pashkālī*.

پشم *pashm*, s.m. (2nd) Fur, hair, wool. Pl. پشمونه *pashm-ūnah*.

پشمی *pashm-ī*, adj. Woollen, hairy.

پشو پښتو *pushu-pishtu*, adj. Woollen, woollen goods.

پشو *pushu*, s.m. and f. (5th) A cat. Pl. *پشوگان* *pushu-gān*; Fem. pl. *پشوگانې* *pushu-gān*. See also *پشو*.

پشو پړانگه *pushu-pirāng*, s.m. (5th) A wild cat. Pl. *پشو پړانگې* *pushu-pirāng*; s.f. (3rd) *پشو پړانگه* *pushu-pirāng*, A female wild cat. Pl. *پړانگې* *pirāng*. See also *پشو*.

پشو پښتو *pushu-pishtu*, s.m. (6th) The name of the seed or berry of a tree made into necklaces for cattle. Sing. and Pl.

پشو پښتو *pushu-pishtu*, s.m. (1st) A male kiten. Pl. *پښتو* *pištū*; s.f. (6th) *پښتې* *pištī*. Sing. and Pl.

پشو *pushu* or *pushu*, and *پشي* *pushay* or *pushay*, A word used in driving away a cat.

پشي *pushay*, s.m. (1st) A he cat. Pl. *پښتو* *pištū*; s.f. (6th) A she cat. Pl. *پښتې* *pištī*; *پښتې* *pištī*; and *پښتې* *pištī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

پښتو *pištū* (E.) or *pushu-tū* (W.), or *پښتو* *pištū* or *pushu-tū*, s.f. (6th) The Afghān country, Afghānistān (from *پښتو* Afghān and *خوا* or *خو* side, quarter, locality) (E.), Sing. and Pl.; (W.), Pl. *خواوي* *khawī*, or *خواوي* *khawī*.

پښتو والي *pištū-wālī* or *pushu-wālī*, s.m. (1st) The manners and customs of the Afghān tribes, the Afghān code. Pl. *والي* *wālī*. Also *پښتو والي* *pištū-wālī* or *pushu-wālī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *والي* *wālī*; and *پښتو* *pištū*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *والي* *wālī*.

پښتو *pištū* (E.), or *pushu* (W.), or *pushu*, s.f. (9th) The language of the Afghān tribes, the Afghān language. Sing. and Pl.

پښتو *pištū* (E.) or *pushu* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A kidney. Pl. *پښتو* *pištū*.

پښتون *pištūn* (E.) or *pushūn* (W.), s.m. (4th) An Afghān, one whose language is the Pushto or Pukhto. Pl. *پښتانه* *pištānah* or *pushūnānah*, *پښتانه* *pištānah* or *pushūnānah*,

s.f. (3rd). An Afghān female. Pl. *پښتې* *pištī*.

پښتون *pištūn* or *pushūn*, The Upper or Higher Afghāns, the Western Afghāns, or all those inhabiting the country west of the Khaiber Pass. *پښتون* *pištūn* or *pushūn*, The Lower or Eastern Afghāns, those east of the Khaiber.

پښتو *pištū* (E.) or *pushu* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A little hill. Pl. *پښتو* *pištū* (E.).

پښتو *pištū* (E.) or *pushu* (W.), s.f. (6th) A rib, the ribs. Sing. and Pl.

پښتو *pištū* (E.) or *pushu* (W.), s.f. (3rd) Inquiry, search, quest, pursuit, scrutiny, investigation, examination. Pl. *پښتو* *pištū*.

پښتو *pištū* (E.) or *pushu* (W.), verb trans. To ask, inquire, question, interrogate, require an answer, etc. Pres. *پښتو* *pištū* or *pushu*; past *پښتيد* *pištīd* or *pushīd*; fut. *پښتو* *pištū* or *pushu*; imp. *پښتو* *pištū* or *pushu*; act. part. *پښتيدونکي* *pištīdunkī* or *pushīdunkī*, or *پښتيدوني* *pištīdūnī* or *pushīdūnī*; past part. *پښتيدلي* *pištīdali* or *pushīdali*, or *پښتيدلي* *pištīdali* or *pushīdali*; verb. n. *پښتيدنه* *pištīdanāh* or *pushīdanāh*, or *پښتيدنه* *pištīdanāh* or *pushīdanāh*, or *پښتيدنه* *pištīdanāh* or *pushīdanāh*.

پښتيدنه *pištīdanāh* (E.) or *pushīdanāh* (W.), and *پښتيدنه* *pištīdanāh* or *pushīdanāh*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Inquiry, search, quest, pursuit, scrutiny, interrogation, examination, asking, questioning. Pl. *پښتيدنه* *pištīdanāh* or *pushīdanāh*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

پښتو *pištū*, s.f. (3rd) The act of naming, orthography, the manner of forming words with letters, spelling. Pl. *پښتو* *pištū*. See also *پښتو*.

پښتو *pištū* (E.) or *pushu* (W.), s.f. (3rd) The foot, a foot-mark, a track. Pl. *پښتو* *pištū* or *pushu*.

پښتو *pištū* (E.) or *pushu* (W.), s.f. (3rd) (lit. 'foot released') The first visit of the lover to the house of his betrothed. Pl. *پښتو* *pištū*. *پښتو* *pištū* *pah rikāb*, adj.

Ready, waiting, foot in stirrup. پکلی پیکلی *pak-lā'ī mal*, s.m. (6th) A small state north of Ajfak. پکلی وائی *pak-lā'ī wāi*, s.m. (6th) An inhabitant or native of Pak-lā'ī. Sing. and Pl. س.ف. گردی وائی *pak-lā'ī wāi*. Pl. پکلی وائی *pak-lā'ī wāiy*.

پکلی *pak*, adj. Astonished, confounded, amazed, wondering: (Masc. and Fem.) پکلی شول *pak shul*, s.f. (6th) To be amazed, to be confounded, to be astonished. پکلی کول *pak kul*, verb trans. To astonish, to make amazed.

پکلی *pak*, s.f. (3rd) A blow, a strike, a blow for one throw with the hand into the mouth as Orientals take physic. Pl. پکلی *pak*.

پکلی *pak*, verb trans. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand, as grain, meal, etc. See پکلی and کپه

پکری *pag-rā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A friend. Sing. and Pl. (پکری).

پکری *pag-rā'ī*, s.m. (6th) The name of the eleventh month of the Hindu year,—February-March (پکری). Sing. and Pl.

پکلی *pak*, s.m. (4th) A mill-stone, a potter's wheel. 2. The foot of man or beast, a pace, a step, a footstep. 3. A truck, a small wooden wheel. Pl. پکلی *plā'ī*.

پکلی *pak*, s.m. (6th) A moment, the twinkling of an eye, a short space of time. Sing. and Pl.

پکلی *pak*, s.m. (2nd) A bridge, an embankment. Pl. پکلی *plā'ī*.

پکلی *pak*, adj. Exempted, absolved, exonerated, acquitted, pardoned, let off, forgiven, passed over. Fem. پکلی *pak*. See پکلی

پلا *plā*, s.f. (6th) A journey, tour, passage from one place to another, trip, excursion, ramble, jaunt. 2. One time, one turn, a moment, time, period. Pl. پلاوی *plā'ī* (W.); (Pl.) Sing. and Pl. پلا کول *plā kul*, verb trans. To journey, to travel, to go on a journey. پلا یو *yā'ā' plā*, adv. Once, one time.

پلا *plā*, s.m. (2nd) A father. Pl. پلاوی *plā'ī* (W.); (Pl.) Sing. and Pl. پلاوی *plā'ī*, or (W.) پلاوی *plā'ī*. Pl. پلاوی *plā'ī*.

پلاوی *plā'ī*, s.f. (6th) Paternity, fatherhood. (Pl.)

پکلی پیکلی *pak-lā'ī mal*, s.m. (6th) A small state north of Ajfak. پکلی وائی *pak-lā'ī wāi*, s.m. (6th) An inhabitant or native of Pak-lā'ī. Sing. and Pl. س.ف. گردی وائی *pak-lā'ī wāi*. Pl. پکلی وائی *pak-lā'ī wāiy*.

پکلی *pak*, adj. Astonished, confounded, amazed, wondering: (Masc. and Fem.) پکلی شول *pak shul*, s.f. (6th) To be amazed, to be confounded, to be astonished. پکلی کول *pak kul*, verb trans. To astonish, to make amazed.

پکلی *pak*, s.f. (3rd) A blow, a strike, a blow for one throw with the hand into the mouth as Orientals take physic. Pl. پکلی *pak*.

پکلی *pak*, verb trans. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand, as grain, meal, etc. Pres. پکلی *pakī*; past پکلی *wa-pāka*, or پکلی *wa-pākah*; fut. پکلی *wa bah pakī*; imp. پکلی *wa-pakah*; act. part. پکلی *pakūnkacy*, or پکلی *pakūnacy*; past part. پکلی *pakalacy*; verb. n. پکلی *pakana'h*. See also پکلی

پکلی *pak-lā'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a small

state north of Ajfak. پکلی وائی *pak-lā'ī mal*, s.m. (6th) An inhabitant or native of Pak-lā'ī. Sing. and Pl. س.ف. گردی وائی *pak-lā'ī wāi*. Pl. پکلی وائی *pak-lā'ī wāiy*.

پکلی *pak*, adj. Astonished, confounded, amazed, wondering: (Masc. and Fem.) پکلی شول *pak shul*, s.f. (6th) To be amazed, to be confounded, to be astonished. پکلی کول *pak kul*, verb trans. To astonish, to make amazed.

پکلی *pak*, s.f. (3rd) A blow, a strike, a blow for one throw with the hand into the mouth as Orientals take physic. Pl. پکلی *pak*.

پکلی *pak*, verb trans. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand, as grain, meal, etc. See پکلی and کپه

پکری *pag-rā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A friend. Sing. and Pl. (پکری).

پکری *pag-rā'ī*, s.m. (6th) The name of the eleventh month of the Hindu year,—February-March (پکری). Sing. and Pl.

پکلی *pak*, s.m. (4th) A mill-stone, a potter's wheel. 2. The foot of man or beast, a pace, a step, a footstep. 3. A truck, a small wooden wheel. Pl. پکلی *plā'ī*.

پکلی *pak*, s.m. (6th) A moment, the twinkling of an eye, a short space of time. Sing. and Pl.

پکلی *pak*, s.m. (2nd) A bridge, an embankment. Pl. پکلی *plā'ī*.

پکلی *pak*, adj. Exempted, absolved, exonerated, acquitted, pardoned, let off, forgiven, passed over. Fem. پکلی *pak*. See پکلی

پلا *plā*, s.f. (6th) A journey, tour, passage from one place to another, trip, excursion, ramble, jaunt. 2. One time, one turn, a moment, time, period. Pl. پلاوی *plā'ī* (W.); (Pl.) Sing. and Pl. پلا کول *plā kul*, verb trans. To journey, to travel, to go on a journey. پلا یو *yā'ā' plā*, adv. Once, one time.

پلا *plā*, s.m. (2nd) A father. Pl. پلاوی *plā'ī* (W.); (Pl.) Sing. and Pl. پلاوی *plā'ī*, or (W.) پلاوی *plā'ī*. Pl. پلاوی *plā'ī*.

پلاوی *plā'ī*, s.f. (6th) Paternity, fatherhood. (Pl.)

- Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *tīā-wī*; and *پلار گلوي* *plār-galwī*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. *پي* *āī*.
- پلار ماري* *plār-marī*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A child who has lost its father, an orphan; (Fem.) *پلار ماري* *plār-marī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *پي* *āī*. See *سینه*.
- پلا* *plāh*, s.f. (3rd) Rice-straw. Pl. *پلاي* *plāy*.
- پلار ماري* *plār-marī*, s.f. (3rd) Water brought in skins from a distance, a load of water. Pl. *پي* *āī*.
- پلاو* *plāo*, s.m. (2nd) A dish made of flesh, rice, raisins, etc. Pl. *پلاوونه* *plāo-ānah*.
- پلتن* *palṭan*, s.f. (1st) A regiment, a battalion of soldiers. Pl. *پلتن* *palṭani*.
- پلتن* *palṭan*, verb trans. To twist, to distort, to bend, to involve, to wind, to coil, to screw, to envelope, etc. 2. To look for, seek, search, inquire, to look out for, trace, investigate, pursue. Pres. *پلتي* *palṭī*; past *پلته* *wu palṭah*; fut. *پلته* *wu bah palṭī*; imp. *پلته* *wu palṭah*; act. part. *پلتنونکي* *palṭānkay*, or *پلتنوني* *palṭānāy*; past part. *پلتنوني* *palṭānāy*; verb. n. *پلتنه* *palṭana'h*.
- پلار گاني* *plār-gānī*, s.f. (6th) The relations or family of one's father, paternal relations. Sing. and Pl. See *پلار گاني*.
- پلاغت* *palaghat*, adv. Quickly, sharply, swiftly, speedily, apace. Also written *په لغت* *pah laghat*.
- پلاک* *palak* or *pilak*, s.m. (2nd) The eyelid; a moment, an instant. Pl. *پلاکونه* *palakūnah* or *pilakūnah*.
- پلاک* *palak*, s.m. (2nd) A sledge-hammer. Pl. *پلاکونه* *palakūnah*. See *ختک*.
- پلا گوانبه* *pal gwāshā'h* (E.), or *پلا گوانبه* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A loop, a noose, the heel ropes to picket a horse by. Pl. *پي* *āī*. See also *پلوانبه*, *پلوانبه*, *پلوانبه*, and *پلوانبه*.
- پلامه* *palma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Falsehood, false pretences, slander, calumny, deception, untruth. Pl. *پي* *āī*. *پلامه کول* *palma'h karul*, verb. trans. To make false pretences, to practice deception, to tell lies. See *تور*.
- پلان* *plan*, adj. Broad, wide, extensive, spacious;

- (Fem.) *پلنه* *plana'h*. *پلن والي* *plan wālay*, s.m. (1st) Breadth, width, extension, space, latitude. Pl. *والي* *wāli*.
- پلنيدل* *plan-edal*, verb intrans. To widen, to extend, to grow wide, to outspread, to dilate, to expand, to become wide. Pres. *پلنيري* *plan-ejzī* (W.), or *پلنيري* *plan-egī* (E.); past. *پلن شه* *plan shah*, or *پلن و شه* *plan wu-shah*; fut. *پلن به* *plan bah shī*, or *پلن و شي* *plan bah wu-shī*; imp. *پلن و شه* *plan wu-shah*; act. part. *پلنيدونکي* *planedānkay*, or *پلنيدوني* *planedānāy*; past part. *پلن* *plan*, or *پلن شوي* *plan shaway*; verb. n. *پلنيدنه* *planedana'h*, or *پلنيدنه* *planedah*.
- پلنول* *plan-awul*, verb trans. To render broad or wide, to widen, to extend, to outspread. Pres. *پلنوي* *planawī*; past *پلن کر* *plan kar* or *ک* *kah*, or *پلن و ک* *plan wu-kah* or *کر و ک* *wu-kar*; fut. *پلن به کري* *plan bah kerī* or *پلن به کي* *plan bah kī*, or *پلن و کري* *plan wu-kerī* or *پلن و کي* *plan wu-kī*; imp. *پلن ک* *plan kah* or *ک* *kerah*, or *پلن و ک* *plan wu-kah* or *ک* *kerah*; act. part. *پلنويونکي* *planawānkay*, or *پلنويوني* *planawānāy*; past part. *پلن کري* *plan karay*; verb. n. *پلنونه* *planawunā'h*.
- پلندر* *plan-dar*, s.m. (2nd) A step-father. Pl. *پلندرونه* *plan-darūnah*. See *بنزي*.
- پلندد* *plandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A load for the head, a bundle carried on the head. Pl. *پي* *āī*. See *پندد* and *پيت*.
- پلنگ* *palang*, s.m. (5th) A bed, a bedstead. Pl. *پلنگان* *palangān*, or s.m. (2nd). Pl. *پلنگونه* *palangūnah*. See *پلنگ*.
- پلو* *palau*, s.m. (2nd) The hem or border of a garment; side, margin, border, edge, verge. Pl. *پلوانه* *palauūnah* (III *پلو* *pallū*).
- پلوانبه* *pal-wāshā'h* (E.), or *پلوانبه* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A loop, a noose; the heel-ropes for picketing a horse. Pl. *پي* *āī*. See *پلوانبه*, *پلوانبه*, and *پلوانبه*.
- پلور* *plor*, s.m. (6th) Buying and selling; sale, disposal. Sing. and Pl.
- پلورل* *ploral*, verb trans. To sell, to dispose of,

to vend, to retail. Pres. پلوری *plorī*; past پلور و *wu plora*, or پلورد و *wu plorah*; fut. پلور و *wu bah plorī*; imp. پلورد و *wu-plorah*, or پلورده *plorah*; act. part. پلورونکی *plor-ūnkacy*, or پلورونی *plor-ūnacy*; past part. پلورلی *ploracy*; verb. n. پلورنه *plorana'h*. See also پلورل, پلورول, پلورول, and پلورول.

پلوسه *palū-sa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a thorny tree used for fuel only. Pl. پلوسه *cy*. د غر *da ghra palū-sey*, The mountain species of the tree, which attains a large size, and from which charcoal is made.

پلوش *palusha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ray of light, as of the sun, a lamp, etc. Pl. پلوش *cy*.

پلوشه *palusha'h* (W.), or پلوشه *palusha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A loop, a noose, a button-hole; the heel ropes of a horse. Pl. پلوشه *cy*. See پلوشه, پلوشه, etc.

پلوال *palawal*, verb trans. To let off, to let go, to forgive, to remit, to pass over, to absolve, to dispense with, to exempt, to acquit, to set aside, to give dispensation. Pres. پلوی *palawī*; past پل کړ *pal karr*, or پل و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. پل به کړی *pal bah krrī*, or پل به کړی *wu-krrī*; imp. پل کړه *pal krrah*, or پل و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. پلوانکی *palawūnkacy*, or پلوانی *palawūnacy*; past part. پل کړی *pal karracy*; verb. n. پلوانه *palawana'h*. See پل.

پلوند *pal-wandd*, adj. Foolish, silly, senseless, imbecile, weak-minded, half-witted; (Fem.) پلونده *pal-wanda'h*. پلوند توب *pal-wand-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Stupidity, poverty of intellect, silliness, imbecility. Pl. پلوند توبونه *tob-ūnah*, or پلوندي *pal-wandi*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. پلوند *a'ī*.

پلونیدل *plonedal*, verb intrans. and پلونول *plon-anul*, verb trans. See پلنیدل.

پله *pala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tendon, sinew, a nerve. 2. (P) The basin of a balance, a scale, the cup of a mill, the sole of the foot, etc. 3. (P) The shutter or fold of a door. 4. One of a pair, one side or part of anything. 5. Margin, side, brink (HI). Pl. پله *cy*.

پله پوری *pala'h porī*, adj. Shut, closed, shut fast as a door, window, etc.; joined, con-

nected, united. پله پوری کیدل *palah porī kedal*, verb intrans. To become shut or closed (as a door), to unite, to become joined or connected. پله پوری کول *palah porī kawul*, verb trans. To shut, shut up, close, put to, join, unite, connect, etc. See پله پوری.

پلی *palā'i*, s.f. (6th) A spoke, or the spokes of a wheel. Sing. and Pl.

پلی *palacy*, s.m. (1st) A pod, the seed vessel of beans, peas, and such like plants. Pl. پلوی *cy*. See پلورد.

پلی *palacy*, adj. On foot. پللی *palah out to palacy*, adj. Foolish, void of understanding, weak in intellect; (Fem.) پللی *palī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) پللی *ī*.

پللیت *palit*, adj. Unclean, polluted, impure, defiled; (Fem.) پللیته *palitah*. پللیتیدل *palitadal*, verb intrans. To become polluted, impure, defiled, etc. Pres. پللیتیری *palit-cjzī* (W.), or پللیتیگی *palit-cjī* (E.); past پللیت شه *palit shah*, or پللیت و شه *palit wu-shah*; fut. پللیت به شي *palit bah shī*, or پللیت به شي *palit bah wu-shī*; imp. پللیت شه *palit shah*, or پللیت و شه *palit wu-shah*; act. part. پللیتیدونکی *palit-edūnkacy*, or پللیتیدونی *palit-edūnacy*; past part. پللیت شوی *palit-shawacy*; verb. n. پللیتیدنه *palitedana'h*.

پللیتول *palitawul*, verb trans. To defile, to pollute, to render impure. Pres. پللیتوی *palitawī*; past پللیت کړ *palit karr* or کړ *kah*, or پللیت و کړ *palit wu-karr* or کړ *wu-kah*; fut. پللیت به کړی *palit bah krrī* or کړی *kī*, or پللیت به و کړی *palit bah wu-krrī* or کړی *wu-kī*; imp. پللیت کړه *palit krrah* or کړه *kah*, or پللیت و کړه *palit wu-krrah* or کړه *wu-kah*; act. part. پللیتوونکی *palitawūnkacy*, or پللیتوونی *palitawūnacy*; past part. پللیت کړی *palit karracy*; verb. n. پللیتونه *palitawuna'h*.

پللیتی *palitī*, s.f. (3rd) Uncleaness, impurity, foulness. Pl. پللیتی *a'ī*.

پللیتی *palcy tarrn*, s.m. (2nd) A weaver's beam. Pl. پللیتی *palcy tarrn-ūnah*. See پللیتی.

پللید *palid*, adj. Impure, unclean, defiled.

polluted; (Fem.) *palūbā'h*. See *پلید*, etc.

پ *palūtī*, or *palitī* (Fem.) Pollution, impurity, uncleanness, defilement, etc. Pl. *پلوتی*.

پ *pam*, s.m. (2nd) Scab, itch, mange, scurf. Pl. *pamānah*.

پ *pam-bā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The stalk of the cotton plant, generally used for fuel. Pl. *پامی*. See *پامی چو*.

پ *paman*, adj. Scabby, mangy, scurfy, itchy; (Fem.) *pamā'h*. *paman tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. *tobārah*; or *پامن والی* *paman-wālī*, s.m. (1st) Scabbiness, manginess, scurliness, the quality of being scabby. Pl. *والی*.

پ *pamanadā*, verb intrans. To become scabby, mangy, scurfy, to become inoculated with the scab or itch. Pres. *پامنیري* *pamānjzī* (W.), or *پامنیري* *pamānjzī* (E.); past *پامن شد* *paman shāh*, or *پامن و شد* *paman wa-shāh*; fut. *پامن بشي* *paman bah shī*, or *پامن بشي* *paman bah wa-shī*; imp. *پامن شد* *paman shāh*, or *پامن و شد* *paman wa-shāh*; act. part. *پامنیدونکي* *pamāndūnkī*, or *پامنیدونکي* *pamāndūnkī*, past part. *پامن* or *پامن شوي* *paman shūyī*; verb. n. *پامنیدنه* *pamāndāh*, or *پامنیدنه* *pamāndāh*.

پ *pamanāw*, verb trans. To inoculate with the scab, itch, or mange. Pres. *پامنوي* *pamānawī*; past *پامن کړ* *paman kar* or *کړ* *kāh*, or *پامن کړ* *paman wa-kar* or *کړ* *wa-kāh*; fut. *پامن به کړي* *paman bah krī* or *به کړي* *bah krī*, or *پامن به کړي* *paman bah wa-krī* or *به کړي* *bah wa-krī*; imp. *پامن کړه* *paman krāh* or *کړه* *kāh*, or *پامن کړه* *paman wa-krāh* or *کړه* *wa-kāh*; act. part. *پامنوونکي* *pamānūnkī*, or *پامنوونکي* *pamānūnkī*; past part. *پامن کړي* *paman krī*; verb. n. *پامنونه* *pamānānāh*.

پ *pambā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cotton. Pl. *پامی*. See *پامی*.

پ *pambey chū*, s.f. (5th) A cotton pod. Pl. *پامی چوگان* *pambey chūgāni*. See *کالک* *پامی چو* and *چو*.

پ *paman*, adj. Scabby, itchy, mangy, scurfy, etc.; (Fem.) *pamā'h*. See *پامی*.

پ *pamāy chū*, s.f. (5th) A cotton pod. Pl. *پامی چوگان* *pamāy chūgāni*.

پ *panāh*, s.f. (9th) Aid, assistance, shade, shelter, protection, asylum, support. Sing. and Pl.

پ *panā karul*, verb trans. To aid, to back, to shade, to stand by. *پانا نیول* *panā nīwal*, verb trans. To take shelter, to seek aid, shelter, protection, or support. *پانا وړل* *panā w'ral*, verb trans. To shade, to screen, to shun, to avoid.

پ *pambāh*, s.f. (3rd) Cotton. Pl. *پامی*. See also *پامی*.

پ *pambā'i*, adj. Made of cotton.

پ *panj pā'e*, s.m. (5th) One of the two grand divisions of the Abdālī tribe, the descendants of Nūr, Khokai, and Mākou, sons of Abdāl, and Is'hāk and Ealī, the two younger sons of his eldest son Esau. The other is known as the Zurak division, from whom the Sudlezīs are descended. See Introduction to my Pushto Grammar, pp. 12, 13. The word is used both Sing. and Pl.; s.f. (3rd) *panj pā'u'h*. A female of the above. Pl. *پانج پانوي* *panj pā'wī*.

پ *panj pā'e*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See preceding word; s.f. (3rd) *panj pā-yā'h*. Pl. *پانج پانوي* *panj pā-yā'wī*.

پ *panj-rā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cage. Pl. *پانجی* *panjī*. (پانجرا).

پ *panj ghāllūy*, s.m. (1st) A rake. Pl. *پانجی*. See *پانجی*.

پ *panjākūy*, s.m. (1st) The cross-bar separating the strings of a pellet-bow. Pl. *پانجی*.

پ *panjā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hand with the five fingers, a claw, the clutch, the grasp, a paw. Pl. *پانجی*.

پ *pand*, s.m. (2nd) Science, skill, sagacity, art, stratagem, cunning. 2. Distance, remoteness, farness. 3. (F) Advice, counsel, admonition. Pl. *pandānah*. *پند آخستل* *pand ākhistal*, verb trans. To take advice, to

- take counsel. **پند و کول** *pand war-kawul*, verb trans. To give advice, to admonish.
- پند** *pand*, s.m. (2nd) Going, departing; marching, decamping. Pl. **پندونه** *pand-ānah*.
- پند کول** *pand kawul*, verb trans. To go, to depart, to decamp, to march.
- پند تیا** *pand-tiā*, s.f. (6th) Artfulness, cunning; skillfulness, sagaciousness. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. **تیاوی** *tīā-wī*.
- پند نامہ** *pand nāmā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A book conveying advice. Pl. **ی** *ay*.
- پندار** *pin-dār*, s.m. (2nd) Thought, imagination, opinion, notion. 2. Self-conceit, pride, arrogance. Pl. **پندارونہ** *pin-dār-ānah*.
- پندانہ** *pand-ānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cotton seed. Pl. **ی** *ay*. (پنبہ دانہ).
- پندوک** *pand-ūk*, s.m. (6th) A bud, a rose-bud. Sing. and Pl.
- پندی** *pandā'i*, s.f. (6th) The heel. 2. The steel or iron haft of a spear or lance. Sing. and Pl.
- پند** *pandl*, s.m. (2nd) A load for the head. Pl. **پندونہ** *pandl-ānah*.
- پند** *pandl*, s.m. (2nd) A body, a band, detachment, party, gang, knot, troop, squad, etc. 2. A swelling, a protuberance, a bump, an excrescence. 3. Vulva. Pl. **پندان** *pandlān*.
- پند** *pandl*, s.m. (2nd) A flint, a flint and steel. Pl. **پندونہ** *pandl-ānah*. See **خو**.
- پند** *pandl*, adj. Corpulent, stout, fat, bloated, pot-bellied, puffy, dumpy, puffy, squabby, blowzy. 2. s.m. (5th) A fat person. Pl. **پندان** *pandlān*; s.f. (3rd) **پندہ** *pandlā'h*. Pl. **پندی** *pandley*.
- پندیدل** *pandledal*, verb intrans. To become larger, to expand, swell, fill out, dilate, to gather flesh, to cut-grow. Pres. **پندیدری** *panddejrī* (W.), or **پندیگی** *panddegī* (E.); past **پند شد** *pandl shah*, or **پند و شد** *pandl wu-shah*; fut. **پند بہ شی** *pandl bah shī*, or **پند بہ و شی** *pandl bah wu-shī*; imp. **پند شد** *pandl shah*, or **پند و شد** *pandl wu-shah*; act. part. **پندیدونکی** *panddedūnkaey*, or **پندیدونی** *panddedūnaey*; past part. **پند** *pandl*, or **پند** *pandl* **شوی** *pandl shawacy*; verb. n. **پندیدنہ** *panddedānā'h*. **پندول** *pandlanul*, verb trans. To

- render larger, to expand, distend, inflate, puff, etc. Pres. **پندوی** *pandlawī*; past **پند کر** *pandl kar* or **کہ** *kah*, or **پند کر** *pandl wu-kar* or **کہ** *wu-kah*; fut. **پند بہ کری** *pandl bah kerī* or **پند بہ کی** *bah kī*, or **پند بہ و کری** *pandl bah wu-kerī* or **پند بہ و کی** *bah wu-kī*; imp. **پند** *pandl* **کر** *karah* or **کہ** *kah*, or **پند و کر** *pandl wu-kar* or **کہ** *wu-kar*; act. part. **پندیدونکی** *panddedūnkaey*; past part. **پند** *pandl* **کر** *karah*; verb. n. **پندیدنہ** *panddedānā'h*.
- پندار چرک** *pandlār chark*, s.m. (6th) A large fowl, a fowl of a large breed. Pl. **پندار چرگان** *pandlār chargan*; s.f. (3rd) **پندار چرگانہ** *pandlār chargā'h*, or **پندار چرک** *pandlār-ānā'h charkā'h*. The hen; bird of the above. Pl. **پندار** *pandlār* or **چرک** *chark*.
- پند شالی** *pandl shālī*, s.m. (1st) A plain outside a village where the whole of the cattle assemble when going out and on returning from the grazing-ground. Pl. **پند شالی** *pandl shālī*.
- پند وانی** *pandl-wānī*, s.m. (1st) Stoutness, corpulence, plumpness, obesity, embonpoint. Pl. **پندی** *pandī*.
- پندوس** *pandlos*, s.m. (6th) A ball for playing with. Pl. **پندوسان** *pandlosān*.
- پندوسکی** *pandluskī*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of preceding) A small ball for playing with. Pl. **ی** *y*.
- پندوک** *pandlūkī*, s.m. (1st) A small bundle for the head. Pl. **ی** *y*.
- پندولی** *pandlūlī*, s.f. (3rd) A share or portion of a crop of cotton, the perquisite of females who gather it in. Pl. **ی** *y*.
- پندول گرد** *pandlol garā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who gathers cotton; *lit.*, 'a shareholder of cotton' (from the preceding word). Pl. **ی** *y*. See **کالک چینه**.
- پندہ** *pandlā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small load for the head. Pl. **ی** *y*. See **پند**.
- پندی** *pandlā'i*, s.f. (6th) The heel. Sing. and Pl. See **پندی** and **پندی**.

پنځه *pinḍzah*, adj. Five. See پنځه
 پنځه بنا *pinḍzah binā*, s.f. (6th) The five founda-
 tions of religion—the recital of the *Ḥaḍīq*;
 prayer; fasting; pilgrimage to Mekka; and
 giving of alms. (A بنا). (E.) Sing. and Pl.;
 (W.) Pl. بناوي *bināwī*.
 پنځه کالانوي *pinḍzah kalānawī*, adj. Five years
 old; (Fem.) پنځه کالانوي *pinḍzah kalānawī*.
 پنځه ویشته *pinḍzah las*, adj. Fifteen. پنځه ویشته
pinḍzah wīshṭ, Twenty-five. پنځه دیرش
pinḍzah derash, Thirty-five. پنځه خلویشته
pinḍzah tsalweshṭ or *tsalweshṭ*, Forty-five.
 پنځه پنځوس *pinḍzah pinḍzos*, adj. Fifty. پنځه پنځوس
pinḍzah pinḍzos, Fifty-five. پنځه شپيته
pinḍzah shpīṭah, Sixty-five. پنځه اويا
pinḍzah ao-yā, Seventy-five. پنځه اتيا
pinḍzah at-yā, Eighty-five. پنځه نوي
pinḍzah nawī, Ninety-five.
 پنځه پانگه *panga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stock-in-trade, capital,
 funds, means, reserve, relay, supply, hoard,
 savings. Pl. ي *cy*.
 پنځه پنهان *pinham*, adj. Concealed, hidden, secret;
 (Fem.) پنځه پنهانوي *pinhamawī*. پنځه پنهانوي
pinhamawī, Entirely or wholly concealed or hidden.
 See پنځه پنهانوي (پنهانوي).
 پنځه پناهي *panacy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of grass from
 which brooms are made (*Andropogon muricatum*). Pl. ي *cy*.
 پنځه پناي *panī*, s.m. Pl. (1st) The name of a tribe of
 Afghāns (*Ri'āz-ul-Muḥabbat*). پنځه پناهي
panacy, Sing. A male of the tribe. پنځه پناهي
pana'ī, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
 پنځه پنير *panīr*, s.m. (6th) Cheese. Sing. and Pl.
 پنځه پنير مایه *panīr mā-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rennet.
 Pl. ي *cy*. See پنځه پنير
 پنځه پاره *parra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shoe, a slipper. Pl.
 پنځه پاره *parra'h*. See پنځه پاره, پنځه پاره,
 پنځه پاره, پنځه پاره, پنځه پاره, and پنځه پاره
 پنځه پاري *parrā*, s.m. (1st). Pl. The name given
 to one of the numerous subdivisions of the
 Afghāns, in which the *Sāfī* and *Gadūn* tribes,
 as also the *Khatānis*, are included. پنځه پاري
parra'ī, Sing. A male of the above. پنځه پاري
parra'ī, s.f. (6th) A female of the above.
 Sing. and Pl. See پنځه پاري

پوش *pū*, adj. Light, smooth, slight. 2. s.m. (9th)
 In purity, searching, running about. Sing.
 and Pl. پوش و پوکول *tak-o-pū kawul*, verb
 trans. To enquire diligently, to run about in
 search of anything.
 پوش *pū*, s.m. (9th) A puff, a blast, act of breath-
 ing, inflating, blowing, etc. Sing. and Pl.
 See پوش
 پوش پوکه *pūpaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bump, a swelling, a
 protuberance. Pl. ي *cy*. See پوش پوکه
 پوش پوپلزي *popal-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an
 Afghān tribe, the descendants of Popal, son
 of Zīrak, son of Esau, son of Malik Abdāl,
 the progenitor of the Abdālīs. During the
 Durānī monarchy this tribe furnished the
 Wuzīrs or Prime Ministers, as a matter of
 right, being the next in rank to the Suddozīs,
 the royal tribe. Sing. پوش پوپلزي *popalzacy*, A
 male of the above. پوش پوپلزي *popalzawī*, s.f.
 (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
 پوش پوتي *po-tacy*, s.m. (1st) A mound, a height, a
 bluff, a heap of earth. Pl. ي *cy*.
 پوش پوت *pott*, s.m. (2nd) Crust, skin, bark, rind,
 shell, hide. 2. Disagreement, enmity. Pl.
 پوش پوتونه *pottūnah*.
 پوش پوتسکي *pottuskacy*, adj. A little; small, scarce,
 few, scanty; seldom, some, less; (Fem.)
 پوش پوتسکي *pottuski*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *cy*.
 پوش پوت سوري *pūtt sūryī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Bran,
 chaff. See پوش پوت سوري
 پوش پوتي *pūttacy*, adj. A little, small, scarce, few,
 scanty, seldom, some, less, etc.; (Fem.) پوش پوتي
pūtti. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *cy*. پوش پوتي
pūttī pūttī, In pieces, in fragments, in shreds,
 in crumbs, etc. See پوش پوتي
 پوش پوتسکي *pūtsaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) The lobe of the ear.
 Sing. and Pl. See پوش پوتسکي and پوش پوتسکي
 پوش پوتسکي *potsaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mushroom. Sing.
 and Pl.
 پوش پوتسکي *potsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cheese, coagulated milk.
 Pl. ي *cy*.
 پوش پوتسکي *pūtsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The lobe of the ear.
 Sing. and Pl. See پوش پوتسکي

پوجي *pūjī*, s.f. (3rd) Weeding a field, thinning the lower branches of a tree that it may acquire strength. Pl. *اڻي aṭi*. *پوجي کول pūjī karul*, verb trans. To thin, to weed.

پوچ *pūch*, adj. Absurd, of no moment or consequence, useless, nonsense, nonsensical, injudicious; (Fem.) *پوچه pūchāh*. *پوچ ويل pūch wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak foolishly, to make absurd or foolish remarks.

پوچ گو *pūch go*, Talking nonsense, a speaker of nonsense, or absurdity.

پوچ گوئي *pūch go'c*, s.f. (3rd) Nonsense, absurdity, folly, rigmarole, inconsistency. Pl. *اڻي aṭi*. *پوچ گوئي کول pūch-go'c karul*, verb trans. To talk absurdly or inconsistently.

پوخ *polh*, adj. Cooked, dressed (as victuals), ripe. 2. Shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong. Pl. *پاخه pākhah*; (Fem.) *پخه pakhāh*. Pl. *پاخچي pākhcy*. See *پخيدل* and *پخول*. *پوخلي pūkhuley*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The hooping cough.

پوده *pūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wool of the web in weaving. Pl. *پي ey*. See *تار* and *بودد*.

پوده *pū-dah*, adj. Rotten, decayed, tainted, spoiled, worm-eaten, mildewed, crumbling. *پوده کول pū-dah karul*, verb trans. To render or make rotten, to destroy, to deteriorate, to corrupt. *پوده کيدل pū-dah kedal*, verb intrans. To turn or grow rotten, to decay, to spoil, to crumble away. *پوده والي pū-dah wālay*, s.m. (1st) Decay, rottenness, deterioration, falling to pieces. Pl. *والي wālī*.

پور *por*, s.m. (2nd) A loan, a debt, an advance, etc. Pl. *پورونه porūnah*. *پور آخستل por ākhistal*, verb trans. To borrow, to raise money on loan. *پور ورکول por war-karul*, verb trans. To lend, to advance money. *پور بنگل por kh'kal* (E.), or *پور کنبل por k'shal* (W.) verb trans. To collect the amount of a debt, to recover a loan.

پور *pori*, adv. To, as far as, near, up to, close to, till, until, during, whilst; over, on that side, beyond, across, opposite. 2. part. Shutting a door, piercing with a spear, stabbing;

anointing, putting collyrium into the eyes, colouring the hands with henna; rubbing dirty hands on one. *پور کول pori karul*, verb trans. To apply, to close, to attach, to join, to lay, to put, to place, to plant, to set, to shut, to connect, to fasten, to spread, to plaster, to employ, to engage, to use, to impute, to report anything, such as malice or scandal. *پور وٽل pori watal*, verb intrans. To pass over, or cross a river, to ferry. *پور وهل pori wahal*, verb trans. To impel, to thrust, to drive away, to force. *پور يستل pori yastal*, verb trans. To ferry, to carry or transport over a river, brook, etc. 2. To lend, to advance, to accommodate with money. Also written *پوري pori*.

پور ڙني pori jzanacy, adj. (past part.) Expelled, driven away, ejected; (Fem.) *پور ڙن pori-jzani*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ڙي ڙي* (E.) *پور جني pori-janacy*; (Fem.) *پور جني pori-jani*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ڙي ڙي*.

پور اور pori aori, adv. Right through, through and through, from one end or surface to another, here and there, hither and thither. Also *پور وور pori rā pori*, *پور ووري pori wori*, and *پور ووري ووري pori wori wori*, or *پور را پور وٽل pori rā pori watal*, verb intrans. To pierce, to enter as a pointed instrument, to penetrate, to enter. *پور اور اور pori aori*, or *پور را پور يستل pori rā pori yastal*, verb trans. To pierce, to transfix, to perforate, to transpierce, to impale, to spear, to stick, to spit, to penetrate, to permeate, etc.

پورته portah, adv. and prep. Above, on, upon, up, over, a-top, etc. 2. adj. More, greater, greater in quantity. *پورته کيدل portah kedal*, verb intrans. To ascend, to rise, mount, arise, uprising, get up, climb, clamber, scale, escalate. *پورته کول portah karul*, verb trans. To raise, elevate, lift, upraise, erect, hoist, weigh, exalt, set up, etc.

پورول poraul, verb trans. To borrow, to raise money on loan. Pres. *پوروي porawī*; past

پوز کا *por kah* or پوز و کا *por wa-kah*, or پوز کر *por kar* or پوز و کر *por wa-kar*; fut. پوز بہ کی *por bah ki*, or پوز و کی *por wa-ki*; imp. پوز کا *por kah* or پوز و کا *por wa-kah*, or پوز کر *por kar* or پوز و کر *por wa-kar*; act. part. پوزوونکی *porawānki* or پوزوونکی *porawānki*; past part. پوز کر *por kar*; verb. n. پوزوونہ *porawān*.

پوزووری *porawāri*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A creditor, a lender, a dun, a debtor; (Fem.) پوزووری *porawāri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) پوزووری.

پورا *pūrah*, adj. Full, complete, entire, exact, perfect, sufficient, just, total, ripe. (س پورا). پورا کدال *pūrah kadāl*, verb intrans. To be completed, ended, fulfilled, perfected, to become full. پورا کول *pūrah kōl*, verb trans. To fill, finish, end, perfect, accomplish, fulfil, perform, execute, terminate, bring to pass, etc.

پورا والی *pūrah wālī*, s.m. (1st) Completion, accomplishment, fulfilment, finish, termination, execution. Pl. پورا والی *pūrah wālī*.

پوری *porī*, adv. To, as far as, near, etc. See پورے. پوری اوری *porī aurī* or پوری را پوری *porī rā porī*, Right through, etc. See پورے اور.

پوری زنی *porī zāni*, adj. (past part.) Expelled, driven away, ejected. See also پورے زنی and پورے جسی.

پورے *porī*, adj. Half grown, or near puberty (as a boy or girl), nearly ripe (as fruit), half dressed or cooked (as meat); (Fem.) پورے *porī*.

پورے *porī*, s.m. (2nd) A rope for fastening the feet of a cow or other animal. Pl. پورے *porī*. See also پورے.

پورے *porī*, s.f. (6th) A flight of steps, a staircase, steps, a ladder. Sing. and Pl. See پورے چنگ and پورے چنگ.

پوزا *pozā*, s.f. (3rd) The nose of a man or beast. Pl. پوزا *pozā*. چیتہ پوزا *chitā' h pozā*, or پتہ پوزا *pitā' h pozā*, A flat or broad nose. چت پوزی *chit-pozay*, or پت پوزی *pit-pozay*, A person having a flat or broad nose; (Fem.) چتہ پوز *chitā' h-pozī*, or پتہ پوز *pitā' h-pozī*, A female with a flat or broad nose. Pl.

(Masc. and Fem.) پوزی *landā' h pozā*, s.f. (3rd) A short nose. Pl. پوزی *landā' h pozay*, A short-nosed person; (Fem.) پوزی *landā' h pozī*. پوز پری کری *poz-porī karī*, With the nose cut, cut-nosed, a term of abuse.

پوزی *pozay*, s.m. (1st) A small mat. Pl. پوزی *pozay*. See پوزی and پوزی.

پوز *pūz*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up a fire, etc. 2. Squirt-ing water on a flower with the mouth to freshen it, or on clothes by washermen or women before folding them, sprinkling. 3. A bellows. Pl. پوزوونہ *pūz-ūnah*. See also پوزوونہ and پوزوونہ.

پوزوونہ *pūz-wāh*, verb trans. To squirt or sprinkle water, etc.

پوس *pos*, adj. Soft, tender, supple, ductile, easy, gentle, tractable, yielding, bending, silly, etc. Pl. پوسہ *pāsā' h*; (Fem.) پوسہ *posā' h*. Pl. پوسی *posay*; or پوست *post*, adj. Soft, tender, etc. Pl. پاستہ *pāstā' h*; (Fem.) پوستہ *postā' h*. Pl. پوستی *postay*.

پوست *post*, s.m. (2nd) Crust, shell, skin, hide, bark, etc. 2. Poppy-head or capsule. Pl. پوسٹوونہ *postūnah*.

پوست کنبل *post k' shul* (W.) or پوست بنگل *post l' h kal* (E.), To bark, to shell, to strip of skin, to unskin.

پوستکی *postakay*, s.m. (1st) Skin, hide, un-tanned leather, crust, bark, peel, rind, etc. Pl. پوسکی *postakay*. See پوسکی and پوسکی.

پوستی *postī*, s.m. (5th) One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads, a sot, a lazy indolent person. Pl. پوستیان *postī-ān*.

پوستیدل *postidal*, verb intrans. To grow or become soft, tender, supple, easy, gentle, tractable. پوسٹول *postawal*, verb trans. To make or render soft, tender, ductile, tractable, gentle.

پوستین *postīn*, s.m. (2nd) A fur cloak or coat, a sheepskin coat or vest. Pl. پوسٹینوونہ *postīn-ūnah*, or s.m. (5th) Pl. پوسٹینان *postīnān*.

پوسل *poslā*, verb trans. To clothe, array, en-robe, dress, attire, wrap up, cover, envelope.

Pres. پوشلي *pos-lī*; past پوش و *wu-posla*, or پوشله و *wu-poslah*; fut. پوشي و *wu bah postī*; imp. پوش و *wu-posla*, or پوشله و *wu-poslah*; act. part. پوشلونكي *pos-lānkacy*, or پوشلوني *pos-lānacy*; past part. پوشلي *pos-ālacy*, or پوشلني *poslalacy*; verb. n. پوشلنه *poslanā'h*.

پوشل توب *posal tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*; or پوشل تيا *posal tīā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī-āwī*; or پوشل والي *posal wāly*, s.m. (1st) Clothing, dressing, attiring, the act of being clothed. Pl. والي *wāli*. پوش *posh*, interj. Take care, have a care, look out! (s पश).

پوش *posh* (W.), or پوش (E.) s.m. (2nd) (پوش) Covering, clothed in, wearing, dressed; dress, clothing, apparel. Pl. پوشونه *poshūnah* or پوشونه *poshūnah*. پوش پاوش *pā-posh* or پوش پاوش *pāposh*, Shoes, slippers, covering for the feet. پوش سبز *sabz posh* or پوش سبز *sabz posh*, adj. Clothed in green. پوش کول *posh* or پوش کول *posh karul*, verb trans. To shape, prepare, or fabricate, as clothes.

پوشاک *poshāk* or پوشاک *poshāk*, s.m. (2nd) Vestments, dress, attire, habit, garments, clothes, raiment, accoutrements. Pl. پوشاکونه *poshākūnah* or پوشاکونه *poshākūnah*.

پوشيش *poshish* (W.), or پوشيش (E.) s.m. (from پوشيدن) Dress, wear, garments, vestment, covering. Pl. پوشيشونه *poshishūnah* or پوشيشونه *poshishūnah*.

پوشتي *pūshṭī*, s.f. (6th) A rib, the ribs. Sing. and Pl. See پوشتي

پوشل *poshal* (E.) or پوشال (W.) verb trans. To cover in, to roof, to screen, to shelter, to array, to clothe, to attire, to wrap up. 2. To hide, to secrete, etc. 3. To solace, to console, to cheer in grief or calamity. Pres. پوشي *poshī* or پوشي *poshī*; past پوشه و *wu-poshah* or پوشه و *wu-poshah*; fut. پوشي و *wu bah poshī* or پوشي و *wu bah poshī*; imp. پوش و *wu-poshah* or پوش و *wu-poshah*; act. part. پوشونكي *poshūnkacy* or پوشونكي *poshūnkacy*, or پوشوني *poshūnacy* or پوشوني *poshūnacy*; past part. پوشلي *poshalacy* or پوشلي *poshalacy*; verb. n. پوشنه *poshanā'h* or پوشنه *poshanā'h*.

پوشده *poshedah* or پوشده *poshedah*, adj. Concealed, hidden, dressed, clothed, secret. 2. adv. Secretly.

پوشده کول *poshedah* or پوشده کول *poshedah karul*, verb trans. To clothe, dress, conceal, hide, secrete.

پوشله *posh-lāh*, s.f. (3rd) The thin excrement of kids, lambs, etc., before it assumes the orbicular shape. Pl. ي *y*. See پوشله

پوک *pūk*, s.m. (2nd) A puff, a blast, the act of blowing. Pl. پوکونه *pūkūnah*. See also پوش and پوشي

پوکال *pūkāl*, verb trans. To blow, to blow out, to blow up (as a fire), to inflate, to breathe upon, to blow away. Pres. پوشي *pūkī*; past پوشه *pūkah*, or پوشه و *wu-pūkah*; fut. پوشي و *wu bah pūkī*; imp. پوش و *wu-pūkah*, or پوش و *wu-pūkah*; act. part. پوشونكي *pūkānkacy*, or پوشوني *pūkānacy*; past part. پوشلي *pūkālacy*; verb. n. پوشنه *pūkānā'h*. See پوش

پوکري *pūkarrī*, s.f. (6th) A bladder. Sing. and Pl. See پوشخه

پوکول *pūkawl*, verb trans. To blow, to blow out, to blow up (as a fire), to inflate, to breathe upon, to blow away. Pres. پوشي *pūkawī*; past پوشاوه و *wu-pūkāwah*, or پوشاوه و *wu-pūkāwah*; fut. پوشي و *wu bah pūkawī*; imp. پوش و *wu-pūkawī*; act. part. پوشونكي *pūkāwānkacy*, or پوشوني *pūkāwānacy*; past part. پوشلي *pūkāwācy*; verb. n. پوشونه *pūkāwānā'h*. See پوش

پوشي *pūshacy*, s.m. (1st) A puff, a blast; inflating, blowing. Pl. ي *y*. See پوش

پوک *pūg*, s.m. (2nd) The act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up a fire, etc. 2. Squinting water on a flower with the mouth to freshen it, or on clothes by washermen or women before folding them, sprinkling. 3. A bellows. Pl. پوکونه *pūgūnah*. پوش کول *pūg karul*, or پوش کول *pūg karul*, verb trans. To puff, to blow, to blow up. 2. To squirt water, etc. See پوش and پوشي

پول *pūl*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) An aqueduct, a trough, a gutter, a scupper, a launder, etc.

Pl. *pātānah*, or *pātān*. See *بیله* and *ترناو*.
pāt, s.m. (2nd) A film over the eye. Pl. *pātānah*. See *کک*.
patāh, s.m. (5th) The finest kind of steel. Sing. and Pl. See *فوتک*.
pā-lak, s.m. (2nd) A kind of double wedge for fastening the iron ploughshare to the frame of a plough. Pl. *pā-lakānah*.
pālah, s.f. (3rd) A small embankment of earth in a field for the purpose of regulating the irrigation. Pl. *بی*.
pā-lah, s.m. (5th) Parched or roasted grain. Sing. and Pl. *pālah karul*, verb trans. To parch or roast grain.
pān, s.m. (5th) The scab or mange. Sing. and Pl. See *پیم* and *پمین*.
pāndāh, s.f. (3rd) The heel. 2. Urging a horse by kicking him with the heels. Pl. *بی*.
pāndāh wāhal, verb trans. To urge a horse by kicking him with the heels. Written *pānda*.
pāndāhī, s.f. (5th) The heel, the heels. Sing. and Pl. *pāndāhī wāhal*, verb trans. To urge a horse by striking him with the heels. See preceding.
pān-sā, adj. Five hundred. See *پنشه سو*.
pānāh, s.f. (3rd) Small rain, drizzle, mist, sprinkling. 2. Sprinkling water by the mouth. Pl. *pānāy*. See *پوک*.
pānāhī, s.f. (6th) A roll of cotton for spinning from. Sing. and Pl.
pa-wal, verb trans. To graze, to browse, to crop. This infinitive is imperfect, and takes some of its tenses from *پمایل*. Pres. *pā-wā*; past *wa-pa-wā*; fut. *ب*.
wa bah pā-wā; imp. *wa-pā-wāh*, or *pā-wāh*; act. part. *pa-wānkacy* or *pa-wāncacy*, or *pā-wānkacy* or *pā-wāncacy*; past part. *pa-wāncacy* or *pā-wāncacy*; verb. n. *pa-wāncacy* or *pā-wāncacy*.
pa-wāncacy or *pā-wāncacy*; verb. n. *pa-wāncacy* or *pā-wāncacy*.
pah, adj. Intelligent, knowing, learned, wise; (Fem.) *pahāh*. *pah-nāpoh* or

pah mah pah, Whether or not, knowingly or unknowingly, etc.
pa-bānd, adj. (W.) Wise, intelligent, learned, clever; (Fem.) *pa-bānda'h*. See *بود*.
pāharr, s.m. (2nd) A large mat. Pl. *pāharrānah*. See *پوزی*.
paharr, adj. Foolish, stupid, uncivilized, simple. 2. Slovenly, careless of dress and cleanliness. (Pl. *پوهر*). (Fem.) *paharrā'h*.
paharrāy, adj. as s.m. (1st) (dimin. of *پوهر*) A foolish, stupid, uncivilized, or simple person. 2. A sloven, one careless of his person. Pl. *بی*; (Fem.) *paharrā'h*. Sing. and Pl.
paharal, verb trans. To inform, impart, acquaint, apprise, make known, signify, explain, set forth, etc. Pres. *paharā*; past *wa-paharāh*, or *wa-paharā*; fut. *wa bah paharā*; imp. *wa-paharāh*; act. part. *paharānkacy*, or *paharāncacy*; past part. *paharāncacy*; verb. n. *paharāncacy*.
pahā'h, s.f. (3rd) Intellect, understanding, comprehension, reason, sense, capacity, intelligence, conception, judgment, etc. Pl. *بی*.
pahādāh, verb intrans. To know, to be informed, to have perception of, to take cognizance of, to examine. Pres. *pahāy* (W.), or *pahāy* (E.); past *wa-pahādāh*; fut. *wa bah pahāy*, or *wa bah pahāy*; imp. *wa-pahādāh*, or *wa-pahādāh*; act. part. *pahādānkacy*, or *pahādāncacy*; past part. *pahādāncacy*; verb. n. *pahādāncacy*.
pahādānā'h, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Comprehension, intellect; understanding, comprehending, etc. Pl. *بی*. See *پوده*.
pa-ya'h, s.f. (3rd) A canter, a hand gallop. Pl. *pa-yay*. *pa-yah karul*, verb trans. To canter, to gallop.
pah, prep. By, with, upon, on, above, by

means, in company, etc. 2. For, for the sake of, on account of. *پہ بیا بیا pah bī-ā bī-ā*, adv. Again and again, constantly, frequently, often.

پہ pah or *پہا pahā*, interj. Pooh! pooh! a word used to express contempt.

پہار pahār, s.m. (2nd) A division of time, a period of three hours. Pl. *پہارونہ pahārūnah*. (س پیر).

پہاری pahārī, s.f. (6th) A hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). Sing. and Pl.

س پہر pahar, s.m. (2nd) A division of time, a watch or three hours. Pl. *پہرونہ paharūnah*. See *پہار*.

پہرہ pahrah, s.f. (3rd) A watch, a sentinel. 2. Tour of watch. Pl. *پہرہ کول pahrah kawul*, verb trans. To watch. (س پیرا).

پہردار pahrah dār, s.m. (5th) A watchman, a sentinel. Pl. *پہرداران pahrah dārān*.

پہری pah-rrāī, s.f. (6th) A kind of stool or chair made after the fashion of a bedstead. Sing. and Pl. See *پہری*.

پہ لغت pah laghat, adv. Quickly, sharply, swiftly, speedily, apace. *پہ سوی لغت pah sawī laghat*, Very quickly. See also *پلغت*.

پہلوار پھلوار پھلوار پھلوار, s.m. (1st) A white rose. Pl. *پہلوار*.

پہلوان pahlanān, s.m. (5th) A hero, a champion, a wrestler. Pl. *پہلوانان pahlanānān*. See *غہنتلی*.

پہلوانی pahlanānī, s.f. (3rd) Heroism, the business of a champion. Pl. *پہلوانی*.

پہم pahm, s.m. (2nd) Understanding, intellect, mind, sense, capacity, intelligence. Pl. *پہمونہ pahmūnah*. See *فہم*.

پہمول pahmarul, verb trans. To inform, impart, acquaint, etc. Pres. *پہموی pahmarī*; past *پہماوہ* *pahmarūh*, or *پہماووہ* *wu-pahmarūh*; fut. *پہموی* *wu bah pahmarī*; imp. *پہمویہ* *wu-pahmarāī*; act. part. *پہمونکی* *pahmarūnkācy*, or *پہمونکی* *pahmarūnācy*; past part. *پہمولی* *pahmarulācy*; verb. n. *پہمونہ* *pahmarūnā'h*.

پہن دار pahān dār, adj. Broad, wide, ample.

See *پسرد ور* and *پسرد ور*.

پہورتہ pahortah, adj. More, greater, greater in quantity. 2. adv. and prep. Above, on, upon, up, a top, etc. See under *پورتہ*.

پہا ہ pahā'h, s.f. (3rd) A plaster, a pledget. Pl. *پہا ہ* *pahāy*.

پہلاول پہلاول پہلاول پہلاول, verb trans. To spread, to open, to unfold, to stretch, to diffuse, to disperse, to scatter, to propagate, to extend, to deploy, etc. Pres. *پہلاوی* *pahlawī*; fut. *پہلاوی* *wu bah pahlawī*; imp. *پہلاوی* *wu-pahlawī*; act. part. *پہلاونکی* *pahlawūnkācy*, or *پہلاونکی* *pahlawūnācy*; past part. *پہلاولی* *pahlawulācy*; verb. n. *پہلاونہ* *pahlawūnā'h*.

پہلیدل پہلیدل پہلیدل پہلیدل, verb trans. To spread, to extend itself in length or breadth, to become dispersed, scattered, diffused, to open, to expand, etc. Pres. *پہلیری* *phelezī* (W.), or *پہلیکی* *phelegī* (E.); past *پہلیدہ* *wu-pheledah*; fut. *پہلیری* *wu bah phelezī*, or *پہلیکی* *phelegī*; imp. *پہلیری* *wu-phelezī*, or *پہلیکی* *phelegī*; act. part. *پہلیدونکی* *pheledūnkācy*, or *پہلیدونکی* *pheledūnācy*; past part. *پہلیدی* *pheledalācy*; verb. n. *پہلیدنہ* *pheledānā'h*.

س پی paī, s.f. (6th) Milk, the juice of plants. Sing. and Pl. See *پہنی* and *شودہ*.

پ پی pay, s.m. (2nd) The foot, the tendon of the foot, a sinew; footing, basis, foundation, track, trace. 2. A ford, a ferry, a place in a river or other water that may be passed by wading. Pl. *پہونہ pay-ānah*.

پہ اوہہ pay ao-bā'h, Water within one's depth, or that is fordable by wading.

پہ کول pay kawul, verb trans. To lam-string, to cut off a tree close to the ground.

پہ وڈل pay w'rdal, verb trans. To know, to understand, to catch at a meaning, hint, etc.

پہ پی paī, adv. Behind, after, following in pursuit. *پہ پی در پی paī dar paī*, (P) or *پہ پی paī*, One after the other, successively. *پہ پی* *paī wahal*, verb trans. To dig, as a piece

of a ditch in successive portions, finishing one before commencing the other.

پیاخه *pī-ātsō'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bread made from a kind of millet. Pl. *ey*.

پیاخله *pī-āhhlā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A piece of cloth added to the sleeve or collar of a dress, a collar, a cuff. 2. Exhaling the steam of herbs, etc.; sweating, sweltering, administering anything hot to produce perspiration, covering a person with bed clothes to produce perspiration. Pl. *ey*.

پیاخله کول *pī-āhhlā'h kawul*, verb trans. To sweat, to swelter, to cause perspiration. See *پاخل* and *پاخیل*

پیاده *pī-ādah*, s.m. (5th) A footman, one on foot, a foot soldier. Pl. *پیادگان* *pī-āda-gān*. 2. adj. On foot. *پیاده پا* *pī-ādah pā*, adv. A-foot, on foot; also *پیاده پائی* *pī-ādah pā'e*. See also *پئی*

پیازمه *pī-āzma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A brace for tightening the tape of a bedstead. 2. The crupper of a saddle for a horse, or the pack-saddle of a bullock. 3. The rope or strap placed on a spinning wheel. Pl. *ey*. See *نگه*

پیاز *pī-āz*, s.m. (6th) An onion. Sing. and Pl. *پیازکی* *pī-āzkaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of پیاز) A wild onion, a squill. Pl. *ey*.

پیازد *pī-āza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Miscarrying, dropping her young as an animal. 2. Splitting, dividing. Pl. *ey*. *پیازد کول* *pī-āza'h kawul*, verb trans. To miscarry.

پیاله *pī-ālā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cup, a glass; the pan or fire-pan of a musket. Pl. *ey*. See *گندولی* and *گندولی*

پپنی *pepna'i*, s.f. (6th) A sort of frock or shift worn by young women. Sing. and Pl. See *گندنی* and *گندولی*

پیتی *paitī*, s.f. (3rd) Cooked peas or other kind of pulse. Pl. *پیتی* *paitā'i*. See *پائی*

پیت *pett*, s.m. (2nd) A load for the head, a burden. Pl. *پیتونه* *pettānah*.

پیتی *pettacy*, s.m. (1st) A load, a burden, a weight. Pl. *ey*.

پسخت *petsal*, verb trans. To endure, to suffer, to

sustain, to bear (as grief or sorrow). Pres. *پیشی* *petsī*; past *پیشد* *wu-petsah*; fut. *پیشد* *wu bah petsī*; imp. *پیشد* *wu-petsah*; act. part. *پیشونکی* *petsūnkaey*, or *پیشونی* *petsūnacy*; past part. *پیشی* *petsācy*; verb. n. *پیشد* *petsarā'h*.

پیشنه *petsana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Enduring, suffering, sustaining, or bearing grief. Pl. *ey*.

پیاجمخی *peja-makhaey*, adj. Handsome, beardless, smooth-faced; (Fem.) *پیاجمخ* *peja-māhli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ey*.

پیاجمخ والی *peja-makh-wāley*, s.m. (1st) Beardlessness, handsomeness, youthfulness, juvenility. Pl. *والی* *wāli*. See *پئی* *peyi*

پیچ *pech*, s.m. (2nd) Twist, revolution; a coil, a plait, a fold, a screw. 2. Perplexity, ambiguity, difficulty, trouble, deceit, complication, etc. Pl. *پیچونه* *pechāna'h*.

پیچ پیچ *pech pech*, or *پیچ در پیچ* *pech dar pech*, adj. Coil within coil, entangled, complex, intricate. *پیچ کول* *pech kawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to trick, to complicate. 2. To grapple, to seize in wrestling.

پیچ تاب *pech tāb*, or *پیچ و تاب* *pech-o-tāb*, s.m. (2nd). Perplexity, folds, twisting and twining, contortion, knots, restlessness, alarm, suspense. Pl. *پیچ و تابونه* *pech-o-tābūnah*.

پیچک *pechak*, s.m. (2nd) A ball, skein, or clew of thread. 2. The reel or bottom on which thread is wound. Pl. *پیچکونه* *pechak-ūnah*.

پیچ و خم *pech-o-kham*, adj. Twist within twist, curly, curling locks; (Fem.) *پیچ و خمه* *pech-o-khamā'h*. *پیچل* *pechal*, verb trans. To twist, to involve, to contort, to wind. Pres. *پیچی* *pechī*; past *پیچد* *wu-pechah*; fut. *پیچد* *wu bah pechī*; imp. *پیچد* *wu-pechah*; act. part. *پیچونکی* *pechūnkaey*, or *پیچونی* *pechūnacy*; past part. *پیچلی* *pechācy*; verb. n. *پیچد* *pechana'h*.

پیچوارئی *pech-wāra'i*, s.f. (6th) The heel ropes of a horse. Sing. and Pl. See *پیچواری*

- پیکومه *pehūma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ascent, rise, steepness, elevation. Pl. *پی* *cy*.
- پیکومای *pehūmacy*, s.m. (1st) Ascent, etc. Pl. *پی*. See preceding.
- پیکارد *pehūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The dung of young goats, sheep, etc., before it assumes the orbicular shape. Pl. *پی* *cy*.
- پیکل *pehkal*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *پیکلونه* *pehkal-ūnah*. See *پیکله* etc.
- پیدا *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, invented. *پیدا کول* *paidā karul*, verb trans. To produce, to discover, to breed, to find, to form, to create, to get, earn, gain, invent, procure. *پیدا کیدل* *paidā kedal*, verb intrans. To be born, to be created, to be found, earned, or produced. *پیدا وار* *paidā-wār*, s.m. (2nd) Produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade. Pl. *پیدا وارونه* *paidā-wārūnah*.
- پیدا-یش* *paidā-īsh* (W.), or *پیدا-یل* *paidā-īl* (E.), s.m. (2nd) Birth, creation, production, earnings, produce, profit. Pl. *پیدا-یشونه* *paidā-īshūnah*, or *پیدا-یلونه* *paidā-īlūnah*. (پیدا-یش)
- پیدا-یشت* *paidā-īshat*, or *پیدا-یلت* *paidā-īlat*, s.m. (2nd) Creation, production, birth, etc. Pl. *پیدا-یشتونه* *paidā-īshatūnah* or *پیدا-یلتونه* *paidā-īlatūnah*.
- پیر* *per*, s.m. (2nd) Turning, turn, return, change, meander, curvature. Pl. *پیرونه* *perūnah* (پیر). *پیر خورل* *per kharral*, verb trans. To turn, to wind, to change, meander. *پیر ور کول* *per war karul*, verb trans. To change, to avert, convert, divert, drive round, to whirl round. See *پیر*.
- پیر* *pīr*, s.m. (5th) An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide. Pl. *پیران* *pīrān*.
- پیر* *pīr*, s.m. (9th) Monday. Sing. and Pl. See *پیر*.
- پیراهن* *pairāhan*, s.m. (2nd) A long robe, a shirt or shift. Pl. *پیراهنونه* *pairāhanūnah*.
- پیرر* *perarr*, adj. Large, stout, fat, gross, corpulent. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) *پیرره* *perarra'h*. Pl. *پیرری* *perarrey*. See *چغانغه*, *چغانغه*, *چغانغه*, and *پندر*. *پیرر والی* *perarr-wālay*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *والی* *wāli*; or *پیرر*

- توب* *perarr-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Corpulence, stoutness, grossness, obesity. Pl. *توبونه* *tobūnah*.
- پیر زادد* *pīr-zādad*, s.m. (5th) The descendant or son of a saint or spiritual guide. Pl. *پیر زادگان* *pīr-zādagan*; s.f. (3rd) *پیر زادی* *pīr-zādā'i*, The daughter of a saint, etc. Sing. and Pl.
- پیرزو* *per-zo*, adj. Proper, fitting, becoming, competent, corresponding, suitable, agreeable, just, worthy, reasonable. *پیرزو لرل* *per-zo laral*, verb trans. To consider as suitable or fitting, to have a desire or wish to bestow anything on another.
- پیرزوینه* *per-zo-yānah*, s.f. (3rd) Fitness, suitability, reasonableness, justness, worth, desire, wish, inclination, leaning, bent, fancy, hankering, partiality, longing. Pl. *پی* *cy*; also *پیرزو والی* *per-zo-wālay*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *والی* *wāli*. See *پیرزو*.
- پیرل* *pīr-lal*, verb trans. To purchase, to buy. See *پیرودل*.
- پیرو* *pīr-raw*, s.m. (5th) (act. part.) Following, a follower, a pursuer, Pl. *پیروان* *pīr-rawān*.
- پیروان* *pīr-wān*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The after-birth or placenta. (پیرین). Pl. *پیروانونه* *pīr-wānūnah*. See *پیروان*.
- پیروی* *pīr-rawī*, s.f. (3rd) Following, imitation, prosecution, pursuit, investigation. Pl. *پیری* *pīrī*. *پیروی کول* *pīr-rawī karul*, verb trans. To follow, to follow up, to prosecute, to pursue, to investigate.
- پیرودل* *pīr-ardal*, verb trans. To buy, to purchase. Pres. *پیری* *pīrī*; past *پیرود* *u-pīrarda* or *پیرودد* *u-pīrardah*, or *پیر* *u-pīra* or *پیرد* *u-pīrah* (from *پیرل*): fut. *پیر* *u bah pīrī*; imp. *پیر* *u-pīrah*, or *پیره* *pīrah*; act. part. *پیرودونکی* *pīrard-ūnkay*, or *پیرودنی* *pīrardūnacy*; past part. *پیرودلی* *pīrardalacy*; verb. n. *پیرودنه* *pīr-ardana'h*. See also *پیرل*.
- پیرونی* *perāney*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The Pleiades. See *جمیع ستوری*.
- پیری* *pīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Old age. 2. The last-

ness of a saint or spiritual guide. Pl. *ا'ی*.

See *زور*

پیری *peracy*, s.m. (1st) A demon, an evil spirit, one of the genii. Pl. *ی*; s.f. (6th) *پیری* *perā'ī*. A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

See *بنیاد پیری* or *بنی پیری*

پیریانی *per-ānacy*, s.m. (1st) A person possessed of a devil or evil spirit. Pl. *ی*; s.f. (6th) *ا'ی*. Sing. and Pl.

پیر *per*, adj. Fat, stout, gross, obese; thick, large, etc.; (Fem.) *پیر* *perā'h*. See also

پیرد

پیر والی *per-wāly*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *والی* *wāly*; or *پیر توب* *per-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Corpulence, stoutness, grossness, obesity, thickness, amplitude, bulk. Pl. *توبونه* *tob-ānah*. See also

پیرد والی

پیرزه *per-zā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A detached hill or mound separated from the higher range. Pl.

ی. See *پیز* and *خندی*

پیره *perā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. 2. A kind of sweetmeat made from milk and sugar. Pl.

ی.

پیری *perā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A stool, a chair made after the fashion of a bedstead. 2. A generation of progenitors. Sing. and Pl. *پیری* *perā'ī*

پیری *perā'ī pah perā'ī*, From generation to generation. See *پیری* (س پیری).

پیزار *paizār*, s.m. (2nd) A slipper, a shoe. Pl.

پیزارونه *paizārūnah*. See *پنرہ*, *پنرہ*, etc.

پیزل *pezal*, verb trans. To fine-draw, to darn.

Pres. *پیزی* *pezī*; past *پیزد* *wu-pezah*; fut.

پیزد *wu bah pezī*; imp. *پیزد* *wu-pezah*;

act. part. *پیزونکی* *pezūnkacy* or *پیزونی* *pezūnacy*;

past part. *پیزلی* *pezalacy*; verb. n.

پیزنا'ہ *pezana'h*. See also *پیزل*

پیزلی *pezalacy*, adj. (past part.) Darned, fine-drawn, repaired; (Fem.) *پیزلی* *pezali*. Pl.

(Masc. and Fem.) *ی*. See *پیزلی*

پیزوان *pezwān*, s.m. (2nd) A nose-ring, an ornament for the nose; a rope or ring inserted in a bullock's nose. Pl. *پیزوانونہ* *pezwānūnah*.

پیزوانی *pezwānacy*, s.m. (1st) A bullock with

the nose bored for a ring or bridle, a bullock with a bridle or ring in the nose. Pl. *ی*; s.f. (6th) *ا'ی*. Sing. and Pl.

پیزہ *pezā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The peak of a mountain, apex, summit, top, crest, brow, or crown. Pl. *ی*.

پیزی *pezacy*, adj. Withered, faded, decayed, shrivelled; (Fem.) *پیزی* *pezā'ī*. *پیزی کیدل* *pezacy kedal*, verb intrans. To fade, to wither, decay, etc. See *مراوی* and *مراوم*

پیزی *pai-zā'ī*, s.f. (6th) Spelling with the vowel points, syllabbling. Sing. and Pl. *پیزی کول* *paizā'ī karul*, verb trans. To syllable.

پیزندل *pezandal*, verb trans. To distinguish, to recognize by recollection, remembrance, representation or description, to know, to be familiar with, to be no stranger to. Pres.

پیزاند *pezand*; past *پیزاند* *wu-pezānd*.

or *پیزاندہ* *wu-pezāndah*; fut. *پیزند* *wu*

bah pezand; imp. *پیزند* *wu-pezand*;

act. part. *پیزندونکی* *pezandūnkacy*, or

پیزندونی *pezandūnacy*;

past part. *پیزندلی* *pezandalacy*;

verb. n. *پیزندہ* *pezandā'h*, or

پیزاندہ *pezāndah*.

پیزاندہ *pezāndah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl.;

or *پیزاندہ* *pezandā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.)

Recognition, knowledge, cognizance, familiar-

ity, understanding, comprehension; also,

knowing, understanding, recognizing. Pl.

ی.

پیزاند گلی *pezand galī*, s.f. (3rd) Acquaint-

ance, knowledge, understanding. Pl. *ا'ی*.

Also written *پیزاند گلی* *pezand galī*. Pl.

ا'ی. See preceding.

پیس *pes*, s.m. (5th) Leprosy, also a leper; s.f.

(3rd) *پیسہ* *pesā'h*, A female leper. Pl. *ی*.

پیسہ *pesī*, adj. Leprous. See *برک*.

پیسائی *pīsānacy*, s.m. (1st) Somewhat, a

little, a small quantity, a barley-corn. Pl. *ی*.

پیسہ *paisā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a copper

coin. Pl. *ی*. (*پیسہ*).

پیش *pesh*, adj. Before, in front, advanced.

2. The vowel point (—). *پیش بندی* *pesh bandī*, s.f. (3rd) Foresight, timely prepara-

- tion. Pl. *a'ī*. پیش بین *pesh bin*, adj. Prudent, provident, wise. پیش بینی *pesh binī*, s.f. (3rd) Prudence, foresight. Pl. *a'ī*. پیش خانه *pesh khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tent or other baggage sent on before. Pl. *ey*. پیش دست *pesh dast*, adj. Anticipating, being beforehand, surpassing. پیش دستی *pesh dastī*, s.f. (3rd) The being beforehand, anticipation, excelling, surpassing, aggression. Pl. *a'ī*. پیش رس *pesh ras*, adj. Early (as fruit, grain, etc.) پیش رو *pesh rau*, adj. A precursor, a leader. 2. s.m. (2nd) Fear, doubt, suspense. Pl. پیش روی *pesh rauūnah*. پیش روی *pesh rauī*, s.f. (3rd) The act of preceding. Pl. *a'ī*. پیش قبضه *pesh kabẓah*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of dagger. Pl. *ey*. پیشوا *peshwā*, s.m. (5th) A leader, a precursor. Pl. پیشوایان *peshwā-yān*.
- P پیشان *peshān*, adj. Before, in front, advanced. پیشانه *peshānah khūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An inner or back room. Pl. *ey*. See بستو
- P پیشانی *peshānī*, s.f. (3rd) The forehead, the brow. Pl. *a'ī*. See چولی
- P پیشتر *pesh-tar*, adv. Before, prior, sooner, formerly, heretofore, ago; (Fem.) پیشتره *pesh-tarā'h*.
- P پیشخور *pesh khor*, adj. A person who lives on credit, or on advance of wages; (Fem.) پیشخوره *pesh khora'h*.
- P پیشخوری *pesh khorī*, s.f. (3rd) (P) The living on credit. 2. A small quantity of grain taken by the farmer for present use before the threshing of the crop. Pl. *a'ī*.
- P پیشگی *peshgī*, s.f. (3rd) An advance of money or wages. Pl. *a'ī*.
- پیش لمانی *pesh lamaey*, s.m. (1st) The meal before the morning during the fast of the Ramazān. Pl. *ī*.
- پیش منی *pesh manaey*, or پیش نمی *pesh namaey*, s.m. (1st). See preceding. Pl. *ī*.
- P پیشور *peshawar*, s.m. (5th) An artificer, a workman, an artizan. Pl. پیشوران *peshawarān*. s.f. (3rd) پیشوره *peshawara'h*. A work-woman, etc. Pl. *ey*. See پیشه ور

- P پیشه *peshah*, s.f. (3rd) Trade, profession, custom, habit, practice. Pl. *ey*.
- پیشه ور *peshah-war*, s.m. (5th) An artificer, a workman, etc. Pl. پیشه وران *peshah-warān*. s.f. (3rd) پیشه ورد *peshah-wara'h*. Pl. *ey*.
- پیشی *pīshā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small nose ring. 2. A caterpillar in general. Sing. and Pl. *ī*. *laharab pīshā'ī*, A palmer-worm.
- پیشیدل *peshidal*, verb intrans. To close itself (as a door or wound), to unite, to coalesce. Pres. پیشیری *peshējzī* (W.), or پیشی *peshēgī* (E.); past پیش و شد *pesh wa-shah*, or پیش شد *pesh shah*; fut. پیش به شی *pesh bah shū*, or به و شی *bah wa-shū*; imp. پیش شد *pesh shah*, or *wa-shah*; act. part. پیشیدونگی *peshedūnagī*, or پیشیدونی *peshedūnāy*; past part. پیش *pesh*, or پیش شوی *pesh shawāy*; verb. n. پیشیدن *peshedana'h*.
- پیشول *peshawal*, verb trans. To shut, to close, to fasten, to place. Pres. پیشوی *peshawā'ī*; past پیش که *pesh kah*, پیش کر *pesh karr*, or پیش و که *pesh wa-kah*, or پیش و کر *pesh wa-karr*; fut. پیش به کی *pesh bah kī*, or پیش به کوی *pesh bah kū*, or پیش به کری *pesh bah kerrī*, or پیش به و کری *pesh bah wa-kerrī*; imp. پیش که *pesh kah*, or *wa-kah*, or پیش کرد *pesh kerrah*, or *wa-kerrah*; act. part. پیشوونگی *peshawānagī*, or پیشوونی *peshawānāy*; past part. پیش کری *pesh karrāy*; verb. n. پیشونه *peshawana'h*.
- پیش *pesh* (E.), or *pesh* (W.), adj. Before, in front, advanced; (Fem.) پیشه *peshā'h*, or *peshā'h*.
- پیشاور *peshāwar* (E.), or *peshāwar* (W.), s. prop. The name of a city and district west of the Indus. پیشاوری *peshāwaraey*, or *peshāwaraey*, s.m. (1st) A native of Peshāwar. Pl. *ī*. s.f. (6th) پیشاوری *peshāwara'ī* or *peshāwara'ī*. A woman of Peshāwar. Sing. and Pl. *ī*.
- پیش کتب *pesh-katib* (E.), or *pesh-kash* (W.), s.m. (2nd) A present, a tribute, a gift. Pl. پیش کتبونه *pesh-katibūnah*, or *pesh-kashūnah*. (پیش کش).

- pelḥawar* (E.), or *peṣḥawar* (W.), s. prop. The city and district of Peṣḥāwar. See *پېښاور* *pelḥawaracy*, or *peṣḥawaracy*, s.m. (1st) A native of Peṣḥāwar. Pl. *پېښوري* *ay*. Sing. and Pl. *ay*.
- pelḥawul* (E.), or *peṣḥawul* (W.), verb trans. To cause or make to meet, or encounter, to introduce, to conduct and make known, to bring to be acquainted, to bring into notice, to import. Pres. *پېښوي* *pelḥawī*, or *peṣḥawī*; past *پېښ کړ* *pelḥ* or *peṣḥ kar*, or *پېښ کړ* *u-kar*; fut. *پېښ به کړي* *pelḥ* or *peṣḥ bah krī*, or *پېښ به کړي* *u-krī*; imp. *پېښ کړه* *pelḥ* or *peṣḥ kar*, or *پېښ کړه* *u-kar*; act. part. *پېښوونکي* *pelḥawānkay* or *peṣḥawānkay*, or *پېښوونکي* *pelḥawāncay* or *peṣḥawāncay*; past part. *پېښوونکي* *pelḥawāncay* or *peṣḥawāncay*; verb. n. *پېښونه* *pelḥawānah* or *peṣḥawānah*.
- pelḥay* (E.), or *peṣḥay* (W.), s.f. (3rd) Pl. Ridicule, burlesque, caricature, mockery. *پېښي کول* *pelḥay* or *peṣḥay kawul*, verb trans. To mock, to mimic, to ape, to personate, to counterfeit, to caricature, to burlesque, to ridicule, to vex, to provoke.
- pelḥadal* (E.), or *peṣḥadal* (W.), verb intrans. To meet, to encounter, to have interview with, etc. Pres. *پېښيږي* *peṣḥajzī* (W.), or *پېښيږي* *pelḥejī* (E.); past *پېښ شه* *peṣḥ* or *pelḥ shah*, or *پېښ و شه* *peṣḥ* or *pelḥ u-shah*; fut. *پېښ به شي* *peṣḥ* or *pelḥ bah shī*, or *پېښ به شي* *u-shī*; imp. *پېښ شه* *peṣḥ* or *pelḥ shah*, or *پېښ و شه* *peṣḥ* or *pelḥ u-shah*; act. part. *پېښيدونکي* *peṣḥedānkay* or *pelḥedānkay*, or *پېښيدونکي* *peṣḥedāncay* or *pelḥedāncay*; past part. *پېښ شوي* *peṣḥ* or *pelḥ shaway*; verb. n. *پېښيدنه* *peṣḥedānah* or *pelḥedānah*.
- paighām*, or *paigham*, s.m. (2nd) A message, an injunction. Pl. *پېغامونه* *paighām-ūnah*, or *پېغامونه* *paighāmūnah*.
- paighām-bar*, or *paigham-bar*, s.m. (5th) A messenger. 2. A prophet. Pl. *پېغامبران* *paighāmbarān*, or *پېغمبران* *paigham-barān*.

- paighāmbārī*, or *paighambarī*, s.f. (3rd) Mission (especially) as a prophet. Pl. *پېغمبري* *ay*.
- pegh-la'ib*, s.f. (3rd) A virgin, a maid, a maiden, a damsel. Pl. *پېغلي* *ay*. See *پېغلي* and *جن* or *جن*.
- peghor*, s.m. (2nd) Calumny, slander, railing, reproach, opprobrious language, abuse. Pl. *پېغورونه* *peghor-ūnah*. (پېغور or پېغور).
- peghor war-kawul*, verb trans. To reproach, to abuse, to rail at, to calumniate, to slander.
- pai-karrah*, s.f. (3rd) An anklet, a ring, an ornament, a fetter. Pl. *پايگري* *pai-karrah*. Fetters, manacles.
- paykal*, s.m. (2nd) A rope or line used for hanging clothes on. Pl. *پايگرونه* *paykal-ūnah*. See *پايگري* and *پايگري*.
- pekhāncay*, s.m. (1st) A ribbon or band for fastening plaits of women's hair. Pl. *پايگري* *ay*. See *پايگري* and *پايگري*.
- pil*, s.m. (5th) A male elephant. Pl. *پيلان* *pilān*. s.f. (3rd) *pilā'h*. A female elephant. Pl. *پايگري* *ay*. See *پايگري*.
- pe-lāt*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of *فعلات*). Fraud, deceit, artifice, subterfuge, imposture. Pl. *پيلاتونه* *pe-lāt-ūnah*.
- pil-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis. 2. s.f. (6th) Elephantiasis. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *پيلپايوي* *pil-pā'ī*.
- pelā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The ball or cocoon which the silkworm forms round itself. Pl. *پايگري* *ay*.
- paimān*, s.m. (2nd) A promise, agreement, confirmation, asseveration, an oath. Pl. *پيمانونه* *paimān-ūnah*. *پيمان کول* *paimān kawul*, or *پيمان تړل* *paimān tarrah*, verb trans. To make an agreement, to promise, to give an asseveration, to make or take an oath.
- paimāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A goblet, a certain dry measure. Pl. *پيماني* *paimāncay*. *پيمان کول* *paimānah kawul*, verb trans. To measure.

پ پیمایش *paimā-esh*, s.m. (2nd) (verb. n. of پ پیمودن). Measure, limit. Pl. *paimā-eshānah*.

پ پیر ماکھ *pa'ī makhacy*, adj. Handsome, beardless, smoothfaced. Pl. *pa'ī makhi*: (Fem.) *pa'ī makhā'h*. Pl. *ey*.

پ پیر ماکھتوب *pa'ī makhtob*, s.m. (2nd) Beardlessness, handsomeness, youthfulness, juvenility. Pl. *pa'ī makhtobānah*: or (W.)

پ پیر ماکھتوب والی *pa'ī makhtob-wāly*, s.m. (1st) Pl. *wāly*.

پ پنش *pānsh*, adj. Five. See پنش.

پ پینل *pī-nal*, verb trans. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand, as grain, medicine, etc. Pres. *pīn*: past *pa-pīnah*, or *pa-pīna*; fut. *pa bah pīn*; imp. *pa-pīnah*; act. part. *pīnānkacy*, or *pīnāncacy*: past part. *pīnalacy*: verb. n. *pīnā'h*. See خریست and پکن

پ پینہ *pīnā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wooden bowl or trough for making dough in. 2. A piece, a patch. Pl. *ey*. See شانگ

پ پیدل *pe-dal*, verb trans. To string, to file, to put on a line, to spit, to pierce, to thrust through. Pres. *pe-dī*; past *pa-pe-d*; fut. *pa bah pe-dī*; imp. *pa-pe-dah*; act. part. *pe-dānkacy*, or *pe-dāncacy*; past part. *pe-dalacy*: verb. n. *pe-dā'h*.

پ پیدلی *pe-dalacy*, adj. (past part.) Strung, filed, spitted, pierced, thrust through; (Fem.) *pe-dali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ey*.

پ پیرہ *pa'ī-mara'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) Giving much milk (as a cow, etc.) Pl. *ey*. See لنگہ

پ پیوست *paiwast*, s.m. (2nd) Junction, connexion, friendship. 2. Touching, joining, a join. Pl. *paiwastānah*. See کینت

پ پیوستگی *paiwastagī*, s.f. (3rd) Junction, proximity, contiguity, closeness, adhesion, attachment. Pl. *a'ī*. *paiwastagī karul*, verb trans. To form attachment, to make or cause closeness or junction.

پ پیوستون *paiwastān*, s.m. (6th) Junction, connexion, friendship, attachment, closeness. Sing. and Pl.

پ پیوست *paiwastah*, adj. Joined, contiguous, attached; adv. Always, continually. *پیوست*

پ پیوست ابرو *paiwastah abrā*, adj. Whose eyebrows join above the nose. *پیوست کیدل*

pa'īwastah kēdal, or *پیوستیدل* *paiwastadal*, verb intrans. To join, fasten, tie, bind, connect, attach.

Pres. *pa'īwastajzī* (W.), or *پیوستگی* *paiwastagī* (Fem.)

pa'īwastah shah, or *واش* *wa-shah*: *پا* *pa*

pa'īwastah bah shī, or *بہ و شی* *bah wa-shī*; imp. *پا* *pa*

pa'īwastah shah, or *واش* *wa-shah*; act. part. *پیوستیدونکی* *paiwastadānkacy*, or *پیوستیدونی* *paiwastadāncacy*; past part. *پیوستی* *paiwastah shawacy*; verb. n. *پیوستیدن* *paiwastadā'h*, or *پیوستون* *paiwastān*.

پیوست کول *paiwastah karul*, verb trans. To join, to fasten, to bind, to connect, to attach.

پ پیوند *paiwand*, s.m. (2nd) (part. from پیوستن) Joining, attaching, connecting, linking, junction, conjunction, addition, connexion, relationship. 2. A joint, a patch, a join, a graft, a bud, a scion. Pl. *paiwandānah*.

پیوند کول *paiwand karul*, verb trans. To graft, to inoculate (as a tree). 2. To join, to patch.

پ پیو لک *pey huk*, s.m. (6th) A tree of the pine family. Sing. and Pl.

پ پیوی *peyaway*, s.m. (1st) A kind of ribbon or band for fastening the ends of the plaits of hair of young girls and women, generally made of various colours. The plainer bands worn by elderly females are called *پچوی*. Pl. *پیکوی* *peyawī*. See *پچوی* and *پیکوی*

ت *te*, The fourth letter of the Pushto and Persian alphabets, is the third of the Arabic, and pronounced *ta*. It stands for 400 according to the Arabic *abjad*, or appropriation of the letters to represent numbers. In conformity

- with the rules of the latter language also, when prefixed to a noun, it may be the تاء التسمي denoting an oath; as تالله, By God.
- ت *ta*, or ت *tah*, The second personal pronoun of the Pushto language. With transitive verbs in the past tenses, and in the oblique cases, it becomes changed to ت *tā*. See my Grammar, page 32.
- ت *tā*, adv. To, until, as far as, whilst, as long as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that.
- ت *tā*, s.f. (6th) A fold, a plait, a ply, a sheet of paper, etc. 2. A noise, a sound. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. توي *tāwī*. See also ت. ت *yarah tā*, adj. Simple, single, singular, unique. توي *dway tā*, Double, two-fold. تري *drey tā*, Triple, three-fold, etc.
- ت *tāb*, s.m. (2nd) Heat, light, splendour. 2. Power, strength, endurance. 3. Rage, fury. 4. Burning, inflaming, illuminating. Pl. تابونه *tābūnah*. تاب دار *tāb dār*, adj. Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted; (Fem.) تاب دار *tāb-dārā'h*. See تار.
- ت *tābān*, adj. (from تافتن) Resplendent, splendid, glittering, burning, refulgent; (Fem.) تابانه *tābānā'h*.
- ت *tāb dān*, s.m. (2nd) A lattice, a skylight. Pl. تاب دانونه *tāb-dānūnah*.
- ت *tābistān*, s.m. (2nd) The hot season, summer. Pl. تابستانونه *tābistānūnah*. See دوي and اوي.
- ت *tābiā*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. from تابع) A dependant, a follower, a subject. Pl. تابعان *tābiā-ān*. تابعه *tā-biā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.
- ت *tābindah*, s.m. (5th) Shining, a giver of light. Pl. تابندگان *tābindagān*.
- ت *tābūt*, s.m. (2nd) A coffin, a bier. 2. The ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam. Pl. تابوتونه *tābūtūnah*.
- ت *tābin*, s.m. (5th) A dependant, a follower, a subject. (تابع). Pl. تابينان *tābinān*. تابينه *tābinā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female follower or dependant. Pl. ي *ey*.
- ت *tātār*, s.m. (9th) The name of a country,

- Tartary. 2. A Tartar, a native of Tartary. Sing. and Pl.
- ت *tā-tang*, s.m. (2nd) The girth of a saddle. 2. The name of a Durrah or valley in the Kohistān of Kābul. Pl. تاتنگونه *tā-tangūnah*.
- ت *tā-sīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of اثر) The making an impression, operation, penetration. Pl. تاسيرونه *tāsīrūnah*. (A Pl. تاسيرات).
- ت *tāj*, s.m. (2nd) A crown, a diadem, a tiara, a crest, the comb of a bird. Pl. تاجونه *tājūnah*.
- ت *tāj-balsh*, adj. (used as a substantive) An emperor, a giver of kingdoms. تاج دار *tāj dār*, s.m. (5th) One who wears a crown, a king, a prince. Pl. تاج داران *tāj dārān*; s.f. (3rd) تاج داره *tāj dārā'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.
- ت *tāj-i-kharās*, s.m. (6th) The comb of a cock. 2. The cockscomb flower (Amaranthus, or Celosia). Sing. and Pl.
- ت *tājir*, s.m. (5th) (part. act. of تجارت) A trader, a merchant. Pl. تاجيران *tājirān*.
- ت *tājik*, s.m. (5th) A name applied to descendants of Arabs, numbers of whom reside about the chief towns of W. Afghānistān. Pl. تاجکان *tājikān*. تاجکه *tājikā'h*, s.f. (3rd). A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*. See تازک.
- ت *tāhht*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, ravage, assault, attack, inroad, invasion. 2. A run, a gallop, a foray. Pl. تاختونه *tāhhtūnah*. تاخت کول *tāhht kawul*, verb trans. To attack, to assault, to invade, to ravage; to run, to gallop.
- ت *tāhht tārāj*, s.m. (9th) Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. Sing. and Pl. تاخت تاراج کول *tāhht tārāj kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to depopulate.
- ت *tāhhir*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of آخرت) Delay, procrastination, impediment. Pl. تاخیرونه *tāhhirūnah*. تاخیر کول *tāhhir kawul*, verb trans. To delay, procrastinate, postpone, retard.
- ت *tādīb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of ادب) Correction, chastisement, amendment, dis-

- cipline, erudition. Pl. تاديبونه *tādībūnah*.
 تاديب كول *tādīb kavul*, verb trans. To instruct, to correct, to chastise.
- پ تار *tār*, s.m. (2nd) A thread, a lace, a yarn, the string of a musical instrument, the warp or threads placed lengthwise in weaving a piece of cloth. Pl. تارونه *tārūnah*.
- پ تار تار *tār tār*, or تار په تار *tār pah tār*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, dishevelled, streaming, loose (as the hair).
- پ تاراج *tārāj*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, devastation. Pl. تاراجونه *tārājūnah*. تاراج كول *tārāj kavul*, verb trans. To plunder, to spoil.
- پ تار په تارول *tār pah tārawal*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter, to spread, to distribute; to perplex, to confuse, to derange, to disorder, to distract, to perturb. See تار په تارول.
- ا تارک *tārik*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ترک) Leaving, deserting. 2. A deserter. Pl. تارکان *tārikān*; s.f. (3rd) تارک *tārikā'h*. Pl. ي *ay*.
- ا تارک الدنيا *tārik-ud-dunyā*, adj. Abandoning the world, sober, chaste. 2. An anchorite, a hermit.
- پ تارو *tā-rā*, s.m. (5th) A black partridge. Pl. تاروگان *tārūgān*.
- پ تارول *tārawal*, verb trans. To disperse, to spread, to scatter, etc.
- ا تاريخ *tārīkh*, s.m. (2nd) Date, epoch, era, day of a month. 2. Annals, history. Pl. تاريخونه *tārīkhūnah*.
- پ تاريخ وار *tārīkh wār*, adv. Daily, at stated periods.
- پ تاریک *tārik*, adj. Dark, obscure; (Fem.) تاریکه *tārikā'h*.
- پ تاریکی *tārīkī*, s.f. (3rd) Darkness, obscurity, gloom. Pl. ي *ay*. See تیاره and تاریکه.
- پ تار *tār*, s.m. (2nd) A gang of robbers, a band, a company. 2. Plunder, spoil, robbery. Pl. تارونه *tārūnah*; or تارک *tārrāk*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. تارکونه *tārrākūnah*. تار پریوتل *tār pre-watal*, verb intrans. To fall on in a gang, to fall on as brigands, to attack. تار *tār* or تارک كول *tārrāk kavul*, verb trans. To plunder, to spoil. See دار

- پ تار *tārrāk*, adj. Ruined, spoiled, poor, wretched, distressed, abject.
- پ تاري *tāryī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Clapping the hands to express approbation, and to keep time in music. (s تالی).
- پ تاز *tāz*, s.m. (5th) A species of edible locust produced in the autumn. They alight on trees in swarms, and are captured by smoking them from beneath. Pl. تازان *tāzān*.
- پ تازک *tāzik*, s.m. (5th) A tick. Pl. تازکان *tāzikān*; s.f. (3rd) تازک *tāzīk*. Pl. ي *ay*. See تاجک.
- پ تازد *tāzah*, adj. Fresh, new, young, green, tender. 2. Fat. 3. Happy, pleased. تازد کیدل *tāzah kedal*, verb intrans. To increase, to flourish, to be in good case. تازد كول *tāzah kavul*, verb trans. To renew, to refresh, to recreate. تازگی *tāzagī*, s.f. (3rd) Freshness, newness, greenness. 2. Fatness, plumpness. 3. Pleasure, happiness. Pl. ي *ay*.
- پ تازد په تازد *tāzah pah tāzah*, adj. Fresh and blooming.
- پ تازیانه *tāzī-yānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whip, a scourge. Pl. تازیانه *tāzī-yānā'y*. وهل تازیانه *tāzī-yānā'h wahal*, verb trans. To whip, to scourge. See کورپی.
- پ تازی *tāzī*, s.m. (5th) A greyhound. Pl. تازیان *tāzī-ān*. تازی *tāzā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A greyhound bitch. Sing. and Pl.
- پ تاس *tās*, s.m. (2nd) A brass cup or vessel. Pl. تاسونه *tāsūnah*. See کتوری.
- ا تاسف *tāssuf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of اسف) Pining, lamenting, grief, regret, remorse, sighing, bemoaning, brooding over affliction. Pl. تاسفونه *tāssufūnah*. تاسف خوردل *tāssuf khwarjal*, verb trans. To grieve, to lament, to pine, to regret.
- پ تاسو *tāso*, The plural form of the second personal pronoun, ye or you. It may also be written تاس *tāsu*, تاسی *tāsī*, and تاسی *tāsī*. See my Grammar, page 32.
- پ تاغ *tāghah*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tree, the elm or poplar, pieces of which are strung together and hung round horses' necks to avert the evil eye. Sing. and Pl.

- ر *tāftah*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of silk, taffeta. Pl. *تافتة* *tāftah*. See *تافتة*.
- ر *tāk*, s.m. (2nd) A vine, the branch of any tree growing or trained like a vine. Pl. *تاكونه* *tākūnah*; or s.m. (5th) Pl. *تاكان* *tākān*.
- ر *tāk*, s.m. (2nd) A precipice, the steep side of a mountain pass. Pl. *تاكونه* *tākūnah*. See *كبرنگ*.
- ر *tāk*, adj. (corrup. of *طاق*) Odd, single, unique; (Fem.) *تاكه* *tākah*.
- ر *tākūl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of *تاك*) Confirmation, emphasis. 2. Injunction, ascertaining, superintendence. Pl. *تاكيدونه* *tākīdūnah*. *تاكيد كول* *tākīd ka'ul*, verb trans. To urge, insist, enjoin, to press.
- ر *tākūl*, adj. Emphatic, decided, dogmatic.
- س *tāl*, s.m. (2nd) Beating time in music by striking or slapping the fingers or hands together. Pl. *تالونه* *tālūnah*. *تال كول* *tāl ka'ul*, verb trans. To chime, to beat or clap the hands, to keep time.
- ر *tālā*, s.f. (6th) Plunder, spoil, sack, booty, prey, devastation, destruction, ravage, waste, pillage. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *تالوي* *tālūy*. *تالاي كول* *tālāy ka'ul*, verb trans. To ravage, to plunder, to sack, to pillage, to lay waste, to devastate. See *تال* and *تالان*.
- ر *tālāb*, or *tālāo*, s.m. (2nd) A pond, a tank, a reservoir. Pl. *تالابونه* *tālābūnah*, or *تالابونه* *tālāoūnah*. See *تالور*.
- ر *tālāsh*, s. prop. The name of a district north-west of Peshāwar.
- ر *tālān*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, spoil, pillage, sack, booty, prey, devastation, ravage, waste, destruction. Pl. *تالانونه* *tālānūnah*. See *تال* and *تال*.
- ر *tālāndā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Thunder, thundering. Pl. *تالاي* *tālāy*. See *تال*.
- س *tālū*, s.m. (5th) The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. Pl. *تالوگان* *tālūgān*. See *کومي*.
- ر *tālā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Plunder, spoil, booty, sack, prey, devastation, ravage, waste, pillage,

- destruction. Pl. *تالاي* *tālāy*. *تالاي كول* *tālāy ka'ul*, verb trans. To ravage, to plunder, to sack, to pillage, to lay waste. See also *تال* and *تالان*.
- ر *tālā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of delicate short grass which grows only in the spring months. Pl. *تالاي* *tālāy*.
- ر *tālāy*, s.m. An iron or brass plate. Pl. *تالاي* *tālāy*. (تالاي س).
- ر *tāmm*, adj. (act. part. of *تمام*) Perfect, entire, complete, full.
- س *tāmbā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Copper. Pl. *تامبي* *tāmbay*.
- ر *tā'ammāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of *امل*) Meditation, reflection, consideration, hesitation, purpose. Pl. *تامايلونه* *tā'ammālūnah*. *تامايل كول* *tā'ammāl ka'ul*, verb trans. To consider, to reflect, to meditate.
- س *tān*, s.m. (2nd) A tune, a key note in music. *تانونه* *tānūnah*.
- س *tānbā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Copper. Pl. *تالاي* *tālāy*. See *تامبه*.
- ر *tāndolā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of vegetable, greens. Pl. *تالاي* *tālāy*. See *سورگي*.
- ر *tānda'h*, adj. Green, fresh, verdant, flourishing, recently grown.
- ر *tānistā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The warp in weaving. Pl. *تانستي* *tānistay*. See *کيري*.
- ر *tāng*, s.m. (2nd) The girth of a saddle, a band, a brace. Pl. *تانگون* *tāngūnah*.
- ر *tāgrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A police station, a picquet, a guard. Pl. *تالاي* *tālāy*.
- ر *tā'o*, s.m. (2nd) Heat, warmth. 2. (s) Passion, rage, anger. 3. Twist, contortion. 4. Strength, power. Pl. *تاوونه* *tā'o-ūnah*. *تاو به* *pah tā'o*, or *تاو سرد به* *pah tā'o sarah*, adv. Quickly, swiftly, speedily, apace. *تاويدل* *tāwidal*, verb trans. To twist, to writhe, to become distorted or contorted. Pres. *تاوييري* *tāweyzi* (W.), or *تاوييگی* *tāwegi* (E.); past *تاوش* *tā'o shah*, or *تاو و شد* *tā'o wu-shah*; fut. *تاو به شي* *tā'o bah shī*, or *باھ شي* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *تاوشه* *tā'o shah*, or *و شد* *wu-shah*; act. part. *تاويدونگی* *tā'o-edūnakacy*, or *تاويدوني* *tā'o-edūnacy*; past part. *تاوشی* *tā'o-shī*.

- tā'o shawacy*; verb. n. تاويدنه *tā'o-edunā'h*. Also تاو خورول *tā'o khwarral*, verb trans. تاوول *tā'o-awul*, verb trans. To twist, to writhe, to wind, to encircle, to weave, to unite, to screw as the keys of a musical instrument. Pres. تاووي *tāwawī*; past تاو که *tā'o kah*, or که *ku-kah*, or تاو که *tā'o karr*, or که *ku-karr*; fut. به تاو به *tā'o bah kī*, or به *ku-kī*, or به تاو به *tā'o bah kīrī*, or به *ku-kīrī*; imp. تاو که *tā'o kah*, or که *ku-kah*, or تاو کرد *tā'o karrāh*, or کرد *ku-karrāh*; act. part. تاوونکي *tāwawānkacy*, or تاوونکي *tāwawānkacy*; past part. تاو که *tā'o kah*; verb. n. تاووننه *tā'o-wawānā'h*. Also تاو ور کول *tā'o war kawul*, verb trans.
- P تاوان *tāwān*, s.m. (2nd) Retaliation, recompense, amends. 2. Debt. 3. Fine, mulct. 4. Injury, loss. Pl. تاوانونه *tāwānūnah*. تاوان کيدل *tāwān kedal*, verb trans. To sustain injury or loss, to lose. تاوان آخستل *tāwān ākhistal*, verb trans. To amerce, to mulct, to fine. تاوان ور کول *tāwān war-kawul*, verb trans. To give compensation, to make amends, to pay a fine.
- تاوتة *tāwtā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Taffeta, a kind of cloth. Pl. تاوتة *tāwtā'*. See تافته
- A تاوس *tā'ūs*, s.m. (5th) A peacock. Pl. تاوسان *tā-ūsān*.
- تاوون *tā-wān*, s.m. (5th) The plague (طاعون). Pl. تاوونونه *tā-wānūnah*.
- تاوونکي *tā-wānkacy*, s.m. (1st) The plague. See preceding. Pl. تاوونکي *tā-wānkacy*.
- تاويتک *tāwī-tak*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of ornament of silver in the shape of an almond, etc., containing a talisman or charm, worn by females. Pl. تاويتکونه *tāwī-takānah*.
- تاويل *tā-wīl*, s.m. (2nd) Change, transfer, return, trusts (corrup. of تحويل). Pl. تاويلونه *tā-wīlūnah*.
- A تاويل *tā-wīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of اول) Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. Pl. تاويلونه *tā-wīlūnah*. تاويل کول *tā-wīl kawul*, verb trans. To elucidate, to explain.

- P تاد *tāh*, s.f. (1st) A plait, a fold, a ply; multiplicity, perplexity, confusion. Pl. تاد *tāh*. See تا and تة
- تاھر *tāhar*, s.m. (5th) The name of a clan of the Ghulzīs. Pl. تاھران *tāharān*. تاھرد *tāharā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. تاھري *tāharī*.
- A تايب *tā-īb*, adj. (act. part. of توبه) Repentant, penitent; (Fem.) تايبي *tā-ībā'h*.
- تاب *tab*, s.m. (2nd) An antidote, a sedative, a fomentation, a poultice, an embrocation. Pl. تابونه *tabūnah*. تابن *taban*, verb trans. To foment, to poultice, to apply an embrocation or antidote. Pres. تبي *tabī*; past و تابه *wa-tābah*; fut. و به تبي *wa bah tabī*; imp. و تبه *wa-tabah*; act. part. تابونکي *tabānkacy*, or تابونکي *tabānkacy*; past part. تابل *tabalāy*; verb. n. تبنه *tabanā'h*. See تکور
- P تبار *tabār*, s.m. (2nd) Race, tribe, family, people, nation. Pl. تبارونه *tabārūnah*. See also تبر
- P تباد *tabāh*, adj. Abject, ruined, spoiled, wretched; bad, wicked, depraved. تباد حال *tabāh hāl*, adj. Ruined, wretched, spoiled. تباد کيدل *tabāh kedal*, verb intrans. To become ruined, abject, wretched, etc. تباد کول *tabāh kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to spoil, to make wretched.
- P تباھي *tabāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, wreck, perdition, depravity, wickedness. Pl. تباھي *tāhī*.
- تباجن *tab-jan*, adj. Feverish, a person labouring under fever; (Fem.) تباجنه *tab-janā'h*. See تب
- تباخي *tabakhacy*, s.m. (1st) The pelvis, the abdomen, the pubes. 2. An iron dish for baking cakes on. Pl. تباخي *tākhī*.
- A تبديل *tabaddul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of بدل), Alteration, change, difference, transposition. Pl. تبديلونه *tabaddalūnah*.
- A تبديل *tabdīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of بدل), Alteration, change, difference, transposition. Pl. تبديلونه *tabdīlūnah*. تبديل کيدل *tabdīl kedal*, verb intrans. To change, to alter, to differ. تبديل کول *tabdīl kawul*, verb trans. To alter, to change, to transpose. See بدل and بدل
- P تبر *tabar*, s.m. (2nd) An axe, a hatchet. Pl.

- tabarānah*. *tabar zīn*, s.m. (5th) A horseman's battle axe. Pl. *tabar-zīnān*; or s.m. (2nd). Pl. *tabar-zīnūnah*.
- A *tabarrā*, s.f. (6th) Being absent, remote, or at a distance. 2. Being acquitted, cleared, or absolved. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *tabarrā'ī*.
- A *tabarrak*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of تبرکت), Benediction, congratulation. Pl. *tabarrakūnah*.
- tabraçy*, s.m. (1st) The head of an arrow. Pl. *tabraçy*. See *توبري*.
- A *tabassum*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of تبسم), A smile. Pl. *tabassum-ūnah*. *tabassum karul*, verb trans. To smile. See *مسکي*.
- A *taba'i-tābi'īn*, s.m. (Pl.) The friends of the friends of Muhammad. See *تابعين*.
- tabak*, or *tabakh*, s.m. (2nd) A disease in cattle, a running at the nose, the glanders. Pl. *tabakūnah*, or *tabakhānah*.
- taba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fever, heat. Pl. *taba'iy*. See *تباجن*. *taba'h nā'ul*, verb trans. To take a fever. *zayra'ī taba'h*, or *wāra'h garaq taba'h*, A tertian fever. Also *dre-gama'h taba'h*, and *h yaka'h taba'h*. *sarra'h taba'h*, An ague. *shabarā'h taba'h*, A burning fever. *lo taba'h*, or *āchaka'ī taba'h*, A burning fever. *skārca'ī taba'h*, A burning fever with a pain in the liver. *hamah rozā'h taba'h*, or *dā'ira'h taba'h*, A quotidian fever.
- taba'ī*, s.f. (6th) An earthen plate or dish for baking cakes on. Sing. and Pl. See also *تباخي*.
- tap tap*, A word or words used to make a dog go into a hole. (تب تب).
- tap*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) A mole, a wart. Pl. *tap-ūnah*. *tor-tap*, A black mole. *tor-tapacy*, adj. Marked with a black mole; (Fem.) *tor-tapi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *tor-tapi*.

- s *tapās*, s.m. (2nd) Toil, labour, search, enquiry. Pl. *tapāsūnah*. *tapās karul*, verb trans. To search for, to make enquiry, to toil.
- r *tapāk*, s.m. (2nd) Affection, esteem, regard, love, ardour, zeal. Pl. *tapāk-ūnah*. *tapāk larul*, verb trans. To regard, to esteem, to love, to have affection for.
- tapānd*, pres. part. Palpitating, growing hot or warm (corrup. of *تپان* from *تپیدن*).
- taprā*, s.f. (6th) A wooden instrument used by potters for tapping. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *taprā'ī*. See *تپرا*.
- tapak*, s.m. (2nd) The sound of a drum. *tapakūnah*.
- tapal*, verb trans. To heap, to pile, to pack, to amass, to accumulate. Pres. *tapī*; past *wa-tapah*; fut. *wa bah tapī*; imp. *wa-tapah*; act. part. *tap-ūnahcy*, or *tapūnahcy*; past part. *tapalacy*; verb. n. *tapana'h*.
- tapalacy*, adj. (past part.) Heaped up, piled, amassed, accumulated; (Fem.) *tapalī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *tapalī*.
- taprā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wooden instrument used by potters for tapping. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *taprā'ī*. See *تپرا*.
- tapar*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of ornamental stomacher worn by young women. Pl. *taparūnah*.
- tapā'ūs*, s.m. (2nd) Search, investigation, examination, labour (corrup. of *تپا*). Pl. *tapā'ūsūnah*. See *تپاس*.
- tapā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A division, a district, a parish, a ward, a tribe, a clan. Pl. *tapacy*. (تپا).
- tapacy*, s.m. (1st) A wart, a mole or spot on the face. Pl. *tor tapacy*, A black mole. See *زخه*.
- tat*, adj. Thick, dense, close, compact, thick-set; lispings. Pl. *tatūnah*. See *گنر*.
- tatdal*, verb intrans. To grow dense, thick, close, or compact, as leaves, corn, hay, etc. Pres. *tatejzī* (W.), or *tategī*

(E.); past **تت** *tat shah*, or **وشه** *wu-shah*; fut. **تت به** *tat bah shā*, or **بہ** *bah wu-shā*; imp. **تت** *tat shah*, or **وشه** *wu-shah*; act. past **تتیدونکی** *tatedūnkay*, or **تتیدونی** *tatedūnāy*; past part. **تت** *tat*, or **تت شوی** *tat shawāy*; verb. n. **تتیدنه** *tate-danā'h*, or **تتیدد** *tatedad*.

تت والی *tat wālay*, s.m. (1st) Thickness, denseness, closeness, compactness. Pl. **تت** *tāt*.

تتول *tatarul*, verb trans. To make dense or close, to bring together, to thicken. Pres. **تتوی** *tatarī*; past **تت کر** *tat kar*, or **کر** *wu-kar*; fut. **تت بہ** *tat bah kī*, or **بہ** *bah wu-kī*, and **تت بہ** *tat bah krrī*, or **بہ** *bah wu-krrī*; imp. **تت کہ** *tat kah*, or **کہ** *krah*, and **تت و کہ** *tat wu-kah*, or **و کہ** *wu-krah*; act. part. **تتوونکی** *tatawūnkay*, or **تتوونی** *tatawūnāy*; past part. **تت کر** *tat kar*; verb. n. **تتوونہ** *tatawūnā'h*.

تتری *tataray*, s.m. (1st) Porphyry. Pl. **تت** *tāt*.

تتری *tataray*, adj. Lispings, speaking imperfectly. 2. One who lisps. Fem. **تت** *tāt*. See also **تتری**, **تتری**, and **تتہ**.

تتمہ *tatimma'h*, s.f. (3rd) An appendix, supplement, continuation. Pl. **تت** *tāt*.

تتوہ *tatarā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A turtle dove, a ring dove. Pl. **تت** *tāt*.

تتہ *tata'h*, adj. (Fem. of **تت**), Thick, dense, compact. **تتہ خبری** *tatey khabarey*, Lispings words. **تتہ اوربچ** *tata'h aoredz*, A thick or dense cloud.

تتوہ *tijarat*, s.m. (2nd) Commerce, trade. Pl. **تتوہ** *tijaratūnah*.

تتوہ *tajāwuz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of **تتوہ**), Departing, passing, transgressing, surpassing, excess, deviating, offending. Pl. **تتوہ** *tajāwuzūnah*. **تتوہ کول** *tajāwuz karul*, verb trans. To offend, to transgress, to depart.

تتوہ *tajā-hul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of **تتوہ**), Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. Pl. **تتوہ** *tajā-hulūnah*. **تتوہ کول** *tajā-hul karul*, verb trans. To pretend, or affect ignorance.

تجربہ *tajribā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. II of **تجربہ**) Experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. Pl. **تجربہ** *tajribā'h*. **تجربہ کار** *tajribā'h kār*, adj. Expert, experienced, conversant in. (Fem.) **تجربہ کارہ** *tajribā'h karā'h*. **تجربہ کاری** *tajribā'h kāri*, s.f. (3rd) Experience, experientialness, etc. Pl. **تجربہ** *tajribā'h*. **تجربہ کول** *tajribā'h karul*, verb trans. To experience, to try, to make trial of.

تجسس *tajassas*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **تجسس**) Spying, exploring, search, enquiry, investigation, inquisitiveness. Pl. **تجسس** *tajassasūnah*. **تجسس کول** *tajassas karul*, verb trans. To explore, to investigate, to pry into.

تجلہ *tajallā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. **تجلہ** *tajallā'*. **تجلہ** *tajallā'*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. V of **تجلہ**) Brilliance, lustre, clearness. Pl. **تجلہ** *tajallā'*.

تجویز *tajwiz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **تجویز**) 1. Approbation, permission. 2. Examination, examining, investigation, considering. 3. Contrivance, scheme, plan; sentence, judgment, determination, trial. Pl. **تجویز** *tajwizūnah*. **تجویز کول** *tajwiz karul*, verb trans. To investigate, to examine, to enquire into, to sentence, to plan, to contrive.

تجہ *tach*, adj. Void, empty. 2. Contemptible, worthless, despicable; (Fem.) **تجہ** *tachā'h*.

تجہ *tich*, s.m. (2nd) The sheath or scabbard of a sword, dagger, etc. Pl. **تجہ** *tichūnah*.

تحت *taht*, s.m. (2nd) The inferior part, below, under. 2. Subjection, possession. Pl. **تحت** *tahtūnah*.

تحریر *tahrīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **تحریر**) Writing correctly, writing, description. 2. Written, dated. Pl. **تحریر** *tahrīrūnah*. **تحریر کیدل** *tahrīr kedal*, verb intrans. To be written. **تحریر کول** *tahrīr karul*, verb trans. To write, to describe.

تحمین *tahsīn*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **تحمین**) Approbation, applause, acclamation. Pl. **تحمین** *tahsīnūnah*. **تحمین کول** *tahsīn karul*, verb trans. To praise, to applaud, to approve.

تحصیل *tahsīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **تحصیل**)

Cutting, forming, shaping. 2. A cutter, carver. 3. Shape, cut, form, fashion. Pl. تراشونه *tarāshūnah*. تراشل *tarāshal*, verb trans. To pare, to clip, to prune, etc. Pres. تراشي *tarāshī*; past تراشه *tu-tarāshah*; fut. تراشي *tu bah tarāshī*; imp. تراشه *tu-tarāshah*; act. part. تراشونکي *tarāshūnkacy*, or تراشونکي *tarāshūnaciy*; past part. تراشلي *tarāshalacy*; verb. n. تراشنه *tarāshanūh*.

تراشه *tarāshā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shaving, a paring, a splinter, a chip, a shred, a scrap. Pl. ي *cy*.

See ترازه

تراغ *tarāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A twist, a coil, a plait, a fold. Pl. تراغونه *tarāghūnah*.

تراک *trāk*, s.m. (2nd) A crack, a split, a fissure, a breach, a rent, a slit. 2. The noise of a thing cracking or splitting. (ا تراک). Pl. تراکونه *trākūnah*.

ترانه *tarānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, quaver, trill, etc. Pl. ي *cy*. ترانه ويل *tarānā'h wayal*, verb trans. To sing, to modulate.

تراوي *tarāwey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A prayer for the month of Ramazān, consisting of twenty genuflexions repeated at bed-time.

تربت *turbat*, s.m. (2nd) A tomb, a monument, a sepulchre. Pl. تربتونه *turbatūnah*.

تربد *turbid* or *tarbud*, s.m. (2nd) A purgative root brought from India—turbith (*Convolvulus turpethum*). Pl. تربدونه *turbidūnah* or *tarbudūnah*.

تربور *turbūr*, s.m. (2nd) A father's brother's son, a cousin. Pl. تربورونه *turbūrūnah*. See ترله

تربور گلوي *turbūr galwī*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *a'i*, or تربور والي *turbūr wālaciy*, s.m. (1st) Nepotism, fondness for nephews, favoritism, or undue fondness for nephews, or other relatives. 2. Enmity to relations also, very common amongst the Afghāns. Pl. والي *wālī*.

تربيت *tarbiyat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of تربوي) Education, instruction, tuition, breeding, bringing up, correction. Pl. تربيتونه *tarbiyatūnah*. تربيت کول *tarbiyat kanul*, verb trans. To instruct, to educate, to bring up.

ترب *trap*, s.m. (6th) A leap, a jump, a spring, a bound, a caper, a vault. Sing. and Pl. and s.m. (5th) The sound produced on a person jumping, etc., thump, bump, jolt, smack, dowse, etc. Pl. تربهار *trapahār*. ترب وحل *trap wahal*, verb trans. To jump, to leap, to bound, to spring.

تربيدل *trapedal*, verb intrans. To jump, to leap, to bound, to spring, etc. Pres. تربيري *trap-ejzī* (W.), or تربيدگي *trapegī* (E.); past تربيدد *tu-trapedah*, or تربيد *tu-trapeda*; fut. تربيد *tu bah trap-ejzī*, or تربيدگي *tu bah trapegī*; imp. تربيدد *tu-trapejah*, or تربيدگي *tu-trapegah*; act. part. تربيدونکي *trapedānkacy*, or تربيدونکي *trapedānaciy*; past part. تربيدلي *trapedalacy*; verb. n. تربيدنه *trapedanūh*.

تربيدنه *trapedanā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Jumping, leaping, bounding, springing, capering, vaulting, etc. Pl. ي *cy*.

تربول *trapaul*, verb trans. To make or cause to jump, bound, spring, etc. Pres. تربوي *trapawī*; past ترباود *tu-trapāwub*, or ترباوي *tu-trapāwico*; fut. تربوي *tu bah trapawī*; imp. ترباود *tu-trapawah*; act. part. تربوونکي *trapawānkacy*, or تربوونکي *trapawānaciy*; past part. تربولي *trapawulacy*; verb. n. تربونه *trapawunūh*.

ترب *turp* or *tarp*, s.m. (5th) A radish. Pl. تربان *turpān* or *tarpān*.

تربچه *tarpuchah* or *tarpuchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A radish leaf. Pl. ي *cy*; or (W.) s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See also مولي

تربلل *traplal*, verb trans. To leap, to jump, to run with swiftness, to vault. Pres. تربلي *traplī*; past تربلو *traplo*, or تربله *tu-traplāh*; fut. تربلي *tu bah traplī*; imp. تربله *tu-traplāh*; act. part. تربلونکي *traplānkacy*, or تربلونکي *traplānaciy*; past part. تربللي *traplālaciy*; verb. n. تربلنه *traplanā'h*.

تربه *trapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A jump, a leap, a bound, a spring, a vault. Pl. ي *cy*. See also ترب

دنگل, تيندک, غرزنگ *trapacy*, s.m. (1st) A foot-fall, the sound

of the feet of either man or animal in walking or running. Pl. *ترخي*.

ترتاب *tar-tāb*, s.m. (2nd) Sorrow, regret, repining, lamenting, deploring. Pl. *ترتابونه* *tar-tābūnah*. *ترتاب کول* *tar-tāb kawul*, verb trans. To regret, to deplore, to rue, to bewail.

ترتري *tartaryacy*, s.m. (1st) A stammerer, a lisper, one who speaks imperfectly. 2. Stammering, lispings. 3. The name of a bird. Pl. *ترتري* *tartaryi*.

ترتو *tar talo*, adv. Always, ever, continually, perpetually, constantly. See *ترتو*.

ترتيب *tartīb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of *رتب*) Arrangement, disposition, method, order. Pl. *ترتيبونه* *tartībūnah*. *ترتيب کول* *tartīb kawul*, verb trans. To order, to arrange, to compose, etc.

ترتيزک *tar-tezak*, s.m. (6th) A cress, water cresses. Sing. and Pl. See *تيزک*.

ترتل *trattal*, verb trans. To scold, to reprimand, to treat harshly or disrespectfully, to taunt. 2. To drive away, to turn adrift, to bundle out, to drive from one's door. Pres. *ترتي* *trattī*; past *ترتاه* *wa-trāttah*, or *ترات* *trāttā*; fut. *ترتي* *wa bah trattī*; imp. *ترته* *wa-trāttah*; act. part. *ترتونکي* *trattūnkacy*, or *ترتوني* *trattūnaey*; past part. *ترتلي* *trattalacy*; verb. n. *ترتانه* *trattana'h*. See *رتل*.

ترجمان *tarjumān*, s.m. (5th) An interpreter. Pl. *ترجمانان* *tarjumānān*.

ترجمه *tarjuma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Translation, interpretation. Pl. *ترجمه* *cy*. *ترجمه کول* *tarjuma'h kawul*, verb trans. To translate, to interpret.

ترجیح *tarjih*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of *رجوح*) Gaining a superiority, pre-eminence, excellence, preference. Pl. *ترجیحونه* *tarjihūnah*. *ترجیح کول* *tarjih kawul*, verb trans. To prefer, to show preference for. *ترجیح لول* *tarjih laral*, verb trans. To surpass, to excel, to have or hold superiority.

ترخ *trakh*, s.m. (2nd) The armpit, the embrace. Pl. *ترخونه* *trakhūnah*. See *تخرک*.

ترخان *tarkhān*, s.m. (5th) Free, exempted from tribute or taxes. 2. The herb dragon's-

wort. 3. A tribe of Turks. Pl. *ترخانان* *tarkhānān*.

ترخه *tarkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The herb dragon's-wort, or wormwood. Pl. *ترخي* *ey*. *ترخه ککورد* *tarkha'h kakora'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bitter apple, the colocyth. Pl. *ترخي* *cy*. See also *سرغوني* and *ترخه هندوانه*.

ترخه *tar-kha'i*, s.f. (6th) A wild shrub that bears a flower like chamomile (Chrysanthemum). Sing. and Pl. See *ترخه*.

ترخيدل *trikhedal*, verb intrans. To become bitter, nauseous, or unpalatable. *ترخول* *trikhawul*, verb trans. To make or render bitter, nauseous, or unpalatable. See *ترخ*.

تردد *taraddud*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of *رد*) Application, labour, investigation. 2. Irresolution, indecision, hesitation, wavering, debating, etc. Pl. *ترددونه* *taraddudūnah*. *تردد کول* *taraddud kawul*, verb trans. To labour, to show application, etc.

ترز *tarz*, s.m. (2nd) Form, manner. (A *طرز*). Pl. *ترزوننه* *tarzūnah*.

ترس *tars*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, terror, dread. (II) Compassion Pl. *ترسوننه* *tarsūnah*. See *ويرد*.

ترسا *tarsā*, s.m. (5th) A pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, a Christian. Pl. *ترسايان* *tarsāyān*.

ترسان *tarsān*, adj. (act. part. of *ترسيدن*) Fearful, timid; (Fem.) *ترسانه* *tarsāna'h*.

ترس ناک *tars nāk*, adj. Timid, cowardly, terrified; (Fem.) *ترس ناکه* *tars-nāka'h*.

ترسري *tar-saracy*, s.m. (1st) A head-stall for a horse. Pl. *ترسي*.

ترسري *tar-sarī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Freckles, small yellowish spots on the skin of the face, etc. Sing. not used. *ترسري مخي* *tar-sarī mahacy*; adj. Freckled, having a face full of freckles; (Fem.) *ترسري مخي* *tar-sarī mahi*. *ترسري کيدل* *tar-sarī kedal*, verb intrans. To become freckled. *ترسري کول* *tar-sarī kawul*, verb trans. To freckle.

ترش *tursh*, adj. Sour acid, harsh. 2. Gruff, ill-tempered, crabbed; (Fem.) *ترشه* *tursha'h*.

ترش روي *tursh rū'e*, adj. Cynical, morose,

without moonlight. 2. Darkness. Sing. and Pl. See تروکمی

تروکمی *trūkmi*, s.f. (3rd) A father's brother's daughter, a cousin. Pl. یی *ey*. See also قریب

تروم *trūm*, s.m. (2nd) A stallion kept particularly for breeding purposes. Pl. ترومونه *trūmūnah*. Also s.m. (3rd) Pl. ترومین *trūmīn*.

ترومیه *trūmiyah*, s.f. (3rd) A bog, a quagmire, wet or damp ground. Pl. یی *ey*. See also ترومیه and ترومیه

ترومی *trūmi*, s.m. (2nd) Dispersed, scattered, dishevelled, streaming. ترومی ترومی

ترومی ترومی *trūmi trūmi*, verb intrans. To become dispersed, scattered, dispelled, scattered to the winds. ترومی ترومی کول

ترومی ترومی کول *trūmi trūmi kōl*, verb trans. To disperse, to dispel, to dishevel, to scatter to the winds.

ترومی *trūmi*, s.m. (2nd) A trough, a gutter, a scupper, a gutter, an aqueduct. Pl. ترومیونه *trūmūnah*. See بول and بیله

ترومی *trūmi*, s.m. (3rd) The citron. Pl. ترومیجان *trūmījan*. Also s.m. (3rd) Sing and Pl.

ترومی *trūmi*, s.m. (3rd) The name of several plants, of the species Euphorbia, Aesclepias, and the like, containing a milky juice. Sing. and Pl.

ترومی *trūmi*, s.m. (3rd) Mamma, produce taken from the *Hydysamma* Albagi. Sing. and Pl. See ترومی

ترومی *trūmi*, s.m. (1st) A twisted skein of silk or thread. Pl. یی *ey*.

ترومی *trūmi*, s.m. (1st) Same as preceding. Pl. یی *ey*.

ترومی *trūmi*, adj. Slight, thin, spare, delicate, emaciated; (Fem.) ترومی *trūmiyah*. ترومی *trūmi*, verb trans. To become emaciated, thin, slight, or spare. Pres. ترومی *trūmi*, (W.), or ترومی *trūmi* (E.); past ترومی *trūmi* and ترومی *trūmi*; fut. ترومی *trūmi* and ترومی *trūmi*; imp. ترومی *trūmi* and ترومی *trūmi*; aet. part. ترومی *trūmi*.

dānkay, or ترومی *trūmi*; past part. ترومی *trūmi*; verb, n. ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi*, s. prop. The name of a river to the south of Kāndahar.

ترومی *trūmi*, s.f. (3rd) A dango. Pl. یی *ey*. See ترومی and ترومی

ترومی *trūmi*, s.f. (3rd) The angular tonation, the sound of the same instrument, etc. Pl. ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi*, verb intrans. To twang, as the strings of a musical instrument, etc. Pl. ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi* (W.), or ترومی *trūmi* (E.); past part. ترومی *trūmi* and ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi*, or ترومی *trūmi*; imp. ترومی *trūmi* and ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi*, or ترومی *trūmi*; aet. part. ترومی *trūmi*, or ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi*; past part. ترومی *trūmi*; verb, n. ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi*, verb trans. To make a taut, or twang. Pres. ترومی *trūmi*; past

ترومی *trūmi*, or ترومی *trūmi*; imp. ترومی *trūmi*; aet. part. ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi*; past part. ترومی *trūmi*; verb, n. ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi*, s.m. (2nd) A vessel used for carrying grass, straw, etc. Pl. ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi*, adv. Then, at that time, afterwards, continually, at the same time, at length, therefore, for as much, for that, consequently.

ترومی *trūmi*, adj. Green, fresh, cheerful. Pl. ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi*, s.f. (3rd) Greenness, newness, freshness. Pl. یی *ey*.

ترومی *trūmi*, s.m. (2nd) Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, damage, blemish, prejudice, etc. Pl. ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi*, verb trans. verb intrans. To sustain loss, etc. Pl. ترومی *trūmi*.

ترومی *trūmi*, s.f. (3rd) Loss, deficiency, detriment. Pl. یی *ey*. See ترومی

ترومی *trūmi*, s.f. (3rd) Loss, deficiency, detriment. Pl. یی *ey*. See ترومی

ترومی *trūmi*, s.f. (3rd) Loss, deficiency, detriment. Pl. یی *ey*. See ترومی

تروری *tarūy*, s.f. (5th) A father's or mother's sister, or aunt. Pl. ترورائی *tarūnāy*. Also تروری *tarūy*. Pl. تروریکائی *tarūy-qānī*.

تروری *tarūyā'i*, s.f. (6th) A fox. Sing. and Pl. تروری *tarūyā'i*, s.f. (6th) A moonless or dark night, the opposite of moonlight. Sing. and Pl.

تروری *tarūyā'i*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of sorrel. Pl. تروری *tarūyā'i*.

تروری *tarūyā'i* or تروری *tarūyā'i*, s.m. (1st) A kind of sorrel. Pl. تروری *tarūyā'i*.

تروری *tarūyā'i*, s.m. (1st) A species of sorrel, with a root similar to a potato, and mountain growth. Pl. تروری *tarūyā'i*. See preceding words.

تروری *tarūyā'i* or تروری *tarūyā'i*, s.m. (1st) Turpeth, an Indian plant which has a cathartic power, the Persian turpethum. Pl. تروری *tarūyā'i*.

تروری *tarūyā'i*, s.m. (2nd) A paternal or maternal uncle. Pl. تروری *tarūyā'i*.

تروری *tarūyā'i*, s.m. (3rd) A cucumber. 2. Pottage, or an uncooked dish. Pl. تروری *tarūyā'i*.

تروری *tarūyā'i*, s.f. (3rd) Fear, dismay, awe, alarm, timidity. Pl. تروری *tarūyā'i*. See ترورد and ویرد.

تروری *tarūyā'i*, verb intrans. To take alarm, to start, to shudder, to cower, to be afraid, to be terrified, to become frightened, to be disturbed or agitated, to fly in terror. This is almost peculiar to animals. Pres. ترهیر *tarhīr* *tarhīr* (W.), or ترهیرگی *tarhīr-gī* (E.); past *tarhīd* *tarhīd* *tarhīd*, or *tarhīd* *tarhīd* *tarhīd*; fut. *tarhīr* *tarhīr* *tarhīr*, or *tarhīr* *tarhīr* *tarhīr*; imp. *tarhīr* *tarhīr* *tarhīr*; act. part. *tarhīr* *tarhīr* *tarhīr*; or ترهیدونکی *tarhīdūnkāy*, or ترهیدونی *tarhīdūnāy*; past part. ترهیدنی *tarhīdānāy*; verb. n. ترهیدنه *tarhīdānāh*.

تروری *tarhīr*, verb trans. To alarm, to terrify, to frighten, to disturb, to agitate, to cause to start, etc. peculiar to animals. Pres. ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*; past ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*, or ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*; fut. ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*; imp. ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*; act. part. ترهونکی *tarhīwūnkāy*, or ترهونی *tarhīwūnāy*; past

part. ترهونی *tarhīwūnāy*; verb. n. ترهونه *tarhīwūnāh*.

ترهوی *tarhīw*, s.m. (2nd) The third part of an *āqāy* containing eight *sīrs*. Pl. ترهوی *tarhīwūnāh*. See ترهوی

ترهوی *tarhīw*, s.f. (3rd) Fear, dismay, timidity, awe, alarm, etc. Pl. ترهوی *tarhīw*.

ترهوی *tarhīw*, adj. Timid, fearful, nervous, diffident, overawed, dismayed; (Fem.) ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*.

ترهوی *tarhīw*, s.f. (3rd) Moisture, freshness, water (in opposition to dry land). Pl. ترهوی *tarhīw*. 2. adv. By water. ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*. Soft sugar. See ترهوی

ترهوی *tarhīw*, s.m. (1st) A kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilis*). 2. A mountain stream or rivulet, brought from one mountain to another for the purposes of irrigation. Pl. ترهوی *tarhīw*.

ترهوی *tarhīw*, adv. Claudestinely, in secret, under the rose, confidentially, comprehensively, tacitly. (س ترهوی and تلی). ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*.

ترهوی *tarhīw*, verb trans. To speak claudestinely, etc. ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*, s.m. (1st) Secrecy, etc. Pl. ترهوی *tarhīw*.

ترهوی *tarhīw* or ترهوی *tarhīw* (from the prep. تر), From him, her, it, that, etc. See my Grammar, page 48, para. 136, and ترهوی

ترهوی *tarhīw*, s.m. (6th) Opium, an antidote for poisonous snake bites. (A ترهوی *tarhīw*). Sing. and Pl.

ترهوی *tarhīw*, adj. Violent (as wind), strong or powerful (as a man); (Fem.) ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*.

ترهوی *tarhīw*, adj. Bitter, nauseous. Pl. ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*; (Fem.) ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*. Pl. ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*.

ترهوی *tarhīw*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*; or ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*;

and ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*, s.m. (1st) Bitterness, nauseousness. Pl. ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*.

ترهوی *tarhīw*, verb intrans. To become bitter or nauseous. ترهوی *tarhīw* *tarhīw*, verb trans. To make or render bitter or nauseous.

ترهوی *tarhīw*, s.m. (1st) The gall bladder:

gall, bitterness. 2. Anger, bitterness of mind, rancour, malignity. Pl. *تری*. *تریخی* *trīkhaey laral*, verb trans. To bear malice against one, to regard with malignity, to regard with bitterness, to be rancorous, or spiteful towards.

تریو *trīw*, adj. Sour, acid, tart, crabbed, rough. Pl. *تروود* *tarnāch*; (Fem.) *تروود* *tarnā'h*. Pl. *ترووی* *tarnēy*. *تریو مخی* *trīw-makhaey*, adj. Morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, gruff, ugly, cynical; (Fem.) *تریو مخ* *trīw-makhi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *تریویدل* *trīwēdal*, verb intrans. To grow or become sour, tart, crabbed, etc. *تریوول* *trīwarul*, verb trans. to make or render sour, tart, crabbed.

تریو توب *trīw-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *توبونه* *tob-ūnah*; or *تریو والی* *trīw-wāly*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *والی* *wālī*; and *تریو تیا* *trīw-tiā*, s.f. (6th) Sourness, acidity, tartness, crabbedness, sternness, moroseness, gruffness, ugliness, roughness. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *تیاوی* *tīāwī*.

تریو *tar-yah*, A word used to drive sheep.

تریو *tarrāzah*, s.f. (3rd) A slice, a piece, a bit, a thin piece. Pl. *ی* *ey*. See *تراز*

تریو *trrāk*, s.m. (5th) A tap, rap, pat, a knock, etc., a stroke with anything hard, as on a door, etc. Pl. *تریو* *trrāk-hār*. *تریو* *trrāk-trrāk*, A tapping, knocking, or rapping. *تریو* *trrāk-trrāk kawul*, or *تریو* *trrāk wahal*, verb trans. To tap, to knock, etc. See *تریو*

تریو *tarrākā'i*, s.f. (6th) A cloth worn between the legs, a langotic. Sing. and Pl. See *چونی*

تریو *tarrānka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blister, a pustule, a bubble. Pl. *ی* *ey*. See *تنراکه*

تریو *trrap*, s.m. (5th) Bump, thump, haste, hurry. 2. Bustle, noise. Pl. *تریو* *trrapahār*. (HI *تریو*). *تریویدل* *trrapēdal*, verb intrans. To bump, to thump. 2. To flutter, to flounce, to palpitate, to writhe, to be agitated, to wriggle, to toss, to spring, to bound, to jump, to leap. Pres. *تریو* *trrapejzī* (W.), or *تریو*

trapegī (E.); past *تریویدد* *wu-trrapēdah*, or *تریویدد* *wu-trrapēda*; fut. *تریویدد* *wu bah trrapejzī*, or *تریویدد* *trapegī*; imp. *تریویدد* *wu-trrapejzah*, or *تریویدد* *wu-trrapegah*; act. part. *تریویدد* *trrapēdūkay*, or *تریویدد* *trrapēdūkay*; past. part. *تریویدد* *trrapēdūnah*; verb. n. *تریویدد* *trrapēdanah*. See *تریویدل*

تریوول *trrapawul*, verb trans. To flutter, to agitate, to cause to flounce, to cause to writhe or wriggle, to cause to spring, to cause to bound. Pres. *تریوول* *trrapawī*; past *تریوول* *wu-trrapāwū*, or *تریوول* *wu-trrapāwo*; fut. *تریوول* *wu bah trrapawī*; imp. *تریوول* *wu-trrapawah*; act. part. *تریوول* *trrapawūkay*, or *تریوول* *trrapawūkay*; past part. *تریوول* *trrapawūnah*; verb. n. *تریوول* *trrapawūnah*.

تریو *trrah*, s.m. (5th) A tap, rap, pat, knock, a slight sound. Pl. *تریو* *trrahāhār*. *تریو* *trrah wahal*, verb trans. To tap, to pat, to rap.

تریو *tarral*, verb trans. To bind, to fasten, to attach, to make fast, to secure, to tie, to pinion, to strap, to lash, to gird, to affix, etc. Pres. *تریو* *tarrī*; past *تریو* *wu-tārrah*; fut. *تریو* *wu bah tarrī*; imp. *تریو* *wu-tarrāh*; act. part. *تریو* *tarrānkay*, or *تریو* *tarrānkay*; past part. *تریو* *tarrāly*; verb. n. *تریو* *tarrānah*, or *تریو* *tarrān*.

تریو *tarram*, adj. Lukewarm, warm as milk from the cow, tepid; (Fem.) *تریو* *tarrāmā'h*.

تریو *tarrān*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n. of *تریو*) Binding, fastening, attaching, securing, lashing, girding, affixing. 2. A compact, contract, agreement, bargain, covenant, treaty. Sing. and Pl. *تریو* *tarrān kawul*, verb trans. To covenant, to contract, to bargain, to agree for, to treat, to negotiate, to come to terms. See *تریو* and *تریو*

تریو *tarrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A compact, covenant, contract, agreement, bargain, treaty. Pl. *تریو* *tarrēy*. See preceding.

تریو *tarracy*, s.m. (1st) Lispings, speaking im-

تشتول *tashṭawul* or *takhtawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to cause to flee or fly, to cause to bolt, to run away with, to elope with. Pres. *tashṭawī* or *takhtawī*; past *tu-tashṭāwuh* or *tu-takhtāwuh*, or *tu-tashṭāwū* or *tu-takhtāwū*; fut. *wu bah tashṭawī* or *takhtawī*; imp. *wu-tashṭawuh* or *takhtawuh*; act. part. *tashṭawūnkay* or *takhtawūnkay*, or *tashṭawūnacy* or *takhtawūnacy*; past part. *tashṭawūlacy* or *takhtawūlacy*; verb. n. *tashṭawūnā'h* or *takhtawūnā'h*.

تشل *t'shal* (W.) or *t'khal* (E.) verb intrans. To fly from, to decamp, to retreat, to retire, to move off. Pres. *t'shā* or *t'khā*; past *wu-tish* or *wu-tikh*; fut. *wu bah t'shā* or *t'khā*; imp. *wu-t'shah* or *wu-t'khal*; act. part. *t'shānkay* or *t'khānkay*, or *t'shānacy* or *t'khānacy*; past part. *t'shalacy* or *t'khalacy*; verb. n. *t'shanā'h* or *t'khanā'h*. See *تشتيدل* and *تشتيدل*, etc.

تشلول *t'shawul* or *t'khalul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to make or cause to retire, to send to the right about. See also *تشتول* and *تشتول*.

^A تصدق *taṣadduq*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of صدق) Giving alms. 2. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. Pl. *taṣadduqūnah*.

تصدق كدل *taṣadduq kedal*, verb intrans. To become devoted, sacrificed.

تصدق كول *taṣadduq kawul*, verb trans. To devote, to sacrifice.

^A تصدیع *taṣḍi'æ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of صدع) The headache. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. Pl. *taṣḍi'æūnah*. تصدیع ور كول *taṣḍi'æ war kawul*, verb trans. To trouble, vex, tease, harass, plague, annoy. تصدیع كول *taṣḍi'æ kawul*, verb trans. To take trouble.

^A تصدیق *taṣḍiḥ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of صدق) Verifying, attesting, verification, appeal, acknowledging as true. Pl. *taṣḍiḥūnah*. تصدیق كدل *taṣḍiḥ kedal*, verb in-

trans. To become attested or verified. تصدیق كول *taṣḍiḥ kawul*, verb trans. To attest, to verify, to acknowledge as true. تصدیق ور كول *taṣḍiḥ war kawul*, verb trans. To give attestation or verification.

^A تصرف *taṣarruf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of صرف) Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. Pl. *taṣarrufūnah*. تصرف كول *taṣarruf kawul*, verb trans. To expend, to appropriate to one's own use, to embezzle, to occupy.

^A تصنیف *taṣnīf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of صنّف) Invention, composition, writing of a book. Pl. *taṣnīfūnah*. تصنیف كول *taṣnīf kawul*, verb trans. To compose, to write a book.

^A تصور *taṣawwur*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of صورت) Imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, idea, conception, preconception. Pl. *taṣawwurūnah*. تصور كول *taṣawwur kawul*, verb trans. To imagine, to fancy, to conceive.

^A تصوف *taṣawwuf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of صوف) The theology of the Ṣūfīs, mystics, mystery, contemplation. Pl. *taṣawwufūnah*.

^A تصویر *taṣwīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of صورت) A picture, a portrait, an image. Pl. *taṣwīrūnah*. تصویر کشل *taṣwīr kshal*, or کشل *kshal*, verb trans. To draw, to paint. See *خیرد*.

^A تعالیٰ *ta'ālā*, adj. (from علو) Most high. تعالیٰ اللہ *ta'ālā-llah*, The Most High.

^A تعبیر *ta'abīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عبر) Explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams), attribute, quality. Pl. *ta'abīrūnah*.

تعبیر وویل *ta'abīr wayal*, or كول *kawul*, verb trans. To interpret, to explain. تعبیر وویل کول *ta'abīr wayūnkay*, or کول کول *kawūnkay*,

s.m. (1st) An interpreter of dreams; (Fem.) *wayūnki*, or کول کول *kawūnki*; Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*.

^A تعجب *ta'ajjub*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of عجب) Admiration, astonishment, wonder, amazement, surprise, wondering. Pl. *ta'ajjubūnah*.

- jubūnah*. **لرل** *taajjub karul* or *لرل* *karul*, verb trans. To wonder, to admire, to be filled with admiration or astonishment.
- A **تعجيل** *taajil*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **عجل**) Agility, haste, despatch, expedition. Pl. *taajilūnah*. **كول** *taajil karul*, verb trans. To make haste, to hasten, to expedite.
- A **تعدي** *taaddā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. V of **عدو**) Extortion, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. Pl. *taaddāwī*. **كول** *taaddā karul*, verb trans. To oppress, to extort, to injure, to tyrannize over.
- A **تعريف** *taarīf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **عرف**) Explanation, description. 2. Praise, praising. Pl. *taarīfānah*. **كول** *taarīf karul*, verb trans. To praise, to laud, to extol.
- P **تعريفى** *taarīfi*, adj. Commendable, notable, worthy of praise.
- A **تعزير** *taazīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **عزر**) Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. Pl. *taazīrūnah*. **كول** *taazīr karul*, verb trans. To punish, to correct, to reprimand.
- A **تعطيل** *taatīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **عطل**) Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Vacation. Pl. *taatīlūnah*. **كول** *taatīl karul*, verb trans. To neglect, to abandon.
- A **تعظيم** *taaẓīm*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **عظم**) Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honoring, gentility, politeness. Pl. *taaẓīmūnah*. **كول** *taaẓīm karul*, verb trans. To honor, to reverence, to show respect. **ويل** *taaẓīm wayal*, verb trans. To present one's respects.
- A **تعلق** *taalluq*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of **علق**) Relationship, connection, concern, dependence, appertaining, possession, property. 2. Commerce, correspondence. 3. A lordship, a manor. Pl. *taalluqūnah*. **كول** *taalluq karul*, verb trans. To make connection or dependence, to hold commerce or correspondence. **لرل** *taalluq laral*, verb trans. To appertain, to depend, to belong.

- A **تعلقه** *taelluqāh*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship. Pl. *ay*.
- A **تعلم** *taallum*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of **علم**) Learning, knowledge, being taught. 2. Study. Pl. *taallumūnah*.
- A **تعليم** *taalim*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **علم**) Teaching, instruction, tuition. Pl. *taalimūnah*. **كول** *taalim karul*, verb trans. To teach, to instruct.
- A **تعمير** *taamīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **عمر**) Building, structure, repairing. Making a place habitable and populous. Pl. *taamīrūnah*. **كول** *taamīr karul*, verb trans. To build, to repair, to construct.
- A **تعويذ** *taawīz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of **عوذ**) Having recourse to the Deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet. Pl. *taawīzūnah*.
- تغ** *tagh*, s.m. (2nd) A helmet. Pl. *taghūnah*. See **خول**
- تغ** *tagh*, s.m. (2nd) A flag, an ensign, a standard, a banner. 2. A mark, a welt, a scar, etc. Pl. *taghūnah*. See **توغ** and **تعمه**
- P **تغار** *taghār*, s.m. (2nd) A tub, a bucket, a trough, a pail, a platter. Pl. *taghārūnah*. See **مبانك**
- P **تغارك** *taghārak*, s.m. (2nd) The dropsy. Pl. *taghārakūnah*.
- P **تغاري** *taghāray*, s.m. (1st) A large flat earthen dish. 2. A small tub or bucket, a small pail or platter. Pl. *ā*.
- تغاري** *taghāray*, adj. A glutton, a gormandizer: (Fem.) *taghārā'i*.
- A **تغافل** *taghāful*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of **غفلت**) Negligence, neglect, indifference, inattention, inadvertency. Pl. *taghāfulūnah*. **كول** *taghāful karul*, verb trans. To neglect, to manifest negligence.
- P **تغافلي** *taghāfuli*, s.f. (3rd). See **تغافل** Pl. *ā'i*.
- A **تغلب** *taghallub*, s.m. (2nd) Cheating, imposition, forgery, falsification, embezzlement. Pl. *taghallubūnah*. **كول** *taghallub*

- talab*, s.m. (2nd) Wages, salary, hire. Pl. *talabūnah*. (corrup. of *طلب*).
- taltak*, s.m. (2nd) A coverlet, a counterpane. Pl. *taltakūnah*.
- tallh*, adj. Bitter, acrid, rancid; (Fem.) *talhah*. See *قرمخ*.
- talkhān*, s.m. (6th) Parched wheat reduced to meal and made into paste, which is generally taken on a journey. Sing. and Pl.
- talaf*, s.m. (2nd) 1. Ruin, destruction, loss. 2. Prodigality, consumption, expense. Pl. *talafānah*. *talaf kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to waste, to consume, to destroy. *talaf kedal*, verb intrans. To be unfortunate, to meet with a loss, to be destroyed, wasted.
- talaffuz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of *لَفَّظَ*) Utterance, expression, pronunciation. Pl. *talaffuzānah*. *talaffuz kawul*, verb trans. To utter, to pronounce.
- talaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of snare or trap made from the horns or ribs of a cow, also of wood and iron, for catching birds, rats, etc., a gin. Pl. *cy*. (*تَنَكَّ*).
- talal*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, to set out, to quit, to retire, to leave a place, etc. This infinitive is irregular and imperfect. Pres. *dzī*; past *lārr*; fut. *bah dzī*, or *lārr bah shī*, or *bah nu shī*; imp. *dzah*, *lārr shah*, or *nu lārr shah*; act. part. *talūnkay* or *talūnacy*; past part. *talacy* or *talacy*; verb. n. *talāh* or *talāh*.
- talab*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Departure, exit, exodus, removal. 2. Going, departing, setting out. Sing. and Pl.
- talal*, verb trans. To weigh, to measure, to value, to rate, to estimate, to balance, to take into account. Pres. *tali*; past *wu-tālah*; fut. *wu bah tali*; imp. *talāh* or *wu-talah*; act. part. *talūnkay*

- talūnkay* or *talūnacy*; past part. *talacy*; verb. n. *talāh*. See *قول*.
- talwār*, s.m. (2nd) Speed, swiftness, rapidity, fleetness, quickness, velocity, haste, precipitation. Pl. *talwārūnah*. *talwār kawul*, verb trans. To haste, to hurry, to hasten, to make haste, to precipitate, to urge, to accelerate, to expedite, to quicken pace. *pah talwār* or *pah talwār sarah*, adv. Swiftly, speedily, full speed, slapdash, apace, head-long, post-haste. *talwār grandacy*, adj. Hasty, rash, inconsiderate, precipitate, reckless, desperate; (Fem.) *talwār-grandī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*.
- talwārī*, adj. Fast, speedy, swift, rapid, quick, nimble, agile, expeditious, prompt.
- talwasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Commotion, astonishment, trouble, distraction, superstition, melancholy. Pl. *cy*. *talwasa'h laral*, verb trans. To become distracted (*lit.* to have distraction), troubled, astonished, etc. *talwasa'h kawul*, verb trans. To astonish, to trouble, to distract, to fill with commotion. (*تَلَوَّسَ*).
- tal-wal*, s.m. (6th) Quickness, swiftness, speed, dispatch, promptitude, haste, precipitation; hastiness, irascibility, rashness. 2. Perturbation, restlessness. Sing. and Pl. *tal-wal kawul*, verb trans. To act with promptitude, quickness, speed, rashness, precipitation, etc.
- talawul*, verb trans. To fry. Pres. *talawī*; past *wu-talāwah* or *wu-talāro*; fut. *wu bah talawī*; imp. *wu-talawah*; act. part. *talawūnkay* or *talawūnacy*; past part. *talawūnah*.
- tal-walacy*, s.m. (1st) A small active person, one who acts with rashness or precipitation, a person of a quick or irascible temper. Pl. *ī*. *tal-wala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A quick irascible female. Sing. and Pl.
- talacy*, s.m. (1st) The sole of a shoe, the

bottom of anything, the hollow of the hand, as much as may be contained in the hollow of the hand, the bottom of the sea. Pl. *تِي*.

تَلَه *tala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scale, a balance. Pl. *تِي* *cy.* See *تَلَل*.

تَلَه *tala'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sole of the foot. Pl. *تِي* *cy.* (s *تَلَل*).

تَلِي *tala'i*, s.f. (6th) The shaft of an arrow, the stalks of corn after separating the heads. Sing. and Pl.

تَم *tam*, adv. A word added by way of emphasis to the adjective *تَوْر* *tor*, 'black or dark,' to express total or complete darkness. (s *تَم*: The third of the qualities incident to humanity, the *tama gun*, or property of darkness, from whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental darkness, and the like. 2. Gloom, darkness).

تَم *tam*, s.m. (2nd) Continuance, permanence, settledness, rest. Pl. *تَمُونَه* *tamūnah*. 2. As adj. Staying, stopping, tarrying, holding, abiding, keeping. Fem. Sing. *تَمَه* *tama'h*; Pl. *تَمِي* *tamcy*.

تَم *tam*, s.m. (2nd) Continuance, permanence, settledness, rest. Pl. *تَمُونَه* *tamūnah*. 2. As adj. Staying, stopping, tarrying, holding, abiding, keeping. Fem. Sing. *تَمَه* *tama'h*; Pl. *تَمِي* *tamcy*.

تَم *tam*, s.m. (2nd) Continuance, permanence, settledness, rest. Pl. *تَمُونَه* *tamūnah*. 2. As adj. Staying, stopping, tarrying, holding, abiding, keeping. Fem. Sing. *تَمَه* *tama'h*; Pl. *تَمِي* *tamcy*.

تَم *tam*, s.m. (2nd) Continuance, permanence, settledness, rest. Pl. *تَمُونَه* *tamūnah*. 2. As adj. Staying, stopping, tarrying, holding, abiding, keeping. Fem. Sing. *تَمَه* *tama'h*; Pl. *تَمِي* *tamcy*.

تَم *tam*, s.m. (2nd) Continuance, permanence, settledness, rest. Pl. *تَمُونَه* *tamūnah*. 2. As adj. Staying, stopping, tarrying, holding, abiding, keeping. Fem. Sing. *تَمَه* *tama'h*; Pl. *تَمِي* *tamcy*.

تَم *tam*, s.m. (2nd) Continuance, permanence, settledness, rest. Pl. *تَمُونَه* *tamūnah*. 2. As adj. Staying, stopping, tarrying, holding, abiding, keeping. Fem. Sing. *تَمَه* *tama'h*; Pl. *تَمِي* *tamcy*.

تَم *tam*, s.m. (2nd) Continuance, permanence, settledness, rest. Pl. *تَمُونَه* *tamūnah*. 2. As adj. Staying, stopping, tarrying, holding, abiding, keeping. Fem. Sing. *تَمَه* *tama'h*; Pl. *تَمِي* *tamcy*.

تَم *tam*, s.m. (2nd) Continuance, permanence, settledness, rest. Pl. *تَمُونَه* *tamūnah*. 2. As adj. Staying, stopping, tarrying, holding, abiding, keeping. Fem. Sing. *تَمَه* *tama'h*; Pl. *تَمِي* *tamcy*.

تَم *tam*, s.m. (2nd) Continuance, permanence, settledness, rest. Pl. *تَمُونَه* *tamūnah*. 2. As adj. Staying, stopping, tarrying, holding, abiding, keeping. Fem. Sing. *تَمَه* *tama'h*; Pl. *تَمِي* *tamcy*.

تَم *tam*, s.m. (2nd) Continuance, permanence, settledness, rest. Pl. *تَمُونَه* *tamūnah*. 2. As adj. Staying, stopping, tarrying, holding, abiding, keeping. Fem. Sing. *تَمَه* *tama'h*; Pl. *تَمِي* *tamcy*.

ānah, or *تَمَام* *tāmām-ti'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *تَمَامِي* *tāwā'i*, or *تَمَام*

tāmām *icūlacy*, s.m. (1st) Completeness, completion, accomplishment, the state of being complete, perfect state. Pl. *تَمَامِي* *wā'i*.

تَمَام *tāmāmedal*, verb intrans. To be finished, to be ended, to be perfected, to be completed, to become concluded. Pres. *تَمَامِي* *tāmāmezī*

(W.) or *تَمَامِي* *tāmāmezi* (E.); past *تَمَام* *shah*

tāmām shah, or *تَمَام* *shah* *ū* *shah*; fut. *تَمَام* *shah* *ū* *shah*

tāmām shah, or *تَمَام* *shah* *ū* *shah*; act. part. *تَمَامِي* *tāmāmedānacy*, or *تَمَامِي* *tāmāmedānacy*

tāmāmedānacy; past part. *تَمَام* *shah* *ū* *shah* *shahacy*; verb. n. *تَمَامِي* *tāmāmedānā'h*.

تَمَام *tāmāmarul*, verb trans. To perfect, to complete, to finish, to end, to conclude. Pres. *تَمَامِي* *tāmāmarī*

tāmāmarī; past *تَمَام* *karr* or *ک* *kah*, or *تَمَام* *ū* *karr* or *ک* *ū* *kah*

tāmām bah kerrī or *تَمَام* *ū* *kerrī* or *ک* *ū* *kerrī*

tāmām kerrāh or *تَمَام* *ū* *kerrāh*; act. part. *تَمَامِي* *tāmāmarūnacy*, or *تَمَامِي* *tāmāmarūnacy*

tāmāmarūnacy; past part. *تَمَام* *kerrī* *kerrācy*; verb. n. *تَمَامِي* *tāmāmarūnā'h*.

تَمَام *tāmānāchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. *تَمَامِي* *cy.* (corrup. of *تَمَامِي*).

تَمَام *tāmānāchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. *تَمَامِي* *cy.* (corrup. of *تَمَامِي*).

تَمَام *tāmānāchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. *تَمَامِي* *cy.* (corrup. of *تَمَامِي*).

تَمَام *tāmānāchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. *تَمَامِي* *cy.* (corrup. of *تَمَامِي*).

تَمَام *tāmānāchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. *تَمَامِي* *cy.* (corrup. of *تَمَامِي*).

تَمَام *tāmānāchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. *تَمَامِي* *cy.* (corrup. of *تَمَامِي*).

تَمَام *tāmānāchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. *تَمَامِي* *cy.* (corrup. of *تَمَامِي*).

تَمَام *tāmānāchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. *تَمَامِي* *cy.* (corrup. of *تَمَامِي*).

zakān; also تنبوزك *tambūzak*. Pl. تنبوزكان *tambūzakān*, etc.

تمبوزي *tambūzay*, s.m. (1st) The bridge of the nose. Pl. تي *tī*.

تمبه *tambāh*, s.f. (3rd) The leaf of a door or window. Pl. تي *tī*. See تمبكي

تمبه *tambāh*, s.f. (3rd) The prop of a door, etc. 2. A party, a group, knot, or small body of people. Pl. تي *tī*. تمبي تمبي *tambay tambay*. In parties, in bodies, in knots, party by party, etc. See تمن

تمبيزد *tambizad*, s.f. (3rd) The bridge of the nose, the muzzle. 2. A muzzle for an animal. Pl. تي *tī*. See تمبيزد

تمبيزي *tambizay*, s.m. (1st) The bridge of the nose, the muzzle. Pl. تي *tī*. See preceding word, and also تمبوزك and تمبيزي

تمتراق *tamtarāq*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of طمتراق) Grandeur, magnificence, pomp. Pl. تمتراقونه *tamtarāqūnah*.

A تمثيل *tamsīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of مثل) Comparison, similitude, allegory, parable, example, counterpart, fac-simile. Pl. تمثيلونه *tamsīlūnah*. تمثيل ويل *tamsīl waqal*, verb trans. To allegorise, to speak by parable.

A تمر هندي *tamr-i-hindi*, s.m. (9th) The tamarind. Sing. and Pl.

A تمسك *tamassuk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of مسك) A note of hand, a bond, obligation, receipt. Pl. تمسكونه *tamassukūnah*.

A تملك *tamallak*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of ملك) Cajoling, flattery, caressing, dalliance, adulation. Pl. تملكونه *tamallakūnah*. تملك كول *tamallak kacul*, verb trans. To cajole, flatter, caress.

P تمن *taman*, s.m. (2nd) Brotherhood, connexion. 2. Bevy, crowd, troop, squadron, company, party, etc. Pl. تمنونه *tamanūnah*. تمن تمن *taman taman*. In parties, in bodies, in knots, party by party, troop by troop, etc. See تمبه

A تمننا *tamannā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. V of مني) Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition. Pl. تمنناوي *tamannāwī*. تمننا لرل *tamannā laral*, verb trans. To be inclined, to have a request or supplication. تمننا كول

tamannā kacul, verb trans. To request, to pray, to wish, to supplicate, to petition.

SYR تموز *tamos*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a month. A Syrian month—July. 2. Heat, warmth. Pl. تموزونه *tamosūnah*.

تم *tamāh*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of طمع) Avidity, greediness, ambition, avarice, covetousness. Pl. تي *tī*. تم لرل *tamāh laral*, verb trans. To be greedy, to have greediness, to be ambitious, covetous. تم كول *tamāh kacul*, verb trans. To covet, to desire, to hanker after, to lust after, etc.

A تميد *tamīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of مبد) Arrangement, settlement, introduction, disposition. Pl. تميدونه *tamīdūnah*.

A تميز *tamīz*, s.m. (2nd) (for تميز, inf. II of ميز) Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense. Pl. تميزونه *tamīzūnah*. تميز لرل *tamīz laral*, verb trans. To have discretion, judgment, etc. تميز كول *tamīz kacul*, verb trans. To distinguish, to discern.

P تن *tan*, s.m. (2nd) The body, the person. Pl. تنونه *tanūnah*. تن پرور *tan parwar*, Careful of the body, self-indulgent; (Fem.) تن پرورد *tan-parward*, s.f. (3rd) Self-indulgence. Pl. تي *tī*. تن درست *tan darast*, adj. Healthy, vigorous; (Fem.) تن درسته *tan-durastāh*. تن درستي *tan durastī*, s.f. (3rd) Health, vigour. Pl. تي *tī*. تن ور كول *tan war kacul*, verb trans. To pay attention.

تنه *tan pah tanā*, s.f. (6th) Self-preservation, self-defence. Pl. تنه تنناوي *tan pah tanāwī*.

تننا *tanā*, s.f. (6th) Thunder. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تنناوي *tanāwī*. See تالندد

تنناو *tanāw*, s.m. (2nd) The cord or strap of a spinning-wheel, a line for hanging clothes on, a line for measuring land. Pl. تنناوونه *tanāwūnah*. See بياسته

تنبل *tanbal*, s.m. (2nd) A small kettle drum. Pl. تنبلونه *tanbalūnah*. See تمبل

تنبه *tambāh*, s.f. (3rd) A party, a knot, a group, a small body of people. 2. The prop of a

- door. 3. The panel or leaf of a door or window. Pl. *تند* *tanbey-tanbey*, *tanbey-tanbey*. In knots, in groups, in small parties. See *تند* *tanbezah*, s.f. (3rd) The bridge of the nose, the muzzle. Pl. *تند* *tanbezacy*, s.m. (1st) Pl. *تند* *tanbuzak*, s.m. (2nd) The bridge of the nose. Pl. *تند* *tanbuzakunah*. See *تند* *tanbih*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of *تند*) Admonition, advice, animadversion, correction, punishment. Pl. *تند* *tanbihunah*. *تند* *tanbih war kacul*, verb trans., or *تند* *tanbih kacul*, verb trans. To admonish, to punish, to correct.
- تند* *tantanā*, s.f. (6th) Noise, vociferation, clamour. 2. Fame, rumour, pomp. 3. News, report. 4. Sound, resounding, echo. (corrup. of *تند* *tanṭanā*). (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *تند* *tantanāwī*.
- تند* *tand*, adj. Active, quick, sharp, fast, swift, hot, spirited, furious, severe, acrid, pungent; (Fem.) *تند* *tanda'h*. *تند* *tand-lho'e*, adj. Irascible, of a fiery disposition, furious, passionate, fretful; (Fem.) *تند* *tand-lho'ca'h*. *تند* *tand lho'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Irascibility, passion, furiousness, peevishness. Pl. *تند* *tand zabān*, adj. Eloquent, speaking rapidly, long-tongued. *تند* *tand misāj*, adj. Hot-headed, passionate. *تند* *tand kedul*, verb intrans. To be angry, to be displeased. *تند* *tand kacul*, verb trans. To quicken, to make angry.
- تند* *tandar*, s.m. (2nd) Thunder, a thunderbolt, Pl. *تند* *tandarānah*. Also *تند* *tandara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *تند* *cy*.
- تند* *tindak*, s.m. (2nd) A jump, a leap, a bound, a spring, a vault. Pl. *تند* *tindakunah*. See *تند* *tandor*, s.f. (1st) A father's brother's wife. Pl. *تند* *tandori*. See *تند* *tandūr*, s.m. (2nd) An oven. Pl. *تند* *tandūrūnah*. See *تند* *tandūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cascade, a waterfall. Pl. *تند* *cy*.

- تند* *tanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Thirst, thirstiness. Pl. *تند* *cy*.
- تند* *tandoracy*, s.m. (1st) The bone or bridge of the nose, the cartilage of the nose. Pl. *تند* *ī*. See *تند* *tanbezah* and *تند* *tanbezacy* or *تند* *tanbuzak*.
- تند* *tandoracy*, s.m. (1st) Gristle, cartilage; the cartilage of the nose. Pl. *تند* *ī*. See also *تند* *kerchoni*.
- تند* *tandi*, s.f. (3rd) Active, acrimony, impetuosity, fierceness, sharpness. Pl. *تند* *a'ī*.
- تند* *tandacy*, s.m. (1st) A suckling of an animal, a babe, a young tree, a shoot, a sprout. 2. The forehead. Pl. *تند* *ī*. s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. *تند* *a'ī*.
- تند* *tand-yāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A father's brother's wife, a paternal aunt. Pl. *تند* *cy*. See *تند* *tandor*.
- تند* *tan-dlal*, verb trans. To make, to form, to fashion, to prepare, to adapt, to arrange, to rectify, to put in order, to repair, to mend, to restore, etc. Pres. *تند* *tan-dli*; past *تند* *tan-dlah*; fut. *تند* *tan-dli*; imp. *تند* *tan-dlah*; act. part. *تند* *tan-dlānacy*, or *تند* *tan-dlānacy*; past part. *تند* *tan-dlānacy*; verb. n. *تند* *tan-dlānāh*.
- تند* *tanzaracy*, s.m. (1st) A grey partridge. Pl. *تند* *ī*. See *تند* *tanğāzacy*.
- تند* *tanistā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The web of a loom, a spider's web. Pl. *تند* *cy*. See also *تند* *tanistā*.
- تند* *tankacy*, s.m. (1st) A babe, a suckling of any animal, a young ox unfit for the plough, a young horse too young for the saddle, a colt. 2. adj. Unripe, tender, immature, green. Pl. *تند* *ī*. See *تند* *tand*.
- تند* *tang*, s.m. (5th) A vessel with a long narrow neck. Pl. *تند* *tungān*.
- تند* *tang*, adj. Straight, narrow, tight, confined. 2. Scarce, wanting, scanty, barren. 3. Distressed, pressed by want, dejected, sad; (Fem.) *تند* *tanja'h*. *تند* *tang chashm*, adj. Miserly, niggardly. *تند* *tang-chashm wālay*, s.m. (1st) Niggardliness, parsimony, miserliness, stinginess, avarice. Pl. *تند* *ī*. *تند* *tang chashmī*.

- s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. *تنگي* *a'ī*.
 تنگ حال *tang hāl*, adj. Poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. تنگ حالي *tang hāli*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. Pl. *تنگي* *a'ī*. تنگ حوسله *tang hawsilah*, adj. Unable to keep anything secret, a blab. تنگ دست *tang dust*, adj. Poor, distressed; miserly, parsimonious, stingy, avaricious. تنگ دستي *tang dusti*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty, distress, want. 2. Parsimony, avarice, niggardliness. Pl. *تنگي* *a'ī*. تنگ دل *tang dil*, adj. Narrow-hearted, miserly, niggard, illiberal. تنگ دلي *tang dili*, s.f. (3rd) Narrow-minded, or narrow-heartedness, stinginess, parsimony. Pl. *تنگي* *a'ī*. تنگ په *pah* *tang rāghlal*, verb intrans. To be distressed, incommode, distracted, dejected, or exhausted. تنگ کول *tang kaul*, verb trans. To straiten, to narrow, to tighten, to confine, to contract. See تنگول. تنگ کيدل *tang kedal*, verb intrans. To be tightened, straitened, contracted, distressed, etc. See تنگيدل. تنگ نيول *tang nīul*, verb trans. To importune, to dun, to beset, to reduce to extremity, to straiten, to distress, to press for payment (as a creditor). تنگ توب *tang tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*; تنگ والي *tang wālay*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wāli*; or تنگ تيا *tang tiā*, s.f. (6th) Narrowness, closeness, tightness, distress, poverty, want. (E.) Sing. and Pl; (W.) Pl. تياوي *tiāwī*. تنگسه *tangsā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, helplessness, poverty, distress, scarcity, famine. 2. Narrowness, tightness. Pl. *تنگي* *ey*. See تنگسيا and کاخت. تنگسيا *tangsīā*, s.f. (6th) Distress, helplessness, poverty, scarcity, famine. 2. Narrowness, tightness. See preceding. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تنگسياروي *tangsīāwī*. تنگول *tangawul*, verb trans. To tighten, to confine, to narrow, to contract. Pres. تنگوي *tangawī*; past تنگ کړ *tang kar* or *که kab*, or تنگ و کړ *tang wa-kar* or *که و kab*; fut.

- تنگ به کړي *tang bah kerrī* or *که به kab kī*, or تنگ به و کړي *tang bah wa-kī* or *که به kab wa-kerrī*; imp. تنگوه *tangwah*, or تنگ کړه *tang kar* or *که kab*, or تنگ و کړه *tang wa-kar* or *که و kab*; act. part. تنگوونکي *tangawānkay*, or تنگوونکي *tangawānkay*; past part. تنگ کړي *tang karay*; verb. n. تنگونه *tangawānā'h*. See تنگ کول. تنگيدل *tangedal*, verb intrans. To be tightened, distressed, contracted, confined, incommode, etc. Pres. تنگيري *tangejī* (W.), or تنگيکي *tangegī* (E.); past تنگ شه *tang shah*, or تنگ و شه *tang wa-shah*; fut. تنگ به شي *tang bah shī* or *که به kab wa-shī*; imp. تنگ شه *tang shah*, or تنگ و شه *tang wa-shah*; act. part. تنگيدونکي *tangedānkay*, or تنگيدونکي *tangedānkay*; past part. تنگ *tang*, or تنگ شوي *tang shaway*; verb. n. تنگيدنه *tangedanā'h*. See کيدل. تنگه *tanga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The trunk, stem, stalk, or stock of a tree. 2. The body or centre width of a garment. 3. The name of a coin, about one-third of a rupee. Pl. *تنگي* *ey*. تنگي *tangay*, s.m. (1st) A pass, a gorge, a road between two mountains. Pl. *تنگي* *ey*. See کول. تنگي *tangī*, s.f. (3rd) Tightness, narrowness, straitness. 2. Poverty, distress, want. 3. Parsimony, stinginess, avarice. Pl. *تنگي* *a'ī*. See تنگ توب etc. تنور *tanūr*, s.m. (4th) An oven, a stove, a furnace. Pl. تناره *tanāra'h* or تنار *tanāra*. (W.) s.m. (2nd) Pl. تنرونه *tanarānah*. See تندور. تنها *tanhā*, adj. Alone, singular, solitary, unique, single. 2. adv. Only, merely. See بيل and يواخي. تنهاي *tanhā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Loneliness, solitude, privacy. Pl. *تنگي* *a'ī*. تنراکه *tarnā-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blister, a pustule, a bubble. Pl. *تنگي* *ey*. تنراکه کيدل *tarnā-ka'h kedal*, verb intrans. To blister, to rise in pustules or blisters. تنراکه کول *tarnā-ka'h kaul*, verb trans. To blister, to raise blisters by hurt, burn, or any violent action upon the skin. تنراکار *tarnākār*, s.m. (9th) Borax. Sing. and Pl.

تغز *tagz*, s.m. (5th) The rear of a lion, tiger, etc. Pl. تغزهار *targhār*. تغزهار کول *targhār kawl*, or تغزهار لزل *targhār laral*, verb trans. To roar (as a lion, etc.). See غرنب

تغزنی *targhānī*, s.f. (6th) A string or tape with which garments are fastened. Sing. and Pl.

تو *tū*, s.m. (9th) Spittle. Sing. and Pl. تو کول *tū kawal*, verb trans. To spit. تو *tū* is also used to express contempt.

تو تو *to to*, The sound of calling a dog. (تو تو). (تو تو)

توارخ *tawāriḥh*, s.m. (2nd) (Pl. of تاریخ) History, histories, dates, annals. Pl. تواریخونه *tawāriḥhūnah*.

تواضع *tawāzūc*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of وضع) Humility, attention, civility, pretended kindness, empty compliments. Pl. تواضعونه *tawāzūcūnah*.

توان *tawān*, s.m. (2nd) Power, strength, vigour, force, stamina, nerve, brute force. Pl. توانونه *tawānūnah*. توانیدل *tawānedal*, verb intrans. To be able, powerful, equal to, to be vigorous, robust, hardy, muscular, etc. Pres. توانیری *tawānejzī* (W.) or توانیگی *tawānegī* (E.); past توانیده *wu-tawānedah*, or توانید *wu-tawānedah*; fut. توانیری *wu bah tawānejzī*, or توانیری *wu bah tawānegī*; imp. توانیرد *wu-tawānejzah*, or توانیرد *wu-tawānegah*; act. part. توانیدونکی *tawānedūnkacy*, or توانیدونی *tawānedūnacy*; past part. توانیدل *tawānedalacy*; verb. n. توانیدنه *tawānedana'h*, or توانیدنه *tawānedah*.

توانول *tawānawul*, verb trans. To strengthen, to make strong, to invigorate, to confirm, to establish, to animate, to encourage. Pres. توانوی *tawānawī*; past تواناوه *wu-tawānawah*; fut. توانوی *wu bah tawānawī*; imp. توانوه *wu-tawānawah*; act. part. توانونکی *tawānawūnkacy*, or توانونوی *tawānawūnacy*; past part. توانولی *tawānawulacy*; verb. n. توانونه *tawānawuna'h*.

توان لزل *tawān laral*, verb trans. To have or possess power, strength, force, vigour, etc.

توانا *tawānā*, adj. Powerful, strong, able, vigorous, sturdy, energetic.

توانی *tawānī*, s.f. (3rd) Power, ability, strength, force, nerve, stamina. Pl. نی *a'ī*.

توب *tob*, A particle affixed to nouns and adjectives, together with تیا, والی etc., to denote state or quality, in the same manner as English *ness*.

توبره *tobraḥ*, or توبرا' *tābra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A nose-bag for horses' grain, a beggar's wallet, a saddle bag. Pl. توبری *tobrey* or توبری *tābrey* (توبرا).

توبری *tobraḥy*, s.m. (1st) The head of an arrow or dart. Pl. ی *ī*.

توبه *toba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Penitence, concession, contrition, repentance, remorse. Pl. ی *cy*.

توبه توبه *toba'h toba'h*, interj. Tush! fy! foh! for shame! توبگار *tobagār*, adj. Penitent, contrite, repentant, restrained by a vow; (Fem.) توبگاره *tobagāra'h*. توبه کول *toba'h kawal*, verb trans. To repent, to regret, to rue, to repine, to deplore. توبه ینکل *toba'h ḥ'kal* (E.) or کنبل *k'shal* (W.) To repent, to deplore. See preceding.

توپ *top*, s.m. (2nd) A cannon, a gun. Pl. توپونه *topūnah*. توپچی *top-chī*, s.m. (5th) A cannonier, an artilleryman. Pl. توپچیان *top-chiān*. توپ خلائول *top khalaḥawul*, ویشتل *wiḥṣtal*, ییله *yelah*, or کول *awl* *awl* *kawl*, verb trans. To cannonade, to bombard, to fire upon, to discharge a cannon.

توپان *tū-pān*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of طوفان) A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain, an inundation. Pl. توپانونه *tū-pān-ūnah*.

توپک *topak* or تاپک *tāpak*, s.m. (5th) A musket. Pl. توپکان *topakān* or تاپکان *tāpakān*. See توپک

توپنگچه *topang-chāḥ*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. ی *cy*. See توپنگچه and تماچچه

توت *tūt*, s.m. (5th) A mulberry. Pl. توتان *tūtān*. توت ابراهیم خانی *ibrāhīm khānī tūt*, A kind of mulberry, half white and half purple. توت بی دانه *bi dāna'h tūt*, The seedless mulberry. تور توت *tor tūt*, The purple mulberry. توت دار *dāna'h dār tūt*, The seedy mulberry. توت سیمیا *sīmīā tūt*, The vermicelli mulberry. توت شه *shah tūt*, The royal mulberry. توت مشی *li shemisā*, or توت مشی

توت *marwārī tūt*, The raisin, or pearl mulberry.

توتایان *totā*, s.m. (5th) A parrot. Pl. *totā-yān*. See توتی

توتکری *totakary*, or توتکاری *totakaracy*, s.m. (1st) A swallow. Pl. *t*; (W.) توتکری *totakā'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl.

توتنکی *tātankacy*, s.m. (1st) A shaving, a chip, a clip, a filing, a fragment. Pl. *t*. See also تراشه and درد

توتی *tūti*, s.f. (5th) A parrot. Pl. توتیان *tūtīān*. See توتا

توتیا *toti-yā*, s.f. (6th) Tutty, protoxyd of zinc. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. توتیاوی *totiāwī*.

توتیا نیل *nīl toti-yā*, s.f. (6th) Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper. سبز توتیا *sabz toti-yā*, s.f. (6th) Green vitriol, or sulphate of iron.

توجه *tawajjuh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of توجه) Countenancing, regarding, turning towards, undertaking a journey, attending to, attention, regard, tendency. 2. Kindness, favour, obligation. Pl. توجهیون *tawajjuh-ānah*. توجه کول *tawajjuh karul*, verb trans. To countenance, to regard, to attend to, to show kindness to, to turn towards.

توجیه *tawjih*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of توجه) Calling one's attention, explaining, accounting for. 2. Adjustment of accounts, assessment, a description roll, a statement. Pl. توجیهیون *tawjih-ānah*. توجیه کول *tawjih karul*, verb trans. To explain, to account for, to adjust, to assess.

توحید *tawhīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of توحید) Unity; believing in the unity of the Deity. Pl. توحیدونه *tawhīd-ānah*.

توخی *to-khī*, s.m. (1st) The name of an Afghān tribe. Sing. توخی *tokhacy*, a male of the tribe. س.ف. (6th) توخی *tokhā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female, or females, of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

تود *tod*, adj. Hot, warm, sultry, close; (Fem.) تودد *toda'h*.

تود والی *tod-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Heat, warmth, fervour, glow, temperature. Pl. *t*. تودیدل *todedal*, verb intrans. To grow warm or heated, to become close or sultry. Pres.

تودیژی *todejzī* (W.) or تودیگی *todegī* (E.); past تود شه *tod shah*, or تود و شه *tod wa-shah*; fut. تود به شی *tod bah shī* or تود به شی *bah wa-shī*; imp. تود شه *tod shah* or تود و شه *wa-shah*; act. part. تودیدونکی *todedānkacy*, or تودیدونی *todedānacy*; past part. تود *tod*, or تود شوی *tod shawacy*; verb. n. تودیدنه *todedānā'h*, or تودیدد *todedah*.

تودوخه *tawdūkha'h*, or تودکها *todūkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Heat, warmth, fervour, glow, temperature, closeness, sultriness. Pl. *t*. See under تود تودکها *todūkha'y*, adj. (dimin. of تود) Somewhat warm, hot, heated, close, sultry, etc.; (Fem.) تودک *todūki*; Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *t*.

تودول *tawdal*, verb trans. To make hot, to heat, to warm. Pres. تودوی *todawī*; past تود ک *tod kah* or تود و ک *tod wa-kah* or تود به ک *tod bah k* or تود به ک *bah k*; fut. تود به ک *tod bah k* or تود به ک *bah k*; imp. تود کرد *tod krah* or تود و کرد *tod wa-krah* or تود کرد *wa-kah*; act. part. تودوونکی *todawūnkacy*, or تودوونی *todawūnacy*; past part. تود *tod* کرای *tod kray*; verb. n. تودووننه *todawūnā'h*.

تور *tor*, s.m. (2nd) A net, a snare. 2. False accusation, aspersion, slander, imputation. Pl. تورونه *tor-ānah*, or (W.) (5th) توران *torān*.

تور *tor*, adj. Black, sable, swarthy, sombre, dark, murky, (Fem.) تورید *torid*. تاک تور *tak tor*, Coal black, entirely or wholly black, dark, etc. تور بخت *tor bahht*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky; (Fem.) تور بختی *tor bahhtā'h*.

تور بختی *tor bahhtey*, s.m. (1st) An unlucky or unfortunate person; (Fem.) تور بختی *tor bahhtī*. Pl. (M. and F.) *t*. تور بخت والی *tor bahht wālay*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والی *wāli*; or تور بختی *tor bahhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Ill-luck, bad fortune, adversity, disaster, calamity. Pl. *t*. See بد

تور تم *tor tam*, s.m. (2nd) Total or complete darkness. تور تپ *tor tap*, adj. Completely or totally black. تور دیو *tor diu*, s.m. (5th) A demon, a black demon.

تور شان *tor shān*, adj. Blackish, darkish, dusky. تور مخ *tor mah*, adj. Black-faced, disgraced. تور مخی

tor makhacy, s.m. (1st) A baboon, a criminal, a culprit. Pl. *توري* *tō*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. *توري* *tō*.
مخ تورى *makh toracy*, s.m. (1st) A culprit, a disgraced person, a criminal; (Fem.) *مخ تورى* *makh-tori*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *توري* *tō*.
تور وپسته *tor wəfhtab*, s.m. (6th) The hair on the pubes. Sing. and Pl. See *زنبه*.
تور ولسي *tor wālsy*, s.m. (1st) Blackness, darkness, dinginess, swarthinness, inkiness, etc. Pl. *توري* *tō*.
تور پوري كول *tor pūrey kawl*, verb trans. To slander, to calumniate, to accuse falsely.
تور بدل *torēdal*, verb intrans. To blacken, to grow black, dark, murky, dingy, etc. Pres. *تور پوري* *torējzī* (W.), or *تور پوري* *torējī* (E.); past *تور شه* *tor shah* or *تور و شه* *tor wu-shah*; fut. *تور به شي* *tor bah shī* or *تور به شي* *tor bah wu-shī*; imp. *تور شه* *tor shah* or *تور و شه* *wu-shah*; act. part. *تور پورونكي* *torēdānkacy* or *تور پورونكي* *torēdāncacy*; past part. *تور* *tor* or *تور* *tor*.
تور شوي *tor shawacy*; verb. n. *تور پورونكي* *torēdānā'h*.
تورول *torawul*, verb trans. To blacken, to darken, to sully reputation, to make infamous, to cloud, to soil. Pres. *توروي* *torawī*; past *تور كر* *tor karr* or *تور كه* *tor kah*, or *تور كر* *tor wu-karr* or *تور كه* *wu-kah*; fut. *تور به كرى* *tor bah krrī* or *تور به كرى* *tor bah wu-krrī* or *تور به كرى* *tor bah wu-kī*; imp. *تور كر* *tor krrah* or *تور كه* *kah*, or *تور و كر* *tor wu-krrah* or *تور و كه* *wu-kah*; act. part. *تور پورونكي* *torawūnkacy* or *تور پورونكي* *torawūnacy*; past part. *تور كرى* *tor karracy*; verb. n. *تور پورونكي* *torawūnā'h*.
تور تپ *tor tap* or *تور تپ* *tor t̄ap*, s.m. (2nd) A black spot or mole. Pl. *تپونه* *tapūnah* or *تپونه* *t̄apūnah*. See *تپ*.
تور تپي *tor tapaey* or *تور تپي* *tor t̄apacy*, adj. Spotted, marked, scarred.
تور خوري *tor ghwa jzacy* (W.), or *تور خورگي* *tor ghwagacy* (E.), s.m. (1st) A person who will not take advice, a dolt, a ninny, a fool, a blockhead, etc. Pl. *توري* *tō*; Fem. (3rd) *تور خوره* *tor ghwa jzā'h* or *تور خورگه* *ghwaga'h*. Pl. *توري* *tō*.
توركي *toracy*, s.m. (1st) Lamp-black, soot, smut; smut or blight in corn. Pl. *توري* *tō*.

tor-gamacy, s.m. (1st) Darkness, murkiness. Pl. *توري* *tō*.
تور تياره *torā'h tī-ārā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Total or complete darkness, etc. Pl. *توري* *tō*.
 See *تور تم*.
تور *tor*, s.m. (2nd) Fright, affright, terror, horror, panic, fear, stampede. Pl. *تورونه* *torūnah*.
 See *تور خورل* and *تور خورل*.
تور خورل *tor khwarral*, verb trans. To take fright, to be seized with panic, to be affected with stampede.
تور بدل *tor-ēdal*, verb intrans. To be seized with panic, to be seized with terror. Pres. *تور پوري* *tor-ējzī* (W.) or *تور پوري* *tor-ējī* (E.); past *تور پورده* *tor-ēdāh* or *تور پورده* *tor-ēdāh*; fut. *تور به پوري* *tor bah tor-ējzī* or *تور به پوري* *tor-ējī*; imp. *تور پورده* *tor-ējzāh* or *تور پورده* *tor-ējāh*; act. part. *تور پورونكي* *tor-ēdānkacy* or *تور پورونكي* *tor-ēdāncacy*; past part. *تور پورده* *tor-ēdānā'h*. See *تور بدل*.
تورول *torawul*, verb trans. To frighten, to terrify, to strike with panic (particularly horses, and the like). Pres. *توروي* *torawī*; past *تور اولد* *tor-awul* or *تور اولد* *tor-awul*; fut. *تور به پوري* *tor bah tor-awī*; imp. *تور اولد* *tor-awul*; act. part. *تور پورونكي* *torawūnkacy* or *تور پورونكي* *torawūnacy*; past part. *تور اولد* *tor-awulacy*; verb. n. *تور اولد* *tor-awulā'h*. See *تور اولد*.
تور خوري *tor-ghwacy*, s.m. (1st) The arm from the elbow to the shoulder. Pl. *توري* *tō*. See *تور خوري*.
تور لامسي *tor-lamacy*, s.m. (1st) The name of an animal that feeds on dead bodies. Pl. *توري* *tō*.
تور *torā'h*, s.f. A copper coin, in value about two pice, or one penny. Pl. *توري* *tō*.
تور *tūrah*, s.f. A sword, a scimitar. Pl. *توري* *tō*.
توروزن *tūrzān* or *تور ياللي* *tūr-yālcacy*, adj. A swordsman, warlike, a gallant soldier.
تور آنا *torā'h-ānā*, s.f. (6th) The name of a blackbird with a club-tail. Also called *دانگ*. Sing. and Pl.
تور غاره *torā'h ghārrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hooping cough. Pl. *توري* *tō*. See *تور غاره*.
تور *toracy*, s.m. (1st) The spleen. 2. The pupil of the eye. Pl. *توري* *tō*.

توري *to-racy*, adj. Simple, plain, unmixed, pure, (Fem.) *to-ri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *توري*.
تور اوبه *to-ri ao-ba'h*, Plain, pure, or unadulterated water.

توري *torā'i*, s.f. (6th) The name of a vegetable. Sing. and Pl. (توري).

A توريت *torit* or *tauret* (توراة، תורה), s.m. (2nd) The Pentateuch, the Old Testament. Pl. *توريتونه* *toritūnah*.

تورل *tozral* (W.) verb trans. To shave, to plane, to smooth, to furbish, to scour, to polish. See *توكل*

P توسن *tosan*, s.m. (2nd) A horse, a high blooded or noble steed, a war-horse. Pl. *توسنونه* *tosanūnah*.

توسند *to-sand*, adj. Dry, droughty, requiring much water (as land); (Fem.) *توسنده* *to-sanda'h*.

P توشدان *tosh-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A pouch, a cartouch-box. Pl. *توشدانونه* *tosh-dān-ūnah*. See *كمر كيسه*

P توشك *toshak*, s.m. (2nd) A mattress, a coarse carpet for sitting on. Pl. *توشكونه* *toshakūnah*.

P توشه *toshā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Provision for a journey, necessaries, viaticum. Pl. *تويي* *ey*. See *توييه* and *خوري*

P توشه خانه *toshā'h khānah*, s.f. (3rd) A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. Pl. *تويي* *ey*. See *فراش خانه*

توشه *toshā'h* (W.) or *tolhā'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Necessaries, provisions for a journey. Pl. *تويي* *ey*. See *توشه*

توغ *togh*, s.m. (2nd) A flag, a standard. Pl. *توغونه* *toghūnah*. See *جندوه* and *بيرغ*

توغم *togham*, s.m. (2nd) A saddle cloth, a namad. Pl. *توغمرنه* *toghamūnah*. Also written *توغل* *toghal* and *توغلونه* *toghalūnah*.

A توفيق *tofik* or *taufik*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of *وقف*) Completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, the favour of God, prosperity. Pl. *توفيقونه* *taufikūnah*.

A توقع *tawakkuw*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of *وقع*) Expectation, hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance. 2. Request. *توقع لرل* *tawakkuw laral*,

verb trans., or *توقع كول* *tawakkuw karul*, verb trans. To expect, to hope, to place trust or reliance on.

A توقف *tawakkuw*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of *وقف*) Delay, pause, hesitation, cessation, tediousness, patience. *توقف كول* *tawakkuw karul*, verb trans. To pause, to hesitate, to wait, to dally, to delay.

توقه *toqā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blunt arrow with which boys learn to shoot. Pl. *تويي* *ey*. See also *تقه*

توك *tāk*, s.m. (2nd) Spit. Pl. *توكونه* *tākūnah*. *توك كول* *tāk karul*, verb trans. To spit; also *توكول* *tākūl* or *توكل* *tākal*, which see.

توكل *tākal*, verb trans. To spit. Pres. *توكي* *tākī*; past *توكو* *u-tākal*; fut. *توكي* *u-bāle tākī*; imp. *توكه* *u-tākāh*; act. part. *توكونكي* *tākūnkacy* or *توكوني* *tākūnacy*; past part. *توكلي* *tākalacy*; verb. n. *توكنه* *tākānā'h*. See also *تو*

A توكل *tawakkul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of *وكل*) Reliance, trust in God, faith, resignation to God's will. Pl. *توكلونه* *tawakkulūnah*. *توكل كول* *tawakkul karul* or *لرل* *laral*, verb trans. To have faith or reliance, to put trust in God.

توكي *tūkacy*, s.m. (1st) Spit. Pl. *تويي* *ey*. See *تو* and *توك*

توگل *to gal* (E.) or *تورل* *tozral* (W.) verb trans. To shave, to plane, to smooth, to polish, to scour, to furbish. Pres. *توگي* *tojī* or *توري* *tojī*; past *توگه* *u-toyah* or *توگ* *u-toya*, or *تورده* *u-tozrah* or *تور* *u-toza*; fut. *توگي* *u-bāle tojī* or *توري* *u-bāle tojī*; imp. *توگه* *u-toyah* or *تورده* *u-tozrah*; act. part. *توگونكي* *tojūnkacy* or *تورونكي* *tojzūnkacy*, or *توگونني* *tojūnacy* or *تورونني* *tojzūnacy*; past part. *توگلي* *tojacy* or *تورلي* *tojzacy*; verb. n. *توگنه* *tojānā'h* or *تورنه* *tojzānā'h*.

توگه *to-gū'h*, s.f. (3rd) Method, way, manner, wise, course. Pl. *تويي* *ey*. *توگه* *په* *puh tsah to-gū'h*, adv. How? in what manner? after what fashion?

توگي *to-gacy*, s.m. (1st) Manner, way, method, course, fashion, practice. Pl. *تويي* *ey*

- تول *tol*, s.m. (2nd) Weight, weighing, ponderousness, heaviness, etc. Pl. تولونه *tolūnah*.
 تول لزل *tol laral*, verb intrans. To weigh, to have weight, to sink by its own weight. تول تول *tol kawul*, verb trans. To weigh, to ascertain the weight of a thing; also تولول *tolawul*, verb trans. To weigh, to examine by weight, to ascertain the weight of. Pres. تولوي *tolawī*; past تولود *wu-tolāwah* or تولو *wu-tolāwo*; fut. تولوي *wu bah tolawī*; imp. تولود *wu-tolawah*; act. part. تولوونكي *tolawūnkacy* or تولووني *tolawūnacy*; past part. تولولي *tolawulācy*; verb. n. تولونه *tolawunā'h*. See تزل
- تول *tūl*, s.m. (9th) A field of corn, etc., almost ready for reaping or gathering. Sing. and Pl.
- تول *twal*, adj. Equal in weight, equal, even, co-equal, on a par with, six of one and half-a-dozen of the other; (Fem.) توله *twala'h*. تول كيدل *twal kedal*, verb intrans. To be equal, to match, to cope with, to amount to. تول كول *twal kawul*, verb trans. To make or render equal, to balance, to adjust.
- تولاند *tūlānd*, s.m. (2nd) The gait of a partridge, slipping along over any smooth surface, gliding or sliding along. Pl. تولاندونه *tūlānd-ūnah*. تولاند تزل *pah tūlānd t'lal*, verb intrans. To slip, to glide, to slide along (as on ice), etc. See تول
- تولايي *tolā-ī*, s.f. (5th) A mattress, a quilted bed. Pl. تولايان *tolā-yāni*. See نبالی
- تولد *tanallud*, s.m. (9th) (inf. v of ولد) Birth, nativity; adj. Born, generated. Sing. and Pl.
- توله *tola'h*, s.f. (3rd) A denomination of weight about 12½ mashas. Pl. يي *ey*. (تولا).
- تومان *to-mān*, s.m. (2nd) A myriad, ten thousand. 2. A sum equal to 20 rupees, or about £2 English. Pl. تومانونه *tomān-ūnah*.
- تومنه *tom-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rennet, leaven, ferment. The root, origin, principle, essence, seed, foundation, etc. Pl. يي *ey*. Also تومنه *twamnah*. Pl. يي *ey*. See مایا and سيلی
- تومه *to-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. يي *ey*.
- تونبیا *ton-biyā*, s.m. (9th) Thread made from

- carded cotton; cleaning or picking cotton or flax previous to giving it to the weaver. Sing. and Pl. تونبیا كول *ton-biyā kawul*, verb trans. To card wool, cotton, or flax. (تومنا and تومیا III).
- تونگ *taung*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of basket with a cover for keeping clothes in, a kind of portmanteau. Pl. تونگونه *taung-ūnah*.
- تونگ *tāng* or *taung*, s.m. (5th) A treasury, a store, a magazine. Pl. تونگان *tāngān* or *tuwāngān*.
- تونگ *tāng*, s.f. (1st) A young girl. Pl. تونگی *tūngi*. See لور
- تونگر *taungar*, adj. Rich, wealthy, powerful. Pl. تونگران *taungarān*; s.f. (3rd) تونگره *taungara'h*. Pl. تونگری *taungarecy*.
- تونگری *taung-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Wealth, riches. Pl. يي *a'ī*.
- تونگی *taung-gacy*, s.m. (1st) A small basket or portmanteau. Pl. يي *ī*. See تونگ
- تونری *torra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of box for keeping clothes in, which opens with a sliding cover like a paint box, a kind of casket. Sing. and Pl.
- توهر *to-harr*, s.m. (2nd) The prickly pear tree, or cactus. Pl. توهرونه *toharrūnah*.
- توي *to'e*, past part. Spilt, scattered, dispersed, shed, overflowed, etc.; (Fem.) تويه *to'e-a'h*.
- تويدل *to-yedal*, verb intrans. To spill, to shed, to scatter, to disperse, to overflow, to sweat, to percolate, to roll, to well, etc. Pres. توييري *to-yejzī* (W.) or توييگی *to-yegī* (E.); past توي شه *to'e shah* or شه *wu-shah*; fut. توي به شي *to'e bah shī* or به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. توي شه *to'e shah* or شه *wu-shah*; act. part. تويدونكي *to-yedūnkacy* or تويدوني *to-yedūnacy*; past part. توي شوي *to'e* or توي شوي *to'e shuwaey*; verb. n. تويدنه *to-yedana'h*.
- تويدنه *to-yedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Spilling, shedding, scattering, dispersing, overflowing, percolating, welling. Pl. يي *ey*. تويول *to-yamul*, verb trans. To spill, to shed, to scatter, to let fall, to disperse, to strew, to sprinkle, to diffuse, to dispel. Pres. تويوي *to-yawī*; past

- قَوِي *to' kavv* or كَوِي *kab*, or قَوِي وَ كَوِي *to' wa-kavv* or كَوِي وَ كَوِي *to' bah kavv* or قَوِي بَه وَ كَوِي *to' bah wa-kavv*, or كَوِي بَه وَ كَوِي *to' bah kavv* or كَوِي وَ كَوِي *to' bah wa-kavv*; imp. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *to' kavv* or كَوِي *kab*, or قَوِي وَ كَوِي *to' wa-kavv* or كَوِي وَ كَوِي *wa-kab*; act. part. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *to-gavvānāy* or قَوِي وَ كَوِي *to-gavvānāy*; past part. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *to-gavvānāh*.
- قَوِي وَ كَوِي *to-gavvānāh*, s.f. (2nd) (verb. n.) Causing or making to diffuse, sprinkle, scatter, shed, etc. Pl. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *cy*.
- قَوِي *tab*. The singular form of the 2nd personal pronoun, 'thou.' Inflected قَوِي *tā*. Pl. قَوِي *tāsa* or قَوِي *tāsa*, and قَوِي *tāsi* or قَوِي *tāsi*. قَوِي *tab chartab zab chartab*, "Where thou, and where I?" meaning that there is no similarity between us. See قَوِي وَ كَوِي, and Grammar, page 32.
- قَوِي *tab*, s.f. (1st) A fold, a plait, a layer, a stratum. 2. The bottom, under, beneath. Pl. قَوِي *tahī*; and قَوِي *tahā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. قَوِي *tahya*. See قَوِي وَ كَوِي
- قَوِي *tab*; (Fem.) قَوِي *tlā'h*, (part. pres., and imp. tense of قَوِي *tlal*, To go) Walking, going along; or قَوِي قَوِي *tab tab*.
- قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tah-o-bālā*, adj. Topsy-turvy, upside down. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tah-o-bālā kavul*, verb trans. To subvert, to overthrow, to turn upside down.
- قَوِي وَ كَوِي *thāperrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slap, a box, a clout, a bullet. Pl. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *cy*. See قَوِي وَ كَوِي
- قَوِي *tahajjud*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of قَوِي) A form of prayer said during the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound. Pl. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tahajjudānāh*.
- قَوِي *tahajji*, part. (inf. v of قَوِي) Spelling, naming the letters of a word. قَوِي *tahajji kavul*, verb trans. To spell. قَوِي *hurūf-i-tahajji*, The letters of the alphabet. See قَوِي وَ كَوِي and قَوِي وَ كَوِي
- قَوِي *tah khānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A room underground used in the hot season, a cellar, a vault. Pl. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *cy*.
- قَوِي *tahdid*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of قَوِي) Terri-

- tying, threatening, menace, threat. Pl. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tahdidānāh*.
- قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tah-lakā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. v of قَوِي) Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pangs, agony. Pl. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *cy*.
- قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tahdil*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of قَوِي) Praising God). Sing. and Pl. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tahdil wāyāh*, verb trans. To praise God.
- قَوِي وَ كَوِي *thamat*, s.m. (2nd) Suspicion of guilt, calumny, slander, false accusation, aspersion, imputation. Pl. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *thamatānāh* (vulgarly قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tomat*). قَوِي وَ كَوِي *thamat tarqūl* or قَوِي وَ كَوِي *wāyāh*, verb trans. To slander, to accuse, to belie, to asperse, to traduce, to calumniate, to slander.
- قَوِي وَ كَوِي *thamati*, adj. Suspicious. 2. Ignominious, calumniated. (Masc. and Fem.)
- قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tahā'āl*, s.m. (2nd) The mounting at the end of the scabbard of a sword. Pl. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tahā'ālānāh*. See قَوِي وَ كَوِي and قَوِي وَ كَوِي
- قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tahamā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Low or marshy ground. Pl. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *cy*.
- قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tihā*, adj. Empty, void, vain. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *pahlā tihā kavul*, verb trans. To abstain, to avoid, to refrain, to shun. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tihā dimā'gh*, adj. Ignorant, vain, foolish; (Fem.) قَوِي وَ كَوِي *dimā'ghā'h*.
- قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tahī-gā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. II of قَوِي or قَوِي) Preparation, provision, putting in order. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tahī-gā'h kavul*, verb trans. To prepare, to make preparation, to put in order.
- قَوِي *tacy*, s.m. (1st) A teat, a dug, the nipple of a woman's breast. Pl. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *da tī w'ror*, A foster-brother. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *da tī khor*, A foster-sister.
- قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tai-yār*, adj. Ready, prepared, finished, complete; (Fem.) قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tai-yārā'h*. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tai-yāredal*, verb intrans. To prepare, to become ready, to mature, to make one's-self ready. Pres. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tai-yārcjzī* (W.), or قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tai-yārcgī* (E.); past قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tai-yār shāh* or قَوِي وَ كَوِي *wu-shāh*; fut. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tai-yār shāh shī* or قَوِي وَ كَوِي *bah wu-shāh*; imp. قَوِي وَ كَوِي *tai-yār shāh* or قَوِي وَ كَوِي *wu-shāh*; act.

part. تیاریدونکی *tai-gāredūnkacy* or تیاریدونی *tai-gāredūnacy*; past part. تیار *tai-gār* or تیار *tai-gār*; verb. n. تیاریدنه *tai-gār-edanā'h*; s.f. (3rd) Preparation, maturity, becoming ready or prepared. Pl. *cy*.

تیارول *tai-gāraul*, verb trans. To prepare, to make ready, to get up, to arrange, to put in order, to provide, to equip, to fit up. Pres. تیاروی *tai-gāraui*; past تیار کر *tai-gār kar* or کر *ku-kar*; fut. تیار به کری *tai-gār bah kerī* or *bah ku-kerī*; imp. تیار کرد *tai-gār kerah* or *ku-kah*, or تیار و کرد *tai-gār nu-kerah* or *ku-kah*; act. part. تیاروونکی *tai-gāraūnkacy* or تیاروونی *tai-gāraūnacy*; past part. تیار کری *tai-gār karacy*; verb. n. تیارونه *tai-gāraunā'h*.

تیارونه *tai-gāraunā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Making preparation, getting ready, arranging. Pl. *cy*.

تیاره *tai-gārah*, s.f. (3rd) Darkness, obscurity, dusk, gloom, gloominess, want or absence of light. Pl. *cy*. تیاره تورد *torā'h t'ai-gārah*, Total darkness, the palpable obscure, dark as Erebus. See *تور تم*.

تیاری *tai-gārī*, s.f. (3rd) Readiness, preparation, provision, arrangement, disposal, training, maturation. Pl. *ai*.

تیمون *tey-bān* or *tai-bān*, s.m. (2nd) Purifying with clean dust, before prayer, when no water is procurable. Pl. تیمونونه *tey-bānūnah*.

تیمون وهل *tey-bān* or *tai-bān wahal*, verb trans. To purify one's-self before prayer. See *تیمم*.

تیشل *te-tsul*, verb trans. To pierce, to perforate, to transfix, to spear, to gore, to stab. 2. To stuff, to cram, to ram in. 3. To eat voraciously. Pres. *te-tsū*; past *te-tsah*; fut. *te-tsū* or *te-tsū*; imp. *te-tsah* or *te-tsah*; act. part. *te-tsūnkacy* or *te-tsūnacy*; past part. *te-tsūnkacy* or *te-tsūnacy*; verb. n. *te-tsūnā'h*.

تیشنه *te-tsana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Perforating, transfixing, spearing, stabbing. Pl. *cy*. See *مندل* and *خیشل*.

تیر *ter*, adj. Passed, gone by, done, accomplished, spent (as time), over, lapsed, that

has been; (Fem.) تیرد *terā'h*. تیر و بیر *ter-e-ber*, More or less. تیر تر تیرد *ter tar terā'h*, adj. Excessive, much, extravagant, outrageous, prodigious, tremendous.

تیر هر *ter-her*, adj. Gone and passed, forgotten, out of date; (Fem.) تیرد هر *terā'h-herā'h*.

تیری *teracy*, s.m. (1st) Excess, superiority, majority, maximum, acme, transcendence. 2. Passing, going on, passing away, proceeding, advancing, going to, verb: progress, course, progression. 3. Exceeding, surpassing, beating. Pl. *ai*. تیری کول *teracy kul*, verb trans. To surpass, to exceed, to excel, to beat.

تیریدل *teredal*, verb intrans. To pass, to pass away, to pass by, to precede, to proceed, to go on, to advance, to ascend, to surpass, to die. Pres. تیریری *terezī* (W.) or تیریگی *teregī* (E.); past تیر شه *ter shah* or تیر و شه *ter nu-shah*; fut. تیر به شی *ter bah shī* or *bah nu-shī*; imp. تیر شه *ter shah* or *nu-shah*; act. part. تیریدونکی *teredūnkacy* or تیریدونی *teredūnacy*; past part. تیر *ter* or تیر شوی *ter shawacy*; verb. n. تیریدنه *teredanā'h*.

تیرول *teraul*, verb trans. To pass over, to cross, to cause to advance, to cause to proceed, etc. Pres. تیروی *terauī*; past تیر کر *ter kar* or کر *ku-kar*; fut. تیر به کری *ter bah kerī* or *bah ku-kerī*; imp. تیر کرد *ter kerah* or *ku-kerah*; act. part. تیروونکی *terauūnkacy* or تیروونی *terauūnacy*; past part. تیر کرای *ter karacy*; verb. n. تیرونه *terauunā'h*.

تیر *tir*, s.m. (2nd) An arrow. Pl. تیرونه *tir-ūnah*. See *تیر انداز* *tir-andāz*, s.m. (5th) An archer, a bowman. Pl. *tir-andāzān*. See *خشلی لاستی* *tir-andāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Archery. Pl. *ai*. تیر رس *tir ras*, A bow-shot, the range of an arrow; or تیر پرتاب *tir-par-tāb*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. تیر پرتابونه *par-tābūnah*. تیر کش *tir kash* or تیر کنس *tir-kahh* (E.), or *kash* (W.), s.m. (2nd) A loop-hole for arrows. Pl. تیر کنسونه *tir-kahhūnah*, or *kashūnah*.

تیر *tir*, s.m. (2nd) A beam, a ridge pole, a mast, the ridge pole of a plough. Pl. تیرونه *tir-ūnah*.

- tirānah*; or (5th) تیران *tirān*. د پوزی تیر *da pozay tir*, The bridge of the nose. د شا تیر *da shā tir* or د ملا تیر *da mlā tir*, The back or waist-bone, the spine.
- تیر ساری *ter saray*, s.m. (1st) A freckle, a mole on the face. 2. A head-stall for a horse. Pl. یی *ī*.
- تیر سو *ter-sū*, adj. Three hundred.
- تیرک *tirak*, s.m. (2nd) The iron axle on which the stones of a mill turn or revolve. Pl. تیرکونه *tirakūnah*.
- تیره *te-ra'h*, adj. Sharp, keen, acute, fiery, sharpened. تیره والی *tera'h-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Sharpness, keenness, acuteness. Pl. یی *ī*.
- تیره کیدل *tera'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become sharp or keen, to become sharpened.
- تیره کول *tera'h kawul*, verb trans. To sharpen, to give an edge to, to make keen, to whet.
- تیره *terah*, adj. Ready for the male (as a cow, donkey, etc.) See نیمه
- تیره *tirah*, adj. Dark, obscure, turbid, sad.
- تیره بخت *tirah bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky. تیره بختی *tirah bakhti*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, mishap, reverse. Pl. ای *ā'ī*.
- تیره کیدل *tira'h kedal*, verb intrans. To turn black, turbid, or obscure. تیره کول *tira'h kawul*, verb trans. To make black, turbid, obscure.
- تیره والی *tira'h wālay*, s.m. (1st) Darkness, obscurity, turbidness. 2. Sadness. Pl. والی *wā'ī*.
- تیرای *teraey*, adj. Nine, or تیر تر اته *ter tar a-tah*. See نه
- تیریدل and تیروول See under تیر
- تیر یستل *ter-yastal*, verb trans. to evade, to elude, to dodge, to quibble, to equivocate, to prevaricate, to put off.
- تیز *tez*, adj. Sharp, acute, hot, fiery, caustic, acrid, violent, swift, etc.; (Fem.) تیزه *tezu'h*.
- تیز آب *tez āb*, s.m. (2nd) Nitric acid or aqua fortis. Pl. آبونه *ābunah*. تیز فهم *tez fahm*, adj. Acute, intelligent, apt, quick of apprehension; (Fem.) تیز فهمه *tez fahama'h*. تیز فهمی *tez fahmī*, s.f. (3rd) Acumen, intelligence, acuteness, aptness. Pl. ای *ā'ī*.
- تیزی *tezī*, s.m. (1st) Sharpness, keenness, acrimony, pungency, swiftness, impetuosity. Pl. ای *ā'ī*.

- تیز *tiz*, s.m. (2nd) a fart. Pl. تیزونه *tizūnah*.
- تیز آچول *tiz āchawul*, verb trans. To break wind.
- تیزارتی *tiz-ārataey*, adj. A farter, a coward, a poltroon; (Fem.) تیزارت *tiz-ārati*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ای *ī*; or تیزاونه *tiz-āwān*, s.m. (6th) Same as preceding. Pl. تیزاونه *tiz-āwān*.
- تیزاونه *tiz-āwānū'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. یی *ī*.
- تیزال *tezal*, verb trans. To run or gallop (as a horse), to urge. Pres. تیزی *tezī*; past. تیزد *te-zah*; fut. تیزد *te-zah*; imp. تیزد *te-zah*; act. part. تیزونگی *tezūnkaey*, or تیزونی *tezūnacy*; past. part. تیزالی *tezalacy*; verb. n. تیزانه *tezana'h*.
- تیزاندی *tezanda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A piece of rope with a running noose, a halter, a hangman's rope. Sing. and Pl.
- تیزه *tijza'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A flat round stone, a flat stone on which condiments are ground. Pl. یی *ī*. See تیکه
- تیشه *tesha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An adze, a kind of axe used by carpenters. Pl. یی *ī*. See تریش
- تیشته *teshta'h* (W.) or *telhta'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Overthrow, defeat, flight, decampment, retreat. Pl. یی *ī*.
- تیشته کیدل *teshtedal* or *telhtedal*, verb intrans. To flee, to decamp, to bolt, to run away, to elope. تیشته کول *teshtarul* or *telhtarul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to cause to run away, to run away or elope with. See تیشته etc.
- تیش *tegh*, s.m. (2nd) A sword or scimitar. 2. A young plant, a sprout, a shoot. Pl. تیشونه *tegh-ūnah*. تیش ودل *tegh wahal*, verb trans. To smite with a sword. 2. To sprout out, to shoot (as a plant).
- تیشنه *teghna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sword. 2. An iron plate for baking cakes of bread on. Pl. یی *ī*. See تابخی
- تیک *t'yak*, adj. Distended, developed, inflated, expanded, stretched, drawn tight, etc.; (Fem.) تیکه *t'yaka'h*. تیک کیدل *t'yakedal*, verb intrans. To expand, to swell, to become distended or stretched. تیک کول *t'yakarul*, verb trans. To distend, to expand, to stretch, to draw tight, to develope, to inflate, to magnify. تیک والی *t'yak wālay*, s.m. (1st)

- Expansion, distension, spread, extension, enlargement, dispersion, etc. Pl. **وایی** *wāī*.
تیکه *teka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sheath or scabbard of a sword, etc. Pl. **ئی** *ey*.
تیکه *teka'cy*, s.m. (1st) A scabbard, a sheath. Pl. **ئی** *ey*.
تیکه *tiga'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) A round flat stone, a flat stone on which condiments are ground. Pl. **ئی** *ey*. See **تیرد**
تیل *tel*, s.m. (6th) Oil. Sing. and Pl. **تیلی** *telacy*, s.m. (1st) An oilman. Pl. **ئی** *ey*. **تیلی** *tela'i*, s.f. (6th) The wife of an oilman. Sing. and Pl.
تیمار *timār*, s.m. (2nd) Care, attention. 2. Regimen of the sick. 3. Infirmity, sickness, indisposition. Pl. **تیمارونه** *timārūnah*. **تیمار کول** *timār kacul*, verb trans. To take care of, to tend, to foster, to attend to.
تیمم *tayammum*, s.m. (2nd) Purifying one's-self before prayer with dust or sand, when water is not procurable. Pl. **تیممونه** *tayammumūnah*. **تیمم وھل** *tayammum wahal*, verb trans. To purify one's-self, as above.
تینبوزک *ten-būzak*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The bridge of the nose, the muzzle. Pl. **تینبوزکونه** *ten-būzakūnah*. See **تنبوزک** and **تنبیزی**
تینبوزی *ten-būzacy*, s.m. (1st) Same as preceding. Pl. **ئی** *ey*.
تیندوری *tin-doracy*, s.m. (1st) The cartilage of the nose. Pl. **ئی** *ey*.
تینکی *ten-kacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Same as preceding. Pl. **ئی** *ey*.
تیندک *tindak*, s.m. (2nd) A jump, a leap, a bound, a spring, a vault. Pl. **تیندکونه** *tindakūnah*. **تیندک وھل** *tindak wahal*, verb trans. To jump, to leap, to bound, to vault, to spring. **تیندک پہ زخاستل** *tindak pah z'ghāstal*, verb intrans. To bound or jump along, to run along, now rising now falling, as when pursued, to rush along, etc. See **تندک**
تیل *te-yal*, verb trans. To roast, to fry, to grill, to parch, to char, etc. Pres. **تیبی** *te-yī*; past **تیبہ** *te-yāh*; fut. **تیبہ** *te-yāh*

te-yī; imp. **تیبہ** *te-yāh*; act. part. **تیبونکی** *te-yūnkacy*, or **تیبونی** *te-yūnacy*; past part. **تیبلی** *te-yalacy*; verb. n. **تیبہ** *te-yāh*.
تیبینی *te-yānacy*, s.m. (1st) A fry, a broil, a grill, etc. Pl. **ئی** *ey*.

ت

- ت** *te*, The fifth letter of the Puṣhto alphabet, and similar in sound to the Sanskrit **ट**. It is pronounced by reverting the tip of the tongue to the palate. There is no letter of this sound in any of the Semitic dialects.
تاپو *tāpo*, s.m. (5th) An island. Pl. **تاپوگان** *tāpo-gān*.
تاپورہ *tā-porrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A crutch, a stilt, a kind of wooden rake. 2. A washerman's board. Pl. **ئی** *ey*. See **پارہ**
تات *tāt*, s.m. (2nd) Coxcombry, vanity, conceit, swagger, gasconade, puppyism, pertness, assumption. Pl. **تاتونہ** *tātūnah*. 2. Canvas, sackcloth (II). **تات کول** *tāt kacul*, verb trans. To show off, to flaunt, to strut, to swagger, to flourish, to look big, to assume, to act the puppy. **تاتی** *tātī*, s.m. (5th) A coxcomb, a puppy, a fop, a dandy, a spark, a swell, a beau, an exquisite, a jackanapes; Fem. (3rd) **تاتی** *tātī*, Sing. and Pl. See **پیس** and **دول**
تاتوب *tā-tob*, s.m. (2nd), Calmness, composure, tranquillity, rest, peace of mind, repose. Pl. **تاتوبونہ** *tā-tobūnah*. **تاتوب کیدل** *tā-tob kedal*, verb intrans. To be composed, to be tranquil in mind, etc. **تاتوب کول** *tā-tob kacul*, verb trans. To rest, to compose, to lull, to quiet, to tranquillize, to soothe. **تاتوب نیول** *tā-tob nī-wal*, verb trans. To rest, to take repose.
تاتوبہ *tā-toba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Calmness, etc. Same as preceding, which see. Pl. **ئی** *ey*.
تاتوکہ *tā-tūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of white edible ground nut. Pl. **ئی** *ey*.
تاتی *tātī*, s.f. (6th) Lullaby. 2. The act of swinging, rocking, moving to and fro, vibrating, oscillating. Sing. and Pl. **تاتی وھل** *tātī wahal*, verb trans. To swing, to rock.

- to move to and fro, to vibrate, to oscillate. *تَانِي خورل* *tānī khurral*, verb trans. To move to and fro, to wave, to vibrate, to swing, to oscillate (verb intrans. in English).
- تَانَس* *tās*, s.m. (2nd) A slight report or explosion from a gun or musket containing a small charge only, a pop, a snap. Pl. *تَانَسُونَه* *tāsānah*.
- تَانِي* *tāh*, s.m. (2nd) A discharge, a report, a crack, a slam, a bang, a clap, an explosion, a crash, a burst, a salvo. Pl. *تَانِيُونَه* *tāhūnah*.
- تَانِي وَهَل* *tāh wahal*, verb intrans. To explode, to crack, to burst, to go off, to slam, to utter a report with sudden violence. *تَانِي كُول* *tāh kaul*, verb trans. To explode, to discharge, to let off, to crack, to slam, to burst. See *تَقِي* and *دَر*.
- تَانِيُونَه* *tān-harr*, s.m. (5th) An old or decrepid man. Pl. *تَانِيُونَه* *tān-harrān*; (Fem.) *تَانِيُونَه* *tān-harrā'h*. Pl. *تَانِيُونَه* *tān-harr*. See *تَانِيُونَه* (تَانِيُونَه).
- تَانِي* *tāh*, s.m. (2nd) The fruit or kernel of a tree (Crataeva, or Egle marmelos), which is made into snuff-boxes, etc. 2. A discharge, explosion, burst, report. Pl. *تَانِيُونَه* *tāh-ānah*. See also *بِيَلِي*, *بِيَلِي*, and *بَلَاغِد*.
- تَانِيُونَه* *tān-kū*, s.m. (5th) One who takes whatever he can lay his hands on, and to whom nothing is amiss. Pl. *تَانِيُونَه* *tān-kū-gān*.
- تَانِيُونَه* *tān-kū*, s.m. (9th) The name of a disease among buffaloes. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Assiduous, plodding, persevering, meddling, pushing, intriguing; (Fem.) *تَانِيُونَه* *tān-kūā'h*.
- تَانِي* *tāl*, s.m. (2nd) A swing, ropes fastened to the branch of a tree as a swing. 2. The branch or bough of a tree. Pl. *تَانِيُونَه* *tāl-ānah*. *تَانِي خورل* *tāl khurral*, verb trans. To swing, to dangle, to hang, to be pendent, to wave, to vibrate. *تَانِي وَهَل* *tāl wahal*, verb trans. To swing, to hang, to suspend, to move to and fro, to wave. *تَانِي دَ بُوْدِي تَال* *da būddā'i tāl*, s.m. (2nd) A rainbow. Pl. *تَانِيُونَه* *tāl-ānah*. See *شَنَه كَاسَه سَرَه كَاسَه*.
- تَانِيُونَه* *tān-tā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Straw of the Jowar (Holcus sorgum). Pl. *تَانِيُونَه* *tān-tā'h*.

- تَانِيُونَه* *tāng*, s.m. (2nd) A fixed period, a term, space, spell, season. Pl. *تَانِيُونَه* *tāng-ānah*.
- تَانِيُونَه* *tāngā*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tree bearing a fruit like the apple in appearance. 2. The name of the fruit. Pl. *تَانِيُونَه* *tāngā-ān*.
- تَانِيُونَه* *tāngā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of the fruit of the above. Pl. *تَانِيُونَه* *tāngā'h*.
- تَانِيُونَه* *tān-gā'i*, s.f. (6th) The name of the wild tree and fruit of the preceding, and from the branches of which sticks and clubs are made. Sing. and Pl. See *تَانِيُونَه*.
- تَابَر* *tabar*, s.m. (2nd) Family, household, including parents, children, and servants. Pl. *تَابَرُونَه* *tabar-ānah*.
- تَابَر* *tabar*, s.f. (1st) A wife. Pl. *تَابَرُونَه* *tabar-ānah*.
- تَابَرُونَه* *tabarr*, s.m. (2nd) Family, etc. Pl. *تَابَرُونَه* *tabarrānah*. See also *كَدَر*.
- تَابَكِي* *tab-kay*, s.m. (1st) A hole, a pit, a deep trench or ditch. Pl. *تَابَكِي* *tab-kay*.
- تَابَكِي* *tabki*, adj. Up and down, irregular, uneven, full of hollows and irregularities.
- تَابَلِي* *tablay*, s.m. (1st) A hole, a pit. See preceding. Pl. *تَابَلِي* *tab-lī*.
- تَابَلِي* *tab-lī*, adj. See preceding.
- تَاب* *tap*, s.m. (5th) A sound, the sound of anything coming into contact with any soft body, as the sound of a horse's feet on a muddy road, the closing of a book, etc. 2. A thump, a whack, a hit. Pl. *تَابُونَه* *tapā-hār*. *تَاب كُول* *tap kaul*, verb trans. To beat, to thump, to baste, to whack, to smack, to belabour. *تَاب كُول* *tap tap kaul*, verb trans. To clap the hands. 2. To chastise a child.
- تَاب* *tap*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, cut, injury, sore, hurt. Pl. *تَابُونَه* *tap-ānah*. *تَابِي* *tap-ī*, adj. Wounded, hurt, scarred, injured. *تَابِي كُول* *tap-ī kaul*, verb trans. To wound, to injure, to hurt.
- تَاب* *tap*, adv. of emphasis, used with adjectives to denote intensity or emphasis; as, Wholly, entirely, totally, throughout, altogether, perfectly, really, verily, truly, etc.; (Fem.) Sing. *تَابِي* *tap-ī*. Pl. *تَابِي* *tap-ī*: as, *تَابِي* *tap-ī*.

pa'h *ṭayhara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Perfect poverty, helplessness, beggary, etc. Pl. *تپیر ی* *ṭay*
تپیر *ṭay ṭay*, adj. Entirely or perfectly crooked, bent, curved, etc.; (Fem.) *تپیرت* *ṭay ṭay*
ṭay *ṭay*, adj. Wholly tired out, completely knocked up, thoroughly jaded or wearied. *تپیر روند* *ṭay ṭay*, adj. Totally blind, blind as a bat.
تپیر زور *ṭay zor*, adj. Quite old or aged, as old as the hills. *تپیر کور* *ṭay kor*, adj. Deaf as a post.
تپیر گونگ *ṭay gung*, adj. Dumb, mute as a fish. *تپیر گران* *ṭay gran*, adj. Very, or exceedingly dear.
تپیر گمراد *ṭay gam-rāh*, adj. Totally lost, gone to the dogs.
تپیر لیونی *ṭay le-wānacy*, adj. Mad as a March hare. *تپیر لوبخون* *ṭay lū-ghayran*, adj. Smoked black.
تپیر لوبدلای *ṭay lū-dalacy*, adj. Entirely useless, fit for nothing. *تپیر لوند* *ṭay lūd*, adj. Wet through, perfectly soaked.
تپیر مور *ṭay mur*, adj. Quite dead, dead as a door nail. *تپیر مور* *ṭay mur*, adj. Perfectly satiated.
تپیر نردی *ṭay nirdy*, adj. Quite close, very near. *تپیر وچ* *ṭay wach*, adj. Quite dry, entirely dried up, dry as a bone.
تپیر وری *ṭay wajzey* or *وکی* *wajy*, adj. Hungry as a hunter. *تپیر وران* *ṭay wa-rān*, adj. Totally deserted, ruined, desolate.
تپیر ویریدلای *ṭay wīrīdalacy*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits. *تپیر هیر* *ṭay hīr*, adj. Wholly forgotten.
تپیر تپیر *ṭay-ṭay*, s.m. (1st) The name of a game played by children. Pl. *تپیر ی* *ṭay*.
تپیر بدل *ṭay-par-edal*, verb intrans. To totter along (as an aged person), to creep, to plod, to move slowly, to mince, to falter, to stagger, to lounge, to saunter. Pres. *تپیریری* *ṭay-par-eyzī* (W.) or *تپیریگی* *ṭay-par-eyī* (E.); past *و* *wu-ṭay-par-edah* or *تپیرید* *wu-ṭay-par-eda*; fut. *و* *wu bah ṭay-par-eyzī* or *و* *wu bah ṭay-par-eyī*; imp. *و* *wu-ṭay-par-eyzah* or *و* *wu-ṭay-par-eyah*; aet. part. *تپیریدونکی* *ṭay-par-edunkacy* or *تپیریدونی* *ṭay-par-edūnacy*; past part. *تپیریدلای* *ṭay-par-edalacy*; verb. n. *تپیریدنہ* *ṭay-par-edanā'h*.

تپیر *ṭay-pr*, s.m. (2nd) Sackcloth, canvas. Pl. *تپیرون* *ṭay-pr-unah*.

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, s.m. (5th) A kite, a bird of prey. Pl. *تپیرسان* *ṭay-pris-an*. (Fem. (3rd) *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ah*. Pl. *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ay*. See *تپیرس*.)

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, verb intrans. To loiter, to plod, to dally, to tarry, to procrastinate, to move along lazily. Pres. *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris* (W.) or *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris* (E.); fut. *و* *wu bah ṭay-pris* or *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris*; imp. *و* *wu-ṭay-pris* or *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris*; aet. part. *تپیرسکی* *ṭay-pris-akacy* or *تپیرسکی* *ṭay-pris-akacy*; past part. *تپیرسکی* *ṭay-pris-akacy*; verb. n. *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ah*. The other tenses are wanting.

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, s.m. (5th) A kite, a bird of prey. Pl. *تپیرسان* *ṭay-pris-an*. (Fem. (3rd) *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ah*. Pl. *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ay*. See *تپیرس*.)

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, s.m. (1st) A black mark, a black spot on a sheep, goat, or other animal. Pl. *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ay*. See *تپیرس* and *تپیرس*.

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, s.m. (2nd) Boasting, conceit, vanity. Pl. *تپیرسون* *ṭay-pris-unah*; (Fem. (3rd) *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ah*. Pl. *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ay*.)

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, s.m. (1st) A boaster (lit. a farter), a concealer, a peeper, a beam, a top, a swaggerer, a jackanapes, a poltroon. Pl. *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ay*. (Fem. (3rd) *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ah*. Sing. and Pl. *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris*.)

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, s.m. (5th) Same as preceding. Pl. *تپیرسون* *ṭay-pris-unah*; (Fem. (3rd) *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ah*. Pl. *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ay*.)

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, adj. Bent, bowed, crooked. 2. Helpless, distressed: (Fem.) *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ah*. See *تپیرس*.

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, s.m. (1st) A sandpiper, the pewit. Pl. *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ay*. See *تپیرس* and *تپیرس*.

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, s.m. (2nd) The breast. 2. The crown of the head. Pl. *تپیرسون* *ṭay-pris-unah*.

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, s.m. (5th) A pony, a small horse (lit. 2. The bridge of a fiddle. Pl. *تپیرسون* *ṭay-pris-unah* (Fem. (3rd) *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ah*. Pl. *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris-ay*. See *تپیرس*.)

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, s.m. (1st) A sandpiper. Pl. *تپیرسون* *ṭay-pris-unah*. See *تپیرس* (تپیرس).

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, s.f. (6th) A screen, a matted shelter. Sing. and Pl. *تپیرس* *ṭay-pris*.

تپیرس *ṭay-pris*, s.m. (5th), A pop, a snap, a slight

report as from a gun lightly charged. Pl. *ttachabār*. See تاس

ttahh, s.m. (5th) A cough, expectoration. Pl. *ttahhabar*. *ttahh wahal*, verb trans. To cough, to expectorate. Also written *ttahhāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ttah*; and *ttahhāy*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *ttah*. *ttahhē-dal*, verb intrans. To cough. Pres. *ttahhē-jzī* (W.), or *ttahhē-gī* (E.); past *ttahhēda*; fut. *ttahhē-jzī*, or *ttahhē-gī*; imp. *ttahhē-jzah*, or *ttahhē-gah*; act. part. *ttahhē-dānācy*, or *ttahhē-dānācy*; past part. *ttahhē-dalācy*; verb. n. *ttahhē-dānāh*. See توخوخی and توخیدل

ttahhācal, verb trans. To cause to cough or expectorate, to make cough. Pres. *ttahhā-wī*; past *ttahhā-wuh* or *ttahhā-wā*; fut. *ttahhā-wī*; imp. *ttahhā-wah*; act. part. *ttahhā-wānācy*, or *ttahhā-wānācy*; past part. *ttahhā-wānāh*. (III) *ttahhā-wānāh*. See توخول (تیبوک)

ttahhālī, s.f. (6th) A cap, a hat. Sing. and Pl.

ttahhācy, s.f. Pl. (3rd) The hooping cough. Pl. *ttahhācy*. Also written *ttahhācy* and *ttahhācy*. See also *ttahhācy* and *ttahhācy*

ttahhāh, s.f. (3rd) A cough. Pl. *ttahhācy*. See *ttahhācy* and *ttahhācy*

ttahhāy, s.m. (1st) A cough. Pl. *ttahhācy*. See preceding.

ttar, s.m. (5th) A fart. 2. A word applied to denote contempt, as in English, bosh, fudge, stuff, palaver, tiddlestick, tiddle faddle, humbug. Pl. *ttarahār*. *ttarū*, s.m. (5th) A farter, a humbug, a donkey, an ass, a twaddler. Pl. *ttarū-gān*. *ttarē-dal*, verb intrans. To fart. *ttarahār laral*, verb trans. To twaddle, to humbug, to talk nonsensically.

ttar-ttar, s.m. (2nd) Chattering, garrulity, prattle, talkativeness. Pl. *ttar-ttarūnah*, *ttar-ttar karul*, verb trans. To chatter, to gabble, to jabber. See *ttar*

ttaracy, s.m. (1st) A farter, a humbug, an ass, a twaddler, a fool. Pl. *ttarī*. See *ttarū*

ttarak, s.m. (2nd) A blow, a bang, a slap, a discharge, an explosion, etc. Pl. *ttarakūnah*. See *ttāq* and *ttāq*

ttarē-dal, verb intrans. To chatter, to jabber, to gabble. Pres. *ttarē-jzī* (W.), or *ttarē-gī* (E.); past *ttarē-dal*, or *ttarē-gah*; fut. *ttarē-jzī*, or *ttarē-gī*; imp. *ttarē-jzah*, or *ttarē-gah*; act. part. *ttarē-dānācy*, or *ttarē-dānācy*; past part. *ttarē-dalācy*; verb. n. *ttarē-dānāh*.

ttaz, s.m. (2nd) A pop, a sound, a fart. Pl. *ttazūnah*. See *ttar* and *ttaz*

ttas, s.m. (2nd or 5th) A dumb fart, a puff, a slight sound. Pl. *ttasūnah*, or *ttasā-hār*. See *ttāq*

ttas ttūs, s.m. (9th) The pop, or crack of fire-arms. 2. A brush, a shindy, a skirmish, a fracas, a rumpus. 3. The exchange of a few shots between two parties, without coming to a pitched battle. Sing. and Pl. *ttas-ttūs karul*, verb trans. To skirmish, to get up or kick up a row, to quarrel, to wrangle, to fight.

ttaskī, or *ttiskī*, s.f. (3rd) Laziness, sluggishness, dullness, apathy, callousness. Pl. *ttaskī*. *ttaskī*, s.m. (1st) A poltroon, a dastard, a milksop, a coward. Pl. *ttaskī*. s.f. (6th) *ttaskī*. Sing. and Pl.

ttas-mas, adj. Apathetic, phlegmatic, sluggish, dull; (Fem.) *ttasa'h*.

ttagh, s.m. (2nd) The pupil of the eye. 2. The jay (*coracias bengalensis*). Pl. *ttaghūnah*. *ttagh*, s.m. (2nd) A blue jay. *ttaghey star-gey*, s.f. Pl. (3rd) Staring eyes, a stare, fixed look. *pah ttagho stargo li-dal*, verb

trans. To stare at, to gaze, to look at with a fixed look.

تغ *taḡh*, s.m. (5th) A creak, a croak, a sharp sound. Pl. تغهار *taḡha-hār*.

تغر *taḡhar*, s.m. (2nd) A carpet or kind of cloth made from wool. 2. A piece of felt placed beneath the saddle. 3. An old rag, a clout. Pl. تغرونه *taḡharūnah*.

تغن *taḡhan*, s.m. (5th) A coward, a poltroon, a mean apathetic fellow, a milk-sop. Pl. تغن *taḡhaen*.

تغول *taḡhawul*, verb trans. To set the teeth on edge, to jar, to grate, to displease. Pres. تغوي *taḡhawī*; past تغاود *wu-taḡhāwuh*, or تغاوو *wu-taḡhāwo*; fut. تغوي *wu bah taḡhawī*; imp. تغوه *wu-taḡhawah*; act. part. تغوونكي *taḡhawūnkaey*, or تغوونى *taḡhawūnaey*; past part. تغولي *taḡhawulaey*; verb. n. تغونه *taḡhawuna'h*.

تق *taḡ*, s.m. (5th) A blow, a slap, a smack, a bang, a whack, a squash, a thump, a punch, a yerk, etc. Pl. تقهار *taḡahār*. تق وهل *taḡ wahal*, verb trans. To bump, to clash, to beat against, to crack. تق كول *taḡ kawul*, verb trans. To thump, to baste, to dab, to hit, to slam, to whack, to butt, to rap, to pelt. to yerk, etc. See تق and تقوق.

تقرل *taḡarul*, verb trans. To blame, to censure, to rate, to reprove, to lecture, to scold, to upbraid, to accuse, to castigate, to reprobate, to calumniate. Pres. تقوي *taḡarī*; past تقاود *wu-taḡārūh*, or تقاوو *wu-taḡāro*; fut. به *wu bah taḡarī*; imp. تقوه *wu-taḡarwah*; act. part. تقوونكي *taḡarūnkaey*, or تقوونى *taḡarūnaey*; past part. تقولي *taḡarulaey*; verb. n. تقونه *taḡaruna'h*.

تک *tuḡ*, s.m. (2nd) A piece, a bit, a shred, an atom, a particle, etc. Pl. تکونه *tuḡūnah*.

See تکی and توک

تک *tuḡ*, s.m. (2nd) A murrain amongst cattle. Pl. تکونه *tuḡūnah*.

تک *tuḡ*, s.m. (5th) The sound of the footsteps of man or animal, a thump, a slam, a rap, a bang, a report, etc. Pl. تکهار *tuḡahār*.

See تک *tuḡ*. تک وهل *tuḡ wahal*, verb trans. To strike, to beat, to thump, to drive in, to crack, to split, to hit, to pound, to shake, to shake as fruit from a tree, to sting.

تکول *tuḡawul*, verb trans. To beat, to thump, to bruise, to knock, to cudgel, to drive a peg. Pres. تکوي *tuḡawī*; past تکاود *wu-tuḡāwuh*, or تکاوو *wu-tuḡāwo*; fut. به تکوي *wu bah tuḡawī*; imp. تکوه *wu-tuḡawah*; act. part. تکوونكي *tuḡawūnkaey*, or تکوونى *tuḡawūnaey*; past part. تکولي *tuḡawulaey*; verb. n. تکونه *tuḡawuna'h*. تک كول *tuḡ kawul*, verb trans. To discharge (as a gun), to fire off.

تکا *tuḡā*, s.f. (6th) The sound of the footsteps of man or beast, report of fire-arms, a slam, a bang, a thump, a rap, crack, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تکاوي *tuḡā-wī*. See تک and تکالو

تکارکي *tuḡārkaey*, s.m. (1st) A small spot of ground hard and free from grass and weeds. Pl. ی *i*. See also داک and داکه

تکانه *tuḡā-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A place, abode, residence, dwelling. 2. Boundary, limit, fixing. Pl. ی *ey*. (تھکانا s) *tuḡā-na'h kedal*, verb intrans. To rest, to repose, to settle, to desist. *tuḡā-na'h kawul*, verb trans. To stop, to remain, to stay. *tuḡā-na'h lage-dal*, verb intrans. To settle down, to reach one's level, to become stationary. *tuḡā-na'h lagarul*, verb trans. To decide, to fix, to bring to adjustment.

تکته *tuḡa-tū*, s.m. (1st) The name of a mountain east of Kandahār.

تکتک *tuḡ-tuḡ*, The sound of feet, etc. See تک

تکتکانري *tuḡ-tuḡārnaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a game played by children. 2. The clapper of a mill, the piece of wood that strikes the mill hopper. 3. The wood-pecker (Picus). Pl. ی *i*.

تکر *tuḡar*, s.m. (2nd) Shoving, pushing, push, knocking against, collision, a butt, butting, the knocking of head against head. Pl. تکرر *tuḡar-r*.

ttakar-ūnah. (III تکر). *ttakar khucayral*, verb trans. To receive a butt, to be dashed against anything *ttakar wahal*, verb trans. To butt, to knock against, to shove.

ttakir, s.m. (5th) A piece, a morsel, a bit, a portion, a slice or morsel of bread. Pl. *ttakir-ān*; Fem. (3rd) *ttakirra'h*. Pl. *ttakirān* (تکیران). Pl. *ttakirān* (تکیران).

ttak-saray, adj. (Masc.) Murrain, a term of abuse, tabid, mangy; (Fem.) *ttak-sari*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ttak-saray shay*. A murrain seize thee! See *تکت*

ttakakā'h, s.f. (3rd) A piece of wood placed across the handle of a shovel or spade above the iron part, to place the foot on for shoving it into the ground. Pl. *ttakakā'h*.

ttakarrna'h gharrna'h, s.f. (3rd) Noon, mid-day. Pl. *ttakarrna'h*. 2. adj. Noon, exactly noon, meridional. See *تکندد غرمه*

ttak-lāstacy, adj. Nimble-handed, nimble, handy, fine-fingered (as a thief), quick, smart, ingenious, light-footed. 2. Striking or fring rapidly or with vehemence.

ttak-lāstacy wālay, s.m. (1st) Nimbleness, handiness, quickness, smartness, ingeniousness, adroitness. Pl. *ttak-lāstacy wālay*.

ttak-lāstacy tob, s.m. (2nd) Pl. *ttak-lāstacy tob*.

ttakanda'h gharrna'h, s.f. (3rd) Noon, noon-day, mid-day. Pl. *ttakanda'h*. 2. adj. Exactly noon, noon, meridional. Also *تکندی غرمه*

ttakana'i gharrna'h, s.f. (6th), and adj. See *تککنده غرمه*

ttakarriacy, adj. Stubborn, contumacious, obstinate, restive. 2. s.m. (1st) A restive or obstinate horse. Pl. *ttakarriacy*. Sing. and Pl.

ttakor, s.m. (2nd) An antidote, a sedative, a panacea, embrocation, a poultice, a cataplasm, a fomentation. Pl. *ttakorūnah*.

ttakor kawul, verb trans. To apply

an antidote or embrocation, to poultice, to foment, etc. (III تکور). See also *تبل* and *ضماد*.

ttakā'h, s.f. (3rd) Enmity, hatred, jealousy, animosity, pique. 2. A thunderbolt. Pl. *ttakā'h loral*, verb trans. To hate, to be jealous of, to be at enmity with.

ttakah, s.m. (5th) A mountain goat, or species of the ibex. Pl. *ttakah-gān*. *ttakah arghand*, s.m. (5th) The knuckle-bone of the mountain-sheep, with which a kind of game is played. Pl. *ttakah arghandān*. See *ttakah post*, The leather prepared from the skin of the ibex or mountain goat.

ttakay, s.m. (1st) A spot, a dot, a mark, a streak, a stripe. 2. A drop, a sprinkling, a molecule. 3. A bullock with a spot on the forehead. 4. An appointed time or place. Pl. *ttakā*. *ttakā-ttakā* or *ttakā-ttakā*, adj. Spotted, dotted, speckled, studded. Also *ttakā-ālay*, adj. Pl. *ttakā-ālay*. Sing. and Pl.

ttakā'i, s.f. (6th) A small cake or biscuit. 2. An orb, the disk of the sun or moon. 3. A small mark or butt for arrows. 4. A loud laugh. Sing. and Pl.

ttakā-ttakā, adj. Ragged, in tatters, in pieces, in shreds, in drops (as rain). See *تکت*

ttag, s.m. (5th) A cheat, an impostor. 2. A robber, an assassin, cut-throat. Pl. *ttagān*; s.f. (3rd) *ttaga'h*. Pl. *ttagān*.

ttagī, s.f. (3rd) Robbery, theft, cheating. Pl. *ttagī*.

ttagal, verb trans. To rob, to cheat, to deceive. Pres. *ttagī*; past *ttagā* or *ttagā*; fut. *ttagā* or *ttagā*; imp. *ttagā*; act. part. *ttagānacy* or *ttagānacy*; past part. *ttagalacy*; verb. n. *ttagānā'h*. (III تگت).

ttagī kawul, verb trans. To cheat, to rob, to plunder, to deceive. See preceding.

ttal, s.m. (2nd) Thickness or closeness of

grain in a field, or of trees in a grove or forest, or hair of the head. 2. The ward or division of a town or village. 3. A large field, the fourth part of the lands of a village, a bed of flowers, etc., a plot or plat of land. Pl. *تَلُونَه* *talūnah*. *تَلْكَي* *tal-gacy*, s.m. (1st) The diminutive of the preceding—a small field, a few houses close to each other. Pl.

تَلْ ي.

تَلْ *tal*, adj. Full, replete, having as much as it can contain. 2. Abundant, plenteous, replete; (Fem.) *تَلَه* *talā'h*. *تَلْ كِيدَل* *tal kedal*, verb intrans. To fill, to grow or become full, replete, etc. *تَلْ كَوَل* *tal kawul*, verb trans. To fill, to pour into the thing until it will hold no more, to render replete, abundant, etc.

تَلْ وَالِي *tal wālay*, s.m. (1st) Fullness, abundance, repletion, plenitude. Pl. *تَلْ وَالِي* *wāli*.

تَم *tam*, s.m. (5th) The bark or growl of a dog or other beast. Pl. *تَمَّار* *tama-hār*. *تَمَّ وَهَل* *tam wahal*, verb trans. To bark, to growl.

تَمَّ تِيل *tam-tīl*, s.m. (5th) The name of a water bird with long beak and legs. Pl. *تَمَّ تِيلَان* *tam-tīlān*. *تَمَّ تِيلَا* *tam-tīlā* (5th), Same as preceding. Pl. *تَمَّ تِيلَاغَان* *tam-tīlāgān*.

تَمَّك *timak*, s.m. (5th) One of the cross poles of a tent, which support the sides and cross each other. Pl. *تَمَّكَان* *timak-ān*. See *كِرْدِي*

تَمْبَل *tunbal*, verb trans. To pick, to cleanse (as the teeth, ears, nails, etc.), to pull off or pluck out with the fingers anything which sticks (as a thorn, etc.) Pres. *تَمْبِي* *tunbī*; past *تَمْبَه* *wu-tunbah*; fut. *تَمْبِي* *wu bah tunbī*; imp. *تَمْبَه* *wu-tunbah*; act. part. *تَمْبُونَكِي* *tunbūnkacy*, or *تَمْبُونِي* *tunbūnacy*; past part. *تَمْبَلَاي* *tunbalaey*; verb. n. *تَمْبَنَه* *tunbana'h*. *غَابِس* *ghash* (W.) or *غَاكِه* *ghakh* (E.) *تَمْبُونَكِي* *tunbūnkacy*, s.m. (1st) A toothpick. Pl. *تَمْبِي* *ey*.

تَمْد *tandd*, adj. Fat, stout, corpulent, pot-bellied; (Fem.) *تَمْدَه* *tandda'h*, A fat or stout woman, also a woman big with child. *تَمْدْ وَالِي* *tandd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Corpulence, obesity, stoutness. Pl. *تَمْدِي* *ey*. See *پَرَس*

تَنَكْ *tang*, s.m. (5th) A sound, twang, jar, creak, clank, jingle (as of dishes), ring. Pl. *تَنَكَّار* *tanga-hār*. Also s.m. (2nd) Pl. *تَنَكُونَه* *tang-ūnah*. *تَنَكِيدَل* *tange-dal*, verb intrans. To sound, to grate, to jar, to creak, to ring. Pres. *تَنَكِيرِي* *tangejzi* (W.) or *تَنَكِيكِي* *tangeji* (E.); past *تَنَكِيدَه* *wu-tangedah* or *تَنَكِيدَه* *wu-tangeda*; fut. *تَنَكِيرِي* *wu bah tangejzi* or *تَنَكِيرِي* *wu bah tangeji*; imp. *تَنَكِيرِي* *wu-tangejzah* or *تَنَكِيرِي* *wu-tangeji*; act. part. *تَنَكِيدُونَكِي* *tange-dūnkacy* or *تَنَكِيدُونِي* *tange-dūnacy*; past part. *تَنَكِيدَلِي* *tangedulacy*; verb. n. *تَنَكِيدَنَه* *tange-dana'h*. *تَنَكُول* *tangecul*, verb trans. To sound, to make to ring, to make a grating sound, to jingle. Pres. *تَنَكُوِي* *tangawī*; past *تَنَكَاوَد* *wu-tangāwah* or *تَنَكَاوَد* *wu-tangāwo*; fut. *تَنَكُوِي* *wu bah tangawī*; imp. *تَنَكَاوَد* *wu-tangawah*; act. part. *تَنَكَاوُونَكِي* *tanga-wūnkacy* or *تَنَكَاوُونِي* *tanga-wūnacy*; past part. *تَنَكَاوَلِي* *tangawulacy*, verb. n. *تَنَكَاوَنَه* *tangā-wuna'h*. See

غُرُول

تَنَكْ تُونَكْ *tang-tūng*, s.m. (2nd) The sound of a musical instrument (as of a violin, etc.) Pl. *تَنَكْ تُونَكَّار* *tang-tūngahār*.

تَنَكَه *tanga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A copper coin. 2. Money, wealth. Pl. *تَنَكِي* *cy*. See *يَكِي*

تَوپ *top*, s.m. (2nd) A leap, a jump, a spring, a hop, a bound, a caper, a curvet, a caracole. 2. A stack of dried cakes of cow-dung for fuel, a stack in general. 3. Overplus or measure, a small quantity over and above the measure given to purchasers of cloth, grain, etc. Pl. *تَوپُونَه* *topūnah*. *تَوپْ كَوَل* *top kawul* or *تَوپْ وَهَل* *top wahal*, verb trans. To leap, to spring, to bound, to caper, to curvet.

تَوپَك *topak*, s.m. (2nd) A matchlock, a musket. Pl. *تَوپَكُونَه* *topak-ūnah*. See also *تَوپَك* and

بندوخ

تَوپَل *topal*, s.m. (2nd) The crown of the head. 2. A cap, a covering for the head. Pl. *تَوپَلُونَه* *topalūnah*.

تَوپَا'ي *topa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cap, a hat, a helmet,

a bowl, the cup of a pipe, etc. Sing. and Pl. (توبی HI). See خولی

توتی *ttottaey*, s.m. (1st) A piece, a bit, a scrap, a rag, a shred, a tatter, a splinter, a cutting, a slice, a chip, a driblet, a paring, a shaving. Pl. ی ی; s.f. (3rd) توتہ *ttotta'h*, Pl. ی ی *ey*. توتی توتی *ttottī ttottī*, adj. In pieces, in shreds, in tatters, in rags. See تکی تکی

توخ *ttūkh*, s.m. (5th) A cough, expectoration. Pl. توخہار *ttūkhahār*. See also توخ وھل *ttūkh wahal*, verb trans. To cough, to expectorate. توخیدل *ttūkhedal*, verb intrans. To cough. توخول *ttūkhanul*, verb trans. To cause to cough. See also توخیدل and توخول

توخہ *ttūkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cough. Pl. ی ی *ey*. Also written توخی *ttūkhaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ی ی. See preceding.

توخلی *ttūkhala'i*, s.f. (6th) A cap, a covering for the head, generally padded with cotton. Sing. and Pl. See توخلی

توخلی *ttūkhalaey*, s.m. (1st) The hooping-cough. Pl. ی ی. See توخلی and تورہ غارہ

توقر *ttūharr*, s.m. (5th) An old or decrepid man. Pl. توقران *ttūharrān*. See توقر

توقرہ *ttūharrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) An old woman. Pl. ی ی *ey*.

توقہ *ttoka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ridicule, derision, mockery, quiz, banter, scoffing, satire, pleasantry, joking. Pl. ی ی *ey*. توقہ کول *ttoka'h kanul*, verb trans. To ridicule, to deride, to quiz, to roast, to scoff, to mock. توقی *ttokī*, s.m. (5th) A wag, a wit, a quiz, a satirist. Pl. توقیان *ttokī-ān*, and s.f. (5th) Pl. توقیان *ttokī-āni*. See ملندہ and مسخرہ

توک *ttok*, adj. Closely or thickly woven (as cloth); (Fem.) توکہ *ttoka'h*.

توک *ttūk*, s.m. (2nd) A piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. Pl. توکونہ *ttūkūnah*. توک توک *ttūk ttūk*, adj. In pieces, in bits, in atoms. See تک

توکیدل *ttūkedal*, verb intrans. To grow, to germinate, to bud, to shoot, to sprout, to vegetate, to become large. Pres. توکیر *ttūkejzī* (W.) or توکیر *ttūkegī* (E.); past توکیدد *nu-*

ttūkedah or توکیدد *nu-ttūkeda*; fut. توکیر *nu bah ttūkejzī* or توکیر *nu bah ttūkegī*; imp. توکیرد *nu-ttūkejzah* or توکیر *nu-ttūkegah*; act. part. توکیدونکی *ttūkedūnkaey* or توکیدونی *ttūkedūnaey*; past part. توکیدلی *ttūkedalaey*; verb. n. توکیدنہ *ttūhedana'h* or توکیدد *ttūkedah*.

توکیدنہ *ttūke-dana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Pl. ی ی *ey*; or توکیدد *ttūkedah*, s.m. (6th) Growing, germinating, sprouting, budding, increasing. Sing. and Pl.

توکول *ttūkanul*, verb trans. To cause or make grow or germinate, to sprout or bud, to expand, to inflate. Pres. توکوی *ttūkanī*; past توکاود *nu-ttūkāwuh* or توکاوو *nu-ttūkā-wo*; fut. توکوی *nu bah ttūkanī*; imp. توکود *nu-ttūkanwah*; act. part. توکونکی *ttūkanūnkaey* or توکونی *ttūkanūnaey*; past part. توکولی *ttūkanulaey*; verb. n. توکونہ *ttūkanūna'h*.

توکہ *ttoka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ridicule, derision, mockery, quiz, banter, pleasantry, joking, fun, etc. Pl. ی ی *ey*. See توقہ

توکری *ttokra'i*, s.f. (6th) A small basket. Sing. and Pl. See کوارہ (توکری HI).

توکری *tto-kacy*, s.m. (1st) A patch, a vamp, a repair. 2. A piece of cloth. Pl. ی ی *ey*.

تول *ttol*, adj. All, the whole, the gross, the sum total, every one, the whole quantity, extent, duration, amount, quality, or degree; (Fem.) تولہ *ttola'h*. Sing. and Pl. تولیدل *ttoledal*, verb intrans. To assemble, to congregate, to gather together, to crowd, to flock, to herd, to collect, to accumulate, to convene, to convoke, to truss, to stack, etc. Pres. تولیر *ttolejzī* (W.) or تولیر *ttolegī* (E.); past تول شہ *ttol shah* or تول شہ *nu-shah*; fut. تول شہ *ttol bah shī* or تول شہ *bah nu shī*; imp. تول شہ *ttol shah* or تول شہ *nu-shah*; act. part. تولیدونکی *ttole-dūnkaey* or تولیدونی *ttole-dūnaey*; past part. تول شوی *ttol shawacy* or تول *ttol*; verb. n. تولیدنہ *ttole-dana'h*. تولول *ttolawul*, verb trans. To assemble, to muster,

to collect, to bring together, to convoke, to crowd or get together. Pres. *ttolawī*; past *ttol karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. *ttol bah krrī* or *bah wu-krrī*; imp. *ttol krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. *ttolawūnkacy* or *ttolawūnaey*; past part. *ttol karracy*; verb. n. *ttolawuna'h*.

ttol-ttāl, adj. All, the whole, the sum total, the gross, etc.; (Fem.) *ttola'h-ttāla'h*.

درست and *تول*

ttol, s.m. (2nd) A crowd, a body or company of men or beasts, a throng, a mob, a multitude, a horde, a tribe, a gang, a crew, a knot, a band, a bevy, a flock, a drove, a troop, a corps, etc. Pl. *ttol-ūnah*. See *جرگه*

ttol-gacy, s.m. (1st) The diminutive of the preceding—A small party, band, knot, etc. Pl. *ttol-gacy*.

ttolaey, s.m. (1st) A company, a society, an assembly, a congress, a levy, a gathering, a concourse, a party. Pl. *ttola'ey*; s.f. (6th) *ttola'ī*. Sing. and Pl. (III *تولي*).

ttong, s.m. (2nd) Irritation, excitement, provocation, setting against, exciting, provoking. Pl. *ttongūnah*.

ttongārah, s.f. (3rd) Irritating or provoking language, abuse previous to a quarrel. Pl. *ttongārah ācharul*, verb trans. To excite, to insult, to nettle, to provoke, to stir one's bile.

ttepær, s.m. (2nd) A turnip. Pl. *ttepærūnah*.

ttitt, adj. Crooked, bent, curved, bowed, awry, wry, deformed, hump-backed; (Fem.) *ttitta'h*.

ttap-ttitt, adj. Entirely crooked or bent, quite crooked, much curved. *sar ttitt karul*, verb trans. To bend the head, to stoop.

ttittedal, verb intrans. To bend, to be crooked, to incline, to lean, to bow. Pres. *ttittejzī* (W.) or *ttittegī* (E.); past *ttitt shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. *ttitt shah* or *wu-shah*; imp. *ttitt shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *ttitt shah* or *wu-shah*; verb. n. *ttitt shah* or *wu-shah*.

ttitt shah or *wu-shah*; fut. *ttitt shah* or *wu-shah*; imp. *ttitt shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *ttitt shah* or *wu-shah*; verb. n. *ttitt shah* or *wu-shah*.

imp. *ttitt shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *ttittedūnkacy* or *ttittedūnaey*; past part. *ttitt shah* or *wu-shah*; verb. n. *ttittedana'h*.

ttittawul, verb trans. To bend, to curve, to incurvate, to arch, to bow. Pres. *ttittawī*; past *ttitt karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. *ttitt bah krrī* or *bah wu-krrī*; imp. *ttitt krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. *ttittawūnkacy* or *ttittawūnaey*; past part. *ttitt karracy*; verb. n. *ttittawuna'h*.

ttittawūnkacy or *ttittawūnaey*; past part. *ttitt karracy*; verb. n. *ttittawuna'h*.

ttitt wālaey, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, wryness, curvature, bend, deformity. Pl. *ttitt wālaey*.

ttittacy, adj. (The diminutive of *ttitt*) Slightly or a little curved or bent. Pl. *ttittacy*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. *ttitta'ī*.

ttittāraey, s.m. (1st) A sand-piper, the pewit. Pl. *ttittāraey*. See *تتاری* (س *تتاری*).

ttī-ttāl, s.m. (2nd) Duplicity, guile, deception, deceit, stratagem, trick, fraud, cheat, etc. Pl. *ttī-ttāl-ūnah*.

ttī-ttāl karul, verb trans. To deceive, to impose upon, to beguile, to mislead, to throw dust in the eyes. *ttī-ttāl kharral*, verb trans. (lit. 'to eat deception'), To become deceived or misled, to be imposed upon. The word is also written *طیطال*.

ttegh, s.m. (2nd) A belch, eructation. Pl. *ttegh k'shal* (W.) or *k'khal* (E.), verb trans. To belch. See *ارزی*.

ttikā-o, s.m. (9th) Rest, stay, staying, resting, remaining, tarrying. Sing. and Pl. *ttikā-o*.

ttek, s.m. (2nd) The temple, the side of the head. Pl. *ttekūnah*.

ttik, s.m. (2nd) An ornament for the forehead. Pl. *ttikūnah*. (س *تیکا*).

ttika'h, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. 2. A round piece of cloth sown in front of a cap as an ornament. Pl. *ttika'h*.

ttik ttū-ka'h, s.f. (3rd) A kind of carpet made of wool, and very stiff and hard, brought from Herāt and Hazārah. Pl. *ttik ttū-ka'h*.

ث

tēyl, s.m. (2nd) A shove, a push, a jog, a thrust; shoving, pushing, thrusting. Pl. *tēyl-ūnah*. *tēyl wahal*, verb trans. To push, to shove, to remove by pushing. (تپیل). See also پیر لته.

tēyl tōl, s.m. (9th) Romping, fun, frolic, prank, antic, etc. 2. Dalliance. Sing. and Pl. *tēyl tūl karul*, verb trans. To romp, to gambol, to dally, to fondle.

tīng, adj. Coherent, cohesive, compact, close, thickset, coagulated, thick, curdled, clotted, inspissated, stiff. 2. Tight, firm, strong; (Fem.) *tīngā'h*. *tīng*, verb trans. To tighten, to fasten tightly or firmly; also *tīng karul*, verb trans. *tīng wālay*, s.m. (1st) Coagulation, inspissation, thickening, compactness, consistence, thickness, solidity, cohesiveness, stiffness, firmness. Pl. *tīngedāl*, verb intrans. To become solid, to congeal, to coagulate, to curdle, to clot, to cohere, to concrete, to thicken, to constipate. 2. To stand, to rise, to stand up. Pres. *tīngējzī* (W.) or *tīngējī* (E); past *tīng shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. *tīng bah shī* or *wu-shī*; imp. *tīng shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *tīngedānkacy* or *tīngedānacy*; past part. *tīng* or *tīng shawacy*; verb. n. *tīngedāna'h*. *tīng karul*, verb trans. To harden, to stiffen, to render or make solid, to squeeze, to ram down, to compress, to condense, etc. 2. To erect, to raise, to cause to stand. Pres. *tīng karī* or *wu-karī*; fut. *tīng bah karī* or *wu-karī*; imp. *tīng karah* or *wu-karah*; act. part. *tīngawānkacy* or *tīngawānacy*; past part. *tīng karacy*; verb. n. *tīngawāna'h*.

ث or lisped s, is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur in words of either Push̄to or Persian origin. In the Arabic it denotes the number 500.

sābit, adj. (from ثبوت) Ascertained, constant, firm, durable, stable, proved, sure, valid, confirmed, established; (Fem.) *sābitā'h*. *sābit kadam*, adj. Resolute, constant, immovable, permanent, true to one's word. *sābit kedāl*, verb intrans. To be proved or confirmed, to be verified or established. *sābit karul*, verb trans. To prove, to show, to verify, to substantiate, to bring home to, to evince. See زیاد

sālis, s.m. (5th) (from ثلث) An umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator. 2. The third. Pl. *sā-lisān*. *sālis bi-l-lhair*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.

sānī, adj. Second. 2. s.m. (9th) The second. Sing. and Pl. *sānī*. Pl. *cy*.

sabāt, s.m. (9th) Stability, permanency, firmness. Sing. and Pl.

sabt, s.m. (2nd) Firmness, stability, constancy. Pl. *sabt-ūnah*. 2. adj. Firm, constant, inscribed; (Fem.) *sabta'h*. *sabt kedāl*, verb intrans. To be inscribed or written. *sabt karul*, verb trans. To inscribe, to subscribe, to write.

subūt, s.m. (9th) Firmness, stability, constancy, conviction, proof, confirmation by evidence. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Firm, proved; (Fem.) *subūta'h*.

surai-yā, s.f. (6th) The Pleiades. Sing. and Pl.

saclab misrī, s.m. (9th) Salep, the root of a species of orchis (*Orchis mascula*) considered a restorative. Sing. and Pl.

sakīl, adj. (ثقل) Heavy. 2. Lazy, phlegmatic. 3. Indigestible; (Fem.) *sakīla'h*.

- ▲ **ثلث** *ṣulṣ*, s.m. (5th) The third part, one-third. Pl. **ثلثان** *ṣulṣān*.
- ▲ **ثمر** *ṣamar*, s.m. (9th) Fruit. 2. Produce, advantage, profit. 3. Offspring. Sing. and Pl. **ثمر دار** *ṣamar dār*, adj. Fruit bearing; (Fem.) **ثمر دآرد** *ṣamar-dārah*. **ثمرد** *ṣamarā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fruit. 2. Profit, result, reward, 3. Offspring. Pl. **ي** *ey*.
- ▲ **ثنا** *ṣanā*, s.f. (6th) Praise, applause. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. **ثناوي** *ṣanāwī*. **ثنا خوان** *ṣanā khwān*, Repeating praise, one who praises. **ثنا خواني** *ṣanā khwānī*, s.f. (3rd) Praise, applause, plaudit, praising, extolling. Pl. **ي** *a'ī*. **ثنا ويل** *ṣanā wayal*, or **ثنا خواني كول** *ṣanā khwānī kawul*, verb trans. To commend, to applaud, to laud, to magnify.
- ▲ **ثواب** *ṣawāb*, s.m. (2nd) The future reward of virtue. 2. A good or virtuous action or reward. Pl. **ثوابونه** *ṣawābūnah*.
- ▲ **ثواب گتال** *ṣawāb gattal*, verb trans. To obtain a reward or recompense for good actions. **ثواب لرل** *ṣawāb laral*, verb trans. To reward, to give recompense, to have a reward.
- ▲ **ثوابت** *ṣawābit*, s.m. (Pl. of **ثابت**) The fixed stars.
- ▲ **ثور** *ṣaur*, s.m. (9th) A bull; Taurus, the sign of the Zodiac. Sing. and Pl.
- ▲ **ثيبه** *ṣa-yeba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A young woman who has consummated her marriage. Pl. **ي** *ey*.

خ

- خ *tse* or *tze*, the seventh letter of the Pushto alphabet, similar in sound to the letter **צ** *tsode* of the Hebrew and other Semitic dialects. There is no equivalent for it in the Sanskrit.
- ▲ **خاپره** *tsā-perra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slap, a box, a wipe, a buffet, a clout, a tap, a cuff. Pl. **ي** *ey*. (تپيټرا). See **خپيره**
- ▲ **خاڅکي** *tsātṣkaey*, s.m. (1st) A drop, a sprinkling, a minim. Pl. **ي** *ī*. See **خڅويکي**
- ▲ **خادر** *tsā-dar*, s.m. (2nd) A sheet, a veil. Pl. **خادرونه** *tsādarūnah*. (چادر). See **خادر**
- ▲ **خار** *tsār*, s.m. (2nd) The business of a scout,

- watching, looking out. Pl. **خارونه** *tsār-ūnah*.
- ▲ **خار كول** *tsār kawul*, verb trans. To keep a look out, to discover, to act as a scout, to keep watch and ward.
- ▲ **خاري** *tsārī*, s.m. (5th) A scout, a look out. Pl. **خاريان** *tsārī-ān*. Also **خار کونکي** *tsār-kawūnkay*, s.m. (1st) (act. part.) A scout. Pl. **ي** *ī*.
- ▲ **خاربنکه** *tsār-shakā'h* (W.) or *tsār-khaka'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird known as the *tā-ler* in the Panjāb. Pl. **ي** *ey*. See **خاربنکه**
- ▲ **خاروي** *tsār-wacy*, s.m. (1st) An animal, a quadruped, a horse, a camel, a beast of burthen, cattle. Pl. **ي** *ī*.
- ▲ **خارد** *tsāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Remedy, cure, expedient, help, aid. Pl. **ي** *ey*. **خارد كول** *tsāra'h kawul*, verb trans. To remedy, to cure, to rectify, to remove (as an evil). **خارد گري** *tsāra'h-gar*, adj. Remedial, healing, curing. **خارد گري** *tsārah-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Remedying, curing, cure, removing. Pl. **ي** *a'ī*. (چاره).
- ▲ **خاري** *tsārracy*, s.m. (1st) A bustard, a florican (Otis bengalensis). Pl. **ي** *ī*.
- ▲ **خاشي** *tsā shacy*, s.m. (1st) A spindle, the rod or pin on which anything turns. 2. A kind of reel or spindle for winding or twisting cotton or thread. Pl. **ي** *ī*. See **جاک**
- ▲ **خاښت** *tsāshit* (W.) or *tsākhit* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The intermediate hour between sunrise and the meridian. Pl. **خاښتونه** *tsāshitūnah* or *tsākhitūnah*. (چاشت).
- ▲ **خاښتي** *tsāshitī* (W.) or *tsākhitī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Luncheon, collation, early dinner. Pl. **ي** *a'ī*.
- ▲ **خاښکه** *tsā-shaka'h* (W.) or *tsā-khaka'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird in India and the Panjāb, the *tā-ler*. Pl. **ي** *ey*. See **خاربنکه**
- ▲ **خاښي** *tsā-shacy* (W.) or *tsā-khacy* (E.) s.m. (1st) A spindle, the rod or pin on which anything turns. Pl. **ي** *ī*.
- ▲ **خاک** *tsāk*, s.m. (2nd) A slit, a rent, a fissure, a narrow opening left in the clothes. 2. The corner of a sheet or skirt of a dress. Pl. **خاکونه** *tsākūnah*. See **بڅکه**
- ▲ **خانگ** *tsāng*, s.m. (2nd) The wing of a bird, the

branch or bough of a tree. Pl. *tsāng-ūnah*. *tsāng ghwats*, adj. Broken winged, distressed, afflicted. See *دود*

tsāngā'h, s.f. (3rd) The wing of a bird, the branch or bough of a tree. 2. Acute pain. Pl. *ey*. *tsāngā'h ghwatsa'h*, Broken winged, afflicted, distressed. See preceding.

tsāh, s.m. (2nd) A well, a pit. Pl. *tsāhūnah*. Also *tsah*, s.m. (5th). Pl. *tsahān*. See *چاد*

tsap, s.m. (2nd) A kind of basket for winnowing corn with. Pl. *tsapūnah*. See *چج* or *چج* (s *सूर्प*). *tsap mahal*, and *tsapanul*, verb trans. To winnow or clean grain, to rinse. Pres. *tsapawī*; past *tsapawū* و *tsapawū*, or *tsapawū* و *tsapawū*; fut. *tsapawū* و *tsapawū*; imp. *tsapawū* و *tsapawū*; act. part. *tsapawūnkacy*, or *tsapawūncacy*; past part. *tsapawūncacy*; verb. n. *tsapawūna'h*.

tsapattaey, s.m. (1st) A flat cake of unleavened bread. Pl. *ey*. (چپاتی *چپاتی*).

tsapar, s.m. (2nd) A thatched roof, the thatch of a house, a hut of reeds or grass (چپیر *چپیر*). 2. A frame work of wood rendered heavy, which is drawn about by bullocks as a sort of threshing machine to separate the grain from the straw. Pl. *tsaparūnah*.

tsapar-kacy, s.m. (1st) A flake, a pellicle, a scale, a shaving, a film, a layer, a stratum, any scaly matter in layers. Pl. *ey*.

tsaparr, s.f. (1st) A blow or tap with the soft foot of a camel or similar animal. 2. The flat soft foot of the camel, elephant, etc. Pl. *tsaparrī*.

tsapak, s.m. (2nd) A hand's, or four fingers' breadth, a palm, a lineal measure of three inches. Pl. *tsapakūnah*. Also *tsapak*. Pl. *tsapakūnah*. See *خپرکی* and *ورغوی*

tsapak, s.m. (2nd) A flake of snow, a pellicle, etc. Pl. *tsapakūnah*. See *خپرکی*
tsap-lāk, adj. Crushed, squashed, pressed with the foot; (Fem.) *tsap-lāka'h*.
tsaplāk wālay, s.m. (1st) Squashiness, softness, etc. Pl. *ey*.
tsaplāk kedāl, verb intrans. To become squashed or crushed, pressed with the foot.
tsaplāk karul, verb trans. To squash, to press with the foot, to crush.

tsapla'ī, s.f. (6th) A sandal, made generally of leather, but sometimes of a coarse grass called *mazaray* by the Afghāns about Peshāwer. Sing. and Pl. See *کنراود*

tsapūtkaey, s.m. (1st) A small turban, a sort of handkerchief or short veil worn by women when occupied in household affairs. Pl. *ey*. See *سرسته*

tsapolacy, adj. Entangled, matted (as the hair); a person with matted hair; (Fem.) *tsapoli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ey*.
tsapolacy kedāl, verb intrans. To become entangled or matted. *tsapolacy karul*, verb trans. To make entangled.

tsapa'h, adj. Inverted, upside down, topsy turvy, inversed, turned in a contrary direction. 2. s.f. (3rd) A wave, a billow, a surge, 3. A gust of wind, a blast. Pl. *ey*. *tsapa'h mahal*, verb trans. To roll, to strike (as a wave), to blow in gusts or puffs.

tsap-yāka'h, s.f. (3rd) A cake of dried cow dung, a cake in general, anything flattened. Pl. *ey*. See *خپلاک*

tsaperach, adj. A greyish brown colour, earth-coloured. 2. int. May you be miserable, wretched, or may ill luck attend you; a word or term of abuse.

tsaperra'h, s.f. (3rd) A slap, a box, a buffet, a wipe, a clout, a tap, a cuff, striking with the flat of the hand. Pl. *ey*. *tsaperra'h mahal*, verb trans. To slap, to box (as the ears), to buffet, to strike with the open hand. See *خاپیره*

خشیدل *tsapedal*, verb intrans. To flutter, to move or flap the wings without flying, to hover. Pres. **خشپری** *tsapejzī* (W.), or **خشپگی** *tsapegī* (E.); past **خشیدد** *wu-tsapedah*, or **خشید** *wu-tsapeda*; fut. **و به خشپری** *wu bah tsapejzī*, or **و به خشپگی** *wu bah tsapegī*; imp. **و خشپرد** *wu-tsapejzah*, or **و خشپگه** *wu-tsapegah*; act. part. **خشپدونگی** *tsapedūnkacy*, or **خشپدونگی** *tsapedūnaey*; past part. **خشپدلگی** *tsapedalacy*; verb. n. **خشپدانه** *tsapedanā'h*. **خشپول** *tsaparul*, verb trans. To cause to flutter, to drive in disorder. Pres. **خشپوی** *tsapanī*; past **و خشپاود** *wu-tsapāwah*, or **و خشپاوو** *wu-tsapāwo*; fut. **و به خشپوی** *wu bah tsapanī*; imp. **و خشپود** *wu-tsapanah*; act. part. **خشپوونگی** *tsaparūnkacy*, or **خشپوونگی** *tsapamūnaey*; past part. **خشپولگی** *tsaparulacy*; verb. n. **خشپونه** *tsaparūna'h*. See **ریدل**

خشپ *tsatt*, s.m. (2nd) The back of the neck. Pl. **خشپونه** *tsattūnah*.

خشپک *tsuttak* or *tsattak*, s.m. (5th) A sledge hammer. Pl. **خشپکان** *tsattakān*. See **پلک** *tsattakaey*, s.m. (1st) (the diminutive of the above) A small hammer. Pl. **ی** *ī*.

خشپل *tsattal*, verb trans. To lick, to lap. Pres. **خشپلی** *tsattī*; past **و خشپاته** *wu-tsāttah*, or **و خشپات** *wu-tsātta*; fut. **و به خشپلی** *wu bah tsattī*; imp. **و خشپته** *wu-tsattah*; act. part. **خشپونگی** *tsattūnkacy*, or **خشپونگی** *tsattūnaey*; past part. **خشپلگی** *tsattalacy*; verb. n. **خشپانه** *tsattana'h*.

خشپول *tsattarul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to lick or lap.

خشپوت *tsatt-watt*, s.m. (2nd) Apoplexy, sudden death. Pl. **خشپوتونه** *tsatt-wattūnah*.

خشپوت *tsatt watt*, adv. Suddenly, all at once, abruptly, at short notice, instanter.

خشپته *tsatta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag of coarse cloth either of hair or hemp, a sack in general. 2. A sack-full. Pl. **ی** *ey*.

خشپوبی *tsatsobaey*, s.m. (1st) The eave of a roof or wall which throws off the water. 2. A leak, dropping of water from the eaves of the roof. Pl. **ی** *ī*.

خشپوبی *tsatsūe-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A drop of water

as of (rain or a tear), a sprinkling, a droplet, a minim. Pl. **ی** *ī*. See also **خشخکی** *tsatsedal*, verb intrans. To leak, to drop, to distil, to fall, to let fall by drops. Pres. **خشخلی** *tsātsī*; past **و خشخیده** *wu-tsātsedah*, or **و خشخید** *wu-tsātseda*; fut. **و به خشخلی** *wu bah tsātsī*; imp. **و خشخه** *wu-tsātsah*; act. part. **خشخدونگی** *tsātsedūnkacy*, or **خشخدونگی** *tsātsedūnaey*; past part. **خشخدلگی** *tsātsedalacy*; verb. n. **خشخدانه** *tsātsedanā'h*. **خشخول** *tsatsarul*, verb trans. To pour, to drip, to distil, to discharge by drops. Pres. **خشخوی** *tsatsarī*; past **و خشخاود** *wu-tsatsāruh*, or **و خشخاوو** *wu-tsatsāwo*; fut. **و به خشخوی** *wu bah tsatsarī*; imp. **و خشخود** *wu-tsatsarah*; act. part. **خشخوونگی** *tsatsarūnkacy*, or **خشخوونگی** *tsatsarūnaey*; past part. **خشخولگی** *tsatsarulacy*; verb. n. **خشخونه** *tsatsarūna'h*. See also **زهدیدل**

خشخو *tsakho*, adj. Somewhat, a few, some, something, more or less, a certain quantity or degree indeterminate, a part greater or less. 2. adv. In some degree or quantity, slightly, not much. **خشخو خشخو** *tsakho-tsakho*, A little, little by little, by degrees. See **لک** and **لر**

خشخه *tsakhah*, postpos. At the side, near, at, beside, about; a word affixed to the ablative case, thus, **را خشخه** *rā tsakhah*, near me or us; **در خشخه** *dar tsakhah*, near thee or you; **ور خشخه** *war tsakhah*, near him, her, it, or them; also from, etc., as **له ما خشخه** *lah mā tsakhah*, from me; **له تا خشخه** *lah tā tsakhah*, from thee, etc. See **خشخه**

خشخیدل *ts'kheldal*, verb intrans. To creep, to crawl, to move slowly, to advance slowly and sily, to move on all fours. Pres. **خشخیری** *ts'khejzī* (W.), or **خشخیگی** *ts'khegī* (E.); past **و خشخیده** *wu-ts'kheldah*, or **و خشخید** *wu-ts'kheda*; fut. **و به خشخیری** *wu bah ts'khejzī*, or **و به خشخیگی** *wa bah ts'khegī*; imp. **و خشخیره** *wu-ts'khejzah*, or **و خشخیگه** *wu-ts'khegah*; act. part. **خشخیدونگی** *ts'kheldūnkacy*, or **خشخیدونگی** *ts'kheldūnaey*; past part. **خشخیدلگی** *ts'kheldalacy*; verb. n. **خشخیدانه** *ts'kheldana'h*. **خشخول** *ts'kharul*, verb trans. To

wu bah tsarkhēgī; imp. و خر خبرد *wu-tsarkhē-jzah* or و خر خیکه *wu-tsarkhēgah*; act. part. خر خیدونکی *tsarkhēdūnkacy* or خر خیدونی *tsarkhēdūnacy*; past part. خر خیدلی *tsarkhēdalacy*; verb. n. خر خیدن *tsarkhēdanā'h*.
 خر خول *tsarkhāwul*, verb trans. To turn, to make revolve, to wheel round. 2. To sharpen. Pres. خر خوی *tsarkhāwī*; past و خر خاود *wu-tsarkhāwuh* or و خر خاوو *wu-tsarkhāwo*; fut. و بد خر خوی *wu bah tsarkhāwī*; imp. و خر خود *wu-tsarkhāwah*; act. part. خر خوونکی *tsarkhāwūnkacy* or خر خوونی *tsarkhāwūnacy*; past part. خر خولی *tsarkhāwulacy*; verb. n. خر خوند *tsarkhāwunā'h*. (چرخ).
 خر خ کول *tsarkh kawl*, verb trans. To pierce, to stab, to puncture. خر خ کیدل *tsarkh kedul*, verb intrans. To enter (as a pointed instrument), to penetrate, to stab, to pierce.
 خر خه *tsarkhā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spinning-wheel, a large reel. Pl. یی *cy*. (چرخه).
 خر خی *tsarkhācy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of reel for winding cotton on, a ball of cotton, silk, etc. 2. A species of falcon. Pl. یی *ī*. See خانجی *tsarkhāh-gacy*, s.m. (1st) A piece of wood, stone, etc., on which thread is wound, a reel. Pl. یی *ī*. Also خر خرگی *tsarkh-largacy*. Pl. یی *ī*.
 خر خندوکی *tsarkhandūkaey*, s.m. A tee-totum, a child's top. Pl. یی *ī*. See چرنجی and لادو, چرنجی *tsargand*, adj. Apparent, manifest, plain, evident, obvious, clear, distinct, visible, discernible, conspicuous, exposed to view; (Fem.) خر گنده *tsargandā'h*. خر گند توب *tsargand-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and خر گند والی *tsargand wāly*, s.m. (1st) Distinctness, appearance, conspicuity, conspicuousness, visibility. Pl. یی *ī*. خر گندیدل *tsargandedal*, verb intrans. To appear, to come to sight, to be visible, to present itself, etc. to meet the view, to come out, to come to light. Pres. خر گندی *tsargandējzī* (W.) or خر گندیگی *tsargandegī* (E.); past خر گند شه *tsargand shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. خر گند به *tsargand bah shī* or به شی *bah wu-*

shī; imp. و شه *tsargand shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خر گندیدونکی *tsargandedūnkacy* or خر گندیونی *tsargandedūnacy*; past part. خر گند *tsargand* or خر گند شوی *tsargand shawacy*; verb. n. خر گندیدن *tsargandedanā'h*.
 خر گندول *tsargandawul*, verb trans. To make visible, to show, to reveal, to disclose, to bring to view, to make to appear. Pres. خر گندوی *tsargandawī*; past خر گند کر *tsargand karr* or و کر *wu-karr*; fut. و کر *wu-karr*; imp. و کر *wu-karr*; act. part. خر گندوونکی *tsargandawūnkacy* or خر گندوونی *tsargandawūnacy*; past part. خر گند کر *tsargand karracy*; verb. n. خر گندوند *tsargandawunā'h*.
 خر مینکی *tsar-mushā'ī* (W.) or *tsar-mahhā'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) A kind of lizard. Sing. and Pl. See چرمینکی and شرمینکی.
 خر من *tsarman*, s.f. (1st) Skin, leather, the hide of an animal. Pl. خر من *tsarmani*.
 خر مه *tsarma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, margin, extremity, towards. Pl. یی *cy*. This word is also used in some instances adverbially: as له خر می *lah tsarmey* or له خر می نه *lah tsarmey nah*, From beginning to end, from first to last, wholly, altogether, all in all. See my Grammar, p. 8, example 3rd; also خیلمه.
 خر موتکه *tsarmatthak*, s.f. (3rd) A live coal, an ember, burning charcoal. Pl. یی *cy*. See سکروته.
 خر یکه *tsirī-kā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A throb, a beat or strong pulsation, palpitation (as from a wound or boil), throbbing, beating. 2. A spot, a splash, a sprinkle (as of mud), a gush, flow, etc. Pl. یی *cy*. See خریکه.
 خر نی *tsarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A top knot of hair, the tuft of hair on the crown of the head of Hindūs, etc. Sing. and Pl. See خری.
 خر ه *tsarrah*, adj. Single, unmarried. 2. Alone, solitary. 3. Unique. 4. Light, simple, unincumbered, light as to baggage (as a force in light marching order).
 خر ه لار *tsarra'h lār*, s.f. (1st) A foot-path, a by-path, a narrow road impracticable for horses.

etc. Pl. *tsarra'h lāri*. *خرده وری tsarra'h-warracy*, adj. A traveller unincumbered with baggage, or unattended; one who can travel by a foot or by-path; (Fem.) *خرده وری tsarra'h-warrī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *خرده وری tsarra'h-warrī*.

خرده وایت tsarra'h-wātt, s.f. (1st) A foot-path, a narrow road for foot-passengers only. Pl. *خرده وایت tsarra'h-wātti*. See *وایت*

خری tsarra'i, s.f. (6th) A top-knot, a tuft of hair on the crown of the head. Sing. and Pl. See *خرنی*

خریکه tsirrika'h, s.f. (3rd) A throb, a beat or strong pulsation or palpitation (as from a wound or boil), throbbing, beating. A spot, a splash, a sprinkle (as of mud, etc.), a gush, a flow. Pl. *ey*. *خریکه tsirrikah* or *خریک tsirrik* *وהל nahal*, verb trans. To throb, to beat, to palpitate (as a wound). 2. To gush out, to splash, to spot, to sprinkle.

خری tsajzary, s.m. (1st) The lungs, or light. Pl. *ی*. See *حی* and *سکی* or *سری*

خشکل tsashkala or *خشکله tsashkalah*, adv. How? in what manner? by what means? by what mode?

خشیاک ts'shāk (W.) or *ts'khāk* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Drink, beverage, liquor, potion. Pl. *خشیاکونه ts'shākūnah* or *ts'khākūnah*. *خوراک و خشیاک khwarāk* or *سناک ts'snāk* or *ts'khāk*, Food, aliment, sustenance, meat and drink.

خشتان tsashstan (W.) or *tsakhtan* (E.) s.m. (5th) A master, a lord, a possessor, a proprietor, an owner. Pl. *خشتانان tsashstanān* (W.) or *tsakhtanān* (E.) *خشتانه tsashstana'h* or *tsakhtana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lady, a mistress, a proprietress. Pl. *ey*. *خشتان کول tsashstan* or *tsakhtan karul*, verb trans. To marry (as a woman), to take a husband. See *تینتن*

خشتیدال tsashstedal (W.) or *tsakhtedal* (E.), verb intrans. To fly, to flee, to escape, to take to flight, to retreat, to clope, to run away, to decamp. Pres. *خشتی tsashti* or *tsakhti*; past *خشتیده wu-tsashtedah* or *wu-tsakhtedah*, or *خشتید wu-tsashteda* or *wu-tsakhteda*;

fut. *خشتی wu bah tsashti* or *wu bah tsakhti*; imp. *خشته wu-tsashtah* or *wu-tsakhtah*; act. part. *خشتیدونکی tsashtedūnkacy* or *tsakhtedūnkacy* or *خشتیدونی tsashtedūnacy* or *tsakhtedūnacy*; past part. *خشتیدالی tsashtedalacy* or *tsakhtedalacy*; verb. n. *خشتیدانه tsashtedana'h* or *tsakhtedana'h*. See *تشتیدال tsashstanul* (W.) or *tsakhtanul* (E.) verb trans. To cause to flee, to put to flight, to cause to decamp, etc. Pres. *خشتاوی tsashstanwi* or *tsakhtanwi*; past *خشتاوه wu-tsashstānuh* or *wu-tsakhtānuh* or *خشتاوو wu-tsashstāno* or *wu-tsakhtāno*; fut. *خشتاوی wu bah tsashstanwi* or *wu bah tsakhtanwi*; imp. *خشتاوه wu-tsashstanah* or *wu-tsakhtanah*; act. part. *خشتاونکی tsashstanūnkacy* or *tsakhtanūnkacy* or *خشتاونی tsashstanūnacy* or *tsakhtanūnacy*; past part. *خشتاوالی tsashstanulacy* or *tsakhtanulacy*; verb. n. *خشتاونه tsashstanūna'h* or *tsakhtanūna'h*. See *تشتول*

خشکله tsash-kalah, adv. (W.) How? in what manner? by what mode or means? See *خشکله* and *سشکله*

خشکو tsash-kū (W.) or *tsakh-kū* (E.), s.m. (9th) A black seed used in medicine, a remedy for sore eyes. Sing. and Pl. See also *خشکو (چاکسو)*.

خشکورای tsashkorraey (W.) or *tsakhkorraey* (E.) s.m. (1st) The skin or hide of an animal in general. Pl. *ی*. See *خرمی*

خشیل ts'shal (W.), verb trans. To drink, to quaff, to imbibe, to drink up. Pres. *خشی ts'shi*; past *خشیل wu-ts'shal*; fut. *خشی wu bah ts'shi*; imp. *خشیه wu-ts'shak*; act. part. *خشیونکی ts'shūnkacy* or *خشیونی ts'shūnacy*; past part. *خشیلالی ts'shalacy*; verb. n. *خشیلانه ts'shana'h*. See *سکل* and *شکل*

شک tsak, adj. Straight, unbent, regular, undistorted; (Fem.) *شکه tsakah*.

شکشو tsakshū, s.m. (9th) A black seed used in medicine. Sing. and Pl. See *خشکو*

شکل tskal, verb trans. To drink. See *خشیل* and *سکل*

شکندن tsakindan, s.m. (2nd) Taste, tasting, fla-

veur, savour, relish. Pl. *tsakindan-ūnah*. See preceding. *tsakindan nahal*, verb trans. To taste, to flavour, to try by eating a little, to eat a little of.

tskawul, verb trans. To cause to drink, suck, inhale, to water (as cattle). 2. To lengthen, to stretch, to unsheathe. Pres. *tskawī*; past *wu-tskāwuh*, or *wu-tskāwo*; fut. *wu bah tskawī*; imp. *wu-tskawah*; act. part. *tskawūnkaey*, or *tskawūnaey*; past part. *tskawūnaey*; verb. n. *tskawūna'h*.

tsakolaey, s.m. (1st) The hide or skin of any animal. Pl. *tsakolāy*. See *tsakolāy*.

tskondal, verb trans. To pinch, to squeeze. Pres. *tskondāy*; past *wu-tskondah*, or *wu-tskondda*; fut. *wu bah tskondāy*; imp. *wu-tskondah*; act. part. *tskondūnkaey*, or *tskondūnaey*; past part. *tskondāy*; verb. n. *tskondāna'h*.

tsakah, s.f. (3rd) Taste, flavour, relish, savour, tasting. Pl. *tsakah*. 2. A cliff, a precipice. *tsakal*, verb trans. To taste, to savour, to flavour. Pres. *tsakī*; past *wu-tsakah*, or *wu-tsāka*; fut. *wu bah tsakī*; imp. *wu-tsakah*; act. part. *tsakūnkaey*, or *tsakūnaey*; past part. *tsakalāy*; verb. n. *tsakāna'h*.

tskah, adv. So, then, therefore, in like manner, thus, on these terms, well, the fact being such, etc. See *tskah*.

tsakaey, s.m. (1st) A rope or line suspended from the roof of a house for hanging clothes on. Pl. *tsakāy*.

tskedal, verb intrans. To crawl, to creep, to move along slowly. Pres. *tskejzī* (W.) or *tskegī* (E.); past *wu-tskedah*, or *wu-tskeda*; fut. *wu bah tskejzī*, or *wu bah tskegī*; imp. *wu-tskejzah*, or *wu-tskejah*; act. part. *tskedūnkaey*, or

tskedūnaey; past part. *tskedāy*; verb. n. *tskedāna'h*.

tsagaey, s.m. (1st) The lungs or lights. 2. A word used in calling or driving cattle.

Pl. *tsagāy*. See also *tsagāy* and *tsagāy*.

tsalor, adj. Four; *tsaloram*, The fourth; (Fem.) *tsalorama'h*. *tsalar* or *tsalar las*, Fourteen. *tsalar wīsh*, or *tsalar wīsh*, Twenty-four. *tsalar dīsh*, Thirty-four. *tsalar tsalwēsh*, or *tsalwēsh*, Forty-four. *tsalar pīndzōs*, Fifty-four. *tsalar shīpetah*, Sixty-four. *tsalar ow-yā*, Seventy-four; *tsalar atiyā*, Eighty-four. *tsalar nō*, or *tsalar-nāy* or *nāy*, Ninety-four. *tsalar* or *tsalar lasam*, The fourteenth; (Fem.) *tsalar lasama'h*, etc.

tsalwēsh (W.) or *tsalwēsh* (E.) adj. Forty. *tsalwēsh*, or *tsalwēsh*, Forty-one. *tsalwēsh* or *tsalwēsh*, Forty-two, etc.

tsalwēshī (W.) or *tsalwēshī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The forty days after child-birth. Pl. *tsalwēshī*. 2. s.m. (5th) A magistrate elected by the Maliks and heads of families amongst the tribes of Dāmān. They were at first designed to make up the number of forty, hence the name. The president, when they are in any number, is called the Mir. See Elphinstone's "Kābul," vol. ii., p. 74. Pl. *tsalwēshīān* or *tsalwēshīān*.

tsila'h, s.f. (3rd) Forty days of extreme heat, cold, or rain, in their respective seasons. 2. A period of forty days, during which the religious fraternities of the East pass their time in fasting and prayer. Pl. *tsilāy*. (چله)

tsalāy, s.m. (1st) A ring for the finger. 2. A pillar of mud or stones as a mark for land. 3. A butt or mark for arrows. 4. A mound or platform for watching a field. 5. A temporary building or shed. Pl. *tsalāy*. See *tsalāy*.

خلمبش *tsalesh* (W.) or *tsalekh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Glue, starch, etc. 2. Stickiness, gumminess, adhesiveness, cohesion. Pl. خلمبشونه *tsalesh-ānah* or *tsalekh-ānah*. خلمبش ناک *tsalesh-nāk* or *tsalekh-nāk*, adj. Sticky, adhesive, viscous, clammy, glutinous, etc.; (Fem.) ناکه خلمبش *tsalesh-nākā'h* or *tsalekh-nākā'h*; also خلمبشیت *tsaleshit* (W.) or *tsalekhit* (E.); and خلمبخت *tsalekht*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. خلمبختونه *tsalekht-ānah*. See سلبیت and سلبیت

خمشي *tsamtsai*, s.f. (6th) A ladle made of wood, brass, or iron. Sing. and Pl. (چمچه). See خونشي and کاجوشه

خماستل *tsam-lāstal*, verb intrans. To lie down, to recline, to repose, to be recumbent. Pres. خملي *tsamli*; past خماست *tsamlāst*; fut. *wu bah tsamli*; imp. خما *tsamlah*; act. part. خماستونکي *tsamlāstānkacy*, or خماستوني *tsamlāstānacy*; past part. خماستلي *tsamlāstali*; verb. n. خماستنه *tsamlāstanih*. خماول *tsamlawul*, verb trans. To make recline, to put to rest, to make lie down. Pres. خماوي *tsamlawī*; past *wu-tamlawul*, or *wu-tamlawo*; fut. *wu bah tsamlawī*; imp. *wu-tamlawul*; act. part. *tsamlawūnkacy*, or خماووني *tsamlawūnacy*; past part. *tsamlawuli*; verb. n. *tsamlawūnih*.

خماير *tsam-yār*, s.m. (5th) A tanner, a carrier. Pl. خمايران *tsam-yārān*. See چماير

خند *tsandd*, s.m. (9th) Shake, agitation, waving motion. Sing. and Pl. په خند وهل *pah tsandd wahal*, verb trans. To shake, to agitate; or خندول *tsanddal*, To shake, to clean by shaking, to agitate. Pres. خندي *tsanddī*; past *wu-tsanddah*, or *wu-tsandda*; fut. *wu bah tsanddī*; imp. *wu-tsanddah*; act. part. *tsanddānkacy*, or خندوني *tsanddānacy*; past part. خندلي *tsanddali*; verb. n. خندنه *tsanddanih*.

خندد *tsandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, brim, edge, brink, margin, rim, verge, fringe, edging, hem. Pl. ي *cy*.

خندد وهل *tsandda'h wahal*, verb trans. To shake, to toss, to agitate. 2. To jerk, to twitch, to pull or snatch away (as a garment). See خندول *tsang*, s.m. (2nd) The side, the flank. Pl. *tsangūnah*. په خنگ *tsang pah tsang*, adv. Side by side, abreast. See ارخ *tsangal*, s.m. (1st) The arm from the elbow to the wrist, or to the end of the fingers. Pl. *tsangali*. Also خنگه *tsangala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *cy*.

خنگه *tsangah*, adv. How? in what manner? by what means? in what state? It is also used in exclamation, as "How are the mighty fallen!"

خنرکه *tsarnakā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ringlet, a side lock, a curl, a lock of hair. Pl. ي *cy*. Also خنرد *tsarnā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *cy*, and خونره, which see.

خو *tso*, adj. Any, some, something, somewhat, a little. 2. adv. and prep. Till, until, to the event mentioned, or the time of it. خو خو *tso-tso*, Various, several, different, manifold, diverse. خو چند *tso chard*, A great number, several, manifold. خو شان *tso shān*, or خو طور *tso taur*, etc. Various modes, different ways or conditions. خومره *tsomrah*, How much? what quantity? خوني *tsoucy*, How much? په خو رنگ *pah tso tso rangā*, In various ways, of different colours, in divers ways, etc. په خو شان *pah tso shāna*, In different conditions or states, in various modes, manners, or fashions. په خو قسم *pah tso kisma*, Of, or in divers sorts, species, etc. تر خو پوري *tar tso or tar tso porī*, How long? till when? ته خو پوري *tah tso or tah tso porī*, How long? till when? to what time? هر خو *har tso*, How much soever, to whatever degree, etc.

خوارلس *tswar* or *tswār-las*, adj. Fourteen. خوارلسم *tswar* or *tswār lasam*, The fourteenth; (Fem.) خور لسمه *tswar-lasama'h*, etc.

خوب *tswab*, s.m. (2nd) Longing, hankering, eagerness, anxiety, yearning, mania, passion,

craving. Pl. خوبونه *tswabūnah*. خوب لرل *tswab laral*, verb trans. To have a longing or hankering after anything, to yearn after, to crave.

خوبباري *tsobārcay*, s.m. (1st) A wooden instrument used by washermen for beating clothes.

Pl. ي ٧.

خوت *tsott*, s.m. (2nd) Attack, onset, charge, onslaught, sally, raid, foray, sortie, etc. Pl.

خوتونه *tsott-ūnah*. خوت كول *tsott kawul*, verb trans. To attack, to charge, to assault, to make a sortie, onslaught, etc.

خوشه *tsūtshā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A porpoise. Pl. ي ٧. (سوس ٨).

خوب *tsorb*, adj. Fat, stout, corpulent, plump, in good condition. Pl. خا'به *tsārba'h*; (Fem.)

خربه *tsarba'h*. Pl. خربي *tsarbey*. خوب تيا *tsorb tiā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; or

(W.) Pl. تياوي *tī-ā-wī*; or خوب والي *tsorb wāly*, s.m. (1st) Plumpness, fatness, corpulence.

Pl. ي ٧ خريدل *tsarbedal*, verb intrans. To become fat, stout, or plump, to fatten.

Pres. خريدي *tsarbedjī* (W.) or خريدي *tsarbedjī* (E.); past خورب شه *tsorb shah* or

شه *wu-shah*; fut. خورب به شي *tsorb bah shī* or

به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خورب شه *tsorb shah* or

شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خريدونكي *tsarbedūnkaey* or

خريدوني *tsarbedūnaey*; past part. خورب *tsorb* or خورب شوي *tsorb shawacy*; verb, n. خريدنه *tsarbedana'h*.

خوربول *tsarbaucul*, verb trans. To fatten, to make fat, to make plump. Pres. خروي *tsarbaucī*;

past خورب کر *tsorb karr* or کر *wu-karr*; fut. خورب به کري *tsorb bah krrī* or

به کري *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خورب کر *tsorb krrah* or

کر *wu-krrah*; act. part. خوربونكي *tsarbaucūnkaey* or

خوربوني *tsarbaucūnaey*; past part. خورب کري *tsorb karracy*; verb, n. خوربونه *tsarbaucūna'h*.

خورلي *tsauracy*, s.m. (1st) A gimlet, an auger. Pl. ي ٧.

خورنگ *tsowrang*, adj. Thrashed, bruised, beaten, drubbed, cudged.

خورنگ كول *tsowrang kawul*, verb trans., or

kawul, verb trans., or خورنگول *tsowrangawul*, verb trans. To thrash, to beat, to drub, to bruise, to cudgel. Pres. خورنگوي *tsowrangawī*;

past خورنگ کر *tsowrang karr* or کر *wu-karr*;

fut. خورنگ به کري *tsowrang bah krrī* or

به کري *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خورنگ کر *tsowrang krrah* or

کر *wu-krrah*; act. part. خورنگونكي *tsowrangawūnkaey* or

خورنگوني *tsowrangawūnaey*; past part. خورنگ *tsowrang karracy*; verb, n. خورنگونه *tsowrangawūna'h*.

خورنگول *tsowrangawūnah*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) Sing. and Pl. ي ٧;

or خورنگ تيا *tsowrang tiā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl., (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī-ā-wī*;

or خورنگ توب *tsowrang-tob*, s.m. (2nd), Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*;

and خورنگ والي *tsowrang wāly*, s.m. (1st), Pl. والي *wāly*.

خوري *tsowray*, s.m. (1st) Provisions for a journey. Pl. ي ٧. See توشه and توبنه.

خور *tsorr*, adj. Crooked, crump, wry. 2. A bullock with crumpled horns; (Fem.) خورده *tsorra'h*.

خوري *tsorracy*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A bullock with his horns curling downwards over his ears. Pl. ي ٧.

خوري *tsorra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cow as above. Sing. and Pl.

خوبني *tsō-sha'ī* (W.) or *tsō-kha'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) The spout of a vessel, a pipe, a tube, the pipe or spout of an ewer. 2. The penis of a boy. Sing. and Pl. Also خوبنه *tsō-sha'h* or

tsō-kha'h, s.f. (3rd), Pl. ي ٧.

خوبنه *tsūshka'h* (W.) or *tsūkhka'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The spout or pipe of an ewer, a tube, a pipe. Pl. ي ٧.

خوبني *tsūshkaey* (W.) or *tsūkhkaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A spout, etc. See preceding. Pl. ي ٧.

خوبنه *tsō-sha'h* (W.) or *tsō-kha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The penis of a boy. Pl. ي ٧. See چولک.

خوک *tsok*, An interrogative pronoun applied chiefly to persons, and rarely to inanimate things—Who? which? what? It is both Masc. and Fem., Sing. and Pl., and becomes

چا *chā* in the oblique cases. چا *tsok*, Whoever, whichever, or whatever.

خوکه *tsūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The point of anything, the peak of a mountain, a beak, a snout, a proboscis, the nozzle. Pl. *ey*. دار خوکه *tsūka'h dār*, adj. Pointed, acute, peaked, spiked; (Fem.) دارد خوکه *tsū-ka'h dāra'h*.

خوکی *tsoka'i*, s.f. (6th) A post where a guard is stationed, a station-house. 2. Guard or watch, watching. 3. Binding one's-self by a vow to visit or perform some duty at a shrine. Sing. and Pl. *tsoka'i ākhīstal*, verb trans. To make a vow to visit some shrine until one's wishes are fulfilled. (چوکی *tsoka'i*).

خوکی کول *tsoka'i karul*, verb trans. To keep watch, to keep guard. *tsokī-dār*, s.m. (5th) A watchman, a guard, a policeman. Pl. *tsokī-dārān*.

خول *tsual*, adj. Torn, rent; (Fem.) خوله *tsuala'h*; 2. s.m. (2nd) A piece, a portion, a bit, a fragment, a morsel. Pl. *tsualūnah*. خول خول *tsual-tsual*, adj. In tatters, in bits, in pieces, in rags.

خومرد *tsomrah*, adv. How much? what quantity? etc. Also *tsōnī* or *tsoney*.

خونشی *tsōn-tsa'i*, s.f. (6th) A spoon or ladle made of wood, iron, or brass. Sing. and Pl. See *کریشی*, *کاچوغه*, and *خمشی*.

خونی *tsōnī* or *tsoney*, adv. How much? what quantity? See *خومرد*.

خونرد *tsūrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A curl, a ringlet, a side lock, a lock of hair. Pl. *ey*. See also *خنرکه*.

خوی *tsawacy*, s.m. (1st) An ambush, ambuscade, retreat, cover, lurking-hole. Pl. *ey*. خوی کول *tsawacy karul*, verb trans. To lay an ambuscade, to lie in ambush, to lurk or lie in wait for.

خه *tsah*, A pronoun used both in an interrogative as well as in an indefinite sense, What? or a, an, any, some, etc. Sing. and Pl. هر خه *har tsah*, pron. Whatever, whatsoever. خه چه *tsah chih* or *tsachih*, Whatsoever that, whatever that. خه دی *tsah dacy*, Who is it? what is it? خه دپارد *tsah da-pārah*, adv.

Why? wherefore? for what reason? on what account? *tsah rangah* or *tsangah*, *tsah rangah* or *tsangah*, adv. How? in what manner? by what means? in what state or condition? *tsah shū*, adv. What matter? of what consequence is it? no matter, never mind. *tsah shah* (W.) or *tsah khah* (E.) interj. How good! how fine! how excellent! *tsah kadar*, adv. How much? how many? *tsah larah* or *tsalarah*, or *tsah lah*, adv. Why? on what account? wherefore? *pah tsah*, adv. For what reason? wherefore? *tsah sh'kal*, or *pah tsah rangah*, or *tsangah*, adv. How? in what manner? after what mode, method, wise, fashion? etc.

خه *tsah*, s.m. (5th) A well. Pl. *tsahān*. See *خاد*.

خیرد *tsihra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Face, visage, image, countenance. Pl. *ey*. (چیرد *tsihra'h*).

خیخل *tse-hhal*, verb trans. To thrust, to probe, to stab, to pink, to stuff into, to cram, to force or ram in, to press or squeeze into, etc. Pres. *tsekhī*; past *tsu-tsekhah* or *tsu-tsekhā*; fut. *tsu bah tsekhī*; imp. *tsu-tsekhah*; act. part. *tsekhūnacy* or *tsakhūnacy*; past. part. *tsekhācy*; verb. n. *tsekhāna'h*. See *سیخل*.

خیر *tser*, adj. Similar, like, resembling, analogous, alike, near, something like, such like, etc. It is for the most part used with the preposition *pah* before it. See *غند*, *شان*, and *دود*.

خیره *tse-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scarecrow. Pl. *ey*.

خیرد *tsira'h*, s.f. (3rd) An incision, a cut, a slit, a strip, a ribbon, a slip, a shred. Pl. *tsirey*. *tsira'h jorranul*, verb trans. To divide into slips or shreds, to tear into strips or ribbons. *tsirey*, adj. Torn into strips, split, torn in shreds. *tsiredal*, verb intrans. To be torn, rent, or lacerated, to be torn in shreds or ribbons.

Pres. *tsirejzi* (W.) or *tsiregi* *tsirejzi* (E.); past *tsirey shah* or *wu shah*; fut. *tsirey bah shi* or *bah nu shi*; imp. *tsirey shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *tsiredunkay* or *tsiredunacy*; past part. *tsirey shawacy*; verb. n. *tsiredana'h*.

tsiranul, or *tsirey kawul*, verb trans. To rend, to tear, to lacerate, to divide. *tsiral*, verb trans. To rend, to tear, to lacerate, to tear asunder. Pres. *tsiri*; past *wu-tsirah*, or *wu-tsira*; fut. *wu bah tsiri*; imp. *wu-tsirah*; act. part. *tsirunkay*, or *tsirunacy*; past part. *tsiralaey*; verb. n. *tsirana'h*.

tsirra'h, s.f. (3rd) A line of men arranged in small knots or parties for battle or for hunting, either halted or walking. Pl. *ey*. *pah tsirra'h t'lal*, verb intrans. To move in a line as above.

tsiz, s.m. (2nd) A thing, an object, an article, matter, commodity. Pl. *tsizunah*. (چیز). *pah lajz tsah tsiz*, For, or with a trifle, a rush, a small matter, a bulrush, etc.

tselkhta'h, s.f. (3rd) Flight, fleeing, decampment, retreat, running away. Pl. *ey*. *tselkhtedal*, verb intrans. To fly, to flee, to decamp, to run away. *tselkhtawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to cause to fly, to cause to retreat. See *tselkhtedal* for inflections.

tseshal (W.) verb trans. To drink, to imbibe, to quaff. Pres. *tseshi*; past *wu-tseshah*, or *wu-tsasha*; fut. *wu bah tseshi*; imp. *wu-tseshah*; act. part. *tseshunkay*, or *tseshunacy*; past part. *tseshalaey*; verb. n. *tseshana'h*. See *tselma'h*.

tselma'h, s.f. (3rd) Side, margin, extremity, towards. Pl. *ey*. This word is at

times used adverbially, as *lah tselmey*, or *lah tselmey wuh*, From beginning to end, from first to last, wholly, altogether, entirely, all in all. See also *tsim*.

tsindzakh, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) (E.) A bull frog. Pl. *tsindzakhanah*, or *tsindzakhan*. s.f. (3rd) *tsindzakha'h*. Pl. *ey*.

tsingakh (E.) or *tsingash* (W.), s.m. (2nd) A frog. Pl. *tsingakhunah*, or *tsingashunah*. s.f. (3rd) *tsingakha'h*. Pl. *ey*. See *tsingakh*.

ج

jim, the fifth letter of the Arabic, and the sixth of the Persian, is the eighth of the Pushto alphabet. It stands for three in arithmetic, and is equivalent to English *j* in the word 'judge.' In Persian and Arabic it is sometimes interchangeable with *z*, *sh*, and sometimes *ch*. In Pushto it is interchangeable with *dz* and *z*.

jabir, s.m. (5th) (from جبر) A despot, a tyrant. Pl. *jabiran*; s.f. (3rd) *jabira'h*. Pl. *ey*.

jap, s.m. (2nd) Muttering one's prayers, reciting to one's-self, a recitation. Pl. *japunah*.

jat, A termination or affix added to Persian and Arabic words ending in *s* to denote the plural; thus, *mewah-jat*, Fruits.

jadu, s.m. (9th) Enchantment, incantation, juggling, conjuring. Sing. and Pl.

jadu kawul, verb trans. To conjure, to juggle, to charm, to enchant, to practice incantations. *jadu-gar*, s.m. (5th) A conjurer, a juggler, an enchanter, a wizard, a magician, a sorcerer. Pl. *jadu-garan*; s.f. (3rd) *jadu-gara'h*, A witch, a sorceress, an enchantress. Pl. *ey*.

jadu-gari, s.f. (3rd) Magic, sorcery, necromancy, enchantment. Pl. *ey*.

جادی *jādda'i*, s.f. (6th) An old female camel very thin and ugly. Applied to old women also. Sing. and Pl.

جار *jār*, s.m. (2nd) A proclamation, notification, announcement, hue and cry. Pl. جارونه *jār-ūnah*. جار و دل *jār scabal*, verb trans. To make proclamation, to notify, to proclaim, to publish, to advertise.

جارچی *jārchi*, s.m. (5th) A herald, a crier, a pursuivant. Pl. جارچیان *jārchi-ān*. باشی *jārchi bāshī*, A head pursuivant, a herald. Pl. باشیان *jārchi bāshān*.

جار *jār*, s.m. (9th) Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, offering, oblation, victim, devoting one's-self to save or preserve another, ransom, cartel, exchange. Sing. and Pl. See خار.

جاریدل *jāredal*, verb intrans. To be sacrificed or devoted, to sacrifice one's-self. Pres.

جاریری *jārejzi* (W.) or جاریری *jāregi* (E.); past جار شه *jār shah* or شه *wu-shah*; fut. جار به شی *jār bah shī*, or شه *wu-shī*; imp. جار شه *jār shah*, or شه *wu-shah*; act. part. جاریدونکی *jāre-dānkacy*, or

جار شوی *jār shūy*; past part. جاریدونی *jār shāwāny*; verb. n. جاریدن *jāre-dānā'h*.

جارول *jārawal*, To sacrifice, to devote, to offer as an oblation, to make a victim of, to victimize. Pres. جاروی *jārawī*; past جار کر *jār kar*, or کر *wu-kar*; fut. جار به کری *jār bah keri*, or کر *wu-keri*; imp. جار کر *jār karrah*, or کر *wu-karrah*; act. part. جاروونکی *jārawānkacy*, or جاروونی *jārawāny*; past part. جار کری *jār karacy*; verb. n. جارونه *jārawānā'h*.

جارو *jārū*, s.m. (5th) A broom, a besom. Pl. جاروگان *jārūgān*. (جاروب P) جارو کول *jārū kawul*, verb trans. To sweep, to brush out.

جارواته *jār-wātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Return, returning, retrogression, the act of coming or going back. Sing. and Pl. See جاروتنه.

جاروتل *jār-watal*, verb intrans. To return, to come or go back, to retrograde, to revert, to

come again, to turn back. Pres. جاروی *jārawī*; past جاروت *wu-jārawat*, or جاروت *wu-jārawat*; fut. جاروت به *wu bah jārawat*; imp. جاروتونکی *jārawānkacy*, or جاروتونی *jārawāny*; past part. جاروتلی *jārawatalacy*, or جاروتی *jārawatacy*; verb. n. جاروتنه *jārawatānā'h*, or جارواته *jārawātah*.

جاروتنه *jārawatānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Returning, return, retrogression, the act of coming or going back. Pl. ی *cy*. See also جارواته.

جارول *jārawal*, verb trans. To collect the threads together previously to preparing the web in weaving. Pres. جاروی *jārawī*; past جار کر *jār kar* or کر *wu-kar*; fut. جار به کری *jār bah keri* or کر *wu-keri*; imp. جار کر *jār karrah* or کر *wu-karrah*; act. part. جاروونکی *jārawānkacy* or جاروونی *jārawāny*; past part. جار کری *jār karacy*; verb. n. جارونه *jārawānā'h*.

جار یاسته *jār-gastah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Diversion, diverting, turning aside, bringing or turning back, causing to retrograde, etc. Sing. and Pl. See جار یاسته.

جار یاستل *jār-gastal*, verb trans. To divert, to turn aside, to bring or turn back, to turn aside from a thing or matter, to cause to retrograde or recede. Pres. جار یاسی *jār-bāsi*; past جار یوست *wu-jār-yost* or جار یوست *jār-yast*; fut. جار یاسته *wu bah jār-bāsi*; imp. جار یاسته *jār-bāsh* or جار یاسته *wu-jār-bāsh*; act. part. جار یاستونکی *jār-gastānkacy* or جار یاستونی *jār-gastāny*; past part. جار یاستلی *jār-gastatalacy*; verb. n. جار یاستنه *jār-gastānā'h*.

جار یاستنه *jār-gastānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Diversion, diverting, turning aside, bringing or turning back, causing to retrograde, etc. Pl. ی *cy*. Also جار یاسته, which see.

جار *jārī*, adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current, usual. جار کول *jārī kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to set on foot, to introduce

- (custom), to issue or put in force (an order).
 جاري کيدل *jārī kadal*, verb intrans. To flow, to issue. 2. To pass current, to prevail, to be in force, to proceed (as business or work).
 جار *jār*, s.m. (2nd) A wood, a patch of bushes, a brake, underwood. Pl. جاريون *jārūnah*. (جيار *jār*).
- جارد *jārūh*, s.f. (3rd) A bush, a bramble, any thorny shrub (such as the wild Ber or Jujube), etc. Pl. جاري *cy*. (جيار *jār*).
- جاسوس *jāsūs*, s.m. (5th) A spy, an emissary. Pl. جاسوسان *jāsūsān*.
- جاسوسي *jāsūsī*, s.f. (3rd) The action or business of a spy, spying. Pl. جاسوسي کول *jāsūsī kaul*, verb trans. To act the spy.
- جاگير *jāgīr*, s.m. (2nd) Land granted by the ruling power as a reward for services or as a fee, a fief, a pension, a grant. Pl. جاگيرونه *jāgīr-ūnah*. جاگيردار *jāgīr-dār*, s.m. (5th) A fiefholder, the holder of a *jāgīr* or grant. Pl. جاگيرداران *jāgīr-dār-ān*; s.f. (3rd) جاگيرداره *jāgīr-dārāh*. Pl. جاري *cy*.
- جال *jāl*, s.m. (2nd) A net, a sash. Pl. جالونه *jālūnah*. 2. adj. Forged, counterfeit. (جعل *cy*). See تور
- جانوت *jālūt*, s. prop. The Muhammadan name for Goliath.
- جانه *jālāh*, s.f. (3rd) The nest of a bird. 2. A raft of wood or inflated hides. 3. A large coarse sheet used for catching mulberries in. 4. (جالي *cy*) Lace used for veils. Pl. جالي *jāley*. See خاك
- جالي *jālāī*, s.f. (6th) Cobweb. Sing. and Pl.
- جام *jām*, s.m. (2nd) A cup, a goblet, a glass, a bowl, a drinking vessel. Pl. جامونه *jām-ūnah*. جام جم *jām-i-jam*, s.m. (2nd) The mirror of Jamshīd, which showed him all he wished to see. دڪت جام *ddak jām*, s.m. (2nd) A bumper. Pl. دڪت جامونه *ddak-jāmūnah*.
- جامباز *jāmbāz*, s.m. (5th) A rough draught camel, unused to the riding saddle. Pl. جامبازان *jāmbāzān*; s.f. (3rd) جامبازه *jāmbāza'h*. Pl. جاري *cy*. See جمباز and جنبازه
- جامداني *jāmadānī*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of muslin

in which the flowers are wove and not worked in. Pl. جاري *cy*.

جامع *jāmic*, act. part. (جمع *cy*) Completing, comprehending, collecting: a collector, a compiler, compriser. 2. adj. All, universal, whole, collective. 3. A synagogue, a mosque or cathedral, where the prayer called the خطبه *khutbah* is read on Fridays.

جامه *jāmāh*, s.f. (3rd) A garment, robe, dress. 2. The jaw-bone. Pl. جامه *jāmāh*. جامه وار *jāmāh-wār*, adj. Enough for a suit or garment to make clothes of.

جامه ٽولول *jāmāh ttolawul*, verb trans. To gather up the clothes or garments about one (as a woman her petticoats). جامه ماتول *jāmāh mātawul*, verb trans. To crumple, to pucker, to crease the clothes or garments.

جامي *jāmī*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated Persian poet.

جان *jān*, s.m. (2nd) Life, soul, spirit, a sweetheart. 2. The private parts. Pl. جانونه *jānūnah*. 3. adj. Dear, beloved. جانان *jānān*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Lives, sweethearts. Used singularly, as a sweetheart, one beloved.

جان فشان *jān-fishān*, adj. Ready to lay down one's life, zealous, fervent; (Fem.) جان فشانه *jān-fishānah*. جان فشانِي *jān-fishānī*, s.f. (3rd) Devotion, zeal, extreme diligence or labour. Pl. جان فشانِي کول *jān-fishānī kaul*, verb trans. To strain every nerve, to show great devotion or zeal. See شان

جانب *jānib*, s.m. (9th) Part, side. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. Towards, near at hand. جانبين *jānibain*. (جانب *cy*) Mutual, on both side.

جانجي *jānījī*, s.m. (5th) The marriage guest of a man, who accompanies him to bring home the bride. Pl. جانجيان *jānījān*. See ورا. جانج and وراياري. وراياري *cy* and وراياري *cy*.

جانور *jān-war*, s.m. (5th) An animal, a bird. Pl. جانوران *jān-warān*. See شان

جانوله *jān-walāh*, s.f. (3rd) Gum, gum-arabic. Pl. جاري *cy*. See جاوله, جاوله, and جاري *cy*.

جانه *jānah* or جان *jāna*, interj. Beloved! sweet-heart! my dear! a term of endearment (From P).

جاوچي *jām-jā'i*, s.f. (6th) The skirt or hem of a garment. Sing. and Pl.

P جاويدان *jāwidān*, adj. Eternal, endless, perpetual.

جاويداني *jāwidāni*, s.f. (3rd) Eternity, perpetuity, immortality. Pl. *a'i*. See جاويد

جاوله *jāwla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gum, gum-arabic. Pl. *cy*. See ژاوله

P جاويد *jāwid*, adj. Eternal, endless, perpetual.

جاويدان *jāwidān*. See جاودان

جاويداني *jāwidāni*, s.f. (3rd) Eternity, perpetuity, immortality. Pl. *a'i*.

P جاه *jāh*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, rank, grandeur, pomp. Pl. جاهونه *jāhūnah*.

جاه و جلال *jāh-ow-jalāl*, Dignity, pomp, grandeur, magnificence.

A جاهل *jā-hil*, adj. (from جنيل) Ignorant, illiterate, barbarous, brutal. 2. s.m. (5th) A fool, an illiterate person. Pl. جاهلان *jāhilitān*;

s.f. (3rd) جاهله *jāhila'h*. Pl. *cy*. جاهلي *jāhili*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, emptiness, want of sense or knowledge. Pl. *a'i*.

P حائي *jā'e*, s.m. (2nd) A place, a room, a dwelling, etc. Pl. حايونه *jā'eūnah*. See خائي.

حائي ضرور *jā'e zarūr*, A privy, a necessary.

حائي غم *jā'e-gham*, The place or time of grief.

حائي نشين *jā'e nishīn*, A successor, a locum tenens.

حائي *jā'a'i*, s.f. (6th) A bowstring. See جي

P جايداد *jā'edād*, s.m. (2nd) An assignment in land as a maintenance. 2. Property. Pl. جايدادونه *jā'edādūnah*.

A جايز *jā'iz*, adj. (from جواز) Lawful, right, permitted, proper, warrantable, allowable, authorized; (Fem.) جايزه *jā'iza'h*.

جايزه *jā'iza'h* کول *kanul*, verb trans. To warrant, to justify, to tolerate.

A جبار *jabbār*, adj. superl. (from نادر) Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror.

A جبر *jabr*, s.m. (2nd) (from نادر 'was strong') Oppression, violence, strength, force, power.

Pl. جبرونه *jabr-ūnah*. په جبر سره *puh jabr*

sarah, adv. By violence, forcibly. له جبر *lah jabra*, or له جبر نه *lah jabr nah*, adv.

Compulsively, forcibly. جبرا *jabran*, adv. By main force, forcibly, by compulsion, or from compulsion.

A جبرئيل *jabra-yīl*, s. prop. The archangel Gabriel. (from H.)

A جبلت *jibillat*, s.m. (2nd) Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. Pl. جبلتونه *jibillat-ūnah*.

A جبلي *jibilli*, adj. Natural, innate, essential, in general.

جبهه *jaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mere, a marsh, a bog. Pl. *cy*.

A جبهه *juba'h*, s.f. A kind of long vest or shirt, a coat of mail. Pl. *cy*.

A جبين *jabīn*, s.m. (5th) The forehead. Pl. جبينان *jabīnān*. See نندي

s جت *jat*, s.m. (2nd) Manner, fashion, kind. Pl. جتونه *jatūnah*, s.m. (5th). 2. The name of a tribe inhabiting Persia and western parts of Afghānistān and Seistān, supposed to be gipseys. Pl. جتان *jatān*; s.f. (3rd) جته *jata'h*. Pl. *cy*.

III جت *jatt*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe of Rājputs, numbers of whom dwell in the southern and eastern parts of the Panjāb. Pl. جتان *jattān*; s.f. (3rd) جته *jatta'h*. Pl. *cy*.

ججورده *jajūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The crop of a bird, the maw or first stomach, the dew-lap of an animal. 2. A double chin. Pl. *cy*. See غبغب

ججوري *jajūraci*, s.m. (1st) Same as the preceding. Pl. *cy*. Also جج *jaj*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. ججونه *jajūnah*.

ججوي *jajū'i*, s.m. (5th) The anemone. Pl. ججويان *jajū-i-ān*.

ججوي *jajū'i*, s.f. (6th) A kind of pheasant. Sing. and Pl. See چوچي

جخ *jakh*, s.m. (5th) A froth bubble on the water. Pl. جخان *jakhān*; or 2. s.m. (2nd) A small fly which moves along on the surface of the water. Pl. جخونه *jakhūnah*.

جخت *jukht*, adj. Right, exact, even, accurate,

fair, equable, fit; (Fem.) *jukhta'h*. See

جوبیت

♠ *jadd*, s.m. (2nd) A grandfather, an ancestor, Pl. *jaddān*. See نیکه

♠ *judā*, adj. Separate, apart, distinct, aside, asunder, absent, different, peculiar, extraordinary. *judā judā*, adj. Various, one by one, several, separate. 2. adv. Separately, severally. *judā judā kawul*, verb trans. To particularize, to individualize, to enumerate. *judā kawul*, verb trans. To divide, to separate, to part, to disengage, to disjoin, to distinguish.

judā kedal, verb intrans. To part, to separate, to become disjoined or divided.

judā'i, s.f. (3rd) Separation, absence, parting, disjoining. Pl. *a'i*.

♠ *jidāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of *جدل*), Contention, strife, altercation, squabble, contest. Pl. *jidālūnah*. *jang-on-jidāl*, s.m. (2nd) Fighting, contention, strife. *jang-on-jidāl kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to contend, to fight.

jadāl, s.m. (5th) Antichrist. See also *خر جدال* and *دجال*

♠ *jadal*, s.m. (2nd) Altercation, strife, battle, encounter. Pl. *jadalūnah*. See *جدال*

♠ *jadwār*, s.m. (2nd) Zedoary (Kœmpferia zedoar). Pl. *jadwār-ūnah*.

♠ *jadwal*, s.m. (2nd) Lines drawn in a book or on the margin. Pl. *jadwal-ūnah*. *jadwali*, adj. A book marked with lines.

♠ *jadd-i*, adj. Ancestral, belonging to ancestors.

♠ *jadid*, adj. New, modern, fresh.

♠ *juzām*, s.m. (2nd) Leprosy. Pl. *juzāmūnah*. See *پیس* and *بون*

♠ *jazb*, s.m. (2nd) Absorption, drawing (as a blister), attraction, allurement. Pl. *jazbūnah*. *jazb kawul*, verb trans. To imbibe, to draw (as a blister),

to attract, to absorb. *jazb kedal*, verb intrans. To be absorbed.

jazba'h, s.f. (3rd) Fury, passion, rage, desire. Pl. *ey*. See *جذب*

♠ *jar*, s.m. (2nd) A drain, a small ditch for carrying off water and for draining lands. 2. A crack, a cleft, a fissure in the ground. Pl. *jarūnah*.

♠ *jur'āt*, s.m. (2nd) Courage, boldness, audacity, bravery, temerity, valour. Pl. *jur'ātūnah*. *jur'āt kawul*, verb trans. To dare, to have the courage, or temerity.

♠ *jarrāh*, s.m. (5th) A surgeon, a healer of wounds. Pl. *jarrāhān*.

jarrāh-i, s.f. (3rd) Surgery. Pl. *a'i*.

♠ *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, bold, brave.

jarrah. See *چرده*

jir-rra'h, s.f. (3rd) A rag, a tatter. Pl. *ey*. See *چرده*

♠ *jaras*, s.m. (2nd) A bell. Pl. *jarasūnah*.

♠ *jur'a'a'h*, s.f. (3rd) One draught, a drop. Pl. *ey*.

jur-kārney, s.m. (1st) To boot, into the bargain, over and above. Pl. *i*. See *سر*

jirgatū, s.m. (5th) The member of a *jirga'h* or assembly amongst the Yūsufzī's. Pl. *jirgatūgān*.

jirga'h, or *jeirga'h*, s.c. (3rd) An assembly, a party met for consultation, a sort of democratic council amongst the Yūsufzī's. Pl. *ey*. See *معرکه* (♠ *جرگه*?).

♠ *jirm*, s.m. (2nd) The body, substance, mass; residue, or refuse of anything. Pl. *jirmūnah*. See *وسپینخري*

♠ *jurm*, s.m. (2nd) A crime, sin, fault. Pl. *jurmūnah*.

jar-morra'h, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rash or eruption caused by the sting of any venomous insect, or from excess of blood. Pl. *ey*. *jar-morra'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted or affected with the pre-

- cooling. *جره مورد کول jar-morra'h kautil*, verb trans. To affect with, or cause *jar-morra'h*.
- جرندگري jarandgaracy*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A miller. Pl. *ي ي*; (Fem.) *جرنده گري jaranda'h-ari*. Pl. *ي ي*.
- جرنده jaranda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A water-mill or a wind-mill, also a mill turned by camels or bullocks. Pl. *ي ي*. See also *ژرندد* and *ژرندد*.
- جره jarah*, s.m. (5th) A species of hawk or falcon, a tercel goshawk. Pl. *جره گان jarrah-gān*. Also *جره باز jarrah baz*.
- جریان jar-yān*, s.m. (2nd) Running, flowing, flux (as of blood, matter, etc.). Pl. *جریانونه jar-yānūnah*. *جریان آب jar-yān i-āb*, Fluor albus. *جریان شکم jar-yān i-shikam*, Dysentery, flux. *جریان مذي jar-yān i-mazi*, Fluor albus. *جریان منی jar-yān i-manā*, Gonorrhoea simplex, gleet.
- جریب jarīb*, s.m. (2nd) A land measure, a corn measure of 384 *mudds*, or as much land as will produce so much. Pl. *جریبونه jarīb-ūnah*.
- جریده jaridah*, adj. Alone, separate, solitary, unattended, unincumbered.
- جریمه jarīmā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fine, a penalty, a forfeit. Pl. *ي ي*. *جریمه کول jarīmā'h kautil*, verb trans. To fine, to mulct.
- جره jar*, s.m. (5th) Bubbling, murmuring, gurgling or purling, as a brook or running water, the sound of falling water, as from a cascade or waterfall. Pl. *جره بار jarrahbār*. *جره کول jar kautil*, verb trans. To bubble, to gurgle, to purl, to murmur as a brook, to foam or boil as a cascade. *جره جره jar jar*. A rumbling in the belly or intestines, purling or murmuring as a brook. *جره جره کول jar jar kautil*, verb trans. To rumble.
- جره گان jarrahgān*, s.m. (5th) The cassia fistula. Pl. *جره گان jarrahgān*. Also *ژندیس* and *پلوس*.
- جره jarā*, s.f. (6th) Weeping, lamentation, crying, bewailing. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; or (W.) Pl. *جره جره jarrahcī*. See *ژره* and *جره*.

- جره jarah*, verb trans. To cry, to weep, to bewail, to whimper. See *ژره*.
- جره جره jarrah or jarrah*, adj. Set, studded with jewels, fixed, placed, composed; (Fem.) *جره جره jarrah-ah* or *jarrah-ah*. *جره جره کول jarrah kautil*, verb trans. To set, to ornament, to stud with jewels, to fix in metal (as a jewel).
- جره گان jarrahgān*, s.m. (5th) A creeping-plant, a creeper (as of cucumbers, melons, etc.). Pl. *جره گان jarrahgān*.
- جره جره jarrah*, s.f. (6th) The root of a medicinal plant used as a remedy for snake bites. Sing. and Pl. (s. *جره*). 2. Continual or down-pouring rain, or cloudy weather. Sing. and Pl. See *دارد* and *نیمدی*.
- جزه juz*, s.m. (5th or 2nd) A part, a portion, a division of a book, containing eight leaves. Pl. *جزه جزه juzūn* or *جزه جزه juzūnah*. *جزه بندی juz-bāndī*, s.f. (3rd) Binding a book. Pl. *ي ي*. *جزه دان juz-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A portfolio, a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a wrapper. Pl. *جزه دانونه juz-dānūnah*. *جزه کن juz-o-kan*, adv. Totally, entirely, one and all, great and small.
- جزه جزه juzā*, s.f. (6th) Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward, recompense. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) *جزه جزه juzāwī*. *جزه جزه کول juzā kar-kautil*, verb trans. To give compensation, to requite, to return.
- جزه جزه جزه juzā'ghil* or *جزه جزه جزه jar-zā'ghil*, s.m. (5th) A large musket, a wall piece, a swivel. Pl. *جزه جزه جزه juzā'ghilān* or *جزه جزه جزه jar-zā'ghilān*.
- جزه جزه juz-biz*, s.f. (1st) A game played with knuckle-bones. Pl. *جزه جزه juz-bizi*. See *جزه*.
- جزه جزه juzm*, s.m. (2nd) Decision, determining, resolving. 2. Amputating. 3. The orthographical character *juzm* (ـِ), which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent, or has no vowel following it. Pl. *جزه جزه juzm-ūnah*.
- جزه جزه juzra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An island, a peninsula. Pl. *ي ي*. See *جزه*.
- جزه جزه juzya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tribute, capitation-

- tax levied on individuals, a poll tax. Pl. *جی ey*.
- جس jas*, s.m. (6th) Pewter. Sing. and Pl. See also III *جست jast*, s.m. (6th) Pewter. Sing. and Pl.
- جست jast*, s.m. (2nd) A leap, a jump, a bound, a spring. Pl. *جستونه jastūnah*. *جست واهل jast wahal*, verb trans. To jump, to leap, to spring, to bound. See *ترپ*
- جست و جوی just-o-jū'e*, s.m. (2nd) Search, inquiry, quest, scrutiny, investigation, examination, searching, seeking. Pl. *جست و جست و جوی just-o-jū'e-kawul*, verb trans. To search, to inquire, to scrutinize, to investigate.
- جسته jis-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shoe or slipper with high heels worn by the females of Kābul and Peshāwer out of doors. 2. (p) *جستا'h*, Pewter, Pl. *جی ey*.
- جسد jasad*, s.m. (2nd) The body. Pl. *جسدونه jasadūnah*.
- جسر jisr*, s.m. (2nd) A bridge of boats. Pl. *جسرونه jisrūnah*.
- جسم jism*, s.m. (2nd) The body of any being. Pl. *جسمونه jismūnah*. *جسمانی jism-ānī*, adj. Belonging to the body, corporeal, material, carnal.
- جسه jussa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The body, the shape or figure of the human form. Pl. *جی ey*. (corrup. of *جشه* A).
- جسیم jasīm*, adj. (from *جسم*) Corpulent, stout.
- جشی jishacy*, s.m. (1st) The name of a prickly thorn or shrub which adheres to one's clothes. Pl. *جی ey*.
- جعفری jae-farī*, s.m. (6th) The name of a yellow flower, the *Linum trigynum*. Sing. and Pl.
- جعل jael*, adj. Forged, counterfeit, a forgery; also *جعلی jaelī*. See *جال*
- جغ jugh*, s.m. (2nd) The yoke of a plough, a yoke for oxen in general. Pl. *جغونه jughūnah*. *جغ تارل jugh tarral*, verb trans. To yoke. (S *यग*).

- جغانغه jughān-gha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a species of shrub. Pl. *جی ey*.
- جغندر jughandar*, s.m. (5th) Beet-root. Pl. *جغندران jughandarān*. (P *چغندر*).
- جغه jagha'h* or *جوغه jogha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plume, an ornament worn by kings and princes in the East. Pl. *جی ey*.
- جفا jafā*, s.f. (6th) Oppression, injustice, injury. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *جفاوی jafāwī*. *جفا وړل jafā w'ral*, verb trans. To suffer or endure oppression, to be injured. *جفا کول jafā kawul*, verb trans. To oppress, to tyrannize over. *جفا کار jafā-kār*, adj. Oppressive, unjust, cruel. 2. s.m. (5th) An oppressor, a tyrant; s.f. (3rd) *جفاکاره jafā-kārah*. *جفاکاری jafā-kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Tyranny, oppression, injustice, cruelty. Pl. *جی ey*.
- جفت juft*, adj. Right, exact, even, fair, equitable, fit, accurate; (Fem.) *جفته jafā'h*. See *جخت*
- جفت juft*, s.m. (2nd) A pair, a couple, a match. 2. Evenness, a party. Pl. *جفتونه juftūnah*.
- جفتک juftak*, s.f. (1st) A kick with both the hind legs of a horse, ass, etc. Pl. *جفتک juftaki*. *جفتک واهل juftak wahal*, verb trans. To kick with both hind legs.
- جق jak jak*, s.m. (2nd) The noise made by fowls. 2. Prattle, chatter, gabble. Pl. *جق jak jak*. *جق کول jak jak kawul*, verb trans. To chatter, to prattle, to clack. See *بق بق* and *چغ چغ*
- جک jak*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a kind of fly or beetle which skims along the surface of the water and difficult to strike, hence foolish talk, nonsense, a useless matter. Pl. *جکونه jakūnah*. *جک واهل jak wahal*, verb trans. To talk nonsense, to chatter, to prattle, to do any useless thing. (? III *جهک*, absurdity, etc.)
- جگ jig-jig*, A word used to incite or instigate a bull to fight. *جگ کول jig-jig kawul*, verb trans. To incite a bull to fight.
- جگره jagra'h* or *jagarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Strife, contention, altercation, quarrel, squabble. Pl.

- جالات *jallāt-ān*. 2. adj. Cruel, hard-hearted.
 جالاتي *jallāt-ī*, s.f. (3rd) The office of executioner. 2. Cruelty. Pl. *ا'ي*. (جلاد).
- جلجل *julā-jil*, s.m. (5th) A small globular bell, strings of which are hung about the heads or necks of cattle, or worn about the feet by women. Pl. *جلجلان julājil-ān*.
- جلال *jalāl*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, grandeur, state, power, splendour, glory, majesty. Pl. *جلالونہ jalālūnah*. جلاله *jalālah*, adj. Grand, great, high.
- جلالہ *jalālah*, s. The name of two hills on the Indus a little below Attak.
- جلب *jalab*, s.m. (2nd) The rope or rein by which horses are picketed, head ropes of a horse. Pl. *جلبونہ jalabūnah*. See *جنو*.
- جلباب *jalbāb*, s.m. (2nd) A long veil, a pavilion or awning of net-work to keep off flies. Pl. *جلبابونہ jalbābūnah*.
- جلبنگ *jal-bang*, s.m. (9th) A kind of plant which stings on touching it, a kind of stinging nettle, the tops and leaves of which are cooked and eaten. Sing. and Pl. Also *جلبنگي jalbangā'ī*, s.f. (6th) The small species of the above. Sing. and Pl. See *سورپلي*.
- جلت *jalt*, adj. Quick, precipitate, rash, abrupt, impetuous, hasty; (Fem.) *جلتہ jaltā'h*. 2. adv. Quickly, briskly. (corrup. of *جلد*).
- جلتہ *jalatā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of hamper or large basket with a cover for keeping grain in. Pl. *جی ey*. See *خمبہ*.
- جلد *jald*, adj. Quick, nimble, brisk, fast, hasty, impetuous, rash, fierce, quickly; (Fem.) *جلدہ jaldā'h*.
- جلدي *jaldī*, s.f. (3rd) Haste, hurry, abruptness, quickness, celerity, precipitation, impetuosity. Pl. *جی a'ī*. 2. adv. Quickly, briskly. *جلدي کول jaldī karul*, verb trans. To hasten, to hurry, to be rash or impetuous. See *زر* and *ژر*.
- جلک *jalak*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of reel used in spinning cotton, thread, etc. Pl. *جلکونہ jalakūnah*. See *خرخي* and *خانیسی*.
- جلالہ *jilāh*, s.f. (6th) Leaving one's country, exile, departure, desertion. 2. Separation, separating. 3. (*jalo*) Anything clear and distinct. 4. Scouring, polishing. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *جلالہ jilāh* and *جلالہ jilāhī*. 5. adj. Separate, distinct, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent. *جلالہ کيدل jilā kedul*, verb intrans. To part, to be disunited, to separate. *جلالہ کول jilā karul*, verb trans. To disunite, to disconnect, to separate, to divide, to detach. *جلالہ وطن jilā watan*, s.m. (2nd) Emigration, leaving one's country. Pl. *جلالہ وطنونہ jilā watanūnah*. *جلالہ وطني jilā watanī*, s.f. (3rd) Banishment, leaving one's country. Pl. *جی a'ī*. *جلالہ وطن کول jilā watan karul*, verb trans. To banish, to exile. *جلالہ وطن کيدل jilā watan kedul*, verb intrans. To emigrate, to leave one's native land, to be exiled.
- جلاب *jalāb*, s.m. (2nd) A purge, a cathartic. Pl. *جلابونہ jalābūnah*. *جلاب کول jalāb karul*, verb trans. To take a purging dose or aperient. *جلاب ور کول jalāb war-karul*, verb trans. To purge, to give aperient medicine.
- جلات *jul-āt*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose mistress's name was *Shahā*.
- جلالت *jallāt*, s.m. (5th) An executioner. Pl.

- جلالتان *jallāt-ān*. 2. adj. Cruel, hard-hearted.
 جالاتي *jallāt-ī*, s.f. (3rd) The office of executioner. 2. Cruelty. Pl. *ا'ي*. (جلاد).
- جلجل *julā-jil*, s.m. (5th) A small globular bell, strings of which are hung about the heads or necks of cattle, or worn about the feet by women. Pl. *جلجلان julājil-ān*.
- جلال *jalāl*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, grandeur, state, power, splendour, glory, majesty. Pl. *جلالونہ jalālūnah*. جلاله *jalālah*, adj. Grand, great, high.
- جلالہ *jalālah*, s. The name of two hills on the Indus a little below Attak.
- جلب *jalab*, s.m. (2nd) The rope or rein by which horses are picketed, head ropes of a horse. Pl. *جلبونہ jalabūnah*. See *جنو*.
- جلباب *jalbāb*, s.m. (2nd) A long veil, a pavilion or awning of net-work to keep off flies. Pl. *جلبابونہ jalbābūnah*.
- جلبنگ *jal-bang*, s.m. (9th) A kind of plant which stings on touching it, a kind of stinging nettle, the tops and leaves of which are cooked and eaten. Sing. and Pl. Also *جلبنگي jalbangā'ī*, s.f. (6th) The small species of the above. Sing. and Pl. See *سورپلي*.
- جلت *jalt*, adj. Quick, precipitate, rash, abrupt, impetuous, hasty; (Fem.) *جلتہ jaltā'h*. 2. adv. Quickly, briskly. (corrup. of *جلد*).
- جلتہ *jalatā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of hamper or large basket with a cover for keeping grain in. Pl. *جی ey*. See *خمبہ*.
- جلد *jald*, adj. Quick, nimble, brisk, fast, hasty, impetuous, rash, fierce, quickly; (Fem.) *جلدہ jaldā'h*.
- جلدي *jaldī*, s.f. (3rd) Haste, hurry, abruptness, quickness, celerity, precipitation, impetuosity. Pl. *جی a'ī*. 2. adv. Quickly, briskly. *جلدي کول jaldī karul*, verb trans. To hasten, to hurry, to be rash or impetuous. See *زر* and *ژر*.
- جلک *jalak*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of reel used in spinning cotton, thread, etc. Pl. *جلکونہ jalakūnah*. See *خرخي* and *خانیسی*.

- جلناني *jal-nānā ī*, s.f. (6th) A cookhouse, a kitchen. Sing. and Pl.
- جلنداري *jalandarā ī*, s.f. (6th) A whirligig. Sing. and Pl. See also چرلي and چين
- جلو *jalaw*, s.m. (2nd) The head ropes of a horse, the rein for picketing a horse with. 2. Retinue, train. Pl. جلوونه *jalawūnah*. See جلب
- جلو دار *jalaw-dār*, s.m. (5th) An attendant. Pl. جلو داران *jalaw-dārān*.
- جلوه *jalwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Splendour, lustre, adornment. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments. Pl. جي *cy*. جلوه گاه *jalwa'h gāh*, s.m. (2nd) The nuptial throne, place of display. Pl. جلوه گاهونه *jalwa'h gāhūnah*. جلوه گر *jalwa'h-gar*, adj. Splendid, lustrous; (Fem.) جلوه گرده *jalwa'h-garā'h*. جلوه گري *jalwa'h-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Blandishment, affectation. 2. Splendour, conspicuity. Pl. جي *a'ī*.
- جئي *jala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A scream, a shriek, a roar, a bellow. 2. Calling with a loud voice. جئي *jala'ī nahal* or کول *karul*, verb trans. To scream, to shriek, to bellow.
- جليا *jaliyā*, adj. Burnt, consumed. (From III جلنا.)
- جليل *jalil*, adj. (from جلال) Great, glorious, illustrious; (Fem.) جليله *jalilā'h*.
- جم *jam* or *jamm*, s.m. (9th) Falling on in a body. 2. The small shot of a fowling piece striking the object in a mass, or compact. Sing. and Pl. (? A جم a multitude.)
- جم *jam*, s.m. (5th) A turf, turf used in strengthening the banks of a canal or pond, a clod of earth. Pl. جمان *jumān*.
- جماد *jamād*, s.m. (2nd) Whatever is incapable of growth, a stone, a fossil, etc. Pl. جمادونه *jamādūnah*. (جمادات)
- جماظ *jamāz*, s.m. (5th) A runner, a person who decamps. Pl. جماظان *jamāzān*.
- جماع *jamāc*, s.f. (1st) Coitus, copulation. Pl. جماعي *jamāci*. See غو
- جماعت *jamā-act*, s.m. (2nd) A crowd, an assembly, a troop, a meeting, a congregation, a masjid. Pl. جماعتونه *jamā-actūnah*.

- جماعت نمونج *do jamā-act namūndz*, Public prayers along with the congregation.
- جمال *jamāl*, s.m. (2nd) Beauty, elegance. Pl. جمالونه *jamālūnah*.
- جمال گوت *jamāl gottā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a purgative root (Croton tiglium). Pl. جي *cy*. Also جمال گوت *jamāl kottāh*.
- جمدار *jamdar*, s.m. (2nd) A tare, the darnel (Vicia sativa). Pl. جمدارونه *jamdarūnah*. See جودر
- جمرود *jamrud*, s.prop. The name of a river or stream flowing from the Klaiber Pass, and giving name to a village and fort west of Peshāwar, near the Pass.
- جمشيد *jamsūd*, s.prop. The name of a famous king of Persia.
- جمعه *jamca'h*, s.f. (3rd) A congregation, collection, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, the plural number. Pl. جي *cy*. (Corrupt. of جمع). جمعه كيدل *jamca'h kedal*, verb intrans. To be collected, to assemble, to flock. جمعه كول *jamca'h karul*, verb trans. To collect, to amass, to gather together, add together, to assemble, to heap. جمدار *jamā-dār*, s.m. (5th) A native officer, a rank in the army. Pl. جمداران *jamādārān*. جمداري *jamādārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a جمدار. Pl. جي *a'ī*. جمع خرچ *jamā-kharch*, s.m. (2nd) Account of receipt and disbursement, account current.
- جمعه گي *jamācēgī*, s.f. (3rd) The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday, the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their master. Pl. جي *a'ī*.
- جمعه *jamca'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friday. Pl. جي *cy*. See جمه
- جمعيت *jamāi-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Collection, assemblage, accumulation of persons. 2. Wealth. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind. Pl. جمعيتونه *jamāi-yatūnah*.
- جمله *jumla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The whole, the sum, the aggregate, total amount. Pl. جي *cy*. في الجملة *fi-l-jumla'h*, adv. Upon the whole, in short. من جملة *min-jumla'h*, adv. Out of the whole;

- لہ جملي *lah jamley dzakhab*, or جملي *lah jamley nah*, Upon the whole, in short.
- جمہ *juma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friday, the Muhammadan sabbath. Pl. *ey*. See جمعہ
- جمي *jamay*, s.m. (1st) The winter, the cold season. Pl. *ي*. See ثومي
- جن *jan*, s.f. (1st) A virgin, a maiden, spinster. Pl. *جن جن*. See جل
- A جن *jinn*, s.m. (5th) A demon, a spirit, a genius, one of the genii. Pl. جنان *jinnān*.
- جن نبولي *jinn nūwalay*, adj. Possessed of an evil spirit: also جنني *jinnū*, adj. Stubborn, possessed of a devil.
- A جناب *janāb*, s.m. (2nd) Majesty, highness, excellency. 2. Power, dignity. 3. Brink, side, margin. 4. A threshold, a vestibule. Pl. جنابونہ *janābānah*. جناب عالي *janāb-i-āli*, Your majesty, your excellency, the most high.
- A جنازہ *jināzah* or *janāzah*, s.f. (3rd) A bier, a funeral. Pl. *ey*.
- P جناور *janāwar*, s.m. (5th) An animal in general, a bird. Pl. جناور *janāwar*, or (P) Pl. جناوران *janāwarān*.
- A جنب *janb*, s.m. (2nd) A side, part, a tract of country, etc. Pl. جنوبہ *janbānah*.
- A جنب *janb*, adj. Polluted, defiled, spotted; (Fem.) جنبہ *janubā'h*. جنب کيدل *janub kedal*, verb intrans. To become defiled or polluted. جنب کول *janub kawul*, verb trans. To defile, to pollute.
- جنازہ *janbāzah*, s.f. (3rd) The going rough, as a camel unaccustomed to the saddle. Pl. *ey*.
- جنازہ وھل *janbāzah wahal*, verb trans. To go roughly, as an unbroken camel; also written *janbāzah*.
- P جنبان *janbān*, adj. Moving, tremulous, vibrating. 2. act. part. Moving, shaking.
- جنبق *janbak*, adj. Close, dense, clustered, grouped, assembled, collected, amassed; also written *janbak*. جنبق ستوري *janbak storī*, The Pleiades. See پيروي
- جنبہ *janba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A party, a horde, an assemblage, a collection, a clan, a brotherhood, a group, a pack. Pl. *ey*. 2. s.m.

- (6th) A partizan, an auxiliary, a help, an adherent. Sing. and Pl. See تولي
- A جنت *jannat*, s.m. (2nd) Paradise, the garden. Pl. جنتونہ *jannatūnah*. جنتي *jannatī*, s.m. (5th) An inhabitant of Paradise. Pl. جنتيان *jannatī-ān*. 2. adj. Of Paradise, heavenly, celestial. جنت الفردوس *jannat-ul-firdous*, The garden of Paradise.
- جنگ *janj*, s.m. (2nd) A marriage procession, a party of men, friends of the bridegroom, who go with him to fetch the bride home. Pl. جنگونہ *janjūnah*. جنگي *janjī*, s.m. (5th) One of a marriage procession, a wedding guest. Pl. جنگيان *janjūn*. See جاجي
- S جنگال *janjāl*, s.m. (2nd) Trouble, difficulty, perplexity, embarrassment, plague. 2. Strife, etc. Pl. جنگالونہ *janjālūnah*. جنگال کول *janjāl kawul*, verb trans. To trouble, to plague, to distress, to embarrass. جنگالي *janjālī*, s.m. (5th) A molester, a plager, a perplexer, a disturber. Pl. جنگاليان *janjālī-ān*.
- جنگل *janjal*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of tree. Pl. جنگلونہ *janjalūnah*.
- جنگير *janjarrī*, s.m. (6th) A plant producing a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). Sing. and Pl. See جيجير
- جندرد *janḍra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A padlock. 2. An instrument for drawing wire. Pl. *ey*. See رانکو
- جندہ *janḍā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flag, a standard, a banner. Pl. *ey*. (جھنڈا). See بيرق
- A جنس *jins*, s.m. (2nd) Family, race. 2. Genus, kind, gender, species, sort. 3. Drapery. Pl. جنسونہ *jinsūnah*. (A Pl. اجناس *ajnas*). جنس پہ جنس *jins pah jins*, adv. Separately, kind by kind. جنسي *jinsi*, adj. In kind.
- جنگوزي *janghozay*, s.m. (1st) A kind of nut like the pistachio, the kernel of the pine. Pl. *ي*. See چنگوزي
- جنگي *jinakā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A little, or very young girl; the diminutive of جنني. Sing. and Pl. See جونکي
- P جنگ *jang*, s.m. (2nd) Battle, war, combat, fight. Pl. جنگونہ *jangūnah*. جنگ آزموده

jang āsmūdah, adj. Tried in war, a veteran, warlike, brave. *جنگ آور* *jang āwar*, or *جنگ یالی* *jang yālay*, adj. A hero, a champion, a fighter. *جنگ آوری* *jang-āwari*, s.f. (3rd) Battle, warfare. Pl. *جنگ* *a'ī*. *جنگ جوی* *jang jāy*, adj. Contentious, litigious. *جنگ دیدد* *jang didah*, adj. Veteran, tried in war, warlike. *جنگ و جدل* *jang-o-jadal*, s.m. (2nd) Altercation, strife, squabble, conflict, battle. *جنگوری* *jangūrācy*, s.m. (1st) A skirmish, a squabble (dimin. of *جنگ*). Pl. *جنگ* *ī*. *جنگ خای* *jang dzā'cy*, s.m. (2nd) A battle-field. Pl. *جنگ* *dzā-cyūnah*. *جنگ ریز* *jang-rez*, s.m. (9th) Retreating with the face to the enemy, facing about and fighting. Sing. and Pl. *جنگ کول* *jang kawul*, verb trans. To fight, to combat, to make war. *جنگ نبتل* *jang n'khatul* (E.) or *n'shatal* (W.), verb trans. To commence to fight, to fall-to, to fight, to assail, to assault, to join in battle. *جنگ نبالول* *jang n'khalawul* (E.) or *n'shalawul* (W.), verb trans. To fight, to contend, to war against, to set to. *جنگیدل* *jangedal*, verb intrans. To fight, to contend, to war. Pres. *جنگیری* *jangējzī* (W.) *جنگیری* *jangējī* (E.); past *جنگیدد* *wu-jangedah* or *wu-jangeda*; fut. *جنگیری* *wu bah jangejzī* or *wu bah jangejī*; imp. *جنگیرد* *wu-jangejzāh* or *wu-jangejah*; act. part. *جنگیدونکی* *jang-edūnkaey* or *جنگیدونی* *jang-edūnaey*; past part. *جنگیدلئی* *jangedalācy*; verb. n. *جنگیدنہ* *jangedana'h*. *جنگول* *jangawul*, verb trans. To fight, to contend with, to bait, etc. Pres. *جنگوی* *jangawī*; past *جنگاود* *wu-jangāwuh* or *wu-jangāwo*; fut. *جنگوی* *wu bah jangawī*; imp. *جنگود* *wu-jangarah*; act. part. *جنگوونکی* *jangawūnkaey* or *جنگوونی* *jangawūnaey*; past *جنگولئی* *jangawulācy*; verb. n. *جنگونہ* *jangawūna'h*. *جنگ* *jang*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A young camel ready for carrying a burden. Pl. *جنگونہ* *jangūnah* or *جنگان* *jangān*; s.f. (3rd) *جنگہ* *jangā'h*. Pl. *جنگی* *jangey*.

جنگ *jang*, s.m. (2nd) A miscellany, a chrestomathy, a book of extracts. Pl. *جنگونہ* *jangūnah*. *جنگرد* *jangarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hut, a hovel. Pl. *جنگرد* *cy*. See *جنگرد* *jangarra'h*. *جنگی* *jangay*, s.m. (1st) A young camel, from his birth until able to bear a load. Pl. *جنگی* *ī*; Fem. (6th) *جنگی* *jangā'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See *جنگ*. *جنگی* *jangy*, s.m. (6th) A combatant, a warrior, a fighter. Pl. *جنگان* *jangān*; adj. Warlike, of war, martial. *جنوب* *janūb*, s.m. (9th) The south. Sing. and Pl. *جنوبی* *janūbi*, adj. Southern. *جنون* *janūn*, s.m. (9th) Madness, insanity, phrenzy. 2. A demoniac, a madman. Sing. and Pl. *جنونی* *janūnī*, adj. Mad, insane, passionate. See *لیونتوب*. *جنی* *janā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A girl not yet arrived at puberty, a daughter, a damsel. Sing. and Pl. See also *جنگی* and *جنگی*. *جنرہ* *janra'h* or *جنرہ* *janra*, s.f. (3rd) Shift, subterfuge, evasion, shuffling, equivocation. Pl. *جنرہ* *cy*. *جنرہ کول* *janra'h janra'h kawul*, verb trans. To evade, to shuffle, to equivocate, to make shift. *پہ جنرہ جنرہ* *pah janra'h janra'h*, adv. Evasively. *جو* *jau*, s.m. (6th) Barley. Sing. and Pl. See *اوریشہ*. *جواب* *jawāb*, s.m. (2nd) An answer, a reply. Pl. *جوابونہ* *jawābūnah*. *جواب دی* *jawāb dih*, An answerer, a replier. *جواب دی* *jawāb dihī*, s.f. (3rd) Amenable, accountable, responsible, answerable. Pl. *جواب* *a'ī*. *جواب سوال* *jawāb sawāl*, Altercation, conversation. *جواب کول* *jawāb kawul*, verb trans. To answer, to reply to. *جواب مندل* *jawāb mundal*, verb trans. To get an answer, to be dismissed or discharged. *جواب نامہ* *jawāb nāmā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A written reply, an answer. Pl. *جواب* *cy*. *جواب ور کول* *jawāb wur kawul*, verb trans. To discharge, to dismiss, to dis-

- band, to answer to, to reply to. حاضر جواب *hāẓir jawāb*, Echo. 2. A ready reply or answer. 3. adj. Pert. قطعي جواب *kaṭi'ī jawāb*, A definite reply or answer.
- III جوار *jū'ār*, s.m. (6th) The name of a grain (Holeus sorgum). Sing. and Pl.
- جوارگر *jū'-ār-gar*, s.m. (5th) A gambler. Pl. جوارگر *jū'-ār-gar*. جوارگر *jū'-ār-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. في *cy*.
- جواری *jū'ārī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. A species of grain (Holeus sorgum). See جوار
- س جوارى *jū'-ārī*, s.m. (5th) A gamester, a gambler. Pl. جواریان *jū'ārī-ān*.
- جوارى *jū'-ārī*, s.f. (3rd) Gambling. Pl. اى *a'ī*. جوارى کول *jū'-ārī kawul*, verb trans. To gamble, to game.
- P جوال *jūwāl*, s.m. (2nd) A sack or bag woven of wool or hair for holding things. Pl. جوالون *jūwālūnah*.
- P S جوان *jūwān*, adj. Young, juvenile; (Fem.) جوانه *jūwāna'h*. See جوان
- جوانوان *jūwānwān*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grain like mustard seed from which a kind of bitter oil is expressed. Sing. and Pl.
- A جواهر *jūwāhir*, s.m. (2nd) A jewel, a gem, etc. Pl. جواهرات *jūwāhira't*, or (A جواهرات *jūwāhirūt*).
- A جواهرى *jūwāhirī*, s.m. (5th) A jeweller. Pl. جواهریان *jūwāhirī-ān*.
- جوبل *jūbal*, adj. Wounded, maimed, mutilated, hamstring; (Fem.) جوبله *jūbla'h*. جوبلیدل *jūbāledal*, verb intrans. To become wounded, maimed, mutilated, etc. جوبلول *jūbālawul*, verb trans. To hamstring, to maim, to mutilate. See ژوبل
- جوبله *jūbala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Injury, hurt, detriment, scath. 2. Retaliation, revenge. Pl. في *cy*. See ژوبله
- P جوبه *jūba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mart, a market, an emporium. Pl. في *cy*.
- جوتے *jūta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shoe, a slipper. Sing. and Pl. See پتري (III جوتى)
- س جوتہ *jūtta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Refuse, leavings, re-

- mains, scourings. 2. Base, false, as coin or gems, etc. Pl. في *cy*.
- جوتى *jūtta'ī*, s.f. (6th) The act of swinging, rocking, moving to and fro, vibrating, oscillating, nodding, as from sleep. Sing. and Pl. جوتى خورل *jūtta'ī khawral*, verb trans. To take (*lit.* consume) a swing, to rock, to move, to vibrate, to oscillate, to nod from drowsiness (verb intrans. in English). جوتى وركول *jūtta'ī war-kawul*, verb trans. To rock, to swing, to give a swing to, to set a swinging. See تاپى and تالى
- جوجہ *jūja'h mājūja'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gog and Magog. Pl. في *cy*. (ياجوج و ماجوج). See شوخه ماشوخه
- P جودانه *jo-dāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The mark in the teeth of horses by which the age may be ascertained. 2. The quantity of grain consumed in a stable. Pl. في *cy*.
- جودر *jūdar*, s.m. (2nd) A tare, the darnel (*Vicia sativa*), particularly those growing amongst barley. Pl. جودرونه *jūdarūnah*. See جمدردان and جمدردان
- A جور *jaur*, s.m. (2nd) Violence, oppression. Pl. جورونہ *jaurūnah*. جور کول *jaur kawul*, verb trans. To act with oppression or violence.
- جور *jaur*, adj. Deep, profound, not shallow; (Fem.) جورده *jaurā'h*.
- جور تيا *jaur tī-ā*, s.f. (6th) Depth, deepness, profundity, depression. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. جور والى *jaur-tī-ā-wī*, or جور والى *jaur wālay*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والى *wāli*. See ژور
- جورده *jaurā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leech. Pl. في *cy*.
- جور *jorr*, adj. Healthy, well, in good health, vigorous, strong. 2. Arranged, prepared, framed, devised, effected. 3. adv. Exactly, precisely. جور روغ *rogh jorr*, adj. Well, healthy and strong, etc.; (Fem.) جورده *roghā'h-jorra'h*.
- جور والى *jorr wālay*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والى *wāli*, or جور تيا *jorr-tī-ā*, s.f. (6th) Health, sanity, healthfulness, haleness, heartiness, vigour, soundness. 2. Preparation, arrangement. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوى *tī-ā-wī*.

jorredal, verb intrans. To recover, to grow healthy or strong, to become vigorous. 2. To become arranged or effected (as peace, or a dispute). Pres. *jorrejzī* (W.), or *jorregī* (E.); past *jorr shah*, or *jorr nu-shah*; fut. *jorr bah shī*, or *bah nu-shī*; imp. *jorr shah*, or *nu-shah*; act. part. *jorre-dūnkaey*, or *jorre-dūnaey*; past part. *jorr shawacy*; verb. n. *jorredana'h*. *jorranul*, verb trans. To arrange (as a dispute), to set in order, to devise, frame, contrive, to mature, to organize, to adjust, to accommodate. 3. To cure, to heal, to restore. Pres. *jorranī*; past *jorr karr*, or *ku-karr*; fut. *jorr bah kerrī*, or *bah nu-kerrī*; imp. *jorr krrah*, or *ku-krrah*; act. part. *jorranūnkaey*, or *jorranūnaey*; past part. *jorr karracy*; verb. n. *jorranuna'h*.

jorrāb, s.m. (2nd) Beauty, gracefulness, good looks, grace, neatness, spruceness, comeliness. Pl. *jorrābūnah*. See

کره ورد

jorriht (E.) or *jorriht* (W.), s.m. (2nd) Combination, union, junction, connection, alliance, concord, coalition, confederacy, conspiracy. Pl. *jorrihtūnah* or *jorrihtūnah*. (s. جوڑن).

jorra'h, s.f. (3rd) A pair, a set, a couple. 2. A suit of clothes sent to the house of the bride by the bridegroom. Pl. *cy*. (s. جوڑا).

javz, s.m. (2nd) A nut, the middle or marrow of anything. Pl. *javzūnah*.

javz-i-rāmī, A walnut. جوز رویه

javz būya'h, A nutmeg. جوز مائل

nā-sīl, or *nā-sīl*, A deleterious herb. جوز ہندی

javz-i-hindī, Betel nut.

javza'h, s.f. (3rd) A nutmeg. Pl. *cy*. *javas*, s.m. (2nd) A courtyard, an area. Pl. *javasūnah*.

josh, s.m. (2nd) Ebullition, efferves-

cence; heat, emotion, lust, passion. Pl. *joshūnah*. *josh kharosh*, s.m. (2nd) Anger, rage, passion. *josh-i-khūn*, Ebullition of the blood, the name of a disease. *pah josh rātlal*, verb intrans., or *josh kharrat*, or *josh wahal*, verb trans. To boil or bubble up, to be agitated by the action of heat. *josh war-karut*, verb trans. To boil, to heat, to stew, to cook, to seethe, to scald. *jogandā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A decoction. Pl. *cy*.

jokal, verb trans. To weigh, to measure. Pres. *jokī*; past *ku-jokah* or *ku-joka*; fut. *ku bah jokī*; imp. *ku-jokah*; act. part. *jokūnkaey* or *jokūnaey*; past part. *jokalacy*; verb. n. *jokana'h*.

jau-kob, adj. (from جو and act. part. of کوفتن) Half-pounded, coarsely ground. *jau-kob karut*, verb trans. To pound or grind coarsely.

jogī, s.m. (5th) A Hindū fakīr, a devotee. 2. A kind of pigeon. Pl. *jogīān*. s.f. (3rd) *jogandā'h*. Pl. *cy*.

jolā, s.m. (5th) A weaver, a spider. Pl. *jolāgān*.

jau-lān, s.m. (9th) Moving about (as horses in a place of exercise), coursing, springing, wandering. Sing. and Pl. *jolan*.

jau-lān karut, verb trans. To make to spring or jump about, to exercise (as horses).

jau-lān-gāh, s.m. (2nd) A place of exercise (of an army, or for horses). Pl. *gāh-ūnah*.

jau-lān-garī, s.f. (3rd) Galloping fast, fleetness. Pl. *a'ī*.

jolāh, s.m. (5th) A weaver. Pl. *jolāgān*. See جولہ

jola'h, s.f. (3rd) (جیولا) A stroke of the sun. Pl. *cy*. *jola'h wahalaey*, adj. (past part.) Sun-struck; (Fem.) *jola'h wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *cy*.

jola'ī, s.f. (6th) A wallet, a sack, a bag, a

scrip, a haversack, the skirt of a dress when anything is carried in it. Sing. and Pl.

See **خوئي**

جونيگي *jūnīkī*, s.f. (6th) A little girl, the diminutive of **جني** *jūnī*, which see. Sing. and Pl.

جونگ *jūng*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A young camel ready for carrying a burden. Pl. **جونگونگ**

jūng-ūng, or **جونگان** *jūng-ān*. **جونگه** *jūngāh*,

s.f. (3rd) The feminine of the above. Pl. **ي**

ey. See **جنگ** and **جنگي**

جونگره *jūngarāh*, s.f. (3rd) A hut, a hovel.

Pl. **ي** *ey*. See **جنگره**

جونگي *jūngī*, s.m. (1st) A young camel not yet able to carry a load, the diminutive of

جونگ Pl. **ي** *ey*; (Fem.) (6th) Sing. and Pl.

جونگي *jūngī*. See **جنگ** and **جنگي**

جونگي *jūnīkī*, s.f. (6th) A young girl, a girl, a young unmarried woman. Sing. and Pl.

جوول *jūwal*, verb trans. To masticate, to chew,

to champ. Pres. **جووي** *jūwī* (rare, the pres. of **جويل** viz. **جووي** being generally used instead); past **جوود** *jūwūd*, or **جووو** *jūwūwū*;

imp. **جووي** *jūwī*; fut. **جووي** *jūwī* or **جووي** *jūwī*;

act. part. **جووونگي** *jūwūngī* or **جووونگي** *jūwūngī*;

past part. **جووولي** *jūwūlī*; verb. n. **جووونگه** *jūwūngāh* or **جووونگه** *jūwūngāh*. See

جوول and **جوول**

جووه *jūwāh*, s.f. (3rd) A narrow pit or trough for admitting water to melon-plants and grapes. Pl. **جووي** *jūwī*.

جوهر *jūhar*, s.m. (9th) A gem, a jewel, a pearl. 2. Matter, substance, essence. 3. Virtue, worth, merit. 4. The blackish marks or

water on scimitars. Sing. and Pl. **جوهر دار** *jūhar dār*,

adj. A scimitar marked with *jūhar*. **جوهری** *jūharī*, s.m. (5th) A jeweller.

Pl. **جوهریان** *jūharī-ān*.

جوهره *jūharāh*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle, a furrow in the face or body. 2. A crease, a crumple, a pucker, a rumple, a plait. Pl. **ي** *ey*. See

چپر and **کرتي**, **گنج**, **گنزه**

جوول *jū-wil*, verb trans. To chew, to masticate,

to champ. Pres. **جووي** *jū-wī*; past **جووید** *jū-wūd*;

imp. **جووي** *jū-wī*; fut. **جووي** *jū-wī* or **جووي** *jū-wī*;

act. part. **جووونگي** *jū-wūngī*, or **جووونگي** *jū-wūngī*;

past part. **جووولي** *jū-wūlī*; verb. n. **جووونگه** *jū-wūngāh*. See

جوول and **جوول**

ج *jāh*, adj. Stubborn, resistive, refractory (as an animal). 2. At bay, standing with the

face to one's foes, determining to resist to the death. **ج ج** *jāh jāh*, Words used to drive

cattle. **ج کيدل** *jāh kīdal*, verb intrans. To stand at bay, to take one's stand before an

enemy, with the intention of fighting to the last. **ج جاد** *jāh jād*, s.m. (2nd) (Inf. III of **جيد**) War,

battle, particularly with infidels. Pl. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*. See **جيد**

جيدونگه *jāh dūngāh*, s.m. (1st) A kind of wild rue. Pl. **ي** *ey*. See **جيدونگه**

جيدونگه *jāh dūngāh*, s.m. (2nd) A ship, also a boat. Pl. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*.

جيدونگه *jāh dūngāh*, s.m. (2nd) Ignorance, barbarism, brutality. Pl. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*.

جيدونگه *jāh dūngāh*, s.m. (9th) The world, the universe. 2. People. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*,

adj. One who has seen the world, a great traveller, experienced. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*,

adj. World-inflaming. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*, adj. World-conquering, world-subduing. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*,

adj. Going round the world, a traveller.

جيدونگه *jāh dūngāh*, s.m. (2nd) Cause, reason, account. 2. Side, surface, form, mode, manner. Pl. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*.

جيدونگه *jāh dūngāh*, s.m. (2nd) Effort, exertion, endeavour, struggle, diligence, care, application, assiduity, earnestness. Pl. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*.

جيدونگه *jāh dūngāh*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of dance performed by men. Pl. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*.

جيدونگه *jāh dūngāh*, s.m. (2nd) Ignorance, want of sense. Pl. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*,

verb trans. To show ignorance or want of sense. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*, s.m. (2nd) Wind and rain, drift. Pl. **جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*.

(**جيدونگه** *jāh dūngāh*).

- A *jhami-yah*, s.m. (6th) The name of a sect of Muhammadans. Sing. and Pl.
- A *jahannam*, s. prop. Hell.
- A *jahannamī*, adj. Hellish, infernal, belonging to hell.
- P *jahūd*, s.m. (5th) A Jew. Pl. *jahūdān*. (بيهود)
- jahūlah*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a disease. Pl. *cy*.
- jacay*, s.m. (1st) A leathern bag for carrying water in, a water bag. Pl. *cy*.
- ja'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sheep-gut, or goats' entrails, used for bow strings and the strings of musical instruments, catgut. 2. Border, edge, margin, brink, brow, skirt, rim, side, verge. Sing. and Pl. See *ژاي*, *ژايي*, *ژايي*, *ژايي* and *ژانده*
- T *jeb*, s.m. (2nd) A pocket. Pl. *jebūnah*.
- jett*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tree from which tooth brushes or tooth cleaners are made. Sing. and Pl.
- S *jett*, s.m. (2nd) The name of the second month of the Hindū year, the month of May—June. Pl. *jett-ūnah*.
- jezma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eyelid. Pl. *cy*. See *ژيمزه*
- P *jigha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ornament of gold worn in the turban, a plume. Pl. *cy*. See *قرقره*
- jel*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of *جبل*), Ignorance, want of sense, nescience. 2. (III) A string or line of captives. 3. A string of buckets turned by a Persian wheel. Pl. *jelūnah*. *jel kawul*, verb trans. To show or manifest ignorance or stupidity. See *جيل* and *جيل*
- jīn jarrn*, s.m. (6th) A plant producing a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). Sing. and Pl. See *جانجر*

چ

che, also called *chūm* or *jīm-i-fārsī*, and *jīm-a'ejamī*, is the seventh letter of the Persian, and the ninth of the Pushto alphabet, and is

- never found in Arabic words. Its sound is as *ch* in the English word 'check.' As a numeral it stands for 3, like the letter چ
- P *chābuk*, adj. Alert, quick, agile. *چابک*
- chābuk dast*, adj. Active, alert, quick, adroit. *چابک دستي*
- chābuk-dastī*, s.f. (3rd) Activity, alertness, quickness, adroitness. Pl. *cy*. See *ژندي*
- P *chābuk-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Activity, alertness, agility, dispatch, celerity. Pl. *cy*. *چابکي*
- chābuk-ī kawul*, verb trans. To dispatch, to make haste, to act with celerity.
- chāp*, s.m. (2nd) Print, copy, impression, stamp. 2. An edition. Pl. *chāpūnah*. 3. adj. Printed, stamped, impressed; (Fem.) *chāpā'h*. 2. s.f. (3rd) A stamp, the stone or letters set up from which an impression is taken. Pl. *cy*. *chāp kawul*, verb trans. To print, to stamp. (III *چناب*)
- P *chāp-lūs*, s.m. (5th) A flatterer, a wheedler, a fawner. Pl. *chāp-lūsān*
- s.f. (3rd) *chāp-lūsā'h*. Pl. *cy*.
- P *chāp-lūsī*, s.f. (3rd) Flattery, sycophancy, adulation, wheedling. Pl. *cy*.
- chāp-lūsī kawul*, verb trans. To flatter, to wheedle, to coax.
- chāpā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stamp, the stone or letters from which the impression is taken. Pl. *cy*. *chāpā'h wahal*, verb trans. To print, to stamp, to take an impression. See *چاپ*
- chāpī*, s.f. (5th) Kneading the limbs, shampooing. Pl. *chāpī-gāni*. *چاپي*
- chāpī kawul*, verb trans. To knead the limbs, to shampoo.
- chāper*, or *chā-perah*, adv. On all sides, round about, on every side, all round, around, about. *چار چاپره*. On all sides, right and left. See *چوپير* and *چوپيرد*
- chā-per dzān dzān kedal*, verb intrans. To disperse, or take up a position round about or on all sides of a building or other place, but separate one from each other (as soldiers skirmishing, etc.) *چاپير خان خان*

کول *chāper dzān dzān karul*, verb trans. To station or post persons round about a place, as above.

چار چادر *chādar*, s.m. (2nd) A sheet, a veil worn by women. Pl. چادرونه *chādar-ūnah*. See خادر

چار *chār*, s.f. (1st) Action, business, affair, work, profession, labour, occupation, operation. 2.

Remedy, cure, expedient, help, aid. Pl. چار *chāri*. See چارده 3. (p.) adj. Four. Used in

composition; as چار آبرو *chār ābrū*, s.m. (5th) A young man whose beard is just ap-

pearing. Pl. چار آبروان *chār ābrūān*. چار آینه *chār āīnah*, s.f. (3rd) Steel armour. Pl.

چار پی *chār-pā*, s.m. (5th) A quadruped. Pl. چار پایان *chār-pāyān*. چار پارده *chār pārah*,

s.f. (3rd) Broken rice, the bullet of a gun, divided into four. Pl. چار چشم *chār chashm*,

s.m. (5th) Expectation, meeting, interview. 2. The eyes of two persons meeting.

3. A dog with white spots above the eyes. Pl. چار چشمان *chār chashmān*. چار پایی

chār pā-yī, s.f. (5th) A cot, a bed. Pl. چار پایگان *chār pā-yī-gānī*. چار چوب

chār chob, s.m. (2nd) The frame of a door, window, etc. Pl. چار چوبونه *chār chobūnah*. چار چوبی

chār chobī, s.f. (6th) A privy, a bath, a doorpost. Sing. and Pl. See چار باس

چار خان *chār khānah*, s.f. (3rd) Chequered cloth. Pl. چار خول *chār khwal*, s.m.

(2nd) Pl. چار خولونه *chār khwalūnah*, or چار خولی *khwalūcy*, s.m. (1st) The comb of the

cock, the hood of the hoopoe or the lark, etc. Pl. چار خولک *chār khwalak*, The di-

minutive of the preceding. چار زانو *chār zānū*, A mode of sitting like a tailor, squatting.

چار زانو کیناستل *chār zānū kenāstal*, verb in-

trans. To squat. چار سال *chār sāl*, A horse of four years old. چار سو *chār sū*, A cross

road, two roads crossing each other, a court, or square, a market-place. چار شانه *chār shānah*, adj. Tough, hardy, brawny.

چار شنبه *chār shambah*, Wednesday. چار صدده *chār sada'h*, s.prop. The name of a small vil-

lage in the Do'ābah of Peshāwar. چار گل

چار گل, s.m. (5th) An ornament for the nose. Pl. چار گلان *chār gulān*. چار مغز *chār magh*,

s.m. (2nd) A walnut. Pl. چار مغزونه *chār magh-zūnah*. چار یار *chār yār*, s. prop.

The four Khalīfs, the four successors of Mu-

hammad. چار یاری *chār yārī*, s.m. (5th) A sect of Muḥammadans who venerate the

above. Pl. چار یاریان *chār yārīān*. چار یک *chār yek*, s.m. (2nd) A quarter, a fourth part.

Pl. چار یکونه *chār yekūnah*. چار نا چار *chār nā chār*, adv. Certainly, inevitably, by force,

right or wrong, nolens volens. See خواد ما خواد

چارده *chārah*, s.f. (3rd) Remedy, expedient, cure, aid, help. Pl. چارده ساز *chārah sār*,

or چارده گار *chārah gar*, s.m. (5th) Applying remedies, a restorer, a helper, an aider.

Pl. چارده سازان *chārah sārān* or گران *garān*. چارده سازی *chārah sārī* or گری *garī*, s.f. (3rd)

Remedying, aiding, helping, applying remedies. Pl. چارده سازی

چاره *chārah*, adj. Dumb, stammering. See گنگی چار

چاره *chā-rah*, s.f. (3rd) A knife, a long knife or dagger, a cleaver. Pl. چاری *chā-rah* or چری *charey*. Also چروکی *churūki*, s.f.

(6th) A small knife. Sing. and Pl.

چاغ *chāgh*, adj. Alert, active, in spirits, healthy, vigorous, fat, stout, obese; (Fem.) چاغه *chāghah*. (چاق)

چاغیدل *chāghedal*, verb intrans. To become fat, stout, or in good condition, to become active and vigorous.

Pres. چاغیری *chāgherī* (W.), or چاغیگی *chāghegī* (E.); past چاغ شه *chāgh shah*, or شه و *wu-shah*; fut. چاغ به شی *chāgh bah shī*, or به و شی *bah wu-shī*; imp. چاغ شه *chāgh shah*, or شه و *wu-shah*; aet. part. چاغیدونکی *chāghedūnki*, or چاغیدونکی *chāghedūnki*; past part. چاغ *chāgh*, or چاغ *chāgh*

چاغ شوی *chāgh shawī*; verb. n. چاغیدنه *chāghedana'h*. چاغول *chāghawl*, verb trans. To fatten, to make fat, to make fleshy or plump.

Pres. چاغوی *chāghawī*; past چاغ کر *chāgh kar*, or کر و *wu-kar*; fut. چاغ به کری *chāgh bah karī*, or کری و *karī wu*

چاغ کور *chāgh kor*, or کور و *kor wu*

چاغ کور *chāgh kor*, or کور و *kor wu*

چاغ کور *chāgh kor*, or کور و *kor wu*

چاغ کور *chāgh kor*, or کور و *kor wu*

- bah krrī*, or *به و کړي* *bah nu-krrī*; imp. چاغ کړه *chāgh krrah*, or *و کړه* *nu-krrah*; act. part. چاغوونکي *chāghawūnkacy*, or چاغوونې *chāghawūnacy*; past part. چاغ کړي *chāgh karracy*; verb. n. چاغونه *chāghawuna'h*.
- † چاقو *chākū*, s.m. (5th) A penknife, a clasp-knife. Pl. چاقوگان *chākūgān*. See چاکو
- ‡ چاک *chāk*, s.m. (2nd) A rent, a slit, a fissure, a crack, a chap, an opening left in the clothes, a chink, a gash. Pl. چاکونه *chāk-ūnah*. 2. adj. Rent, torn, slit, gashed, cracked; (Fem.) چاکه *chāka'h*. چاک کيدل *chāk kedal*, verb intrans. To be rent, torn, cracked, slit, etc. چاک کول *chāk kawul*, verb trans. To rend, to split, to crack, to gash. چاک چاک *chāk-chāk*, adj. Rent and torn, broken, etc. چاک گريبان *chāk giribān*, adj. Sad, afflicted (*lit.*, having the collar rent).
- ‡ چاکر *chākar*, s.m. (5th) A servant, a retainer, a help. Pl. چاکران *chākarān*; s.f. (3rd) چاکره *chākarā'h*, A female servant. Pl. چي *cy*. چاکري *chākarī*, s.f. (3rd) Service, servitude, dependence. Pl. چي *a'ī*.
- چاکو *chākū*, s.m. (5th) A penknife, a clasp-knife. Pl. چاقوگان *chākūgān*. See چاقو
- ‡ چال *chāl*, s.m. (2nd) Gait, motion, movement, procedure, habit, custom, way, method. 2. Contrivance, trick. Pl. چالونه *chālūnah*. چال کول *chāl kawul*, verb trans. To contrive, to trick. چالباز *chāl-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A contriver, a cheat, a deceiver. Pl. چالبازان *chāl-bāzān*; s.f. (3rd) چالبازه *chāl-bāza'h*. Pl. چي *cy*. See چل
- ‡ چالاک *chālāk*, adj. Active, alert, clever, ingenious, dexterous, expert, fleet; (Fem.) چالاکه *chālāka'h*. چالاکي *chālākī*, s.f. (3rd) Activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity, dexterity, fleetness, agility. Pl. چي *a'ī*. چالاکي کول *chālākī kawul*, verb trans. To act with alertness or activity, etc.
- ‡ چاندني *chāndanī*, s.f. (3rd) A cloth spread over a carpet to preserve it, generally white; a counterpane or cloth spread over a bed. Pl. چي *a'ī*.

- چانړ *chārrn*, adj. Sifted, strained, filtered, percolated; (Fem.) چانړه *chārrna'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) Siftings, precipitate. Pl. چانړونه *chārrnūnah*. چانړيدل *chārrnedal*, verb intrans. To percolate, to become sifted or strained. Pres. چانړيږي *chārrnejzi* (W.), or چانړيږي *chārrnejzi* (E.); past چانړ ش *chārrn shah*, or *و ش* *nu-shah*; fut. چانړ به شي *chārrn bah shi*, or *و شي* *bah nu-shi*; imp. چانړ شه *chārrn shah*, or *و شه* *nu-shah*; act. part. چانړيدونکي *chārrnedānkacy*, or چانړيدونې *chārrnedānacy*; past part. چانړ *chārrn*, or چانړ شوي *chārrn shawacy*; verb. n. چانړيدنه *chārrnedana'h*. چانړول *chārrnawul*, verb trans. To filter, to sift, to percolate, to strain. Pres. چانړوي *chārrnawī*; past چانړ کړ *chārrn karr*, or *و کړ* *nu-karr*; fut. چانړ به کړي *chārrn bah krrī*, or *و کړي* *bah nu-krrī*; imp. چانړ کړه *chārrn krrah*, or *و کړه* *nu-krrah*; act. part. چانړوونکي *chārrnawūnkacy*, or چانړوونې *chārrnawūnacy*; past part. چانړ کړي *chārrn karracy*; verb. n. چانړونه *chārrnawuna'h*. See چنړل
- چانړه *chārrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small rafter laid across the beams of a roof. Pl. چي *cy*. See دستکي
- چاود *chāwd*, s.m. (2nd) A split, a crack, a fissure, a rent. Pl. چاودونه *chāwdūnah*. Also چاودا *chāwda'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. چي *cy*.
- چاودل *chāwdal*, verb intrans. To split, to crack, to slit, to splinter. Pres. چوي *ch'wī*; past *و چاود* *nu-chāwd*; fut. *و به چوي* *nu bah ch'wī*; imp. *و چود* *nu-ch'wah*; act. part. چاودونکي *chāwdānkacy*, or چاودونې *chāwdānacy*; past part. چاودلې *chāwdalacy*, or چاودي *chāwdaey*; verb. n. چاودنه *chāwdana'h*. See چول
- چاودينک *chāwdīnak*, adj. Bold, saucy, or mischievous (as a child); (Fem.) چاودينکه *chāwdīnaka'h*. See ويته and ويتکي
- چاول *chāwul*, s.m. (2nd) A plumb-line, a plummet. Pl. چاولونه *chāwul-ūnah*.
- ‡ چاه *chāh*, s.m. (5th) A pit, a well. Pl. چاهان *chāhān*

- chāhān*. چاه زنج *chāh-i-zanakh*, The dimple of the chin.
- چاپیل *chā-yal*, s.m. (2nd) A sheet or veil of chintz, worn by women. Pl. چاپیلونه *chā-yalānah*. See چاپیل and بیرونی
- چپ *chap*, adj. The left, the opposite to the right of the body, the left hand, etc.
- چپ و راست *chap-o-rās*, or راست و چپ *chap-o-rāst*, Right and left, on all sides. See کینر
- چپ *chīp*, adj. Silent. 2. interj. Silence! hush!
- چاپاول *chapāwal*, s.m. (5th) An advanced guard of cavalry. Pl. چاپاولان *chapāwālān*.
- چپاو *chapā'o*, s.m. (2nd) A raid, a foray, a coup de main, an inroad. Pl. چپاؤونه *chapā'o-ānah*.
- چپاو پر بوتل *chapā'o prewatal*, verb trans. To fall on suddenly and attack, to fall upon.
- چپاو کول *chapā'o kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to make a raid or foray.
- چپر *chapar*, s.m. (2nd) A royal messenger, a courier. Pl. چپرونه *chaparānah*.
- چپردخ *chapar-dakh*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a game played with round flat stones or pebbles, a kind of pitch and toss. 2. The name of the stones with which the game is played. Pl. چپردخونه *chapar-dakhānah*.
- چپروسی *chap-rūsī*, s.f. (3rd) Flattery, sycophancy, adulation, wheedling. Pl. چپروسی *chīrūsī*.
- چپروسی کول *chap-rūsī kawul*, verb trans. To flatter, to wheedle, to coax.
- چپک *chapak*, adj. Squint-eyed, a person with a squint or cast in the eye; (Fem.) چپکه *chapakā'h*.
- چپک کول *stargay chapakey kawul*, verb trans. To squint, to look in an oblique direction.
- چپلی *chaplā'i*, s.f. (6th) Sandals made of leather or grass. Sing. and Pl. See چپلی
- چپه *chapah*, adj. Inverted, upside down. چپه کیدل *chapah kedal*, verb intrans. To become inverted. چپه کول *chapah kawul*, verb trans. To invert, to turn upside down.
- چپه *chapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wave, a billow, a surge, a ripple. 2. A gust of wind, a puff, a blast. 3. The swoop of a falcon or other bird of prey. 4. The height of a disease. 5. An oar, a

- paddle. Pl. چپه وهل *cy. chapa'h wabal*, verb trans. To flow, to cover with water, to well. 2. To blow, to whiff, to waft as the wind. 3. To swoop as a falcon. 4. To row. See وگمه and وگمه or وگمه
- چت *chit*, adj. Squeezed, pressed, quashed, crushed; (Fem.) چته *chitā'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) Mind, life, soul, heart, memory. Pl. چتوننه *chit-ānah*.
- چت پت *chit pit*, adj. Quashed, crushed, smashed, trodden under foot. چت کول *chit pit kawul*, verb trans. To crush, to smash, to squash, etc.
- چت *chat*, s.m. (2nd) The roof of a house or room, a ceiling, a platform. Pl. چتوننه *chat-ānah*. (چنت s).
- چتر *chatr*, s.m. (2nd) A bare place left by a wound or pimple on which the hair does not grow, a bald place on the head. Pl. چترونه *chatrānah*.
- چتری *chatray*, adj. A person having a bare or bald place on the head or body; (Fem.) چتری *chatrā'i*. Sing. and Pl.
- چتر *chatr*, s.m. (2nd) An umbrella, a canopy, a shade. Pl. چترونه *chatrānah*.
- چترک *chatrak*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. چترکه *chatrakā'h*. Pl. چترکه *cy.*
- چتی *chitey*, s.m. (1st) A titmouse. Pl. چتی *chitī* or چت کول *chit kawul*, verb trans. To bruise, to crush, to squeeze, to quash.
- چت *chatt*, s.m. (5th) A libertine, a rake, a debauchee, a vagabond, a profligate, a rollicking blade, a puppy. Pl. چتان *chattān*; s.f. (3rd) چته *chattā'h*, A harlot, a piece, a quean. Pl. چتی *cy.* چتی *chattī*, s.f. (3rd) Libertinism, licentiousness, debauchery, lewdness. Pl. چتی *chattī*.
- چتی کول *chattī kawul*, verb trans. To practise libertinism, etc. See also لوند
- چت *chatt* or چت پت *chatt-pat*, adv. Entirely, wholly, totally, utterly, outright, completely, out and out, clean.
- چتک *chattak*, s.m. (2nd) A hammer. Pl. چتکونه *chattakānah*. See چتک
- چتکه *chitkā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of coarse cotton cloth dyed red. Pl. چتکه *cy.*

III چٽڪي *chuttkī*, s.f. (3rd) Snapping of the fingers. Pl. *اِي*. *چٽڪي ڪول* *chuttkī kawul*, verb trans. To snap the fingers.

چٽي *chattī*, s.f. (3rd) Libertinism, profligacy, vagabondism, puppyism, etc. Pl. *اِي*.

چڇ *chaj*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of basket for winnowing corn. Pl. *چڇونڊ* *chajūnah*. Also written *چڇ* *chach*. *چڇ ڪول* *chaj kawul* or *چڇ ڪول* *chach kawul*, verb trans. To winnow grain, to clean, to rinse. See *خپ*

چڇاڻ *chajāh*, s.f. (3rd) A stake driven into the ground for catching fish. 2. The ribs on one side, the side ribs. 3. The leaf of the carrot. Pl. *اِي*.

چڇل *chichal*, verb trans. To bite, to gnaw, to chew, to masticate, to gnash the teeth. Pres.

چڇي *chichī*; past *چڇو* *wu-chichah*; fut.

چڇو *wu bah chichī*; imp. *چڇو* *chichah*

or *چڇو* *wu-chichah*; act. part. *چڇونڪي*

chichūnkay or *چڇونڪي* *chichūnaki*; past part.

چڇنڪي *chichānaki*; verb, n. *چڇنڪو* *chichānāh*.

See also *چڇل*

چڇونڪي *chichūnkay*, act. part. as s.m. (1st) A biter (a horse or other animal); (Fem.)

چڇونڪي *chichūnki*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.)

اِي. See *خروزي*

چڇو *chachah*, A word used to drive away goats. See *چڪر*

P چڇ *chikh* or *چڇي* *chikhey*, interj. Avaunt! begone! get out! generally used to drive away a dog.

چڇو *chakh-raba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prodigality, dissipation, extravagance, waste. Pl. *اِي*.

چڇو ڪول *chakh-raba'h kawul*, verb trans.

To lavish, to waste, to mis-spend, to throw away money.

چڇو *chikh-rā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rheum, watery matter or humour in the eyes. Pl. *اِي*.

See *چڇي*

چڇن *chikhan*, adj. Rheumy, full of rheum or watery matter, running. 2. Dull, dim, or clouded, as a mirror. 3. A person with rheumy eyes, dirty, unclean; (Fem.) *چڇنڪو* *chikhānāh*.

چڇو *chikhah*, interj. Begone! a word used to drive away a dog, and sometimes used contemptuously. 2. *chahbah*, post-p. At the side, near, at, beside. See *خڇو*

چڇي *chikhay*, s.m. (1st) Rheum, matter from the eyes. Pl. *اِي*. 2. adj. A few, some.

چڇو *chadim*, s.m. (2nd) The eighth part of a *tola*, a weight. Pl. *چڇو* *chadimānah*.

چڇو *chārī* or *چڇي* *chārey*, adv. One time, once, at any time, some time or other, ever. 2.

Never, at no time, on no occasion. 3. Where? in what place? *چڇو چڇو* *chārī-chārī* or *چڇي*

chārey-chārey, Now and then, at times, occasionally, sometimes, from time to time.

چڇو *char*, s.m. (5th) The chirp or chirrup of a sparrow, etc. 2. Chatter, twitter, nonsense.

Pl. *چڇو* *charuhār*. *چڇو چڇو ڪول* *char-char kawul*, verb trans. To chirp, to chirrup, to twitter, to talk nonsense.

چڇو چڇي *chir-chiray*, s.m. (1st) A twitterer, a talker of nonsense, a tattler. Pl. *اِي*.

چڇو چڇي *chir-chirā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tattling, chatter-box woman. 2. A squib, a kind of firework. Sing. and Pl.

چڇو *chur*, s.m. (5th) A furrow or ravine made by running water, a channel, a gutter, a gulley.

Pl. *چڇو* *churān*. *چڇو ڪول* *chur kawul*, verb intrans. To become furrowed or channeled by water.

چڇو ڪول *chur kawul*, verb trans. To channel, to furrow.

P چڇو *chirāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A lamp, a light. Pl. *چڇو* *chirāghān*.

چڇو ڪول *chirāgh kawul*, verb trans. To illuminate with lamps.

چڇو ڪول *chirāgh balawul*, verb trans. To light a lamp. *چڇو ڪول* *chirāgh maray kawul*, verb trans. To extinguish a lamp.

P چرب *charb*, adj. Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. *چرب دست* *charb dast*, adj. Active,

ingenious. *چرب زبان* *charb zabān*, adj. Smooth-tongued, plausible, fair-spoken, flattering.

چرب زبان *charb zabānī*, s.f. (3rd) Plausibility, fairness of speech, speciousness. Pl. *اِي*.

See *خوب*

چرب بانگ *char bāng*, s.m. (2nd) Cock-crow,

early dawn. Pl. چر بانگونه *char bāngūnah*.
See چرک بانگ

P چربی *charbi*, s.f. (3rd) Fat, grease, suet. Pl. *āī*.

III چرت *chart* or *chart*, s.m. (2nd) A nap, drowsiness, nodding. Pl. چرتونه *chartūnah*. چرت وهل *chart uhal*, verb trans. To nod, to be drowsy. See چرت

چرته *chartah*, adv. Where? in what place?

چرته *chartāh*, s.f. (3rd) Colour, complexion. Pl. *ey*. See چرده and چرده

چر چنر *char-charn*, s.m. (6th) A cock-sparrow. Pl. چر چنر *char-charn*, s.f. (3rd) چر چنر *char-charnāh*, A hen-sparrow. Pl. *ey*. See چنر چنر and چنگه

P چرخ *charh*, s.m. (2nd) A wheel. 2. Turn, motion, turning, circular motion. Pl. چرخونه *charkhūnah*. See چرخ

چرخولی *char-hucalay*, s.m. (1st) The comb of a cock, the crest on the head of birds. Pl. *ey*. See چارخول and چارخونک

چرده *chardāh*, s.f. (3rd) Colour, complexion. Pl. *ey*. See چرده and چرته

چرده *char-pāh*, s.f. (3rd) A rag, a tatter, a shred, a fraction. Pl. *ey*. See چرده

III چرس *chars*, s.m. (6th) A preparation made from the flowers of hemp, and used as an intoxicating drug. Sing. and Pl.

چرسی *charsi*, s.m. (5th) A consumer of *chars*, intoxicated with *chars*. Pl. چرسیان *charsi'ān*.

P چرک *chirk*, s.m. (2nd) Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Pus, matter. Pl. چرکونه *chirkūnah*.

P چرکین *chirkīn*, adj. Filthy, dirty, foul, unclean; (Fem.) چرکینه *chirkīnāh*. چرکین کول *chirkīn kul*, verb trans. To soil, to make dirty, etc.

چرکلی *charkalacy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of greens. Pl. *ey*.

چرک *chirg*, s.m. (5th) A cock. Pl. چرگان *chirgān*; s.f. (3rd) چرگه *chirgah*, A hen. Pl. *ey*. چرک بانگ *chirg bāng*, s.m. (2nd) Cock-crow or cock-crowing, early morning. Pl. چرک بانگونه *chirg-bāngūnah*.

چرک *chirg*, adj. Acute, astute, apt, sharp, clever,

keen, long-headed, shrewd. 2. Spotted, or having a spot on the forehead (as a cow, horse, etc.) (Fem.) چرگه *chirga'h*.

چرگ برک *chrag brag*, adj. Spotted, piebald; (Fem.) چرگه برگه *chragā'h bragā'h*.

چرگک *chirgak*, s.m. (5th) The hoopoe. Pl. چرگکان *chirgakān*. Also چرگک *mullā-chirgak*.

چرگوری *chirgūryay*, s.m. (1st) A chicken. Pl. *ey*; s.f. (6th) چرگی *chirgī*, A pullet. Sing. and Pl. : or چرگوری *chirgurri*. Pl. *ey*.

چرگه برگه *chragah bragah*, adj. Staring or rolling (as the eye, when a person is enraged).

چرگی برگی *chragacy bragacy*, s.m. (1st) Anything or animal piebald, striped, or spotted. Pl. *ey*; s.f. (6th) چرگی *chirgī*. Sing. and Pl.

چرگی برگی سترگی *chragcy bragcy starcy*, Rolling or staring eyes.

چرگی *chirgacy* or *chargacy*, s.m. (1st) An animal with a white face (as a horse, etc.). Pl. *ey*; s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. چرگی *chirgī*. See چرک

چرلندی *charlandacy*, s.m. (1st) A child's plaything, consisting of a piece of wood with a hole and string, which is wound round the head, producing a buzzing or humming sound, a humming top. Pl. *ey*.

چرلندی *charlanda'i*, s.f. (6th) A whip-top, a teetotum. Sing. and Pl. See چرخندوکی and چلخی

چرلندی *charlandd*, s.m. (5th) A rascal, a knave, a blackguard, a miscreant, a ruffian. Pl. چرلندوان *charlanddān*. چرلندی *charlanddāh*, s.f. (3rd) A jade, a Jezebel. Pl. *ey*.

چرلول *churlacul*, verb trans. To make revolve, to cause to turn (as the earth) on its own axis. See چرلیدل

چرلی *churlā'i*, s.f. (6th) A kind of game played with walnuts, a child's game. 2. A toy which children spin or whirl round, a whirligig. Sing. and Pl. See چلندرئی

چرلیدل *churledal*, verb intrans. To revolve, to turn, to spin, to circumsolve, to whirl, to gyrate, to twirl. Pres. چرلی *churli*, or چرلیری *churlejzi* (W.) or چرلیگی *churlegi* (E.); past

چرلیدہ *nu-churledah* or *nu-churledah*; fut. *nu bah churli*, etc.; imp. *چرله* *nu-churlah*, etc.; act. part. *چرلیدونکي* *churledunkacy* or *چرلیدونني* *churledunacy*; past part. *چرلیدلني* *churledalacy*; verb. n. *چرلیدنه* *churledana'h*. *چرلول* *churlawul*, verb trans. To whirl, to make to spin, to make revolve, to turn round, to gyrate. Pres. *چرلوي* *churlawī*; past *چرلاود* *nu-churlāwuh* or *چرلاوو* *nu-churlāwo*; fut. *چرلوي* *nu bah churlawī*; imp. *چرلود* *nu-churlawah*; act. part. *چرلوانکي* *churlawunkacy* or *چرلوانني* *churlawunacy*; past part. *چرلوانلي* *churlawulacy*; verb. n. *چرلوانه* *churlawuna'h*.

چرمباز *charambāz*, s.m. (5th) The outer or outside bullock of a pair when treading out corn. The inner one is called *چرمبازان*. Pl. *چرمبازان* *charambāzān*.

چرمبکي *charmushka'i* (W.) or *charmukha'i* (E.) s.f. (6th) A species of lizard. Sing. and Pl. See *شرمبکي* and *خرمبکي*.

چرمينه *charmena'h*, s.f. (3rd) Strips of raw hide twisted together and made into rope. Pl. *چرمينه* *cy*. See *سرباندي*.

چرنک *charanck*, s.m. (5th) Name of a species of plant with milky juice, of the Asclepias or Euphorbia family. Pl. *چرنک* *charanæk*.

چره *chara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Small shot, langrage, grape shot. Pl. *چره* *cy*. (چیرا)

چري *charey*, adv. At any time, some time or other, ever, once, one time. 2. Never, at no time, on no occasion. 3. Where? in, or at what place? *چري چري چري* *charey charey*, Now and then, at times, occasionally, sometimes, from time to time. See *چري*.

چريکار *charey-kār*, s.m. (5th) A cultivator who merely supplies his own labour in the cultivation, the farmer furnishing seed, etc.; a ploughman, a man-servant. Pl. *چريکاران* *charey-kārān*. 2. s.m. (2nd) The hair under the lower lip. Pl. *چريکارونه* *charey-kārūnah*. Also written *چريکار* *charikār*. See *بزرگ*.

چر *charr*, s.m. (2nd) A cascade, a waterfall. 2.

The bread of charity, collecting the bread for the poor. 3. The staff of a pike or short spear used by infantry. Pl. *چران* *charrān*. *چر کول* *charr kawul*, verb trans. To collect the bread or other contributions for the travellers or mullās of the masjid, from the different houses.

چري *charyi*, s.m. (5th) A person who goes from house to house collecting the bread, etc., as above. Pl. *چريان* *charyān*.

چر *churr*, s.m. (2nd) The part of a door which revolves in a socket in the lintel or threshold, and serves the purpose of a hinge. Pl. *چرونه* *churrūnah*. See *چر*.

چرچه *charrcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Excess, luxury, dissipation, debauchery, sensuality. Pl. *چرچه* *ey*.

چرچي *charr-cha-yi*, s.m. (5th) A free-liver, a voluptuary, a Sybarite. Pl. *چرچيان* *charrcha-yiān*. *چرچه کول* *charrcha'h kawul*, verb trans. To indulge, to revel, to plunge into dissipation.

چرق *charrak*, s.m. (2nd) A waterspout. Pl. *چرقونه* *charrakūnah*.

چرق *charrak*, s.m. (5th) The noise of water splashing on the ground. Pl. *چرقبار* *charrakahār*.

چرقاو *charrkā'o*, s.m. (2nd) Sprinkling water. Pl. *چرقاونه* *charrkā'o-ūnah*. *چرقاو کول* *charrkā'o kawul*, verb trans. To sprinkle water on the ground, etc. See *چنکاو* and *چنرکاو*.

چنرکاو *churrūkā'o*, s.f. (6th) A small knife. Sing. and Pl.

چسپ *chasp*, s.m. (2nd) Stickiness, tenacity, cohesion, adhesiveness, gumminess. Pl. *چسپونه* *chaspūnah*. *چسپان* *chaspān*, adj. Adhesive, sticky, viscous, sticking together: (Fem.) *چسپه* *chaspā'h*. *چسپيدل* *chaspedal*, verb intrans. To cohere, to stick, to adhere, to cling, to cleave, to hold, to hang together. Pres. *چسپيري* *chaspejzi* (W.) or *چسپي* *chaspeyi* (E.); past *چسپيد* *nu-chaspeda* or *چسپيدد* *nu-chaspedah*; fut. *چسپيري* *nu bah chaspejzi* or *چسپي* *nu bah*

chaspegi; imp. *و چسپرد* *wu-chaspejzah* or *چسپیدونکی* *chaspēdōnki*; act. part. *چسپیدونکی* *chaspēdōnki* or *چسپیدونکی* *chaspēdōnki*; past part. *چسپیدونکی* *chaspēdōnki*; verb. n. *چسپیدونکی* *chaspēdōnki*. *چسپول* *chaspawl*, verb trans. To fasten by causing to adhere, to make stick, to glue, to cement. Pres. *چسپوی* *chaspawī*; past *و چسپاود* *wu-chaspāwōd* or *و چسپاوو* *wu-chaspāwō*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chaspawī*; imp. *و چسپود* *wu-chaspawōd*; act. part. *چسپوونکی* *chaspawōnki* or *چسپوونکی* *chaspawōnki*; past part. *چسپوونکی* *chaspawōnki*; verb. n. *چسپوونکی* *chaspawōnki*. See *سلیپت*

1 *چست* *chast*, adj. Active, quick, ingenious, alert. 2. Tight fitting as a garment, straight; (Fem.) *چستا'ہ* *chasta'h*. *چست او چالاک* *chast aw chālāk*, adj. Fleet, alert, sharp. *چستی* *chasti*, s.f. (3rd) Activity, fleetness, nimbleness, alertness. Pl. *اے*.

چستای *chastay*, s.m. (1st) The tripe or rectum. Pl. *اے*.

چشک *chashk*, s.m. (1st) The tripe or rectum. Pl. *اے*.

چشک *chashk*, s.m. (1st) The tripe or rectum. Pl. *اے*.

چشم *chashm*, s.m. (5th) The eye. Pl. *چشمان* *chashmān*. Used in composition, as *آہو چشم* *āhū chashm*, adj. Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed. *چشم براد* *chashm ba-rāh*, Expecting, waiting for. *چشم پوشی* *chashm پوشی*, s.f. (3rd) Turning away the eyes, connivance, pretending not to see or notice. Pl. *اے*. See *سترگ*.

چشمک *chashmak*, s.m. (2nd) A wink, winking. Pl. *چشمکونہ* *chashmakūnah*. *چشمک و ہل* *chashmak wahal*, verb trans. To wink the eye, to make a sign unto.

چشمک *chashmaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) An eye-glass. Pl. *چشمکی* *chashmakey*. A pair of spectacles.

چشمہ *chashma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fountain. 2. An eye-glass, a spectacle. Pl. *چشمی* *chashmey*. A pair of spectacles. See *چینہ*

چشی *chashay*, s.m. (1st) A kind of thistle which sticks to the clothes, the caltrop. Pl. *اے*.

چہت *chakhtan* (E.) or *chashtan* (W.) s.m.

(5th) A master, a lord, a possessor, a proprietor, an owner. Pl. *چہتتان* *chakhtanān* or *چہتتان* *chakhtanān*; s.f. (3rd) *چہتتہ* *chakhtana'h* or *چہتتہ* *chakhtana'h*, A mistress, a lady, a proprietress. Pl. *اے*. See *چہتتہ*

چغ *chagh* or *chigh*, s.m. (5th) Noise, din, tumult, disturbance, altercation, dispute. Pl. *چغہار* *chaghahār* or *چغہار* *chighahār*.

چغ *chigh* *chigh*, s.m. (2nd) The noise made by fowls, cackling, prattle, chatter, gabble. Pl. *چغونہ* *chigh chighūnah*. See *چغونہ*

چغ *chigh* *chūgh*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, tumult, clamour, din, hullabaloo. Pl. *چغونہ* *chigh chūghūnah*. *چغیدل* *chighedal*, verb intrans. To become noisy or tumultuous, to dispute, etc. Pres. *چغیری* *chighējzī* (W.) or *چغیگی* *chighēgī* (E.); past *و چغید* *wu-chigheda* or *و چغیدہ* *wu-chighedah*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chighējzī* or *و به* *wu bah chighēgī*; imp. *و چغیرد* *wu-chighējzah* or *و چغیرد* *wu-chighējzah*; act. part. *چغیدونکی* *chighedōnki* or *چغیدونکی* *chighedōnki*; past part. *چغیدونکی* *chighedōnki*; verb. n. *چغیدونکی* *chighedōnki*.

چغول *chighawl*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. *چغوی* *chighawī*, past *و چغاود* *wu-chighāwōd* or *و چغاوو* *wu-chighāwō*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chighawī*; imp. *و چغود* *wu-chighawōd*; act. part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki* or *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; past part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; verb. n. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*.

چغول *chighawl*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. *چغوی* *chighawī*, past *و چغاود* *wu-chighāwōd* or *و چغاوو* *wu-chighāwō*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chighawī*; imp. *و چغود* *wu-chighawōd*; act. part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki* or *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; past part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; verb. n. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*.

چغول *chighawl*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. *چغوی* *chighawī*, past *و چغاود* *wu-chighāwōd* or *و چغاوو* *wu-chighāwō*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chighawī*; imp. *و چغود* *wu-chighawōd*; act. part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki* or *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; past part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; verb. n. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*.

چغول *chighawl*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. *چغوی* *chighawī*, past *و چغاود* *wu-chighāwōd* or *و چغاوو* *wu-chighāwō*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chighawī*; imp. *و چغود* *wu-chighawōd*; act. part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki* or *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; past part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; verb. n. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*.

چغول *chighawl*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. *چغوی* *chighawī*, past *و چغاود* *wu-chighāwōd* or *و چغاوو* *wu-chighāwō*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chighawī*; imp. *و چغود* *wu-chighawōd*; act. part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki* or *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; past part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; verb. n. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*.

چغول *chighawl*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. *چغوی* *chighawī*, past *و چغاود* *wu-chighāwōd* or *و چغاوو* *wu-chighāwō*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chighawī*; imp. *و چغود* *wu-chighawōd*; act. part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki* or *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; past part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; verb. n. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*.

چغول *chighawl*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. *چغوی* *chighawī*, past *و چغاود* *wu-chighāwōd* or *و چغاوو* *wu-chighāwō*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chighawī*; imp. *و چغود* *wu-chighawōd*; act. part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki* or *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; past part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; verb. n. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*.

چغول *chighawl*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. *چغوی* *chighawī*, past *و چغاود* *wu-chighāwōd* or *و چغاوو* *wu-chighāwō*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chighawī*; imp. *و چغود* *wu-chighawōd*; act. part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki* or *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; past part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; verb. n. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*.

چغول *chighawl*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. *چغوی* *chighawī*, past *و چغاود* *wu-chighāwōd* or *و چغاوو* *wu-chighāwō*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chighawī*; imp. *و چغود* *wu-chighawōd*; act. part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki* or *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; past part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; verb. n. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*.

چغول *chighawl*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. *چغوی* *chighawī*, past *و چغاود* *wu-chighāwōd* or *و چغاوو* *wu-chighāwō*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chighawī*; imp. *و چغود* *wu-chighawōd*; act. part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki* or *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; past part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; verb. n. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*.

چغول *chighawl*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. *چغوی* *chighawī*, past *و چغاود* *wu-chighāwōd* or *و چغاوو* *wu-chighāwō*; fut. *و به* *wu bah chighawī*; imp. *و چغود* *wu-chighawōd*; act. part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki* or *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; past part. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*; verb. n. *چغوونکی* *chighawōnki*.

are made, and also used in medicine. There are two sorts *پیررد چغانه* *per-rrah chaghā-ghā'h* (bitter and sweet), and *نرئی چغانه* *nara'i chaghā-ghā'h* (thin and bitter). Pl. *ی ey*.

See *چغانه*

چغال *chaghāl*, s.m. (5th) A jackal. Pl. *چغالان* *chaghālān*. (P *شغال*).

چغانه *chaghānghā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a plant. Pl. *ی ey*. See *چغانه*

P *چغانه* *chaghānā'h*, s.f. A violin. Pl. *ی ey*.

r *چغتای* *chaghattā*, s.m. (6th) The name of a Mughal family to which Timūr belonged.

چغتای *chaghattācy*, s.m. (1st) A man of the above tribe. Pl. *ی ey*; s.f. (3rd) *ای a'i*, A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

P *چغره* *chaghar*, adj. Wall-eyed (as a horse); (Fem.) *چغره* *chaghara'h*.

چغری *chaghar-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns dwelling in Buner.

چغری *chaghar-zācy*, A man of the above tribe; s.f. (6th) *ای a'i*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

چغرو *chagharū*, s.m. (5th) An owl. Pl. *چغروگان* *chagharū-gān*. See *گونگی*

چغری *chagh-ra'i*, s.f. (6th) The name of a river near Kandahār. Sing. and Pl.

چغری *chaghza'i*, s.f. (6th) A kind of soft walnut, of which there are two sorts. Sing. and Pl. See *اوغز* and *میتاک*

چغری *chaghzi*, s.m. (5th) The sound of an arrow passing through the air, the crackling of wood when splitting. 2. Any wood of a brittle or stiff kind which cannot be bent. Pl. *چغریان* *chaghzi-ān*. See *سر*, *کروسند* and *شر*

P *چغک* *chughuk*, s.m. (5th) A sparrow. Pl. *چغکان* *chughukān*; s.f. (3rd) *چغکه* *chughuka'h*. Pl. *ی ey*. See *چرچر*

P *چغل* *chughul*, s.m. (5th) A tell-tale, a tale-bearer, a backbiter, a spy, an informer. Pl. *چغلان* *chughulān*; s.f. (3rd) *چغله* *chughula'h*. Pl. *ی ey*.

چغلی *chughulī*, s.f. (3rd) Tale-bearing, back-biting, informing. Pl. *ای a'i*. *چغلی کول*

chughulī karul, verb trans. To back-bite, to carry tales, to inform.

چغی *chughācy*, adj. as s.m. (1st) Blinkard, seeing with the eyes half shut. 2. A blinkard. Pl. *ی ey*. *چغی* *chughā'i*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. *چغی سترگی* *chaghey stargey*, Blinking eyes.

چف *chuf*, s.m. (2nd) A breath, a puff, charming by breathing on a thing, or as a juggler when exercising. Pl. *چفونه* *chufūnah*. See *چپ* and *دم کول* *chū karul*, verb trans. To breathe, to breathe on by way of a charm.

چقر *chikarr*, s.m. (2nd) Mud, mire, slime. Pl. *چقرونه* *chikarrūnah*. See *چکر* and *خته* (HI *چیکر*).

r *چقماق* *chakmāk* or *چقماق* *chak-māk*, s.m. (2nd) A flint lock for a gun. Pl. *چقماقونه* *chakmāk-ūnah* or *چقماقونه* *chakmākūnah*. *چقماقی توپک* *chakmākī topak*, s.m. (2nd) A firelock. Pl. *چقماقونه* *topakūnah*.

P *چقندر* *chukundur*, s.m. (5th) Beet-root (Beta vulgaris). Pl. *چقندرونه* *chukundurūnah*. See *چقندر*

چقه *chu-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The clucking of a cock or hen when angry, cackle. Pl. *ی ey*. *چقه وهل* *chu-ka'h wahal*, verb trans. To cackle, to make a noise, as fowls when angry.

چکچکه *chak-chaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clap of the hand. Pl. *چکچکی* *chakchakey*, Clapping the hands by way of applause. *چکچکی کول* *chak-chakey karul*, verb trans. To clap the hands by way of applause.

چکر *chikar*, A word used to call goats. See *چچه*

چکر *chikarr*, s.m. (2nd) Mud, mire, slime. Pl. *چکروره* *chikarr-ūnah*. See *چقر* and *خته*

چکس *chakas*, s.m. (2nd) A perch for birds, a roost for a falcon. Pl. *چکسونه* *chakasūnah* (HI *چکس*).

چکینو *chakshū* (W.) or *chakhlū* (E.), s.m. (9th) A black seed used in medicine as a remedy for sore eyes. Sing. and Pl. See *چکینو* (P *چاکسو*).

چکله *chikla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small quantity, par-

tiicularly liquids, as a thimbleful, a sprinkling, a droplet, a dash, etc. Pl. *چي ey*.

چکڙي chaklā'ī, s.f. (6th) The large cog wheel of a Persian wheel which turns perpendicularly.

2. The name of a plaything, a whirligig. Sing. and Pl.

r *چک مک chakmak*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. *چک مکونہ chakmakūnah*. See *چتمق*

ur *چکما'ہ chakma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A boot, a stocking. Pl. *چي ey*.

r *چکن chikan*, s.m. (2nd) A mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery. Pl. *چکنونہ chikanūnah*.

چکن دوز چکن دوز chikan-doz, s.m. (5th) An embroiderer. Pl. *چکن دوزان chikan-dozān*.

چکن دوزي چکن دوزي chikan-dozī, s.f. (3rd) The making of embroidery on muslin, etc. Pl. *چي ey*.

چک chakā'h, s.f. (3rd) The hand. Pl. *چي ey*.

چک چک chak-chakī, Clapping the hands.

چک چک کول chak-chakī kaul, verb trans. To clap the hands. *چک پہ چک chak pah chak*, Hand in hand.

چک chakā'h, s.f. (3rd) Coagulated milk, curd. Pl. *چي ey*. (س چکا).

چک chakab, adj. Perfect, expert, experienced, applied to : robber; as *چک غل chakab ghal*, A perfect or experienced thief, the son of a thief, etc. *چک آخزن chakab āyhsan*, Very thorny, full of or covered with thorns. See *اچک غل*.

چکوري chikoray, s.m. (1st) A new-born calf until weaned. Pl. *چي ey*; s.f. (6th) *چکوري چکوري chikora'ī*, The feminine of the above. Sing. and Pl. See *چکوري*.

چکڙي chakā'ī, s.f. (6th) A cake, a lump, a clot, a stick, a mass of matter conereted. 2. The tail of the *dūmbā'h* or flat-tailed sheep. Sing. and Pl.

r *چکيد چکيد chakīdah*, adj. Coagulated, clotted as curds, etc. (p *چکيدن* To drop, to distil).

s *چل chal*, s.m. (2nd) Deception, fraud, imposition, artifice, trickery, juggle, humbug, gammon, imposture. Pl. *چلونہ chalanūnah*. *چل باز chal bāz* or *چلي chali*, s.m. (5th)

A deceiver, a cheat, a quack, an imposter, etc. Pl. *چل بازان chal-bāzān*, or *چليان chali-ān*; s.f. (3rd) *چلي باز chali-bāzā'h*. Pl. *چي ey*. *چل کول chal kaul*, verb trans. To cheat, to deceive, to impose on, to bamboozle, to defraud, to swindle, etc.

s *چلان chalan*, s.m. (2nd) Remittance, utterance, advancing, impelling. Pl. *چلانونہ chalanūnah*. 2. adj. Current, prevailing, usual, existing.

چلاو چلاو chālā'ū, s.m. (2nd) Boiled rice. Pl. *چلاونہ chālā'ū-ūnah*.

s *چل چل chal-chal*, s.m. (9th) Bustle, hurry, stir, tumult. Sing. and Pl.

چل چلاو chal-chalā, s.f. (6th) The bustle of setting out on a journey, preparation for a journey. (E.) Sing. and Pl., or (W.) Pl. *چل چلاوي chal-chalāwī*.

چلکھڙي chalkhā'ī, s.f. (6th) A tectotum, a child's top, a whirligig. Sing. and Pl. See also

چرخندوڪي چرخي

چلر chalur, s.m. (5th) A mean ignoble person, a blackguard. Pl. *چلران chalarān*; s.f. (3rd) *چلرد chalura'h*. Pl. *چي ey*.

r *چلغوزي chalyhozay*, s.m. (1st) A kind of nut like the pistachio, or the kernels of the pine. Pl. *چي ey*. See *چلغوزي*.

چلکت chalkat, s.m. (2nd) A thick padded coat for soldiers, a coat of mail. Pl. *چلکتونہ chalkat-ūnah*.

ur *چلم chilam*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A tobacco-pipe, a smoking apparatus, the part of a *hokhā*, which contains the tobacco and fire. Pl. *چلمونہ chilamūnah* or *چلمان chilamān*.

s *چلن chalan*, s.m. (2nd) Habit, custom, conduct, behaviour. 2. Currency. Pl. *چلنونہ chalanūnah*. 3. adj. Current.

چله chala'h, s.f. (3rd) An ear-ring. Pl. *چي ey*.

چلي چلي chala'ī, s.f. (6th) A head or ear of corn. Sing. and Pl. See *وگي*

چلیدل chaledal, verb intrans. To move, to go, to proceed, to walk, to go off, to pass (as coin), to pass (as time away), to be discharged (as a gun), to flow, to drive, to blow, to answer, to succeed, to avail, to stand. Pres.

- چلیری *chalejzī* (W.) or چلیگی *chalegī* (E.); past *چلید* *wu-chaleda* or *چلیدد* *wu-chaledah*; fut. *چلیری* *wu bah chalejzī* or *چلیری* *wu bah chalegī*; imp. *چلیرد* *wu-chalejzah* or *چلیگد* *wu-chalegah*; act. part. *چلیدونکی* *chaledūnkacy* or *چلیدونی* *chaledūnacy*; past part. *چلیدلے* *chaledalacy*; verb. n. *چلیدنه* *chaledana'h*. *چلول* *chalarul*, verb trans. To impel, to hasten, to set a-going, to actuate, to direct, to make to go or pass, to fire or shoot at, to utter (as coin), to advance. Pres. *چلوی* *chalarī*; past *چلاود* *wu-chalarūh* or *چلاوو* *wu-chalarō*; fut. *چلوی* *wu bah chalarī*; imp. *چلوه* *wu-chalarah*; act. part. *چلورونکی* *chalarūnkacy* or *چلورونی* *chalarūnacy*; past part. *چلوی* *chalarulacy*; verb. n. *چلونه* *chalarana'h*.
- چم *cham*, s.m. (2nd) A division, a district, a parish, a ward or quarter of a town or city. 2. A tribe, a clan, a family. 3. A clod of earth used in building purposes. 4. Deception, fraud, artifice, imposition, trickery, imposture. See *چوم* and *چوم*.
- چم *cham*, s.m. (9th) Gait, mode of walking. Sing. and Pl.
- چم و خم *cham-o-kham*, s.m. (9th) A graceful gait, leaning from side to side in walking. Sing. and Pl.
- چمبر *chambar*, s.m. (2nd) A sphere, an orb, a circle, a disc, a wheel, a globe. Pl. *چمبرونه* *chambarānah*.
- چمتہ *chamta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A beggar's wallet, a haversack, a bag. Pl. *چے* *cy*.
- چمچہ *chamcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spoon. Pl. *چے* *cy*. Also *چمچی* *chamcha'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See *خونچی*.
- چمکنی *chamkanī*, s. prop. The name of a large village or small town, about five miles east from Peshāwar.
- چملہ *chamla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small district about twenty miles north of Atak, near the right bank of the Indus, and south of Buner.

- چمن *chaman*, s.m. (2nd) A parterre, a flower bed, a garden, a meadow. Pl. *چمنونه* *chamanānah*.
- چمنی *chamanī*, adj. Of or relating to a meadow. 2. Green, verdant.
- چمیار *chamyār*, s.m. (5th) A currier, a skinner, a worker in leather. Pl. *چمیاران* *chamyārān*. See *خمیار*.
- چمیاری *chamyārī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a mountain tree bearing a fruit of which birds are fond. Sing. and Pl.
- چنار *chinār* or *chunār*, s.m. (5th) The poplar or plane tree. Pl. *چناران* *chinārān*.
- چنبلی *chanbelī*, s.m. (9th) The name of a flower (Jasminum grandiflorum). Sing. and Pl.
- چنجرے *chanjaray*, s.m. (1st) A partridge. Pl. *چنجرے*. See *تنزری*.
- چنجی *chinjacy*, s.m. (1st) A worm, an insect. Pl. *چنجرے* *da pashakāl chinjacy*, s.m. (1st) An earth worm of a red colour, the common worm. *چنجرے* *da reshamo* (W.) or *reshamo* (E.) *chinjacy*, s.m. (1st) A silk-worm. Pl. *چنجرے*.
- چنجیدل *chinjedal*, verb intrans. To be disgusted, to feel disgust, to conceive an antipathy against or dislike to, to nauseate. Pres. *چنجرے* *chinjezī* (W.) or *چنجیگی* *chinjegī* (E.); past *چنجید* *wu-chinjeda* or *چنجیدد* *wu-chinjedah*; fut. *چنجرے* *wu bah chinjezī* or *چنجرے* *wu bah chinjegī*; imp. *چنجررد* *wu-chinjezah* or *چنجیگد* *wu-chinjegah*; act. part. *چنجیدونکی* *chinjedūnkacy* or *چنجیدونی* *chinjedūnacy*; past part. *چنجیدلے* *chinjedalacy*; verb. n. *چنجیدنه* *chinjedana'h*. *چنچول* *chinjarul*, verb trans. To disgust, to detest, to abhor, to surfeit, to abominate, to loathe, to nauseate, to disrelish. Pres. *چنچوی* *chinjarī*; past *چنچاود* *wu-chinjāruh* or *چنچاوو* *wu-chinjāro*; fut. *چنچوی* *wu bah chinjarī*; imp. *چنچوه* *wu-chinjarah*; act. part. *چنچورونکی* *chinjārūnkacy* or *چنچورونی* *chinjārūnacy*; past part. *چنچولے* *chinjarulacy*; verb. n. *چنچونه* *chinjarana'h*.
- چنچری *chan-charnacy*, s.m. (1st) A child's

- rattle, a rattle fixed on the head of a spear. Pl. *چنگ*. See *چنگاوو*
- P *چند* *chand*, adj. Several, various, some, a few. 2. adv. How much? how many? *چندان* *chandān*, adj. So much, much, many, so much as, as much as, how many soever. *خو چند* *tso chand*, Several times, often. 2. How much? to what degree? *هر چند* *har chand* or *هر چند چه* *har chand chih*, adv. Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that.
- چندخه* *chandakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A frog. Pl. *چنگنه* *ey*. See *چنگنه*
- چندرن* *chandarrn*, s.m. (2nd) Sandal wood or sandars. Pl. *چندرنونه* *chandarrnūnah*. *د* *چندرن رباب* *da chandarrn rabāb*, A rebeck made of sandal wood.
- چندرن هار* *chandarrn hār*, s.m. (2nd) A necklace of circular pieces of gold each in the shape of a moon (corrup. of *س* *چندر هار*). Pl. *چندرن هارونه* *chandarrn hārūnah*.
- چنده* *chindah*, adj. Picked, selected, chosen, assorted. *چنده کول* *chindah karul*, verb trans. To pick, to select.
- چندال* *chanddāl*, s.m. (5th) A low, mean, or base person, an outcast, a wretch, a miser (III A man of the lowest Hindū caste). Pl. *چندالان* *chanddālān*.
- T *چنداول* *chanddāwal*, s.m. (5th) The rear-guard of an army, a name by which the *Kazalbāshes* of *Kābul* are known. Pl. *چنداولان* *chanddāwalān*.
- چنداولي* *chanddāwalaey*, s.m. (1st) A man of the *Kazalbāsh* clan. Pl. *چنگي* *ey*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. *چنگي* *a'ī*. Also written *چندولي* *chandawalaey*, etc.
- چنگاله* *chanqhāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A betrothed girl, a girl arrived at puberty. Pl. *چنگي* *ey*.
- چنگاله* *chanqhāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. *چنگي* *ey*.
- چنگول* *chanqhol*, s.m. (4th) A betrothed youth, a young man. Pl. *چنگاله* *chanqhālah*.
- چنگاو* *chan-kā'o*, s.m. (2nd) Sprinkling water. Pl. *چنگاونه* *chan-kā'o-ūnah*. See *چنگاو* and *چنگاو*

- P *چنگ* *chang*, s.m. (2nd) A musical instrument, a guitar. 2. The hand expanded, a claw, a talon, the fingers. Pl. *چنگونه* *changūnah*.
- چنگايش* *changāsh* (W.) or *changākhi* (E.), s.m. (5th) A crab. Pl. *چنگايشان* *changāshān* or *چنگايشان* *changākhiān*. See *کوني* and *کوني*
- P *چنگال* *changāl*, s.m. (2nd) A claw, a talon, the fingers, the hand expanded. Pl. *چنگالونه* *changālūnah*. See *چنگ*
- چنگيشه* *changashā'h* or *changākhiā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A frog, a toad. Pl. *چنگي* *ey*. See *چندخه*
- P *چنگل* *changul*, s.f. (1st) The talon of a bird, the claw of a wild beast, the fingers. Pl. *چنگل* *changuli*.
- چنگل* *changul*, s.m. (2nd) A measure of land equal to fifteen *jaribs*, or quarter of a plough. Pl. *چنگلونه* *changulūnah*.
- چنه* *chana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The back part or back wall of a house, the mud wall of a house. 2. Haggling, chaffering, bartering. Pl. *چنگي* *ey*. *چنه وهل* *chana'h wahal*, verb trans. To haggle, to bargain, to chaffer, to beat down, to cheapen, etc.
- چنراسه* *charrnāsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Mildew, mould, decay. Pl. *چنگي* *ey*. *چنراسي کول* *charrnāsey karul*, verb trans. To mildew, to put forth mildew. Also written *چنراسه*
- چنرچنر* *charrn-charrn*, s.m. (5th) A cock-sparrow. Pl. *چنرچنر* *charrn-charrn*. *چنرچنر* *charrn-charrnā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen-sparrow. Pl. *چنگي* *ey*. See also *چنرچنرک*, etc.
- چنرکاو* *charrn-kā'o*, s.m. (2nd) Sprinkling water. Pl. *چنرکاونه* *charrn-kā'o-ūnah*. See *چنگاو*. *چنرکاو کول* *charrn-kā'o karul*, verb trans. To sprinkle.
- چنرچنرک* *charrn-charrnak*, s.m. (5th) A sparrow, a cock-sparrow, the diminutive of the preceding. Pl. *چنرچنرک* *charrn-charrnak*. s.f. (3rd) *چنرچنرکه* *charrn-charrnaka'h*, A hen-sparrow. Pl. *چنگي* *ey*.
- چنرل* *churnal*, verb trans. To sift, to separate, to part, to choose, to select. 2. To crease, to fold, to plait. Pres. *چنرلي* *churnī*; past *چنره* *churnē*; fut. *چنرلي* *wu bah churnī*;

imp. چنرہ *wu-churnah*; act. part. چنرونکی *churnūnkaey*, or چنرونکی *churnūnaey*; past part. چنرلی *churnalacy*; verb. n. چنرہ *churnāna'h*. چنریدل *churnedal*, verb intrans. To separate, to become sifted, to become selected, etc. Pres. چنریری *churnejzī* (W.) or چنریگی *churnegī* (E.); past چنرید *wu-churneda*, or چنریده *wu-churnedah*; fut. چنریری *wu bah churnejzī*, or چنریری *wu bah churnegī*; imp. چنریرہ *wu-churnejzah*, or چنریگہ *wu-churnegah*; act. part. چنریدونکی *churnedūnkaey*, or چنریدونکی *churnedūnaey*; past part. چنریدلی *churnedalaey*; verb. n. چنریدنه *churnedana'h*. (چنانا HI).

چنرہ *charna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of pulse, chickpea, vetches (*Cicer arietinum*). Pl. چنری *ey*. (چنا HI).

چو *cho*, adv. How many? See شو

چو *chau*, s.m. (2nd) A canal for carrying off and distributing over fields the water of a *kārez*, which see. Pl. چوونہ *chau-ūnah*.

چوب دار *chob-dār*, s.m. (5th) A mace-bearer, a servant who announces visitors. Pl. چوب داران *chob-dārān*.

چوب چینی *chob chīnī*, s.m. (9th) The name of a medicine. Sing. and Pl.

چوپار *cho-pār*, s.m. (2nd) A summer-house, a temporary dwelling, a pavilion, generally made of the branches of trees. Pl. چوپارونہ *chopārūnah*. Also (s) چوپال *chopāl*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. چوپالونہ *chopālūnah*. See خیر

چوپر وھل *choparr wahal*, verb trans. To drudge, to strive, to take pains, to toil.

چوپل *chūpal*, verb trans. To suck, to imbibe, to inhale. Pres. چوپی *chūpī*; past چوپہ *wu-chūpah*, or چوپ *wu-chūpa*; fut. چوپی *wu bah chūpī*; imp. چوپہ *wu-chūpah*; act. part. چوپونکی *chūpūnkaey*, or چوپونکی *chūpūnaey*; past part. چوپلی *chūpalacy*; verb. n. چوپنہ *chūpana'h*. See زمینل

چوپر *chaper*, adv. On all sides, all around, round about. (چوپیر HI). See چاپیر

چوتی *chotaey*, s.m. (1st) A cloth wound round

the loins, a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. 2. Two ropes used in fastening a camel's load. Pl. چوتی *ī*.

چوتی *chottī*, adj. Unplaited, unraveled, disheveled, let loose (as the hair). 2. A head of hair unplaited or disheveled, or چوتی سر *chottī-sar*.

چوچی *chūchā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of pheasant. Sing. and Pl. Also written چوچی *chūjā'ī*. See جچی

چور *chūr*, s.m. (2nd) Powder, dust, etc. 2. An atom, a bit, a scrap. (s) 3. Plunder, pillage, sack, devastation, ravage, desolation, ruin, destruction. Pl. چورونہ *chūrūnah*. 4. adj. Bruised, broken, shattered. چر چور *char chūr*, Broken to atoms, shattered to pieces, in bits. چور کول *chūr kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to sack, to ravage, to pillage, to ruin.

چر چور کول *char chūr kawul*, verb trans. To shatter to atoms, to break to bits, to bruise, etc.

چور *chūr*, s.m. (5th) A ravine, a chasm, a fissure, a gully. Pl. چوران *chūrān*. See چر

چورلول *chūrlawul*, verb trans. To whirl, to make to spin, to make revolve, to turn round.

چورلیدل *chūrledal*, verb intrans. To turn, to spin, to revolve, to gyrate, to twirl round, to circumvolve. See چرلول and چرلیدل

چور مچور *chor-machor*, adj. Broken to atoms, in fragments, in bits. 2. A disconsolate lover; (Fem.) چور مچورہ *chor-machora'h*.

چورنگ *chawrang*, s.m. (2nd) A practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting off the four legs of an animal at one blow. Pl. چورنگونہ *chawrangūnah*. چورنگ پریکول *chawrang pre-kawul*, verb trans. To cut clean off the legs of an animal at a blow, to cut clean off, to sever completely at a blow. See خورنگ

چورٹی *chū-raey*, s.m. (1st) A servant, a servitor, a dependant, an attendant. Pl. چورٹی *ī*.

چورٹی *chū-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hand-maid, a female servant, an abigail, a waiting maid. Sing. and Pl.

چورٹی *chawra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An instrument for driving away flies, made from horse hair, or

- the tail of the Thibet ox. Sing. and Pl. (HI چویری).
- HI چور *chaur*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, desolated, pillaged, deserted. *کور د چور شه kor di chaur shah*, "May thy house be desolated!" an ill wish. *چوریدل chaurredal*, verb intrans. To become desolate, ruined, destroyed, uninhabited, etc. Pres. *چوریری chaurri* (*chaurrijzi* (W.) or *چوریریگی chaurriji* (E.)); past *چور شه chaur shah*, or *چور و شه chaur wu-shah*; fut. *چور به شی chaur bah shi*, or *به و شی bah wu-shi*; imp. *چور شه chaur shah*, or *و شه wu-shah*; act. part. *چوریدونکی chaurredunkiy* or *چوریدونی chaurreduni*; past part. *چور چور chaur chaur*, or *چوریدنی chaurreduni*; verb. n. *چوریدنه chaurredana'h*.
- چورول chaurraul*, verb trans. To destroy, to ruin, to desolate, to depopulate. Pres. *چوروی chaurrai*; past *چور کر chaur kar*, or *چور و کر chaur wu-kar*; fut. *چور به کری chaur bah kari*, or *به و کری bah wu-kari*; imp. *چور کر chaur kar*, or *و کر wu-kar*; act. part. *چورونکی chaurranuki*, or *چورونی chaurrani*; past part. *چور کر چور کر chaur kar chaur kar*; verb. n. *چورونه chaurranah*.
- چور *chaur*, m. (2nd) The part of a door which revolves in a socket in the lintel and serves the purpose of a hinge. Pl. *چورونه chaurranah*. See چر
- 8 چورا *chaurā*, s.m. (9th) An ornament for the wrist, a bangle. Sing. and Pl.
- P جوز *chās*, s.m. (5th) A young hawk under a year old that has not yet been flown. Pl. *چوزان chās-ān*.
- چوزد *chāzāh*, s.f. (3rd) The hen of the preceding. Pl. *چي ey*.
- چوسار *chawsār*, s.m. (2nd) A file, a rasp, a grater. Pl. *چوسارونه chawsārūnah*.
- چوشکه *chūshkā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The spout of an ewer, a tube, a pipe. Pl. *چي ey*. See *خوشکه* and *خوشکی*.
- چوغي *chughay*, adj. Hump-backed, bent from age or weakness; (Fem.) *چوغي chūghī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *چي ey*.
- چوک *chūk*, s.m. (2nd) Diminution, abbrevia-

- tion, subsidence, abatement, mitigation, etc., as of passion, anger, etc. 2. Loss, waste, damage. 3. (III) Error, fault, mistake, blunder. *چوک ختل chūk khatal*, verb intrans. To become alleviated, sobered down, tempered, blunted, curbed, checked, softened. *چوک یستل chūk yustal*, verb trans. To allay, to lull, to curb, to tame, to repress.
- چوک *chok*, adj. Seated on all fours, particularly a camel, etc., squatting on all fours. *چوکیدل chokedal*, verb intrans. To squat down as a camel, to sit or recline as a camel or other animal. Pres. *چوکیری chokijzi* (W.) or *چوکیریگی chokiji* (E.); past *چوک شه chok shah* or *و شه wu-shah*; fut. *چوک به شی chok bah shi* or *به و شی bah wu-shi*; imp. *چوک شه chok shah* or *و شه wu-shah*; act. part. *چوکیدونکی chokedunkiy* or *چوکیدونی chokeduni*; past part. *چوک چوک chok chok* or *چوک شوی chok shuy*; verb. n. *چوکیدنه chokedana'h*.
- چوکول chokwal*, verb trans. To make to sit or squat. Pres. *چوکوی chokwai*; past *چوک کر chok kar* or *و کر wu-kar*; fut. *چوک به کری chok bah kari* or *به و کری bah wu-kari*; imp. *چوک کر chok kar* or *و کر wu-kar*; act. part. *چوکولونکی chokwalunki* or *چوکولونی chokwali*; past part. *چوک کر چوک کر chok kar chok kar*; verb. n. *چوکولونه chokwalūnah*.
- III چوک *chank*, s.m. (2nd) A market, a square, a court-yard, a square place before the door of a house or shop. Pl. *چوکونه chankūnah*.
- چوک *chokal*, verb trans. See *چوک*.
- چوک *chūkā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A goad, a prick, a spur. 2. Sharp, stinging pain. 3. Moistening, dipping, or soiling with anything. Pl. *چي ey*.
- چوک کول chūk khal*, verb trans. To goad, to stimulate, to excite, to irritate. 2. To moisten or dip bread in soup, etc., to season with.
- III چوک *chukhā'h*, s.f. (6th) A stool, a chair, a bench. 2. Guard, watch, watching. Sing. and Pl.
- چوک *chūkī-dār*, s.m. (5th) A watchman, a guard. Pl. *چوک *chūkī-dār**.

داری *chawkī dārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a watchman, the pay or hire of one. Pl. *āī*. *چوکی کول* *chawkāī kawul*, verb trans. To watch, to guard, to mount guard.

پ *chawgān*, s.m. (2nd) A bat or club with which a game resembling cricket is played, but on horseback. Pl. *چوگانو* *chawgānūnah*.

چوگان بازی *chawgān bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) A game like cricket played on horseback, playing at the game. Pl. *āī*.

چول *chol*, s.m. (2nd) A tract of country where no water is procurable, a waste. Pl. *چولونہ* *cholūnah*.

چول *cha-wul*, verb trans. To split, to disjoin, to divide, to sunder, to cleave, to rend, to splinter, to split. Pres. *چوی* *chawī*; past *و چاود* *wu-chāwuh* or *و چاوو* *wu-chāwo*; fut. *و به چوی* *wu bah chawī*; imp. *و چود* *wu-chawah*, act. part. *چوونکی* *chawūnkacy* or *چوونئی* *chawūnacy*; past part. *چولئی* *chawūlacy*; verb. n. *چونہ* *chawūnah*.

چولک *cholak*, s.m. (2nd) The penis of a child until circumcised. Pl. *چولکونہ* *cholakūnah*. See *خوبوتئی* and *خوبئی*.

چوم *chom*, s.m. (2nd) A clod of earth used for building purposes. Pl. *چومونہ* *chomūnah*. See *جم* and *جم*.

چونکی *chūnkacy*, adj. Shameless, impudent, bold, assuming, pert, saucy, forward. 2. Sensitive, easily affected to tears; (Fem.) *چونکی* *chūnki*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *āī*.

III *chūn-gacy*, s.m. (1st) A toll, a fee, a tax, duty, tythe, a share of grain to village servants, such as the barber, washerman, etc. Pl. *āī*.

چونگی تولول *chūngacy tolawul*, verb trans. To collect a toll or tythe. *چونگی آخستل* *chūngacy ākhistal*, verb trans. To take or receive a toll, fee, or perquisite.

چونہ *chūnah*, s.f. (3rd) Lime, mortar. Pl. *āī*. See *کونی* (سونا).

چونی *chūnacy*, s.m. (1st) A dwarf, an elf, a mannikin. Pl. *āī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. *āī*.

چونئی *chūna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A spark or small ruby

or other gem inserted in a *دري*—an ornament for the forehead. Sing. and Pl. (*چونی*).

چونر *chūrri*, s.m. (2nd) A fold, a plait, a wrinkle, a crease. 2. Selecting, picking, choosing, sifting. 3. The bottom part of a door which revolves in a socket in the lintel and serves in the place of a hinge. Pl. *چونرونہ* *chūrri-ūnah*. *چونرل* *chūrrial*, verb trans. To choose, to pick, to sift, etc. See *چچ*.

چودری *chūh-racy*, s.m. (1st) A member of the lowest caste, a sweeper, one employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations. Pl. *āī*.

چودری *chūh-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The female of the preceding. Sing. and Pl. (*چوہڑا*).

چہ *chah*, s.m. (6th) Shade, shadow, shelter. Sing. and Pl.

چہ *chih*, conj. Because, whether, or that, as, whereas, etc.

چہایل *chahā-yal*, s.m. (2nd) A veil, a sheet, a mantle, a sheet made of chintz for women. Pl. *چہایلونہ* *chahā-yalūnah*. See *چایل* and *پروئی*.

چہلی *chah-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A head or ear of corn or millet. Sing. and Pl. See *چلی* and *چلی*.

s *chait*, s.m. (9th) The Hindū name of the twelfth month, April—May.

چیت *chāt*, adj. Flat, pressed, crushed, quashed, low, squat. *چیت پیت* *chāt-pīt*, adj. Crushed, smashed, quashed, flattened, trodden under foot. *چیت پیت کول* *chāt-pīt kawul*, verb trans. To crush, to flatten, to level, etc. *چیت*.

چیت پوزہ *chātah pozah*, adj. A flat nose. *چیت پوزی* *chāt-pozacy*, Flat-nosed; (Fem.) *چیت پوزی* *chāt-pozī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *āī*.

چیتر *chaitr*, s.m. (9th) The twelfth month of the Hindū year, commencing in the month of March. See *چیت*.

چیتی *chittā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A letter, a note, a writing. Sing. and Pl. (*چیتی*).

چچر *chūcharr*, s.m. (5th) A wrinkle or furrow on the face or body, a crease, a crumple, a pucker. Pl. *چچر* *chūcharr*. *چچر کیدل* *chūcharr kedal*, verb intrans. To become wrinkled or furrowed. *چچر کول* *chūcharr kawul*, verb trans. To wrinkle. See *سورہ*.

che-chal, verb trans. To bite, to gnaw, to chew, to masticate, to gnash the teeth. See

چپل

chikhal, verb trans. To poke, to push, to goad, to jog, to thrust, to urge, to punch, to impel, etc. Pres. *chikhā*; past *chikha* or *wu-chikha*; fut. *wu-chikha*; imp. *wu bah chikhā*; act. part. *chikhāncay* or *chikhāncay*; past part. *chikhāncay*; verb. n. *chikhāna'h*. See

چوکہ

chikhan, adj. Rheumy, foul, nasty, dirty, unclean, untidy, soiled, unwashed; (Fem.) *chikhāna'h*. *chikhan-tob*, s.m. (2nd) or *chikhan-wāly*, s.m. (1st) Dirtiness, uncleanness, untidiness, mustiness, purulence, etc. Pl. *chikhan tobūnah*, or *wāly*. *chikhaey*, s.m. (1st) Dirt, filth, nastiness, offal, ordure, Pl. *chikhaey*.

chira'h, s.f. (3rd) A kind of turban, the folds of which are very small. Pl. *chiraey*.

chiz, s.m. (2nd) A thing, a commodity, an object, an article. Pl. *chizūnah*. See *خیز*

chigha'h, s.f. (3rd) Noise, clamour, outcry, disturbance, tumult, din, uproar, hullabaloo. Pl. *chighey*. *chighey karul*, verb trans. To make an uproar, to raise a din, tumult, clamour, etc. See *چغ* and *چغارد*

chikarr, s.m. (2nd) Mud, slime, mire. Pl. *chikarrūnah*. See *چکر*

chilū, s.m. (5th) A kind of herb or vegetable. Pl. *chilūgān*.

chilacy, s.m. (1st) A young male kid. Pl. *chilāy*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. *chilāy*. See

ارغومی

chin, s. prop. (9th) The name of a country, China. *chīnī*, s.m. (5th) A Chinese. 2. The article called china. Pl. *chīnī-ān*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. (6th) *chīnā'i*.

chinchala'i, s.f. (6th) The name of a village in the Yūsufzī district. *چینچلی*

chinjaey, s.m. (1st) A worm. Pl. *chīnāy*. See

چنجی

chīndakh, s.m. (5th) A bull frog. Pl. *chīndakhān*. *chīndakhā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female frog. Pl. *chīnāy*. See

چندخه and *خینخین*

ching, adj. Wide open, unclosed, open, grinning, opening the mouth; (Fem.) *chingā'h*. *ching khulacy*, Open-mouthed, grinning. *chingey dāry*, adj. Grinning, open-mouthed, snarling. *ching dāray*, s.m. (1st) A grinner, a snarler. Pl. *chingāy*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. (6th) *chingāy*.

chingedal, verb intrans. To grin, to open, to unclose, to grind the teeth, to open the mouth, to snarl. Pres. *chingedāy* (W.) or *chingedāy* (E.); past *ching shah*, or *wu-shah*; fut. *ching bah shū*, or *bah wu-shū*; imp. *ching shah*, or *wu-shah*; act. part.

chingedūncay, or *chingedūncay*; past part. *ching*, or *ching shawacy*; verb. n. *chingedanā'h*. *chingawul*, verb trans.

To open wide, to unclose, to grin, to make snarl, or show the teeth. Pres. *chingawū*; past *ching karr*, or *wu-karr*; fut. *ching bah kerrī*, or *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. *ching kerrāh*, or *wu-kerrāh*; act. part. *chingawūncay*, or *chingawūncay*; past part. *ching karracy*; verb. n. *chingawūncay*.

chīna'h, s.f. (3rd) A spring, a fountain. Pl. *chīnāy*.

ح

he or *hā*, commonly called *hā-i-muhmalah* or *hā-i-huttī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic, is the tenth of the Pushto alphabet, but will not be found in any other than pure Arabic words introduced into the language. It is

one of the six guttural letters of the Arabic, and its sound is formed deeper in the throat than *h*, and with an aspiration much stronger. It stands for eight in the *abjad*.

- ▲ *hātim*, s. prop. The name of a most liberal Arabian, and surnamed *tā'yī*, hence adj. Liberal, generous, bountiful.
- ▲ *hājat* (from *حاج*, *حاج*, II 117, Stood in need of), s.m. (2nd) Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope, wish. Pl. *hājat-unah*. *hājat-mand*, adj. Necessitous, indigent. 2. Hoping, depending. *hājat-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Indigence, poverty, adversity. Pl. *hājat*. *hājat-karūl*, verb trans. To relieve one's necessities, to go to the necessary. *hājat-laral*, verb trans. To wish, to desire, to be in need of anything.
- ▲ *hā-jī*, s.m. (5th) (part. act. of *حج*, He turned round, danced, celebrated a festival). A pilgrim to Mekka. Pl. *hā-jī-ān*.
- ▲ *hādīs*, adj. (from *حدث*, Was new, existed for the first time), New, just appearing.
- ▲ *hādīṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A novelty, incident, adventure, calamity, misfortune, occurrence. Pl. *hādīṣa'h*. *hādīṣa'h-peshedal* (W.) or *pehshedal* (E.), verb intrans. To sustain misfortune or calamity, to befall, to happen.
- hāzī*, or *hā-zī khel*, s. prop. The name of a clan of the Yūsufzīs.
- ▲ *hāsīd*, s.m. (5th) An enemy, an envier, a rival. Pl. *hāsīdān*. 2. adj. Envious, invidious; (Fem.) *hāsīda'h*.
- ▲ *hāshīya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A margin, border, hem. 2. A marginal note. Pl. *ey*.
- ▲ *hāṣīl*, s.m. (2nd) Produce, profit, result. 2. Corn, crops. 3. Acquiring, producing. 4. Revenue, tax, duty. Pl. *hāṣīl-unah*. *hāṣīl-da-khabarey*, or *hāṣīl-da-kalām*, adv. In short, in a word, briefly. *hāṣīl-laral*, verb trans. To produce, to give, to yield, to afford, to impart. *hāṣīledal*, verb

intrans. To be acquired or obtained, to result, to accrue. Pres. *hāṣīlejzī* (W.) or *hāṣīlegī* (E.); past *hāṣīl-shah*, or *wu-shah*; fut. *hāṣīl-bah-shī*, or *bah-wu-shī*; imp. *hāṣīl-shah*, or *wu-shah*; act. part. *hāṣīledūnkaey*, or *hāṣīledūnaey*; past part. *hāṣīledat-acy*; verb. n. *hāṣīledana'h*. *hāṣīlarul*, verb trans. To collect, acquire, derive, obtain. Pres. *hāṣīlarwī*; past *hāṣīl-karr*, or *wu-karr*; fut. *hāṣīl-bah-krrī*, or *bah-wu-krrī*; imp. *hāṣīl-krrah*, or *wu-krrah*; act. part. *hāṣīlarwūnkaey*, or *hāṣīlarwūnaey*; past part. *hāṣīlarwūnaey*; verb. n. *hāṣīlarwuna'h*.

- ▲ *hāzīr*, adj. (act. part. of *حاضر*) Present, ready, at hand, content, willing; (Fem.) *hāzīra'h*. *hāzīrān*, Pl. The people present. *hāzīr-jawāb*, adj. Pert, smart, answering wittily. *hāzīr-jawābī*, s.f. (3rd) Repartee, witticism. Pl. *ey*.
- hāzīr-aosedal*, verb intrans. To attend, to be in attendance, present, ready.
- hāzīr-o-nāzīr*, adj. Present and seeing. *hāzīredal*, verb intrans. To be at hand, to be ready, to consent. Pres. *hāzīrejzī* (W.) or *hāzīregī* (E.); past *hāzīr-shah*, or *wu-shah*; fut. *hāzīr-bah-shī*, or *bah-wu-shī*; imp. *hāzīr-shah*, or *wu-shah*; act. part. *hāzīredūnkaey*, or *hāzīredūnaey*; past part. *hāzīr-shawaey*; verb. n. *hāzīredana'h*. *hāzīrarul*, verb trans. To bring, to produce, to make present. Pres. *hāzīrarwī*; past *hāzīr-karr*, or *wu-karr*; fut. *hāzīr-bah-krrī*, or *bah-wu-krrī*; imp. *hāzīr-krrah*, or *wu-krrah*;

- act. part. حاضر و نكبي *hāzira w nakiy*, or حاضر و نكبي *hāzira w nakiy*; past part. حاضر كرى *hāzira karray*; verb. n. حاضر و نه *hāzira w nah*. Also written حضر يدل *hazīradal*, and حضر و ل *hazīrawal*.
- A حافظ *hāfiḡ*, s.m. (5th) A governor, preserver, a guardian. 2. A blind man. 3. Having a good memory, remembering the whole Qur'ān. Pl. حافظان *hāfiḡān*; s.f. (3rd) حافظه *hāfiḡah*. Pl. هي *ey*. Also memory, recollection, etc.
- A حاكم *hākim*, s.m. (5th) A ruler, a commander, a judge, a master. Pl. حاكمان *hākimān*. حاكمانه *hākimānah*, adv. Judicially, in a legal manner.
- A حال *hāl* (from حال, Passed, هال, Turned, passed), s.m. (2nd) State, condition, case. 2. Affair, business, matter. 3. The present, present time. Pl. حالونه *hālūnah*. حال احوال *hāl ahwāl*, State, condition, affairs, matters, etc.
- A حالت *hālat*, s.m. (2nd) State, circumstance, posture of affairs, case. Pl. حالتونه *hālatūnah*.
- A حالي *hālī*, adj. Aware of, acquainted with, apprized of, informed. 2. Careful. 3. Modern, new, current.
- A حب *habb*, s.m. (2nd) Love, friendship, affection. Pl. حبه *habbūnah*. حب الوطن *habb-i-waṭan*, Patriotism, love of one's country.
- A حباب *habāb*, s.m. (2nd) A bubble. Pl. حبابونه *habābūnah*. See كوبي
- A حبشي *habshay*, s.m. (1st) A negro, an Abyssinian, an Ethiop. Pl. بي *bi*; s.f. (6th) بي *ā'ī*, A negress, etc. Sing. and Pl.
- حبطه *habaṭah*, adj. Useless, of no use, fruitless, vain, futile. حبطه كيدل *habaṭah kedal*, verb intrans. To be useless, futile, vain. حبطه كول *habaṭah kawul*, verb trans. To render useless, void, fruitless, nugatory.
- A حبيب *habīb* (from حب) adj. Beloved, dear. Also used substantively, A beloved one, a sweetheart, a friend, a mistress.
- A حتي *hatta*, conj. Up to, until, so that, in such a manner, etc. حتي المقدور *hatta-l-maḡdūr*

- or الامكان *l-imkān*, adv. To one's utmost, to the best of one's ability.
- احتياط *hati-ūt* (corrup. of احتياط) s.m. (2nd) Caution, care, circumspection, foresight. Pl. احتياطونه *hati-ūtūnah*.
- A حج *haj*, s.m. (2nd) Act of walking or going round a place. 2. Pilgrimage to Mekka. Pl. حجه *hajānah*.
- A حجاب *hijāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from حجب) Modesty, bashfulness, shame, concealment. 2. A veil, a curtain. Pl. حجابونه *hijābūnah*. حجاب آخستل *hijāb ākhistal*, verb trans. To remove (as a screen or a veil). حجاب كول *hijāb kawul*, verb trans. To cover, conceal, hide. 2. To shame.
- A حجام *hajjām*, s.m. (5th) A cupper, a phlebotomist, a shaver. Pl. حجامان *hajjāmān*.
- A حجامت *hajjāmat*, s.m. (2nd) Cupping, shaving. Pl. حجامتونه *hajjāmatūnah*.
- A حجت *hujjat*, s.m. (2nd) An argument, reason, proof. 2. Altercation, disputation. Pl. حجتونه *hujjatūnah*. حجت كول *hujjat kawul*, verb trans. To argue, to dispute.
- A حجتی *hajjatī*, s.m. (5th) A sound reasoner, a wrangler, a caviller. Pl. حجتیان *hajjatī-ān*. 2. adj. Quarrelsome, litigious, wrangling. (Masc. and Fem.)
- A حجرة *hujrah*, s.f. (3rd) A cell, a closet, a chamber; at Peshāwar and vicinity—a public apartment or hall, a resting-place for travellers, one of which is generally attached to a *kanday* or quarter. Pl. هي *ey*.
- A حجم *hajm* or *hujm*, s.m. (2nd) Bigness, size, thickness (particularly of a book). Pl. حجمونه *hajmūnah* or *hujmūnah*.
- A حد *hadd*, s.m. (2nd) Boundary, extent, limit, extremity. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition. 4. A starting post. 5. Lashes inflicted for certain crimes, prescribed by the laws of Islām. Pl. حدونه *haddūnah*. حد بلوغ *hadd-i-bulūgh*, The time of puberty, youth. حد تزل *hadd tarzal*, verb trans. To bound, to terminate, to fix bounds. حد په كول *pah hadd kawul*, verb trans. To punish with stripes. حد تير *tar hadda ter*, تر حد په پورته *tar hadda*

pahortah. حد زیات *lah hadda zī-ūt* or *tar hadd terey*, Beyond bounds, out and out. حد پوری *tar dāsī hadda pūrī*, adv. So far, to this degree. تر حد تیریدل *tar hadd teredal*, verb intrans. To exceed bounds, to exceed, to infringe, to overshoot the mark, etc. تر حد تیری کول *tar hadd terey kavul*, verb trans. To exceed, to encroach, to trespass, to infringe.

حدیث *hadīṣ*, s.m. (2nd) (from حدث) A history, a tradition, the traditional sayings of the Prophet. Pl. حدیثونه *hadīṣūnah*.

حذر *hazar*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, caution, prudence. Pl. حذرونه *hazarūnah*. حذر کیدل *hazar kedal*, verb intrans. To be aware, to be cautious. حذر کول *hazar kavul*, verb trans. To take care, to avoid, to be cautious of.

حذف *hazf*, s.m. (2nd) Taking away, cutting off a letter or syllable, elision, emission. Pl. حذفونه *hazfūnah*. حذف کول *hazf kavul*, verb trans. To omit, to contract, to cut off, to drop (a letter), etc.

حرارت *harārat* (from حر), s.m. (2nd) Heat, warmth, fervour, fieriness, zeal. Pl. حرارتونه *harāratūnah*.

حراست *hirāsat* (from حرس), s.m. (2nd) Care, watching, guarding. حراست کول *hirāsat kavul*, verb trans. To govern, to guard, to take care of.

حرام *harām*, adj. (from حرم) Forbidden, unlawful, prohibited, excluded, sacred, wrong; (Fem.) حرامه *harāma'h*. حرام خور *harām khor*, s.m. (5th) One who lives on the wages of iniquity. Pl. خوران *khorān*; s.f. (3rd) حرام خوره *harām khora'h*. Pl. عی *ey*. حرام خوری *harām khorī*, s.f. (3rd) Iniquity, baseness, unlawfulness. Pl. عی *a'ī*. حرام خورل *harām kharral*, verb trans. To receive the wages of iniquity. حرام زاده *harām zādah*, adj. Illegitimate, base-born, bastard. 2. (Masc. and Fem.) A rascal, a blackguard Pl. زادگان *zādagān*. حرام زادگی *harām zādagī*, s.f. (3rd) Wickedness, rascality, blackguardism. Pl. عی *a'ī*. حرام زادگی کول *harām zādagī kavul*,

kavul, verb trans. To act in a rascally or blackguardly manner, to abuse. حرام مغز *harām maqhz*, s.m. (2nd) Spinal marrow. Pl. مغزونه *maqhzūnah*. حرام نفقه *harāma'h nafaqa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Unlawful food. Pl. عی *ey*.

حرامی *harāmī*, s.m. (5th) A robber, an assassin, a rascal, a cheat, etc. Pl. حرامیان *harāmī-ān*. حرامیدل *harāmedal*, verb intrans. To become unlawful or prohibited. Pres.

حرامی *harāmejzī* (W.) or حرامگی *harāmegī* (E.); past حرام شه *harām shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. حرام به شی *harām bah shī* or

bah wu-shī; imp. حرام شه *harām shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. حرامیدونکی *harāmedūnkaey* or

حرامیدونی *harāmedūnaey*; past part. حرام *harām* or حرام شوی *harām shawacy*; verb. n. حرامیدنه *harāmedana'h*.

حرامول *harāmanul*, verb trans. To make unlawful, to prohibit, to interdict. Pres. حراموی *harāmanvī*;

past حرام کر *harām karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. حرام به کری *harām bah krrī* or *bah wu-krrī*; imp. حرام کر *harām krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. حراموونکی *harāmarūnkaey* or

حراموونی *harāmarūnaey*; past part. حرام کری *harām krraey*; verb. n. حراموونه *harāmarūna'h*.

حرامونی *harāmūnaey*, adj. (past part.) Base-born, bastard, illegitimate. Pl. عی *ī*; (Fem.) حرام زاده *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده

حرام *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده

حرام *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده

حرام *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده

حرام *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده

حرام *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده

حرام *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده *harāmūnī*. Pl. عی *ī*. See حرام زاده

of Mekka, a sanctuary. Pl. *حرمونه* *haram-ūnah*. *حرمین* *haramāin*, The sacred cities, Mekka and Madīnah. *حرم سراي* *haram sarā'e*, A seraglio, a harem.

▲ *حرموت* *harmut*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, character, chastity, honour, reverence, esteem. Pl. *حرموتون* *armatūnah*.

حریان *har-yān*, *حربانیدل* *har-yānedal*, and *حریانول* *har-yānawal* (corrup. of *حیران*), which see.

▲ *حریص* *harīs*, adj. (from *حرص*) Covetous, voracious, greedy, gluttonous; (Fem.) *حریصه* *harīṣah*.

▲ *حریف* *harīf*, adj. (from *حرف*) Rival, adverse, opposed. 2. s.m. (5th) A rival, an enemy, an adversary, an antagonist. Pl. *حریفان* *harīfān*; (Fem.) *حریفه* *harīfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. *حرفی* *harīfī*, s.f. (3rd) Enmity, rivalry, opposition. Pl. *حرفی* *a'ī*.

▲ *حساب* *hisāb*, s.m. (2nd) Account, reckoning, accounts, calculation, computation. Pl. *حسابونه* *hisābānah*. *حساب پالت کول* *hisāb pāl kawl*, verb trans. To clear off, or settle (as accounts). *حساب کتاب* *hisāb kitāb*, Accounts. *حساب آخستل* *hisāb ākhīstal*, verb trans. To take an account. *حساب کول* *hisāb kawul*, verb trans. To calculate, to add up. *حساب لزل* *hisāb laral*, verb trans. To have transactions together, to keep an account with. *حساب ورکول* *hisāb war-kawul*, verb trans. To furnish an account, to render an account. *حسابی* *hisābī*, adj. Proper, accountable, correct, accurate, just.

▲ *حسد* *hasad*, s.m. (2nd) Envy, malice; emulation, ambition. Pl. *حسدونه* *hasadūnah*. *حسد کول* *hasad kawul*, or *حسد لزل* *hasad laral*, verb trans. To covet, to envy.

▲ *حسرت* *hasrat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *حسر*), Regret, grief, sorrow; desire. Pl. *حسرتونه* *hasratūnah*. *حسرت خورل* *hasrat khwaral*, verb trans. To regret, to grieve.

▲ *حسن* *hasan*, adj. (from *حسن*) Beautiful, good. 2. A proper name. *حسن حسین* *hasan husain*, The names of the two sons of Ālī. 2.

The name of a book. 3. The name of an Afghān month—Muharram.

▲ *حسن* *hasn*, s.m. (9th) Beauty, elegance, goodness. Sing. and Pl. *حسن خلق* *hasn-i-khulk*, A good disposition. *حسن ظن* *hasn-i-ẓann*, A good opinion, a favorable judgment.

▲ *حسین* *hasīn*, adj. (from *حسن*) Beautiful; (Fem.) *حسینه* *hasīna'h*.

▲ *حسین* *husain*, adj. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, the younger brother of Ḥasan son of Ālī.

▲ *حشر* *hashr*, s.m. (9th) A meeting, a concourse. 2. The resurrection. Sing. and Pl. *روح د حشر* *ruḥ da hashr*, The day of resurrection.

▲ *حشری* *hashr-ī*, adj. Violent and impetuous (as a horse for a mare). Also written *هشری* *hashrī*.

▲ *حشمت* *hashmat*, s.m. (2nd) State, dignity; 'rain, retinue, equipage. Pl. *حشمتونه* *hashmatūnah*.

▲ *حصار* *hisār*, s.m. (2nd) A fort, a fortress. *بلا حصار* *bālā hisār*, or *بلا سار* *bālā-sār* (corrup. of *حصار*) A fort, a fortification. Pl. *حصارونه* *hisārūnah*.

▲ *حصه* *hiṣṣah*, s.f. (3rd) (from *حص* to cut) Share, portion, lot, part, division. Pl. *حصی* *hiṣṣā'h*. *حصه دار* *hiṣṣah dār*, s.m. (5th) A sharer. Pl. *حصه داران* *dārān*. s.f. (3rd) *حصه دارد* *hiṣṣah dāra'h*. Pl. *حصی* *hiṣṣah kawul*, verb trans. To share, to distribute, to apportion, to divide, to part. See *بخرد*.

▲ *حضرت* *haẓrat*, s.m. (9th) Presence, dignity. 2. Majesty, highness, etc., a title of respect. Sing. and Pl. *حضرت عیسی* *haẓrat āīsā*, Jesus Christ.

▲ *حضور* *huẓūr*, s.m. (9th) (from *حضر*) Presence, appearance, attendance. Sing. and Pl. *په حضور* *pah huẓūr*, adv. In the presence of, before. 2. (respectfully) Your worship.

▲ *حظ* *haẓẓ*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, delight. 2. Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune, felicity. Pl. *حظونه* *haẓẓūnah*. *حظ نفسانی* *haẓẓ-i-nafsānī*, Sensual pleasure. *حظ آخستل* *haẓẓ ākhīstal*, To derive pleasure, delight, etc.

- A *ḥifāẓat*, s.m. (2nd) (from حفظ) Custody, guarding, keeping, care, protection, preservation. Pl. *ḥifāẓatūnah*.
ḥifāẓat kawul, verb trans. To guard, to defend, to preserve.
- A *ḥifẓ*, s.m. (2nd) Memory. 2. Custody, keeping, guarding, protection. Pl. *ḥifẓūnah*.
- A *ḥaḥk*, s.m. (2nd) The truth, justice, rectitude, right, equity, just claim, portion, etc. Pl. *ḥaḥkūnah*. 2. adj. Just, right, true. *ḥaḥk ādā kawul*, verb trans. To render every one his due. *ḥaḥk taʿālī*, The Almighty God who is the Most High. *ḥaḥk jalla-jalāluhu*, The Deity in all his splendour. *ḥaḥk ḥairān*, Exceedingly astonished. *ḥaḥk dār*, adj. Rightful, having right. 2. s.m. (5th) Proprietor, owner. Pl. *dārān*; (Fem.) *ḥaḥk-dāra'h*, and s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*. *ḥaḥk shinās*, adj. Grateful, rendering every one his due, knowing and performing one's duty. *ḥaḥk shināsī*, s.f. (3rd) Gratitude, knowledge of right and wrong. Pl. *a'ī*. *ḥaḥk go'e*, A speaker of the truth. *ḥaḥk nā ḥaḥk*, adv. Right or wrong, nolens volens. *ḥaḥk-i-namak*, Fidelity. *pah ḥaḥk da*, With regard to, concerning, for. *da khudā'e ḥaḥk*, The rights of God, punishment for offences against religion. *da khalko ḥaḥk*, The rights of man, punishment for offences against society. *nā-ḥaḥk*, adj. Unjust, improper. *nā-ḥaḥkī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice. Pl. *a'ī*. *nā ḥaḥkī kawul*, verb trans. To act unjustly, or with injustice.
- ḥuk*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced when vomiting. Pl. *ḥukahār*. *ḥuk wahl*, verb trans. To retch, to vomit.
- A *ḥaḥkā*, adv. Really, truly, by God.
- A *ḥaḥkānī*, adj. Divine, of the Deity. *ḥaḥkānī mae'nā*, The real or

- accepted meaning (of anything). *ḥaḥkānī mīna'h*, Love of the Deity.
- A *ḥaḥkīr*, adj. (from *ḥaḥkār*) Contemptible, vile. 2. Thin, lean; (Fem.) *ḥaḥkīra'h*. *ḥaḥkīr garrnal*, verb trans. To contemn, to despise. *ḥaḥkīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Contemptibleness, vileness. Pl. *a'ī*.
- A *ḥaḥkīkat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *ḥaḥk*) Truth, rightness, sincerity, fact, reality. 2. Relation, story, state, condition, narration, explanation. Pl. *ḥaḥkīkatūnah*. *ḥaḥkīkatān*, adv. Really, in truth, truly, in reality.
- A *ḥaḥkīkī*, adj. Real, true, certain, just, actual, accurate.
- A *ḥaḥkāk*, s.m. (5th) A polisher of precious stones, a lapidary. Pl. *ḥaḥkākān*.
- A *ḥikāyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *ḥaḥk* or *ḥaḥkī* to narrate) A history, a tale, a story, a romance. Pl. *ḥikāyatūnah*.
- A *ḥak-pak*, adj. Perplexed, astonished, confused, etc. See *ḥak-pak*.
- A *ḥukm*, s.m. (2nd) Command, order, decree, sentence, award, authority, doom, jurisdiction, article of faith, etc. Pl. *ḥukmūnah*. *ḥukm da shari'ah*, A judicial decree, a decision according to law. *ḥukm rānī*, s.f. (3rd) Sway, sovereignty, rule. Pl. *a'ī*. *ḥukm kawul*, verb trans. To judge, decide, sentence, decree, regulate, determine, to adjudge, to award. *ḥukm war-kawul*, verb trans. To command, to order, to request, to direct. *al-ḥukmo-lillah*, God is the judge, heaven must decide.
- A *ḥikmat*, s.m. (2nd) Wisdom, knowledge. 2. Skill, contrivance, device, cleverness, address. 3. Philosophy, mystery. Pl. *ḥikmatūnah*. *ḥikmat*, Philosophy, physics, medicine. *ḥikmat da khudā'e*, Divine mystery. *ḥikmatī*, adj. Skilful, clever, artful, wise, philosophical.
- A *ḥukūmat*, s.m. (2nd) Authority, sway, dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdic-

- tion. Pl. حکومتوں *hukūnatūnah*. حکومت *hukūmat karul*, verb trans. To govern, to rule, to sway.
- A حکیم *hakīm*, s.m. (5th) A sage, a physician, a philosopher. Pl. حکیمان *hakīmān*. (A Pl. حکما *hakamā*). حکیمانانہ *hakīmānah*, adj. Physician-like, sage-like, philosophical. حکیمی *hakīmī*, s.f. (3rd) The practice of medicine, physic. Pl. ای *a'ī*.
- A حلاج *halāj*, s.m. (5th) A comb or carder of cotton. Pl. حلاجان *halājān*. See also کمر *al-aj*.
- A حلال *halāl*, adj. (from حل) Legal, lawful, allowable, right. 2. Pure, clean; (Fem.) حلالہ *halālah*. حلال کول *halāl karul*, verb trans. To make lawful; to slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muhammadan religion. حلالیدل *halāledal*, verb intrans. To become lawful, legal, allowable. Pres. حلالیری *halālezy* (W.) or حلالیکی *halālegī* (E.); past حلال شد *halāl shah* or شد *wu-shah*; fut. حلال به شی *halāl bah shī* or شی *bah wu-shī*; imp. حلال شد *halāl shah* or شد *wu-shah*; act. part. حلالیدونکی *halāledūnkacy* or حلالیدونی *halāledūncy*; past part. حلال *halāl* or حلالیدنه *halāl shawacy*; verb. n. حلالیدمی *halāledomī*. حلالول *halālawul*, verb trans. To make lawful, to slay, to make pure, to permit. Pres. حلالوی *halālawī*; past حلال کر *halāl karr* or کر *wu-karr*; fut. حلال به کری *halāl bah kerrī* or کری *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. حلال کرد *halāl kerrah* or کرد *wu-kerrah*; act. part. حلالوونکی *halālawūnkacy* or حلالوونی *halālawūncy*; past part. حلال کری *halāl karracy*; verb. n. حلالوونہ *halālawūna'h*.
- A حلف *half*, s.m. (2nd) An oath. Pl. حلفونہ *halfūnah*. See سوگند and قسم.
- A حلق *halq*, s.m. (2nd) The throat, the wind-pipe. Pl. حلقونہ *halqūnah*. See ستونی.
- A حلقہ *halqāh*, s.f. (3rd) A circle, a ring, an assembly, a fraternity. 2. A knocker for a door. Pl. حلقی *halqay*. حلقہ به گوش *halqāh bah gosh*. A servant, a slave, one who wears a ring in his ear as a badge of servitude.
- A حلم *hilm*, s.m. (9th) (from حلم, was mild

- and long-suffering) Gentleness, mildness, clemency, affability, wisdom. Sing. and Pl. حلم بی *be' hilm*, adj. Harsh, severe, merciless. حلم کول *hilm karul*, verb trans. To show clemency, mildness, or gentleness.
- A حلوا *halwa*, s.f. (6th) A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, *ghī*, and sugar. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. حلواوی *halwāwī*.
- A حلوائی *halwā-ī*, s.m. (5th) A confectioner. Pl. حلوائیان *halwā-ī-ān*.
- حله *halā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ای *ey*. See حله.
- A حلیم *halīm*, adj. (from حلم) Mild, element, affable, gentle, tractable. (Fem.) حلیمہ *halīmā'h*. حلیمی *halīmī*, s.f. (3rd) Mildness, clemency, gentleness, affability. Pl. ای *a'ī*.
- A حلیہ *haliyah*, s.f. (3rd) A set of jewels or ornaments for women. Pl. ای *ey*.
- A حماقت *himākat*, s.m. (2nd) Stupidity, folly, ignorance. Pl. حماقتونہ *himākatūnah*.
- A حمام *hamām*, s.m. (2nd) A bath, a hot bath, a bathing house. Pl. حمامونہ *hamāmūnah*. حمامی *hamāmī*, s.m. (5th) The keeper of a bath. Pl. حمامیان *hamāmīān*. حمام کول *hamām karul*, verb trans. To bathe.
- A حمایت *himā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) (from حما) Defence, protection, countenance, guardianship. Pl. حمایتونہ *himāyat-ūnah*. حمایت کول *himā-yat karul*, verb trans. To defend, to guard, to protect, to patronise.
- A حمد *hamd*, s.m. (2nd) Praise, blessing, praising (God). Pl. حمدونہ *hamdūnah*. حمد کول or ویل *hamd karul* or *sayal*, verb trans. To praise, to bless (God).
- A حمل *haml*, s.m. (9th) Pregnancy, a child in the womb. 2. A burden, a load. Sing. and Pl. حمل آخستل *haml ākhistāl*, verb trans. To carry a load, to bear (a child), to generate.
- A حملہ *hamla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Attack, assault, storm, onset. Pl. ای *ey*. حملہ کول *hamla'h karul*, verb trans. To attack, to assail, to attempt, to storm, to assault.
- A حنا *hinnā*, s.f. (9th) The juice of a tree with which the hands and feet are stained (Lawsonia inermis). Sing. and Pl. حنا بند *hinnā*

- band*, s.m. (2nd) A cloth with which the stain is applied. Pl. *بندونه bandānah*. *حنائي hinnā'i*, adj. The colour of *hinnā*.
- A *حنظل hanẓal*, s.m. (9th) The colocynth, the bitter apple. Sing. and Pl. See *مرغوني*
- A P *حوالدار ḥawāl-dār* or *ḥawāla-dār*, s.m. (5th) A military officer of inferior rank, a sergeant. Pl. *حوالداران ḥawāl-dārān*.
- A *حواله ḥawāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Care, custody, charge, possession, delivery, consignment, trust. Pl. *ey*.
- A *حواله کول ḥawāla'h kawul*, verb trans. To give in charge, to commit, to consign, to intrust, to deliver. 2. To instigate, to incite (as a dog).
- A *حوره ḥūrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *حور*) A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph. Pl. *ey*.
- A *حوصله ḥauṣila'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *حصل*) The stomach, crop, maw. 2. (met.) Capacity, resolution, ambition, desire, spirit, courage. Pl. *ey*.
- A *حوصله دار ḥauṣila'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) A person of capacity, resolution. Pl. *داران dārān*. *دارد dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*.
- A *حوض ḥauẓ*, s.m. (2nd) A reservoir, a cistern, the basin of a fountain, a pond, a vat, a tank. Pl. *حوضونه ḥauẓūnah*. *حوض کوثر ḥauẓ-i-kaṣṣar*, A river of nectar in Paradise.
- A *حویلی ḥaveli*, s.f. (3rd) A house, a mansion, a habitation. Pl. *ey*.
- A *حیا ḥayā*, s.f. (6th) Modesty, shame, bashfulness. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *حیاوی ḥayāwī*. *حیا کول ḥayā kawul*, verb trans. To show modesty or shame, to act modestly. *حیا دار ḥayā-dār* or *حیا ناک ḥaya-nāk*, adj. Modest, bashful; (Fem.) *حیا دارد ḥayā dāra'h* or *ناک nāka'h*.
- A *حیات ḥayāt*, s.m. (9th) (from *حي*) Life, vitality, animation. Sing. and Pl. See *ژوندون*
- A *حیران ḥairān*, adj. Confounded, amazed, perplexed, astonished, disturbed; (Fem.) *حیرانه ḥairāna'h*. *حیران حق ḥakk ḥairān*, adj. Extremely perplexed or astonished. *حیران کول ḥairān kawul*, verb trans. To perplex, to astonish, to amaze. *حیرانیدل ḥairānedal*, verb intrans. To become perplexed, astonished,

- amazed, discomposed, etc. Pres. *حیرانیری ḥairānīrī* *ḥairānejzī* (W.) or *حیرانیکي ḥairānegi* (F.); past *حیران شه ḥairān shah* or *شه و wu-shah*; fut. *حیران به شي ḥairān bah shī* or *به شي و wu-shī*; imp. *حیران شه ḥairān shah* or *شه و wu-shah*; act. part. *حیرانیدونکي ḥairānedūnkaey* or *حیرانیدونکي ḥairānedūnacy*; past part. *حیران شورې ḥairān shawacy*; verb. n. *حیرانیدننه ḥairānedūnā'ne*. *حیرانول ḥairānawul*, verb trans. To perplex, to astonish, to amaze, to discompose. Pres. *حیرانوی ḥairānawī*; past *حیران کرې ḥairān karrī* or *کرې و wu-karrī*; fut. *حیران به کړي ḥairān bah krrī* or *به کړي و wu-krrī*; imp. *حیران کړد ḥairān krrah* or *کړد و wu-krrah*; act. part. *حیرانوونکي ḥairānawūnkaey* or *حیرانوونکي ḥairānawūnacy*; past part. *حیران کړي ḥairān karracy*; verb. n. *حیرانونه ḥairānaruna'h*. See *حیران*
- A *حیرانی ḥairānī*, s.f. (3rd) Confusion, astonishment, amazement, perturbation, stupor. Pl. *ey*.
- A *حیرت ḥairat*, s.m. (2nd) Amazement, confusion, astonishment, perturbation. Pl. *حیرتونه ḥairatūnah*.
- A *حیض ḥaiẓ*, s.m. (2nd) The menses. Pl. *حیضونه ḥaiẓūnah*. *حیضه ḥaiẓah*, adj. (used substantively) s.f. (3rd) A menstruous woman. Pl. *ey*.
- A *حیف ḥaif*, interj. Alas! ah! sorrow! 2. adj. Useless, futile, good for nothing, inutile.
- A *حیله ḥīla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Artifice, deceit, pretence, trick, wile, chicanery, stratagem. Pl. *ey*. *حیله باز ḥīla'h bāz*, *حیله ساز ḥīla'h sāz*, or *حیله گر ḥīla'h-gar*, adj. Artful, cunning, deceitful, wily, preparing deceit, etc.; (Fem.) *حیله بازه ḥīla'h bāza'h*, etc. Pl. *ey*. *حیله بازی* or *سازي* or *گري* *ḥīla'h bāzī, sāzī, or garī*, s.f. (3rd) Artfulness, deceit, wile, trickery, chicanery. Pl. *ey*. *حیله کول ḥīla'h kawul*, verb trans. To act deceitfully, artfully, cunningly, etc.
- A *حین ḥīn*, s.m. (9th) Time, interval of time.

Sing. and Pl. *hīn-i-haiyāt*, Time or period of life. 2. During, or for life.

ا *hainān*, s.m. (5th) (from حي) An animal, a brute, a beast. Pl. *hainānūn* or (ا حيوانات *hainānāt*). *hainān-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Brutality, beastliness, savageness, brutishness. Pl. *tobānah*. Also *hainān-iyat*.

خ

خ *khē*, called *خاي* and *معممه*, is the seventh letter of the Arabic, and the eleventh letter of the Pushto alphabet. It is a guttural letter, and is uttered by compressing the upper part of the throat near the mouth. It has no corresponding sound in English, but the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in 'loch' is equivalent to it, as is also the German *ch*. It stands for 600 in the *abjad* system of numerals.

ا *khā-pash*, s. prop. The name of a mountain of Gandāb, in the country of the Upper Mohmands.

ا *khātim*, s.m. (2nd) (from ختم to seal) A seal, a ring worn on the fingers. Pl. *khātimūnah*. See *مهر* and *گوت*.

ا *khātima'h*, s.f. (3rd) Conclusion, end, finish, finis. Pl. *ey*.

ا *khātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of ختل) Ascending, ascent, steepness, rise, ascension, mounting. Sing. and Pl.

ا *khā-dim*, s.m. (5th) A servant, a help. Pl. *khādimān*; s.f. (3rd) *khādima'h*. Pl. *ey*.

ا *khādama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of lizard with spikes or bristles on the back and a large head. Pl. *khādamey*. See *سمره*.

ا *khādama'i*, s.f. (6th) A kind of lizard smaller than the preceding. Sing. and Pl.

ا *khāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pole, the piece of wood placed as a mark at the head of a grave. Pl. *ey*.

ا *khār*, s.m. (2nd) A thorn, a thistle, a

bramble. 2. A spike, a splinter. Pl. *khārūnah*. *khār-dār*, adj. Thorny, barbed, troublesome. *khār-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) A fence, a temporary defence made of thorns. Pl. *ā'i*. See *اغزن*.

ا *khārpotsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Going on all fours (as a child). Pl. *ey*. See *خربوڅه* and *خارپوسه*.

ا *khā-rij*, adj. (from خرج being out, etc.) Excluded, expelled, outcast, without, out, struck off. *khārij kanul*, verb trans. To expel, to exclude, dispense, strike off, turn off.

ا *khārijī*, s.m. (5th) A sect of Muhammadans who do not reckon *Ālī* among the lawful successors of the Prophet. Pl. *khārijūn*. Also *khārijī mā-rijī* (from *مارج* *mā-rijī*, a flame without smoke) A *Khārijī* schismatic, only fit for the flames.

ا *khārish*, or *khārishht* (W.), s.m. (2nd) The itch, the scab. Pl. *khārishūnah*, or *khārishhtūnah*. *khārish kanul*, verb trans. To scratch, to rub gently with the nails.

ا *khārishht* (W.) or *khārikht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The itch, the scab. Pl. *khārishhtūnah* or *khārikhtūnah*. *khārishhtedal* (W.) or *khārikhtedal* (E.) verb intrans. To itch, to tickle, to scratch. Pres. *khārishhtejzi* or *khārikhtejzi*; past *wu-khārishhteda* or *wu-khārikhteda* or *wu-khārishhtedah* or *wu-khārikhtedah*; fut. *wu bah khārishhtejzi* or *wu bah khārikhtejzi*; imp. *wu-khārishhtejzah* or *wu-khārikhtejzah*; act. part. *khārishhtedūnkay* or *khārikhtedūnkay* or *khārishhtedūnacy* or *khārikhtedūnacy*; past part. *khārishhtedalacy* or *khārikhtedalacy*; verb. n. *khārishhtedana'h* or *khārikhtedana'h*. *khārishhtanul* or *khārikhtanul*, verb trans. To scratch, to rub with the nails. Pres.

خاربتوي *khārishtawī* or *khārikhtawī*; past *khārishtāwuh* or *khārikhtāwuh*; fut. *khārishtāwō* or *khārikhtāwō*; *nu bah khārishtawī* or *nu bah khārikhtawī*; imp. *khārishtawah* or *khārikhtawah*; act. part. *khārishtawūnacy* or *khārikhtawūnacy*; past part. *khārishtawulacy* or *khārikhtawulacy*; verb. n. *khārishtawunā'h* or *khārikhtawunā'h*.

خاربتی *khārikhtī* (E.) or *khārishtī* (W.) adj. Mangy, itchy, scabby. Used substantively, s.m. (5th). Pl. *khārikhtian* or *khārishtian*. s.f. (5th) *khārikhtī* or *khārishtī*. Pl. *khārikhtīāni* or *khārishtīāni*. *khārikhtī* or *khārishtī* *b'zah* or *wuz*, A scabby sheep.

خاشاک *khāshāk*, s.m. (6th) Sweepings, leaves, chips, rubbish. Sing. and Pl. See *خزله* and

ور خرد
خش خش *khāsh-khāsh* or *khāsh-khāsh*, s.m. (6th) Poppy seeds. Sing. and Pl. *da khāsh-khāsh ghūttā'i*, s.f. (6th) A poppy. Sing. and Pl. See *کوکنار*

خارک *khārak*, s.m. (2nd) A stretcher used in stretching the skin or leather bag in which the coagulated milk is placed in making butter. Pl. *khārahūnah*.

خاشه *khāshā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A little, somewhat, a small quantity. 2. Any useless stick or chip, straw, etc. 3. The name of a disease amongst children, during which the face turns yellow and the belly increases in size. Pl. *ey*.

خاشه خبیه *khāshah-khāsh* (W.) or *khākh* (E.) s.m. (5th) One who cures the *Khāshā'h* disease (generally practised by old women). *khāshā'h-khāshā'h* or *khākhā'h*, s.f. (3rd) An old woman who cures the *Khāshā'h*. Pl. *ey*.

خاص *khāss*, adj. (from *خص*) Excellent, pure, unmixed, noble. 2. Particular, private, own, proper, peculiar, single, sole; adv. Particu-

larly, solely, peculiarity. *khāss-o-cām*, Noble and plebeian, high and low, rich and poor.

خاصه *khāssa'h*, adj. Excellent, pure, noble, good, delightful, charming, nice, pretty, fine, virtuous. 2. s.f. (3rd) A kind of bread. 3. A kind of muslin. Pl. *ey*. *khāssa'h wardār*, s.m. (5th) A servant who carries a firelock, a servant in a great man's retinue. Pl. *wardāran*.

خاصیت *khāssiyyat*, s.m. (2nd) Innate, natural disposition, peculiarity, innate property, quality. Pl. *khāssiyyatunāt*.

خاطر *khāṭir*, s.m. (9th) The heart, soul, inclination, mind, memory, sake, behalf, will, choice, propensity, etc. Sing. and Pl. *khāṭir āzurdah*, adj. Dejected, distressed, melancholy. *khāṭir pāreshān*, adj. Troubled or distressed in mind. *khāṭir jamāc*, adj. Comforted, collected, confident, contented, at ease, tranquil. *khāṭir jamācī*, s.f. (3rd) Comfort, tranquility, ease of mind. Pl. *ā'i*.

خاطر خواه *khāṭir khwāh*, adj. Satisfactory, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir khwākī*, s.f. (3rd) Satisfaction, contentment, peace of mind, serenity. Pl. *ā'i*.

خاطر دار *khāṭir-dār*, adj. Encouraging, comforting; comforter, encourager; (Fem.) *khāṭir-dārā'h*.

خاطر داری *khāṭir-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Comfort, encouragement, satisfaction, gratification. Pl. *ā'i*.

خاطر داری کول *khāṭir-dārī kacul*, verb trans. To comfort, to encourage, to please, to gratify. *khāṭir māndah*, adj. Distressed, dejected, melancholy. *khāṭir nishān* or *nishān*, adj. Impressed in the memory, by heart, fixed in the memory. 2. Beloved, chosen, selected.

خاک *khāk*, s.m. (9th) Ashes, earth, dust. Sing. and Pl. See *خاوری*. *khāk-i-pā*, Dust of the feet, the lowest or humblest thing. *khāk-sār*, adj. Humble, low-born, mean, base; (Fem.) *khāk-sārā'h*. *khāk-sārī*, s.f. (3rd)

- Humbleness, lowness, meanness. Pl. *ا'ي*.
- پ *خاک شور* *khāk shor*, s.m. (5th) A washer of gold, or sand from which gold dust is extracted. Pl. *خاک شوران* *khāk shorān*.
- پ *خاکه* *khāka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Particle of gems, stones, or the like; broken rice unfit for use. Pl. *ع'ي*.
- پ *خاکی* *khāki*, adj. Dusty, earthy, of ashes. 2. The colour of earth or dust. 3. Humble, worthy. (Masc. and Fem.)
- پ *خاگلي* *khāgaly*, adj. Praised, commended, popular, approved, deserving. See *ستاگلي* and *ستاگلي*.
- پ *خاگينه* *khāyina'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *خاک*, an egg) Fried eggs, a kind of dish made from eggs, an omelet. Pl. *ع'ي*.
- ا *خال* *khāl*, s.m. (2nd) A mole on the face, an artificial spot made on the face for ornament. Pl. *خالونه* *khālūnah*. *خال خال* *khāl khāl*, adj. Little, scarce; adv. Here and there, rarely. *خال دار* *khāl-dār*, adj. Spotted, marked with or having moles; (Fem.) *خال دارد* *khāl-dāra'h*.
- ا *خالص* *khālis*, adj. (from *خلص*) Pure, genuine, a friend; (Fem.) *خالصه* *khāliṣa'h*.
- ا *خالصه* *khāliṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fallow or uncultivated land. Pl. *ع'ي*.
- ا *خالق* *khāliq*, part. act. (from *خلق*) used substantively, The Creator.
- پ *خالی* *khālī*, adj. Desert, void, empty, vacant, exempt. 2. Pure, unmixed, without effect. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, idle. 4. The first day of the week, Saturday. 5. The eleventh month of the Afghān year, also called *میانہ*, which see. *خالی توب* *khālī-tob*, s.m. (2nd) or *خالی والی* *khālī-wāli*, s.m. (1st) Emptiness, vacuity, voidness, vacancy. Pl. (2nd) *توبونه* *tobūnah*; (1st) *والی* *wālī*. *خالی کیدل* *khālī kedal*, verb intrans. To become empty or void. *خالی کول* *khālī karul*, verb trans. To empty, to make void, to evacuate. *خالی لاس* *khālī lās*, Empty handed, penniless, unarmed.
- پ *خام* *khām*, adj. Raw, unripe, green; inexpert, vain; of unbaked earth or mud. *خام کار*

- khām kār*, adj. Awkward, unskillful, inexpert, bungler. *خام کاری* *khām kāri*, s.f. (3rd) Awkwardness, unskillfulness, inexpertness. Pl. *ا'ي*.
- پ *خامتا* *khām-tā*, s.f. (6th) A kind of coarse cotton cloth. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *خامتاوی* *khāmtāwī*. See *کرباس*.
- پ *خام سوز* *khām-soz*, adj. Half-cooked, raw inside and burnt out; (Fem.) *خام سوزه* *khām-soza'h*.
- پ *خاموش* *khāmosh*, adj. Silent, mute, still. *خاموشی* *khāmoshī*, s.f. (3rd) Silence, stillness, taciturnity. Pl. *ا'ي*.
- پ *خامی* *khāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Rawness, unripeness, immaturity, inexperience. 2. Loss. Pl. *ا'ي*.
- ت *خان* *khān*, s.m. (5th) A lord, a prince, a title principally used by Afghāns or Pattāns. Pl. *خانان* *khānān*; *خان ملا* *khān mullā*, s.m. (5th) The head *mullā* or priest who distributes the allowance to the clergy. Pl. *ملايان* *mullāyān*.
- پ *خانما* *khān-tamā*, adj. Proud, arrogant, vain.
- پ *خاندان* *khānadān*, s.m. (2nd) Family, house, race, household. Pl. *خاندانونه* *khānadānūnah*.
- ا *خانقده* *khānaqā'h* or *khānqā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A monastery, the shrine of a saint. Pl. *ع'ي*.
- پ *خانمان* *khānomān* or *خان و مان* *khān-o mān*, s.m. (9th) Household furniture, everything belonging to the house, family, household, house, etc. Sing. and Pl.
- پ *خانواده* *khānawāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A family, a house, a race, a tribe of people. Pl. *ع'ي*.
- پ *خانه* *khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A house, place, room, etc. Pl. *ع'ي*. *خانه آباد* *khāna'h-ābād*, adj. Prosperous. 2. May you flourish! may your house prosper! *خانه آبادی* *khāna'h ābādī*, s.f. (3rd) Prosperity. Pl. *ا'ي*. *خانه خانه* *khāna'h khāna'h*, adj. Cellular, formed with cells. *خانه خراب* *khāna'h kharāb*, adj. Ruined, destroyed. 2. Base, mean. 3. A vain or empty person. 4. Be thy house desolate! *خانه خرابی* *khāna'h kharābī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, destruction. Pl. *ا'ي*.
- پ *خانه دار* *khāna'h dār*, s.m. (5th) A householder, the master of a family. Pl. *خانه داران* *khāna'h dārān*. *خانه داری* *khāna'h dārī*,

s.f. (3rd) Housekeeping, care of domestic concerns. Pl. *اِيّ* *ā'ī*. خانہ زاد *khāna'h zād*, adj. The child of a slave; (Fem.) خانہ زادہ *khāna'h-zāda'h*. خانہ نشین *khāna'h nishīn*, adj. Sitting in the house, retired, unemployed. باد خانہ *bād khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ventilator. Pl. *اِيّ* *ey*. بالا خانہ *bālā khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A balcony, an upper room. Pl. *اِيّ* *ey*. جبہ خانہ *jabbah khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A magazine, store, arsenal. Pl. *اِيّ* *ey*. رود خانہ *rūd khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bed or channel of a river, a stream. Pl. *اِيّ* *ey*. فیل خانہ *fil khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A place where elephants are kept. Pl. *اِيّ* *ey*. کتاب خانہ *kitāb khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A library. Pl. *اِيّ* *ey*. گرم خانہ *garam khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A room in which they sit and sleep in winter, and under which a fire is lighted. Pl. *اِيّ* *ey*.

خاورہ *khāwra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Earth, dust, clay, etc. Pl. *اِيّ* *ey*. The plural form is most generally used. خاور گاری *khāwr gārracy*, s.m. (1st) A hole made in the ground by digging clay for making pots, a clay-pit, etc. Pl. *اِيّ* *ī*. مٹا خاورہ *mattā'h khāwra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Clay. Pl. *اِيّ* *ey*. See خوری and خورین

خاورین *khāwrīn*, adj. Clay, made of clay. 2. Grain containing particles of dirt or earth; (Fem.) خاورینہ *khāwrīna'h*.

خاوند *khāwand*, s.m. (5th) A lord, master, husband. Pl. خاوندان *khāwandān*.

خاین *khā-in*, adj. (from خیانت) A traitor, a deceiver, fraudulent, treacherous.

خایہ مال *khā-ya'h māl*, s.m. (5th) A fawner, a flatterer (from خایہ, a testicle, and مال, a rubber). Pl. خایہ مالان *khā-ya'h mālān*. خایہ مالی *khā-ya'h māli*, s.f. (3rd) Flattery, cringing, fawning. Pl. *اِيّ* *ā'ī*. خایہ مالی کول *khā-ya'h māli kawul*, verb trans. To curry favour, to fawn, to flatter.

خبث *khubs*, s.m. (2nd) Malice, malignity, perfidy. Pl. خبثونہ *khubsūnah*.

خبر *khābar*, s.m. (2nd) Advice, news, information, intelligence, rumour, report, account. Pl. خبرونہ *khābarūnah*. خبر کول *khābar*

kawul, verb trans. To apprise, to inform, to acquaint, to report, to advise. خبر دار *khābar dār*, adj. Careful, cautious; informed, acquainted; (Fem.) خبر دارہ *khābar-dāra'h*. خبر دار کول *khābar dār kawul*, verb trans. To put on one's guard, to warn, to caution, to alarm. خبر دار اوسیدل *khābar dār aosedal*, verb intrans. To take care, to be on one's guard, to be on the look out. خبر داری *khābar dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Care, care, carefulness. 2. Informing, obtaining information. Pl. *اِيّ* *ā'ī*. خبر داری کول *khābar dārī kawul*, verb trans. To take care, to act with caution. خبر لریل *khābar larīl*, verb trans. To have or possess information, to be informed or acquainted. خبر رسول *khābar rasaul*, verb trans. To apprise, to inform, to report, to advise, to acquaint. خبر گیر *khābar gīr*, s.m. (5th) A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. Pl. خبر گیران *khābar gīrān*. خبر گیری *khābar gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Informing, spying. 2. Aid, protection, care. Pl. *اِيّ* *ā'ī*. خبر آخستل *khābar ākhistal*, verb trans. To inquire into, to look after, to take care or notice of. خبر لوخ *khābar lots* or خبر لوخی *khābar lotsacy* (W.), adj. Eloquent, long-tongued, talkative, entertaining; (Fem.) خبر لوخہ *khābar lotsa'h*. خبریدل *khābaredal*, verb intrans. To be informed, acquainted, aware, advised. Pres. خبریری *khābarejī* (W.) or خبریگی *khābaregī* (E.); past خبر شه *khābar shah* or *و شه* *wu-shah*; fut. خبر به شی *khābar bah shī* or *و* *wu-shī*; imp. خبر شه *khābar shah* or *و شه* *wu-shah*; act. part. خبریدونکی *khābaredūnkaey* or خبریدونی *khābaredūnaey*; past part. خبر شوی *khābar shawacy*; verb. n. خبریدنه *khābaredana'h*. خبرول *khābarawul*, verb trans. To inform, to apprise, to report, to rumour. Pres. خبروی *khābarawī*; past خبر کر *khābar karr* or *و کر* *wu-karī*; fut. خبر به کری *khābar bah krī* or *و کری* *wu-krī*; imp. خبر کر *khābar krī* or *و کر* *wu-krī*; act. part. خبروونکی *khābarawūn-*

kacy or خبروونی *khabarawūnacy*; past part. خبرونه *khabar karracy*; verb. n. خبرونه *khabarawuna'h*.

خبر *khabarā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Speech, language. 2. Affair, matter, thing. Pl. خبرون *cy*. خبرد کول *khabarā'h karul*, verb trans. To speak, to say.

ا خبیث *khabīs*, adj. (from خبیب) Wicked, impure, malignant, without prayer. 2. s.m. (5th) An evil spirit. Pl. خبیثان *khabīsān*; (Fem.) خبیثه *khabīsa'h*, and s.f. (3rd). Pl. خبری *cy*.

خبر *khaparr*, s.f. (1st) The palm of the hand, the sole of the foot. Pl. خبر *khaparrī*.

خبرسه *khapasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nightmare. Pl. خبری *cy*. Also خپسکی *khapaskacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Pl. خبری *cy*.

خیل *khpul*, the reflective or reciprocal pronoun, Self, myself, thyself, himself, herself, own, etc. Sing. and Pl. خیل سر *khpul sar*, adj. Self-opinionated, obstinate, headstrong, uncontrolled, having one's own way, unfettered.

خیل ساری *khpul saracy*, An obstinate or uncontrolled person; (Fem.) خیل ساری *khpul sari*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) په خیل سر *pah khpul sar*, Of one's own accord, authority, or free will. خیل اند *lah khpula anda*, adv. Unwittingly, spontaneously, of one's own accord, freely, voluntarily, ignorantly. خیل *khpul-wali*, s.f. (3rd), or والی *wāley*, s.m. (1st), or گلوئی *galwī*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, relationship, affiliation, kindred, family connexion. Pl. والی *wālī*, والی *wāli*, or گلوئی *galwā'i*. خیلیدل *khpuledal*, verb intrans. To become one's own, to become connected, to become bound by ties of friendship, to become biased, swayed, influenced, engaged, drawn over, inclined, etc. Pres. خیلیری *khpulejzī* (W.) or خیلگی *khpulegī* (E.); past خیل شه *khpul shah* or شه *wu-shah*; fut. خیل به شی *khpul bah shī* or به شی *bah wu-shī*; imp. خیل شه *khpul shah* or شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خیلیدونکی *khpuledūnkacy* or خیلیدونی *khpuledūnacy*; past part. خیل شوی *khpul shawacy*; verb. n. خیلیدنه *khpuledana'h*.

خیلول *khpularul*, verb trans. To make one's

own, to win over, to influence, to bias, to sway, to incline, to predispose, to prevail upon. Pres. خیلوی *khpulawī*; past خیل کر *khpul kar* or کر *wu-kar*; fut. خیل به کری *khpul bah krī* or به کری *bah wu-krī*; imp. خیل کر *khpul krah* or کر *wu-krah*; act. part. خیلوونکی *khpulawūnkacy* or خیلوونی *khpulawūnacy*; past part. خیل کری *khpul karracy*; verb. n. خیلونه *khpulawuna'h*.

خیلوی *khpulawī*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, friendship, relationship, family connexion. Pl. خیلوی *cy*.

خیلوی کول *khpulawī karul*, verb trans. To form connexion by marriage, to make or contract friendship.

خپه *khpah*, s.m. (6th) Tinder, touchwood. Sing. and Pl. See خو

خپور *khpōr*, adj. Opened, or blown as a flower, spread out, unclosed, blooming, expanded, florid. 2. Dispersed, scattered, dishevelled, loose, streaming. Pl. خپارد *khpārah*; (Fem.) خپره *khpārā'h*. Pl. خپری *khpārcy*. خپور والی *khpōr wāley*, s.m. (1st) Openness, expansion, looseness, etc. Pl. خپور والی *wāli*. خپوریدل *khpōrcdal*, verb intrans. To open, to bloom, to spread, to expand, to dishevel, to become dispersed. Pres. خپوریری *khpōrcjzī* (W.) or خپورگی *khpōrcgī* (E.); past خپور شه *khpōr shah* or شه *wu-shah*; fut. خپور به شی *khpōr bah shī* or به شی *bah wu-shī*; imp. خپور شه *khpōr shah* or شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خپوریدونکی *khpōrcdūnkacy* or خپوریدونی *khpōrcdūnacy*; past part. خپور *khpōr* or خپور *khpōr*. خپور شوی *khpōr shawacy*; verb. n. خپوریدنه *khpōrcdana'h* or خپوریدنه *khpōrcdah*. خپورول *khpōrawul*, verb trans. To cause to open, unclosed, or expand. 2. To dishevel, to scatter, to loosen. Pres. خپوروی *khpōrawī*; past خپور کر *khpōr kar* or کر *wu-kar*; fut. خپور به کری *khpōr bah krī* or به کری *bah wu-krī*; imp. خپور کر *khpōr krah* or کر *wu-krah*; act. part. خپوروونکی *khpōrawūnkacy* or خپوروونی *khpōrawūnacy*; past part. خپور کری *khpōr karracy*; verb. n. خپورونه *khpōrawuna'h*. See خور etc.

خپه *khapah*, adj. Angry, vexed, offended, displeased. 2. s.f. (3rd) Suffocation, strangulation. Pl. *cy*. خپه کول *khapah kawul*, verb trans. To vex, offend, displease, to enrage. 2. To suffocate, to strangle, to choke. خپه کیدل *khapah kedal*, verb intrans. To be offended, to be vexed, to be displeased. 2. To choke, to become suffocated. See خنه

خپگی *khapagi*, s.f. (3rd) Anger, vexation, displeasure, pet, rage. Pl. *ā'i*. See خنگی

خپي *khapi*, s.f. (3rd) A rope of cotton, hair, or hemp. 2. A halter for a horse. Pl. *ā'i*. See پاي and کيبي or کيبي

ختاي *khatai*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of α and π خطي) Fault, error, neglect, sin, mistake. Pl. *ā'i*. ختاي کول *khatai kawul*, verb trans. To err, to miss, to mistake, to sin, to blunder.

ختر *khatar*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of α خطر) Danger, risk, venture. 2. Thought, remembrance. Pl. خترونه *khatar-ūnah*. ختر ناک *khatar-nāk*, adj. Dangerous, hazardous, frightful; (Fem.) ختر ناکه *khatar nākā'h*. ختر ناکي *khatar nākī*, s.f. (3rd) Dangerousness. Pl. *ā'i*; also خترده *khatarā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy*. په ختر کيبي آچول *pah khatar k'šey* or *k'khey āchawul*, verb trans. To endanger, to throw into, or expose to danger, to risk.

ختل *khatal*, verb intrans. To ascend, rise, mount, arise, uprising, get up, climb, scale, surmount, aspire, shoot up. خيژي *khējzī* (W.) or خيجي *khējī* (E.); past خوت و *wu-khot*; fut. و به *wu bah khējzī* or خيجي *khējī*; imp. و خيژه *wu-khējzah* or خيجه *wu-khējah*; act. part. ختونکي *khātunkay* or ختونکي *khātūnacy*; past part. ختلي *khatalācy*; verb. n. ختانه *khātana'h* or خاتنه *khātah*. See خيژول

A ختم *khadm*, s.m. (2nd) Conclusion, end, seal. Pl. ختمونه *khadmūnah*. 2. adj. Done, finished, completed. ختم کول *khadm kawul*, verb trans. To finish, end, complete, conclude.

P ختن *khutan*, s. prop. Name of a country in Tūrkeštān, famous for its musk, and the beauty of its women.

خته *khātana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Ascending, rising, mounting, arising, surmounting, shooting up. Pl. *cy*; and خاتنه *khātah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

A ختته *khātū'h*, s.f. (3rd) Circumcision. Pl. *cy*. ختته کول *khātū'h kawul*, verb trans. To circumcise.

خته *khātā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Plain apparel, a shirt or shift of coarse cloth. Pl. *cy*.

خمت *khatt*, s.m. (2nd) α خمت a hillock, a mound, a knoll, a mound on the bank of clouds. Pl. خمتونه *khattūnah*.

خمت *khatt*, s.m. (5th) Ebullition, effervescence, agitation, bubbling, boiling. 2. Paroxysm, convulsion, vehemence, rage, wildness, etc. Pl. خمتار *khattahār*. خمت کيدل *khatt kedal*, verb intrans. To boil, to effervesce, to become agitated, to bubble, to purl, to boil with rage, passion, grief, etc. خمت کول *khatt kawul*, verb trans. To make boil, bubble, or effervesce, to agitate, to enrage, to put into a passion. See خوت etc.

ختميل *khattbil*, s.m. (6th) Dregs, sediment, lees. Sing. and Pl. Also ختميله *khattbela'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy*.

ختک *khattak*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns who occupy the district to the south and west of Attak, and whose chief town is Akorra'h. 2. A male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. ختکه *khattakā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. *cy*.

ختک *khattak*, s.m. (5th) A kind of beetle which infests houses. 2. A green unripe water melon of which pickles are made. Pl. ختکان *khattakān*.

ختکي *khattakacy*, s.m. (1st) A species of water melon, peculiar to Afghānistan. Pl. *ī*.

ختکي *khattakacy*, s.m. (1st) Ebullition, etc., the diminutive of خمت Pl. *ī*.

ختولي *khattoley*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Muddy, or turbid water. See خري اوبه

خته *khatta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Mud, slush, mire. Pl. *cy*. خته کيدل *khatta'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become muddy, miry. خته کول *khatta'h*

kaucul, verb trans. To make or render muddy or miry.

خسته *khuttā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Clay, marl. Pl. *ey*.

خشوز *khatsza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bit, a fragment. Pl. *ey*.

خسته *khatsah*, post-pos. At the side, near, at, beside, about, etc. See *خسته*

خجل *khijil*, adj. (from *خجالت*) Modest, bashful, ashamed, abashed; (Fem.) *khijilā'h*.

خجونکو *khajūnko*, adj. Frisky, prancing, capering (as a horse), rolling from side to side in walking. 2. Rebounding (as a ball).

خجه *khacjah*, s.m. (5th) An eunuch. Pl. *خجکان khacjan-gān*. See *خوجه*

خچخچونی *khach-khachūnacy*, s.m. (1st) Turning over and over, or head over heels, rebounding.

Pl. *ey*. *په خچخچونی تلل* *pah khach-khachūnacy t'lal*, verb intrans. To turn head over heels, to turn over and over, to rebound.

په خچخچونی ویشتل *pah khach-khachūnī wīshthal*, verb trans. To throw so as to rebound, to make turn over and over. See *تیندک*

خچر *khachar*, s.m. (5th) A mule. Pl. *خچران khach-arān*. s.f. (3rd) *خچره khachara'h*. Pl. *ey*.

خچن *khachan*, adj. Rheummy, full of rheum or watery matter, dirty, unclean, filthy. 2. Dull, dim, clouded (as a mirror); (Fem.) *خچنه khach-anā'h*. See *چچن*

خچه *khacha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The little finger. 2. A bound, a rebound, a skip, a dip, a duck, a plunge, a glide; rebounding along the ground as a ball, or over the surface of the water as a flat stone, or duck and drake. Pl. *ey*.

خچل *khachal*, verb trans. To hurl, to shy, to propel with a skimming motion, to bowl along, to trundle, to roll along, to throw as a stone in the game of duck and drake. Pres.

خچی khachī; past *خچاچه wu-khāchah*; fut.

خچی wu bah khachī; imp. *خچه wu-khachah*;

act. part. *خچونکی khachūnkacy*, or *خچونی khachūnacy*;

past part. *خچلی khachalacy*; verb. n.

خچنه khachana'h.

خدا *khudā*, s.m. (5th) God. Pl. *خدایان khudāyān*.

خدای *khudā-e*, s.m. (5th) God. Pl. *خدایان khudāyān*. This word is used almost exclusively by the Afghāns.

خدای پرست khudā-e parast, adj. Godly, pious, worshipper of God.

خدای پرستی khudā-e parastī, s.f. (3rd) Piety, godliness, the worship of God. Pl. *ey*.

خدای ترس khudā-e tars, adj. Virtuous, fearing God.

خدای شناس khudā-e shinās, adj. Knowing God. *خدای شناسی khudā-e shināsī*, s.f. (3rd) Knowledge of God. Pl. *ey*.

خدای د و کی khudā-e di wu-kī, Please God! God grant!

خدای د نه کی khudā-e di nah kī, God forbid! God forbend!

خدای شه و کی khudā-e tsah wu-kī, What will destiny produce? what may God decree?

خدای khudā-ī, s.f. (3rd) Providence, divinity, godhead. Pl. *ey*.

خدایا khudāyā, interj. Oh God!

خدایتعالی khudā-e-twalā, The Most High God.

خدرزی khadar-zī, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. *خدرزی khadarzacy*, sing. A man of the tribe. s.f. (6th) *ey*, A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

خدمت khidmat, s.m. (2nd) Employment, duty, attendance, office, service. Pl. *خدمتونه khidmatūnah*.

خدمت کول khidmat kawul, verb trans. To attend, to serve, to do duty.

2. To beat (met.). *خدمتگار khidmat-gār*, s.m. (5th) A servant, an attendant. Pl. *خدمتگاران khidmatgārān*.

خدمتگاری khidmatgārī, s.f. (3rd) Service, duty, attendance. Pl. *ey*.

خدمتی khidmatī, adj. Attentive, diligent, heedful, mindful (Masc. and Fem.).

خدنک khadang, s.m. (9th) An arrow or lance of poplar wood; the poplar tree. Sing. and Pl.

خدو خیل khado-khel, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān clan. Sing. and Pl.

خدو خیل khado-khela'h, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. *ey*.

خدیجه khadija'h, s. prop. The name of Muḥammad's first wife.

خدل *khaddal*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A large dog in good condition. Pl. خدلان *khaddulān*. خدله *khaddala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bitch as above. Pl.

عي *ey*.

خر *khær*, s.m. (5th) A snore, a purr, a snort; snoring, purring, etc. Pl. خرها *khærahār*. خروهل *khær wahal*, verb trans. To snore, to purr, to snort. See خركي

خر *khær*, s.m. (4th) (Push. and Pers.) An ass, a donkey. Pl. خره *kh'rah*. خرد *khara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female donkey. Pl. عي *ey*. خوره *gorah-khær*, s.m. (4th) The onager or wild ass. Pl. خرد *gorah-kh'rah*. خرتوب *khær-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Stupidity, dullness, stolidity. Pl. خرتوبونه *khær-tobūnah*.

خراب *khārāb*, adj. Bad, depraved. 2. Ruined, abandoned, spoiled, lost, deserted, depopulated, waste. خرابيدل *khārābedal*, verb intrans. To become spoiled, ruined, desolated, laid waste, vitiated, corrupted. Pres. خرابيري *khārābejzī* (W.) or خرابيگي *khārābegī* (E); past خراب شه *khārāb shah* or شه و *wu-shah*; fut. خراب به *khārāb bah shī* or شه و *bah nu-shī*; imp. خراب شه *khārāb shah* or شه و *wu-shah*; act. part. خرابيدونكي *khārābedūnkaey* or خرابيدوني *khārābedūnaey*; past part. خراب *khārāb* or خراب شوي *khārāb shawacy*; verb. n. خرابيدنه *khārābedana'h*. خرابول *khārābarul*, verb trans. To spoil, to mar, to ruin, to destroy, to vitiate, to waste, to desolate. Pres. خرابوي *khārābarwī*; past خراب کر *khārāb karr* or کر و *wu-karr*; fut. خراب به *khārāb bah krrī* or کر و *bah nu-krrī*; imp. خراب کر *khārāb krrah* or کر و *wu-krrah*; act. part. خرابوونكي *khārābarwūnkaey* or خرابووني *khārābarwūnaey*; past part. خراب کري *khārāb karracy*; verb. n. خرابونه *khārābarwana'h*.

خراباتي *khārābātī*, s.m. (5th) A debauchee, a rake, a libertine. Pl. خراباتيان *khārābātīān*.

خرابه *khārāba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, destruction, desolation. Pl. عي *ey*. 2. adj. Ruined, waste, bad, spoiled.

خرابي *khārābī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, desolation, ill, mischief, evil, destruction. Pl. عي *'a'ī*.

خرج *khirāj*, s.m. (2nd) (from خرج) Rent, tax, duty, revenue, tribute. Pl. خراجونه *khirājūnah*. خراجي *khirājī*, s.f. (3rd) Land paying tribute to government, paying revenue. Pl. عي *'a'ī*.

خراره *khārārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird, the skylark. Pl. عي *ey*.

خراسان *khurāsān*, s. prop. The name of a country, Afghānistān.

خراشكي *khārāshkaey*, s.m. (1st) Phlegm, mucus from the throat. Pl. ي *ī*. See also گروبي

خرشوي *khārbushoey*, s.m. (5th) A hog, a swine, a boar. Pl. خرشويان *khārbushoeyān*. (Fem.)

خرشويه *khārbushoca'h*, A sow, etc. Pl. عي *ey*.

خريوخته *kharpotsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Crawling on all fours (as a child). Pl. عي *ey*. خريوخته کول *kharpotsa'h kawul*, verb trans. To move on all fours. See خريوشه and خريوسه

خريبت *khār-patt*, s.m. (2nd) A powder; medicine taken simply, not mixed but dry, in opposition to an electuary; sufficient to lie in the palm of the hand and fill the mouth. Pl. خريبتونه *khār-pattūnah*. خريبت کول *khār-patt kawul*, verb trans. To take medicine or anything dry, as above, by throwing or jerking it into the mouth. See کپه

خريپوسد *khārposa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Going on all fours (as a child). Pl. عي *ey*. See خريوشه and خريوخته

خري تيزه *khār tiza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The capering of a horse or an ass, cutting capers. Pl. عي *ey*.

خري *khāratt*, adj. Fat, stout; (Fem.) خريته *khāratta'h*, A fat or stout woman. 2. s.f. (3rd) A large turban worn by mullās. Pl. عي *ey*. 3. *khārattah*, s.m. (5th) A knave, a cheat, a hypocrite, an impostor, a wolf in sheep's clothing. Pl. خريتان *khārattāu*.

خرش *kharts*, s.m. (2nd) Expense, price, outlay, expenditure, spending, outgoing. 2. Fee, duty. Pl. خرشونه *khartsūnah* (خرچ). خرشيدل *khartsedal*, verb intrans. To be expended.

- Pres. خرخیری *khartsjzi* (W.) or خرخیکی *khartsyē* (E.); past خرخ شه *kharts shah* or *na-shah*; fut. خرخ به شی *kharts bah shī* or *ba-shī*; imp. خرخ شه *kharts shah* or *na-shah*; act. part. خرخیدونیکی *khartsedānkay* or *khartsedānacy*; past part. خرخ شوی *kharts shauacy*; verb. n. خرخیدنہ *khartsedanāh*.
- خرخول *khartsaenul*, verb trans. To expend, to disburse, to spend. Pres. خرخوی *khartsaui*; past خرخ کر *kharts karr* or *ku-karr*; fut. خرخ به کری *kharts bah krī* or *ku-krī*; imp. خرخ کر *kharts krah* or *ku-krah*; act. part. خرخوونکیکی *khartsawānkay* or *khartsawānacy*; past part. خرخ کری *kharts kray*; verb. n. خرخونہ *khartsarunāh*.
- خرخی *khartsī*, adj. Prodigal, lavish, extravagant. (Masc. and Fem.)
- خرخوری *khartsoray*, s.m. (1st) A rag, a clout, a piece of tattered cloth, etc. Pl. ی ی.
- خرجدال *kharsjadāl*, s.m. (5th) Antichrist. 2. An evil disposed or wicked person. Pl. خردجالان *kharsjadālān*. See خردجال
- خرجگجگلی *kharsjagjalacy*, s.m. (1st) The name of a game played by children. Pl. ی ی.
- خرچ *kharsch*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced by the splitting of wood, crack. Pl. خرچنار *kharschabār*.
- خرخاری *kharskhāray*, s.m. (1st) Asses' play, nonsense, foolishness. Pl. ی ی.
- خرخبندہ *kharskhāshā'h* (W.) or *kharskhākha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Tumult, noise, encounter, riot, quarrelling. 2. A crowd. Pl. ی ی. خرخبندہ کول *kharskhāshā'h* or *kharskhākha'h karul*, verb trans. To create a disturbance or riot, to quarrel.
- خردجال *kharsdajāl*, s.m. (5th) Antichrist. 2. A wicked or depraved person. Pl. خردجالان *kharsdajālān*. See خردجال
- خرس *khars*, s.m. (5th) A bear. Pl. خرسان *kharsān*. See میلو and پیر or بگ
- خرسور *kharsor*, s.m. (5th) A fool, a blockhead, an idiot, (lit.) a rider on an ass. Pl. خرسوران *kharsorān*; (Fem.) خرسوره *kharsora'h*.

- خرشن *kharsshin*, s.m. (4th) The dung of a horse. Pl. خرشن *kharsshan* or خرشنه *kharsshnah*. The plural form is mostly used.
- خرشبون *kharsshabūn*, s. prop. The second and youngest son of Sarī, eldest son of Eabd-ur-Rashīd, Pattān, from whom are descended the Yusūfzīs, Mhōmands, Khalīls, and other tribes at present dwelling in the plain of Peṣhāwer. See the Introduction to my Grammar, p. 9.
- خرغینری *kharsgheray*, s.m. (1st) A toadstool, a poisonous mushroom. Pl. ی ی.
- خرغه *kharsgha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Purslain. Pl. ی ی. See خلتنه
- خرقه *kharsqa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A patched garment, a religious habit, a darweṣhī's dress. Pl. ی ی.
- خرکی *kharskay*, s.m. (1st) A snore, a purr, a snort. 2. Snoring, purring, snorting. Pl. خرکی *kharskū*. خرکی کول *kharskay karul*, verb trans. To snore, to purr (as a cat), to snort. See خو
- خرگمت *kharsgatt*, s.m. (5th) A species of grouse, or ortolan. Pl. خرگمتان *kharsgattān*; (Fem.) خرگمته *kharsgattah*. Pl. ی ی. See خراگه
- خرگی *kharsgay*, s.m. (1st) A young ass. 2. A piece of ivory let into the stock of a matchlock behind the breech. 3. The bridge of a violin, etc. Pl. ی ی. See تتو
- خرم *kharram*, adj. Pleasant, agreeable, delightful, cheerful, pleased, gay, glad, merry, joyful. خرم و خش *khars-o-kharram*, Pleased and delighted, merry and gay; (Fem.) خرمه *kharrama'h*.
- خرما *kharmā*, s.f. (6th) A date. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. خرماوی *kharmāwī*.
- خرمستی *kharsmastī*, s.f. (3rd) Foolish play, pranks, capers. Pl. ی ی. خرمستی کول *kharsmastī karul*, verb trans. To play pranks, to cut capers, etc.
- خرمندی *kharsmandey*, adj. Wee, miniature, tiny, little, small, small in size but in proportion; (Fem.) ی ی. Sing. and Pl.
- خرمپرد *kharsmura'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small shell called *kandī* in India, used as a coin. Pl. ی ی. See کنجک

- ر خروار *khar-wār*, s.m. (2nd) An ass load. Pl. خروارونه *kharwārūnah*.
- ر خروارگ *khar-warg*, adj. A four-year old sheep or goat, from that age upwards. Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) خروارگه *kharwargā'h*. Pl. ي *cy*. See پشیرلي and وړگ.
- ر خروړي *kharōracy*, adj. A biter (as a dog, horse, snake, etc.); (Fem.) خروړ *kharorri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.
- ر خروسک *kharosak*, s.m. (9th) A disease of the throat, which swells inside, and finally becomes closed altogether, and death ensues. Sing. and Pl.
- ر خروش *kharosh*, s.m. (9th) Noise, clamour, tumult, cry, crash. Sing. and Pl. جوش و *josh-o-kharosh*, Tumult, disturbance.
- ر خري *kharacy*, s.m. (1st) A small whitlow, a blister, an excoriation, a pustule. Pl. ي *ī*.
- ر خريان *khar-yān*, s.f. (6th) An ass, a donkey. Sing. and Pl.
- ر خريبت *kharī-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Stupidity, asinine quality. Sing. and Pl. See خرتوب.
- ر خريد *kharīd*, part. (from خريدن) Bought, purchased. s.m. (2nd) Purchase, goods bought. Pl. خريدونه *kharīdūnah*. خريد کول *kharīd kōul*, verb trans. To purchase, to buy. خريدار *kharīd-ār*, s.m. (2nd) A buyer, purchaser. Pl. خريداران *kharīd-ārān*. خريد و فروخت *kharīd-o-furokht*, Buying and selling, barter, exchange, trade and traffic.
- ر خريزي *khareracy*, s.m. (1st) Thick sour milk, or coagulated milk mixed with fresh milk; a kind of junket; buttermilk. 2. A mushroom, a toad-stool. Pl. ي *ī*.
- ر خريز *khirīz*, s.m. (2nd) Stubble of the cotton plant or grain left in the ground after reaping. Pl. خريزونده *khirīzūnah*. Also خرنده and نار which see.
- ر خريل *kh'riyal*, verb trans. To shave, to shear. Pres. خريي *kh'riyī*; past خريه *wu-kh'riyah*; fut. خريي *wu bah kh'riyī*; imp. خريه *wu-kh'riyah*; act. part. خريونکي *kh'riyūnkaey*, or خريوني *kh'riyūnaey*; past part. خريل *kh'riyalaey*; verb. n. خرينه *kh'riyana'h*.

- ر خريل *kh'riyalacy*, adj. (past part.) Shaved, shorn.
- ر خري *khærr*, adj. Muddy, miry, turbid, puddly, dirty, dusty, smoky, soiled, etc. 2. Mud-coloured, brown. 3. Plain, humble in dress; (Fem.) خريه *khærrā'h*. خري اوبه *khærrcy aoba'h*, Muddy or turbid water. خري اورنج *khærrā'h aor-yandz*, A dark or murky cloud. خري والي *khærr wālay*, s.m. (1st) Muddiness, turbidness, foulness. Pl. والي *wāli*, or تيا *tī ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نياوي *tī-āwī*. خري جن *khærr-jan*, w.f. (6th) Foul, turbid, dusty; (Fem.) خري جنه *khærr-jenā'h*. خريدل *khærradal*, verb intrans. To become muddy, dirty, dusty, foul, puddly. 2. To become angry, troubled, disturbed, excited, irritated, etc. Pres. خريزي *khærrjzī* (W.) or خريگي *khærrgī* (E.); past خري شه *khærr shah* or شه *wu-shah*; fut. خري به شي *khærr bah shī* or به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خري شه *khærr shah* or شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خريدونکي *khærrdūnkaey* or خريدوني *khærr-dūnaey*; past part. خري *khærr*, or خري شوي *khærr shawacy*; verb. n. خريده *khærr-edana'h*. خرول *khærrawul*, verb trans. To puddle, to dirty, to make foul or dusty. 2. To seek a pretext, to use as a plea, etc. Pres. خروي *khærrawī*; past خري کر *khærr karr* or کر *wu-karr*; fut. خري به کري *khærr bah kerrī* or به کري *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. خري کر *khærr krah* or کر *wu-krah*; act. part. خريونکي *khærrawūnkaey* or خريوني *khærr-awūnaey*; past part. خري کري *khærr karracy*; verb. n. خريونه *khærraruna'h*.
- ر خري *khurr*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced when vomiting or retching, the sound produced by hawking or expectorating. Pl. خريهار *khurrahār*. Pl. خري وهل *khurr wahal*, verb trans. To puke, spew, retch, hawk, etc.
- ر خري *khurr*, s.m. (2nd) A watercourse; a ravine dry in summer; the sandy bed of a river or rivulet; the dry bed of a river. Pl. خريونه *khurrūnah*. Also خري *khærrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *cy*. See خور and مانده.
- ر خريپ *khrrap*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced

by chewing carrots and the like, a crunch or craunch, a smash, quash, crash, the sound of a sudden blow, or of a sword on the flesh, etc. Pl. *khrrapahār*. *khrrap wahal*, verb trans. To crunch, to smash, to quash, to strike suddenly.

kharrpotsā'h, s.f. (3rd) Crawling on all-fours (as a child). Pl. *ey*. *kharrpotsā'h kawul*, verb trans. or *په خړپوڅه* *kharrpotsā'h t'ul*, verb intrans. To move along on all-fours, to crawl along. See *خړپوڅه* or *خړپوسه* and *خړپوڅه*

kharrtam, s.m. (2nd) (from *خرطوم*) The trunk of an elephant. Pl. *kharrtamānah*. *kharrtam āchanul*, verb trans. To blow the nose on, to crow over, To talk big.

khrras, s.m. (5th) Clash, crash, shock, blow, thump, click, clap, slam, etc. Pl. *khrrasahār*. *khrras wahal*, verb trans. To clash, to crash, to click, to thump, etc. or *khrrasahār laral*, verb trans.

khurrkacy, s.m. (1st) The sound produced by vomiting or retching, or by hawking or spitting (dimin. of *خر*). Pl. *khurrkū*. *khurrkacy kawul*, verb trans. To puke, to spew, to retch, to hawk.

kharral, verb trans. To ease one's-self, to go to stool, to dung. Pres. *kharrī*; past *kharral* و *wu-kharral*; fut. *kharrī* و *wu-kharrī*; imp. *kharrī* و *wu-kharrī*; act. part. *kharrūnkacy*, or *kharrūnī* *kharrūnacy*; past part. *kharrūnacy*; verb. n. *kharrānā'h*. See *خړول*

kharrandd, s.m. (2nd) The stump of a tree or shrub, a branch, stubble left in the ground after reaping, etc. Pl. *kharranddūnah*. See *خړيز* and *خړول*

kharrwab, adj. Saturated, watered, irrigated, wetted with water, watered (as a horse or cow); (Fem.) *kharrwaba'h*. *kharrwab kawul*, verb trans. To water, to saturate, to irrigate, to water (as cattle).

kherris, s.m. (5th) A large and bulky person, tall and stout, a stalwart or strapping fellow. Pl. *kherrisān*. s.f. (3rd) *kherrisa'h*. Pl. *ey*. 2. adj. Large, big, great, stalwart, spanking, burly, brawny. *kherris wālay*, s.m. (1st) Bigness, stoutness, stalwartness, brawniness, strength. Pl. *wāli*.

khurrin, adj. Softened, sodden, ripe, risen (as bread with yeast), festered (as a boil), unsound (as fruit), well boiled (as meat). 2. Angry, enraged, wroth. 3. Mortified, hurt; (Fem.) *khurrina'h*. *khurrin wālay*, s.m. (1st) or *khurrin tob*, s.m. (2nd) Softness, ripeness, unsoundness, mellowness. Pl. *wāli* or *tobūnah*. *khurrinedal*, verb intrans. To soften, to sodden, to ripen, to become soft by boiling. Pres. *khurrinejzi* (W.), or *khurrineji* (E.); past *khurrin shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. *khurrin bah shā* or *bah wu-shā*; imp. *khurrin shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *khurrinedūnkacy* or *khurrinedūnacy*; past part. *khurrin shenacy*; verb. n. *khurrinedana'h*. *khurrinawul*, verb trans. To sodden, to make soft, ripe, or festered. Pres. *khurrinawī*; past *khurrin karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. *khurrin bah karrī* or *bah wu-karrī*; imp. *khurrin karrāh* or *wu-karrāh*; act. part. *khurrinawūnkacy* or *khurrinawūnacy*; past part. *khurrin karracy*; verb. n. *khurrinawunah*.

khazān, s.m. (2nd) Autumn. Pl. *khazānūnah*. See *مڼي*

khizāna'h, s.f. (3rd) A treasury, a magazine, a repository, a granary; the chamber of a rifle or gun. Pl. *ey*. *khizāna'h-dār*, or *khizāna'h-ī*, A rifle or musket, a matchlock with a chamber.

خزانہ *khizāna'h-clū*, s.m. (5th) A treasurer. Pl. خزانہ چيان *khizāna'h-chiān*.
 خزلہ *khazala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rubbish, sweepings, litter of anything. Pl. في *cy*. See ورخره and خاشاک
 خزندہ *khazanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A creeping thing, an insect, a reptile. Pl. في *cy*.
 خر *khujz*, adj. (W.) Lame, crippled, wounded, bruised, injured, mauled, etc.; (Fem.) خرہ *khujza'h*. 2. s.m. (6th) A hurt, an injury, a wound, a bruise, scath, mutilation; disease, ailment, malady, ill. Sing. and Pl. خر مند *khujz mand*, adj. Diseased, ill, lame, out of sorts, crippled, bruised, etc.; (Fem.) خر مندہ *khujz-manda'h*. خر والي *khujz-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Painfulness, uneasiness. Pl. والي *wāli*.
 خریدل *khujzedal* (W.) or خگيدل *khugedal* (E.) verb intrans. To pain, to twinge, to ache, to smart, to tingle, to shoot. Pres. خر تری *khujzejzī* (W.) or خگیگی *khugegī* (E.); past خر شه *khujz shah* or خگ شه *khug shah* or *nu-shah*; fut. خر به شي *khujz bah shī* or *bah nu-shī*; imp. خر شه *khujz shah* or خگ شه *khug shah* or *nu-shah*; act. part. خریدونکي *khujzedūnkaey* or خگيدونکي *khugedūnkaey* or خریدونئي *khujzedūnaey* or خگيدونئي *khuge-dūnaey*; past part. خر *khujz* or خگ *khug* or خر شوي *khujz shānaey* or خگ شوي *khug shānaey*; verb. n. خریدنه *khujzedana'h* or خگيدنه *khugedana'h*. خرول *khujzanul* (W.) or خگول *khuganul* (E.) verb trans. To pain, to inflict pain, to pinch, to wring, to torture, to agonize, etc. Pres. خروي *khujzawī* or خگوي *khugawī*; past خر کر *khujz karr* or خگ کر *khug karr* or *nu-karr*; fut. خر به کري *khujz bah krrī* or *bah nu-krrī*; imp. خر کره *khujz krrah* or خگ کره *khug krrah* or *nu-krrah*; act. part. خروونکي *khujzanūnkaey* or خگوونکي *khuganūnkaey* or خروونئي *khujzawūnaey* or خگوونئي *khugawūnaey*; past part. خر کري *khujz karraey* or

خرونه *khug karracy*; verb. n. خرונה *khujzaruna'h* or خگونه *khugawuna'h*. See خوک and خگ
 خر *khajz*, s.m. (5th) A rattling or gurgling sound produced in the throat of a dying animal, etc.; the death rattle. Pl. خرهار *khajzahār*. خر کول *khajz kawul*, verb trans. To rattle or gurgle, as a goat or sheep with its throat cut.
 P خس *khass*, s.m. (2nd) Any useless stick or herb, dry grass, etc. Pl. حسونه *khassūnah*. خس و خاشاک *khass-o-khāshāk*, Litter of anything, rubbish, sweepings.
 حسا *khsā*, adj. Fetid, strong-smelling, putrid, stinking, foul, rank, musty, noisome, etc. (Masc. and Fem.) حسا والي *khsā-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Feter, strong smell, stench, stink, foulness, rancidity. Pl. والي *wāli*. See سخا
 حسا کيدل *khsā kedal*, verb intrans. To stink, to smell, to become noisome. حسا کول *khsā kawul*, verb trans. To make to stink, to make rancid.
 P خسار *khusar*, s.m. (5th) A father-in-law. Pl. خساران *khusarān*. See سخر
 خسري *khassarracy*, s.m. (1st) A straw, or anything of no value or little consequence, rubbish, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. خسري آچول *khassarrey āchanul*, verb trans. To cast lots (with straws).
 حسمانه *khassamāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Protection, care, custody, support, assistance, aid. Pl. في *cy*. حسمانه کول *khassamāna'h kawul*, verb trans. To assist, to protect, to give aid or succour, to render assistance.
 خسري *khassarracy*, s.m. (1st) A straw, or anything of no value. Pl. ي *ī*. خسري آچول *khassarracy āchanul*, verb trans. To cast lots with straws. See preceding.
 خسي *khsacy*, s.m. (1st) A young sucking calf. Pl. خسي *khsī*; s.f. (6th) خسي *khsa'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See سخي
 خسي *khasī*, s.m. (5th) A castrated animal, as a horse, sheep, etc. Pl. خسيان *khasiān*. 2. adj. Castrated, gelt. خسي کول *khasī kawul*,

verb trans. To castrate, to geld. See آخته (A خشي).

A *khāsīs*, adj. (from خست) Sordid, penurious, avaricious. 2. Mean, ignoble.

P *khāsīl*, s.m. (2nd) Green corn given to cattle. Pl. *khāsīlānah*. See also خويد

خشاورد *khushāw-zāh*, s.f. (3rd) Orris root, the sweet cane, the galingale. Pl. *cy*. See سخاورد

khushī or *khushī*, adj. Damp, wet, soaked, drenched, dripping, reeking, dank, humid;

(Fem.) *khushī* or *khushī*. *khushī-pushī* or *khushī-pushī*, adj. Drip-

ping wet, soaked through, reeking, very damp or humid. *khushīdāl*, verb intrans.

To become wet, damp, soaked, humid, etc. Pres. *khushīdāy* (W.) or *khushīdāy* (E.);

past *khushīd* or *khushīd*; fut. *khushīd* or *khushīd*;

imp. *khushīd* or *khushīd*; act. part. *khushīdān* or *khushīdān*;

past part. *khushīd* or *khushīd*;

verb.n. *khushīdān*. *khushīdān*, verb trans. To make wet, to damp, to soak, to

make humid, etc. Pres. *khushīdān*;

past *khushīd* or *khushīd*;

imp. *khushīd* or *khushīd*;

act. part. *khushīdān* or *khushīdān*;

past part. *khushīd* or *khushīd*;

verb.n. *khushīdān*.

P *khushk*, adj. Dry, withered; (Fem.) *khushka*.

khushkāw, s.f. (3rd) A dry year, a drought. 2. Dry, sterile land. Pl. *cy*. *khushk damāgh* or *khushk magh*, adj.

Hot-brained, hot-headed, crazy, crack-brained. *khushk damāgh* or *magh*, s.f. (3rd) Crazy-

ness, hot-headedness. Pl. *a'i*. *khushk sāli*, s.f.

(3rd) Drought, a drought, sterility. Pl. *a'i*. *khushka*, s.f. (3rd) Boiled rice. Pl. *cy*.

P *khushk* or *khushk* adv. By land, in opposition to *tarī*, by water.

P *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, gratified, contented, satisfied. *khushnūdi*, s.f.

(3rd) Contentment, pleasure, gratification, satisfaction. Pl. *a'i*.

khushāy, adj. Crazy, weak-minded, lunatic, demented, daft, giddy, flighty, beside one's-

self. 2. A mad-cap, a lunatic, a dreamer.

3. Undefended, open to assault, exposed, vulnerable. 4. Defenceless, unaided, un-

assisted, unfriended; (Fem.) *khushī*. See خوشی

khakh (E.) adj. Buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, under ground. 2. Embedded, im-

planted, inserted, stuck in; (Fem.) *khakh*.

khakhdāl (E.) verb in-

trans. To enter, to penetrate, to sink into, to insinuate itself, to be absorbed or swallowed.

Pres. *khakhdāy*; past *khakh* or *khakh*;

imp. *khakh* or *khakh*;

act. part. *khakhdān* or *khakhdān*;

past part. *khakh* or *khakh*;

verb.n. *khakhdān* or *khakhdān*.

khakhān, verb trans. To bury, inter, inhume, entomb, to introduce, to insert, to implant, to

embed, to stick into, to plant. Pres. *khakhān*;

past *khakh* or *khakh*;

imp. *khakh* or *khakh*;

act. part. *khakhān* or *khakhān*;

past part. *khakh* or *khakh*;

verb.n. *khakhān*. See also *khushk* (W.) or *khakhtag* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A square piece of cloth inserted in a pair of drawers, a gore, a gusset. Pl. *khushk* or *khakhtag*.

خستگي *khastagay* (W.) or *khastagay* (E.) s.m. (1st) A gore, a gusset (the dimin. of above.)

Pl. *ي*.

خسته *khastā'h* (W.) or *khastā'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd)

A brick, burnt or otherwise. Pl. *ي*.

خبي *khāhī* (E.) or *khāhī* (W.) s.m. (1st) (Pl.)

The name given to the whole Yūsufzī tribe of Afghāns. * *khāhī* or *khāhī* (Sing.)

A male of the above. *khāhī* or

khāhī, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A *khāṣṣat*, s.m. (2nd) Habit, custom, disposition, nature, virtue, quality, mode. Pl.

khāṣṣatūnah.

A *khūṣūṣan*, adv. Particularly, especially.

A *khūṣūṣiyat*, s.m. (2nd) Attachment, friendship, peculiarity, singularity. Pl.

khūṣūṣiyatūnah.

A *khizr*, s. prop. A companion of Moses, Phineas, or the prophet Elias.

A *khatt*, s.m. (2nd) A letter, epistle, note.

2. A line, lineament. 3. Writing, handwriting. 4. Down on the face, youthful beard. Pl. *khattūnah*.

khatt k'ṣhāi or *k'khāi*, verb trans. To draw, to write,

to draw a line; or *khatt wāhal*.

A *khātā*, s.f. (6th) Mistake, error, fault, crime. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *khātāwī*.

khātā kedāl, verb intrans.

To miss, err, fail, miscarry, to wander, to ramble, to fail to hit. *khātā kawul*,

verb trans. To err, to blunder, to miss, to fail in aim, to mislead, to cause to deviate.

A *khitāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from *khāb*) Title, address. Pl. *khitābūnah*.

khitāb war-kawul, verb trans. To bestow a title.

A *khutba'h*, s.f. (3rd) An oration or sermon delivered after every Friday's service, in which

the preacher blesses God, Muḥammad, and his successors, and prays for the reigning sovereign. Pl. *ي*.

A *khatar*, s.m. (2nd) Danger, risk, thought, recollection, remembrance. *khatar-*

ūnah. *khatar-nāk*, adj. Frightful, hazardous, dangerous; (Fem.) *khatar-nāka'h*.

da dżān khatar, Danger of life, hazard of life. *da māl khatar*, Danger, or hazard of property, etc.

A *khatra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Danger, fear, risk, venture. Pl. *ي*.

A *khātib*, s.m. (5th) A preacher, a public speaker. Pl. *khātibān*.

A *khiffat*, s.m. (2nd) Want of weight, levity in conduct, want of dignity, disgrace, indignity, slight, affront. Pl. *khiffat-ūnah*.

A *khafakān*, s.m. (2nd) (from *khaf*) Palpitation of the heart, palpitation, vibration.

2. Displeased, vexed. Pl. *khafakān-ūnah*.

A *khafah*, adj. Angry, enraged, displeased.

2. Strangled, choked. *khafah kedāl*, verb intrans. To become angry, displeased.

2. To choke, or become choked. *khafah kawul*, verb trans. To make angry, to enrage.

2. To strangle, to choke. *khafagī*, s.f. (3rd) Displeasure, anger, pet. Pl. *ي*.

khug, adj. Lame, crippled, wounded, bruised, injured, mauled, etc. s.m. (6th) A hurt, injury, wound, bruise, disease, ailment, malady.

Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) *khugā'h*. *khug-mand*, adj. Diseased, ill, lame, out of sorts, crippled, etc.

khug-wālay, s.m. (1st) Painfulness, uneasiness. Pl. *ي*.

khugedal, verb intrans. To pain, ache, smart, etc. *khugawul*, verb trans. To pain or inflict pain, to agonize, to pinch, to wring, to torture. See conjugations of *khaydāl* and *khayrūl* which are exactly the same meaning, the Western tribes using *ر* and the Eastern substituting *ك*.

khug-lan, s.m. (2nd) Hot ashes, live coals, cinder, etc. Pl. *khug-lanūnah*.

See *khawṣ* and *khawṣ*.

khāl, s.m. (2nd) Faith, confidence, trust, hope. Pl. *khālūnah*.

خلات *khalāt*, s.m. (2nd) A dress, or robe of honor presented to a person by a prince (corrup. of *خلعت*). Pl. *khalātūnah*.
 خلاص *khalās*, adj. (from *خلص*) Free, liberated, redeemed, done, finished out. *خلاصی* *khalāsh-i*, s.f. (3rd) Discharge, deliverance, liberation, release, freedom, redemption. Pl. *ا'ی*.
 خلاصیدل *khalāsedal*, verb trans. To be freed or set free, emancipated, etc.; to be released or discharged, to emit. 2. To be brought to bed, to calve, etc. 3. Emissio seminis. Pres. *خلاصید* *khalāsed* (W.) or *خلاصیدی* *khalāseydī* (F.); past *خلص شد* *khalāsh shah* or *وا-شاه* *wa-shah*; fut. *خلص به شی* *khalāsh bah shī* or *بہ شی* *bah shī*; imp. *خلص شد* *khalāsh shah* or *وا-شاه* *wa-shah*; act. part. *خلاصیدونی* *khalāsedūnkay* or *خلاصیدونی* *khalāsedūnacy*; past part. *خلص* *khalāsh* or *خلص شوی* *khalāsh shaway*; verb. n. *خلاصیدنه* *khalāsedana'h* or *خلاصیده* *khalāsedah*.
 خلاصول *khalāshawul*, verb trans. To release, to set free, to liberate, to discharge, to redeem, to ransom, to emit, to let loose, to discharge (as a gun). Pres. *خلاصوی* *khalāshawī*; past *خلص کرد* *khalāsh kar* or *کر* *wu-karr*; fut. *خلص به کری* *khalāsh bah kerrī* or *بہ کری* *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. *خلص کرد* *khalāsh krrah* or *کر* *wu-krrah*; act. part. *خلاصوونکی* *khalāshawūnkay* or *خلاصوونکی* *khalāshawūnacy*; past part. *خلص کری* *khalāsh karray*; verb. n. *خلاصوونہ* *khalāshawūna'h*.
 خلاصہ *khalāsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Conclusion, inference, moral, sum, the hort and the long of, essence, abstract, etc. Pl. *عی*.
 خلاصیدنه *khalāsedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) or *خلاصیده* *khalāsedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Release, liberation, freedom, emancipation, exemption, independence, escape, discharge, dismissal. Pl. (3rd) *عی*; (6th) Sing. and Pl.
 خلاف *khalāf*, s.m. (9th) (from *خلف*) Contrariety, opposition, antagonism, in opposition, contrary to, against. 2. Falsehood. Sing. and Pl. *خلاف له رائی* *khalāf lah rā'ya*, Against one's will or opinion. *خلاف له شرعی* *khalāf lah sharā'iy*, Illegal, unlawful, contrary to orthodox law. *خلاف له عقل* *khalāf lah waqla*, Contrary to reason. *خلاف له قیاس* *khalāf lah qiyāsa*, Absurd, improbable, irregular, anomalous. *خلاف له وعدی* *khalāf lah wa'edey*, Breaking one's promise.
 خلفت *khlāfat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *خلف*) Deputyship, lieutenantcy, the office of a *Khalīfah*. 2. Dignity, monarchy. Pl. *خلفتونہ* *khlāfatūnah*.
 خلا ملا *khalā-malā*, adj. Unfeigned (friendship), unreserved, frank, candid, sincere, free spoken. *خلا ملا ویل* *pah khalā-malā wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak one's mind, to speak frankly, to speak without mincing matters.
 خلبوری *khluboracy*, s.m. (1st) A stopper, a plug, a cork, a bung, a spigot, a lid. Pl. *ی*.
 خلیپہ *khlupa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). Pl. *عی*. See *خرنہ*.
 خلتہ *khaltu'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag, a wallet, a scrip, a satchel, a haversack. Pl. *عی*. See *خلیتہ*.
 خلش *khalish*, s.m. (2nd) Suspicion, doubt, solicitude, interruption, putting a stop to. Pl. *خلشونہ* *khalishūnah*.
 خلط *khlit*, s.m. (2nd) One of the four humours of the human body. Pl. *خلطونہ* *khlitūnah*.
 خلط *khalt*, s.m. (2nd) Confusion, mixture, medley, mixing. Pl. *خلطونہ* *khaltūnah*.
 خلعت *khalcat* or *khlīcat*, s.m. (2nd) A dress or robe of honour, which princes confer on their subjects. Pl. *خلعتونہ* *khalcatūnah*. See *خلات*.
 خلعہ *khalca'a'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of *خلع*) Deposing, removing from office, stripping. 2. Repudiating a wife, when desired by herself from dislike to her husband, at which time she is entitled to residue of dowry. 3. Disinheriting a son. Pl. *خلعی* *khalacy*.
 خلق *khalq*, s.m. (2nd) Nature, disposition, quality, civility, politeness. Pl. *خلقونہ* *khalqūnah*. (A Pl. *اخلاق* *akhlaq*).
 خلق *khalq*, s.m. (6th) Creation, people, mankind, the world. Sing. and Pl. (A Pl. *خلائق* *khalāyiq*).

- ا خلق *khalkat*, s.m. (2nd) The creation, people, the world, the populace. Pl. خلقونه *khalk-atūnah*.
- ا خلقه *khalka'h*, s.f. (3rd) People, mankind, creation. Pl. خلقي *khalkay*, A multitude, a crowd, a throng.
- ا خلقي *khilkī*, adj. Natural, innate.
- ا خلل *khālal*, s.m. (2nd) (from خل) Interruption, confusion, disturbance, damage, injury, defect, breach, prejudice, hiatus. Pl. خللونه *khālalūnah*. خلل كول *khālal kawul*, verb trans. To interrupt, confuse, prejudice, disturb, injure.
- ا P خللي *khālal-ī*, adj. a disturber, an interrupter, a mischief-maker.
- ا خلع *khālanj*, s.m. (5th) A kind of mulberry, red and white, with seeds. Pl. خلعجان *khālanjān*.
- ا خلوت *khāwat*, s.m. (2nd) Retirement, privacy, solitude, a closet, a private apartment, private conference. Pl. خلوتونه *khāwatūnah*. خلوت خانه *khāwat khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A closet, a cabinet, a private apartment. Pl. خلوتي *khāwacy*. خلوت كول *khāwat kawul*, verb trans. To closet, or be closeted. خلوت نشين *khāwat nishīn*, adj. Retired. 2. s.m. (5th) A hermit, a recluse. Pl. خلوت نشينان *khāwat nishīnān*. خلوتي *khāwatī*, s.m. (5th) A confidant, an intimate friend, a hermit. Pl. خلوتيان *khāwatīān*.
- ا خله *khula'h*, s.f. (3rd) The mouth, orifice, entrance. Pl. خلعي *khuley*. خله پته *putta'h khula'h*, adj. Silent, mute, mum, taciturn, still, 2. interj. Silence! hush! keep silent! خله پته خله اوسيدل *putta'h khula'h aosedal*, verb intrans. To become silent, to remain mute, etc. خله پته خله كول *putta'h khula'h kawul*, verb trans. To silence, to hush. خله پت خلعي *putt khulaey*, s.m. (1st) A silent or taciturn person. (Fem.) خله پت خل *putt khuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.
- ا خلغي *khulga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small mouth (dimin. of خله). Sing. and Pl.
- ا خلعي *khalaey*, s.m. (1st) A sprout, a shoot, a

- blade of grass, etc., a straw, anything proverbially worthless, rubbish, refuse, sweepings. Pl. ي *ī*.
- ا خليت *khālita'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag, a haversack, a wallet. Pl. ي *ey*. See خلته
- ا خليفة *khālifah*, s.m. (5th) (from خلف, ا خلف. To succeed) A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to Muhammad's successors. 2. A monitor. Pl. خليفةگان *khālifagān*.
- ا خليق *khāliq*, adj. (from خلق) Kind, benign, of good disposition, civil, polite.
- ا خليل *khāliḥ*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns inhabiting the plains of Peshāwer between Tahkāl and Jumrūd. 2. (a) A friend, a sincere friend (Abraham). Sing. and Pl.; s.f. (3rd) خليله *khāliḥa'h*, A female of the *Khāliḥ* tribe. Pl. ي *ey*.
- ا خم *khum*, s.m. (5th) A large jar, a boiler, a still or alembic. Pl. خمان *khumān*.
- ا خمار *khumār*, s.m. (9th) (from خمر) Sickness, headache after a debauch. 2. Intoxicating, languishing appearance of the eyes from love, drinking, or drowsiness. Sing. and Pl.
- ا خماري *khumārī*, adj. Drunken, languishing, intoxicating. خماري سترگي *khumārī starḡay*. Sleepy eyes.
- ا خمار *khumār*, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of قمار) Dice, a game, any game of hazard. Sing. and Pl.
- ا خمار باز *khumār-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A gambler. Pl. خمار بازان *khumār-bāzān*. خمار بازي *khumār-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Gaming, gambling. Pl. ي *ā'ī*. خمار كول *khumār kawul*, verb trans. To game, to gamble.
- ا خمبه *khamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of hamper or large basket with a cover for keeping grain in. Pl. ي *ey*. See خلته
- ا خمت *khāmat*, adj. Fair and chubby (as a baby); (Fem.) خمته *khāmatḥa'h*.
- ا خمچه *khāmachah*, adj. Puny, petty, little, short (particularly for the little finger and short ribs); thus خمچه گته *khāmachah guta'h*, The little finger. خمچه پستتي *khāmachah pushtā'ī* or *pukhta'ī*, s.f. (6th) The short ribs. Sing. and Pl.

خمچي *khamačeg*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Broken rice or millet, ground and made into bread.

خمري *khama'ri*, s.f. (6th) A small earthen or brass narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a drinking cup. Sing. and Pl. See

کنجي

خمسور *khamsor*, adj. Free, easy, unceremonious, unconstrained, familiar, not formal; (Fem.)

خمسور تيا *khamsor-tiā*, s.f. (6th) Familiarity, freedom from ceremony, affability. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl.

خمسور تياوي *khamsor-tiāwi*. See خمسور

خمين *khamin*, adj. Twisted, bent, curled, crooked, curved; (Fem.) خمينه *khamina'h*.

خميدل *khamidal* (from خم) verb intrans. To grow or become crooked, curved, wry, deformed, bowed, bent, etc. خمول *khamaul*, verb trans. To make or render crooked, curved, wry, or deformed; to pervert.

خمير *khamir*, adj. Leavened, raised by fermentation; (Fem.) خميره *khamira'h*. خمير دودني *khamira'h dūdāni*, Leavened bread. See پتير

خميره *khamira'h*, s.f. (3rd) Dough, leaven, a mass of sour dough. Pl. يي *ey*.

خمير *khams*, adj. Slightly curved, crooked, somewhat wry or deformed, etc.; (Fem.)

خميره *khamsa'h*. خميريدل *khamezedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved. خميرول *khamezawl*, verb trans. To make or render twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved.

خنجارد *khānjārā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of grain, small in size, from which bread is made: the straw is given to cattle. Pl. يي *ey*.

خنجر *khānjar*, s.m. (2nd) A dagger. Pl. خنجرونه *khānjaronah*.

خنجک *khānjak*, s.m. (2nd) The mastic tree, and the fruit thereof. Pl. خنجکونه *khānjakunah*. See شمر و نه

خند *khānd*, s.m. (2nd) A ring drawn on the ground for playing the game called خند خند *khānd-khānd*, or game of knuckle-bones. Pl.

خندونه *khāndanah*. See آرغند

خندا *khānda*, s.f. (6th) Laughter, a laugh. (E.)

Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خنداوي *khāndāwi*. خندا کول *khāndā kawal*, verb trans. To laugh, to giggle. (P خنده).

خندق *khāndaq*, s.m. (2nd) A ditch, a moat, a fosse. Pl. خندقونه *khāndaqunah*.

خندل *khāndal*, verb trans. To laugh, to ridicule. Pres. خندي *khāndi*; past خندل *khāndal*; fut. *wu bah khāndi*; imp. *wu-khāndah*; act. part. خندونکي *khāndūnkay* or خندوني *khāndūnacy*; past part. خندلي *khāndali*; verb. n. خنده *khāndana'h*.

خندول *khāndawl*, verb trans. (causal) To cause to laugh, to make to laugh. Pres. خندوي *khāndawī*; past خنداود *khāndāwuh* or *wu-khāndāwo*; fut. *wu bah khāndawī*; imp. *wu-khāndawah*; act. part. خندوونکي *khāndawūnkay* or خندووني *khāndawūnacy*; past part. خندولي *khāndawali*; verb. n. خندونه *khāndawuna'h*.

خندي *khāndi*, adj. Preserved, protected, secure, taken care of. 2. Adjusted settled, arranged, put to rights. خندي کول *khāndi kawal*, verb trans. To keep, preserve, protect, secure; to adjust, to settle. خندي والي *khāndi-wāli*, s.m. (1st), or خندي توب *khāndi-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Preservation, protection, security, care. 2. Putting to rights, adjustment. Pl. وائي *wāli* and توبونه *tobunah*.

خنددل *khāndedal*, verb intrans. To laugh, giggle, titter, etc. Pres. خنديري *khāndeji* (W.) or خنديگي *khāndegi* (E.); past خنديده *khāndedah* or *wu-khāndeda*; fut. *wu bah khāndeji* or *wu bah khāndegi*; imp. *wu-khāndejah* or *wu-khāndegah*; act. part. خنديدونکي *khāndedūnkay* or خنديدوني *khāndedūnacy*; past part. خنديدلي *khāndedalacy*; verb. n. خنديدنه *khāndedana'h*.

خنديل *khāndiyal*, verb trans. To keep, preserve, protect, secure, adjust, settle, arrange. 2. To intrust to, to make over to, to confide to. Pres. خنديي *khāndiyi*; past خنديه *khāndiyeh*; fut. *wu-khāndiyah*; imp. *wu-khāndiyah*; act. part. *wu-khāndiyah*; verb. n. *wu-khāndiyah*.

khundi-yah; fut. *ru bah khundi-yi*; imp. *ru-khundi-yah*; act. part. *khundi-yānkacy* or *khundi-yānacy*; past part. *khundi-yalacy*; verb. n. *khundi-yana'h*. See *خندی* *khundī*. s.m. (2nd) The trunk or root of a tree or shrub which has been left standing in the ground. Pl. *khundlānah*.

khundān, s.m. (9th) The name of a plant. zedoary (*curcuma zerumbet*). Sing. and Pl.

khunuk, adj. Cold, cool, temperate; (Fem.) *khunuka'h*. *khunuki*, s.f. (3rd) Coldness, coolness, temperateness. Pl. *a'i*. See *سور*.

khū, s.m. (9th) Tinder. Sing. and Pl. 2. *khō*, adv. Certainly, undoubtedly, surely. See *خپه*.

khwā, s.f. (6th) Side, margin, extremity, quarter, corner; towards. 2. Constitution, temperament, nature, health. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *khawā*. *khā dā khwā*, adv. This side, hither. *laghab khwā*, adv. That side, thither. *khwā pa-khwā*, adv. Abreast, side by side, opposite, breast to breast. *khwā-badī*, s.f. (3rd) Indigestion, dyspepsia. 2. Offence, affront, pique, umbrage, dudgeon, huff. Pl. *a'i*. *khwā badedal*, verb intrans. To become offended, to take umbrage, to take huff, to be piqued. *khwā badawul*, verb trans. To give umbrage, to incense, to provoke, to irritate, to fret, to discompose. *khwā badī kawul*, verb trans. To give umbrage, to put out of humour, to stir up one's bile. *khwā-khojzacy*, adj. (as s.m. 1st) (W.) A comforter, a friend, a condoler, a sympathizer, a consoler. Pl. *i*; also *khwā khogacy* (E.); (Fem.) *khwā-khojzi* or *khogī*. Pl. (Māsc. and Fem.) *khwā-khojzi* or *khogī*. *khwā-khogī*, s.f. (3rd) Comfort, condolence, sympathy, friendship, etc. Pl. *a'i*. *khwā-o-shah*, adv. Round about, on all sides, all round. *khwā garzanacy*, s.m. (1st) An emetic. Pl. *i*. 2. adj.

Emetic, producing vomiting. *khwā garzedal*, verb intrans. To vomit, to puke. *khwā garzawul*, verb trans. To cause to vomit.

khwā-jūzī, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. *khwā-jūzacy*, Sing. A man of the above tribe; s.f. (6th) *khwā-jūzā'i*. A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

khwājah, s.m. (6th) Term of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman. Pl. *khwājagān*. *khwājeh khizr*, s. prop. A prophet skilled in divination, who is said to have discovered the water of life, Phineas or Elias.

khwār, adj. Poor, distressed, wretched, friendless, deserted, abandoned, ruined, abject. 2. Thin, lean, poor in condition. (Fem.) *khwārā'h*. *khwār-o-zār* or *khwār-khastah*, adj. Abject, ruined, distressed, hard pinched, destitute, etc. *khwārī*, s.f. (3rd) Meanness, contemptibleness, abjectness, distress, ruin. Pl. *a'i*. *khwārī kawul*, verb trans. To strive, to take pains. *khwāredal*, verb intrans. To become poor, destitute, wretched, distressed, ruined. 2. To grow lean or thin. Pres. *khwārejzi* (W.) or *khwāregī* (E.); past *khwār shah* or *ru-shah*; fut. *ru-shah*; imp. *ru-shah*; act. part. *khwār shah* or *ru-shah*; act. part. *khwār-edūnkacy* or *khwāredūnacy*; past part. *khwār shawacy*; verb. n. *khwāredana'h* or *khwāredah*. *khwārawul*, verb trans. To distress, to make wretched, to reduce to poverty, to ruin, etc. 2. To reduce in flesh, to make lean or thin. Pres. *khwārawī*; past *khwār karr* or *ru-karr*; fut. *ru-karr*; imp. *ru-karr* or *ru-karr*; act. part. *khwār krrah* or *ru-krrah*; act. part. *khwārawūnkacy* or *khwārawūnkacy*.

khwāranūnacy; past part. خوار کړي *khwār karyacy*; verb. n. خوارونه *khwāranūna'h*.

خواره کي *khwārak-hacy*, adj. (dimin. of خوار)

Very contemptible, most vile or mean. 2.

Poor, destitute (person). 3. Thin, lean. Pl.

ی: (Fem.) خواره کي *khwārakka'i*. Sing.

and Pl. خواره کي شان *khwārakacy shān*,

Poorish, thinnish, leanish, etc.

خواره *khwārrah*, s.m. (6th) Food, victuals, provision, eating. Sing. and Pl.

خینه خوار *ts'shah* (W.) or *ts'hhah* (E.) *khwārrah*, Meat

and drink, food, victuals. See خورل

خواره وني *khwā'jah-ralanū* (W.) s.m. (1st) Pl.

Anise seed. See وني گامه and وني

خواست *khwāst*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, wish, inclination, want, request. Pl. خواستونه

khwāst-ānah. خواست گر *khwāst-gar*, s.m. (5th) A

candidate, aspirant, bidder, votary. Pl.

خواست گر *khwāst-gar*; خواست گره *khwāst-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd).

Pl. ی *ey*. خواست کول *khwāst karul*, verb trans. To desire, wish,

ask for, to solicit, to want, to set one's heart

on. See غوښتل and غوښت

خوابه *khwāshah* (W.) or *khwākha'h* (E.) s.f.

(3rd) A mother-in-law, the mother of a husband or wife. Pl. ی *ey*.

خواله *khwālah*, s.m. (6th) Outpouring or re-

vealing one's troubles to another, disclosing,

letting the cat out of the bag, disburdening

one's mind or conscience, unbosoming one's-

self. Sing. and Pl. خواله کيدل *khwālah*

kedal, verb intrans. To transpire, to be-

come known, to ooze out, to become laid

open, to be let out. خواله کول *khwālah*

karul or خواله ويل *khwālah wa-yal*, verb

trans. To open one's mind, to unbosom

one's-self, to disburden one's mind, heart, or

conscience, to let the cat out of the bag.

خوان *khwān*, s.m. (2nd) A tray. Pl. خوانونه

khwānūnah. خوانچه *khwāncha'h*, s.f. (3rd)

A small tray. Pl. ی *ey*; also خوانچه *khūn-*

cha'h. Pl. خوانچي *khūnchey*. خوانچه *khwān-*

cha'h or پوښه *khūncha'h posh* or *pokh*,

s.m. (2nd) A napkin for covering a tray.

Pl. پوښونه *poshūnah* or *pokhūnah*. دستر خوان

dastar khicān, s.m. (2nd) A table-cloth or

cover of cloth or leather. Pl. دستر خوانونه

dastar khwānūnah.

خواه *khwāh* (part. act. of خواستن) Wishing,

requiring, desiring. Used in composition, as

خواه دولت *dau-lat khwāh*, Wishing prosper-

ity. خواه خاطر *khātir khwāh*, The desire

of one's heart, a beloved object. خواه خير

khair khwāh, A friend, a well-wisher. خواه

خواه *khwāh na-khwāh* or خواه خواه *khwāh*

ma-khwāh, adv. Willing or not willing, volens

volens, absolutely, at all events.

خواهش *khwāhish*, s.m. (2nd) (from خواستن)

Desire, wish, inclination, demand. Pl. خواهشونه

khwāhishūnah. خواهش لرل *khwāhish*

laral or *karul*, verb trans. To wish for, to

desire. خواهش مند *khwāhish mand*, s.m.

(5th) A wisher, a desirer, a seeker. 2. adj.

Desirous. Pl. مندان *mandān*; منده *manda'h*,

s.f. (3rd). Pl. ی *ey*.

خوب *khūb*, s.m. (2nd) Sleep, slumber, a nap, a

dream. 2. Sleepiness, drowsiness, somno-

lence. Pl. خوبونه *khūbūnah*. خوب زنگول

khūb zangarul, verb trans. To make to nod,

to cause to sleep. خوب زنگيدل *khūb zang-*

dal, verb intrans. To nod, to doze, to fall

asleep. خوب کول *khūb karul*, verb trans.

To sleep, to slumber, to fall asleep. خوب

راغلل *khūb rūghlal*, verb intrans. To become

sleepy or drowsy. خوب ليدل *khūb lidal*,

verb trans. To dream. خوب وړل *khūb w'rral*,

verb trans. To make drowsy or sleepy, to

carry off to sleep, to overpower with sleep.

خوب *khūb*, adj. Good, excellent, beautiful,

pleasant, amiable. Pl. (used substantively)

(5th) خوبان *khūbān*, The fair. خوب روي

khūb-rū'e, adj. Beautiful; as s.m. (5th) a

beauty. Pl. خوب رويان *khūb-rū'e-ān*; (Fem.)

خوب رويه *khūb-rūca'h*. Pl. ی *ey*. خوب

صورت *khūb sūrat*, adj. Pretty, beautiful. Pl.

خوب سيرت *khūb sūratān*. خوب سيرت

khūb-sīrat, adj. Good morals or manners.

ف خوبی *khūbī*, s.f. (3rd) Beauty, goodness, excellence, merit, pleasantness. Pl. *ا'ی*. به خوبی *pah khūbī* or *سرد به خوبی* *pah khūbī sarah*, adv. Excellently, well.

خوت *khūt*, s.m. (5th) Ebullition, bubbling, effervescence, agitation. 2. Paroxysm, convulsion, vehemence, wildness, rage. Pl. *خوتهار* *khūtahār*; also *خوتکی* *khūtkaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. *ی*. خوت کیدل *khūt kedal*, verb intrans. To boil, to become agitated, to throb, etc. خوت کول *khūt karul*, verb trans. To agitate, to make to bubble, to make to throb, to make angry. See *خمت*

خوتی *khotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A testicle. Pl. *ی* *ey*. خوتی *khottacy*, adj. Small, diminutive, puny, dwarfish, undersized. Pl. *ی*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. *ی* *a'ī*.

خوت *khott khūtta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A game of bowls. Sing. and Pl.

خود *khūd*, adv. Certainly, without doubt, verily, surely, assuredly. See *خو*

ف خود *khūd*, pron. Self (used in compos.); as *خود آرا* *khūd ārā*, adj. Setting one's-self off, dressing finely. 2. Proud, arrogant. خود *khūd bakhūd*, Of thine, his, or her, etc., own accord, of itself, voluntarily. خود بین *khūd bīn*, adj. Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. خود بینی *khūd bīnī*, s.f. (3rd) or خودی *khūdī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-pride, arrogance, vanity, self-conceit. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*. خود پرست *khūd parast*, adj. Self-conceited. خود پرستی *khūd parastī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-sufficiency, self-conceit. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*. خود پسند *khūd pasand*, adj. Self-complacent, self-conceited. خود پسندی *khūd pasandī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-conceit, self-complacency. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*. خود رای *khūd rā'e*, Self-conceited. خود رانی *khūd-rā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-conceit. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*. خود روی *khūd-ro'e*, adj. Wild, spontaneous, growing of itself without being sown. خود روی *khūd-ro'ī*, s.f. (3rd) The growing of one's-self, or of itself. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*. خود رنگ *khūd rang*, adj. Preserving the natural colour, unchanged. خود ستای *khūd satā'e*, adj. An egotist. خود ستایی

khūd satā'ī, s.f. (3rd) Self-praise, egotism. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*. خود سر *khūd sar*, adj. Obstinate, self-conceited, self-willed, wilful, absolute.

خود ساری *khūd-sarī*, s.f. (3rd) Obstinacy, self-conceit, independence. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*. خود غرض *khūd gharaz*, adj. Selfish, self-interested, designing.

خود غرضی *khūd gharazī*, s.f. (3rd) Selfishness, self-love. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*. خود کام *khūd kām*, adj. Following one's own desires, libertine, self-willed.

خود کامی *khūd kāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-will, doing what is pleasing to one's-self. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*. خود کرد *khūd-kardah*, adj. Done or made of one's-self, brought on one's-self. خودی *khudī*, s.f. (3rd) Pride, vanity, selfishness. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*.

خور *khor*, s.f. (5th) A sister. Pl. *خویندی* *khucndī*. خور *khōr dza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sister's daughter, a niece. Pl. *ی* *ey*. خور لاری *khōr-larā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sister's daughter, or niece, the name given by a whole clan to any daughter of the members after marriage. Pl. *ی* *ey*.

خور والی *khōr-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Sisterliness. Pl. *ی*. خورینگه *khōringā'h*, s.f. (3rd) An adopted sister, or a female companion. Pl. *ی* *ey*.

خورینگه *khōringā'ī*, s.f. (6th) Friendship between adopted sisters or female friends, sisterliness. Sing. and Pl. *د تی خور* *da tī khōr*, A foster sister.

خور *khōr*, adj. Opened or blown (as a flower), spread out, unclosed, blooming, opened, expanded, florid. 2. Dispersed, scattered, dishevelled, loose, streaming. Pl. *خوار* *khwārah*; (Fem.) *خوره* *khwara'h*. Pl. *خوری* *khwarey*. خوری زلفی *khwarey zulfey*, Dishevelled or streaming locks. *خور وور* *khōr-wor* or *خور وور* *khōr-wur* Completely dishevelled, scattered, or dispersed. Pl. *خوار واره* *khwārah-wārah*; (Fem.) *خورد واره* *khwara'h-wara'h*. Pl. *خوری وری* *khwarey-warey*. خودیدل *khwardal*, verb intrans. To open, to bloom; to become dispersed, to spread, to expand, to dishevel. Pres. *خوریری* *khwarejzī* (W.) or *خوریکی* *khwaregi* (E.); past *خور شه* *khōr shah* or *شِه* *shah*; fut. *خور به شی* *khōr bah*

shū or *شي* *shū* *bah nu-shū*; imp. *خور شه* *khōr shah* or *شِه* *shū* *wu-shah*; act. part. *خوريدونکي* *khoredūnkaey* or *خوريدوني* *khorecaunacy*; past part. *خور* *khōr* or *خور شوي* *khōr shuacy*; verb. n. *خوريدنه* *khwardana'h*. *خورول* *khwarawul*, verb trans. To open, to unclose, to expand, to spread, to dishevel, to loosen, to scatter, to disperse. Pres. *خوروي* *khwarawī*; past *خور کر* *khōr karr* or *کر* *wu-karr*; fut. *خور به کر* *khōr bah krrī* or *به کر* *wu-krrī*; imp. *خور کرد* *khōr krrah* or *کرد* *wu-krrah*; act. part. *خوروونکي* *khōrawūnkaey* or *خورووني* *khōrawūnacy*; past part. *خور کري* *khōr krracy*; verb. n. *خورونه* *khwarawuna'h*. See *خپور*

خور *khwar*, s.m. (2nd) Skin, bark, tegument, cuticle, scurf-skin, crust, peel, rind, scale, shell, husk, cortex, etc. Pl. *خورونه* *khwarūnah*; also *خوروونکي* *khwarūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. *خور* *khwar-khwar*, adj. Scaly, skinny, cuticular, husky. *خور آوبستل* *khwar āwokhtal* (E.) or *āwoshthal* (W.), verb intrans. To peel off, to lose the skin. *خور آړول* *khwar ārrwal*, verb trans. To bark, to flay, to strip off skin, to excoriate. *خور آچول* *khwar āchawal*, verb trans. To throw off the skin, to moult, to peel off. *خور نيول* *khwar nīwal*, verb trans. To take skin (to become covered with). *خور خور کيدل* *khwar-khwar kedal*, verb intrans. To become scaly, scabby, husky, etc.

خوراک *khwarāk*, s.m. (2nd) Food, victuals, eating, daily food, aliment, diet, eatables. Pl. *خوراکونه* *khwarākūnah*. (p *khūrāk*.) See *خواره*

خوراکی *khwarākī*, adj. Edible, esculent, eatable.

خورجين *khūrjīn*, s.m. (5th) A portmanteau, a wallet. Pl. *خورجينان* *khūrjīnān*.

خورجينه *khūrjīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large wadded cap with flaps for the ears. Pl. *خورجينه* *cy*. Also

توپ *top*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. *توپونه* *topūnah*. (III).

خور خل *khōr-khal*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) A shears for shearing sheep, etc. Pl. *خور خلونه* *khōr-khalūnah*; also *خور خول* *khwar-khwal* (W.), s.m. (2nd) Pl. *خور خولونه* *khwar-khwalūnah*;

and *خورخور* *khōr-khōr*, s.m. (2nd) (Sing.) Pl. *خورخورونه* *khōr-khōrūnah*. See *سکستل*

خورده فروش *khūrdah farosh*, s.m. (5th) A huckster, a retailer. Pl. *خورده فروشان* *khūrdah faroshān*. *خورده فروشي* *khūrdah faroshī*, s.f. (3rd) Retailing, selling, by retail. Pl. *خورده فروشي کول* *khūrdah faroshī kawul*, verb trans. To sell by retail, to retail.

خورمه *khorma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Down on the chin and face, preceding the beard. Pl. *خورمه* *cy*. See *زوانکه*

خورنده *khūrandah*, adj. (act. part. of *خوردن*), used substantively, An eater, a gormandizer, a glutton. Sing. and Pl. and Masc. and Fem.

خورول *khūrawul* or *خورول* *khūrāwul*, verb trans. (caus. of *خورول*) To feed, to supply or furnish with provisions, to fill up, to provision. Pres. *خوروي* *khūrawī*; past *خوراود* *wu-khūrāwuh* or *خوراوو* *wu-khūrāwo*; fut. *خوروي به* *wu bah khūrawī*; imp. *خورود* *wu-khūrawah*; act. part. *خوروونکي* *khūrawūnkaey* or *خورووني* *khūrawūnacy*; past part. *خورولي* *khūrawulacy*; verb. n. *خورونه* *khūrawuna'h*.

خوره *khūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Anything that eats or corrodes, as rust, gangrene, leprosy, acids, etc. Pl. *خوره* *cy*. See *خوراره*

خوري *khaw-racy*, s.m. (1st) Clay. 2. Origin, family, lineage. Pl. *خورين* *khaw-rīn*, adj. Clay, made of clay (as a pot or vessel). 2. Grain with which small particles of earth are mixed. (Fem.) *خورينه* *khaw-rīna'h*. See *ليتي* and *مته خاوره*

خوري *khawra'i*, s.f. (6th) Alum. Sing. and Pl.

خوره يي *khōrah-yacy*, s.m. (1st) A sister's son, a nephew. Pl. *خوره ييان* *khōrah-yān*.

خور *khwarr*, s.m. (2nd) A watercourse, a ravine, the dry bed of a river. Pl. *خورونه* *khwarrūnah*. See *مانده* and *شيله*

خورول *khwarral*, verb trans. To eat, to devour, to feed, to bite, to gnaw, to nibble, to crop, etc. Pres. *خوري* *khūrī*; past *خور* *wu-khōrr*; fut. *خور به* *wu bah khūrī*; imp. *خوره* *khūrah* or *خوره* *wu-khūrah*; act. part. *خورونکي*

khwarrūnkaey or خورونی *khwarrūnaey*; past part. خورلی *khwarralacy*; verb. n. خورنه *khwarrana'h*. See خورول

خوره *khwarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A donation, contribution, subscription, a gratuity, a benefaction, meed, etc. 2. A gift given to a spiritual guide or mullā. 3. The sandy bottom of a ravine or watercourse, the dry bed of a river. Pl. عی. See خور and خور

خویدل *khwadzedal*, verb intrans. To shift, to move or remove, to recede, to move out of the way, to move to one side, to draw back. Pres.

خویدری *khwadzejzī* (W.) or خویدگی *khwadzegī* (E.); past خویدد *wu-khwadzedah* or خویدد *wu-khwadzedah*; fut. به خویدری *wu bah khwadzejzī* or به خویدگی *wu bah khwadzegī*; imp. خویدد *wu-khwadzejzah* or خویدد *wu-khwadzegah*; act. part. خویددونی *khwadzedūnacy* or خویددونی *khwadzedūnaey*; past part. خویددلی *khwadzedalacy*; verb. n. خویددنه *khwadzedana'h*.

خوخل *khwadzanul*, verb trans. To shift, to remove, to put on one side, to transplant, to transpose. Pres. خوخی *khwadzanī*; past خوخواو *wu-khwadzānuh* or خوخواو *wu-khwadzāno*; fut. به خوخی *wu bah khwadzanī*; imp. خوخواو *wu-khwadzāwah*; act. part. خوخواونی *khwadzanūnacy* or خوخواونی *khwadzanūnaey*; past part. خوخوانی *khwadzanulacy*; verb. n. خوخوانه *khwadzanuna'h*.

خوره *khøjz*, adj. Sweet, saccharine; (Fem). خور *khvajzah*. خور والی *khøjz wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Sweetness. Pl. ی; also خور توب *khøjz tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. خور توبونه *khøjz-tobūnah*; or خور تیا *khøjz-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خور تیاوی *khøjz-tī-āwī*. See خورگ. خور غاره *khvajza'h ghārra'h*, A sweet or melodious voice, a sweet sound (lit. 'sweet-throat'). See غاره

خوریدل *khøjzedal* (W.) or خوکیدل *khogedal* (E.) verb intrans. To become sweet. Pres. خوریری *khvajzejzī* (W.) or خوکیدگی *khwagegī* (E.); past خور شه *khøjz shah* or خوگت شه *khog shah*

or شه *wu-shah*; fut. خور به شی *khøjz bah shī* or خوگت به شی *khog bah shī*, or به شی *bah wu-shī*; imp. خور شه *khøjz shah* or خوگت شه *khog shah*, or شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خوریدونی *khøjzedūnacy* or خوکیدونی *khogedūnacy*, or خوریدونی *khøjzedūnaey* or خوکیدونی *khogedūnaey*; past part. خور *khøjz* or خوگت *khog*, or خور شوی *khøjz shawacy* or خوگت شوی *khog shawacy*; verb. n. خوریدنه *khvajzedana'h* or خوکیدنه *khwagedana'h*, or خوریدده *khvajzedah* or خوکیدده *khwagedah*.

خوریدده *khvajzedah* or خوکیدده *khwagedah*, s.m. (6th) Sweetness. Sing. and Pl.; also خوریدنه *khvajzedana'h* or خوکیدنه *khwagedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. عی. See خورگت والی or خور

خورول *khvajzarul* (W.) or خوگول *khwagarul* (E.), verb trans. To sweeten, to make sweet.

Pres. خوروی *khvajzawī* or خوگوی *khwaganī*; past خور کر *khøjz karr* or خوگت کر *khog karr* or کر *wu-karr*; fut. خور به کری *khøjz bah krrī* or خوگت به کری *khog bah krrī*, or به کری *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خور کره *khøjz krrah* or خوگت کره *khog krrah*, or کره *wu-krrah*; act. part. خوریددونی *khvajzedūnacy* or خوکیددونی *khwagedūnacy*; past part. خور کری *khøjz karracy* or خوگت کری *khog karracy*; verb. n. خورونه *khvajzaruna'h* or خوگونه *khwagaruna'h*. See خوگت

خور لوری *khøjzah* or خورده *khøjza-lorracy*, adj. Sour and sweet, agreeable, sourish, acidulous. Also خوگت لوری *khoga-lorracy*, etc.

خوره ولی *khvajza'h wala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Licorice root. Pl. خورده ولی *khvajza'h waley*; also خوگه ولی *khwaga'h wala'h* and خوگه ولی *khwaga'h waley*.

خور *khūjz*, adj. Lamed, crippled, wounded, hurt, etc. See خور and خوریدل, etc. خورگت or خور *khūjz* or *khūg-mand*, adj. Diseased, lame, ill, crippled, bruised; (Fem.) خورگت منده *khūjz* or *khūg-manda'h*. خورگت والی *khūjz* or *khūg-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Lameness, painfulness. Pl. والی *wālī*.

khōst, s. prop. The name of a province in Afghānistān. *khōstacy*, s.m. (1st) A man of *Khost*. Pl. *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. *a'ī*. A female or females of *Khost*.

khūsh, adj. Pleased, pleasing, acceptable, cheerful, etc.; used in compos., as *khūsh-atwār*, adj. Mannerly, well-bred. *khūsh-āmad*, s.m. (2nd) Flattery, compliments. Pl. *khūsh-āmadūnah*. *khūsh-āmad karul*, verb trans. To flatter, to compliment. *khūsh-āmad gar*, s.m. (5th) A flatterer. Pl. *gar*; *garā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy*. *khūsh-andām*, adj. Well-formed, well-made. *khūsh-āwāz*, With a sweet voice. *khūsh-āwāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Sweetness of voice. Pl. *a'ī*. *khūsh-bū*, adj. Fragrant, pleasant smelling, sweet. *khūsh-bū'i*, s.f. (3rd) Perfume, fragrance. Pl. *a'ī*. *khūsh-bayān*, adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. *khūsh-bayānī*, s.f. (3rd) Eloquence. Pl. *a'ī*. *khūsh-pōshāk*, adj. Well dressed. *khūsh-tarkīb*, adj. Elegant in form. *khūsh-takrīr*, adj. Eloquent. *khūsh-hāl*, adj. Happy, fortunate, blissful, in pleasant circumstances. *khūsh-hālī*, s.f. (3rd) Happiness, bliss, felicity. Pl. *a'ī*. *khūsh-hāledal*, verb intrans. To be pleased, happy, blissful, overjoyed, enraptured, etc. Pres. *khūsh-hālejzī* (W.) or *khūsh-hālegī* (E.); past *khūsh-hāl shah* or *shah* and *shah* and *shah*; fut. *khūsh-hāl bah shī* or *bah shī*; imp. *khūsh-hāl shah* or *shah*; act. part. *khūsh-hāledūnkacy* or *khūsh-hāledūnacy*; past part. *khūsh-hāl* or *khūsh-hāl shawacy*; verb.n. *khūsh-hāledāna'h* or *khūsh-hāledāh*. *khūsh-hālanul*, verb trans. To delight, to charm, to rejoice, to transport, to enchant.

Pres. *khūsh-hālanū*; past *khūsh-hāl kar* or *kar* and *kar*; fut. *khūsh-hāl bah karī* or *bah karī*; imp. *khūsh-hāl karrah* or *karrah*; act. part. *khūsh-hālanūnkacy* or *khūsh-hālanūnacy*; past part. *khūsh-hāl karacy*; verb.n. *khūsh-hālanā'h*. *khūsh-khabarī*, s.f. (3rd) Glad tidings, good news. Pl. *a'ī*. *khūsh-khatt*, Fine writing. *khūsh-khattacy*, A good writer. *khūsh-khulk* or *khūsh-kho-e*, adj. Affable, well-bred, of good disposition. (Fem.) *khūsh-kho-e*. *khūsh-khor*, adj. A good liver. 2. Pleasant to the taste. *khūsh-rang*, adj. Pleasant in colour. *khūsh-tabae*, adj. Jocular, merry. *khūsh-guzrān*, adj. A good liver, an extravagant fellow. *khūsh-guzrānī*, s.f. (3rd) Good living. Pl. *a'ī*. *khūsh-mazah*, adj. Delicious. *khūsh-nawīs*, adj. Writing an elegant hand, a fine writer. *khūsh-nawīsī*, s.f. (3rd) Calligraphy, fine writing. Pl. *a'ī*. *khūsh-o-khurram*, adj. Cheerful, gay. *khūsh-o-e*, s.m. (4th) Horse dung, cow dung, etc. Pl. *khoshā-yah*, or (W.) *khoshā-yī*. See *khushoy*.

khoshā'h, s.f. (3rd) An ear of corn, a bunch (as of grapes, etc.) Pl. *cy*. *khoshā'h-chīn*, s.m. (5th) A gleaner. Pl. *chīnān*; (Fem.) *khoshā'h-chīnā'h*.

khūshacy, adj. Crazy, weak-minded, daff, giddy, flighty, beside one's-self. 2. A mad-cap, a lunatic, a dreamer. 3. Undefended, open to assault, exposed, vulnerable. 4. Defenceless, unaided, unassisted. 6. Idle, free, without employment or occupation; (Fem.) *khūshī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*. See *khushī*.

khwāsh (W.) or *khwākī* (E.), adj. Pleased; delighted, delightful, charming, captivating,

attractive, pleasant, causing or giving pleasure; (Fem.) *khwasha'h* or *khwakha'h*.
 خوشی *khwashū* or *khwakhū*, s.f. (3rd) Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety, happiness, gladness, mirth, joy, will, choice. Pl. *ay*.
 خوشی کول *khwashū karul* or *khwakhū karul*, verb trans. To rejoice, to make merry.
 خوشیدل *khwashedal* or *khwakhedal*, verb intrans. To charm, to rejoice, to delight, to gladden, to captivate, to bewitch, to enrapture, to take one's fancy. Pres. خوشیبری *khwashējzī* (W.) خوشیگی *khwakhegī* (E.); past *khwash* or *khwakh shāh*, or *wu-shah*; fut. *khwash* or *khwakh bah shū*, or *bah wu-shū*; imp. *khwash* or *khwakh shah*, or *wu-shah*; act. part. خوشیدونکی *khwashedūnkaey* or *khwakhedūnkaey*, or خوشیدونی *khwashedūnaey* or *khwakhedūnaey*; past part. *khwash* or *khwakh*, or خوشی شوی *khwash* or *khwakh shawacy*; verb. n. خوشیدانه *khwash-edana'h* or *khwakhedana'h*. خوشانول *khwash-anul* or *khwakharul*, verb trans. To charm, to gladden, to transport, to delight, to captivate. Pres. خوشانوی *khwashanwī* or *khwakhanwī*; past *khwash* or *khwakh karr*, or *wu-karr*; fut. *khwash* or *khwakh bah krrī*, or *bah wu-krrī*; imp. *khwash* or *khwakh krrah*, or *wu-krrah*; act. part. خوشانونکی *khwashanwūnkaey* or *khwakhanwūnkaey*, or خوشانونی *khwashanwūnaey* or *khwakhanwūnaey*; past part. خوشانوی *khwash* or *khwakh karracy*; verb. n. خوشانوانه *khwashanwana'h* or *khwakhanwana'h*.
 خوشینانه *khoshāna'h* or *khokhāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wife's sister. Pl. *ay*. See *بنینه*.
 A خوف *khof*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, distrust, hesitation, apprehension. Pl. خوفونه *khofūnah*.
 خوف رجاء *khof rajā*, Suspense, fear and hope.
 خوف کول *khof karul*, verb trans. To alarm, to affright, to frighten, to terrify, to dismay.
 خوف کیدل *khof kedal*, verb intrans. To become apprehensive, frightened, alarmed, dismayed, terrified.

خوک *khūg*, adj. (E.) Lame, crippled, wounded, hurt; (Fem.) *khūgah*. خوک مند *khūg-mand*, adj. Lame, ill, diseased, bruised, crippled; (Fem.) *khūg-munda'h*.
 خوک منده *khūg-munda'h*.
 خوک والی *khūg-wāly*, s.m. (1st) Lameness, painfulness, disease, etc. Pl. والی *wāly*.
 خوکول *khūgarul*, verb trans. To hurt, to lame, to cripple, etc. See under *خر* and *خور*.
 خوک *khog*, adj. (E.) Sweet, etc. See *خور*.
 خوک *khūg*, s.m. (5th) A large swine. Pl. خوکان *khūgān* (P خوک). *khūga'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ay*.
 s خول *khoh*, s.m. (2nd) A helmet, a steel-cap; a case, a sheath. Pl. خولونه *khohūnah*.
 خوله *khwala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sweat, perspiration. Pl. *ay*. خوله کیدل *khwala'h kedal*, verb intrans. To sweat, to perspire, to swelter.
 خوله کول *khwala'h karul*, verb trans. To sweat, to cause to perspire.
 خوله پریکول *khūla'h pre-karul*, verb trans. To open the mouth, (to speak), to open one's lips, to declaim, etc.
 خولای *khola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cap, a covering for the head. Sing. and Pl.
 P خون *khūn*, s.m. (2nd) Murder, killing. 2. Blood. Pl. خونونه *khūnūnah*. خونوی *khūnū*, s.m. (5th) A murderer, a shedder of blood. Pl. خونیان *khūnī-ān*. خون آلوده *khūn-ālūdah*, adj. Stained with blood, bloody. خون بیا *khūn-bahā*, s.f. (6th) The price of blood, forfeit or retaliation for murder, (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. خون بیاوی *khūn bahāwī*. خون جگر خورل *khūn-i-jigar khwarral*, verb trans. To work one's-self to death. خون خوار *khūn-khwār*, adj. An animal that devours blood, a murderer. 2. Bloodthirsty, murderous, sanguinary, cruel; (Fem.) خون خواره *khūn-khwāra'h*. خون خواروی *khūn-khwārī*, s.f. (3rd) Bloodshed, slaughter, murder. Pl. *ay*. خون دار *khūn-dār*, adj. Bloody, sanguine. 2. One who has killed another in a feud, and also one who has to take revenge for the death of a clansman. خون ریز *khūn-riẓ*, adj. Cut-throat, assassin, murderous,

bloodshedding. خون ريزي *khūn-rezī*, s.f. (3rd) Bloodshed, carnage, slaughter. Pl. *اِيّ a'ī*. خون ريزي كول *khūn-rezī karul*, verb trans. To slaughter, to shed blood. خون كار *khūn-kār*, s.m. (5th) A murderer, an assassin. Pl. خون كاران *khūn-kārān*. خون كاره *khūn-kārah*, s.f. (3rd) A murderess. Pl. *اِيّ cy*. خون كول *khūn karul*, verb trans. To kill, to assassinate, to commit murder.

خوناق *khonāk*, s.m. (6th) The quinsey or inflammation of the throat (corrup. of *اَخِنَاق*). Sing. and Pl.; and (E.) at times, s.m. (2nd). See اسپه

خوند *khwand*, s.m. (2nd) Taste, flavour, twang. Pl. خوندونه *khwandūnah*. خوند كول *khwand karul*, verb trans. To taste, savour, flavour. خوند وركول *khwand war-karul*, verb trans. To flavour, to give savour.

خوندي *khūndī*, adj. Kept, protected, preserved, secured, taken care of, stored, husbanded. 2. Adjusted, settled, set to rights, arranged. خوندي كول *khūndī karul*, verb trans. To keep, protect, preserve, store, husband; to adjust, settle, put to rights, etc. خوندي والي *khūndī wālay*, s.m. (1st) Preservation, protection, security, keep, care. Pl. والي *wāli*. Also خوندي توب *khūndī tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

خوندي *khūndī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns who are dispersed in small numbers throughout the country. خوندي *khūndaey*, Sing. A man of the above tribe; خوندي *khūnda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

خونه *khūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A room, a chamber, an apartment, a hall, a court, or saloon, a receptacle, a dormitory. Pl. خوني *khūney*.

خونه مري *khūnah marrey*, An ill wish—May death take place in thy house or dwelling! خونه ودانه *khūna'h wadāna'h*, A benediction—May your house flourish!

خوي *kho-c*, s.m. (2nd) Disposition, temper, manner, habit, custom. Pl. خويونه *kho-e-ūnah*. بد خوي *bad kho-c*, Of bad disposition. نيكت

خوي *nek kho-c*, Of good disposition; (Fem.) خوي *kho-c-a'h*. (P خو).

خويد *khwid* or خيد *khīd*, s.m. (2nd) Unripe or green grain cut for cattle, green corn, a green field. Pl. خويدونه *khwidūnah* or *khīd-ūnah*.

خويدل *khū-yedal*, verb intrans. To fester, to rankle, to suppurate. Pres. خوييري *khū-yejzī* (W.) or خوييگي *khū-yegī* (E.); past خويده *wu-khū-yedah*; fut. *wu bah khū-yejzī* or خوييگي *khū-yegī*; imp. *wu-khū-yejzah* or خوييگه *wu-kiū-yegah*; act. part. خوييدوني *khū-yedūnkaey* or خوييدوني *khū-yedūnacy*; past part. خويدلي *khū-yedal-acy*; verb. n. خوييدنه *khū-yedana'h* or خويده *khū-yedah*. خويول *khū-yarul*, verb trans. To fester or cause to fester, to rankle or cause to rankle, to make to suppurate. Pres. خويوي *khū-yarī*; past خوييود *wu-khū-yāruh* or خوييوو *wu-khū-yāwo*; fut. *wu bah khū-yarī*; imp. خوييود *wu-khū-yarah*; act. part. خوييوني *khū-yarūnkaey* or خوييوني *khū-yarūnacy*; past part. خوييولي *khū-yarulacy*; verb. n. خوييونه *khū-yarūna'h*.

خيابان *khīyābān*, s.m. (2nd) A flower-bed, a parterre, the path in a garden. Pl. خيابانونه *khīyābānūnah*.

خييار *khīyār*, s.m. (2nd) Choice, election, selection. Pl. خييارونه *khīyārūnah*.

خياط *khīyāt*, s.m. (5th) A tailor. Pl. خياطان *khīyātān*; s.f. (3rd) خياطة *khīyāta'h*. Pl. *اِيّ cy*. خياطي *khīyātī*, s.f. (3rd) Tailoring, the business of a tailor. Pl. *اِيّ a'ī*. خياطي كول *khīyātī karul*, verb trans. To tailor, to practice making clothes.

خيال *khayāl* or *khīyāl*, s.m. (2nd) Fancy, thought, imagination, idea, consideration, apprehension, conceit, suspicion, notion, opinion. 2. Delusion, vision. Pl. خيالونه *khayālūnah*. خيال پلاو وهل *khayāl pulā'o wahal*, verb trans. To build castles in the air, to indulge in vain speculations or absurd ideas. خيال وهل *khayāl*

wahal, verb trans. To think, to imagine, to fancy. خیالی *khayālī*, adj. Fanciful, visionary, ideal, capricious, fantastical; or خیال من *khayāla man*. خیالو *khayālo*, interj. Oh beloved!

▲ خیانت *khayānat*, s.m. (2nd) Treachery, perfidy, treason, knavery, embezzlement. Pl. خیانتونه *khayānatūnah*. خیانت کول *khayānat kawul*, verb trans. To play false, to act treacherously or perfidiously, to embezzle.

خیر *khāibar*, s. prop. The name of a famous pass and range of mountains about twelve miles W. of Peshāwer.

خیتہ *khetta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The belly. Pl. عی *ey*. خیتور *khettawar*, adj. Pot-bellied, a glutton; (Fem.) خیتورہ *khettawara'h*. See گیدور

خجول *khejavul*, verb trans. (E.) (trans. of ختل) To elevate, to raise, to lift, to upraise, to set up, to erect, to lift, to exalt, to make climb, to make ascend. Pres. خجوي *khejavī*; past خجاولو *wu-khejavūh* or خجاولو *wu-khejavō*; fut. خجوي *wu bah khejavī*; imp. خجود *wu-khejavah*; act. part. خجیونگی *khejavūnkaey* or خجیونی *khejavūnaey*; past part. خجیولی *khejavūlaey*: verb. n. خجونه *khejavūna'h*. See خیزول

خیدک *khaidak*, s.m. (2nd) Sour milk. Pl. خیدکونه *khaidakūnah*.

خیر *khīr*, adj. Sick at heart, sorrowful. 2. Passionate, rageful; (Fem.) خیره *khīra'h*.

▲ خیر *khair*, adj. Good, well, best. 2. adv. Well. 3. s.m. (2nd) Health, happiness, goodness.

4. Alms, charity, poverty, beggary, begging.

Pl. خیرونه *khairūnah*. خبر *da khair* *khābar*, Good news, glad tidings. خیر خواه *khair khwāh*, Well-wishing, a well-wisher, a friend.

خیر خواهی *khair khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, good-will, wishing well. Pl. عی *a'ī*.

▲ خیرات *khairāt*, s.m. (2nd) Alms, charity. Pl. خیراتونه *khairātūnah*. خیرات کول *khairāt kawul*, verb trans. To give alms, to bestow charity. خیراتی *khairātī*, adj. Intended for charitable purposes, a charitable person.

خیریت *khairiyat*, s.m. (2nd) Welfare, success, prosperity. Pl. خیریتونه *khairiyat-ūnah*.

خیره *khīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Filth, dirt, etc., of the body. Pl. عی *ey*. خیرن *khīran*, adj. Dirty, filthy, unclean, soiled; (Fem.) خیرنه *khīranā'h*.

خیرن کول *khīran kawul*, verb trans. To soil, to make filthy.

خیری *khīracy*, s.m. (1st) Dirt, filth, uncleanness (particularly of the body). Pl. عی *ī*.

See خیره. خیرنیدل *khīranedul*, verb intrans. To be unclean, dirty, soiled. (W.)

خیرنیری *khīraneyzī* (W.) or خیرنیکي *khīraneygi* (E.); past خیرن شه *khīran shah* or *wu-shah*;

fut. خیرن به شي *khīran bah shī* or *wu-shī*;

imp. خیرن شه *khīran shah* or *wu-shah*;

act. part. خیرنیدونگی *khīranedūnkaey* or خیرنیدونی *khīranedūnaey*;

past part. خیرن *khīran* or خیرن شوي *khīran shaway*;

verb. n. خیرنیدنه *khīranedana'h* or خیرنیدد *khīranedah*.

خیرنول *khīranawul*, verb trans. To soil, to dirt, to render unclean, to foul, to pollute. Pres. خیرنوي *khīranawī*;

past خیرن کر *khīran karr* or *wu-karr*;

fut. خیرن به *khīran bah krrī* or *wu-krrī*;

imp. خیرن کره *khīran krrah* or *wu-krrah*;

act. part. خیرنووونگی *khīranawūnkaey* or خیرنووونی *khīranawūnaey*;

past part. خیرن کړي *khīran karryay*;

verb. n. خیرنونه *khīranawūna'h*.

خیري *khairī*, s.m. (9th) A kind of violet. Sing. and Pl.; or خيرو *khairo* (9th), Sing and Pl.

خیز *khez*, s.m. (2nd) Rising, leaping, bounding, etc. Pl. خیزونه *khezūnah*. خیزودل *khez wahal*, verb trans. To leap, to bound, to jump, to rise, to caper, to frisk about.

خیزول *khejavul*, verb trans. (W.) (trans. of ختل) To raise, to elevate, to lift, to upraise, to erect, to set up, to exalt, to make climb, etc. See the conj. of خجول, and substitute the ژ *z* for the ج *j*.

خیز *khejz*, s.m. (2nd) The scab of a wound. Pl. خیزونه *khejzūnah*. See وړ and خیک *kheshkī*, s.m. (Pl.) A tribe of Afghāns. خیشکي *kheshkaey* (Sing.) A man of the above

tribe; s.f. (6th) *دې* *aḍ*. A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

خښ *khesh* (W.) or *khesh* (E.), s.m. (5th) A kinsman, the relation or kinsman of one's wife. Pl. *خښان* *kheshān* or *kheshān*.

خښه *kheshah* or *kheshah*, s.f. (3rd) A female relation, a kinswoman by marriage. Pl. *دې* *cy*.

خښی *kheshi* or *kheshi*, s.f. (3rd) Relationship by marriage. Pl. *دې* *aḍ*.

خښی کول *kheshi karul*, verb trans. To contract relationship by marriage.

خښک *khik*, s.m. (2nd) A bag of leather or inflated hide, on which rivers are crossed. Pl.

خښکونه *khikūnah*. Also *خښک* *khig* and *خښکونه* *khigūnah*. See *شنار* and *ژي*.

خښک *khig*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) The fresh scab on a wound. Pl. *خښکونه* *khigūnah*. See *خبر* and *ور*.

خيل *khel*, s.m. (2nd) A tribe, a clan, a sept, the division or part of a clan. Pl. *خيلونه* *khelūnah*. (ه ځای).

خيل خان *khel khān*, s.f. (3rd) Kindred, clansmen. Pl. *دې* *cy*.

خيمه *khaima*, s.f. (3rd) A tent, a pavilion. Pl. *دې* *cy*. *خيمه درول* *khaimah darawul*, verb trans. To encamp, to pitch a tent.

د

د *dāl*, called *دال* *meḥḥ* or *غير معجمه*, is the eighth letter of the Arabic, the tenth of the Persian, and the twelfth of the Pushto alphabet. According to the numerical application of the former alphabet it stands for four.

د *da*, or occasionally *د* *dah*, the particle governing the genitive case, which always precedes the noun. It is not affected by gender.

2. Another particle written in the same manner, but quite distinct, is sometimes used to govern the ablative case, instead of *له* *lah* or *له* *lah nah*. It is, however, rare. See my Grammar, page 10, paragraph 38.

د *di*, A remote demonstrative pronoun applicable to persons and things, used in the singular number. See *دغه*, *دا* and *دي*. 2. A form

of personal pronoun for the 2nd person Sing., used in all past tenses of the active voice, as the actor or instrumental case, and to point out the object or possessive case with intransitive verbs, signifying—'thou,' 'thine,' or 'to thee,' and is not subject to any change for gender. 3. A particle the peculiar sign of the third person Sing. and Pl.; of the Precative or 1st Future Tense; and the third persons of the Imperative.

دا *dā*, one of the five different forms of the proximate demonstrative pronouns, signifying 'this,' and applicable to both persons and things. Used in composition, as *دا خوا* *dā khwā*, adv. This side, hither. *دا رنگ* *dā rang*, adv. In this way or manner, so, thus, therefore. *دا وخت* *dā wakht*, adv. Now, at this time. *دا هسي* *dā hasey* or *داسي* *dā'sī*, adv. Thus; so, in this way or manner, therefore. *دا هوږد* *dā homrah* or *دوږد* *domrah*, adv. This much.

داب *dāb*, s.m. (2nd) The large wooden axle of a Persian wheel, which has a cog, and sets the other wheels in motion. Pl. *دابونه* *dābūnah*.

دابه *dāba*, s.f. (3rd) The genus quadruped, cattle, beast, reptile, etc., applied to the whole species. Pl. *دې* *cy*.

داج *dāj*, s.m. (2nd) Darkness, obscurity. 2. A dark night. Pl. *داجونه* *dājūnah*.

داخل *dākhil*, act. part. (of *دخول*). 1. Entering, arriving, penetrating. 2. adj. Entered, penetrated. 3. Inside, within, interior. *داخلیدل* *dākhiledal*, verb intrans. To enter, to penetrate, to arrive, to appertain to, to belong.

Pres. *داخليري* *dākhilejī* (W.) or *داخليکي* *dākhilegī* (E.); past *داخل شه* *dākhil shah* or *و شه* *wu-shah*; fut. *داخل به شي* *dākhil bah shī* or *به و شي* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *داخل شه* *dākhil shah* or *و شه* *wu-shah*; act. part.

داخلیدونکي *dākhiledūnkay* or *داخلیدوني* *dākhiledūnacy*; past part. *داخل* *dākhil* or *داخلیدنه* *dākhil shawacy*; verb. n.

dākhīledana'h or *dākhīledah*. داخلول *dākhīlanul*, verb trans. To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in, to insert, to introduce, to put in. Pres. *dākhīlanē*; past *dākhīl kar* or *wu-kar*; fut. *dākhīl bah krrī* or *wu-krrī*; imp. *dākhīl krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. *dākhīlanūnaki* *dākhīlanūnacy*; past part. *dākhīl krracy*; verb. n. *dākhīlanuna'h*.

P داد *dād*, s.m. (2nd) Justice, law, equity. 2. Crying out for justice, complaint. Pl. *dādūnah*. دادخواه *dād khwāh*, s.m. (5th) A demander of justice, a plaintiff, a suitor. Pl. *dād khwāhān*. دادخواهي *dād khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Demanding of justice. Pl. *dād khwāhī kanul*, verb trans. To demand or ask for justice. دادرس *dād-ras*, adj. A redresser of grievances, administering justice. داد رسي *dād rasī*, s.f. (3rd) Redress of grievances, the administering of justice. Pl. *dād rasī kanul*, verb trans. To administer justice. داد کول *dād kanul*, verb trans. To make complaint of injustice. دادگر *dād gar*, s.m. (5th) An administrator of justice, a just prince, etc. Pl. *dād garān*. داد و بیداد *dād-o-bedād*, Crying out for help or justice.

دادا *dādā*, A term of endearment to a father or elder brother (E.), and also for an elder sister (W.)

P دار *dār*, s.m. (2nd) A gibbet, a gallows, a stake. Pl. *dārūnah*. په دار کول *pah dār kanul*, verb trans. To hang, to gibbet, to impale.

P دار *dār*, verb. n. (of داشتن), Possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master. Used in compos. دار آب *āb dār*, s.m. (5th) A person who has charge of the water for drinking. Pl. *āb dārān*. adj. Resplendent. دار حصه *hiṣṣa'h dār*, s.m. (5th) A sharer, a partaker. Pl. *hiṣṣa'h dārān*. چوب دار *chob dār*, s.m. (5th) A mace-bearer,

a servant who announces company. Pl. *chob dārān*. دار و مدار *dar-o-madār*, s.m. (9th) Dissimulation, circumvention. 2. Agreement, stipulation. Sing. and Pl.

P دارچيني *dār-chīnī*, s.m. (6th) Cinnamon. Sing. and Pl. Also دال چيني *dāl-chīnī* (corrup.)

P دارو *dārū*, s.m. (9th) Medicine, physic. 2. Gunpowder (HD). Sing. and Pl.

P داروغه *dāroghah*, s.m. (5th) A manager, a manager, the intendant of the camels. Pl. *dāroghagān*.

دار *dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spirt, a jet, a spout, a rush, a gush, a cascade, a cataract. Pl. *ey*. دار وهل *dāra'h wahl*, verb trans. To spirt, jet, or gush out. See شترکه.

داريال *dāriyāl*, s.m. (2nd) A tambourine. Pl. *dāriyālūnah* or *دريا*, which see.

دار *dārr*, s.m. (2nd) A company, a band, a gang of thieves. Pl. *dārrūnah*. (دَر)

S دار *dārrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A jaw tooth, a grinder. 2. An attack made on a village by day or night, with open violence. 3. A gang, company, or band (E.) Pl. *ey*. See هپه.

دارل *dārral*, verb trans. To bite as a dog, etc. Pres. *dārrī*; past *wu-dārrah* or *wu-dārrā*; fut. *wu bah dārrī*; imp. *wu-dārrah*; act. part. *dārrānaki* *dārrānacy* or *dārrānacy*; past part. *dārrānā'h*. Also written *dharra'* by the Western Afghāns.

P داستان *dāstān*, s.m. (2nd) A tale, a story, a fable. Pl. *dāstānūnah*.

داشت *dash* (W.) or *dakht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A potter's furnace, an oven. 2. Strength, durability. Pl. *dāshūnah* or *dakhtūnah*. داشت لرل *dāsh* or *dakht laral*, verb trans. To last, to endure, to remain permanent (lit. 'To retain durability').

A داعي *dā'ī*, s.m. (5th) (دعا) A. instigator, author, cause; a plaintiff, antagonist. Pl. *dā'ī-gan*.

Perpetual, continual, enduring, lasting, unchanging.

دائي *dā'i*, s.f. (5th) A nurse, a midwife. Pl. *dā'igāni*. (دایه).

دبارا *dabārā* or دبارد *dabārah*, adv. Twice, again, another time.

دباغ *dabāgh*, s.m. (5th) A tanner, a carrier. Pl. *dabāghān*.

دباغ خان *dabāgh khān*, s.f. (3rd) A tan-pit. Pl. *cy*.

دباغي *dabāghī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a tanner or carrier. Pl. *cy*.

دباغي کول *dabāghī kawul*, verb trans. To curry, to tan.

دباند *dabāndī* or دباندی *dabāndī*, adv. Outside, without, out, externally.

دبده *dabdeh*, s.f. (3rd) Pomp, parade, state, dignity. Pl. *cy*.

دبلي *dabli*, s.m. (1st) A small round box for keeping anything in, a casket. Pl. *cy*.

دبه *dabāh*, s.f. (3rd) A leathern bottle for holding oil, etc. Pl. *cy*.

دبي *dabī*, adj. Fruit made ripe by laying it in straw, or layers of leaves.

دپارد *dapārah* or دپارا *dapāra*, prep. For, for the sake of, on account of, by reason of.

دجاج *dajāj*, s.m. (6th) A fowl, the domestic fowl. Sing. and Pl. See *چرگت*.

دجال *dajjāl*, s. prop. (from *دجل*, He lied), Antichrist, an imposter, a liar.

دخ *dakh*, s.m. (2nd) Entrance, access. 2. Intrusion, interference, molestation. 3. Profit, income, advantage. Pl. *dakhlanāh*.

دخ لړل *dakh laral*, verb trans. To have access (lit. 'to hold or retain entrance').

دخ کول *dakh kawul*, verb trans. To intrude, to enter, to interrupt, to intermeddle, to interfere, to meddle, to concern one's-self, to encroach, to take possession.

دخمه *dakhma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A corner, a secluded place, a place of concealment, a lurking place, ambush. 2. A tomb. Pl. *cy*.

دخمه نیول *dakhma'h nīwal*, verb trans., or *په دخمه*

په دخمه *paḥ dakhma'h k' shenāstal*, or *k' l' l' he-nāstal*, verb intrans. To lie in ambush, to lurk.

دخيل *dakhīl*, adj. (from *دخ*) Admitted, al-

lowed entrance. 2. Intimate, familiar, a friend, confidant, adopted.

دد *dad*, s.m. (5th) A fierce or rapacious animal, a beast of prey, a reptile. Pl. *dad-ān*.

دده *dadāh*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. *cy*.

ددر *dadr*, s.m. (2nd) A door. Pl. *darārah*.

ددر بدر *dadr badr*, adv. From door to door.

ددر بدري *dadr bādri*, verb trans. To beg, to beggary, begging from door to door.

ددر کول *dadr kawul*, verb trans. To reduce to poverty and distress.

در *dar*, pron. or pronominal dative prefix of the second person, used to point out the object in a sentence. It is both singular and plural, has no independent meaning, and is used like *را* and *وړ* with all verbs: it signifies, 'to thee or you.' See Grammar, page 46, paragraph 132. Also *در ته* *dar tē*, *در تود* *dar tūd*, or *در له* *dar lē*, To thee or you.

درد *dard* or درد *darah*, imp. of *درول*, which see.

درد *darr*, s.m. (2nd) A pearl. Pl. *darānāh*. See *مرغزرد*.

دري *dri* or دري *driy*, adj. Three. *دريام* *driyam*.

دري ویشته *dri-wisht* (W.) or *dri-wisht* (E.) Twenty-three.

دري ویشته *dri-wisht* (W.) or *dri-wisht* (E.) Twenty-three.

دري ویشته *dri-wisht* (W.) or *dri-wisht* (E.) Twenty-three.

دري ویشته *dri-wisht* (W.) or *dri-wisht* (E.) Twenty-three.

دري ویشته *dri-wisht* (W.) or *dri-wisht* (E.) Twenty-three.

دري ویشته *dri-wisht* (W.) or *dri-wisht* (E.) Twenty-three.

دري ویشته *dri-wisht* (W.) or *dri-wisht* (E.) Twenty-three.

دري ویشته *dri-wisht* (W.) or *dri-wisht* (E.) Twenty-three.

دري ویشته *dri-wisht* (W.) or *dri-wisht* (E.) Twenty-three.

دري ویشته *dri-wisht* (W.) or *dri-wisht* (E.) Twenty-three.

دري ویشته *dri-wisht* (W.) or *dri-wisht* (E.) Twenty-three.

درب *drab*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of sacrificial grass (Poa cynosuroides). Pl. دربونۀ *drabānah*.

درب *drab*, s.m. (5th) A crash, smash, roll, rumble, thump, bang, dab, beat, etc. Pl. دربارۀ *darbāh*. دربارۀ *drab cabal*, verb trans. To make a rumbling, rolling, crashing noise.

دربارۀ *darbār*, s.m. (2nd) The holding of a court, a hall of audience, a court. Pl. دربارونۀ *darbārānah*. دربارۀ کول *darbār kaucal*, verb trans. To hold a court, to give audience, to consult on affairs of state.

دربارۀ *darbār*, s.m. (5th) A courtier. Pl. درباریانۀ *darbārān*.

دربارۀ *darbār*, s.m. (5th) A porter, a door-keeper. Pl. دربارانۀ *darbārān*.

دربارۀ *darbār*, s.f. (3rd) A window, a pantry, a cupboard. Pl. دربارۀ *darbār*. See درچۀ

دربارۀ *darbār*, verb trans. To shake or press down, as the head. Pres. دربارۀ *drabā*; past دربارۀ *drabā*; fut. دربارۀ *drabā*; imp. دربارۀ *drabā*; act. part. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; past part. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; verb n. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*.

دربارۀ *darbār*, verb intrans. To fall in (as the head of a horse), to come down, to break down, to give way. Pres. دربارۀ *drabā*; past دربارۀ *drabā*; fut. دربارۀ *drabā*; imp. دربارۀ *drabā*; act. part. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī* or دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; past part. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; verb n. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*.

دربارۀ *darbār*, verb trans. To bring down, to break down, to cause or make fall in, to cause to give way, to cast down. 2. To thrash, to take down a peg. Pres. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; past دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; fut. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; imp. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; act. part. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī* or دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; past part. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; verb n. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*.

دربارۀ *drabānūnkī*, verb trans. To bring down, to break down, to cause or make fall in, to cause to give way, to cast down. 2. To thrash, to take down a peg. Pres. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; past دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; fut. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; imp. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; act. part. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī* or دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; past part. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; verb n. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*.

دربارۀ *drabānūnkī*, verb trans. To bring down, to break down, to cause or make fall in, to cause to give way, to cast down. 2. To thrash, to take down a peg. Pres. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; past دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; fut. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; imp. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; act. part. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī* or دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; past part. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*; verb n. دربارونکي *drabānūnkī*.

down; (Fem.) دربارۀ *drabāli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) دربارۀ *drabāli*.

دربارۀ *dar-balā'i*, s.f. (6th) A tripod or trivet of wood. Sing. and Pl.

دربارۀ *drabācy*, s.m. (1st) A crash, a smash, rumble, thump, etc. Pl. دربارۀ *drabācy*. See دربارۀ

دربارۀ *darj*, s.m. (9th) A place for writing, a closet, anything written on, a volume. Sing. and Pl. دربارۀ کول *darj kaucal*, verb trans. To enter, to insert, to copy, to write, to record.

دربارۀ *dar-jā'h* or *darejā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Degree, rank, dignity, station, step, gradation. 2. Division, act of a play, etc. 3. A degree of a circle. Pl. دربارۀ *cy*; or (A) Pl. دربارۀ *darajāt*. دربارۀ *darjāh pah darjāh*, adv. Gradually, by degrees, step by step.

دربارۀ *drabhtab*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of درخت) A tree. Pl. دربارۀ *cy*. See درخت

دربارۀ *darh-wāst*, s.m. (2nd) Request, application, demand, petition, appeal, wish, desire, proposal. Pl. دربارۀ *darh-wāstānah*. دربارۀ کول *darh-wāst kaucal*, verb trans. To request, require, seek, beg, demand, propose.

دربارۀ *dard*, s.m. (2nd) Pain, affliction, ache. 2. Pity, affection, sympathy, compassion. 3. Anger, passion, vexation. Pl. دربارۀ *dard-ānah*. دربارۀ *da langūl-wā'h dard*, The pains of child-birth. دربارۀ *da sar dard*, The head-ache; vexation, trouble. دربارۀ *da s'rab dard*, The belly-ache, colic.

دربارۀ *dard-man*, adj. Afflicted, pained. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing; (Fem.) دربارۀ *dard-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Affliction, sorrow, compassion. Pl. دربارۀ *a'ī*.

دربارۀ کول *dard kaucal*, verb trans. To ache, to smart, to pain. دربارۀ *dardedal*, verb intrans. To become, angry, vexed, or displeased. Pres. دربارۀ *dardejzī* (W.) or دربارۀ *dardegī* (E.); past دربارۀ *wu-dardedah* or دربارۀ *wu-dardeda*; fut. دربارۀ *wu bah dardejzī* or دربارۀ *wu bah dardegī*; imp. دربارۀ *wu-dardejzah* or دربارۀ *wu-dardegah*; act. part. دربارۀ *dardedānkacy* or دربارۀ *dardedānkacy*

دربارۀ *dardedānkacy*, verb trans. To ache, to smart, to pain. دربارۀ *dardedal*, verb intrans. To become, angry, vexed, or displeased. Pres. دربارۀ *dardejzī* (W.) or دربارۀ *dardegī* (E.); past دربارۀ *wu-dardedah* or دربارۀ *wu-dardeda*; fut. دربارۀ *wu bah dardejzī* or دربارۀ *wu bah dardegī*; imp. دربارۀ *wu-dardejzah* or دربارۀ *wu-dardegah*; act. part. دربارۀ *dardedānkacy* or دربارۀ *dardedānkacy*

dardedūnacy; past part. *dardedūnacy*; verb. n. *dardedūnā'h* or *dardedāh*. *dardarūl*, verb trans. To make angry, to vex, to displease. Pres. *dardarūy*; *dardarūy*; past *dar-darū* or *wu-dardarūh* or *wu-dardarū*; fut. *dar-darūy* or *wu-dardarūy*; imp. *dar-darū* or *wu-dardarūh*; act. part. *dardarūnacy* or *dardarūnacy*; past part. *dardarūnacy*; verb. n. *dardarūnā'h*.

dar-dar or *dar*, s.m. (5th) The sound of falling rain, patter. Pl. *darahār*. *dar-dar karul*, verb trans. To patter, as rain, hail, etc.

P A *darz*, s.m. (2nd) A seam or suture, a crack, a cleft, a flaw, a narrow strip of cloth. Pl. *darz-ānah*.

P *darzī*, s.m. (5th) A tailor. Pl. *darzān*.

A *dars*, s.m. (2nd) A lesson, a lecture, reading, learning to read. Pl. *dars-ānah*. *dars l'walawul* or *dars war-karul*, verb trans. To instruct, to teach to read.

drast, adj. All, the whole, entire. 2. adv. Wholly, entirely; (Fem.) *drasta'h*.

darasta'h, s.f. (3rd) Arms, implements of war, armour, a set or stand of arms. Pl. *ey*. See *وسله*.

drastedal, verb intrans. To become complete, perfect, finished, accomplished, fulfilled, etc. *drastawul*, verb trans. To render or make complete, to perfect, to finish, to accomplish, to fulfil.

P *durush*, adj. Hard, harsh, rough, fierce, oppressive, surly, morose, stern, stiff, rigid; (Fem.) *durusha'h*. See *زبر* and *زبک*.

P *durushṭī*, s.f. (3rd) Harshness, severity, sternness, asperity, roughness, moroseness. Pl. *a'i*. *durushṭī karul*, verb trans. To treat with asperity, harshness, severity, etc.

darshal, s.f. (1st) The frame of a door.

Pl. *darshali*. Also *darshali*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *a'i*.

darghal, s.m. (5th). A liar, a false speaker, a hypocrite, a deceiver. 2. Astray, erring, wandering, misled, bewildered, lost, seduced. Pl. *darghalan*. *darghalā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*.

dar-ghūq, s.m. (2nd) (E.) (from *غوک* 'the ear'). A mark to distinguish cattle, generally made by cutting the ear in a peculiar manner. Pl. *dar-ghūqan*. *dar-ghūqan*, s.m. (2nd) A gap or cleft in the bank of a *nāla'h* or water-course through which the water breaks out during floods or heavy rains. Pl. *dar-ghūqan*.

dar-ghudal, verb intrans. To slip, to tumble, to trip, to stumble, to slide, to plunge down. *dar-ghawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to slip, trip, stumble, slide, etc.

darak, s.m. (2nd) A place, abode. 2. Trace, sign, mark, indication. Pl. *darakānah*. *darak karul*, verb trans. To trace, to discover, to find out.

drakarr, s.f. (1st) The outside rim or felly of a wheel. Pl. *drakarrī*.

dargā'h, s.m. (3rd) A copse, a place where the trees and brushwood grow close together. Pl. *ey*.

dar gor karul, verb trans. To abandon, to give up entirely, to forget, to think no more about (*lit.* 'To bury in the grave').

dargah, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P *dar-gāh*). A threshold, a door. 2. A mosque, a shrine. 3. A court, a palace. Pl. *dargahānah*.

darlawul, verb trans. To have, to retain, to possess, to maintain. Past *darlawul*; act. part. *darlawūnacy* or *darlawūnacy*; past part. *darlawūnacy*; verb. n. *darlawūnā'h*. This verb is imperfect, and all the other tenses are taken from *لرل*, which see.

P *darmān*, s.m. (2nd) Medicine, drug, remedy. Pl. *darmānānah*.

- پ *darmāndagī*, s.f. (3rd) Misery, distress, misfortune, adversity, penury. Pl. *دروئی* *dā'ī*.
- پ *darmāndā'h*, adj. Helpless, destitute, without remedy, distressed.
- darmāndā'p*, s. prop. The name of a small district northeast of Hazārah in the Panjāb.
- darmānd*, s.m. (2nd) Harvest, a heap or stack of unthreshed corn. 2. A threshing floor, a place for treading out corn. 3. Smooth, even, level (ground). Pl. *درومندونه* *darmāndūnah*, or (5th) Pl. *درومندانی* *darmāndān*.
- darmāndā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skein of twisted wool, a hank. Pl. *دروئی* *dā'ī*.
- darmā'h* or *darmā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A reed from which mats are made. 2. A shepherd's pipe. Pl. *دروئی* *dā'ī*. See *دروئی*, *دروئی* and *دروئی*.
- darmā'atay*, s.m. (1st) Solidity, heaviness, weight, load, burden. 2. Steadiness, constancy. Pl. *دروئی* *dā'ī*. See *دروئی* and *دروئی*.
- darmādat*, adj. (from *درویدن*). Rapacious, fierce, ravenous, tearing. 2. s.m. (5th) A beast of prey, a ravenous beast. Pl. *دروندگان* *darmādagān*.
- darmāng*, s.m. (9th) Delay, hesitation, procrastination. *darmāng kō'al*, verb trans. To defer, to delay, to put off, to postpone, to protract, to suspend. See *درویدن*. *be darmāng*, adv. Without delay, immediately.
- darmāzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A door, an entrance, a gate. Pl. *دروئی* *dā'ī*. *darmāzā'h takā'al*, verb trans. To knock at the door. *darmāzā'h peshā'al*, verb trans. To close a door. *darmāzā'h tarā'al*, verb trans. To fasten or shut a door.
- darmāzawān*, s.m. (5th) A door-keeper, a gate-keeper, a warden. Pl. *درووازوانان* *darmāzawānān*. *darmāzawā'ā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A porteress. Pl. *دروئی* *dā'ī*.

- darmūd*, s.m. (2nd) Congratulation, blessing, salutation, benediction. Pl. *درومودونه* *darmūdūnah*. *darmūd wa'gal*, verb trans. To congratulate, to bless.
- darm*, s.f. (5th) A husband's sister. Pl. *درومندی* *darmāndi*. See *درومندی*.
- darmāz-gar*, s.m. (5th) A carpenter, a joiner. Pl. *درومزرگان* *darmāzgarān* (corrup. of *درومزرگان*).
- darmāzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stubble, stubs of wheat, etc., left by the sickle; the hard part of the head of corn left after threshing. Pl. *درومزی* *dā'ī*. See *درومزی* and *درومزی*.
- darmāz*, s.m. (2nd) A mark made in the ears of cattle to distinguish them. Pl. *درومزی* *darmāzūnah*. See *درومزی*.
- darmāzay*, s.m. (1st) The term applied to a male child of a woman supposed to have become pregnant through the prayers of some priest or holy man (*lit.* 'marked one'). Pl. *درومزی* *dā'ī*, s.f. (5th) *درومزی* *dā'ī*. Sing. and Pl.
- darmāgh*, s.m. (5th) A falsehood, a lie, an untruth. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. False or untrue; (Fem.) *darmāgh*. *darmāgh-jan* (Pl.) or *darmāgh-jān* (W.) s.m. (5th) A liar. Pl. *درومژی* or *درومژی* *darmāgh-jān* or *jān*, and *darmāgh-gō'ī*, s.m. (5th). Pl. *درومژی* *darmāgh-gō'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Lying, false speaking. Pl. *درومزی* *dā'ī*.
- darmā'al*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, to set out, to quit. Pres. *درومی* *darmā'm*; fut. *درومی* *ru bah darmā'*; imp. *دروم* *wu-darmā'h*. The past tenses are wanting, and are taken from *درومیدل*, which is deficient in the present tenses.
- darmā'dal*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, etc. This infinitive is also imperfect with regard to the present tenses, which, added to the preceding, completes it. Past *درومیدل* *wu-darmā'dal* or *درومیدل* *wu-darmā'da*; aet. part. *درومیدونگی* *darmā'dūnka'g* or *درومیدونی* *darmā'dūnacy*; past part. *درومیدل* *darmā'dal*.

drūmedalacy; verb, n. درومیدنه *drūmedana'h*. See preceding infinitive.

پ درون *darūn*, adv. In, within.

پ درونه *darūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The heart, core. Pl. *darūn*.

دروند *drūnd*, adj. Heavy, weighty, ponderous, massive, unwieldy. Pl. درانه *drāna'h*; (Fem.) درنه *drāna'h*. Pl. درونه والي *drūnd wāli*, s.m. (1st) or دروند تبا *drūnd tīā*, s.f. (6th) Weight, heaviness, ponderousness, load, burden, ballast. Pl. دروند والي *drūnd wāli*; (W.) Pl. دروند تیاوي *drūnd-tiāwi*. See درناوي.

دروډ *drod*, s.m. (2nd) Fraud, deceit, imposture, artifice, evasion. 2. (S) Spite, malice, hatred. Pl. دروډونه *drodūna'h*. دروډ خوړل *drod khwōr*, verb trans. To be deceived, cheated, defrauded. دروډ ورکول *drod war-kōr*, verb trans. To cheat, to defraud, to deceive. دروډیدل *drod id*, verb intrans. To be deceived, cheated, defrauded. Pres. دروډېږي *drod-ij*; (W.) or دروډېږي *drod-ij*; (E.); past دروډیدنه *wa-drodidna'h*; fut. و به دروډېږي *wa bah drod-ij*; or و به دروډېږي *wa bah drod-ij*; imp. و دروډېږد *wa-dro-dj* or و دروډېږد *wa-dro-dj*; act. part. دروډیدونکي *drod id ōnki* or دروډیدونکي *drod id ōnki*; past part. دروډیدلې *drod id l*; verb, n. دروډیدنه *drod id na'h* or دروډیدنه *drod id na'h*. دروډول *drodawl*, verb trans. To cheat, to deceive, to defraud. Pres. دروډوي *drodawi*; past دروډاوه *wa-dro-dāwa* or دروډاوه *wa-dro-dāwa*; fut. و به دروډوي *wa bah drodawi*; imp. و دروډوه *wa-dro-dāwa*; act. part. دروډوونکي *drod aw ōnki* or دروډوونکي *drod aw ōnki*; past part. دروډولې *drod aw l*; verb, n. دروډونه *drod aw na'h*. دروډول *drodawl*, verb trans. To cheat, to deceive, to defraud. Pres. دروډوي *drodawi*; past دروډوه *wa-dro-dāwa* or دروډوه *wa-dro-dāwa*; fut. و به دروډوي *wa bah drodawi*; imp. و دروډوه *wa-dro-dāwa*; act. part. دروډوونکي *drod aw ōnki* or دروډوونکي *drod aw ōnki*; past part. دروډولې *drod aw l*; verb, n. دروډونه *drod aw na'h*.

دروډولې *drodawl*, adj. (past part.) Cheated, deceived, defrauded. Sometimes used to describe a cheat, a deceiver, but it is in error; for the act. part. should be used instead.

دروني *darūni*, s.m. (1st) A reed from which mats are made. 2. A shepherd's pipe. Pl. دروني *darūni*. See درومد, درومد and دروني.

درويزد *darwīz*, s.f. (3rd) Beggary, mendicancy. Pl. درويزي *darwīzi*, s.m. (1st) or درويزي *darwīzi*, s.m. (6th) A beggar, a mendicant. Pl. درويزي *darwīzi*.

درويزد *darwīzab*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated Afghan Akbānd, or teacher, who, with his son Karim Dād, wrote the work known as Maklām Pushto, in imitation of the doctrine of Bay zid Anṣārī, the founder of the Dh. Fakhr sect. The work in question is one of the earliest compositions in the Pushto language. See my Pushto Text Book.

درويش *darwīsh*, s.m. (5th) A darwesh, a beggar. Pl. درويشان *darwīshan*.

درويشي *darwīshi*, s.f. (3rd) The way, doctrine, or office of a darwesh, or religious mendicant. Pl. درويشي *darwīshi*.

درويشت *dar-wīsh*, n. adj. Twenty-three. See under در.

درد *darā'h* or *dirā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scourg. Pl. دري *darī*.

درد *darā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A valley between two hills or ranges of mountains, through which a stream flows; a pass or way between two mountains. Pl. دري *darī*.

درد *darāh* or در *darā*, imp. of verb trans. درل, which see.

درد ناوي *darāh-wāli*, s.m. (1st) Weight, etc. Pl. دري *darī*. See درناوي and دروند.

درهيسته *dar-hīstah*, adv. Towards or near thee or you. See راهسته, etc.

دري *drej*, adj. Three. دريم *drejam*, Third; (Fem.) دريمه *drejama'h*. See در, etc.

درياب *dar-yāb*, s.m. (2nd) A sea, a river, the waters in general. Pl. درياوي *dar-yābi*. درياوي *dar-yābi*, adj. Aquatic, of the sea or river. کاهري درياب *kahari dar-yābi*. The

Marfat.com

ocean, the sea. Also دریاب *lāly dar-yāb*.

دریافت *dary-āft*, s.m. (2nd) (from دریافتن) Discovery, investigation, finding out, comprehension, understanding. Pl. دریافتونه *dary-āftwān*. دریافت کول *dary-āft karul*, verb trans. To discover, to find out, to detect, to perceive, to understand.

دریچه *darīchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A window. Pl. دریچه *cy*. See دریچه

دریدل *daredal*, verb intrans. To stand, to be upon the feet, to abide, to stay, to halt, to remain. Pres. دریزی *darejzī* (W.) or دریگی *daregī* (E.); past دریدد *wad-redah* or دریدد *wad-reda*; fut. و به دریزی *wa bah darejzī* or و به دریگی *wa bah daregī*; imp. و دریزد *wad-rejzah* or و دریگد *wadaregah*; act. part. دریدونگی *dare-dānkaey* or دریدونی *dare-dānacy*; past part. دریدلنی *daredalācy*; verb. n. دریدنه *daredanā'h* or دریدد *daredah*. درول *darawal*, verb trans. To cause to stand, to make abide, to cause to stay, halt, or remain, to pitch (as a tent), to support, to fix. Pres. دروئی *darawī*; past دروود *wadar-āwuh* or دروود *wadar-āwā*; fut. و به دروئی *wa bah darawī*; imp. و دروود *wadar-awuh*; act. part. دروونگی *darawānkaey* or دروونی *darawānacy*; past part. دروولنی *darawalācy*; verb. n. دروونه *darawunā'h*. See also دریدل

دری *dracy-shābhacy* (W.) or دری *dracy-lhābhacy* (E.), s.m. (1st) A kind of pitchfork, an instrument used in winnowing corn. Pl. دری. See چار, پناخه, پناکی, etc.

دریغ *daregh* or *dreygh*, s.m. (9th) Sorrow, a sigh, disinclination. Sing. and Pl. دریغ خوردن *daregh* or *dreygh khawaral*, verb trans. To grieve, to lament, to mourn. دریغ *daregha* or *dreygha*, and دریغ *dareghah* or *dreyghah*, interj. Alas! sorrow! would to God! alack-a-day!

دریغ *dar-yā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tambourine. Pl. دریغ *cy*. See دریا

در *darr-darr*, adj. Broken to bits, shattered,

torn, piecemeal, in fragments, in shreds, splintered, shivered to atoms, etc.; (Fem.) درد *darra'h-darra'h*. در در کیدل *darr-dary kedal*, verb intrans. To become broken, shattered, splintered, shivered. در در کول *darr-dary karul*, verb trans. To break to bits, to tear, to splinter, to shiver to atoms.

دریدل *darrydedal*, verb intrans. To ache, to suffer pain, to be in pain. دریدول *darrydawul*, verb trans. To pain, to make or render uneasy, to agonize, to torture, to afflict, to trouble. See under درد

در *darrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A split, a crack, a fissure. 2. Wood split for firewood. 3. A long split piece of wood or stone, a chip, a shaving. 4. An allowance in weight, tare. Pl. دری *cy*. See توتنگی

دری *darrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Gilt or ornamented paper used by females in place of ornaments and jewellery, and stuck on the forehead, etc. Sing. and Pl.

دست *dast*, s.m. (2nd) Stool, purge, evacuation. 2. Hand, cubit, a measure. Pl. دستونه *dast-ānah*. See لاس. Used in compos., as دست

انداز *dast andāz*, s.m. (5th) An oppressor, a plunderer, one who interferes, free with one's hands. Pl. دست اندازان *dast andāzān*. دست اندازی *dast andāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Interference, insertion. Pl. دری *cy*. دست اندازی کول *dast andāzī karul*, verb trans. To interfere, to intrude, to insert. دست آویز *dast āwez*, s.m. (2nd) A note of hand, a bond, a certificate. Pl. دست آویزونه *dast āwez-ānah*. دست

بردار کیدل *dast bardār kedal*, verb intrans. To resign, desert, abstain, desist, cease, relinquish, retire, decline. دست بردار کول *dast bardār karul*, verb trans. To withdraw, to take away, to make abstain or relinquish. دست بسته *dast bastah*, adj. Respectful (lit. 'with closed hands'). دست پناه *dast panāh*, s.m. (2nd) The guard of a sword. Pl. پناهونه *panāh-ānah*. دست تنگ *dast tang*, adj. Poor, indigent. دست تنگی *dast tangī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty, indigence, adversity. Pl. دری *cy*

دست *dast*, s.m. (2nd) Stool, purge, evacuation. 2. Hand, cubit, a measure. Pl. دستونه *dast-ānah*. See لاس. Used in compos., as دست انداز *dast andāz*, s.m. (5th) An oppressor, a plunderer, one who interferes, free with one's hands. Pl. دست اندازان *dast andāzān*. دست اندازی *dast andāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Interference, insertion. Pl. دری *cy*. دست اندازی کول *dast andāzī karul*, verb trans. To interfere, to intrude, to insert. دست آویز *dast āwez*, s.m. (2nd) A note of hand, a bond, a certificate. Pl. دست آویزونه *dast āwez-ānah*. دست بردار کیدل *dast bardār kedal*, verb intrans. To resign, desert, abstain, desist, cease, relinquish, retire, decline. دست بردار کول *dast bardār karul*, verb trans. To withdraw, to take away, to make abstain or relinquish. دست بسته *dast bastah*, adj. Respectful (lit. 'with closed hands'). دست پناه *dast panāh*, s.m. (2nd) The guard of a sword. Pl. پناهونه *panāh-ānah*. دست تنگ *dast tang*, adj. Poor, indigent. دست تنگی *dast tangī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty, indigence, adversity. Pl. دری *cy*

a'ī. دست خط *dast khatt*, s.m. (2nd) Signature, a manuscript. Pl. دست خطونه *dast khattūnah*. دست خط کول *dast khatt karul*, verb trans. To sign, to attach one's signature.

دست رس *dast ras*, s.m. (9th) Ability, power, means, skill, attainment. Sing. and Pl. دست رس لرل *dast ras laral*, verb trans. To have or hold ability, means, or power. دست شویی *dast shō'e*, s.m. (2nd) A wash-hand basin. Pl. دست شویونه *dast shō'e-ūnah*. دست فروش *dast farosh*, s.m. (5th) A pedlar. Pl. دست فروشان *dast faroshān*. دست فروشی *dast faroshī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a pedlar. Pl. دست کبی *a'ī*. دست کنب *dast kash* or *kakh*, s.m. (2nd) A glove, a gauntlet. Pl. کنبونه *kash-ūnah* or *kakh-ūnah*; or دست کله *dast kala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. کله *kaley*. دست گیر *dast gir*, s.m. (2nd) Taking by the hand, an aider, a patron saint, a protector. Pl. دست گیران *dast-gīrān*, 2. adj. Laying hands on. دست گیری *dast gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Aid, help, support, patronage, etc. Pl. دست لاف *dast lāf*, s.m. (9th) The first money received from sale of goods in the morning. Sing. and Pl. دست مال *dast māl*, s.m. (2nd) A towel, a handkerchief. Pl. دست مالونه *dast-māl-ūnah*.

دستار *dastār*, s.m. (2nd) A turband. Pl. دستارونه *dastār-ūnah*.

دستار خوان *dastār khwān*, s.m. (2nd) A covering for the table, a table-cloth. Pl. دستار خوانونه *dastār-khwān-ūnah*.

دستک *dastak*, s.m. (2nd) An account-book, a day-book, a summons, a citation. Pl. دستکونه *dastak-ūnah*.

دستکایی *dastakaey*, s.m. (1st) A small rafter placed over the beams. Pl. *ī*.

دستگاه *dast-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) Power, ability, means. Pl. دستگاهونه *dast-gāh-ūnah*.

دستمایه *dast-māya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A strap or handle for a shield. Pl. *cy*. See *د گدئی لر*.

دستمبول *dastambol*, s.m. (5th) A musk melon. Pl. دستمبولان *dastambolān*.

دستور *dastūr*, s.m. (2nd) Custom, usage, mode, manner, model, regulation. 2. A syringe,

injection pipe. Pl. دستورونه *dastūr-ūnah*. دستور العمل *dastūr-l-aamal*, s.m. (9th) A rule, law, regulation. Sing. and Pl. دستور کول *dastūr karul*, verb trans. To syringe, to inject.

دستوری *dastūrī*, s.f. (3rd) Perquisites paid to servants. Pl. *a'ī*.

دسته *dasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A handle, a pestle, a muller. 2. A quire of paper. 3. A nosegay of flowers. 4. A bundle of twenty-four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread or silk. 7. A division, brigade, squadron, or company of an army. Pl. *ī*.

دسته دار *dasta'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) The commander of a division, etc. Pl. دسته داران *dasta'h-dārān*.

دستی *dastī*, adj. Manual, of the hand. 2. adv. Quickly, immediately, instantly. پیش دستی *pesh dastī*, s.f. (3rd) Anticipating, being before hand, aggressive, surpassing. Pl. *a'ī*. پیش دستی کول *pesh dastī karul*, verb trans. To anticipate, to be before hand with, etc.

دشت *dasht* (W.) or *dakht* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A desert, a barren plain. Pl. دشتونه *dasht-ūnah* or *dakht-ūnah*. (دشت)

دشمن *dushman* (W.) or *dakhman* (E.), s.m. (5th) An adversary, an enemy, a foe. Pl. دشمنان *dushmanān* or *dakhmanān*.

دشمنی *dushmanī* (W.) or *dakhmanī* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Enmity, hostility, hatred, detestation. Pl. *a'ī*. دشمنی کول *dushmanī* or *dakhmanī*

karul, verb trans. To act hostile to, to show hatred or enmity towards.

دشمنی *dushmī* or *dakhmī*, s.f. (3rd) Enmity, hostility (corrup. of دشمنی). Pl. *a'ī*. دشمنی کول *dushmī* or *dakhmī* *karul*, verb trans. To manifest hostility towards.

دعا *du'ā*, s.f. (6th) Blessing, benediction, congratulation, invocation, prayer, wish, imprecation. (W.) Pl. دعاوی *du'ā-wī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. دعا کول *du'ā karul*, verb trans. To bless or pray for, to invoke blessings.

دعا گوئی *du'ā go'e*, s.m. (5th) A blesser, invoker, one who blesses or prays. Pl. دعا

- دفعه *dafa'ah qū'ān*, s.f. (3rd) Blessing, benediction, invocation. Pl. دفعي *dafā'iy*.
- دعوت *da'wat*, s.m. (2nd) Invitation, convocation, a. 2. A feast, entertainment. Pl. دعوتونه *da'watūnah*.
- دعوت کول *da'wat karat*, verb trans. To invite, to convoke. See دعوتونه.
- دعوت *da'wah*, s.f. (3rd) A claim, action at law, plaint, accusation, law suit (corrup. of دعوتونه). Pl. دعوي *da'wī*.
- دعوت دار *da'wah dār*, s.m. (5th) A claimant, plaintiff, accuser, pretender. Pl. دعوت داران *da'wah dāran*.
- دعوت کول *da'wah karat*, verb trans. To claim, to accuse, to make claim.
- دغدغه *dagh-dagh*, s.f. (3rd) Alarm, disturbance, care, fear, dread, awe, tumult, suspicion. Pl. دغدغوي *dagh-daghī*.
- دغه *dagh*, prox. dem. pron. This, or these (applied to persons and things). Sing. and Pl. In the oblique it becomes دغه *dagh* for the Fem. Sing., and دغوي or دغو *daghū* or *daghūy* for the Masc. and Fem. Pl. The other prox. dem. pronouns are دا, دي, and دد. See Grammar, p. 34.
- دغه ي *daghī*, adv. Thus, so, in this way, in this manner. See هسي.
- دف *daf*, s.m. (2nd) A small tambourine. Pl. دفونه *dafūnah*.
- دفتر *daftar*, s.m. (2nd) A book, record, register, account book, archive, roll. Pl. دفترونه *daftarūnah*.
- دفتر دار *daftar dār*, s.m. (5th) A record keeper. Pl. دفتر داران *daftar dāran*.
- دفتي *daftā'i*, s.f. (6th) A copy slip, paste-board, the binding of a book. Sing. and Pl.
- دفعه *dafa'atay*, adv. Often, all at once, suddenly, at one time.
- دفعه *dafa'ah*, s.f. (3rd) (from دفع) Averting, preventing, repelling, repulsion. Pl. دفعي *dafā'iy*.
- دفعه کول *dafa'ah karat*, verb trans. To avert, to repel, to ward off, to remove.
- دفعه کيدل *dafa'ah kedat*, verb intrans. To return, to be averted, to be repelled.
- دفعه *dafa'ah*, s.f. (3rd) A time, turn, one

- time, one turn, a moment. Pl. دفعي *dafā'iy*.
- دفعه دار *dafa'ah-dār*, s.m. (5th) An officer of cavalry. Pl. دفعه داران *dafa'ah-dāran*.
- دق *dih*, s.m. (9th) Teasing, trouble, vexation. 2. A hectic fever. Sing. and Pl. 3. adj. Vexed, irritated. دق کيدل *dih kedat*, verb intrans. To be irritated, vexed, troubled.
- دق کول *dih karat*, verb trans. To irritate, annoy, plague, tease, exasperate.
- دقت *dihlat*, s.m. (9th) Difficulty, trouble, abstrusity, close application, diligence. 2. Accuracy, exactitude, industry. 3. A subtle or minute matter or thing. Sing. and Pl.
- دقیقه *dahiqah*, s.f. (3rd) A moment, a minute, a portion of time. 2. A particle, any thing or matter subtle or trifling. Pl. ي *ī*.
- دکان *dakān*, s.m. (2nd) A shop. Pl. دکانونه *dakānūnah*.
- دکان دار *dakān dār*, s.m. (5th) A shop keeper. Pl. دکان داران *dakān dāran*.
- دک *dak*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of دېگه) Pain, ache, grief, affliction. 2. Labour, fatigue, distress, annoyance. 3. The iron pin of a spinning wheel by which the thread is twisted. Pl. دکونه *dakūnah*.
- دک زغمل *dak z'ghamal*, verb trans. To sustain labour or toil, to endure grief, to suffer distress, etc. See دوت.
- دکانه *dakānah*, s.f. (3rd) A bench before a door for exposing goods, or for sleeping on. 2. A mound or terrace for sitting and conversing on. Pl. ي *ī*.
- (E.) دنکاجه *dunkāchah*. Pl. ي *ī*.
- دکھان *dakhan*, s.prop. The southern part of India, the Dakhan. Also دکھان *dakhan*.
- دل *dal*, s.m. (9th) A dish made of split or bruised grain, split grain in general. Sing. and Pl. See اوگره.
- دل *dal*, s.m. (5th) Heart, soul, mind. Sing. and Pl. (Used in comp.) دل آرام *dil-ārām*, s.m. (6th) A sweetheart, a heart-easer. Sing. and Pl. دل آرامه *dil-ārāmā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ī*.
- دل آزار *dil-āzār*, s.m. (6th) A sweetheart. Sing. and Pl. دل آزاره *dil-āzārā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ī*.
- دل آزاره *dil-āzārī*, s.f. (3rd) Torment, anxiety, trouble. Pl. آزاره *āzārī*.

dil āzarāh, adj. Vexed, troubled in mind, dejected. *دلایسا dilasā*, s.f. (6th) Comfort, consolation, soothing. (W.) Pl. *دلایسای* *dil-āsā-yī*. (F.) Sing. and Pl. *دلایسا کواچ* *dilasa kawāch*, verb trans. To soothe, to comfort, to console. *دلبر dil-bar*, s.m. (6th) Heart-ravisher, beloved, a sweetheart. Pl. *دلبران dilbarān*. *دلبرد dilbarāh*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. *دلبردی*. *دل بستگی dil bastagi*, s.f. (3rd) Affliction or anguish of mind, attachment. Pl. *دل بستگی*. *دل بستہ dil bastah*, adj. Afflicted, attached, enamoured. *دل بند dil band*, s.m. (2nd) The lights, the lungs. Pl. *دل بندونه dil band-ūnah*. *دل پذیر dil pazir* or *دل پسند dil pasand*, adj. Agreeable, plausible, pleasant, amiable, satisfactory. *دل تنگ dil tang*, adj. Distressed, mournful, sad. *دل تنگی dil tangi*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, grief, sadness. Pl. *دل تنگی*. *دل جوی dil joī*, adj. Grateful, studious of pleasing. *دل جوی* *dil joī*, s.f. (3rd) Attention, gratitude, study to please. Pl. *دل جوی*. *دل خستہ dil khastah*, adj. Heart-broken. *دل خواہ dil khawāh*, s.m. (6th) Affection, desire. Pl. *دل خواهان dil khawāhān*. *دل دار dil-dār*, adj. Charming, delighting; a lover; (Fem.) *دل داره dil-dārāh*, A mistress, a sweetheart. *دل داری dil-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Kindness, consolation, encouragement, blandishment. Pl. *دل داری*. *دل ربایا dil-rubāya*, adj. Alluring, bewitching; a sweetheart, a charmer. *دل ربای* *dil-rubāyī*, s.f. (3rd) Heart-stealing, ravishing. Pl. *دل ربای*. *دل سوز dil-soz*, adj. Inflaming the heart, ardent, fervent, pathological; (Fem.) *دل سوزہ dil-sozāh*, A mistress, a friend. *دل سوزی dil-sozī*, s.f. (3rd) Ardour, fervour, sympathy, affection. Pl. *دل سوزی*. *دل کشی dil-kashī*, adj. Alluring, heart-attracting, winning, lovely, pleasant. *دل کشایه dil-kashāh*, adj. Blissful, charming, delightful, heart-expanding. *دل گبر dil-gīr*, adj. Afflicted, grieved, sad, low-spirited. *دل گبری dil-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Melancholy, affliction, concern, sadness, sorrow. Pl. *دل گبری*. *دل نیشین dil-nīshīn*, adj. Grateful to the mind, impressed on the mind. See *زر*

دلوزاک daluzak, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghans residing in the plain of Peshawar to the south, once very powerful. 2. A male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. *دلوزاک* *daluzāk*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. *دلوزاک*.
 A *دل دال dalal*, s.m. (6th) A broker, a salesman. Pl. *دل دالان dalalān*. *دل دالی dālālī*, s.f. (3rd) Brokerage, the business of a salesman. Pl. *دل دالی*. *دل دالی کواچ* *dālālī kawāch*, verb trans. To carry on the business of a broker, etc. A *دل دالی* *dālālīh*, s.f. (3rd) A female broker, a go-between, a procurer. Pl. *دل دالی*.
 A *دل دالی* *dālālī*, or *دل دالی* *dālālīh*, prep. Under, beneath, below. Also *دل دالی* *dālālīh*.
 P *دل داری* *dālārī*, adj. Brave, gallant, intrepid.
 P *دل داری* *dālārī*, s.f. (3rd) Bravery, intrepidity, gallantry, boldness. Pl. *دل داری*. *دل داری کواچ* *dālārī kawāch*, verb trans. To act intrepidly, bravely, etc.
 دل *dālī*, adv. Here, hither. Also *دل دالی*, which see.
 دل *dāl-dāl*, adj. Broken in pieces, in fragments; (Fem.) *دل دالی* *dāl-dālī*. See *دل دالی*.
 دل *dāl-wāh*, s.f. (3rd) corrupt. of *دل دالی*: A bucket of leather, wood, iron, or urn. Pl. *دل دالی*.
 دل *dālī*, s.f. (6th) A stack of corn, a store, a granary, a magazine. Sing. and Pl. See *دل دالی*.
 دل *dālī* or *دل دالی* *dālī*, adv. Here, hither. Also *دل دالی* *dālī* or *دل دالی* *dālī kawāch*. See *دل دالی*.
 P *دل دلی* *dālī*, adj. Brave, bold, intrepid, daring, courageous, valiant; insolent, impudent; (Fem.) *دل دلی* *dālīh*.
 P *دل دلی* *dālī*, s.f. (3rd) Intrepidity, boldness, courage, valour, bravery, hardihood; insolence, etc. Pl. *دل دلی*. *دل دلی کواچ* *dālī kawāch*, verb trans. To act with bravery, valour, etc.
 A *دل دلی* *dālī*, s.m. (2nd) Demonstration, argument, proof. 2. A director or guide. Pl. *دل دلی* *dālīlān*. *دل دلی* *dālīlī*, s.f. (3rd) Argumentative, demonstrative. Pl. *دل دلی*.
 P *دل دم* *dam*, s.m. (2nd) Breath, life. 2. Boasting, pride, ambition. 3. A moment of time. 4. The edge of a sword, knife, etc. 5. The

steam from a pot, kettle, etc. 6. Deceit, coaxing. 7. A bellows. 8. Breathing on by way of charm. Pl. دمونه *damūnah*. دمل *damal*, verb trans. To blow with the breath (as in breathing, or charming, or as the wind). 2. To appear (as the dawn). Pres. دمی *damī*; past دملن *wa-damal*; fut. دمی *wa bah dami*; imp. دمه *wa-damah*; act. part. دمی *damūnkacy* or دمی *damūnacy*; past part. دمی *damalacy*; verb. n. دمه *damana'h*. See چت *dam bahād*, adj. Silent. دم *dam padam*, adv. Constantly, every moment, at every breath. دم پخت *dam pakt*, s.m. (9th) A kind of *pulā'o*, or stew. Sing. and Pl. دم تر دم *dam tar dama*, adv. Frequently, constantly. دم در حال *dam dar hāl*, adv. Immediately, instantly, in an instant, quick as thought, in less than no time. Also written دم در حال *dam dar hāl*. دم دلسا *dam dilāsā*, s.m. (6th) Encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. Pl. دلساوی *dilāsāwī*. دم دلسا ورکول *dam dilāsā war-kawal*, verb trans. To encourage, to coax, to soothe. دم ورکول *dam war-kawal*, verb trans. To deceive, to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle. دم زدن *dam zadan*, Speaking, breathing, boasting. دم ساز *dam sāz*, adj. Harmonious, concordant, assenting, intimate. 2. A confidant, a friend, an intimate. دم سازی *dam sāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Concord, harmony, intimacy. Pl. ای *āī*. دم کول *dam kawal*, verb trans. To blow (as a fire); to blow (as an old woman when charming). دم گری *dam-garacy*, s.m. (1st) A charmer, one who charms away pain, etc., a juggler. Pl. ای *āī*. دم گری *dam-garā'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl., or دم گر *dam-garī*. Pl. ای *āī*. ^a دماغ *dimāgh*, s.m. (2nd) The brain. Pl. دماغونه *dimāghūnah*. تازد دماغ *tāzad dimāgh*, adj. Pleased, delighted. دماغی *dimāghī*, adj. Vain, conceited, proud, frivolous. ^r دمبال *dumbāl*, adv. After, behind, in the rear. Also دنبال *dumbāl*. دمباله *dumbāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rear-guard. Pl. ای *āī*. Also written دنباله *dumbāla'h*.

دمچی *damchī*, s.f. (3rd) A crupper. Pl. ای *āī*. دمدمه *dam-dama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mound, a raised battery, a cavalier. Pl. ای *āī*. دمتری *damtrā'ī*, s.f. (6th) The eighth part of a piece. Sing. and Pl. (س دمتری). دمبول *damawal*, verb trans. To breathe on, to inspire or blow into, to charm by breathing on. Pres. دمبولی *damawā'ī*; past دم کور *dam-kar* or دم کور *wa-kar*; fut. دم به کوری *dam bah korrī* or دم به کوری *bah wa-korrī*; imp. دم کور *dam korrāh* or دم کور *wa-korrāh*; act. part. دمبولی *damawānkacy* or دمبولی *damawānacy*; past part. دم کوری *dam korracy*; verb. n. دمبوله *damawana'h*. دممه *dama'h*, s.f. (3rd) Breath, respiration. 2. Resting, rest, ease, repose. Pl. ای *āī*. دممه نیول *dama'h nūwal*, verb trans. To take breath, to recover breath, to repose, to breathe. دممه ورکول *dama'h war-kawal*, verb trans. To breathe (as a horse, etc.), to give breath to, to ease, to repose. دند *dand* or *dand*, s.m. (2nd) Injustice, oppression (*lit.* darkness, obscurity, gloom). 2. Noise (as of thunder or fire), the report of a cannon, noise, tumult. 3. Haze, mist, smoke, vapour, clouds of dust. Pl. دندونه *dandāneh* or *dandānah*. دندوکار *dandūkār*, s.m. (2nd) The noise of fire or thunder, the report of cannon, tumult, noise, roar, disorder, turbulence, tornado. 2. Mist, smoke, haze. Pl. دندوکارونه *dandūkār-ānah*. دندانه *dandāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The tooth of a saw or comb. 2. (p) A small waterfall or linn, the place in the bed of the river causing the fall of the water. Pl. ای *āī*. دنگاچه *dankācha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A terrace, a bench. Pl. ای *āī*. See دنگاچه. دنگ *dang*, adj. (as s.m.) Tall, long, tall in stature. 2. s.m. (6th) A tall man. Sing. and Pl. دنگه *danga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tall woman. Pl. دنگی *dangay*. دنگ *dang*, s.m. (5th) A leap, a jump, a spring, a bound, a hop, a vault, etc. Pl. دنگان

dangān. دنگن *dangal*, verb trans. To take a jump, to make a jump, to make a spring or bound. Pres. دنگي *dangī*; past دنگل و *wu-dangal*; fut. دنگي به و *wu bah dangī*; imp. دنگ و *wu-dangah*; act. part. دنگونکي *dangūnkay* or دنگونکي *dangūncay*; past part. دنگلي *dangulay*; verb. n. دنگنه *dangana'h*. دنگول *dangaul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to leap, jump, bound, etc. Pres. دنگوي *dangawī*; past دنگاود و *wu-dangāwuh* or دنگاو و *wu-dangāwe*; fut. دنگوي به و *wu bah dangawī*; imp. دنگود و *wu-dangawah*; act. part. دنگوونکي *dangawūnkay* or دنگوونکي *dangawūncay*; past part. دنگولي *dangawulay*; verb. n. دنگونه *dangawuna'h*.

دنه *dananah*, prep. Within, in the inner part. 2. Adv., Inwardly, internally.

دنيا *dunyā*, s.f. (6th) The world, people, goods of the world. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. دنياوي *dunyā-wī*. دنيا پرست *dunyā parast*, adj. Worldly, earthly, mundane. دنيا دار *dunyā dār*, adj. Rich, opulent, possessing worldly goods. دنيا داري *dunyā dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Economy, worldliness, opulence, wealth. Pl. دنياوي *dunyāwī*, or دنياوي *dunyawī*, adj. Worldly, pertaining to the world.

دو *do*, noun adj. Two. Used in Pushto composition, as دو باره *do bārah*, adj. Twice, again, double. دو بدو *do bado*, or دو بدو *dū badū*. Face to face, tête-à-tête. دو پاي *do pā-e*, adj. Twolegged (as a man). دو پټه *do patta'h* s.f. (3rd) A veil or scarf in which there are two breadths. Pl. دو چار *do chār*. دو چندان *do chandān*, or دو چند *do chand*, adj. Double, as much again, twofold. دو راهي *do rāh'i*, s.f. (3rd) A road leading two different ways. Pl. دو راسته *do rāsta'h*, adj. Right and left, on both sides (as a street, row of trees, etc.) دو رنگه *do ragah*, adj. Mongrel, of double breed, of two natures; also دو رنگ *do rag*. دو زانو کښناسل *do zānū k'šhenāstal*, (W.) or کښناسل *k'khenāstal*

(E.) To kneel. دو زبان *do zabān*, adj. Double-tongued, cunning. دو زباني *do zabānī*, s.f. (3rd) Duplicity, equivocation, hypocrisy. Pl. دو زباني کول *do zabānī kawul*, verb trans. To equivocate, to act with duplicity. دو ساله *do sālāh*, adj. Two years old (a horse, etc.), biennial. دو شنبه *do shanbā'h*, Monday. دو طرفه *do taraf-ah*, adj. On both sides. دو لاره *do larrāh*, Two bridged, double. دو *daw*, s.m. (2nd) A stroke at play, a game, a venture, a hit, a single match at play. Pl. دوونه *daw-ūnah*. (P. داو). دو کول *daw kawul*, verb trans. To stake, to hazard, to play a match or game. دو گټل *daw gattal*, verb trans. To win a game or stake.

دوا *dawā*, s.f. (6th) A medicine, a remedy. 2. An amulet, a charm, a square piece of silver worn round the neck by women. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. دواوي *dawāwī*. دوا خوړل *dawā khawrral*, verb trans. To take physic. دوا کول *dawā kawul*, verb trans. To cure, to remedy, to heal, to physic.

دوا به *do'āba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A country between two rivers, twice irrigated land. 2. The name of a pargana'h of Peshāwer, called also دو اود *do-āwā'h*. Pl. دو *cy*.

دوات *dawāt*, s.m. (2nd) An inkstand. Pl. دواتونه *dawātānah*.

دو اود *dwārrah*, adj. Both, both one and the other. دو اود جهان *dwārrah jahāna*, Both worlds, this world and the next.

دوبه *dobey*, s.m. (1st) Summer, the summer season. Pl. دو به *cy*. See اوړي.

دوبه *dobī*, s.m. (5th) A washerman, a dyer. Pl. دو بهيان *dobī-ān*. دو بهي *doba'ī*, s.f. (6th) A washerwoman. (W.) Sing. and Pl., or دو بهنرد *dobarrna'h*, s.f. (1st) Pl. دو بهنري *dobarrney*. (S. ددوبه)

دوتار *dāctar*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of دفتر). A fief, estate, hereditary provision in land (in opposition to سيري *sera'ī*) granted to soldiers and relations in lieu of service by the ruling power. Pl. دوتارونه *dāctarānah*.

دود *dod*, s.m. (2nd) Custom, manner, way.

ashām. 2. Vestments and furniture given with a bride, dowry. 3. Entertainment of a guest. Pl. دورون *dodūnab*. 4. adj. Like, similar, resembling. 5. adv. Like, in the same manner; also دوریہ *dodiyeh*.

1. دور *daul*, s.m. (2nd) Smoke. Pl. دورون *dāulūnab*, دور آلود *dād ālūdab*, adj. Smoky. دور درد *da'irrah dād*, A deep sigh. دور کھن *dād kash* or *kāsh*, s.m. (2nd) A chimney. Pl. دور کھنوں *dād kashānab* or *kāshānab*. دور دود *dādūh* or *dādūh*, s.f. (3rd) A fireplace for cooking, etc. 2. Lamp-black. Pl. دوری *ay*. See دوری and دورگی

2. دور *dūr*, adj. Far, distant, remote, at a distance. دور اندیش *dūr andīsh*, adj. Circumspect, foreseeing, provident, wise, sagacious, prudent. دور اندیشی *dūr andīshī*, s.f. (3rd) Prudence, foresight, sagacity, wisdom, etc. Pl. دوری *ay*. دور اندیشی کوں *dūr andīshī kōn*, verb trans. To act with prudence or sagacity. دور بین *dūr bin*, s.m. (2nd) A spy-glass, a telescope. Pl. دور بینوں *dūr binūnab*. 2. adj. Far-seeing, prudent. دور بینی *dūr bīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Foresight, prudence, sagacity. Pl. دوری *ay*. دور و دراز *dūr-o darāz*, adj. Far, distant, long. 2. Useless, unprofitable. دور کدال *dūr kadāl*, verb intrans. To be removed, or remote. دور کاون *dūr kaun*, verb trans. To remove, to dispel, to divert, to keep at a distance.

A دور *daur*, s.m. (2nd) Revolution, circular motion. 2. Age, period, cycle, turn, time, circuit. Pl. دوروں *daurūnab*.

دور *daurān*, s.m. (2nd) Time, age, revolution, period, cycle. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. Pl. دورانوں *daurānūnab*.

دوری *dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Distance, separation, absence. Pl. دوری *ay*.

دورست *da-irustā*, adv. Behind, in the rear, out of sight. 2. prep. At the back, in the rear, opposite the front. See دورستو

دوراند *dārrāndī*, prep. Before, in front, opposite. 2. adv. Before, in time preceding. See دوراندی and following words.

دور *dārrāh*, s.f. (3rd) Fine dust, dust in general.

2. A devil, a whirlwind. Pl. دوریدل *dārrādāl*, verb intrans. To become dusty, to be covered with dust, to become diffused, sprinkled, scattered (as dust or powder on a wound), etc. Pres. دوری *dārrāy* (W.) or دوریگی *dārrāygi* (E.); past دورید *dārrāyda* or دوریدل *dārrādāl* or دورید *dārrāyda*; fut. دوری *dārrāy* or دوریگی *dārrāygi*; imp. دورید *dārrāyda* or دوریدل *dārrādāl*; act. part. دوریدوونکی *dārrāyduwankī* or دوریدوونگی *dārrāyduwāngī*; past part. دوریدل *dārrādāl*; verb n. دوریدل *dārrādāl*.

دور *dārrānāl*, verb trans. To raise the dust, to make dusty, to cover with dust, to sprinkle, scatter, diffuse (as dust or powder on a wound, etc.). Pres. دوری *dārrānāl*; past دوراود *da-dārrānāw* or دوراوی *da-dārrānāw*; fut. دوری *dārrānāl* or دوراوی *da-dārrānāw*; imp. دوراود *da-dārrānāw*; act. part. دوراویونکی *dārrānāwankī* or دوراویونگی *dārrānāwāngī*; past part. دوراویون *dārrānāwān*; verb n. دوراویون *dārrānāwān*.

دور *dozakh*, s.m. (2nd) Hell. Pl. دورخوں *dozakhūnab*. دورخی *dozakhī*, adj. Hellish, infernal, damnable. See دورخین

دور *dūzakh*, s.f. (3rd) Nonsense, foolish talk, folly, absurdity. Pl. دوری *dūzāy*, s.m. (1st) A talker of nonsense, a fool, a blockhead, a simpleton, a booby. Pl. دوری *ay*.

دور *dūzāh*, s.f. (6th) دوری *dūzāy*, Sing and Pl. دوری *dūzāy*, verb trans. To boast, to brag, to vaunt, to swagger, to exult, to talk big. See also دوری and دورگ

دور *do-jzah*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) Hell, the infernal regions. Pl. دورخوں *do-jzahūnab*. See دورخین

دوست *dost*, s.m. (5th) A friend, a lover. Pl. دوستان *dostān*. دوست *dostāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. دوستدار *dostdār*, s.m. (6th) A friend, a sweetheart. Pl. دوستداران *dostdārān*.

دوستدار *dostdārāh*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a mistress. Pl. دوستداری *dostdārī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, love. Pl. دوستی *ay*.

دوست *dost*, s.m. (5th) A friend, a lover. Pl. دوستان *dostān*. دوست *dostāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. دوستدار *dostdār*, s.m. (6th) A friend, a sweetheart. Pl. دوستداران *dostdārān*. دوستدار *dostdārāh*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a mistress. Pl. دوستداری *dostdārī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, love. Pl. دوستی *ay*.

- کول *dostī karul*, verb trans. To make friends with.
- پ دوشخان *dosh-ikhānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vessel in which skins are placed before tanning. Pl. *ey*.
- دوشل *do-shāsh*, or *do-shārad*, adj. A two-year-old ram or he-goat. Sing. and Pl. دوشل *do-shāshā'h* or *do-shāradā'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ewe or she-goat of two years old. Pl. *ey*.
- پ دوشنبه *doshambā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Monday. Pl. *ey*.
- دوشنب *doshānb*, s.m. (2nd) Hell, the infernal regions. Pl. دوشنبونه *doshānbūnah*. See دوزخ *dūzakh*, adj. Hellish, infernal, damnable. See دوزخی *dūzakhī*.
- دوک *dwak*, s.m. (5th) A foal of two years old. Pl. دوکان *dwakān* (دوک).
- پ دوک *dūk*, s.m. (2nd) A spindle. Pl. دوکونه *dūkūnah*.
- پ دوکان *dūkān*, s.m. (2nd) A shop, a workshop. Pl. دوکانونه *dūkānūnah*. دار دوکان *dūkān dar*, s.m. (5th) A shopkeeper. Pl. دوکان داران *dūkān-dārān*. دکان داری *dūkān dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Shopkeeping. Pl. *ā'ī*.
- پ دوکړه *dūkīrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of kettle drum. Pl. *ey*.
- پ دوگان *dogānah*, adj. Double, two together. 2. A prayer in which two inclinations or genuflexions are made.
- ▲ دولت *daulat*, s.m. (2nd) Wealth, riches, fortune, prosperity. 2. Empire, state, government. Pl. دولتونه *daulatūnah*. دولت خوا *daulat khwāh*, A well wisher, loyal. دولت خواهی *daulat khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Loyalty, good will, good wishes. Pl. *ā'ī*. دولت مند *daulat mand*, adj. Wealthy, opulent, rich, fortunate. دولت مندی *daulat-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Opulence, wealth, happiness, prosperity. Pl. *ā'ī*. دولت خیل *daulat khel*, s.m. (5th) The name of an Afghān clan. 2. A man of the above clan. Sing. and Pl. دولت خيله *daulat khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. *ey*.
- دولتری *do-lat-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a

- tribe of Afghāns. دولتری *dolat-zāy*, (Sing.) A man or male of the above tribe. دولتری *dolat-zī*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- دولتی *dolati*, s.f. (6th) A kick from the two hind legs of any animal. Sing. and Pl.
- دولتی وخت *do-lati waht*, verb trans. To kick with the hind legs.
- پ دو موی *du moy*, s.m. (1st) A disposition from cold. Pl. *ey*.
- ▲ دون *dūn*, adj. Base, mean, inferior, ignoble, vile. دون همت *dūn himmat*, adj. mean-spirited, low minded, vile.
- دو *dū*, s.f. (3rd) A bonfire, a fire lighted in the cold weather to give warmth. Pl. *ey*.
- دونی *dūnī* or *donī*, adv. This much, to this degree. See همبرد *hambard*.
- پ دو نری *dūrenā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A milk pail (of earthenware), a vessel for holding milk. Sing. and Pl. (س دو نری). See لوغونی *luḡonī*.
- دود *dwak*, n. adj. Two; (Fem.) دوی *dwāy*. دود برخه *dwak brayhah* or دود بغرگ *dwak bghargah* or دود خبرگ *dwak ghbarqah*, adj. Double. 2. دود بخبرگه *dwak bghargā'h* or دود خبرگه *dwak ghbarqā'h*, A woman who has given birth to twins. See برخه and بغرگ. دود تا *dwak tā*, adj. Double. دود غاشی *dwak ghāshāy* (W.) or *ghāshāy*, (E.) s.m. (1st) A young camel, bull, or buffalo of two teeth. Pl. *ey*. s.f. (6th) *ā'ī*. Sing. and Pl. دود کونه *dwak kūnah*. Both worlds, this and the next. دود لاس *dwak las*, adj. Two stringed, double. دود لاس *dwak-las*, adj. Twelve. دود لاسم *dwak-lasam*, adj. Twelfth. دود نیم *dwak-nim*, adj. Two-and-a-half, in two halves. دود ویش *dwak-wisht*, adj. Twenty-two. دود دیرش *dwak-dersh*, adj. Thirty-two, etc.
- پ دودهی *do-dhā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A fireplace, a temporary chimney. Sing. and Pl.; or دود *dūdhā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*.
- دوی *du'ī*, Pl. of the prox. dem. pron. دی *di*, 'These' (persons and things). See Grammar, page 35, paragraph 113.
- دوی *du'e*, s.m. (2nd) Custom, usage, fashion.

mode, manner, model, regulation. Pl. دویونہ *do'e-ūnah*. د مہر دوی *da mihr do'e*, The manner or custom of friendship, kindness, or affection. See دود

دوی *dā-yi*, s.f. (3rd) Disunion, separation. 2. Serving two masters (as God and Mammon).

Pl. اے *a'i*. دویین *dā-bīn*, s.m. (5th) A server of two masters. Pl. دوییان *dābīyān*. (دوی)

د *dah*, prox. dem. pron. 'This' (person or thing.) The other pronouns of this class, of which there are five, are دی, د, دا, دغه, د *da*, the sign of the genitive case, is sometimes thus written. For declension, see Grammar, page 35.

د *dah*, A word used in driving or urging a horse. 2. 'Is,' fem. of present tense of 'to be.' See دی

د *dih*, s.m. (2nd) A village. Pl. دهونہ *dih-ūnah*. See کنی

د *dah-mardā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lever. Pl. بی *ey*. 2. adj. Strong, bold, brave.

دهتورہ *dah-tūrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Name of a poisonous plant (*Datura fastuosa*, or thorn-apple). Pl. بی *ey*. (دهتورا)

دهج *dhaj*, s.m. (9th) Vestments and furniture given to a bride, dowry. Sing. and Pl. See دود and دهج

د *dahr*, s.m. (9th) Time, the world, an age. 2. Custom, habit, mode, care, solicitude. 3. Fortune, chance, danger, adversity. 4. Atheism. Sing. and Pl. دهری *dah-rī*, s.m. (5th) An atheist. Pl. دهریان *dahrī-ān*.

دهرہ *dahyā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A jaw tooth, a grinder, a tusk. Pl. بی *ey*. چینگے دہاری *chīngcy dahārycy*, adj. Showing the teeth, grinning.

دهاری چینگول *dahārycy chīnggul*, verb trans. To grind the teeth, to snarl. دہرل *dahyral*,

verb trans. To bite as a dog, etc. Pres. دہری *dahyri*;

past دہرد *wu-dāharyah* or دہر *wu-dāharya*;

fut. دہری *wu bah dahrī*;

imp. دہرد *wu-dahyrah*;

act. part. دہرونکی *dahyrunkey* or دہرونے *dahyrunacy*;

past part. دہرنے *dahyrunacy*;

verb. n. دہرنہ *dahyranā'h*. See دارہ

دهج *dhaj*, s.m. (9th) Vestments or garments given to a bride, dowry. Sing and Pl. See دود and دهج

دهشت *dahshat*, s.m. (3rd) Awe, alarm, fear, fright, dread, terror, dismay. Pl. دهشتونہ *dahshatūnah*. دهشت زدہ *dahshat zadah*, adj. Alarmed, frightened, panic-struck, terrified. دهشت ناک *dahshat nāk*, adj. Alarming, afraid, terrified, fearful, frightened. دهشت خورل *dahshat khawral*, verb trans. To take fright, to become terrified or dismayed.

دهقان *dih-kān*, s.m. (5th) A husbandman, a villager. Pl. دهقانان *dih-kānān*. دهقانی *dih-kānā*, s.f. (3rd) Husbandry, agriculture. Pl. بی *a'i*.

دهلا *dahlā*, s. prop. Name of a village or town near Kandahār.

دهلیج *dah-tij*, s.m. (2nd) or (1st) دهلیز *dah-tiz*, A portico, a threshold. Pl. دهلیجونہ *dahlījūnah* or دهلیزونہ *dahlīzūnah*.

دهلیدل *dhalīdal*, verb intrans. To fear, to quake, to be afraid, to tremble, to apprehend. دهلول *dhalawul*, verb trans. To frighten, to terrify, to alarm, to awe, to dismay.

دهنہ *dahana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of دھانہ) The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a river or water-course, the mouth of a water bag, the covering of a mouth. Pl. بی *ey*.

دهور *da-hor*, s.m. (5th) A weaver. Pl. دهوران *dahorān*. دهورد *da-hora'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. بی *ey*.

دهہ *daha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The first ten days of the Muharram. 2. The models of the tombs of Hasan and Husain carried about in procession. Pl. بی *ey*. (دها)

دی *dey*, prox. dem. pron. 'This' (applied to persons and things). See دغه *daghah*, and Grammar, page 35.

دے *dacy*, The 3rd person Sing. (Masc.) of the present tense of the verb, To be—'Is'; Fem. دے *dah*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) دی *dī*.

دیار لسم *dī-yār-las*, adj. Thirteen. دیار لسم *dī-yār-lasam*, The thirteenth.

دیانت *diyānat*, s.m. (2nd) Honesty, probity.

- integrity, piety, virtue. Pl. دیانتونه *diyānat-ūnah*. دار دیانت *diyānat-dār*, adj. Just, honest, conscientious; (Fem.) دار دیانت *diyānat-dārah*. داری دیانت *diyānat dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Honesty, integrity, probity, conscientiousness. Pl. بی *a'ī*.
- P دیبا *debā*, s.f. (6th) Brocade, gold tissue. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. دیباوی *debāwī*.
- A دیباچه *dibāchā'h* or دیباچه *dibāja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A preface or introduction to a book, the commencement. Pl. بی *ey*.
- A دیت *di-yat*, s.m. (2nd) The law of retaliation, the price of blood, a fine paid for murder, maiming, etc. Pl. دیتونه *di-yatūnah*.
- دیچکه *dechka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pot or vessel for cooking purposes. Pl. بی *ey*. (corruption of P دیگچہ, which see).
- P دید *did*, s.m. (2nd) (from P دیدن) Sight, show, seeing, spectacle. Pl. دیدونه *didūnah*.
- دیدوان *did-wān*, s.m. (2nd) The sight of a gun, etc. Pl. دیدوانونه *did-wānūnah*.
- P دیدار *didār*, Sight, interview. Pl. دیدارونه *didār-ūnah*.
- P دیدن *didan*, s.m. (2nd) (P inf. and verb. n.) Seeing, sight, interview. Pl. دیدنونه *didan-ūnah*.
- P دیدنامی *did-nāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Respect for one's character, etc. Pl. بی *a'ī*.
- P دیده *didah*, adj. Seen, observed. 2. s.f. (3rd) The eye. Pl. بی *ey*. دیدہ و دانستہ *didah-andānistah*, Wilfully, purposely, wittingly.
- دیرش *dersh*, n. adj. Thirty. دیرشم *dersham*, The thirtieth.
- دیره *dera'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tent, a dwelling. Pl. بی *ey*. دیره کول *dera'h kawul*, verb trans. To pitch one's tent, to take up one's dwelling. (دیرا HI)
- P دیگ *deg*, s.m. (2nd) A caldron, a large pot. Pl. دیگونه *degūnah*. دیگ دان *deg-dān*, s.f. (2nd) A fire-place, a trivet. Pl. دیگ دانونه *deg-dānūnah*.
- P دیگچہ *deg-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small pot or caldron. Pl. بی *ey*. See دیچکہ
- A دین *dīn*, s.m. (2nd) Faith, religion. Pl.

- دینونه *dimūnah*. دین پناہ *dīn panāh* A defender or protector of the faith, or دین پرور *dīn parwar*; (Fem.) دین پرورد *dīn-parwardā'h*. دین دار *dīn-dār*, adj. Religious, virtuous; (Fem.) دین دار *dīn-dārah*. دین داری *dīn-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Religiousness, piety, virtue. Pl. بی *a'ī*. بی دین *be dīn*, adj. Impious, irreligious.
- A دینار *dīnār*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a gold coin, a ducat. 2. The central part of a *piec*. Pl. دینارونه *dīnārūnah*.
- A دینی *dīnī*, adj. Spiritual, religious. 2. Well acquainted, very friendly.
- P دیو *dev*, s.m. (5th) A demon, a devil. Pl. دیوان *dev-ān*.
- P دیوال *dīwāl*, s.m. (2nd) A wall. Pl. دیوالونه *dīwālūnah*.
- P دیوان *dīwān*, s.m. (2nd) A book of poetry ending with each letter of the alphabet from A to Y. 2. A tribunal, a divan. Pl. دیوانونه *dīwānūnah*. دیوان خانہ *dīwān khānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A court, hall, hall of audience. Pl. بی *ey*. دیوانی *dīwānī*, adj. Relating to the court or darbar.
- P دیوانہ *dīwānā'h*, adj. Mad, insane, out of one's wits. 2. Inspired. دیوانگی *dīwāngī*, s.f. (3rd) Madness, insanity. Pl. بی *a'ī*. See لیونی

د

- د *ddāl*, called also دال ثقیلہ *dāl-i-saḥlah*, or heavy *d*, is the thirteenth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and is similar in sound to ड which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanskrit. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate.
- داد *ddād*, s.m. (2nd) Comfort, solace, consolation. Pl. دادونه *ddādūnah*. داد ورکول *ddād war-kawul*, verb trans. To comfort, to solace, to console, to cheer, to soothe.
- دادہ *ddādā'h*, s.f. (3rd) An unripe head of corn roasted on the fire and eaten. Pl. بی *ey*. See الووی

- دَار *dlār*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, dread, awe, fright, alarm, disquietude, anxiety. Pl. دَارُونَه *dlār-ūnah*. دَارِيدَل *dlāredal*, verb intrans. To fear, to be afraid, to apprehend, to take alarm. Pres. دَارِيدِي *dlārejzi* (W.) or دَارِيدِي *dlārejzi* (E.); past دَارِيدِد *wu-dlāredah* or دَارِيدِد *wu-dlāreda*; fut. بَه دَارِيدِي *wu bah dlārejzi* or بَه دَارِيدِي *wu bah dlārejzi*; imp. دَارِيدِد *wu-dlārejzah* or دَارِيدِد *wu-dlārejzah*; act. part. دَارِيدُونِي *dlāredūnacy* or دَارِيدُونِي *dlāredūnacy*; past part. دَارِيدَلِي *dlāredalacy*; verb. n. دَارِيدَنَه *dlāredanū'h* or دَارِيدَنَه *dlāredanū'h*. دَارُول *dlārawul*, verb trans. To frighten, to terrify, to alarm, to disquiet, etc. Pres. دَارُوِي *dlārawi*; past دَارَاوِد *wu-dlārawuh* or دَارَاوِد *wu-dlārawo*; fut. بَه دَارُوِي *wu bah dlārawi*; imp. دَارَاوِد *wu-dlārawah*; act. part. دَارَاوُونِي *dlārawūnacy* or دَارَاوُونِي *dlārawūnacy*; past part. دَارَاوُولِي *dlārawulacy*; verb. n. دَارَاوُونَه *dlārawunū'h*. See ويرد.
- دَاگ *dlāg*, s.m. (2nd) A dry hard piece of ground, an open piece of ground, a level or arid plain. Pl. دَاگُونَه *dlāgūnah*; or دَاگِي *dlāgā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. دَاگِي *cy*. See تگارِي.
- دَادَر *dlāddar*, s. prop. The name of a town in Kachī, at the mouth of the Bolān Pass.
- دَال *dlāl*, s.m. (2nd) A shield, a target, a buckler. Pl. دَالُونَه *dlālūnah*. (III دَال).
- دَانْدَل *dlāndlat*, s.m. (2nd) A cotton cleaner's bow. Pl. دَانْدَلُونَه *dlāndlatūnah*.
- دَانْدَلِي *dlāndla'i*, s.f. (6th) The beam of a balance. Sing. and Pl. Also دَانْدَلِي
- دَانْدَلِي *dlāndla'i*, s.f. (6th) A flame, a blaze with smoke. Sing. and Pl. See لومبِه , لوخرد , غرغره , and براندَد , بامسبرد
- III دَانگ *dlāng*, s.m. (2nd) A club, a stick, a bludgeon. Pl. دَانگُونَه *dlāngūnah*. دَانگ لکِي *dlāng laka'i*, s.f. (6th) The name of a bird with a club-tail. Sing. and Pl. See تورد آنا
- دَانگورِي *dlāngora'i*, s.f. (6th) A small walking-stick, a small club. Sing. and Pl. (The dimin. of the above)

- دَانگِي *dlānga'i*, s.f. (6th) The name of a tree from which clubs or sticks are made, and which bears a fruit like an apple. Sing. and Pl. See دَانگُو and دَانگِي
- دَب *dlab*, s.m. (2nd) A blow, thump, or slap with the fist. Pl. دَبُونَه *dlabūnah*. 2. s.m. (5th) The sound of a blow, etc. Pl. دَبِيَار *dlabahār*.
- دَب *dlab*, s.m. (2nd) A whirlpool, a vortex or eddy. 2. A pool of water, a stoppage of water, a place where water collects. 3. (III) Power, strength, authority. 4. Shape, form; behaviour, breeding; mode, method, manner, knack, fashion, style, way. Pl. دَبُونَه *dlabūnah*. دَبِي اوبَه *dlabey aobā'h*, Standing water. (III دَب).
- دَبُول *dlabarul*, verb trans. To thump, to beat, to chastise, to punish. Pres. دَبُوِي *dlabarwi*; past دَبَاوِد *wu-dlabāruh* or دَبَاوِد *wu-dlabāro*; fut. بَه دَبُوِي *wu bah dlabarwi*; imp. دَبَاوِد *wu-dlabarah*; act. part. دَبَاوُونِي *dlabarūnacy* or دَبَاوُونِي *dlabarūnacy*; past part. دَبَاوُولِي *dlabarulacy*; verb. n. دَبَاوُونَه *dlabarunū'h*.
- دَبَدَبِي *dlabddabanacy*, adj. Irresolute, vacillating, wavering, disturbed, distracted, chagrined, anxious; (Fem.) دَبِي *ā'i*.
- دَبَدَبُون *dlab-ddāb*, adj. Senseless, apathetic, paralyzed, fainting; (Fem.) دَبَدَبُونَه *dlabā'h-ddābā'h*.
- دَبَرِد *dlabara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stone, a rock, a pebble. Pl. دَبِي *cy*. دَبَرِينَه *dlabarīnah*, adj. Stony, rocky, abounding with stones (ground), hard.
- دَبَلِي *dlabalacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A beetle or hammer used by washermen, a wooden mallet. Pl. دَبِي *i*. Also دَبَلِي *dlabala'i*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. See بَغْدَر
- دَبِي *dlattay*, s.m. (1st) A boaster, a coward, a puppy, a swaggerer, a jackanapes, a poltroon (*lit.* a farter). Pl. دَبِي *i*. 2. adj. Cowardly, boasting (farting). دَبِي *dlatta'i*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See دَبِي
- دَبُكُو *dlachko*, s.m. (5th) The rough pace of a horse, a trot, jog, or amble. 2. A man or

horse who trots. 3. Trotting. Pl. دچکوان *dlachko-qān* (W.) (E.) Sing. and Pl.

دچک *dlachka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A trot, a jolt, the trotting of a horse. Pl. *ey*. Also دچکي *dlachki*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*. په دچکي تال *pah dlach-key tal*, verb trans. To trot, to amble. دچکي وهل *pah dlachkey wahal*, verb trans. To make trot or amble, to trot. See دگلند

د *dladd*, adj. Empty, vacant, void. 2. Harsh (in sound), bass, deep sounding, sepulchral, hollow; (Fem.) دده *dladda'h*. See بور

د دوز *ddaddūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Thick smoke and fire, smoke from a cannon, mist, haze, smoke, gloom. Pl. *ey*.

د د *dladda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The side, edge, verge, margin, border, the part of an animal between the back, face, and belly. Pl. *ey*. د د لگول *dladda'h lagawal*, verb trans. To lean or lie on one side, or with one side to the ground. په د د کول *pah dladda'h kawal*, verb trans. To put anything on its side. په د د پریوتل *pah dladda'h prewat*, verb intrans. To fall on the side.

د ران *dlarān*, s.m. (9th) A bellow, or unpleasant sound like that of a bull, a harsh or braying noise. Sing. and Pl.

د رپل *dlirpal*, s.m. (5th) A flatterer, a toady, a sycophant, a parasite. Pl. د رپلان *dlirpalān*.

د رپله *dlirpala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*. د رپلي

dlirpali, s.f. (3rd) Flattery, toadyism, sycophancy. Pl. *ey*. په د رپلي کول *dlirpali kawal*, verb trans. To flatter, to fawn upon, to pay court to.

د رپلي *dlarpaley*, s.m. (1st) A kind of greens. Pl. *ey*.

د ز *ddaz*, s.m. (5th) A strong or ferocious looking fellow without courage. Pl. د زان *ddazān*.

د ز *ddaz*, s.m. (5th) The report of a cannon, pop, bang, burst, explosion, discharge, salvo. Pl. د زهار *ddazahār*. د ز دوز *ddaz ddūz*, The discharge of firearms or artillery, the clash of arms, a report, crash, discharge, etc. د ز وهل *ddaz wahal*, To go off, to discharge (lit. to

strike a bang, etc.) د ز کول *ddaz kawal*, verb trans. To discharge or fire off, to fire a salvo. د زول *ddazarul*, verb trans. To drub, to thrash, to beat or chastise with a stick or club. Pres. د زوي *ddazawī*; past د زود *wu-ddazāwah* or *wu-ddazāwo*; fut. په د زوي *ba bah ddazawī*; imp. د زه *wu-ddazarah*; act. part. د زوونکي *ddazawūnkacy* or *ddazawūncy*; past part. د زوي *ddazawūncy*; verb n. د زونه *ddazawūna'h*.

د غرد *dlaghara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bump, a pushing, knocking of head to head, butting; a blunt blow with the head, a push. Pl. *ey*. د غرد خورول *dlaghara'h llawawal*, verb trans. To receive a butt or push. د غرد وهل *dlaghara'h wahal*, verb trans. To butt, to push with the head. See د تکر and د قدر

د قدر *dlakarā'h*, s.f. (3rd). See preceding word. Pl. *ey*.

د ک *dlak*, adj. Full, replete, saturated, etc. (Fem.) د ک *dlaka'h*. د ک والي *dlak-wāly*, s.m. (1st) Fullness, repletion. Pl. د ک والي *dlak-wāly*. د کيدل *dlakedal*, verb intrans. To fill, to grow or become full, to become replete. Pres. د کيري *dlakejī* (W.) or *dlakejī* (E.); past د ک شه *dlak shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. په د کي *ba bah dlak shī* or *ba bah wu-shī*; imp. د ک شه *dlak shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. د کيدونکي *dlakedūnkacy* or *dlakedūncy*; past part. د ک *dlak* or *د ک شوي* *dlak shawacy*; verb n. د کيدنه *dlakedana'h* or *د کيده* *dlakedah*. د ک کول *dlak kawal* or *د کول* *ddakawul*, verb trans. To fill, to fill up, to make replete; Pres. د کوي *ddakawī*; past د ک کول *dlak kawul* or *wu-kawul*; fut. په د کوي *ba bah dlak kawul* or *ba bah wu-kawul*; imp. د ک کول *dlak kawul* or *wu-kawul*; act. part. د ک کونکي *ddakawūnkacy* or *ddakawūncy*; past part. د ک کوي *ddak kawacy*; verb n. د کونه *ddakawūna'h*.

د کال *dlukāl*, s.m. (2nd) Famine, dearth. Pl. د کالونه *dlukālūna'h*.

د ک *ddaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shove, a jolt, a push.

a jog (III دهکا). 2. The shadow of a fairy or genii which falls on any one, supposed to cause sickness. 3. Shutting up a person in a house, imprisonment, confinement (III ددکک). Pl. *دکک* *cy.* *دکک* *دکک* *دکک*, verb trans. To receive a shove, push, or jolt. 2. To become overshadowed by a fairy or genii. *دکک* *دکک* *دکک*, verb trans. To push, to shove, to precipitate. 2. To overshadow.

دکک *دکک*, adj. Fem. of *دکک* (full) Pregnant, being with young. *دکک* *دکک* *دکک*, A pregnant woman (vulgar).

دکک *دکک*, s.m. (1st) Any useless herb or stick, a piece of straw, a small shoot, or branch of a tree cut off. Pl. *دکک*.

دکک *دکک*, s.m. (6th) A trot, jog, amble, the rough pace of a horse. Sing. and Pl. 2. *دکک* *دکک* *دکک*, A trotter or ambler. *دکک* *دکک* *دکک*, verb trans. To trot, to amble. *دکک* *دکک* *دکک*, verb trans. To trot or amble.

دکک *دکک*, s.f. (3rd) The penis. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*.

دکک *دکک*, s.f. (6th) (dimin. of preceding). Sing. and Pl. See *دکک*.

دکک *دکک*, s.m. (1st) A thin worthless bullock. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*. *دکک* *دکک*, s.f. (6th) A thin worthless cow. Sing. and Pl.

دکک *دکک*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of rake of wood or iron. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*.

دکک *دکک*, s.f. (3rd) An assembly, concourse, a crowd, a mob, a party, a gang. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*.

دکک *دکک*, s. prop. (1st) The name of a city in Hindūstān, the city of Dīhli.

دکک *دکک*, s.m. (5th) A caste of singers and musicians, the females of which dance and sing in public. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*. *دکک* *دکک*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above class. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*.

دکک *دکک* *دکک*, s.m. (5th) The sound of a drum. Pl. *دکک* *دکک* *دکک*. *دکک* *دکک* *دکک*, s.f. (3rd) A kettle drum. Pl. *دکک* *دکک* *دکک* (دکک).

دکک *دکک*, s.f. (3rd) A large red wasp

or hornet. 2. The name of a tree producing a small black berry somewhat like pepper in size and flavour; a species of the *nigella*, probably the black cumin of Scripture. In the mountain districts north of Peshāwer, where pepper is not obtainable, it is used as such. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*. See *دکک* and *دکک*.

دکک *دکک*, s.m. (1st) Cubebs. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*.

دکک *دکک*, s.m. (2nd) A pond, a cistern, a pool of water, a mere. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*. See *دکک* and *دکک*.

دکک *دکک*, s.f. (3rd) A large red wasp or hornet. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*. See *دکک* and *دکک*.

دکک *دکک*, s.m. (1st) A small pool or cistern, a small mere (dimin. of *دکک*). Pl. *دکک* *دکک*.

دکک *دکک*, s.f. (3rd) A small pond, a cistern, a pool of water, a hole dug for water, a small well. 2. A staff, a pole, a rod, a bar. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*. See *دکک* (دکک).

دکک *دکک*, s.f. (6th) The beam of a balance. Sing. and Pl. See *دکک*.

دکک *دکک*, s.m. (5th) The sound of a musical instrument, strain, intonation. Pl. *دکک* *دکک* *دکک*. *دکک* *دکک* *دکک*, Musical sounds. *دکک* *دکک* *دکک*, verb trans. To sound, to produce sound, to intonate; or *دکک* *دکک* *دکک*, verb trans.

دکک *دکک*, s.m. (5th) A bullock or buffalo. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*. *دکک* *دکک*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *دکک* *دکک*. 2. adj. Thin, weak, lean, meagre, emaciated, scraggy, attenuated.

دکک *دکک*, s.f. (6th) A machine for drawing water, a lever supported on a post with a bucket suspended at one end and a weight of earth or a stone at the other. Sing. and Pl. See also *دکک*.

دکک *دکک*, s.f. (6th) Same as preceding (III دکککک). Sing. and Pl.

دکک *دکک*, s.m. (2nd) A fart. Pl. *دکک* *دکک*. *دکک* *دکک*, adj. A farter, a dastard, a mean cowardly fellow (E.). *دکک* *دکک* (W.); (Fem.) *دکک* *دکک* (E.). *دکک* *دکک*

(W.). *ddam āchawal*, verb trans. To break wind. See تيز and قر.

دوب *ddūb*, adj. Sunk, immersed, submerged, deluged, drowned, plunged in the water, sunk (in grief), etc. (III *دوب*, a dip, a plunge, etc.); (Fem.) *ddūba'h*. *ddūbedal*, verb intrans. To sink, to be immersed, to be submerged; Pres. *ddūbecjzī* (W.) or *ddūbecgī* (E.); past *دوب شه* *ddūb shah* or *دوب شه* *wu-shah*; fut. *دوب به شي* *ddūb bah shī* or *دوب به شي* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *دوب شه* *ddūb shah* or *دوب شه* *wu-shah*; act. part. *دوبيدونکي* *ddūbedūnkacy* or *دوبيدوني* *ddūbedūnacy*; past part. *دوب* *ddūb* or *دوب* *ddūb*; verb. n. *دوبيدنه* *ddūbedana'h* or *دوبيدد* *ddūbedah*.

ddūbedah, s.m. (6th) verb. n. Sing. and Pl. or *دوبيدنه* *ddūbedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) verb. n. Immersion, submersion, plunging, sinking, drowning. Pl. *cy*.

دوبول *ddūbaraul*, verb trans. To sink, to submerge, to immerse, to plunge or dip into water, etc.; to drown; Pres. *ddūbarāi*; past *دوب کړ* *ddūb karr* or *دوب کړ* *wu-karr*; fut. *دوب به کړي* *ddūb bah krrī* or *دوب به کړي* *bah wu krrī*; imp. *دوب کړد* *ddūb krrah* or *دوب کړد* *wu-krrah*; act. part. *دوبولونکي* *ddūbarūnkacy* or *دوبولوني* *ddūbarūnacy*; past part. *دوب کړي* *ddūb karracy*; verb. n. *دوبولنه* *ddūbarūna'h*.

دود *ddūdd*, s.m. (2nd) The lotus flower. Pl. *دودونه* *ddūddūnah* (نيلوفر).

دوده *ddūdda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hip, the loin, the haunch. Pl. *cy*. Also *دودي* *ddūddaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *ī* (W.)

دودې *ddodda'ī*, s.f. (6th) Bread, a cake of bread. Sing. and Pl. See *مړي* and *روتي*

دوزک *ddūzak*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A tattler, a chatterer, a talker of nonsense, a boaster. Pl. *دوزکان* *ddūzakān*; (Fem.) *دوزکه* *ddūzaka'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy*. Also *دوزي* *ddūzacy* (Masc.) and *دوزي* *ddūza'ī* (Fem.) (dimin. of the preceding).

دوزه *ddūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nonsense, tattle, chatter,

foolish talk. 2. Boasting. Pl. *cy*. See *دوزه*

دوخ *ddūgh*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced by discharging phlegm, hawking. Pl. *دوخپار* *ddūghabar*. *دوخن* *ddūghan*, s.m. (6th) A person constantly hawking, or who is troubled with phlegm. Pl. *دوخن* *ddūghan*. *دوخنه* *ddūghana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy*.

دوغل *ddūghal*, s.m. (2nd) A cavity, a hole, a pit, a cavern, an abyss. Pl. *دوغلونه* *ddūghalānāh*.

دول *ddaul*, s.m. (2nd) The manner, fashion, shape, form, dress. Pl. *دولونه* *ddaulānāh*. *دولي* *ddaulī*, adj. A puppy, a coxcomb. (Masc. and Fem.)

دول *ddāul*, s.m. (2nd) The hopper of a mill, either wood or iron. 2. A large drum. 3. A bucket for drawing water. 4. The large cog-wheel of a Persian wheel which is nearest the bullocks. Pl. *دولونه* *ddolūnāh* (III *دول*)

ddolkaey, s.m. (1st) A small drum. Pl. *دولکي* *ddolkaey* (dimin. of the above). *دول وډل* *ddol wāhal*, verb trans. To beat a drum.

ddombakacy, s.m. (1st) or *دومبکي* *ddombakacy*, A tambourine, kettle drum, or gong. Pl. *ī*. See *تمبل* and *تمل*

دیده *ddūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bottle stopper, a piece of wood in the centre of the lower millstone on which the upper one revolves. Pl. *cy*. See *خلپوري* and *تيرک*

دیر *dder*, adj. Much in quantity or degree, long in duration, abundant, enough, many in number (Fem.) *دیره* *ddera'h* (III *دیر*)

dder wāacy, s.m. (1st) Abundance, amplitude, plenitude, enough. 2. Length of time, number, prevalence. Pl. *ī*. Also

دیر توب *dder tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *توبونه* *tob-ānāh*, and *دیر تیا* *dder tīā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *تیاوي* *tī-awī*.

dderedal, verb intrans. To be great or much in quantity or degree, to increase, to augment, to become prevalent. Pres. *دیريزي* *dderejzī* (W.) or *دیريگي* *dderegī* (E.); past *دیر شه* *dder shah* or *دیر شه* *wu-shah*; fut. *دیر به شي* *dder bah shī* or *دیر به شي* *bah wu-shī*

shī; imp. دیر شه *dler shah* or شه و *wu-shah*,
act. part. دیریدونکی *dleredūnkacy* or دیریدونکی
dleredūnkacy; past part. دیر *dler* or دیر شوي
dler shuyi; verb. n. دیریدن *dleredana'h*,
دیریدن *dleredab*, دیرول *dlerawul*, verb
trans. To increase, to augment, to add to, to
enhance, to multiply. Pres. دیروي *dlerawi*;
past دیر کر *dler kar* or کر و *wu-kar*; fut.
دیر به کرې *dler bah krī* or به و کرې *bah wu-
krī*; imp. دیر کره *dler krah* or کره و *wu-
krah*; act. part. دیروونکی *dlerawūnkacy* or
دیر کرې *dler karī*; past part. دیر وونې
dler awūnacy; verb. n. دیرونه *dlerawūna'h*.

دیران *dlerān*, s.m. (2nd) A dunghill. 2. A
cloth worn by women during the period of
the menses. Pl. دیرانونه *dlerānūnah*.

دیرد *dlerāb*, s.f. (3rd) A tent, a temporary
dwelling. Pl. دیري *cy* (دیرا).

دیرد *dlerā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A sand hill, a height, a
mound, a heap, a pile. Sing. and Pl.

دیري *dleracy*, s.m. (1st) A crowd, a throng, a
multitude. Pl. دیري *ī*.

دیر *ddil*, s.m. (2nd) Mode, manner, fashion,
shape, form, dress. 2. Body, bulk, size.
Pl. دیرونه *ddilūnah*. See دیرول *ddilaul*.

دیرول *ddil-ddilaul*, Dress and fashion, prepara-
tion and appearance. دیرول جوړول
ddil-ddilaul jorawul, verb trans. To make
great show in dress, living, etc. دیرول
کول *ddil-ddilaul kawul*, verb trans. To adorn
one's-self and show off, to cut a swell.

دیرنگ *dding*, s.m. (5th) A kind of stork, a
paddy bird. Pl. دیرنگان *ddingān*.

دیرنگ *dding ddingacy*, s.m. (1st)
Lullaby, modulation, a song. Pl. دیري *ī*. به
دیرنگ *pah dding ddingī wayal*,
verb trans. To sing, to modulate, to sing
lullaby, to sing to a child whilst rocking it in
the arms. See دیري and لرو.

دیروانی *ddiwāni*, adj. Bankrupt, one who has
dissipated his fortune (دیروالیا s).

دیروات *ddiwatt*, s.m. (2nd) A candlestick, a lamp
stand. Pl. دیرواتونه *ddiwattūnah* (s. دیوت).

دیرواد *ddiwadd*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of perfumed

candle, lighted at weddings. 2. A lamp
stand of wood or earth. Pl. دیروادونه *ddiwadd-
ūnah*.

دیرواد *ddiwā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lamp. Pl. دیري *cy*.
(دوا). دیرواد بلول *ddiwā'h balawul* or لگول
lagawul, verb trans. To light a lamp.

ذ

ذ *zāl*, called معجمه ذال is the ninth letter of
the Arabic alphabet, and the eleventh of the
Persian. Its existence is very doubtful, unless
it be considered a substitute for ز. It is the
fourteenth letter of the Pushto alphabet, but
merely with regard to those Arabic words
used in Pushto beginning with that letter.
It stands for 700 in denoting numbers by
letters in the former language, and is also
written as an abbreviation for the month.

ذوالحجه

ذات *zāt*, s.m. (2nd) The essence, nature, soul,
self, substance, body, person, caste, breed,
race. Pl. ذاتونه *zātūnah*. ذاتي *zā'ī*, adj.
Essential, innate, natural, intrinsic, inherent,
bred in the bone.

ذاکر *zā-kir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ذکر)
Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God, a
pious person. Pl. ذاکران *zā-kirān*. ذاکره
zā-kira'h, s.f. (3rd) A pious female, etc. 2. The
name of a village near Kandahār. Pl. دیري *cy*.

ذبحه *zab'ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sacrifice, slaughter.
Pl. دیري *cy*. ذبحه کول *zab'ha'h kawul*, verb
trans. To sacrifice, to immolate, to kill, to
slaughter (according to the Muhammadan
law).

ذخیره *zakhīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Treasure, store,
magazine, victuals, provisions, munitions.
Pl. دیري *cy*.

ذرد *zarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An atom, a jot, a particle,
a little, a mote. Pl. دیري *cy*.

ذریه *zurīa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Family, race, progeny,
descendants. Pl. دیري *cy*.

ذکاوت *zakāwat*, s.m. (2nd) Acuteness, in-

genuity, acumen, sagacity. Pl. ذكاوتونه *zakā-watūnah*. ذكي *zakī*, adj. Acute, etc.

ذکر *zīkr*, s.m. (2nd) Remembrance, memory, mention, commemoration, fame, praise, recital. 2. Reading the Kur'ān, and reciting the names and praises of God. Pl. ذکرونه *zīkr-ūnah*. ذکر کول *zīkr kawul*, verb trans. To mention, to relate, to recite, to express, to commemorate.

ذلت *zillat*, s.m. (2nd) (from ذل) Abjectness, abasement, affront, dishonour, baseness, vile-ness, contemptibleness, meanness. Pl. ذلتونه *zillat-ūnah*.

ذلیل *zālil*, adj. (from ذل) Abject, mean, base, contemptible, wretched; (Fem.) ذلیله *zālilā'h*. ذلیل کیدل *zālil kedal*, verb intrans. To become debased, abject, contemptible, etc.

ذلیل کول *zālil kawul*, verb trans. To abase, to debase, to make wretched or contemptible,

ذلیل والی *zālil wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Abject-ness, baseness, meanness, contemptibleness, wretchedness. Pl. ذلیلی *zālilī*; also ذلیل توب *zālil tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. ذلیلونه *tobūnah*, or ذلیل تیا *zālil ti'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ذلیلی تیاوی *ti'ā-wī*.

ذم *zamm*, s.m. (9th) Blame, detraction, reproach, accusation. Sing. and Pl. ذم کول *zamm kawul*, verb trans. To blame, to re- proach, to accuse.

ذمه *zimma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Trust, charge, obliga- tion, subjection, duty, service. Pl. ذمی *ey*.

ذمه آخستل *zimma'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To take in charge, to take on one's-self, to be answerable for, to take care of. به ذمه کول *pah zimma'h kawul*, verb trans. To make over to, to make one answerable for.

ذوق *zauk*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, joy, delight, taste, voluptuousness. Pl. ذوقونه *zaukūnah*. به ذوق سرد *pah zauk sarah*, adv. With plea- sure, willingly, joyfully.

ذهن *zihn*, s.m. (2nd) Ability, acuteness, acumen, sagacity, wit, mind, understanding, genius. Pl. ذهنونه *zihnūnah*. ذهن نشین *zihn nishīn*, adj. Fixed in the mind, impressed

on the memory. ذهن نشین کول *zihn nishīn kawul*, verb trans. To impress on the mind, or memory.

ذهین *zahīn*, adj. Acute, sagacious, ingenious; (Fem.) ذهینه *zahīnā'h*.

ذی هوش *zī-hosh*, adj. Sensible, of sharp parts, acute, witty.

ذی حجه *zī hijja'h*, or ذوالحجه *zū-l-hijja'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of the last month of the Mu- ḥammadan year. Pl. ذی حجه *zī hijja'h*. See اخترا

میاشت

ر

ر *rey*, called رای *maymā*, is the tenth letter of the Arabic, the twelfth of the Persian, and the fifteenth of the Pushto alphabet, and cor- responds with र of the Sanskrit. Its pro- nunciation is the same as English *r* when sounded fully. It stands for 200 according to the Arabic system of using letters for numerals.

را *rā*, A pronominal dative prefix for the first person singular and plural, used generally with the verbs, and is not subject to change for gender or number, and signifies 'me' or 'to me,' 'us' or 'to us.' The particles go- verning the dative case are also used with it, as را ته, را لره, را له. 2. Also the imperative of را کول *rā-kawul*, 'to give,' used chiefly in poetry. See my Grammar, page 46.

رابطه *rābita'h*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, bond, link.

Pl. رابطه لرل *rābita'h laral*, verb trans.

To have or hold connection with, to be ac- quainted or connected. رابطه کول *rābita'h kawul*, verb trans. To form connection, link,

or bond, to make acquaintance.

رایبا *rābiyā*, s.f. (6th) A large double bag of leather for carrying water on bullocks, camels, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. رایباوی *rā- biyā-wī*.

راپوری *rā-pūrī*, adv. (from را and پوری) On this side, here, hither, near me, or us, etc.

راتلل *rā-t'lal*, verb intrans. To come, to reach.

- to attain, to go to, to get to, to arrive. This infinitive is imperfect. Pres. *rā-dzī*; past *rāghacy* (from *rāghal*); fut. *rā bah shī*; imp. *rā shah*; act. part. *rā-t'lānkacy* or *rā-t'lānacy*; past part. *rāghalacy*; verb. n. *rā-t'lānā'h*.
- س *rājā*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a lord, a noble. Pl. *rājā-gān*.
- س *rāj-pūt*, s.m. (5th) The name of a Hindū tribe. Pl. *rāj-pūtān*. *rāj-pūtā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. *ay*.
- س *rāj-pūtānā'h*, s. prop. The name of the province of Ajmīr.
- م *rājwārā'h*, s. prop. The name of a country of Hindūstān—Rājwārāh.
- ا *rāhat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *rūh*) Repose, quiet, ease, tranquillity, pleasure. Pl. *rāhatānā'h*. *rāhat kawul*, verb trans. To take ease or repose.
- ح *rāhh*, s.m. (2nd) The cheek. 2. Face, side, quarter. Pl. *rāhh-ānā'h*.
- د *rāyā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bread made from different kinds of grain or pulse. 2. The name of a venomous insect. Pl. *ay*. See *برورد*.
- پ *rāz*, s.m. (2nd) A secret, a mystery. Pl. *rāz-ānā'h*. *rāz-dār*, adj. Trusty, faithful. 2. A keeper of a secret, an abettor; (Fem.) *rāz-dārā'h*. *rāz-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Secrecy, keeping a secret. Pl. *a'ī*. *rāz sātāl*, verb trans. To keep a secret. *rāz wayal*, verb trans. To tell a secret. *putt rāz*, A great secret.
- ا *rā-zīk*, s.m. (9th) (from *rūq*) A sustainer, giver of daily bread, the Deity. Sing. and Pl.
- س *rāst*, adj. Right, true, good, just, upright. 2. Straight, even, level. 3. Right (not left). 4. adv. Certainly, truly; (Fem.) *rāstā'h*. *rāst go-e*, adj. A speaker of the truth; (Fem.) *rāst-go-e-a'h*. *rāst go'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Probity, honesty, veracity, truth, sincerity, candour, rectitude, straightness. Pl. *a'ī*. *rāstī* *kawul*

- kawul*, verb trans. To act with sincerity, candour, honesty, etc. See *رستیا*.
- ر *rāsh-bel*, s.m. (2nd) An instrument for cleaning grain, a wooden rake, a wooden shovel. Pl. *rāsh-belānā'h*.
- س *rāsh-talay*, s.m. (1st) The grain remaining on the ground or threshing floor, after carrying the corn, and which is the right of the tiller of the soil. Pl. *ay*. Also *rāsh-talay*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *ay*. See *گشاری*.
- ش *rāshā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heap of grain, provision, supplies. Pl. *ay*. See *رشد*.
- ش *rā-shah dar-shah*, s.f. (9th) Inter-course, ingress and egress, acquaintance. Sing. and Pl.
- و *rāshko* (W.) or *rāshko* (E.) s.m. (5th) An instrument for drawing anything out with, a wire-drawer. Pl. *rāshko-gān* or *rāshko-gān*. See *جندرد*.
- ا *rāzī*, adj. (act. part. of *rāz*) Agreeed, pleased, approving, contented, satisfied, willing. *rāzī nāmā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A deed of acknowledgement given by a plaintiff when he gives up a cause, or when it is settled. Pl. *ay*. *rāzī kawul*, verb intrans. To assent, acquiesce, agree, accede, consent, to be content. *rāzī kawul*, verb trans. To satisfy, please, gratify, to make consent or accede.
- پ *rāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A meadow, a garden, a desert. Pl. *rāgh-ānā'h*.
- ا *rāghib*, adj. Desirous, willing; (Fem.) *rāghibā'h*.
- ل *rāghlal*, verb intrans. To come, to arrive, to reach, to attain. Pres. *rādzī*; past *rāghacy*; fut. *rā bah shī*; imp. *rāshah* or *rādzah*; act. part. *rā-t'lānkacy* or *rā-t'lānacy*; past part. *rāghalacy*; verb. n. *rā-t'lānā'h* or *rā-t'lāh*.
- ش *rāghab*, s.m. (2nd) The skirt of a mountain near a desert. Pl. *rāgh-ānā'h* or *rāgh-ānā'h*.
- ا *rāfīzī*, s.m. (5th) A heretic. Pl.

- رافضيان *rāfiḏī-ān*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl.
- s راکس *rā-kas*, s.m. (5th) A demon, an evil spirit, a fiend. 2. (A) *rā-kās*. An ox in the middle of a barn round which the others turn in treading out corn. Pl. *rā-kasān* or *rā-kisān*.
- را کول *rā-kawul*, verb trans. To give (*lit.* To do or make to me). Pres. *را کوي* *rā-kawī*; past *را که* *rā-kaḥ*; fut. *را به کي* *rā bah kī*; imp. *را که* *rā-kaḥ*; act. part. *را کوونکي* *rā-kawūnkacy* or *را کووني* *rā-kawūnacy*; past part. *را کړي* *rā-kawūnacy* (from *کول*); verb. n. *را کونه* *rā-kawūnā'h*. See my Grammar, p. 92.
- s راک *rāg*, s.m. (2nd) A musical mode, song, tune, music. Pl. *راگونه* *raḡūnah*. *راک ويل* *rāg wa-yal*, verb trans. To sing, to modulate.
- رامزدگي *rāmsadah-gī*, s.f. (3rd) A wooden roller by which a millstone is removed. Pl. *راي* *ā'ī*.
- راموسي *rā-mūsacy*, s.m. (1st) The musk-deer. Pl. *راي* *ā'ī*. *راموسي* *rā-mūsā'ī*, s.f. (6th) The female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See *سرژد* and *سژد*.
- رانجه *rānjah*, s.m. (6th) Collyrium, a lotion for the eyes. Sing. and Pl. *رانجونوي* *rānjūnūncy*, s.m. (1st) A box for containing the collyrium. Pl. *راي* *ā'ī*. See *رڼجرومي* and *رڼجرومه*.
- p رانده *rāndah*, adj. Rejected, driven out, expelled. *رانده کول* *rāndah kawul*, verb trans. To expel, to reject, to repel.
- را نيول *rā-nīwal*, verb trans. To seize, to take by force, to take, to appropriate, to lay hands on. 2. To purchase. Pres. *را نسي* *rā-nisī*; past *را نيود* *rā-nīwah*; fut. *را به نسي* *rā bah nasi* or *را و به نسي* *rā wu bah nisī*; imp. *را نسه* *rā-nisah*; act. part. *را نيونکي* *rā-nīwūnkacy* or *را نيوني* *rā-nīwūnacy*; past part. *را نيولي* *rā-nīwūlacy*; verb. n. *را نيونه* *rā-nīwūnā'h* or *را نيود* *rā-nīwah*. Also written *را نول* *rā-nīwal*.
- رانريزي *rārrnīzacy*, s.m. (1st) A man of the Rārrnīzī tribe. Pl. *راي* *ā'ī*, The whole tribe;

s.f. (6th) *راي* *ā'ī*, A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

راورد *rā-w'rral*, verb trans. To bring, to fetch, to bear, to convey, to carry, etc. (applied only to things inanimate); Pres. *راوردي* *rā-w'rrī*; past *راورد* *rā-w'rrī*; fut. *را به وري* *rā bah w'rrī*; imp. *راورد* *rā-w'rrah*; act. part. *راورونکي* *rā-w'rrūnkacy* or *راوروني* *rā-w'rrūnacy*; past part. *راورولي* *rā-w'rrūlacy* or *راوروي* *rā-w'rrūacy*; verb. n. *راورونه* *rā-w'rrūnā'h* or *راورد* *rā-w'rrah*.

راوستل *rā-wustal* or *rā-wastal*, verb trans. To bring, to lead along, to convey, etc. (applied to objects animate). Pres. *راولي* *rā-walī*; past *راوست* *rā-wast* or *rā-wast*; fut. *را به ولي* *rā bah walī*; imp. *راونه* *rā-walah*; act. part. *راوستونکي* *rā-wastūnkacy* or *راوستوني* *rā-wastūnacy*; past part. *راوستلي* *rā-wastūlacy* or *راوستي* *rā-wastacy*; verb. n. *راوستنه* *rā-wastūnā'h* or *راوسته* *rā-wastah*.

- p راد *rāh*, s.m. (9th) Road, way, manner. Sing. and Pl. (Used in composition.) *راد بر* *rāh-bar*, s.m. (5th) A guide, a conductor. Pl. *راد بران* *rāh-barān*. *راد برد* *rāh-barā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A conductress. Pl. *راي* *ā'ī*. *راد بري* *rāh barī*, s.f. (3rd) Guiding, conducting, guidance. Pl. *راي* *ā'ī*. *راد بري کول* *rāh barī kawul*, verb trans. To guide, to conduct, to lead. *راد دار* *rāh-dār*, s.m. (5th) A collector of transit duties. Pl. *راد داران* *rāh-dārān*. *راد داري* *rāh-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Collection of transit duties on roads. Pl. *راي* *ā'ī*. *راد داري کول* *rāh-dārī kawul*, verb trans. To collect duties. *راد روي* *rāh-rāwacy*, s.m. (1st) A traveller. Pl. *راي* *ā'ī*, s.f. (6th) *راي* *ā'ī*. Sing. and Pl. *راد رو* *rāh-rau*, s.m. (2nd) A vestibule, a gallery, a passage. 2. A launder. Pl. *راد رونه* *rāh-rauūnah*. *راد زن* *rāh-zan*, s.m. (5th) A highway robber, a footpad. Pl. *راد زنان* *rāh-zanān*. *راد زني* *rāh-zanī*, s.f. (3rd) Highway robbery. Pl. *راي* *ā'ī*. *راد گذر* *rāh-guzar*, s.m. (2nd) A road, a way. 2. A traveller. Pl. *راد گذرونه* *rāh-guzarūnah*. *راد نماي* *rāh-numā'e*, s.m. (5th) A guide, a

conductor, a leader. Pl. *رہد نمايان* *rāh-numā-e-ān*. *رہد نمايي* *rāh-numā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Guidance, leading. Pl. *رہد ني* *rāh-nār*, adj. Ambling. 2. s.m. (5th) An ambling horse. Pl. *رہد واران* *rāh-nārān*. *رہد راہي* *ra-hū*, adj. Departed, embarked, set out. *رہد کيدل* *rāhū kodāl*, verb intrans. To depart, to set out, to embark. *رہد کول* *rā-hū kavul*, verb trans. To despatch, to send away.

▲ *رہد* *rā-hib*, s.m. (5th) A monk. Pl. *رہد بان* *rāhibān*.

رہد ہستہ *rā-histah*, adv. Near me towards me, here. Also used with *ہستہ*, and *در*, and *ور*

رہد ہستہ *rāhūt*, s.m. (5th) The head-man of a village. Pl. *رہد ہستان* *rāhūtān*.

▲ *رہد* *rabb*, s.m. (5th) A lord, protector, preserver, the name of the Deity. Pl. *رہد بان* *rabbān*.

▲ *رہد* *rub*, s.m. (9th) Juice, syrup. Sing. and Pl.

▲ *رہد* *ribā*, s.f. (6th) Usury. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *رہد باوي* *ribāwī*. *رہد خور* *ribā khor*, s.m. (5th) An usurer. Pl. *رہد خوران* *ribā khorān*. See *سود*

▲ *رہد باب* *rabāb*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of violin, a rebeck. Pl. *رہد بابونہ* *rabābūnah*. *رہد بابي* *rabābī*, s.m. (5th) A player on the *rabāb*, a fiddler. Pl. *رہد بابيان* *rabābī-ān*. *رہد باب وھل* *rabāb wahal*, verb trans. To play on the *rabāb*.

▲ *رہد باط* *ribāt*, s.m. (2nd) An inn, a caravansary. Pl. *رہد باطونہ* *ribātūnah*.

رہد پيدل *rab-rpedal*, verb intrans. To become astonished, amazed, perplexed, discomposed. 2. To become deceived, imposed on, to be amused, etc. Pres. *رہد پيري* *rab-rpezī* (W.) or *رہد پيريگي* *rab-rpegī* (E.); past *رہد پيدد* *wu-rab-rpedah* or *رہد پيدد* *rab-rpeda*; fut. *رہد پيري* *wu bah rab-rpezī* or *رہد پيريگي* *wu-rab-rpegah*; imp. *رہد پيري* *wu-rab-rpezah* or *رہد پيريگي* *wu-rab-rpegah*; act. part. *رہد پيدونکي* *rab-rpedānkacy* or *رہد پيدونکي* *rab-rpedānacy*; past part. *رہد پيدل* *rab-rpedalacy*; verb. n. *رہد پيدنہ* *rab-rpedanā'h* or *رہد پيدد* *rab-rpedah*. *رہد پيدول* *rab-rpedul* or *رہد پيدول* *rab-rpedul*, verb trans. To

astonish, to amaze, to perplex, to discompose. 2. To deceive, to impose on, to amuse, to put off with fair words, etc. Pres. *رہد پوي* *rab-rpawī*; past *رہد پواد* *wu-rab-rpāwah* or *رہد پواد* *rab-rpāwo*; fut. *رہد پوي* *wu bah rab-rpawī*; imp. *رہد پوي* *wu-rab-rpawah*; act. part. *رہد پويونکي* *rab-rpawūnkacy* or *رہد پويونکي* *rab-rpawūnacy*; past part. *رہد پويولي* *rab-rpawulacy*; verb. n. *رہد پويونہ* *rab-rpawūnā'h*.

▲ *رہد ربط* *rabṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Connection, habit, use, friendship, familiarity, construction (in grammar). Pl. *رہد ربطونہ* *rabṭūnah*.

رہد ربارناہ *rabarrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Moonshine, the light of the moon, moonlight. Pl. *رہد ربارناہ* *cy*. See *سپورمي*

رہد رپ *rap*, s.m. (2nd) An arched ornament in a wall, a sort of shelf round a room for placing things on. Pl. *رہد رپونہ* *rapūnah* (▲ *رف*)

رہد رپيدل *rapedal*, verb intrans. To shake, to shiver, to tremble, to flutter, to agitate, to shudder, to quake, to twitter, to writhe. Pres. *رہد رپيري* *rapezī* (W.) or *رہد رپيريگي* *rapegī* (E.); past *رہد رپيدد* *wu-rapedah* or *رہد رپيدد* *wu-rapeda*; fut. *رہد رپيري* *wu bah rapezī* or *رہد رپيريگي* *wu-rapegī*; imp. *رہد رپيري* *wu-rapezah* or *رہد رپيريگي* *wu-rapegah*, act. part. *رہد رپيدونکي* *rapedānkacy* or *رہد رپيدونکي* *rapedānacy*; past part. *رہد رپيدل* *rapedalacy*; verb. n. *رہد رپيدنہ* *rapedanā'h* or *رہد رپيدد* *rapedah*. *رہد رپول* *rapawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to ruffle, to startle, to cause to shudder or shiver, to wriggle, to shake, to cause to quake. Pres. *رہد رپوي* *rapawī*; past *رہد رپواد* *wu-rapāwah* or *رہد رپواد* *wu-rapāwo*; fut. *رہد رپوي* *wu bah rapawī*; imp. *رہد رپوي* *wu-rapawah*; act. part. *رہد رپويونکي* *rapawūnkacy* or *رہد رپويونکي* *rapawūnacy*; past part. *رہد رپويولي* *rapawulacy*; verb. n. *رہد رپويونہ* *rapawūnā'h*. See *رہد رپيدل* and *رہد رپيدل*

▲ *رہد رپي* *rapā'ī*, s.f. (6th) or *رہد رپي* *rapī*, s.f. (3rd) A coin so called. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *رہد رپي* *a'ī*.

رہد رت *rat*, A particle applied to adjectives to denote intensity (particularly of colour), together with *رہد پ* and *رہد تڪ*, as *رہد رت تور* *rat-tor*, Quite black, coal-black.

- رتبه *rutba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rank, dignity, degree, step. Pl. *رتبي* *ry*.
- رتبي *rata'i*, s.f. (6th) A weight equal to eight barley-corns. 2. A red grain used as a weight. Sing. and Pl. (س رتبي)
- رت *ratt*, s.m. (9th) A flood of tears, a gush of tears, an outburst of crying. Sing and Pl.
- په رت رت ٿرل *pah ratt ratt jzaral*, verb trans. To cry violently, to burst into tears, to cry one's-self blind.
- رتل *rattal*, verb trans. To expel, to drive away, to cast out, to turn adrift, to bundle out. 2. To scold, to abuse, to treat harshly or disrespectfully, to reprimand, to taunt. Pres. رتي *rattī*; past رته و *wu-rattah* or رات *ratta*; fut. رته و به رتي *wu bah rattī*; imp. رته و *wu-rattah*; act. part. رتونکي *rattūnaki* or رتوني *rattūnaey*; past part. رتلي *rattalacy*; verb. n. رته *rattana'h*. See ترقل.
- رتلي *rattalacy*, adj. (past part.) Expelled, cast out, scolded, abused, reprimanded, taunted. (Fem.) رتلي *rattali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) رتي *ry*.
- رجوع *rujūa*, s.f. (1st) Return, recourse, turning, bent, bias, appearing. Pl. رجوع *rujūai*. رجوع کول *rujūa kawul*, verb trans. To have recourse to, to repair to, to appeal, to refer, to return.
- رچ *ruch*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, avidity, pleasure, or desire for eating. Pl. رچونه *ruchūnah*; also رچ *rucha*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. رچي *ruchi*.
- رچ *richa* or رچه *richa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tick or louse, a nit, the egg of a louse. Pl. رچي *richi* or رچي *richey*. See رچه and سپگه.
- رچي رچي *richey richey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. In atoms, in fragments, in pieces, in shreds. Sing. رچه *richa'h*. رچي رچي کيدل *richey richey kedal*, verb intrans. To be smashed, broken to atoms, shivered to pieces, crushed, etc. رچي رچي کول *richey richey kawul*, verb trans. To break to atoms, to smash to fragments, to crush, to shiver to pieces, etc.
- رحلت *rihlat*, s.m. (2nd) Departure, marching, death, decease. Pl. رحلتونه *rihlatūnah*.

- رحلت کول *rihlat kawul* verb trans. To depart, to die.
- رحم *rahm*, s.m. (9th) Compassion, mercy, pity, kindness. Sing. and Pl. رحم دل *rahm dil*, adj. Merciful, compassionate. رحم لزل *rahm laral*, verb trans. To have compassion for, to entertain pity towards, etc. رحم کول *rahm kawul*, verb trans. To pity, to commiserate, to sympathize with.
- رحم *rihim*, s.m. (2nd) The womb. Pl. رحمونه *rihimūnah*.
- رحمان *rahmān*, adj. Merciful, forgiving, pitying, an epithet of God. عبدالرحمان *abd-ur-rahmān*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated Afghān poet. رحماني *rahmāni*, adj. Divine, heavenly, merciful.
- رحمت *rahmat*, s.m. (2nd) Kindness, pity, compassion, mercy. Pl. رحمتونه *rahmatūnah*. رحمت کول *rahmat kawul*, verb trans. To pity, to show mercy or compassion.
- رحيم *rahīm*, adj. Merciful, compassionate, an epithet of the Almighty; (Fem.) رحيمه *rahīma'h*.
- رخ *rukḥ*, s.m. (5th) Point, face, side, quarter. 2. The castle at chess. Pl. رخان *rukḥān*. 3. adj. Fit, proper, suitable, expedient, necessary. See روخ.
- رخت *rakht*, s.m. (2nd) Apparel, furniture, goods. 2. A plough. 3. Tanned leather. Pl. رختونه *rakhtūnah*.
- رخسار *rukhsār*, s.m. (2nd) The cheek, the face. Pl. رخسارونه *rukhsārūnah*.
- رخصت *rukḥṣat*, s.m. (2nd) (from رخص) Discharge, dismissal, leave, indulgence. Pl. رخصتونه *rukḥṣatūnah*. رخصت و رکول *rukḥṣat war-kawul*, verb trans. To permit, to give leave, to dismiss. رخصت کول *rukḥṣat kawul*, verb trans. To dismiss, to permit. رخصت کيدل *rukḥṣat kedal*, verb intrans. To be dismissed, to have leave. رخصت آخستل *rukḥṣat ākhistal*, verb trans. To take leave.
- رخنه *rakhna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hole, a fracture, cleft, notch, flaw, crevice. Pl. رخي *ry*.
- رخه *rakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Malice, spite, rancour.

- hatred, grudge, resentment. Pl. *رژي* *cy*.
رکړه کول *rakha'h kawul*, verb trans. To show spite, malice, or resentment, to act rancorously.
رکړونکي *rakha'h k'rwunkay* or *کړونکي* *k'rwunkay*, adj. (past part.) Malicious, spiteful, rancorous, revengeful (person); (Fem.) *رکړونک* *rakha'h k'rwunki* or *کړون* *k'rwani*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *رژي* *cy*.
- A *رد* *rad*, s.m. (2nd) Rejection, repulsion, refutation, resistance. Pl. *ردونه* *radūnah*. 2. adj. Rejected, repulsed, turned back; (Fem.) *رده* *radah*. *رد و بدل* *rad-o-badal*, Argument, altercation, controversy, discussion. *رد جواب* *rad-i-jawāb*. A rejoinder, a reply, a retort. *رد خلق* *rad-i-khalq*, The dregs of the people. *رد کيدل* *rad kedal*, verb intrans. To be rejected or turned back, to be repulsed. *رد کول* *rad kawul*, verb trans. To reject, to turn back, to refute, to dispel, to disprove.
- P *رد* *radah*, s.f. (3rd) A layer of mud on a mud wall, a layer of bricks, the work of a day, a line, a series, a row. Pl. *رژي* *cy*.
- A *ردیف* *radif*, s.m. (2nd) Following each other in succession, the rhyming word of a poem, a man riding behind another. Pl. *ردیفونه* *rad-ifūnah*.
- ردي* *radī*, s.f. (6th) The flower of a tree (Melia sempervirens). Sing. and Pl. See also *شندي* and *بکایند*.
- رزا* *razā* (corrup. of *رضا*) s.f. (6th) Consent, assent, etc. which see. Pl. (W.) *رزاوي* *razāwī*.
- A *رزاوک* *razāwk*, adj. (from *رزق*) The provider of daily bread, the Deity.
- A *رزاله* *rizālah*, adj. Low, mean, vile, worthless.
- رزاد* *razarā*, s.m. (6th) The name of a clan of Afghāns, a man of the clan. Sing. and Pl.
- رزاده* *razarāh*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of the above. Pl. *رژي* *cy*.
- A *رزق* *rizk*, s.m. (2nd) Support, subsistence, daily bread, food, allowance. Pl. *رزقونه* *rizk-ūnah*. *رزق رسول* *rizk rasarul*, verb trans. To support, to feed, to give daily bread. See *روزي*
- رژيدل* *rajzedal*, verb intrans. To moult, to cast

off, to shed or cast hair, feathers, etc. (as an animal), to fall as the leaves of a tree in autumn, or as fruit; to let fall, to be dispersed, scattered. Pres. *رژيږي* *rajzejzi* (W.) or *رژيږي* *rajzejzi* (F.); past *رژيدد* *wu-rajzedah*; fut. *رژيږي* *wu bah rajzejzi* or *رژيږي* *rajzejzi*; imp. *رژيږد* *wu-rajzejzah* or *رژيږد* *rajzejzah*; act. part. *رژيدونکي* *rajzedūnkay* or *رژيدونکي* *rajzedūnkay*; past part. *رژيدلي* *rajzedalacy*; verb. n. *رژيدنه* *rajzedanah* or *رژون* *rajzūn*. *رژول* *rajzawul*, verb trans. To shed, to cast, to strew, to sprinkle, to disperse. Pres. *رژوي* *rajzawī*; past *رژاود* *wu-rajzāwah* or *رژاود* *wu-rajzāwo*; fut. *رژوي* *wu bah rajzawī*; imp. *رژود* *wu-rajzawah*; act. part. *رژوونکي* *rajzawūnkay* or *رژوونکي* *rajzawūnkay*; past part. *رژولي* *rajzawulacy*; verb. n. *رژونه* *rajzawūnah*.

- رس* *ras*, s.m. (9th) A kind of collyrium made from the root of the Amomum anuthorhizum. Sing. and Pl. (*رسوت* HI)
- P *رسا* *rasā*, past part. (from *رسيدن*) Attaining arriving, reaching. 2. adj. Penetrating, skilful, capable. 3. A long sword.
- A *رساله* *risālah*, s.f. (3rd) Mission. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay. 3. A troop of horse. Pl. *رژي* *cy*. *رساله دار* *risālah dār*, s.m. (5th) The commander of a troop of horse. Pl. *رساله داران* *risālah dārān*.
- رستم خیل* *rustam khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of a clan of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. *رستم خيله* *rustam khelāh*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of the above clan. Pl. *رژي* *cy*.
- P *رسد* *rasad*, s.m. (2nd) Store of grain or other provisions, share, provision, 2. The time of harvest. Pl. *رسدونه* *rasadūnah*.
- A *رسم* *rasm*, s.m. (2nd) Custom, law, model, plan. Pl. *رسمونه* *rasmūnah*. *رسم کول* *rasm kawul*, verb trans. To act according to custom or law.
- رسوا* *ruswā*, adj. Infamous, disgraced, dishonoured. *رسوا کيدل* *ruswā kedal*, verb intrans. To become infamous or dishonoured. *رسوا کول* *ruswā kawul*, verb trans. To dis-

grace, to dishonour. **رسوائی** *ruswā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Infamy, ignominy, disgrace, dishonour. Pl. **رِي** *a'ī*.

▲ **رسول** *rasūl*, s.m. (5th) A messenger, the prophet Muhammad. Pl. **رسولان** *rasūlān*.

رسولی *raswālā'ī*, or *rasolā'ī* s.f. (6th) A corn, a bunion, a gall, an excrescence, a wen, a swollen gland. Sing. and Pl. See **بورئی** and **کلی**

▲ **رسوم** *rusūm*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of **رسم**) Customs, laws, etc.: duties, fees, taxes, etc. Sing. and Pl.

رسي *rasā'ī*, s.f. (6th) String, cord, rope. Sing. and Pl. (**رسي**)

▲ **رسيد** *rasīd*, s.m. (2nd) A receipt, acknowledgment. Pl. **رسيدونه** *rasīdūnah*.

رسيدل *rasedal*, verb intrans. To arrive, to reach, to attain, to come to, to get to, to come up with, to light upon, to bounce upon. Pres. **رسيري** *rasedjī* (W.) or **رسيگي** *rasedgī* (E.); past **رسيدد** *nu-rasedah* or **رسيدو** *nu-raseda*; fut. **به رسيري** *nu bah rasedjī* or **رسيگي** *rasedgī*; imp. **رسيدد** *nu-rasedah*; act. part. **رسيدونکي** *rasedūnkaey* or **رسيدوني** *rasedūnacy*; past part. **رسيدلني** *rasedalacy*; verb. n. **رسيدنه** *rasedana'h* or **رسيدد** *rasedah*.

رسول *rasawul*, verb trans. To cause to attain, arrive, reach, come to, etc. Pres. **رسوي** *rasawī*; past **رساوه** *nu-rasāwuh* or **رساوو** *rasāwo*; fut. **به رسوي** *nu bah rasawī*; imp. **رسود** *nu-rasawah*; act. part. **رسوونکي** *rasawūnkaey* or **رسووني** *rasawūnacy*; past part. **رسولني** *rasawūlacy*; verb. n. **رسونه** *rasawūna'h*.

رش *rash*, s.m. (2nd) Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Matter or pus from a wound. Pl. **رشونه** *rash-ūnah*. **رش لري کول** *rash lirī kawul*, verb trans. To cleanse or free from dirt, etc., to purify.

راشتلي *rishtalacy*. See **راشتلي**

▲ **رشک** *rashk*, s.m. (2nd) Malice, envy, emulation, jealousy, grudge. Pl. **رشکونه** *rashk-ūnah*.

▲ **رشوت** *rishwat*, s.m. (2nd) A bribe. Pl. **رشوتونه** *rishwatūnah*.

خور *chor*, s.m. (5th) One who takes bribes. Pl.

رشوت خوران *rishwat chorān*. **رشوت خوري** *rishwat chorī*, s.f. (3rd) The taking of bribes.

Pl. **رِي** *a'ī*. **رشوت ورکول** *rishwat war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a bribe. **رشوت آخستل** *rishwat ākhistal*, verb trans. To take a bribe.

رشته *rashā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heap of grain, provision, supply. Pl. **رِي** *ay*. See **راشه**

▲ **رشيد** *rashīd*, adj. Eloquent. 2. Guiding, or guided in the right way (free of ...?).

رښتونى *rishtūnacy* (W.) or *rikhtūnacy* (E.) adj.

True, veracious, honest, upright, free from falsehood. (Fem.) **رښتون** *rishtūni* or *rikhtūni*.

Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) **رِي** *ī*. See **رښتيني**

رښتيا *rišhtī'ā* (W.) or *rikhtī'ā* (E.) adj. True, veracious, free from falsehood. See preceding.

2. s.f. (6th) Truth, veracity, fact, reality, gospel, accuracy, exactness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. **رښتياوي** *rišhtī'āwī* or *rikhtī'āwī*.

رښتيا گووي *rišhtī'ā* or *rikhtī'ā go-c*, s.m. (5th) A true speaker, a veracious person. Pl.

رښتيا گويان *rišhtī'ā* or *rikhtī'ā go-e-ān*. **رښتيا ويل** *rišhtī'ā* or *rikhtī'ā wayal*, verb trans. To speak the truth, to speak truly.

رښتيني *rishtī-nacy* (W.) or *rikhtī-nacy* (E.)

adj. True, veracious, honest, free from falsehood; (Fem.) **رښتين** *rishtī-ni* or *rikhtī-ni*.

Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) **رِي** *ī*.

رشکي *rishka'ī* (W.) or *rikhka'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) A strip, a band, a shred, a ribbon, a fillet, a strap. Sing. and Pl.

▲ **رضا** *razā*, s.f. (6th) Acquiescence, consent, assent, will, leave, permission. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. **رضاوي** *razā-wī*.

رضا مند *razā mand*, adj. Consenting, permitting, wishing, willing, acquiescing. (Fem.) **رضا** *razā-manda'h*.

رضا مندي *razā-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Consent, willingness, good pleasure, permission. Pl. **رِي** *a'ī*.

▲ **رضاعي ورور** *razā'awī w'ror*, s.m. (5th) A foster-brother. Pl. **رضاعي ورونره** *razā'awī w'rūrūnah*.

▲ **رطب** *ratb* or *rutb*, adj. Fresh, green, moist, verdant. 2. Green herbage of a tree. 3. Ripe dates. **رطوبت** *rutūbat*, s.m. (2nd)

Humidity, freshness, greenness. Pl. رطوبتونہ *ruṭūbat-ūnah*.

A رعایت *ri-āyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from رعی) Attention, regard, respect, honour, kindness, favour, indulgence. Pl. رعایتونہ *ri-āyatūnah*.

رعایت کول *ri-āyat karul*, verb trans. To take care of, to show kindness towards.

رعنا زیبا *ru-ānā zebā*, s.f. (6th) The name of a red and yellow flower. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. زبیاوی *zabāwī*.

A رعیت *ra-āyat*, s.m. (2nd) A subject, a tenant, subjects in general. Pl. رعیتونہ *ra-āyatūnah*.

A رغبت *raghbat*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, avidity, curiosity, wish. 2. Esteem, affection, pleasure. Pl. رغبتونہ *raghbatūnah*. رغبت کیدل *raghbat kedal*, verb intrans. To be desirous, to be curious. رغبت کول *raghbat karul*, verb trans. To desire, wish for, covet.

رغیدل *r'gharredal*, verb intrans. To roll, to wallow (as a child), to trundle, to turn over and over. Pres. رغرری *r'gharrī*; past و *wu* رغرری *r'gharrī*; fut. و *wu bah* رغرری *r'gharrī*; imp. و *wu-r'gharrāh*; act. part. رغریدونکی *r'gharredūnkacy* or رغریدونکی *r'gharredūnkacy*; past part. رغریدلے *r'gharredalacy*; verb. n. رغریدنه *r'gharredana'h* or رغریده *r'gharredah*. رغرول *r'gharrācul*, verb trans. To roll, to turn over and over, to trundle or bowl along the ground. Pres. رغررائے *r'gharrāwī*; past و *wu-r'gharrāwuh* or رغرراوے *r'gharrāwō*; fut. و *wu bah* رغررائے *r'gharrāwī*; imp. و *wu-r'gharrāwah*; act. part. رغرراونکی *r'gharrāwūnkacy* or رغرراونکی *r'gharrāwūnkacy*; past part. رغرراولے *r'gharrāwulacy*; verb. n. رغرراونہ *r'gharrāwūnah*.

رغبتل *r'ghashtal* (W.) or رغبتل *r'ghakhtal* (E.) verb intrans. To roll, to wallow, to trundle, to turn over and over. This infinitive is imperfect, and is the same in meaning as رغریدل from which it supplies its own deficiencies. Past و *wu-r'ghasht* or *wu-r'ghakht*; act. part. رغبترنکی *r'ghasht-*

ānkacy or رغبترنکی *r'ghakhtānkacy* or رغبترنکی *r'ghashtānkacy*, or رغبترنکی *r'ghakhtānkacy*; past part. رغبترنکی *r'ghashtacy* or رغبترنکی *r'ghakhtacy*, and رغبترنکی *r'ghashtalacy* or رغبترنکی *r'ghakhtalacy*.

رغی *raghācy*, s.m. (1st) A small plate or saucer, a salver. Pl. ی *ī*. See رغبتاب

رغیدل *raghedal*, verb intrans. To amend, to recover, to improve, to mend, to get better, to be independent. Pres. رغرری *raghajzī* (W.) or رغبگی *raghegī* (E.); past رغب شد *rogh shah* or و *wu-shah*; fut. رغب به شی *rogh bah shū* or و *wu-shū*; imp. رغب رغب *rogh shah* or و *wu-shah*; act. part. رغبیدونکی *raghedūnkacy* or رغبیدونکی *raghedūnkacy*; past part. رغب رغب *rogh* or رغب شوی *rogh shawācy*; verb. n. رغبیدنه *raghedana'h* or رغبیده *raghedah*. رغبول *raghācul*, verb trans. To recover, to cure, to heal, to mend, to improve, to restore to health and strength 2. To render independent. Pres. رغوی *raghanī*; past و *wu* رغب کرب *rogh karr* or و *wu-karr*; fut. و *wu bah* رغب کرب *rogh bah krrī* or و *wu bah* رغب کرب *rogh krrah* or و *wu-krrah*; act. part. رغبونکی *raghanūnkacy* or رغبونکی *raghanūnkacy*; past part. رغب کرب *rogh karracy*; verb. n. رغبونہ *raghanūnah*. See رغب

P رفتار *raftār*, s.m. (1st) (from رفتن) Pace, gait, walk, going, motion, procedure. Pl. رفتارونہ *raftārūnah*. رفتاری *raftānī*, adj. Departing, transient, fit or ready to go.

رفع *rafā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of رفع) Repelling, removing, settling, completing, finishing. Pl. رفع *rafā'h dafā'h*, رفع *rafā'h dafā'h*, رفع کیدل *rafā'h kedal*, verb intrans. To be decided, removed, or repelled. رفع کول *rafā'h karul*, verb trans. To settle, to repel, to finish.

A رفعت *rafā-at*, s.m. (2nd) Eminence, dignity, nobility, elevation, altitude. Pl. رفعتونہ *rafā-atūnah*.

A رفو *rafū*, s.m. (9th) A darn, darning. Sing. and Pl. رفوگر *rafū-gar*, s.m. (5th) A darning, one who darns. Pl. رفوگران *rafū-garān*. رفو

- كول *rafū kawul*, verb trans. To darn, to mend.
- ▲ رفیق *rafīk*, s.m. (5th) A companion, comrade, accomplice, associate, friend, ally. Pl. رفیقان *rafīkān*. رفیقہ *rafīka'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. رفیقہ *rafīqah*.
- ▲ رقص *raqs*, s.m. (2nd) A dance, a ball, dancing. Pl. رقصونہ *raqṣūnah*. رقصیدل *raqṣedal*, verb intrans. To dance. رقصول *raqṣawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to dance. See گدیدل *gaddedal* and گدول *gaddawul*.
- ▲ رقعہ *ruq'ā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A note, a letter, a billet. 3. A piece, a bit, a patch. Pl. رقعہ *ruq'ah*.
- ▲ رقم *raqam*, s.m. (2nd) A royal edict. 2. A character, entry, mark, sign. Pl. رقمونہ *raqamūnah*. رقوم *ruqūm*, Arithmetic.
- ▲ رقیب *raqīb*, s.m. (5th) A guardian, a rival, an enemy. Pl. رقیبان *raqībān*. See رکیب
- ▲ رکاب *rikāb*, s.m. (2nd) A stirrup. 2. Train. Pl. رکابونہ *rikāb-ūnah*.
- ▲ رکات *rakāt*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of رکعت) A genuflexion in prayer, a prostration Pl. رکاتونہ *rakātūnah*.
- ▲ رکش *raksh* (W.) or رکشہ *rakshah* (E.) Rut, track, path, mark of anything drawn along, course of a stream or current, a mark left by anything that has passed along, a line, a mark. Pl. رکشونہ *rakshūnah* and رکشہونہ *rakshahūnah*.
- ▲ رکن *rukn*, s.m. (2nd) A prop, a pillar, aid, support. Pl. رکنونہ *ruknūnah*.
- ▲ رکوع *rukū'ah*, s.f. (1st) Bowing the body in prayer. Pl. رکوعہ *rukū'ah*.
- ▲ رکیب *rikeb*, s.m. (2nd) A stirrup iron. Pl. رکیبونہ *rikebūnah*. رکیب تسمہ *rikeb tasma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stirrup leather. Pl. رکیبہ *rikebah*.
- ▲ رگ *rag*, s.m. (2nd) A vein, a fibre, a tendon. Pl. رگونہ *ragūnah*. رگ وھل *rag wahal*, verb trans. To bleed, to open a vein.
- ▲ رگري *rigarraey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A child stunted in milk. Pl. رگريہ *rigarra'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.
- ▲ رگي *ragaey*, s.m. (1st) Relationship, connexion, kindred, consanguinity, family tie, filiation. Pl. رگيہ *ragaeyah*. رگي کول *ragaey kawul*, verb trans.

- To link, to affiliate, to connect, to make connexion, to form relationship.
- ▲ رھبارہ *rambārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bellow of a bull or cow, low, bleating as a calf. Pl. رھبارہ *rambārra'h*.
- ▲ رھبارہ وھل *rambārra'h wahal*, verb trans. To bellow, low, bleat, etc.
- ▲ رھبکي *rambakay*, s.m. (1st) The bellow of a bull (only). Pl. رھبکيہ *rambakayah*.
- ▲ رھبہ *ramba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A centre-bit, a borer. Pl. رھبہ *rambah*.
- ▲ رھبي *rambaey*, s.m. (1st) A hoe, a grass-cutter's hoe, an instrument for cutting leather. Pl. رھبيہ *rambaeyah*. رھبي کول *rambaey kawul* or رھبي وھل *rambaey wahal*, verb trans. To hoe, to weed, to clean with a hoe.
- ▲ رمز *ramz*, s.m. (2nd) A wink, sign, nod, hint, sarcasm. Pl. رمزونہ *ramzūnah*.
- ▲ رموز *ra-mūz*, s.m. (9th) (Pl. of رموز) A wink, nod, sign, hint, riddle, enigma, an ambiguous expression, or allusion. Sing. and Pl.
- ▲ رھدہ *rama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A herd, a flock. Pl. رھدہ *ramah*. See کنڈک
- ▲ رھي *ramey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Mucus, bile, the whitish matter voided in tenesmus, the discharge before labour. 2. A bowel complaint, dysentery. See کانکہ and رپ
- ▲ رھيدل *ramedal*, verb intrans. To behave, to comport. To proceed as cattle when going to graze, going in a flock or herd. 2. To become terrified or disturbed (from رھيدن). Pres. رھي *ramejzī* (W.) or رھيگي *ramegī* (E.): past رھيدہ *ru ramedah* or رھيد *rameda*: fut. رھي *ru bah ramejzī* or رھيگي *ramegī*; imp. رھي *ru-ramejzah* or رھيگي *ramegah*; act. part. رھيدونکي *ramedūnkay* or رھيدونکي *ramedūnkay*; past part. رھيدلکي *ramedalay*; verb. n. رھيدنہ *rameda'ah* or رھيدہ *ramedah*. رھول *ramawul*, verb trans. To conduct, to manage, to conduct as cattle to graze. 2. To terrify, to disturb. Pres. رھوي *ramawī*; past رھاودہ *ru ramāwuh* or رھاودہ *ramāwo*; fut. رھوي *ru bah ramawī*; imp. رھوي *ru-ramawah*; act. part. رھوونکي *ramawūnkay* or رھوونکي *ramawūnkay*; past

part. رموني ramaculacy; verb. n. رمونه ramacūna'h.

رنجرومه *ranjarrūma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A box for containing collyrium or antimony. Pl. عي *ey*.

رنجک *ranjak*, s.m. (2nd) Priming powder. Pl. رنجکونه *ranjakūnah*.

رنجک آتوزول *ranjak ābzawul*, verb trans. To burn priming, to flash in the pan. رنجک آتوتن *ranjak āwtat*, verb intrans. To flash in the pan, to miss fire.

رنجک آچول *ranjak āchawul*, verb trans. To prime. رنجک دان *ranjak dān*, s.m. (2nd) The priming pan of a firelock or matchlock. Pl. رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجول *randzedana'h* or رنجيدد *randzedah*.

رنجول *randzawul*, verb trans. To grieve, to afflict, to pain, etc. Pres. رنجوي *randzawi*; past و *wu* رنجاوو *randzāwaw* or رنجاوو *randzāwaw*;

fut. رنجوي به *wu bah randzawi*; imp. رنجويدو *wu-randzawah*;

act. part. رنجوونکي *randzawūnkacy* or رنجوونوي *randzawānacy*;

past part. رنجولي *randzawulacy*; verb. n. رنجونه *randzawūnah*.

رنجوريددل *randzāradal*, verb intrans. To hurt, injure, pain, distress, irritate, nauseate, displease, grieve, disgust.

Pres. رنجوريدي *randzārejzi* (W.) or رنجوريدي *randzārejzi* (E.); past رنجور شد *randzār shah* or رنجور شد *wu-shah*;

fut. رنجور به شي *randzār bah shi* or رنجور به شي *bah wu-shi*;

imp. رنجور *randzār shah* or رنجور *wu-shah*;

act. part. رنجوريدونکي *randzāredūnkacy* or رنجوريدوني *randzāredūnacy*;

past part. رنجور *randzār* or رنجور شوي *randzār shawacy*;

verb. n. رنجوريدانه *randzāredana'h* or رنجوريداه *randzāredah*.

رنجورول *randzārawul*, verb trans. To hurt, injure, distress, pain, irritate, displease, grieve; to disgust, to nauseate. Pres. رنجوروي *randzārawi*;

past رنجور کړ *randzār karr* or رنجور کړ *wu-karr*;

fut. رنجور به کړي *randzār bah krrī* or رنجور به کړي *bah wu-krrī*;

imp. رنجور کړد *randzār krrah* or رنجور کړد *wu-krrah*;

act. part. رنجوروونکي *randzārawūnkacy* or رنجوروونوي *randzārawānacy*;

past part. رنجور کړي *randzār karracy*;

verb. n. رنجورونونه *randzārawūnah*.

رنگ *rang*, s.m. (2nd) Colour, hue, tint, sort; method, manner, kind, way, etc. Pl. رنگونه *rangūnah*.

رنگ په رنگا رنگا *rangā-rang* or رنگ په رنگا *rang pah rang*, adj. Various, various colours, hues, or sorts.

رنگ ريز *rang-rez*, s.m. (5th) A dyer, one whose business is to dye. Pl. رنگ ريزان *rang-rezān*.

رنگ ريزه *rang-reza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. عي *ey*.

رنگ ريزي *rang-rezi*, s.f. (3rd) Dying, tinging. Pl. اي *a'i*.

رنگول *ranganul*, verb trans. To dye, to colour, to stain, to tinge. Pres. رنگوي *rangawi*;

past رنگ کړ *rang karr* or رنگ کړ *wu-karr*;

fut. رنگ به کړي *rang bah krrī* or رنگ به کړي *bah wu-krrī*;

بِه *bah wu-krrī*; imp. رنگ کرد *rang krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. رنگوونکي *rangawūnkacy* or رنگووني *rangawūnac̄y*; past part. رنگ کړي *rang karracy*; verb. n. رنگونه *rangawūna'h*.

رنگت *rangatt*, s.m. (2nd) Weeping, blubbering, whimpering. Pl. رنگتونه *rangattūnah*. رنگت وهل *rangatt mahal*, verb trans. To whimper, to greet, to blubber, to weep.

رنگري *ringarracy*, adj. Beaten down by the rain (as corn), laid low (as a field of grain). رنگري کيدل *ringarracy kedal*, verb intrans. To be beaten down or laid low by rain or wind. رنگري کول *ringarracy kawul*, verb trans. To beat down, to lay low.

رنگي *rangacy*, adj. Thin, scanty (as hair, etc.), scarce, scattered, thinly scattered, not dense (as grain sown, or corn in a field), slight (as rain); (Fem.) رنگي باران *ranga'i bārān*, Scattered rain, a slight shower. رنگي فصل *rangacy fasl*, A scanty crop, a slight harvest. رنگي وينسته *ranga'i weshta'h* (W.) or *welhta'h* (E.) Thin or scattered hair. See **ورنگي**

رنگين *rangīn*, adj. Coloured, gaudy, painted, variegated, fine, showy, various; (Fem.) رنگينه *rangīna'h*. رنگين کول *rangīn kawul*, verb trans. To colour, to tint, to stain, to variegate.

رڼا *rarrnā* or *rurnā*, s.f. (6th) Brightness, lustre, shine, brilliancy, splendour, refulgence, luminousness, glare, flare, glow, glitter, glisten, spark, blaze, flash, coruscation, halo, glory, the light of day, daylight. (W.) Pl. رڼاوي *rarrnāwī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. Also رڼا *rurnā*, and رڼاوي *rurnāwī*, and رڼاي *rarrnā'i*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. **ي** *a'i*.

رو *ro*, adj. Easy, slow, soft, not quick, quiet, placid, demure, serene. رو رو *ro-ro*, adv. Softly, gently, gradually, slowly, easily, leisurely, deliberately. See قرار قرار, and قرار قرار

رو *rū*, s.m. (9th) Face, surface. Sing. and Pl. See **روي**

روا *rawā* adj. (pres. part. of رفتن), Lawful,

allowable, right, proper, worthy, current, going, passing. روا دار *rawā-dār*, s.m. (5th) An approver, chooser, consentor; approving, consenting, holding right. Pl. روا داران *rawā-dārān*. روا دارد *rawā-dārā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. **ي** *cy*. روا داري *rawā-dāri*, s.f. (3rd) Approbation, consent. Pl. **ي** *ā'i*. روا کيدل *rawā kedal*, verb intrans. To become lawful or right. روا کول *rawā kawul*, verb trans. To make lawful, to make worthy or approved, to render proper, right, etc.

روا *rawā*, s.f. (6th) The marriage procession of women who accompany the bridegroom to the house of the bride. Sing. and Pl. See **وروا**

رويزي *rawezcy*, s.f. (3rd) The female guests invited to accompany the bridegroom in a marriage procession. Sing. رويزه *rawezā'h*. See **جانجي** and **ورابانري**

رواج *rawāj*, s.m. (2nd) Custom, usage, fashion, currency, vent, sale, etc. Pl. رواجونه *rawāj-ūnah*. 2. adj. Current, customary, fashionable, vendible; (Fem.) رواجه *rawāja'h*. رواج لرل *rawāj laral*, verb trans. To have or hold currency, to be current or fashionable, to be in use, to have sale. رواج ورکول *rawāj war-kawul*, verb trans. To make current or customary, to render saleable.

روان *raw-ān*, adj. Desolate, ruined, destroyed, ravaged, laid waste, devastated; (Fem.) روانه *raw-āna'h*. See **وران**

روان *rawān*, adj. (pres. part. of رفتن), Moving, going, flowing, running, current, fluent, on the move. روانيدل *rawānedal*, verb intrans. To go, run, flow, move, set out, depart, to be set a-going, to become current, to glide along, to slide, to find its way, etc. Pres. روانيري *rawānejzī* (W.) or روانيکي *rawānegī* (E.); past روان شه *rawān shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. به و شي *rawān bah shī* or *wu-shī*; imp. روان شه *rawān shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. روانيدونکي *rawānedūnkacy* or روانيدوني *rawānedūnac̄y*; past part. روان شوي *rawān shawacy*; verb. n. روانيدنه *rawānedana'h* or *rawānedā'h*

روانول *rawānanul*, verb trans. To despatch, to cause to flow, to make move, to cause to depart, to make current, to make slide, etc. Pres. روانوي *rawānawī*; past روان کړ *rawān karr* or کړ و *wu-karr*; fut. روان به کړي *rawān bah krrī* or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. روان کړه *rawān krrah* or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. روانوونکي *rawānawūnkaey* or روانوونکي *rawānawūnaey*; past part. روان کړي *rawān karracy*; verb. n. روانونه *rawānanuna'h*.

P روانه *rawānah*, adj. Despatched, departed, proceeding. 2. s.f. (3rd) A passport. Pl. ښي *cy*. روانه کيدل *rawānah kidal*, verb intrans. To flow, to be despatched. روانه کول *rawānah kanul*, verb trans. To despatch, to send away, to set a-going.

P رواني *rawānī*, s.m. (3rd) Reading, commencing to read, as a child or pupil. Pl. ښي *a'ī*.

A روايت *riwāyat*, s.m. (2nd) A narrative, tale, history, fable, fiction. Pl. روايتونه *riwāyat-ūnah*. روايت کول *riwāyat kanul*, verb trans. To relate, to recite, to narrate.

P روبرو *rūbarū*, adv. Face to face, before, over against. See مخامخ

S روپي *rūpa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A silver coin so called. Sing. and Pl. (E.) See رپي

S روتي *rottai*, s.f. (6th) Bread, leavened or unleavened. Sing. and Pl. See دودني

A روح *rūh*, s.m. (5th) The soul, the spirit. Pl. روحان *rūhān*. روحاني *rūhānī*, adj. Spiritual, of the soul. روح الله *rūhu-l-lah*, The Spirit of God, Jesus Christ, the Holy Ghost.

روخ *rokh*, s.m. (2nd) Side, part, quarter, extremity, towards. Pl. روخونه *rokhūnah*. 2. adj. Fit, proper, worthy (E.); (Fem.) روخه *rokhā'h*.

روخي *rokhacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Side, part, etc. Pl. ښي *ī*. See preceding.

رود *rod*, s.m. (2nd) (from رود) A river, a stream, Pl. رودونه *rodūnah*. See سيند

رود بار *rod-bār*, s.m. (2nd) A place from whence many streams run, a river in a valley. Pl. رود بارونه *rod-bārūnah*. رودخانه *rod-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A river, the bed of a river. Pl. ښي *cy*.

رودل *raw-dal*, verb trans. To suck, to draw out

(as milk from the breast), to inhale, to imbibe. 2. To reap, to cut corn, to cut, to sever, to divide. Pres. روي *rawī*; past رو و *wu-rawd*; fut. رو به و *wu bah rawī*; imp. رو و *wu-rawah*; act. part. رو وونکي *rawdūnkaey* or رو وونکي *rawdūnaey*; past part. رو وولي *rawdālay*; verb. n. رو وند *rawdunā'h* or رو و *rawdah*. See ريبيل

رور *ror*, s.m. (5th) (E.) A brother. Pl. رورونه *rūrūnah*. رور والي *ror wālay*, s.m. (1st) Brotherhood, fraternity, brotherliness. Pl. واي *wāī*. See ورور

P روز *roz*, s.m. (9th) A day; used only in composition, as روزانه *rozāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A daily allowance, daily wages. Pl. ښي *cy*. 2. adj. or adv. Daily, day by day, by day. روزگار *roz-gār*, s.m. (2nd) Service, earning. 2. Time, fortune, age. Pl. روزگارونه *roz-gārūnah*. روزگار کول *roz-gār kanul*, verb trans. To earn, to serve. روز مرد *roz marrah*, adv. Always, daily, continually.

P روزه *roza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fast, Lent. Pl. ښي *cy*. روزه نيول *roza'h nīcal*, verb trans. To fast, to keep a fast. روزه ماتول *roza'h mātaul*, verb trans. To break a fast. روزه دار *roza'h dār*, s.m. (5th) One who fasts or keeps a fast, a faster. Pl. روزه داران *roza'h dārān*. روزه داره *roza'h dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman who keeps Lent. Pl. ښي *cy*.

P روزي *rozī*, s.f. (3rd) Employment, daily food. Pl. ښي *a'ī*. روزي خور *rozī khor*, s.m. (5th) A living creature. Pl. روزي خوران *rozī khorān*; or روزي خوره *rozī khora'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ښي *cy*.

روخ *rwadz*, s.f. (1st) A day. Pl. روخ *rwadzi*; or روخ *rwadz* and روخ *rwadzi*. روخ به روخ *rwadz pah rwadz*, adv. Constantly, daily, every day. روخ و شپه *rwadz-o-shpā'h*, adv. Day and night, always, constantly. د قيامت

روخ *da kī-ā-mat rwadz*, s.f. (1st) The day of judgment. Pl. روخ *rwadzi*. هر د روخ *harā'h rwadz*, adv. Daily, every day. پرون روخ *parūn rwadz*, Yesterday. ورومه روخ *warūma'h rwadz*, adv. The day before yesterday. لا ورومه

روز *lā warrma'h rwadz*, adv. Three days since.

See ورخ

روز *rojza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fast, Lent. Pl. *ey*.

روز *rojza'h-tacy*, s.m. (1st) A faster, one who keeps Lent. Pl. *ī*. s.f. (6th) *a'ī*.

Sing. and Pl. روز *rojza'h nīwal*, verb trans. To keep a fast, to keep Lent. روز *rojza'h mātarul*, verb trans. To break a fast.

روز *da rojzcy mī-āsh*, The fast month, Lent, or month of Ramazān. Also

روز *roja'h* and *rojey* amongst some tribes. See روز

روز *rūjzd*, adj. Habituated, accustomed, used to, addicted to, given to, in the habit of, hardened, inured, seasoned, acclimatized;

(Fem.) روز *rūjzda'h*. روز *rūjzday*, s.m. (1st) A person given to any habit, addicted to or hardened in anything. Pl. *ī*.

s.f. (6th) *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. روز *rūjzd wālay*, s.m. (1st) Habitualness, addictedness, acclimation. Pl. *ī*. Also روز *rūjzd-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *tob-ūnah*;

and روز *rūjzd ti'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *ti'ā-wī*.

روز *rūjzdedal*, verb intrans. To become habituated, addicted to, given to, inured, hardened, used to, etc. Pres. روز *rūjzdejzī*

(W.) or روز *rūjzdegī* (E.); past روز *rūjzd shah* or روز *wu-shah*;

fut. روز *bah shī* or روز *bah wu-shī*;

imp. روز *rūjzd shah* or روز *wu-shah*;

act. part. روز *rūjzdedūnkacy* or روز *rūjzdedūnacy*;

past part. روز *rūjzd* or روز *rūjzd shawacy*;

verb. n. روز *rūjzdedana'h* or روز *rūjzdedah*. روز *rūjzdanul*, verb trans. To teach, to habituate, to addict, to inure, to harden, to train, to form, to accustom, to render used to, to acclimate.

Pres. روز *rūjzdwī*;

past روز *rūjzd karr* or روز *wu-karr*;

fut. روز *bah krrī* or روز *bah wu-krrī*;

imp. روز *rūjzd krrah* or روز *wu-krrah*;

act. part. روز *rūjzdwūnkacy* or روز *rūjzdwūnacy*;

past part. روز *rūjzd karracy*;

verb. n. روز *rūjzdaruna'h*.

روز *rojza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fast, Lent. Pl. *ey*.

روز *rojza'h nīwal*, verb trans. To fast, to keep Lent. روز *rojza'h-tacy*, s.m. (1st)

A faster, one who keeps Lent. Pl. *ī*. s.f. (6th) *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See under روز and روز

روز *rost*, adj. (4th) Rotten, decayed, corrupt, putrid, noisome, fetid, stinking, etc.

Pl. *rostah*; (Fem.) *rosta'h*. Pl. *roste*.

روز *roste*. See روز *roste*.

روز *rost-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Rottenness, putrescence, decay, taint, cariousness, etc. Pl. *wāli*.

روز *rwasto*, adv. In the rear, after, behind. روز *rwaste*, Last year. See also روز *rwaste* and روز *rwaste*.

روز *rwaste* and روز *rwaste*. روز *rwaste*, verb intrans. To become or turn rotten, fetid, putrid, noisome or carious, to stink, to rot, to decay, to putrefy. Pres. روز *rostejzī* (W.) or روز *rostejī* (E.);

past روز *rost shah* or روز *wu-shah*;

fut. روز *bah shī* or روز *bah wu-shī*;

imp. روز *rūjzd shah* or روز *wu-shah*;

act. part. روز *rostedūnkacy* or روز *rostedūnacy*;

past part. روز *rost* or روز *rost shawacy*;

verb. n. روز *rostedunah*. روز *rostawul*, verb trans. To make or turn rotten, putrid, noisome, fetid, stinking, etc. Pres. روز *rostawī*;

past روز *rost karr* or روز *wu-karr*;

fut. روز *bah krrī* or روز *bah wu-krrī*;

imp. روز *rūjzd krrah* or روز *wu-krrah*;

act. part. روز *rostawūnkacy* or روز *rostawūnacy*;

past part. روز *rost* or روز *rostawacy*;

verb. n. روز *rostawuna'h*.

روز *roshān* (W.) or روز *rokhān* (E.) adj. Bright, light, luminous, shining, vivid, lustrous, radiant, sunny, clear, resplendent, refulgent, splendid (Fem.) روز *roshāna'h* or روز *rokhāna'h*. Pl. *roshān* or روز *rokhān kedal*, verb.

intrans. To shine, to glitter, to cast a lustre, to become luminous. *روشان کول* *roshān* or *rokhān kavul*, verb trans. To light, to render luminous or lustrous, to illuminate, to brighten. *روشنائی* *roshnā'i* or *rokhnā'i*, s.f. (3rd) Light, brightness, lustre, brilliancy, effulgence, glow, glare, flare, etc. Pl. *اټی* *a'i*.

روشن *ro-shān* (W.) or *ro-khān* (E.) (from *پ* روشن) adj. Light, luminous, bright, shining, splendid; manifest, conspicuous; (Fem.) *روشنه* *ro-shāna'h* or *ro-khāna'h*. See *روشان*

روضه *rauza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A garden, mausoleum. Pl. *عی* *ey*.

روغ *rogh*, adj. Healthy, in health, well, sound, hearty, hale, fresh, whole, robust, vigorous. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) *روغه* *rogha'h*. Pl. *عی* *ey*. *روغ والی* *rogh wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Health, soundness, heartiness, haleness, vigour. Pl. *والی* *wāli*. Also *روغ توب* *rogh tob*, s.m. (2nd).

Pl. *توبونه* *tobūnah*. *روغ بر* *rogh barr*, s.m. (2nd) Asking after health, inquiring after circumstances, etc. Pl. *برونه* *rogh barrūnah*. *روغ بر کول* *rogh barr kavul*, To inquire after another's health, to salute. See *رعیدل* and *رعول*

روغه *rogha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Amity, peace, unanimity, friendship, affection, harmony, intercourse, fellowship, etc. Pl. *عی* *ey*. *روغه کیدل* *rogha'h kedal*, verb intrans. To fraternize, to sympathize. *روغه کول* *rogha'h kavul*, verb trans. To make peace, to act in harmony, to show unanimity.

روک *rok*, s.m. (2nd) Ready money, cash. Pl. *روکونه* *rokūna'h*. 2. adj. One who pays ready cash; (Fem.) *روکه* *roka'h*.

روگ *rog*, s.m. (2nd) A strap for a sandal, a belt, a thong, a strap, the strap of a churning stick. Pl. *روگونه* *rogūnah*.

روغه *rwaga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flea, (E.), or *روجه* *rwajza'h* (W.) Pl. *عی* *ey*. See *ورگه*

روم *rūm*, s. prop. Rome, Roum, the Turkish empire, Roumelia.

رومال *rūmāl*, s.m. (2nd) A handkerchief, a towel, a napkin. Pl. *رومالونه* *rūmālūnah*.

رون *rūn*, s.m. (2nd) The thigh. Pl. *رونونه* *rūnūnah*. See *ورون*

رونق *ronaq* or *raunaq*, s.m. (2nd) Splendour, elegance, ornament, beauty. Pl. *رونقونه* *ronaqūnah* or *raunaqūnah*.

رونرا *rūrānā* or *rorānā*, s.f. (6th) Brightness, brilliancy, lustre, etc. Pl. *رونراوی* *rūrānāwī* or *rorānāwī* (W.) (E.) Sing. and Pl. See *رنرا*

رونر *rūrān*, adj. Bright, luminous, shining, vivid, lustrous, radiant, lambent, sunny, clear, blazing; (Fem.) *رونره* *rūrāna'h*. *رونره شپه* *rūrāna'h shpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Watching by night. Pl. *شپه* *shpey*.

رونریدل *rūrānedal*, verb intrans. To shine, glitter, glisten, glow, gleam, flare, sparkle, coruscate, brighten. Pres. *رونریدی* *rūrānejzī* (W.) or *رونریگی* *rūrānegī* (E.); past *رونر شه* *rūrān shāh*, or *شه و* *wu-shah*; fut *رونر به* *rūrān bah shī* or *به و* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *رونر شه* *rūrān shah* or *شه و* *wu-shah*; act. part. *رونریدونکی* *rūrānedūnkaey* or *رونریدونی* *rūrānedūnaey*; past part. *رونر* *rūrān* or *رونر شوی* *rūrān shawaey*; verb. n. *رونریدنه* *rūrānedana'h* or *رونریده* *rūrānedah*.

رونرول *rūrānanul*, verb trans. To illuminate, lighten, make bright, to make clear, to cause to gleam, glitter, or sparkle, to throw light on, to make coruscate. 2. To watch by night. Pres. *رونرولی* *rūrānarī*; past *رونر کر* *rūrān karī* or *کر و* *wu-karī*; fut. *رونر به کری* *rūrān bah krrī* or *به و* *bah wu-krrī*; imp. *رونر کره* *rūrān krrah* or *کره و* *wu-krrah*; act. part. *رونر وونکی* *rūrānarūnkaey* or *رونر وونی* *rūrānarūnaey*; past part. *رونر کری* *rūrān karracy*; verb. n. *رونر وونه* *rūrānarūna'h*.

روه *roh*, s. prop. The mountainous district of Afghānistān and part of Balūchistān. *روهیله* *rohelah*, s.m. (6th) The name of the people of Roh, and, at times, erroneously applied to all Afghāns. Sing. and Pl.

روهلی *rohilaey*, s.m. (1st) An Afghān, so called from Roh, a name given to the country between Kandahār and Ghaznī, and the Indus. Pl. *ی* *i*. s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. *اټی* *a'i*. See under *رود*

- روي *rohelay*, s.m. (1st) A Rohelah. Pl. *روي* *rōheli*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. *روي* *a'ī*. See *روي* *rū'e*, s.m. (2nd) The face, countenance, surface. 2. Sake, cause, reason. Pl. *رويون* *rū'cūnah*. *روي بند* *rū'e band*, s.m. (2nd) A veil worn by females. Pl. *روي بندونه* *rū'e-bandūnah*. *روي دار* *rū'e dār*, s.m. (5th) A person of rank or dignity. Pl. *روي داران* *rū'e dārān*. *روي داره* *rū'e dārā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of rank. Pl. *روي* *ey*. *روي داري* *rū'e-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Rank, dignity, reputation. Pl. *روي* *a'ī*. *روي گردان* *rū'e gardān*, adj. Abandoning, deserting, adverse, backward. *روي گردان کول* *rū'e gardān kawul*, verb trans. To abandon, to turn away the face.
- روي* *rū-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Shape, appearance, aspect. 2. Seeing, regarding, consideration. Pl. *رويون* *rū-yat-ūnah*.
- روي دل* *rū'e-dal*, verb intrans. To dispute, to wrangle, to altercate, to brawl, to cavil. Pres. *روي* *rū'e-jzī* (W.) or *روي* *rū'e-gī* (E.); past *رويده* *wu-rū'e-dah* or *رويده* *rū'e-da*; fut. *روي* *wu bah rū'e-jzī* or *روي* *rū'e-gī*; imp. *روي* *wu-rū'e-jzah* or *روي* *rū'e-gah*; act. part. *روي* *rū'e-dūnkacy* or *روي* *rū'e-dūnacy*; past part. *روي* *rū'e-dālaey*; verb. n. *روي* *rū'e-dana'h* or *رويده* *rū'e-dah*.
- روي* *rawra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A brother's daughter. Pl. *روي* *ey*. See *روي* *r'wezey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The female guests at a marriage invited by the bridegroom (E.); Sing. *روي* *r'weza'h*, A marriage guest. See *روي* *rawacy*, s.m. (1st) A demon, a goblin, a fabulous being supposed to sit on one's breast in sleep—nightmare. Pl. *روي* *a'ī*. s.f. (3rd) *روي* *rareca'h*. Pl. *روي* *ey*.
- روي* *rahata'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ease, tranquillity, content, happiness, easy circumstances. Pl. *روي* *ey*. *روي* *rahata'h kawul*, verb trans. To take repose, to take rest.
- روي* *rahatt*, s.m. (2nd) A wheel for drawing water. Pl. *روي* *rahattūnah*.
- روي* *rahel*, s.m. (2nd) A sort of reading desk, a

- support for a book. Pl. *روي* *rahelūnah*.
- روي* *raey*, s.m. (1st) Price current, rate, price, tariff. Pl. *روي* *a'ī*. See *روي* *riyā*, s.f. (6th) Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, affectation. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *روي* *riyā-wī*. *روي* *riyā-kār*, s.m. (5th) A hypocrite, a dissembler. Pl. *روي* *riyā-kārān*; s.f. (3rd) *روي* *riyā-kārā'h*. Pl. *روي* *ey*. *روي* *rū'e riyā*, s.f. (6th) Hypocrisy, dissimulation. Pl. *روي* *rī'āwī*.
- روي* *rayā*, s.f. (6th) The braying of an ass. (W.) Pl. *روي* *rayā-wī*; (E.) Sing. and Pl. *روي* *ra-yal*, verb trans. To bray (as an ass). Pres. *روي* *rā-yī*; past *روي* *wu ra-yal*; fut. *روي* *wu bah rā-yī*; imp. *روي* *wu-rāyah*; act. part. *روي* *ra-yūnkacy* or *روي* *ra-yūnacy*; past part. *روي* *ra-yalacy*; verb. n. *روي* *ra-yana'h*. See *روي* *ri-yāsāt*, s.m. (2nd) Command, sway, dominion, government. Pl. *روي* *ri-yāsāt-ūnah*. *روي* *ri-yāsāt kawul*, verb trans. To rule, to command.
- روي* *ri-yāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A heap of grain, provision, supplies. Pl. *روي* *ey*. See *روي* *ri-yāzat*, s.m. (2nd) Austerity, abstemiousness, abstinence, continence. Pl. *روي* *ri-yāzatūnah*. *روي* *ri-yāzatī*, s.m. (5th) A devotee, a practiser of austerities. Pl. *روي* *ri-yāzatī-ān*. *روي* *ri-yāzat kawul*, verb trans. To practise austerities.
- روي* *re-bār*, s.m. (5th) A person who acts as go-between or match-maker in cases of marriage or betrothal. Pl. *روي* *re-bārān*. *روي* *re-bāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female go-between. Pl. *روي* *ey*.
- روي* *re-bārī*, s.f. (3rd) Match-making, the business of a match-maker, or of a marriage compact. Pl. *روي* *a'ī*. *روي* *re-bārī kawul*, verb trans. To act the go-between or match-maker in cases of betrothal (the business of an old woman, generally).
- روي* *re-bal*, verb trans. To reap, to cut grain or grass, and the like, with a sickle. Pres. *روي* *re-bī*; past *روي* *wu-rebah* or *روي* *rēba*:

- fut. *re-bāh re-bā*; imp. *re-bāh*; act. part. *rebānkacy* or *rebūnacy*; past part. *rebāncacy*; verb n. *rebānāh*. See *رودل*.
- ^A *rī-hān*, s.m. (2nd) An odoriferous plant, sweet basil (*Acyminu pilosum*). Pl. *rī-hānūnah*. *tukhm-i-rī-hān*, The seed of the above.
- ^P *rīkh*, s.m. (2nd) Thin excrement voided in diarrhoea or dysentery, looseness of the bowels, the dung of birds. Pl. *rīkhānah*. *rīkhan*, adj. Loose in the bowels, trouble with alvine discharges; (Fem.) *rīkhānah*; also *rīkhacy*; (Fem.) *rīkhā'i*. *rīkh nahal*, verb trans. To void thin excrement, to dung (as birds).
- rīkhacy*, s.m. (1st) A hole in a reservoir, or a place where water is collected for purposes of irrigation. Pl. *ī*.
- redacy*, s.m. (1st) The poppy tulip, the wild tulip, of a red colour. Pl. *ī*.
- ^P *rez*, act. part. (of *re-zān*) in compos. Scattering, pouring, shedding, dropping. *khūn-rez*, s.m. (5th) A murderer, a shedder of blood. Pl. *khūn-rezān*; s.f. (3rd) *khūn-rezā'h*. Pl. *ey*. *khūn-rezī*, s.f. (3rd) Murder, slaughter, bloodshed. Pl. *a'ī*. *khūn-rezī kawul*, verb trans. To slaughter, to shed blood. *rez-ma-rez*, adj. Bruised, in pieces, in fragments, piecemeal. *rez-ma-rez karul*, verb trans. To bruise, to break in pieces, to tear piecemeal.
- ^P *reza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A piece, a bit, a scrap, a fragment, a filing. Pl. *ey*; also *rezgā'i*, s.f. (6th) A small piece or fragment. Sing. and Pl. *reza'h-reza'h*, adj. In pieces, small, broken in pieces. 2. adv. Piecemeal. *reza'h-reza'h kawul*, verb trans. To reduce to fragments, to break in pieces.
- rejzūn* or *rajzūn*, s.m. (9th) (verb n. of *rejzedal*), Scattering, dispersing, shedding, casting, etc. Sing. and Pl.
- rejzdedal*, verb intrans. (W.) To tremble,

- to shake, to quiver, to palpitate, to flutter, to beat, to shake from cold, fear, or emotion. Pres. *rejzdi*; past *rejzdedah* or *rejzdeda*; fut. *re-bāh rejzdi*; imp. *re-bāh rejzdah*; act. part. *rejzdedānkacy* or *rejzdedānacy*; past part. *rejzdedalacy*; verb n. *rejzdedānāh* or *rejzdedān*. *rejzdawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to shake, to convulse, to cause to tremble. Pres. *rejzdawī*; past *re-bāh rejzdawī* or *re-bāh rejzdawo*; fut. *re-bāh rejzdawī*; imp. *re-bāh rejzdawah*; act. part. *rejzdawūnkacy* or *rejzdawūnacy*; past part. *rejzdawulacy*; verb n. *rejzdawūnāh*. See *ريگديدل*.
- ^A *ra'īs*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a chief, a lord. Pl. *ra'īsān*.
- ^P *rīsh*, s.m. (2nd) A beard. Pl. *rīshūnah*. Used only in compos., as *rīsh khānd*, adj. Laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rīsh khāndī*, s.f. (3rd) A laughing-stock, anything done unworthy of one's beard. Pl. *a'ī*. See *ريزد*.
- reshal*, verb trans. To spin, to twist into threads. Pres. *reshī*; past *re-bāh reshī* or *re-bāh reshā*; fut. *re-bāh reshī*; imp. *re-bāh reshah*; act. part. *reshūnkacy* or *reshūnacy*; past part. *reshalacy*; verb n. *reshānāh*. See *ريشل*.
- resham* (W.) or *rekham* (E.), s.m. (6th) Silk. Sing. and Pl. *reshmīn* or *rekhmīn*, adj. Silken, of silk; also *reshamī* or *rekhamī*. (P *reshm*). See *وريشم*.
- resha'h* (W.) or *rekha'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) A fibre, a fibril, a thread, a yarn, a strip, a shred, a slip, a fillet, a ribbon. 2. Stringiness (as of meat, a turnip, etc.) Pl. *ey*. *reshay reshay* or *rekhey rekhey*, adj. Fibrous, stringy, in shreds, in tatters. *reshay reshay kawul*, verb trans. To reduce to tatters or fibres.

P ريك *reg*, s.m. (2nd) Sand. Pl. ريكونه *reg-ūnah*. ريگ مال *reg māl*, s.m. (2nd) The weeping nycanthus. Pl. ريگ مالونه *reg māl-ūnah*. ريگستان *registān*, s.m. (2nd) A sandy place or region. Pl. ريگستانونه *registānūnah*. ريگ ماهي *reg-māhacy*, s.m. (1st) A skink (*Lacerta scincus*). Pl. ري ي.

ريگديدل *regdedal*, verb intrans. (E.) To shake, etc.; and ريگدول *regdarul*, verb trans. (E.) To agitate. See ريگديدل and ريگدول for inflections, and substitute گ for ر

P ريم *rīm*, s.m. (2nd) Pus, matter, humour, rheum, dregs, dross, lees. Pl. ريمونه *rīmūnah*. ريمن *rīman*, adj. Mattery, rheumy, impure, dirty, filthy, unclean. See خيرن

رينه *rīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) or نيرد *nīra'h*, An awl, a shoemaker's instrument. Pl. ري ey.

ريودل *ri-yardal*, verb trans. To raise, to elevate, to lift, to uplift, to upraise. Pres. ريوي *ri-yarwī*; past وريود *war-yard*; fut. و به ريوي *wu bah ri-yarwī*; imp. وريود *war-yarah*; act. part. ريودونكي *ri-yardūnkacy* or ريودونكي *ri-yardūnacy*; past part. ريودولي *ri-yardalacy*; verb. n. ريودنه *ri-yardana'h*.

ر

ر *rrey*, is the sixteenth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and has no equivalent in either Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit. Some parties unacquainted with the language have considered it similar in sound to the Sanskrit lingual र, which is the same in sound as Pushto ر *dd*; but it is merely necessary to hear it pronounced by an Afghān mountaineer to be convinced to the contrary. It is hardly possible to give the exact pronunciation in writing, and the broad Northumbrian *r* is the nearest approach to it. With, perhaps, the harsh R or rh or rr of the Armenian, there is no equivalent to be found for it in any alphabet of the Old World.

رانشر *rrāndzarra* or رانشره *rrāndzarrah*, s.m. (6th) Tar, the resinous substance obtained

from the pine tree. Sing. and Pl. See زرنره
رپ *rrap*, s.m. (2nd) Mucus, bile, whitish matter voided in dysentery or tenesmus, discharge before childbirth. Pl. رپونه *rrapūnah*. See رمي

رپيدل *rrapedal*, verb intrans. To shake, to move, to tremble, to be agitated, to writhe, to toss about, to bob, to wag, to palpitate, etc. Pres. رپيري *rrapejzī* (W.) or رپيگي *rrapegī* (E.); past رپيدد *wu-rrapedah* or رپيد *rrapeda*; fut. رپيري *wu bah rrapejzī* or رپيگي *rrapegī*; imp. و رپيرد *wu-rrapejzah* or رپيگه *rrapegah*; act. part.

رپيدونكي *rrapedūnkacy* or رپيدونكي *rrapedūncey*; past part. رپيدولي *rrapedalacy*; verb. n. رپيدنه *rrapedana'h* or رپيدد *rrapedah*.

رپول *rrapanul*, verb trans. To agitate, to toss, to tumble, to buffet, to wallop. 2. To wag the tongue, to prate, to chatter, to cackle, to jabber, to talk nonsense. 3. To wag or move the tongue as a horse, etc. when afflicted with a disease to which that animal is liable. 4. To rinse or cleanse (as clothes). Pres. رپوي *rrapanwī*; past رپاود *wu-rrapanuh* or رپاوو *rrapano*; fut. و به رپوي *wu bah rrapanwī*; imp. و رپود *wu-rrapanah*; act. part. رپوونكي *rrapanwūnkacy* or رپوونكي *rrapanūnacy*; past part. رپولولي *rrapanulacy*; verb. n. رپونه *rrapanūnah*. See رپيدل and رپول

رپره *rrata'h* (W.) or رپره *rrata'h* (E.) s.m. (6th) The beard of an absurd or inordinate tongue. Pl. ري ey. 2. adj. Foolish, cowardly, nonsensical, dastardly; a poltroon, a milksop, a coward.

رپول *rrakawul*, verb trans. To mix, to stir, to mingle, to amalgamate. Pres. رپوي *rrakanwī*; past رپاود *wu-rrakāwuh* or رپاوو *rrakāno*; fut. و به رپوي *wu bah rrakanwī*; imp. و رپود *wu-rrakāwah*; act. part. رپوونكي *rrakawūnkacy* or رپوونكي *rrakanūnacy*; past part. رپولولي *rrakawulacy*; verb. n. رپونه *rrakawūnah*. See رپول and رپول

رپول *rrumbacy* or رپولي *rrumbacy*, adj. First, primary; (Fem.) رپولي *rrumba'i*. 2. adv. In

the first place, firstly. See *لَمَرِي*, *لَمَرِي*, and *وَرَنِي* or *وَرَنِي*.
رَوْدَدَدَل *rāwaddad*, verb intrans. To grow or become blind, to lose the sight. *رَوْدَل* *rāwdal*, verb trans. To render blind, to blind, to deprive of sight. For inflections, etc., see under *رَوْد*.
رَوَنگ *rāwng*, adj. Ruined, deserted, depopulated, abandoned, spoiled, laid waste; (Fem.) *رَوَنگِه* *rāwngih*. *رَوَنگِ وَايِي* *rāwng wāyī*, s.m. (1st) Ruination, destruction, desolation, depopulation, laying waste. Pl. *وَايِي* *wāyī*. *رَوَنگِدَل* *rāwngadal*, verb intrans. To become ruined, depopulated, desolated, etc. *رَوَنگُول* *rāwngūl*, verb trans. To ruin, to desolate, to destroy, to depopulate, to lay waste. *خَرَنگ* *kh-rāng*, adj. Entirely ruined, gone to the dogs.
رَوَانَدِي *rāwāndey*, prep. Before, in front, in sight or presence of. See *وَرَانَدِي*.
رَوَانَد *rāwānd*, adj. Blind, sightless, dark, obscure, not easily found. Pl. *رَوَانَدِه* *rāwāndeh*; (Fem.) *رَوَانَدِه* *rāwāndih*. Pl. *رَوَانَدِ وَايِي* *rāwānd wāyī*, s.m. (1st) Blindness, darkness. Pl. *وَايِي* *wāyī*; also *رَوَانَدِ تَوَب* *rāwānd tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *تَوَبَانَه* *tobānah*; or *رَوَانَدِ تِيَا* *rāwānd tiā*, s.f. (6th). (F.) Sing. and Pl. (W). Pl. *تِيَا-وِي* *tiā-wī*. *رَوَانَدِ تَوَب* *rāwānd tob*, adj. Totally or quite blind, blind as a bat, etc; (Fem.) *رَوَانَدِ تَوَبِه* *rāwānd tobih*. See *تَوَب*. *رَوَانَدَدَل* *rāwāndadal*, verb intrans. To become blind, to lose the sight. Pres. *رَوَانَدِي* *rāwāndezī* (W.), or *رَوَانَدِي* *rāwāndeyī* (F.); past *رَوَانَدِ شَه* *rāwānd shah* or *رَوَانَدِ شَه* *rāwānd shah*; fut. *رَوَانَدِ بَه شِي* *rāwānd bah shī* or *رَوَانَدِ بَه شِي* *rāwānd bah shī*; imp. *رَوَانَدِ شَه* *rāwānd shah* or *رَوَانَدِ شَه* *rāwānd shah*; act. part. *رَوَانَدِدُونَكِي* *rāwānddūnaki* or *رَوَانَدِدُونَكِي* *rāwānddūnaki*; past part. *رَوَانَدِ* *rāwānd* or *رَوَانَدِ شَوِي* *rāwānd shawī*; verb. n. *رَوَانَدِ شَوِي* *rāwānd shawī* or *رَوَانَدِ شَوِي* *rāwānd shawī*. *رَوَانَدُول* *rāwāndūl*, verb trans. To blind, to render blind, to deprive of sight. Pres. *رَوَانَدِي* *rāwāndūwī*; past *رَوَانَدِ كَر* *rāwānd kar* or *رَوَانَدِ كَر* *rāwānd kar*; fut. *رَوَانَدِ بَه كَرِي* *rāwānd bah kerrī* or *رَوَانَدِ بَه كَرِي* *rāwānd bah kerrī*.

bah wu-kerrī; imp. *رَوَانَدِ كَر* *rāwānd kar* or *رَوَانَدِ كَر* *rāwānd kar*; act. part. *رَوَانَدِدُونَكِي* *rāwānddūnaki* or *رَوَانَدِدُونَكِي* *rāwānddūnaki*; past part. *رَوَانَدِ كَرِي* *rāwānd kari*; verb. n. *رَوَانَدِ* *rāwānd*.
رَوِي *rāwī*. A word used in calling or driving cattle, as *رَوِي رَوِي* *rāwī rāwī*.
رَوِي *rāwī*. A particle of diminution affixed to nouns to denote smallness in size, or by way of endearment, thus, *رَوِي كَوَزِه* *kāzih rāwī*, (Fem.) A small goglet. Sing. and Pl. (Masc.) *رَوِي* *rāwī*. See Grammar, page 29, paragraph 97.

ز

ز *zay*, called *زاي* *zāy* and *زاي* *zāy*, is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth of the Persian, and the seventeenth of the Pushto alphabet. It has no corresponding sound in the Sanskrit, but it is equivalent to English *z*. According to the Arabic system of letters for numbers, it represents 7.
زَاد *zād*, s.m. (2nd) Food, provisions. Pl. *زَادَانَه* *zādānah*. *زَادِ رَاه* *zād-i-rāh*, Provisions for travelling, way charges.
زَاد *zād*, past part. (from *زادن*) used in composition. Born. 2. (as a substantive) a child, a son. *زَادِ اَدَمِي* *zād-i-adami*, Born of man, a man. *زَادِ پَرِي* *zād-i-pari*, Born of a fairy or angel, a beautiful woman. *زَادِ شَهزَادِه* *zād-i-shahzādah*, s.m. (5th) A prince. Pl. *زَادِ شَهزَادِگَان* *zād-i-shahzādagān*. *زَادِ شَهزَادِي* *zād-i-shahzādī*, s.f. (6th) A princess. Sing. and Pl. *زَادِ اَصِيل* *zād-i-asīl*, adj. Well born, of good family or descent. *زَادِ حَرَام* *zād-i-harām*, adj. Base-born, a bastard. *زَادِ حَلَال* *zād-i-halāl*, adj. Born in wedlock, legitimate. *زَادِ پَه* *zād-i-pah*, From generation to generation. *زَادِ زَاد* *zād-i-zād*, or *زَادِ زَاد* *zād-i-zād*, Race, lineage, descent, family, offspring.
زَار *zār*, s.m. (9th) Groan, lamentation, supplication, complaint. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Afflicted, groaning, lamenting. 3. One who

groans or laments; (Fem.) زارہ *zāra'h*. زار *zār* *zār*, Great lamentation. زاري *zāri*, s.f. (3rd) Crying, groaning, lamenting, supplication, crying out for help. Pl. ي *ā'i*. زاري کول *zāri karul*, verb trans. To cry for help, to supplicate for aid.

زار *zār*, s.m. (9th) Sacrifice, oblation, consecration, offering, a victim, ransom, etc. Sing. and Pl. See جار and خار

زار بوتی *zār būttacy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of wild rue. Pl. ي *ī*. See چهار بوتی

زاري *zārracy*, adj. (Masc.) The young of any animal from the age of two or three months, up to which time it is called تندي *tandacy*, until it leaves off sucking its mother. 2. Late crops; (Fem.) زار *zārrī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

زار *zārrī*, adj. as s.f. (8th) An animal or woman whose milk has run short and become impure; late, run out, former. Pl. ي *ī*. From زور old, etc., which see.

زاري *zāzī*, s.m. (1st). Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. زاري *zāzacy*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. زاري *zāzā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

زامه *zāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The jaw-bone. Pl. ي *cy*.

زانگو *zāngo*, s.f. (9th) A cradle for a child, a swing. Sing. and Pl. See زنگيدل *zangedal*.

زانو *zānū*, s.m. (5th) The knee, the lap. Pl. زانوگان *zānūgān*. زانو وهل *zānū wahal*, verb trans. To kneel on one knee. په زانو کښيناستل *pah zānū k'khenāstal* (E.) or *k'shenāstal* (W.) verb intrans. To sit or squat on one knee. دو زانو کښيناستل *do zānū k'khenāstal* or *k'shenāstal*, verb intrans. To sit with both knees on the ground. چار زانو کښيناستل *chār zānū k'khenāstal* or *k'shenāstal*, verb intrans. To sit on both knees, with the feet under one. See زنگون

زاني *zānī*, s.m. (5th) (act. part of زنا) An adulterer, a whoremonger. Pl. زانيان *zānī-ān*, زانيه *zānīa'h*, s.f. (3rd) An adultress, a strumpet, a whore. Pl. ي *cy*. See کاسير

زانده *zāynda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heron, a crane, a bird of a large breed, a *kulang*. Pl. ي *cy*.

زاوو *zāwū*, s. prop. The name of a pass leading into Roh.

زاهد *zāhid*, s.m. (5th) A monk, a hermit, a recluse, a zealot. Pl. زاهدان *zāhidān*. زاهده *zāhida'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female recluse, etc. Pl. ي *cy*. 2. adj. Religious, devout. زاهدي *zāhidi*, s.f. (3rd) Devotion, the life of a recluse. Pl. ي *ā'i*.

زاي *zāi*, pres. part. (from زانيد be born). 'Son of,' a word applied to Afghān surnames, to denote the tribe or clan, as Mac, Ap, and O', thus يوسفزاي *yūsuf-zāi*, The tribe or clan of Yūsuf. Also written زي *zacy*, s.m. (1st) Pl. زي *zī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. زي *zā'i*. (corrup. also of خوي, which see.)

زاید *zā'id*, adj. (act. part. of زيد) Redundant, superfluous, exceeding.

زایل *zā'il*, adj. (act. part. of زوال) Deficient, failing, perishing, declining.

زباد *z'bad*, adj. Proved, verified, assayed, tried, tested, etc.; (Fem.) زباد *z'bāda'h*. زباديدل *z'bādedal*, verb intrans. To be proved, verified, tested, tried, assayed. Pres. زباديري *z'bādeji* (W.) or زباديگي *z'bādegī* (E.); past زباد شه *z'bād shāh* or زباد و شه *wu-shāh*; fut. زباد به شي *z'bād bah shī* or زباد به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زباد شه *z'bād shāh* or زباد و شه *wu-shāh*; act. part. زباديدوني *z'bādedūnkacy* or زباديدونكي *z'bādedūnacy*; past part. زباد *z'bād* or زباد *z'bādedūnacy*; verb. n. زباديدنه *z'bādedāna'h* or زباديدده *z'bādedah*. زبادول *z'bādawl*, verb trans. To prove, to verify, to test, to try. Pres. زبادوي *z'bādawī*; past زباد کړ *z'bād karr* or زباد و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. زباد به کړي *z'bād bah krrī* or زباد به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. زباد کړه *z'bād krrah* or زباد و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. زبادوونكي *z'bādarūnkacy* or زبادوونكي *z'bādarūnacy*; past part. زباد کړي *z'bād karry*; verb. n. زبادوونه *z'bādarūna'h*.

زبان *zabān*, s.m. (2nd) The tongue; language, dialect, speech. Pl. زبانونه *zabānūnah*. Used only in composition, as زبان آور *zabān āwar*.

- adj. Eloquent, voluble, fluent. زبان آوری *zabān āwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Fluency, eloquence. Pl. *ā'ī*. زبان دان *zabān dān*, adj. A linguist, a poet, skilled in language. زبان دراز *zabān darāz*, adj. Long-tongued, abusive. زبان درازی *zabān darāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Abuse. Pl. *ā'ī*. زبان درازی کول *zabān darāzī kawul*, verb trans. To abuse, to give abuse. زبانی *zabānī*, adj. By word, of or from the tongue, traditional, oral, verbal. زبانی ویل *zabānī wayal*, verb trans. To give a verbal message. See زبیه or زبده
- A زبده *zabdh*, s.f. (3rd) (from زبید) The cream of milk, the best of anything. Pl. *cy*.
- A زبر *zabar*, adj. Above, superior. 2. The vowel point (→) pronounced *a*. زبر دست *zabar dast*, adj. Powerful, vigorous, violent, oppressive, victorious; (Fem). زبر دست *zabar dasta'h*. زبر دستی *zabar dastī*, s.f. (3rd) Violence, oppression, powerfulness. Pl. *ā'ī*. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly. زبر دستی کول *zabar dastī kawul*, verb trans. To force, to oppress.
- A P زبرجد *zabar-jad*, s.m. (6th) A kind of emerald, a topaz, a jasper. Sing. and Pl.
- زبرگ *z'burg*, adj. Great, large, reverend, venerable, grand. 2. s.m. (5th) A great man, a noble, a saint, an elder, an ancestor. Pl. زبرگان *z'burgān*. زبرگه *z'burga'h*, s.f. (3rd). An ancestress, etc. Pl. *cy*. زبرگی *z'burgī*, s.f. (3rd) Grandeur, greatness, eminence, seniority, nobleness. Pl. *ā'ī*. See بزرگ
- زبله *zablah*, adv. Together, in company. زبله باند *zablah bāndī*, Fold on fold, etc. See خبله
- P زبون *zabūn*, adj. Bad, evil, wicked, faulty, ill, unlucky. زبونی *zabūnī*, s.f. (3rd) Badness, vileness, vice, evil, ill, unluckiness. Pl. *ā'ī*. زبونی کول *zabūnī kawul*, verb trans. To act with vileness, to cause evil.
- زبه *zaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of زبیه) The tongue, language, dialect, speech. Pl. *cy*. See جبه
- زبینل *z'beshal* (W.) or *z'bekhal* (E.) verb trans. To suck, to draw into the mouth, to draw out, to imbibe, to inhale. Pres. *z'beshū*; or

- z'bekhū*; past *wu-z'beshak* or *z'bekhak*; fut. *wu bah z'beshū* or *z'bekhū*; imp. *wu-z'beshak* or *z'bekhak*; act. part. *z'beshūnkacy* or *z'bekhūnkacy*, or *z'beshūnacy* or *z'bekhūnacy*; past part. *z'beshalacy* or *z'bekhalacy*; verb. n. *z'beshana'h* or *z'bekhana'h*.
- A زحمت *zahmat*, s.m. (2nd) Affliction, sickness, pain, disquietude. Pl. زحمتونه *zahmat-ūnah*. زحمت کینل *zahmat k'shal* (W.) or *k'khal* (E.), verb trans. To suffer affliction or sickness, to bear or sustain pain or disquietude. زحمتی *zahmatī*, adj. Sick, afflicted.
- P زخم *zakhm*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, a sore, a scar, a cut. Pl. زخمونه *zakhmūnah*. See برهر and برهار. زخم کول *zakhm kawul*, verb trans. To make or cause a wound. زخمی *zakhmī*, adj. Wounded, scarred, cut. زخمی کیدل *zakhmī kedal*, verb intrans. To be wounded. زخمی کول *zakhmī kawul*, verb trans. To wound.
- زخه *zakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wart; an excrescence on the trunk of a tree. Pl. *cy*.
- A زخیره *zakhera'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heap, a store, a granary, provision. Pl. *cy*.
- P زد *zad*, s.m. (2nd) (from زدن) Striking, conflict, combat. 2. Effect, consequence, impression. Pl. زدونه *zadūnah*. زد کول *zad kawul*, verb trans. To strike, to effect, to cause or make impression.
- زدایت *zadāyat*, s.m. (2nd) Family, race, genealogy, descent. Pl. زدایتونه *zadāyatūnah*.
- زدویل *z'do-yal*, verb trans. To rub, to grind, to grate, to rasp, to rub down, to pare, to scour, to wear away, to smooth, to polish. 2. To draw. Pres *z'do-yī*; past *wu-z'do-yah*; fut. *wu-bah z'do-yī*; imp. *wu-z'do-yah*; act. part. *z'do-yūnkacy* or *z'do-yūnacy*; past part. *z'do-yalacy*; verb. n. *z'do-yūna'h*.
- P زده *zadah*, adj. (from زدن) Stricken, smitten, injured by heat, cold, etc., withered.
- زده *z'dah*, adj. Remembered, recollected, un-

- forgotten, imprinted in the memory, etc.,
2. Acquired, learned, mastered (as a book or language), known.
- زرغ کیدل *zardah kedal*, verb intrans. To be learned, acquired, retained in the memory, to be recollected. زرغ کول *zardah kawul*, verb trans. To commit to memory, to get or learn by heart, to acquire, to learn, to retain, to remember, to recollect, to know by heart.
- زر *zar*, s.m. (6th) Gold, riches, wealth, money. Sing. and Pl. زر سپین *spīn zar*, Silver (lit. white gold). زر افشان *sarah zar*, Gold. زر خرید *zar afshān*, adj. Strewing gold. زر خرید *zar kharīd*, adj. Purchased (as a slave).
- زر *zar*, adj. A thousand. 2. s.m. (2nd). Pl. زرونه *zarūnah*. 3. adj. Swift, speedy, quick, nimble, rapid. زر زر *zar-zar*, Speedily, swiftly, fleetly, suddenly. زرگونی *zargūnī* or زرگونی *zargūna'h*, Thousands. See زر and زرغ.
- زرعت *zirā-ʿat*, s.m. (2nd) (from زرغ) Agriculture, husbandry, sowing, a crop, a sown field. Pl. زرعتونه *zirā-ʿatūnah*. زرعت کول *zirā-ʿat kawul*, verb trans. To sow, to prepare land, to bring under cultivation.
- زربرخ *zar-barakh*, s.m. (6th) Tale. Sing. and Pl. See also گل شکی
- زر بیانگ *zar-bīāng*, s.m. (2nd) An instrument for scraping and cleaning leather. Pl. زر بیانگونه *zar-bīāngūnah*.
- زر آلو *zard-ālū*, s.m. (5th) An apricot. Pl. زر آلوگان *zard-ālūgān*.
- زر دک *zardaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A carrot. Pl. زر *ey*. (زر دک)
- زرغاله *zar-ghāla'h*, adj. (used as subs.) A lying-in woman during forty days after child-birth. 2. The forty days of child-birth during which a woman is impure. Pl. زر *ey*. See لنگه and خلویبنتی
- زرغون *zarghūn*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh. 2. Grown up, come up (as vegetation, etc.). 3. Anything enshrined or imprinted in the heart or recollection. (Fem.) زرغونه *zarghūna'h*. Pl. زر *ey*. زرغون والی *zarghūn wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Greenness, verdancy, freshness. 2.

- Recollection. Pl. زرغون والی *wālī*; also زرغون توب *zarghūn tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. زرغون توبونه *tobūnah*, and زرغون تیا *zarghūn tīā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. زرغون تیاوی *tīā-wī*.
- زرغونیدل *zarghūnedal*, verb intrans. To grow, to enlarge, to vegetate, to sprout, to spread, to shoot out, to become green, fresh, verdant (as a field) Pres. زرغونیدری *zarghūnejzī* (W.) or زرغونیدگی *zarghūnegī* (E.); past زرغون شه *zarghūn shah* or زرغون شه *shah*; fut. زرغون *zarghūn* به زرغون *zarghūn bah shī* or زرغون *bah wu-shī*; imp. زرغون شه *zarghūn shah* or زرغون *wu-shah*; act. part. زرغونیدونگی *zarghūnedūnagī* or زرغونیدونی *zarghūnedūnacy*; past part. زرغون *zarghūn* or زرغون سوی *zarghūn shawacy*; verb. n. زرغونیدد *zarghūnedā'h* or زرغونیدنه *zarghūnedanah*. زرغونول *zarghūn-awul*, verb trans. To make green, fresh, or verdant, to cause or make shoot up, sprout, vegetate, or shoot out. Pres. زرغونوی *zarghūnawī*; past زرغون کر *zarghūn karr* or زرغون *wu-karr*; fut. زرغون به کری *zarghūn bah krrī* or زرغون به *bah wu-krrī*; imp. زرغون کرد *zarghūn krrah* or زرغون کرد *wu-krrah*; act. part. زرغونوونگی *zarghūnawūnagī* or زرغونوونی *zarghūnawūnacy*; past part. زرغون *zarghūn* کری *zarghūn karracy*; verb. n. زرغونونه *zarghūnawūna'h*.
- زرک *zarka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The *chikor*, the bartavelle or Greek partridge. Pl. زر *ey*.
- زرگر *zar-gar*, s.m. (5th) A goldsmith, a worker in gold. Pl. زرگران *zargarān*.
- زرگیر *zar-gīr*, s.m. (2nd) A thumbstall made of leather, worn by archers to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow. Pl. زرگیرونه *zar-gīrūnah*.
- زر مست *zar-mast*, adj. Independent, purse-proud; (Fem.) زر مسته *zar-masta'h*. Pl. زر *ey*.
- زرنباد *zarunbād*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant, zedoary (Circumba zerumbet). Sing. and Pl.
- زرنده *zaranda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A water-mill, or windmill, or a mill turned by camels or bullocks. Pl. زر *ey*. See زرندد and زرندد.

زرني *zarana'i*, s.f. (6th) Peeping, ogling, eyeing, leer, glimpse, espionage. Sing. and Pl. (E.); or *zarani*, s.f. (3rd) (W.). Pl. *زي* *ā'i*. کتل *zarana'i* زرني *zah zarani* or *په زرني* *pah zarani* *katal* or *لبدل* *lidal*, verb trans. To look intently, to strain one's eyes, to gaze, to pore over, to ogle, to leer, to take a peep or glimpse at. See *زير کول* and *په خمر کتل*

زرنيخ *zar-nākh*, s.m. (6th) Orpiment, arsenic. Sing. and Pl.

زرند *zarand*, s.m. (6th) Tar, the resinous substance obtained from the pine. Sing. and Pl. See *زانخورد*

زرند *zarandah*, s.f. (3rd) Black mud at the bottom of a pond, slime. Pl. *زي* *āy*.

زره *zira'h*, s.f. (3rd) Iron armour made with rings, chain armour. Pl. *زي* *āy*. *زره پوښ* *zira'h posh* or *پولښ* *polih*, s.m. (5th) A man in chain armour. Pl. *زره پوښان* *zira'h poshan* or *پولښان* *polhan*. See *زغرد*

زري *zaray*, s.m. (1st) A scout, a spy, a vedette, one who peeps or ogles. Pl. *زي* *āy*. *زري* *zara'i*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See *زرني*

زري *zarī*, adj. (from *زر*) Anything woven from gold or with gold thread.

زري *zaray*, s.m. (1st) The sight of a gun. Pl. *زي* *āy*. See *ديدوان*

زري *zaray zaray*, adj. In pieces, in atoms, in shreds or fragments (corrup. of *زرد*).

زرين *zarīn*, adj. Golden; (Fem.) *zarīna'h*.

زرگوئي *zarrgūtaey*, s.m. (1st) Clothes, dress, garments. Pl. *زي* *āy*. See *زروکي*

زرگي *zarrgaey*, s.m. (1st) The heart (lit. a little heart), the dimin. of *زرد*, which see. Pl. *زي* *āy*.

زرد *zarand*, adj. Hanging, dangling, suspended. *زرديدل* *zarandedal*, verb intrans. and *زردول* *zarandarul*, verb trans. To hang, etc. See *خورد*

زروالي *zarr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Oldness, age, antiquity, decline, decay, maturity. Pl. *والي* *wālī*, also *زرتوب* *zarr-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *توبونه* *tobūnah* or *زرتيا* *zarr-ti-ā*, s.f. (6th).

(E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *تياوي* *tīāwī*. See *زود*

زروکي *zarrūkay*, s.m. (1st) Clothes, dress, garments. 2. An old rag or piece of cloth of no value. Pl. *زي* *āy*. See *زرگوئي*

زرد *z'rrah*, s.m. (2nd) The heart, mind, soul. Pl. *زرونه* *z'rrūnah*. *زرگي* *zarrgaey* or *زرگوئي* *zarrgottay*, s.m. (1st) A little heart (dimin. of *زرد*). Pl. *زي* *āy*. *بي زرد* *bey z'rrah*, adj. Dispirited, heartless, dejected, sad. *زرد سوي* *z'rrah s'wacy*, s.m. (1st) Sympathy, compassion, pity. Pl. *زي* *āy*. *زرد سوي* *z'rrah saracy*, adj. Afflicted, troubled in mind. *د زرد ايشنا* *da z'rrah aeshnā*, s.f. (6th) The heart-burn. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *ايشناوي* *aeshnāwī*. *زرد ور* *z'rrah-war*, adj. Bold, brave, intrepid; (Fem.) *زرد ورد* *z'rrah-warā'h*. *زرد ور توب* *z'rrah-war tob*, s.m. (2nd) Boldness, bravery, gallantry, courage, valour, daring, intrepidity; nerve, pluck, mettle, bottom, firmness, fortitude, resolution, heroism. Pl. *توبونه* *tob-ūnah*; or *زرد ور تيا* *z'rrah-war-ti-ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *تياوي* *tīāwī*. *د زرد بداوي* *da z'rrah badāwī*, Annoyance, irritation, disquietude of mind, dejection; chagrin, mortification. *زرد شين* *z'rrah shīn*, adj. (lit. green-hearted) (fig.) Enraged, angry, furious. *زرد و بدو ته شين* *z'rrah wa bado tah shīn*, Ready for any mischief or desperate action, from rage, fury, or chagrin, desperate.

زري *zarray*, s.m. (1st) A seed, a kernel in general. Pl. *زي* *āy*. (E.) *زري*

زري *zirray*, s.m. (1st) The jaundice. Pl. *زي* *āy*. See *زيري*

زريدل *zarredal*, verb intrans. To grow or become old, aged, antique, antiquated, ancient, elderly, grey-headed, venerable, time-worn, decrepid, superannuated, worn out, stricken in years, advanced in life. Pres. *زيري* *zarrejzī* (W.) or *زريگي* *zarregī* (E.); past *زور شه* *zorr shah* or *و شه* *wu-shah*; fut. *زور شه* *zorr bah shī* or *و شي* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *زور شه* *zorr shah* or *و شه* *wu-shah*; act.

part. زردونکی *zarredūnkaey* or *zarredūnacy*; past part. زور شوی *zorr shōy* or *zorr sharaey*; verb. n. زردنه *zarredana'h* or *zarredah*. زرول *zarrawul*, verb trans. To make or render old, aged, venerable, to render decrepid, to wear out (as clothes), to weaken by age. Pres. زروی *zarrawī*; past زور کر *zorr karr* or *wa-karr*; fut. زور به *zorr bah krrī*; or *bah wu-krrī*; imp. زور کرد *zorr krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. زروونکی *zarrawūnkaey* or *zarrawūnacy*; past part. زور کړی *zorr karray*; verb. n. زرونه *zarrawuna'h*.

See زور

زړ *ziz̄z̄*, adj. Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, harsh; (Fem.) زړه *ziz̄za'h*. زړیدل *ziz̄zedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow rough, hard, stiff, rigid, harsh, severe, etc. زړول *ziz̄zarul*, verb trans. To make or render rough, hard, harsh, rigid, etc. See زیگ

زرگی *ziz̄gaey*, s.m. (1st) A porcupine, a hedgehog. Pl. ی *ī*. زرگی *ziz̄ga'i*, s.f. (6th) The female hedgehog or porcupine. Sing. and Pl.

زست *zist*, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of زیست) Life, living, existence. 2. Employment. Sing. and Pl. زست کول *zist karul*, verb trans. To live, to exist. See ژوندون

زشکه *zash-kalah*, adv. Whenever, at whatever time.

زښا *zakhā*, s.f. (6th) The sound produced by roasting meat, etc. Sing. and Pl. (E.), See جز سینا

زښت *zikht* (E) or *zisht* (W.), adj. Ugly, deformed, hideous. 2. Stern, severe; (Fem.) زښته *zikhta'h* or *zishta'h* (P زشت). Also written زښت *zekht* or *zesht*.

A زعفران *zaefarān*, s.m. (6th) Saffron. Sing. and Pl.

P زعفرانی *zaefarānī*, adj. Saffron-coloured, a yellow colour.

زغ *zagh*, s.m. (2nd) A yoke for oxen. Pl. زغونه *zaghūnah*. زغوندي *zaghūndaey*, s.m. (1st) A peg of the yoke, of which there are four. Pl. ی *ī*.

زغاست *z'ghāst*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Assault and plunder, incursion, inroad, invasion, foray. Sing. and Pl. See زغاستل

زغاستل *z'ghās-tal*, verb intrans. (W.) To run, to move quickly, to take flight. This infinitive is imperfect, and is completed from زغیدل *z'ghāstūnkaey* or *z'ghāstūnacy*; past part. زغاستونکی *z'ghāstūnacy*; verb. n. زغاستنه *z'ghāstana'h* or *z'ghāstā*. The other tenses are wanting.

زغاستل *z'ghāstā*, verb intrans. (E.) To run. This is also imperfect like the preceding, from which it only differs in substituting ښ for س. See زغیدل

زغرد *z'ghard*, adj. Quick, fleet, alert, nimble; (Fem.) زغرده *z'gharda'h*. 2. adv. Quietly, fleetly, nimbly, alertly, actively.

زغرد *z'ghara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Chain armour. Pl. ی *ī*. زغریالی *z'ghar yālay*, s.m. (1st) A man in armour. Pl. ی *ī*.

زغیدل *z'ghaledal*, verb intrans. To run, to move along quickly, to take flight. Pres. زغی *z'ghalī*; past زغیدد *wu-z'ghaledah* or *z'ghaleda*; fut. زغی *wu-bah z'ghalī*; imp. زغله *wu-z'ghalah*; act. part. زغیدونکی *z'ghaledūnkaey* or *z'ghaledūnacy*; past part. زغیدلی *z'ghaledalay*; verb. n. زغیدنه *z'ghaledana'h* or *z'ghaledah*.

زغلول *z'ghalarul*, verb trans. To cause to run, to put to flight, to put to the rout. Pres. زغلولی *z'ghalarwī*; past زغلاود *wu-z'ghalarwuh* or *z'ghalarwo*; fut. زغلولی *wu bah z'ghalarwī*; imp. زغلول *wu-z'ghalarwah*; act. part. زغلولونکی *z'ghalarwūnkaey* or *z'ghalarwūnacy*; past part. زغلولی *z'ghalarwūlay*; verb. n. زغلوله *z'ghalarwū'h*.

زغمل *z'ghamal*, verb trans. To bear, to suffer, to endure, to sustain, to undergo, to put up with, to go through. Pres. زغمی *z'ghamī*; past زغامه *wu-z'ghamah* or *z'ghāma*; fut. زغامی *wu bah z'ghamī*; imp. زغمه *wu-z'ghamah*; act. part. زغمولونکی *z'ghamūnkaey* or *z'ghamūnacy*; past part. زغملی *z'ghamūlay*.

- z'ghamalacy*; verb, n. زغمته *z'ghamana'h*.
 P زغن زغن *zaghan*, s.m. (5th) A kite. Pl. زغنانه *zaghanān*.
- زغورل *z'ghoral*, verb trans. To keep to preserve, to sustain, to support, to defend, to protect, to guard, to shield. Pres. زغوري *z'ghorī*; past *u-z'ghorah*; fut. *u bah* زغورده *z'ghorī*; imp. زغورده *u-z'ghorah*; act. part. زغورونکي *z'ghorūnkacy* or زغوروني *z'ghorūnacy*; past part. زغورلي *z'ghoralacy*; verb, n. زغورنه *z'ghorana'h*. See زغورل
- زغوندي *z'ghūndacy*, s.m. (1st) The peg of the yoke for oxen, of which there are four. Pl. زي *zī*.
- زقوم *zahām*, s.m. (2nd) A thorny tree, the Indian prickly pear. Pl. زقومونه *zahāmūnah*.
- زک *zik*, s.m. (5th) An inflated leather bag used to cross rivers, called also *mask*, and made of the hide of a buffalo, cow, sheep, etc. 2. A bag or bottle made of leather for holding water and other articles. Pl. زکان *zikān*. See شنار and زي
- زکات *zahāt*, s.m. (2nd) The portion of a man's property given in charity according to the rules laid down in the Kur'ān, alms. Pl. زکاتونه *zahātūnah*.
- زکام *zahām*, s.m. (2nd) Defluxion, rheum, catarrh, a cold. Pl. زکامونه *zahāmūnah*.
- زکوزي *zako-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. زکوزي *zako-zacy*, Sing. A man or male of the above. زکوزي *zako-zā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A woman or female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.
- زکه *zakah*, conj. For, because, therefore, on this account that. See سکه and سکه
- زکي *zakī*, adj. (from زکا) One who regularly gives the زکات *zahāt*, or alms, pious. 2. Pure, continent.
- زگ *zig* (E.), adj. Rough, hard, harsh, rigid, severe; (Fem.) زگه *ziga'h*. زگيدل *zigedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow rough, stiff, harsh, severe. زگول *ziganul*, verb trans. To make or render rough, stiff, etc. See زر and زيگ
- زگ *zag*, s.m. (2nd) Froth, foam, head, spume. Pl. زگونه *zagūnah*. زگ لوستن *zag lawastal*,

- verb trans. To foam at the mouth, as a camel when angry.
- زگر *zigar*, s.m. (2nd) The liver. 2. Boldness, bravery, courage. Pl. زگرونه *zigarūnah*. See خگر
- زگيروي *zgerwacy*, s.m. (1st) A moan, a whine, a groan, complaint, lamentation. Pl. زي *zī*.
- زگيروي کول *zgerwacy kawul*, verb trans. To moan, to groan, to whine, to wail, to bemoan, to complain, to lament.
- زل *zal*, s.m. (5th) A horse-cloth, a covering for any animal. Pl. زلانه *zalān*.
- زل *zal*, s.m. (6th) (from زل) Piercing, stabbing, impaling, pricking, sticking, puncturing, going. Sing. and Pl. See زلنه
- زلزله *zalzala'h*, s.f. (3rd) An earthquake. Pl. زي *zī*.
- زلفه *zulfā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A curl, a lock of hair, a ringlet. Pl. زي *zī*. پريشانې زلفي *parashāncy zulfey*, Dishevelled locks, the hair unconfined or hanging about the neck or shoulders.
- زلفي *zulfā'i*, s.f. (6th) A staple, a hook of iron. Sing. and Pl. (from پ).
- زلزل *zalal*, s.m. (2nd) Blundering, erring. 2. Falling, stumbling. 3. Deficiency, loss. Pl. زلزونه *zalalūnah*.
- زلمي *zalmany*, s.m. (1st) A youth, a young man, a bridegroom. Pl. زي *zī*.
- زلمي *zalma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A young girl, a damsel, a bride. Sing. and Pl.
- زليجه *zalicha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A carpet, a rug of cotton, silk, or wool. Pl. زي *zī*. See قالچه
- زليخا *zalikhā*, s. prep. The name of Potiphar's wife.
- زم *zam*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, a hurt, an injury. Pl. زمونه *zamūnah*. زم زمولي *zam z'molacy*, adj. Helpless through wounds or injuries. 2. Carrying away the wounded from a field of battle, taking up a person and carrying him by seizing both hands and feet; (Fem.) زم *zā'ī*.
- زمول *zam-z'moli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) زي *zī*.
- زمانه *zamāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Time, an age. 2. The heavens. 3. The world. 4. Fortune destiny. Pl. زي *zī*.

P زمررد *zumrud*, s.m. (2nd) An emerald. Pl. *zumrudūnah*.
 زمرردونه *zumrudūnah*.
 مزرري *maracy*, s.m. (1st) A panther. Pl. *marāy*;
 s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. *marāy*. See مزرري
 A زمزم *zamzam*, s. prop. A well at Makka,
 Hagar's well.
 A زمزومه *zamzama'h*, s.f. (3rd) Singing, modula-
 tion, a concert. Pl. *zamzama'h*.
 زمزومه کول *zamzama'kawul*, verb trans. To sing, to modulate.
 زمکه *zama'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ground, land, soil, the
 earth. Pl. *zama'h*.
 زمکه خسته لاي *zama'h khatta' h lā'e*, Quagmire, soft muddy ground,
 bog.
 زمند *zamad*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān
 tribe, a male of the above. Sing. and Pl.
 زمنده *zamanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the
 tribe. Pl. *zama'd*.
 زموخ *zomokh*, adj. Astringent, binding, dry to
 the taste; also written *zomokht*;
 (Fem.) *zomokha'h* or *zomokhta'h*.
 زمول *zomol*, adj. Helpless, unfortunate, afflicted,
 ruined, troubled, annoyed; (Fem.) *zomola'h*.
 زمولوي *zomoluy*, adj. as s.m. (1st)
 A person helpless or unfortunate; (Fem.)
 زمولي *zomoli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *zomoli*.
 زم زمولوي *zam-zomoluy*, adj. Helpless through
 wounds or other injuries. See زم
 زموليدل *zomolidal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted,
 annoyed, distressed, troubled, ruined, etc.
 Pres. زموليدل *zomolidal* (W.) or زموليدل *zomolidal* (E.);
 past زمول شه *zomol shah* or *wu-shah*;
 fut. زمول به شي *zomol bah shi* or *wu-shi*;
 imp. زمول شه *zomol shah* or *wu-shah*;
 act. part. زموليدونكي *zomolidūnkacy* or
 زموليدوني *zomolidūnacy*; past part. زمول *zomol* or
 زمول شوي *zomol shway*; verb. n. زموليدنه *zomolidana'h*
 or زموليدده *zomolidah*.
 زمولول *zomolul*, verb trans. To afflict, to distress,
 to annoy, to trouble, to aggrrieve, to ruin, etc. Pres.
 زمولوي *zomoluy*; past زمول کړ *zomol karr* or
 زمول کړ *wu-karr*; fut. زمول به کړي *zomol bah krrī*
 or زمول به کړي *wu-krrī*; imp. زمول کړه *zomol krah*
 or زمول کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. زمولولونکي

z'molarūnkacy or زمولولوني *z'molarūnacy*;
 past part. زمول کړي *z'mol karracy*; verb. n.
 زمولونه *z'molarūna'h*.
 زمي *zamaey*, s.m. (1st) The winter, the cold
 season. Pl. *zamaey*. See زمي
 زمي *zama'y*, s.f. (6th) An alkaline tree, the seed
 or berry and leaves of which are used in
 washing. Sing. and Pl.
 P زميندار *zamīndār*, s.m. (5th) (from زمين) A
 landlord, a holder of land, a farmer. Pl.
 زمينداران *zamīndārān*.
 زمينداره *zamīndāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wife of a farmer. Pl. *zama'dāra*.
 زمينداري *zamīndārī*, s.f. (3rd) A fief, a landed
 estate. Pl. *zama'dārī*.
 زمينداري کول *zamīndārī kawul*, verb trans. To practice farming.
 A زنا *zinā*, s.m. (9th) Adultery, fornication.
 Sing. and Pl. زنا کار *zinā-kār*, s.m. (5th)
 A fornicator, an adulterer. Pl. زنا کاران *zinā-kārān*.
 زنا کاره *zinā-kāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An
 adultress, a fornicatress. Pl. *zama'dārī*.
 زنا کاري *zinā-kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Adultery, fornication.
 Pl. *zama'dārī*.
 زنا کاري کول *zinā-kārī kawul*, verb trans. To fornicate, to commit adultery.
 G A زنار *zunār*, s.m. (2nd) A belt worn by
 Eastern Christians, Jews, and Magi; the
 sacred or brāhmanical cord worn by Hindūs, a
 Hindū rosary. Pl. زنارونه *zunārūnah*.
 زنازه *zanāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bier, a funeral. Pl.
 زنازه *zanāza'h*. See جنازه
 P زنانه *zanāna'h*, adj. Female, feminine, effemi-
 nate, womanly. 2. s.f. (3rd) Women in
 general. 3. Female apartments, the haram.
 Pl. *zanāna*.
 P زنبق *zambaq*, s.m. (6th) The name of the
 white jasmine, a lily, or iris. 2. A flower
 worked on the border of a dress. Sing.
 and Pl.
 زنبک *zambuk*, s.m. (5th) A tassel, a knot, a
 rosette, a flower. Pl. زنبکان *zambukān*. See
 زندي
 زنبل *zambal*, verb trans. To wink, to blink, to
 close the eyelids (as a cat in the sunlight),
 etc. See خمل for conjugation.

- زنبه *zambah*, s.f. (3rd) Hair on the body. Pl. *cy*. See تور وینسته
- زنجیرونه *zanjir*, s.m. (2nd) A chain. Pl. *zanjirūnah*.
- زخونہ *zanakh* or زخندان *zanakhdān*, s.m. (2nd) The chin, the pit in the chin. Pl. زخونہ *zanakhdānah* or زخندانونہ *zanakhdānānah*. See زنه
- زندانی *zindān*, s.m. (2nd) A jail, a prison. Pl. زندانونہ *zindānūnah*. زندانی *zindānī*, adj. Imprisoned, confined, a prisoner.
- زندگانی *zindagānī* or زندگی *zindagī*, s.f. (3rd) Life, living, existence, livelihood. Pl. *āī*. زندگانی کول *zindagānī karul*, verb trans. To exist, to live, to gain a livelihood.
- زندہ *zinda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A halter, a noose for hanging criminals. Sing. and Pl. See تیزندی
- زندہ *zandācy*, s.m. (1st) A tassel, a pendant, an ornament. Pl. *ī*. See زنبک
- زندہ *zanz'ih*, s.f. (3rd) A centipede. Pl. *cy*.
- زنجیرونه *zandzūr*, s.m. (2nd) A chain. Pl. *zandzūrūnah*. See زنجیر
- زندگی *zanka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Cummin seed. Sing. and Pl.
- زنگ *zang*, s.m. (2nd) A bell, a bell which dancing women fasten to their feet, a cymbal. Pl. زنگونہ *zangūnah*. See زنگولہ
- زنگ *zang*, s.m. (9th) Rust, mould, scum, dirt. Sing. and Pl. زنگ کیدل *zang kedal*, verb intrans. To rust, to become rusty. زنگ کول *zang karul*, verb trans. To make rusty. زنگ خودی *zang shavacy* or زنگ شوی *zang khavacy*, adj. Rusty, covered with rust.
- زنگل *zangal*, s.m. (2nd) A forest, a wood, a wild. Pl. زنگلونہ *zangalūnah*. See شنگل
- زنگل *zangal*, verb intrans. To swing, to move to and fro, to vibrate, to wave, to hang. Pres. زانگی *zāngī*; fut. *wu bah zāngī*; imp. زانگہ *wu-zāngah*. The other tenses are wanting, and are taken from the infinitive زنگیدل, which see.
- زنگولہ *zangūlah*, s.f. (3rd) A small bell, the

- bell of a tambourine, a cymbal. Pl. *cy*. See زنگ
- زنگونہ *zangūn*, s.m. (2nd) The knee. Pl. زنگونونہ *zanganūnah*. زنگانہ سترگہ *da zangāna'h stargah*, s.f. (3rd) The knee-cap. Pl. *cy*.
- زنگون کول *zangūn karul*, verb trans. To support, to aid, to assist. زنگونونہ وھل *zanganūnah wahal*, verb trans. To beat or slap the knees, *i.e.*, to show extreme grief or sorrow, as at the decease of any relation or friend.
- زنگی *zangī*, s.m. (5th) An Ethiop, a negro. Pl. زنگیان *zangīān*.
- زنگیدل *zangedal*, verb intrans. To swing, to wave, to move to and fro, to vibrate, to hang, etc. Pres. زنگیری *zangejzī* (W.) or زنگیکی *zangegī* (E.); past زنگیدہ *wu-zangedah* or زنگید *zangeda*; fut. *wu bah zangejzī* or *wu bah zangegī*; imp. زنگیرد *wu-zangejzah* or زنگیکہ *zangeyah*; act. part. زنگیدونکی *zangedūnacy* or زنگیدونی *zangedūnacy*; past part. زنگیدلای *zangedalacy*; verb. n. زنگیدنہ *zangedana'h* or زنگیدہ *zangedah*.
- زنگول *zangarul*, verb trans. To swing, to wave, to rock, to brandish, to move to and fro, to vibrate, etc. Pres. زنگوی *zangawī*; past زنگاود *wu-zangāwub* or زنگاوو *zangāwo*; fut. *wu bah zangawī*; imp. زنگود *wu-zangawah*; act. part. زنگوونکی *zangawūnacy* or زنگوونی *zangawūnacy*; past part. زنگولای *zangawulacy*; verb. n. زنگاونہ *zangawūnah*.
- زنگول *zanul*, verb trans. To insert, to implant, to embed, to stick into, to plant, to stab, to pierce, to prick, to impale. Pres. زنی *zanī*; past زانہ *wu-zānah* or زان *zāna*; fut. *wu bah zanī*; imp. زنه *wu-zanah*; act. part. زانونکی *zanūnacy* or زنونی *zanūnacy*; past part. زنلای *zanalacy*; verb. n. زانہ *zanana'h*. See خرخول and سندان
- زنگولہ *zanana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Piercing, stabbing, impaling, pricking, sticking, goring, puncturing, etc. Pl. *cy*. See زل and خرخول
- زنگولہ *zana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The chin, the pit of the chin. Pl. *cy*. See زخ

By no means, never. 2. interj. Beware! take care!

زور زور *zūhār* or زور زور *zūhār*, adv. By no means, never. 2. interj. Beware! take care!

زور زور *zūhār*, s.f. (3rd) The cone of the pine tree, the tree itself. (E.) Pl. *zūhār*; also *zūhār*.

زور زور *zūhār*, s.m. (1st). (W.) Pl. *zūhār*. See *zūhār*.

زور *zūhār*, s.m. (1st) A seed or kernel in general. 2. A lad, a boy not arrived at puberty. Pl. *zūhār*.

زور *zūhār*, s.m. (1st) A little boy or young lad (dimin. of the preceding). Pl. *zūhār*. See *zūhār*.

زور *zūhār*, s.m. (2nd) (from *zūhār*) Decline, declination, wane, cessation, wretchedness, the setting (as of the sun.) Pl. *zūhār*.

زور *zūhār*, adv. Quick, quickly, nimbly, suddenly. See *zūhār*.

زور *zūhār*, s.f. (3rd) Quickness, nimbleness, activity. Pl. *zūhār*.

زور *zūhār*, verb trans. To act with quickness, to make haste, to act rashly.

زور *zor*, s.m. (2nd) Power, force, strength, vigour, violence, weight. Pl. *zor*.

2. adv. Violently, forcibly, extremely.

زور *zor-āwar* or زور زور *zorawar*, adj. Powerful, strong, violent; (Fem.) *zor-āwarā'h* or زور زور *zorawarā'h*. Pl. *zor*.

زور *zor-āwarī* or زور زور *zorawarī*, s.f. (3rd) Force, power, violence. Pl. *zor*.

زور *zor-āwarī kawul*, verb trans. To force, to compel, to act violently towards.

زور *zor kawul*, verb trans. To use effort, to exert one's self.

زور *zor zor*, adj. Strong, mighty.

زور *zorāl*, verb trans. To vex, to provoke, to fret, to irritate. 2. To compel, to force, to coerce, to constrain, to use compulsion, main force, etc. 3. To digest, to cause digestion. Pres. *zorī*; past *zor* or *zor*; fut. *zor* or *zor*; imp. *zor* or *zor*; act. part. *zorūkacy* or *zorūkacy*; past part. *zorūci*; verb. n. *zorā'h*.

زور *zor*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, pain, anxiety, sorrow, affliction, trouble. Pl. *zor*.

زور *zorādāl*, verb intrans. To become afflicted, pained, or grieved, to be sorrowful.

Pres. *zorrejzi* (W.) or *zorrejzi* (E.); past *zorredāh* or *zorredāh*; fut. *zorrejzi* or *zorrejzi*; imp. *zorrejzi* or *zorrejzi*; act. part. *zorredānci* or *zorredānci*; past part. *zorredānci*; verb. n. *zorredā'h* or *zorredā'h*.

زور *zorawāl*, verb trans. To grieve, to trouble, to afflict, to make anxious, to be wretched. Pres. *zorawāi*; past *zorawāh* or *zorawāh*; fut. *zorawāi*; imp. *zorawāi*; act. part. *zorawānci* or *zorawānci*; past part. *zorawānci*; verb. n. *zorawā'h*. See *zorawā'h*.

زور *zor*, s.m. (2nd) The vowel point (ع). Pl. *zor*.

زور *zorawār*, s.m. (9th) Declivity, dip, slope, fall, devexity, downhill. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Oblique, slanting, sloping, shelving; (Fem.) *zorawārā'h*. زور زور *zorawārā'h* or *zorawārā'h*. Ascent and descent, rough or uneven ground.

زور *zoray*, adj. Old, aged, ancient, antiquated, of long standing, venerable, primitive, worn out (as clothes). Pl. *zoray*; (Fem.) *zorayā'h*. Pl. *zoray*.

زور *zoray* or *zoray-wāley*, s.m. (1st) Age, old age, senility, oldness, seniority, dotage, venerableness. Pl. *wāley*; also *zoray* or *zoray* or *zoray tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *tobānah*.

زور *zoray* or *zoray* or *zoray tīā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *tīāwī*. See *zoray* and *zoray*.

زور *zor*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel thorn (*Hedysarum altragi*). Pl. *zor*. See *zor*.

زور *zorāt*, s.m. (2nd) Progeny, issue, species, posterity. Pl. *zorātānah*. See *zorāt*.

زور *zor-ō-zād* or *zor-ō-zād*, s.m. (2nd) Progeny, posterity, issue, descendants, species. Pl. *zor-ō-zādānah* or *zor-ō-zādānah*.

- زور *zwajz*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, sound, din, uproar, cry, clamour, exclamation; the murmuring of a brook, rippling, rustling of leaves, noise of a high wind, the noise of cattle feeding or walking along. 2. Concern, grief, sorrow, distress, affliction, woe, bitterness; agony, anguish. Pl. زورونه *zwajzūnah*. See زوگ.
- زور کول *zwajz kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, din, uproar, etc.; to rustle, to murmur.
- زوبه *zokha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of syrup, or beverage made from the juice of the *ber* or jujube and sweetened. Pl. *ey*.
- زوگ *zwag*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, sound, clamour, murmur, rustling, etc. Pl. زوگونه *zwagūnah*.
- زوگ کول *zwag kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, din, uproar, outcry, etc.; to murmur, to rustle, to moan or whistle as the wind, etc. See زور *zwajz*.
- زولانه *zolāna'h* or زولانه *zolana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fetter, a chain for criminals. Pl. *ey*. See خولانه
- زوم *zūm*, s.m. (5th) A son-in-law. Pl. زومان *zūmān*.
- زومگي *zūmgacy*, s.m. (1st) A son-in-law (dimin. of the above). Pl. *ey*.
- زوم *z'wam*, adj. Deficient, less, little, scanty, rarely, seldom. 2. Lessened, reduced, curtailed, abated, removed, subtracted, withdrawn. 3. Lost, deducted, taken away; (Fem.) زومه *z'wama'h*. زوم کيدل *z'wam kedal*, verb intrans. To become less, reduced, deducted, removed, to lessen, to decrease, to abate, etc. زوم کول *z'wam kawul*, verb trans. To remove, to reduce, to lessen, to withdraw, to subtract, to deduct, to diminish, to make or render less, to depreciate.
- زومنه *z'wamna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Soup, broth. Pl. *ey*. See زوروا
- زوول *zowul*, verb intrans. To be born, to be brought forth (as young). Past زوؤ *wu-zo-nū*; past part. زوولي *zowulaey*. The remaining tenses are wanting. See زيړيدل
- زوه *zawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pus, matter, rheum. Pl. *ey*.
- زولن *zaw-lan*, adj. Rheumy, covered with pus or matter; (Fem.) زولنه *zaw-lana'h*. زوي

- زوي *zawey bahedal* or *zawey natal*, verb intrans. To ooze, as matter from a wound.
- زوې *zo-e*, s.m. (5th) A son. Pl. زامن *zāman* or زهمن *zahman*. زوي مري *zo-e marracy* or زومري *zo-marracy*, A person who has lost his son; (Fem.) زوي مري *zoey marri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ey*.
- زه *zah*, pers. pron. 1st person 'I.' It becomes changed by inflection into ما *mā*. Pl. مور *mūjz*, and منگا *mungā* or منگ *munga*. See Grammar, p. 30.
- زه *zuhd*, s.m. (2nd) Continnence, devotion, abstinence. Pl. زهدونه *zuhdūnah*. زهد کول *zuhd kawul*, verb trans. To act devoutly, to practice abstinence. See زاهد
- زهري *zahr*, s.m. (6th) Poison. Sing. and Pl. زهر آلود *zahr ālūd*, adj. Poisoned, mixed with poison. زهر قاتل *zahr-i-kātil*, Deadly poison. زهر ميره *zahr muhrah*, s.f. (3rd) The bezoar, an antidote for poison. Pl. *ey*.
- زهري *zahra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The gall-bladder, bile. 2. Courage, boldness. Pl. *ey*. زهره چودل *zahra'h chawdal*, verb intrans. To be much distressed or terrified.
- زهگير *zih-gīr*, s.m. (2nd) The notch at each extremity of a bow for fastening the bow-string. Pl. زهگيرونه *zih-gīrūnah*.
- زهوب *zahūb*, s.m. (2nd) Matter, pus, discharge, rheum. Pl. زهوبونه *zahūbūnah*. See زوه
- زهيدل *zahedal*, verb intrans. To lessen, or grow less, to decrease, to waste away through sickness or grief, to become thin, etc. Pres. زهيجي *zahejzī* (W.) or زهيجي *zahegī* (E.); past زهيد *wu-zahedāh* or زهيد *zaheda*; fut. زهيجي *wu bah zahejzī* or زهيجي *zahegī*; imp. زهيد *wu-zahedāh*; act. part. زهيدونکي *zahedūnkaey* or زهيدوني *zahedūnaey*; past part. زهيدلي *zahedalaey*; verb. n. زهيدنه *zahedāna'h* or زهيد *zahedah*.
- زهول *zahawul*, verb trans. To lessen, to reduce by sickness, grief, or affliction. Pres. زهوي *zahawī*; past زهواو *wu-zchāwuh* or زهواو *zahāno*; fut. زهوي *wu bah zahawī*; imp. زهواو *wu-zahawah*; act. part. زهونکي

zaharūnkaey or زهونې *zaharūnaey*; past part. زهولي *zaharūlaey*; verb. n. زهونه *zaharūna'h*.

▲ *zahīr*, adj. (from زهر) Reduced by sickness or distress, thin. 2. Sad, melancholy, troubled in mind, low-spirited, dejected; (Fem.) زهیره *zahīrā'h*. زهیر والي *zahīr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Distress, sadness, trouble, dejection. Pl. والي *wāli*, also زهیر توب *zahīr tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. زهیر تیا *zahīr tiā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tīāwī*. زهیریدل *zahīredal*, verb intrans. To become thin or emaciated through sickness, to become sad, down-hearted, or melancholy. Pres. زهیریری *zahīrejzī* (W.) or زهیریگی *zahīregī* (E.); past زهیر شه *zahīr shah* or شه *wu-shah*; fut. زهیر به شي *zahīr bah shī* or شه *wu-shī*; imp. زهیر شه *zahīr shah* or شه *wu-shah*; act. part. زهیریدونکي *zahīredūnkaey* or زهیریدونکي *zahīredūnaey*; past part. زهیر *zahīr* or زهیر *zahīr*; verb. n. زهیریدنه *zahīredana'h* or زهیریده *zahīredah*. زهیرول *zahīrawul*, verb trans. To distress, to aggrrieve, to reduce, to make thin or emaciated (as disease). Pres. زهیراوي *zahīrawī*; past زهیر کر *zahīr karr* or کر *wu-karr*; fut. زهیر به کري *zahīr bah krrī* or به *wu-krrī*; imp. زهیر کره *zahīr krrah* or کره *wu-krrah*; act. part. زهیراونکي *zahīrawūnkaey* or زهیراونکي *zahīrawūnaey*; past part. زهیر کري *zahīr krraey*; verb. n. زهیراونه *zahīrawuna'h*.

زي *zaey*, s.m. (1st) (In composition) A son, a descendant, as Mc, Fitz, O', etc. It is generally affixed to the names of Afghān tribes, as بارکزي *bārakzacy*, A man of the Bārakzī tribe. Pl. ي *ī*. ي *a'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See زوي

زیات *zīāt*, adj. More, additional, excessive, too much, too many, etc.; (Fem.) زیاته *zīātā'h*. زیات له حد *lah hada zīāt*, Beyond bounds, excessive; or زیات والي *zīāt-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wāli*; or زیات توب *zīāt-tob*,

s.m. (2nd) Augmentation, increase, addition, excess, surplus. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. زیاته بخره *zīātā'h bakhrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The largest or lion's share. Pl. ي *ey*. زیاتیدل *zīātedal*, verb intrans. To increase, to grow, to become greater in bulk or quantity, to swell (as water of rivers), to become larger, to enlarge. Pres. زیاتیگی *zīātegi* (W.) or زیاتیگی *zīātegi* (E.); past زیات شه *zīāt shah* or شه *wu-shah*; fut. زیات به شي *zīāt bah shī* or به *wu-shī*; imp. زیات شه *zīāt shah* or شه *wu-shah*; act. part. زیاتیدونکي *zīātedūnkaey* or زیاتیدونکي *zīātedūnaey*; past part. زیات *zīāt* or زیات شوي *zīāt shawī*; verb. n. زیاتیدنه *zīāteduna'h* or زیاتیده *zīātedah*. زیاتول *zīātawul*, verb trans. To increase, to augment, to extend, to spread, to aggravate, to add to. Pres. زیاتاوي *zīātawī*; past زیات کر *zīāt karr* or کر *wu-karr*; fut. زیات به کري *zīāt bah krrī* or به *wu-krrī*; imp. زیات کره *zīāt krrah* or کره *wu-krrah*; act. part. زیاتاونکي *zīātawūnkaey* or زیاتاونکي *zīātawūnaey*; past part. زیات کري *zīāt krraey*; verb. n. زیاتاونه *zīātawuna'h*.

زیاتي *zīātī*, adj. More, excessive. See زیات
▲ زیاد *zīyād* or زیاده *zīyādah*, adj. More, additional, etc. See زیات

▲ زیارت *zī-yārat*, s.m. (2nd) A pilgrimage, visiting a shrine. 2. A shrine, the tomb of a saint. Pl. زیارتونه *zī-yāratūnah*. زیارت کول *zī-yārat kawul*, verb trans. To make or perform a pilgrimage, to go on a pilgrimage. دا زیارت روخ *da zī-yārat rradz*, The Day of Pilgrimage, Thursday.

P زیان *zī-yān*, s.m. (2nd) Injury, hurt, harm, mischief, detriment, loss, damage, deficiency. Pl. زیانونه *zī-yānūnah*. زیان کار *zī-yān kār*, adj. Doing mischief, hurtful, injurious; (Fem.) زیان کاره *zī-yān kāra'h*. زیان کاری *zī-yān kārī*, s.f. (3rd) The doing mischief, damage or injury, hurtfulness. Pl. ی *ī*. ی *a'ī*. زیان کول *zī-yān kārī kawul*, verb trans. To commit

injury, to do or make mischief, damage, etc.

زیان کول *zi-yān kawul*, verb trans. To cause harm, hurt, injury, etc.; to injure. زیان من *zi-yān man*, adj. Injured, harmed, hurt; (Fem.) زیان منده *zi-yān mana'h*. Pl. یی *ey*; also زیانی *zi-yānā*. (Masc. and Fem.)

زیب *zeb*, s.m. (2nd) Beauty, elegance, ornament, adornment. Pl. زیبونه *zebūnah*. زیب و زیبت *zeb-o-zī-nat*, Adornment, ornament. زیبا *zebā*, adj. Beautiful, adorned, decorated, ornamented. زیبائی *ze-bā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Gracefulness, beauty, elegance. Pl. ای *a'ī*.

زیتونه *zaitāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The olive tree. Pl. یی *ey*. (زیتون A)

زیر *zir*, adv. Under, below. 2. The vowel point (—), called also کسره *kasra'h*, sounded as Italian or short *i*. زیر و زبر *zir-o-zabar*, adv. Topsy turvy, upside down. زیر و زبر کول *zir-o-zabar kawul*, verb trans. To invert, to overturn, to ruin, to destroy. زیر دست *zirdast*, adj. Powerless, under command, vanquished; a subject, a vassal. زیر کول *zir kawul*, verb trans. To subdue, to vanquish, to overpower. زیر تنگ *zir tang*, s.m. (2nd) The under girth of a saddle. Pl. زیر تنگونه *zir tangūnah*.

زیر *zir*, s.m. (5th) The fine or highest note of a lute; the treble in music. Pl. زیران *zīrān*.

زیر *zīr*, s.m. (9th) Contemplation, view, survey, etc. Sing. and Pl. زیر کول *zīr kawul*, verb trans. To view, to contemplate. See خیر

زیر آستر *zir-āstar*, s.m. (2nd) A lining in general, Pl. زیر آسترونه *zir-āstarūnah*.

زیرک *zī-rak*, adj. Acute, shrewd, penetrating, sagacious, intelligent, ingenious; (Fem.) زیرکه *zī-raka'h*. 2. s.m. (6th) The name of one of the great divisions of the Durānī Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. See Introduction to my Grammar, page 12. زیرکی *zī-rakī*, s.f. (3rd) Acumen, sagacity, ingenuity, acuteness, discernment. Pl. ای *a'ī*.

زیرمه *zerma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Preparation, making ready, providing, provision, putting in order, arrangement, disposal; make, formation. Pl.

یی *ey*. زیرمه کول *zerma'h kawul*, verb trans. To arrange, to set or put in order, to organize, to dispose, to provide, etc.

زیردگری *zīrah-garēy*, s.m. (1st) A person who brings glad tidings or good news. Pl. یی *ey*. s.f. (5th) زیردگر *zīrah-garī*. Pl. یی *ey*.

زیردگری *zīrah-garēy*, s.m. (1st) Good news, glad tidings, Pl. یی *ey*. زیردگری کول *zīrah-garēy kawul* or *zīrah-garēy kawul*, verb trans. To give good news, to carry glad tidings.

زیر *zi-yarr*, s.m. (6th) Brass. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Yellow; (Fem.) زیره *zi-yarra'h*.

زیرگی *zi-yarragī*, s.m. (1st) Yellowness. 2. The jaundice. Pl. یی *ey*.

زیردگی *zi-yarradagī*, verb intrans. To become of a yellow colour through sickness, to be dyed yellow. Pres. زیردگی *zi-yarradagī* (W.) or زیردگی *zi-yarradagī* (E.); past زیر شده *zi-yarr shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. زیر بشی *zi-yarr bah shī* or *bah wu-shī*; imp. زیر شه *zi-yarr shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. زیردونی *zi-yarradūnagī* or زیردونی *zi-yarradūnagī*; past part. زیر شوی *zi-yarr shawagī*; verb. n. زیردنه *zi-yarradawīh* or زیردنه *zi-yarradawīh*.

زیردگی *zi-yarradagī*, verb trans. To make yellow, to dye of a yellow colour, to yellow or make yellow (as sickness). Pres.

زیردگی *zi-yarradagī*; past زیر کرد *zi-yarr karē* or *wu karē*; fut. زیر به کردی *zi-yarr bah kerī* or *bah wa kerī*; imp. زیر کرد *zi-yarr kerah* or *wu-kerah*; act. part.

زیردونی *zi-yarradūnagī* or زیردونی *zi-yarradūnagī*; past part. زیر کردی *zi-yarr karagī*; verb. n. زیردنه *zi-yarradūnah*.

زیردگی *zi-yarradagī*, s.f. (3rd) The yellow-wagtail. Pl. یی *ey*. The common grey bird is called شین توپی *shīn-topā'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

زیردگی *zi-yarradagī*, s.f. (3rd) The eyelid. Pl. یی *ey*. See زیره

زیردگی *zīzedagī* (W.) or زیردگی *zīzedagī* (E.) verb intrans. To be born, to be brought forth. Pres. زیردگی *zīzē* or *zīzē*; past زیردیده *wu-zīzedah* or *wu-zīzedah*; fut.

زیردگی *zīzedagī*, s.f. (3rd) The eyelid. Pl. یی *ey*. See زیره

زیردگی *zīzedagī* (W.) or زیردگی *zīzedagī* (E.) verb intrans. To be born, to be brought forth. Pres. زیردگی *zīzē* or *zīzē*; past زیردیده *wu-zīzedah* or *wu-zīzedah*; fut.

زیردگی *zīzedagī*, s.f. (3rd) The eyelid. Pl. یی *ey*. See زیره

wu bah zejzī or *wu bah zījī* or *wu bah zēgī*; imp. *wu-zejzāh* or *wu-zejāh*; act. part. *zejzedūkacy* or *zejzedūnacy* or *zejzedūnkacy* or *zejzedūnacy*; past part. *zejzedalacy* or *zejzedalacy*; verb. n. *zejzedanā'h* or *zejzedanā'h* or *zejzedah* or *zejzedah*. *zejzarul* (W.) or *zegarul* (E.) To procreate, to beget, to propagate. Pres. *zejzarī* or *zegarī*; past *zejzarū* or *wu-zejzārūh* or *zejzārū* or *wu-zejzārūh* or *zejzārū*; fut. *zejzarū* or *wu bah zejzarū* or *wu bah zēgarū*; imp. *wu-zejzarūh* or *wu-zejgarūh*; act. part. *zejzarūnkacy* or *zejzarūnacy* or *zejzarūnkacy* or *zejzarūnacy*; past part. *zejzarūlacy* or *zejzarūlacy*; verb. n. *zejzarūnā'h* or *zejzarūnā'h*.

^P *zīst* and *zīst kawul*, verb trans. See *زیست*

zīg, adj. (E.) Rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, harsh; (Fem.) *zīgā'h*. *zīgedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow rough, hard, harsh, etc. *zīgawul*, verb trans. To make or render hard, harsh, rough, stiff, etc.

See *زر*

zīgācy, s.m. (1st) (E) A porcupine, a hedge-hog. Pl. *زگی*. See *زرگی*

zela'h, s.f. (3rd) The branch, or tendril of a creeper, a creeping plant in general. Pl.

See *جرنگ*

zela'i, s.f. (6th) A creeper. Sing. and Pl.

Also written *zēl*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *zēlūnah*. See preceding.

z'yam, s.m. (2nd) Dampness of the ground, moisture, humidity, dankness, wetness. Pl. *z'yamūnah*. *z'yam-nāk*, adj. Moist, damp, humid, dank, swampy, wet; (Fem.) *z'yam-nākā'h*. *z'yam-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dampness, moisture,

humidity, wetness. Pl. *wāli*. *z'yam kawul*, verb trans. To show dampness or humidity (as a wall, etc.)

^P *zīm*, s.m. (5th) A saddle. Pl. *zīmān*. *zīm yeshawul* (W.) or *yekhawul* (E.) or *zīnarul*, verb trans. To saddle. *zīm-pōsh* (W.) or *poḥ* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A cloth fastened over the saddle, a housing. Pl. *zīm-pōshūnah* or *poḥūnah*. *zīm-sāz*, s.m. (5th) A saddler. Pl. *sāzān*

^A *zīnat*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, decoration, dress, elegance, adornment, beauty. Pl. *zīnatūnah*. *zīnat kawul*, verb trans. To adorn, to ornament, to decorate.

^P *zīnā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ladder, stairs, a pair or set of steps. Pl. *ey*. See *اندراپیاه*

^P *zēwar*, s.m. (2nd) An ornament of gold or silver, jewelry. Pl. *zēwarūnah*.

خ

dzē or *dse* is the eighteenth letter of the Puṣhto alphabet, and is pronounced as *dz* or *ds* in English. There is no equivalent for it in either Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit, but most of the Semitic languages have a letter of the same sound, and so have several of the Tartārian dialects. It is used with some foreign words for *چ* and *ج*

dzār or *dsār*, s.m. (9th) Sacrifice, oblation, consecration, an offering, a victim, redemption, offering or devoting one's-self to save or preserve another, ransom, cartel. Sing. and Pl. *dzārredal* or *dsāredal*, verb intrans. To be sacrificed or devoted, to be offered as an oblation, to be consecrated.

dzāranul or *dsāranul*, verb trans. To sacrifice, to devote, to offer as a sacrifice or oblation. For conjugation, see *چار* and *زار*

dzāla'h, s.f. (3rd) The nest of a bird, the web of a spider. Pl. *ey*.

dzān, s.m. (2nd) Life, soul, spirit, mind,

self. 2. A sweetheart. 3. The private parts. Pl. *dzānānah*. 4. adj. Dear, beloved. *dzān khūragī*, s.f. (3rd) Exhaustion, dejection, vexation. Pl. *a'ī*. *dzān khūragī karul*, verb trans. To exhaust, to deject, to vex, to oppress. *dzān dār*, adj. Having life, an animal; (Fem.) *dzān dārā'h*. *dzān dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Animation, spirit, spiritedness. Pl. *a'ī*. *dzān dzānī*, s.f. (3rd) Selfishness, egotism, taking care of number one, self interest. Pl. *a'ī*. *dzān spāral*, verb trans. To resign one's life, or risk the life on any matter or thing. *dzān kandan*, s.m. (2nd) Gasping in the agonies of death, agony, torture. Pl. *dzān kandanūnah*, or *dzān kandan*, etc. *khpul dzān*, He, himself, etc. *khpul dzān wajlal*, verb trans. To commit suicide, to take anything much to heart, to grieve excessively. See *جان* *dzā'e*, s.m. (2nd) A place, situation, site, station, direction, whereabouts. Pl. *dzā'e-ūna'h*. *dzā'e pah dzā'e*, adv. Every place, from place to place, everywhere. *dzā'e larī*, adj. Fit, proper, suitable, advisable, becoming. *dzā'e laral*, verb trans. To fit, to suit, to adapt, to be fitted to. *dzā'e māndah*, adj. Impotent, incapable, remaining in a place through sickness, etc. *dzā'e nīwal*, verb trans. To take up a situation, to take up a residence, to locate one's-self, to inhabit. 2. To take effect (as advice). *dzā'e rāwral*, verb trans. To finish, to accomplish, to fulfil, to obey, to carry out. *dzā'edal*, verb intrans. To retain, to contain, to hold, to take in, to admit, to embrace, to include, etc. Pres. *dzā'ejzī* (W.) or *dzā'egī* (E.); past *dzā'eshah* or *wu-shah*; fut. *dzā'ebah shī* or *bah wu-shī*; imp. *dzā'eshah* or *wu-shah*; act.

part. *dzā'edūnkacy* or *dzā'edūnacy*; past part. *dzā'eshawacy*; verb. n. *dzā'edana'h* or *dzā'edah*. *dzā'ecarul*, verb trans. To make or cause to contain, embrace, take in, hold, admit, include, etc.. Pres. *dzā'ecarī*; past *dzā'ekarr* or *wu-karr*; fut. *dzā'ebah krrī* or *bah wu-krrī*; imp. *dzā'ekrah* or *wu-krah*; act. part. *dzā'ecarūnkacy* or *dzā'ecarūnacy*; past part. *dzā'ekarracy*; verb. n. *dzā'ecaruna'h*. *dzabal*, verb trans. To pound, to bruise, to reduce to powder. Pres. *dzabī*; past *wu-dzābah*; fut. *wu bah dzabī*; imp. *wa-dzābah*; act. part. *dzabūnkacy* or *dzabūnacy*; past part. *dzabalacy*; verb. n. *dzabana'h*. *dzab-lah*, adv. Together, along with, in company, one with another. *dzab-lah bāndī*, adj. Fold on fold, plait on plait, etc. See *زبله*. *dzaban*, adj. Ill-bred, brutish, barbarous; (Fem.) *dzabana'h*. 2. s.m. (5th) A dolt, a lout, a clown, a fool. Pl. *dzaban*. *dzabana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fat, brutish woman. Pl. *ey*. *dzbe-shal* (W.) or *dzbe-khal* (E.) verb trans. To suck, to draw into the mouth, to draw out, to imbibe, to inhale. For conjugation, see *زبسنل*. *dzakhah*, post-pos. added to the ablative case, Near, hard by, with, close to, neighbouring, contiguous. *rā dzakhah*, Near or close to me or us. *dar dzakhah*, With or near thee or you. *war dzakhah*, With or near him or them. *dzaracy*, s.m. (1st) A spy, a scout, a vidette, one who ogles or peeps. Pl. *ī*. *dzaru'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See *زرني* and *زري*. *dzarredal*, verb intrans. To hang, to

dangle, to swing, to be pendulous or pendant. Pres. *dzarrejzi* (W.) or *dzarregi* (E.); past *wu-dzarredah* or *dzarreda*; fut. *wu bah dzarrejzi* or *dzarregi*; imp. *wu-dzarrejzah* or *dzarregah*; act. part. *dzarredunkaey* or *dzarredunacy*; past part. *dzarredalaey*; verb. n. *dzarredana'h*. *dzarrawul*, verb trans. To hang, to sling, to suspend, to hook up, to fasten to. Pres. *dzarrawi*; past *wu-dzarrawuh* or *wu-dzarrawo*; fut. *wu bah dzarrawi*; imp. *wu-dzarrawah*; act. part. *dzarrawunkaey* or *dzarrawunacy*; past part. *dzarrawulaey*; verb. n. *dzarrawuna'h*. See *خورندیدل* and *خورندول*

dzaz, s.m. (5th) A hissing sound produced by sprinkling water on fire, etc., fizz, fizzle, spitting (as meat ejecting gravy when roasting). Pl. *dzazahar*. *dzaz-kacy*, s.m. (1st) (the dimin. of the preceding), lit. a little or slight fizz. Pl. *dzaz laral* or *wahal*, verb trans. To hiss, to fizz, to spit, to fizzle.

dzakah, adv. For this reason, on this account, consequently.

dzigar, s.m. (2nd) The liver, the vitals, the heart, mind, courage, etc. Pl. *dzigar-unah*. (*جگر*) *dzigar sokhtah*, adj. Heart inflamed, in love. *dzigar soz*, adj. Moving, afflicting, heart inflaming, tormenting; (Fem.) *dzigar soza'h*. *dzigari*, adj. Belonging to the liver, hepatic. 2. The colour of the liver.

dzal, s.m. (5th) The clothing for a horse, a horse-cloth. Pl. *dzalan*.

dzal, adv. Once, at one time; or *yow-dzal*. *dwah dzalah*, Twice, etc.

dzala'h, s.f. (3rd) Distraction of mind, perplexity, hesitation, apprehension. Pl. *ey*.

dzaledal, verb intrans. To shine, to glitter, to glow, to glisten, to gleam, to glare, to sparkle, to coruscate. Pres. *dzalezzi*

(W.) or *dzalegi* (E.); past *wu-dzaledah* or *dzaleda*; fut. *wu bah dzalezzi* or *dzalegi*; imp. *wu-dzalezah* or *dzalegah*; act. part. *dzaledunkaey* or *dzaledunacy*; past part. *dzaledalaey*; verb. n. *dzaledana'h* or *dzaledah*. *dzalanul*, verb trans. To cause to shine or glitter, to make to gleam, glisten, flare, sparkle, etc. Pres. *dzalanwi*; past *wu-dzalanuh* or *wu-dzalanu*; fut. *wu bah dzalanwi*; imp. *wu-dzalanwah*; act. part. *dzalanunkaey* or *dzalanunacy*; past part. *dzalanulaey*; verb. n. *dzalanuna'h*.

dzama, The genitive case of the first personal pronoun زه, 'Mine, of me.' See Grammar, page 30. Pl. *dzamuz* or *dzamunga*, Ours, of us.

dzamal, verb trans. To wink, to blink, to close the eyelids (as a cat in the sunlight). Pres. *dzami*; past *wu-dzama* or *dzama*; fut. *wu bah dzami*; imp. *wu-dzamah*; act. part. *dzamunkaey* or *dzamunacy*; past part. *dzamalaey*; verb. n. *dzamana'h*. See *زنبل* and *خنبل*

dzini or *zini*, indef. pron. Some, any, a few, etc. Sing. and Pl. See *خني*

dzanavar, s.m. (5th) An animal, a beast. Pl. *dzanavaran*. (*جانور*).

dzambal, verb trans. To wink, to blink, to close the eyes (as a cat in the sunlight). See *خمل* for conjugation, and substitute *نب* for *م*.

dzandd, s.m. (2nd) Delay, slowness, tardiness, lateness, procrastination. Pl. *dzandd-unah*. *dzandd kedal*, verb intrans. To be late or tardy. *dzandd kawul*, verb trans. To tarry, to delay, to procrastinate, to dawdle, to linger, to loiter, etc.

dzanddedal, verb intrans. To delay, to linger, to loiter, to move slowly, to stop for a time, to be tardy or late. Pres. *dzanddejzi* (W.) or *dzanddegī* (E):

past *wa-dzandledah*; fut. *wa bah dzandlezī* or *dzandlegī*; imp. *wa-dzandlezah* or *dzandlegah*; act. part. *dzandledānkacy* or *dzandledānacy*; past part. *dzandledahacy*; verb. n. *dzandledanāh*. *دزدول* *dzandlawal*, verb trans. To delay, to detain, to hinder, to cause detention or delay. Pres. *دزدوي* *dzandlawī*; past *دزداو* *dzandlawā*; fut. *wa bah dzandlawī*; imp. *wa-dzandlawah*; act. part. *dzandlawānkacy* or *dzandlawānacy*; past part. *دزدولي* *dzandlawānacy*; verb. n. *دزدونه* *dzandlawānāh*.

دزنجير *dzanzīr*, s.m. (2nd) A chair. Pl. *دزنجيرونه* *dzanzīrūnah*. See (دزجير).

دزنگ *dzangal*, s.m. (2nd) A forest, a wood, a wild tract of country. Pl. *دزنگونه* *dzangalūnah*. *دزنگلي* *dzangali*, adj. Wild, savage, barbarian, clown, boor: (Fem.) *دزنگلي* *dzangala'i*.

دزني *dzinī* or *دزني* *zīnī*, indef. pron. Some, any, a few, etc. Sing. and Pl. Masc. and Fem. See *دن* and *خن*.

دزني *dzarnacy*, s.m. (1st) A lad, a boy not arrived at puberty. Pl. *دزني* *dzarnakacy*, s.m. (1st) A small lad or boy (the dim. of the above). Pl. *دزني* *dzarnakacy*.

دزني *dzarnacy*, s.m. (1st) A small lad or boy (the dim. of the above). Pl. *دزني* *dzarnakacy*.

دزوان *dzwān*, adj. Young, youthful. 2. s.m. (5th) A youth, a lad, a young man. Pl. *دزوانان* *dzwānān*.

دزوانه *dzwānāh*, s.f. (3rd) A young woman. Pl. *دزوي* *dzwānacy*.

دزوان مرد *dzwān mard*, s.m. (5th) A bold, brave, or generous man. Pl. *دزوان مردان* *dzwān mardān*.

دزوان مرگ *dzwān-i-marg*, Untimely death, dying in the bloom of youth. *دزوان مرگ* *dzwān-i-marg shacy*, Mayest thou die in thy youth! (an ill wish).

دزواني *dzwānī*, s.f. (3rd) Youth, the season of youth, juvenility, childhood, minority, tender age. Pl. *دزوي* *dzwānacy*.

دزوي *dzwānacy*, s.f. (3rd) Youth, the season of youth, juvenility, childhood, minority, tender age. Pl. *دزوي* *dzwānacy*.

دزور *dzawr*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, pain, anxiety, sorrow, affliction, trouble. Pl. *دزورونه* *dzawrūnah*. *دزوريدل* *dzawradal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted, pained, or grieved, to be sorrowful. *دزورول* *dzawrawul*, verb trans. To aggrieve, to trouble, to afflict, to make anxious or sorrowful. For conjugation see *دزور*.

دزوارند *dzawrand*, adj. Hanging, pendent, pendulous, swinging, loose, flowing, etc.: (Fem.) *دزوارنده* *dzawrandāh*.

دزوارنديدل *dzawrandedal*, verb intrans. To hang, to dangle, to swing, to be pendulous or pendent. Pres. *دزوارنديري* *dzawrandezī* (W.) or *دزوارنديگي* *dzawrandegī* (F.); past *دزوارند شد* *dzawrand shah* or *دزوارند شد* *wa-shah*; fut. *دزوارند به شي* *dzawrand bah shī* or *دزوارند به شي* *bah wa-shī*; imp. *دزوارند شه* *dzawrand shah* or *دزوارند شه* *wa-shah*; act. part. *دزوارنديدونگي* *dzawrandedānkacy* or *دزوارنديدونگي* *dzawrandedānacy*; past part. *دزوارند* *dzawrand* or *دزوارند* *shacy*; verb. n. *دزوارنديدنه* *dzawrandedānāh* or *دزوارنديدنه* *dzawrandedah*.

دزوارندول *dzawrandawul*, verb trans. To suspend, to hang, to sling, to hook up, to fasten to. Pres. *دزوارندوي* *dzawrandawī*; past *دزوارند کړ* *dzawrand karr* or *دزوارند کړ* *wa-karr*; fut. *دزوارند به کړي* *dzawrand bah kārī* or *دزوارند به کړي* *bah wa-kārī*; imp. *دزوارند کړد* *dzawrand krah* or *دزوارند کړد* *wa-krah*; act. part. *دزوارنديدونگي* *dzawrandedānkacy* or *دزوارنديدونگي* *dzawrandedānacy*; past part. *دزوارند کړي* *dzawrand kārī*; verb. n. *دزوارنديدونه* *dzawrandawānāh*.

دزوارندول *dzawrandawul*, verb trans. To suspend, to hang, to sling, to hook up, to fasten to. Pres. *دزوارندوي* *dzawrandawī*; past *دزوارند کړ* *dzawrand karr* or *دزوارند کړ* *wa-karr*; fut. *دزوارند به کړي* *dzawrand bah kārī* or *دزوارند به کړي* *bah wa-kārī*; imp. *دزوارند کړد* *dzawrand krah* or *دزوارند کړد* *wa-krah*; act. part. *دزوارنديدونگي* *dzawrandedānkacy* or *دزوارنديدونگي* *dzawrandedānacy*; past part. *دزوارند کړي* *dzawrand kārī*; verb. n. *دزوارنديدونه* *dzawrandawānāh*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

دزوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (*Hedysarum alragi*). Pl. *دزوزان* *dzozān*. See *دزوز گوري* *da dzoz gūrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mamma. Sing. and Pl. *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy* *mā-dzūdzacy*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See *دزوزي* *dzūdzacy*.

Marfat.com

خیر *dzir*, s.m. (5th) The fine or highest note of a lute; the treble in music. Pl. خیران *dzirān*.

خیر *dzir*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of soft leather brought from Persia. Pl. خیرونه *dzirūnah*.

خیر *dzir*, s.m. (9th) Contemplation, regard, survey, sight, view, glance. خیر کول *dzir kaul*, verb trans. or خیر خیر کتل *pal dzir dzir katal*, verb trans. To view, to contemplate, to eye, to cast the eyes on, to look intently, to strain one's eyes, to stare at, to gloat on. See زیر and سنی

خیرمه *dzermā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Condolence, sympathy, consolation, pity, commiseration, comforting.

2. Recommendation. Pl. خیرمه کول *dzermā'h kaul*, verb trans. To offer condolence, to sympathize, to pity, to commiserate.

خیرمه *dzermā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eyelid. Pl. خیرمه *dzermā'h*. See زیرمه

خین *dzil*, s.m. (2nd) The string of pots or buckets over a Persian wheel. 2. A line or string of captives chained together. Pl. خینونه *dzil-ānah*. See جین

خیل *dzil*, s.m. (2nd) Ignorance, nescience, inexperience, emptiness. 2. Contradiction, perversity, contrariety, opposition. Pl. خیلونه *dzilūnah*.

خیل کول *dzil kaul*, verb trans. To show or manifest ignorance, to oppose, to show perversity or opposition. خیلې *dzilī*, s.m. (6th) An ignorant, foolish, stubborn, or perverse person. Pl. خیلېان *dzilīān*.

خیلې *dzilī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

ژ

ژ *zey*, called the زاي فارسي or زاي عجمي, is the fourteenth letter of the Persian, and being also used in Pushto, is the nineteenth of that alphabet. It has no corresponding letter in either Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is the same as soft French *z*, or *s* in pleasure. The Eastern Afghāns change it to ج, and the Ghalzīs to ز.

ژاله *zāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Hail, hoar frost. Pl. ژاله *zāla'h*. See ژلې

ژامه *zama'h*, s.f. (3rd) The jaw, or jaw bone. Pl. ژامې *cy*. دا ژامې غاښ *da zāmey ghāsh* (W.) or *ghāsh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A back or double tooth, a jaw tooth, or grinder. Pl. غاښونه *ghāshūnah* or *ghāshānah*. See ژامه

ژامه *zama'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coaxing, supplication, flattery, adulation, flattery, cajolery, wheedling, etc. Pl. ژامې کول *zāmey kaul*, verb trans. To wheedle, to cajole, to flatter, to pander, to curry favour with, to lick the dust.

ژامه *zama'h*, s.f. (3rd) Resin, gum, etc. Pl. ژامې *cy*.

ژامه *zama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fool, a milksop, a boon, a dolt, an ass (*lit.* one who chews resin or wax, and unable to give a clear or plain answer); (Fem.) ژامه *zama'h*.

ژبه *zabā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The tongue, language, dialect. Pl. ژبې *cy*. See ژبه and جبه

ژبه *zabā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Long-tongued, abusive; (Fem.) ژبه *zabā'h* ورد *zabā'h warā'h*. ژبه د لباښ *zabā'h da libās*, Flattery, deceit, adulation.

ژبه *zabā'h*, s.f. (3rd) On the tip of the tongue. دا ژبه په سر *da zābey pah sar*.

ژبونکې *zabānkay*, s.m. (1st) A piece of cloth let in under the collar of a dress, the false seam of the breast of a garment. Pl. ژبونکې *cy*.

ژر *zar*, adv. Quickly, speedily, quick, soon. See زر

ژرند *zarandā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A water-mill or wind-mill. Pl. ژرندې *cy*. See جرند and زرنده

ژړا *zarrā*, s.f. (6th) Crying, weeping, mourning, whimpering. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.)

ژړا *zarrā*, s.f. (6th) Crying, weeping, mourning, whimpering. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ژړاوي *zarrāwi*.

ژړول *zarral*, verb trans. To cry, to weep, to whimper, to mourn. Pres. ژړي *zārrī*; past ژړل *wu-zarral*; fut. ژړي *wu bah zārrī*; imp. ژړه *wu-jārrah*; act. part. ژړونکې *zārrūnkay* or *zārrānkay*; past part. ژړلې *zārralay*;

verb. n. ژړنه *zārrānah*. ژړول *zarrāwul*, verb trans. To cause to cry or weep, to make cry, sob, or lament. Pres. ژړوي *zārrāwī*;

past ژړاود *wu-zārrāwah* or ژړاوي *zārrāwī*;

fut. ژړوي *wu bah zārrāwī*; imp. ژړه *wu bah zārrāwī*;

nu-jzarrawah; act. part. *jzarrawūnaki* or *jzarrawūnacy*; past part. *jzarrawūnah*; verb. n. *jzarrawūna'h*.

jzarrānd, adj. A blubbering or ill-tempered child always crying; (Fem.) *jzarrānda'h*. Also (Masc.) *jzarrandū*; (Fem.) *jzarranda'i*.

jz'gharal, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to protect, to shield, to nourish. It is sometimes written *رغزل* See *ژغورل*

jz'ghandl, s.m. (2nd) A dent, a notch, a socket, a notch made in a piece of wood to split it. Pl. *jz'ghandūnah*.

jz'ghandd war-kawul, verb trans. To make a notch or dent, to notch.

jz'ghandd jorranul, verb trans. To scoop out or make a socket in anything, to dent, to mortice.

jz'aghunddaey, s.m. (1st) A peg in a yoke, which prevents it slipping from the neck of the animal. 2. A term of abuse. Pl. *ي*. See *ژغوندي*

jz'ghoral, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to sustain, to support; to defend, to protect, to guard, to shield, to house. Pres. *ژغوري* *jz'ghori*; past *ژغوره* *wu-jz'ghorah* or *ژغور* *jz'ghora*; fut. *به ژغوري* *wu bah jz'ghori*; imp. *ژغوره* *wu-jz'ghorah*; act. part. *ژغورونکي* *jz'ghorūnaki* or *ژغوروني* *jz'ghorūnacy*; past part. *ژغورلي* *jz'ghoralacy*; verb. n. *ژغورنه* *jz'ghorāna'h*.

jz'ghorāna'h (verb. n.) s.f. (3rd) Preservation, support, rescue, conservation, safeguard, security. Pl. *ي*. See *ژغورل* and *رغورل*

jz'ghoraey, s.m. (1st) A keeper, a protector, a preserver, a defender, a guardian. Pl. *ي*. *jz'ghora'i*, s.f. (6th) A female keeper, a guardian, a protectress. Sing. and Pl.

jzala'i, s.f. (6th) Hail, hoar frost. Sing. and Pl. See *ژاله*, *رلي*, and *کلي*

jzamaey, s.m. (1st) The winter, the cold season. Pl. *ي*. See *ژومي*, *ژمي*, and *ژمي*

jzarrnaey, s.m. (1st) A lad, a boy not

arrived at puberty. Pl. *ي*. *jzarrni* s.f. (8th) A young girl not arrived at puberty. Pl. *ي*. *jzarrnaki*, s.m.

(1st) A little boy (dimin. of the above). Pl. *ي*. *jzarrnaka'i*, s.f. (6th) A little girl. Sing. and Pl. See *ژنري* and *ژنري*

jzarrnaey, s.m. (1st) Catgut, the entrails of sheep or goats used for bow-strings and musical instruments. See *جني*

jz'wāk, s.m. (2nd) Life, existence, being, entity, subsistence, animation. Pl. *ژواکونه* *jz'wākūnah*. *مړک و ژواک* *marǝ o jz'wāk*, Life and death, living and dying. See *ژوند*

jzobal, adj. Hurt, bruised, scratched, mutilated, injured, ham-strung; (Fem.) *ژوبله* *jzobala'h*. *ژوبلیدل* *jzobledal*, verb intrans. To be hurt, bruised, wounded, mutilated, injured. Pres. *ژوبليري* *jzoblejzī* (W.) or *ژوبليگي* *jzoblegi* (E.); past *ژوبل شه* *jzobal shah* or *شه و شه* *wu-shah*; fut. *ژوبل به شي* *jzobal bah shī* or *به و شي* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *ژوبل شه* *jzobal shah* or *شه و شه* *wu-shah*; act. part. *ژوبلیدوني* *jzobaledūnaki* or *ژوبلیدوني* *jzobaledūnacy*; past part. *ژوبل* *jzobal* or *ژوبلیدنه* *jzobal shawaey*; verb. n. *ژوبلیدنه* *jzobledana'h* or *ژوبلیده* *jzobledah*.

ژوبلول *jzoblanul*, verb trans. To wound, to hurt, to mutilate, to injure. Pres. *ژوبلوي* *jzobalanī*; past *ژوبل کړ* *jzobal karr* or *کړ و کړ* *wu-karr*; fut. *به و کړي* *jzobal bah krrī* or *کړه و کړه* *bah wu-krrī*; imp. *ژوبل کړه* *jzobal krrah* or *کړه و کړه* *wu-krrah*; act. part. *ژوبلونکي* *jzobalanūnaki* or *ژوبلونکي* *jzobalanūnacy*; past part. *ژوبلونه* *jzobalanuna'h*.

jzawar, adj. Deep, sunk, buried, profound, underground, subterranean; (Fem.) *ژوره* *jzawara'h*. *ژور والي* *jzawar wālay*, s.m.

(1st) Depth, deepness, profundity, depression. Pl. *والي* *wālī*. Also *ژور توب* *jzawar-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *توبونه* *tobūnah*; and *ژور تيا* *jzawar tiā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *تياوي* *tī'āwī*.

ژوریدل *jzawaredal*, verb intrans.

To deepen, to sink, to become submerged. Pres. ژور پري *jzawarejzī* (W.) or ژور پريکي *jzawaregī* (E); past ژور شه *jzawar shah* or وشه *wu-shah*; fut. به ژور شه *jzawar bah shī* or وشه *wu-shī*; imp. ژور شه *jzawar shah* or وشه *wu-shah*; act. part. ژور يدونکي *jzawaredūnkaey* or ژور يدوني *jzawaredūnaey*; past part. ژور *jzawar* or ژور شوي *jzawar shawacy*; verb. n. ژور يدنه *jzawaredana'h* or ژور يدنه *jzawaredah*. ژورول *jzawarawul*, verb trans. To deepen, to make deep, to sink, to hollow, to scoop out. Pres. ژوروي *jzawarawī*; past ژور *jzawar* or کړ *wu-karr*; fut. به ژور *jzawar bah krrī* or به کړي *wu-krrī*; imp. ژور کړد *jzawar krrah* or کړد *wu-krrah*; act. part. ژور وونکي *jzawarawūnkaey* or ژور ووني *jzawarawūnaey*; past part. ژور کړي *jzawar krracy*; verb. n. ژور وونه *jzawarawuna'h*.

See جور

ژور خالي *jzawar ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A little pit or furrow, a hole cut round the root of a tree, a small pit or hole made for planting. Pl.

ي.

ژورده *jzawara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leech. Pl. ي *cy*. See جورده

ژورژ *jzawajz*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, tumult, din, uproar, sound, cry, clamour, exclamation. 2. The rippling or murmuring of a brook, the rustling of leaves, the moaning of the wind, etc. Pl. ژورژونه *jzawajzūnah*. See زورژ

ژوند *jzward*, s.m. (9th) Life, living, existence, being, vitality, animation, the vital spark, a flame, the science of life. Sing. and Pl. Also ژوندون *jzwardūn*, s.m. (9th). Sing. and Pl. ژوند کول *jzwardkarul* or ژوندون کول *jzwardūn karul*, verb trans. To live, to obtain a livelihood. ژوندي *jzwardaey*, adj. Alive, living, in life, breathing. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) ژوندي *jzwarda'ī*. Sing. and Pl. ژوندي کيدل *jzwardaey kedal*, verb intrans. To be alive, to exist, to live, to breathe. ژوندي کول *jzwardaey karul*, verb trans. To revive, to bring or restore to life, to reanimate. ژوول *jzo-wul* (W.) verb trans. To masticate, to

chew, to champ. For tenses see جوول (E.) ژويل *jzo-yal*, verb trans. To chew, to masticate, to gnaw. Pres. ژوي *jzo-yī*; past ژويه *wu-jzo-yah*; fut. به ژوي *wu bah jzo-yī*; imp. ژويه *wu-jzo-yah*; act. part. ژويونکي *jzo-yūnkaey* or ژويوني *jzo-yūnaey*; past part. ژويولي *jzo-yalaey*; verb. n. ژوينه *jzo-yana'h*. See جوول and جوويل

ژي *jzā'ī*, s.f. (6th) Caigut, the string of a musical instrument, the string of a loom. Sing. and Pl.

ژي *jzacy*, s.m. (1st) A bag made of leather for holding water. Pl. ي *ī*.

ژيبه *jze-ba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The tongue. 2. Language, speech, dialect. Pl. ي *cy*. See ژبه

ژير *jzi-yarr*, adj. Yellow; (Fem.) ژيره *jzi-yarra'h*. ژيريدل *jzi-yarredal*, verb intrans.

To become or grow yellow. ژيروول *jzi-yarrawul*, verb trans. To make yellow. For conjugation see زير

ښ

ښ *jzey*, the twentieth letter of the Pushto alphabet, is pronounced by reverting the point of the tongue on the palate as French *j* in *jour*. It is commonly substituted for Persian *z* and vice versa, but is slightly harsher in sound.

ښدل *jz'dal* (W.), verb trans. To place, to put, to lodge, to post, to fix, to establish, to plant, to lay, to set. Pres. ښدي *jz'dī*; past کينبو *keshe* or کينبو *k'sheshe* (W.); fut. کينبي *k'she* or کي به ښدي *ke bah jz'dī*; imp. ښده *jz'dah* or کيرده *ke-jz'dah* or کينيرده *k'shejz'dah*; act. part. ښدونکي *jz'dūnkaey* or ښدوني *jz'dūnaey*; past part. ښيني *yeshacy* or ښينلي *yeshalacy*; verb. n. ښينه *yeshana'h*. See گدل

ښدن *jz'dan*, s.m. (6th) The name of a grain (arzan), millet. Sing. and Pl.

ښغ *jzagh*, s.m. (2nd) A sound, sound, noise, voice, accent, strain, intonation. Pl. ښغونه *jzaghūnah*. ښغيدل *jzaghedal*, verb intrans. To sound, to make a noise, to give out or

emit sound, to resound. Pres. *رزغیري* *rzaghē rzī* (W.) or *رزغیري* *rzaghēgī* (E.); past *رزغیدد* *ru-zaghēdah*; fut. *رزغیري* *ru bah rzaghē rzī* or *رزغیري* *rzaghēgī*; imp. *رزغیرد* *ru-zaghē rzāh* or *رزغیرد* *rzaghēgah*; act. part. *رزغیدونکي* *rzaghēdānkacy* or *رزغیدونکي* *rzaghēdāncacy*; past part. *رزغیدني* *rzaghēdāncacy*; verb. n. *رزغیدنه* *rzaghēdānā'h*.

رزغول *rzghal*, s.m. (2nd) Gravel, a gravel bed. Pl. *رزغولنه* *rzghalānah*.

رزغول *rzghāwal*, verb trans. To make a noise, to play or sound a musical instrument, to cause to speak or raise the voice. Pres. *رزغوي* *rzaghāwī*; past *رزغاوو* *ru-zaghāwuk* or *رزغاوو* *rzaghāwo*; fut. *رزغوي* *ru bah rzaghāwī*; imp. *رزغوونکي* *ru-zaghāwah*; act. part. *رزغوونکي* *rzaghāwānkacy* or *رزغوونکي* *rzaghāwāncacy*; past part. *رزغووني* *rzaghāwāncacy*; verb. n. *رزغوونه* *rzaghāwānā'h*. See *رغ* and *رغ*.

رزغورل *rzghoral*, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to sustain, to support, to defend, to protect, to guard, to shield, to house. For conjugation see *رغورل* and *رغورل*.

رزالي *rzalā'i*, s.f. (6th) Hail, hoar frost. Sing. and Pl. See *رلي* and *رلي*.

رمانز *rz'manz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. *رمانزي* *rz'manzī*. See *رمنز*, etc.

رزو *rzō*, adv. A word or exclamation used by way of affirmation or oath; as *رودي خدای رو* *khudā'e rzō*, By God! so help me God! *ستا په سر رو* *stā pah sar rzō*, I swear or vow by thy head!

رزوند *rz'wand* or *رزوندون* *rz'wandūn*, s.m. (9th) Life, living, existence, being, vitality animation, the vital spark; the science of life. Sing. and Pl. *رزوند* *rz'wand* or *رزوندون* *rz'wandūn*; verb trans. To live, to exist, to obtain a livelihood. *رزوندي* *rz'wandacy*, adj. Alive, living, in life, breathing. Pl. *ري* *ī*; (Fem.) *رزوندي* *rz'wandā'i*. Sing. and Pl. *رزوندي کيدل* *rz'wandaey kedal*, verb intrans. To exist, to live, to breathe, to be alive. *رزوندي کول* *rz'wandacy kawul*, verb trans. To

revive, to bring or restore to life, to reanimate. See *رژوند* and *رژوندون*.

رزواک *rz'wāk*, s.m. (2nd) Life, existence, being, entity, subsistence, animation. Pl. *رزواکونه* *rz'wākūnah*. *رزواک مرگ* *marg rz'wāk*, Life and death, living and dying. See *رژواک*.

رزور *rz'wajz*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, tumult, din, uproar, clamour, outcry, exclamation. Pl. *رزورونه* *rz'wajzānah*. See *رژور* and *رژور* or *رژورک*. *رزوي* *rz'wacy*, s.m. (1st) A person, an individual, a body, a creature, a mortal, a party. Pl. *ري* *ī*. See *رگري*.

رزيرد *rz'irā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The beard. Pl. *ري* *ey*. *ريري* *spīn rz'iracy*, s.m. (1st) An elder (*lit.* a white beard). Pl. *ري* *ī*. *ريرد پست* *past rz'iracy*, s.m. (1st) A low or mean person, a coward, a poltroon (*lit.* a soft beard). Pl. *ري* *ī*. *ريرد رته* *rratā'h rz'irā'h*, adj. Long-bearded, having a beard of an absurd or inordinate length; foolish, cowardly, dastardly. *ريري* *rratācy rz'iracy*, s.m. (1st) A poltroon, a milksop, a coward. Pl. *ري* *ī*. See *ريره*.

س

س *sīn*, called *سین* or *سین*, the twelfth letter of the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian alphabet, is the twenty-first letter of the Pushto, and corresponds to *स* of the Sanskrit. It is sounded as English *s*, and stands for 60 according to the *abjad* system of the Arabs. It is changed for Pushto *س* *ts* in many instances.

سا *sā*, s.f. (6th) The breath, life, the vital spark. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *ساوي* *sāwī*. See *سامه* and *ساد*.

ساولو *sā'ū*, adj. Noble, excellent, well-born. See *ساولو* and *ساولو*.

سابق *sābik*, adj. Former, preceding, foregoing, anterior; (Fem.) *سابقه* *sābika'h*. *سابقاً* *sābika'n*, adv. Formerly, of yore, heretofore, ago, beforetime.

سابون *sābūn*, s.m. (2nd) Soap. Pl. *سابونونه* *sābūnūnah*. See *صابون*.

سابو *sābū*, s.m. (5th) A species of grass growing in the hills of which mats are made. Pl.

سابوگان *sābūgān*.

سابه *sā-bah*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grass, very nourishing, growing wild on the hills of Afghānistān and adjacent countries, produced in the spring. Sing. and Pl.

سابه *sābuh*, s.m. (6th) A vegetable in general, greens, dressed greens. Sing. and Pl.

سایپت *sā-patt*, adv. Entirely, wholly, completely; also written *سایپت ثابت* *sā-patt*.

سایپی *sāpī*, s.m. (1st). Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe; *sāpacy*, Sing. A male of the above. *سایپی* *sāpī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the Sāpī tribe. Sing. and Pl.

ساتل *sātal*, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to protect, to defend, to guard, to shelter, to shield. Pres. *ساتی* *sātī*; past *و ساته* *wu-sātah*; fut. *و به ساتی* *wu bah sātī*; imp. *و ساته* *wu-sātah*; act part. *ساتونکی* *sātūnacy* or *ساتونی* *sātūnacy*; past part. *ساتلی* *sātulacy*; verb. n. *ساتنه* *sātana'h*. See *خندی کول*

ساتندوی *sātandoacy*, s.m. (5th) or *ساتونکی* *sātūnacy* or *ساتونی* *sātūnacy*, s.m. (1st); (act. part.) A preserver, a protector, a guardian, a defender. Pl. *ی* *sātandoeyā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ی* *sātūnkī* or *ساتون* *sātūni*, A protectress, defendress. Pl. *ی* *sātānī*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Preservation.

safety, defence, protection, shelter, safeguard, escape. Pl. *ی* *cy*.

ساتول *sātūl*, s.m. (2nd) A large crooked knife, a cleaver, a chopper. Pl. *ساتولونه* *sātūlūnah*.

ساحر *sāhīr*, s.m. (5th) An enchanter, a magician, a conjurer, a necromancer. Pl. *ساحران* *sāhīrān*. *ساحره* *sāhīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An enchantress, a sorceress. Pl. *ی* *cy*. *ساحری* *sāhīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Enchantment, magic, sorcery, conjuration. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*. See *سحر*

ساخت *sāhht*, s.m. (9th) (from *ساختن*), Make, making, formation, fashion, construction, fabrication, pretence. Sing. and Pl. See *جوړښت*. *ساختگی* *sāhhtagī*, s.f. (3rd) Machination, fabrication, pretence, romance,

fiction. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*. *ساختگی کول* *sāhhtagī kawul*, verb trans. To fabricate, to machinate, to plan, to contrive. See *جوړښت والی*

ساخت *sāhht*, s.m. (2nd) Morocco leather, coloured sheep or goat's skin. Pl. *ساختونه* *sāhhtūnah*.

ساخته *sāhhtā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of *ساخته*) A sound which grates or stuns the ear, discord. 2. A calamity. 3. The judgment day. Pl. *ی* *cy*.

ساد *sād*, adj. Respectable (man), worthy; (Fem.) *ساده* *sāda'h*. (S *ساده* Good, virtuous).

سادو *sādā*, adj. An impostor, a cheat, a knave, a swindler, a sharper.

ساد *sādah*, adj. Plain, unadorned, simple; white; beardless. 2. Open, sincere, artless.

ساد دل *sādah-dil*, adj. Simple, artless, stupid, slow; (Fem.) *ساده دل* *sādah-dilā'h*.

سادلی *sādah dilī*, s.f. (3rd) Simplicity, stupidity, artlessness. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*.

ساد روی *sādah-rū'e*, adj. Beardless. *ساده کار* *sādah-kār*, s.m. (2nd) Plain work (as that of a tailor or goldsmith). Pl. *کارونه* *kārūnah*.

ساد کاری *sādah kāry*, adj. (used as subs.) (1st) A plain worker, one who does plain work only (as a tailor, etc.). Pl. *ی* *ī*.

ساد لوح *sādah lauh*, adj. Artless, simple, a simpleton, a nimby; (Fem.) *ساد لوحه* *sādah lauhā'h*.

ساد لوحی *sādah lauhī*, s.f. (3rd) Simplicity, artlessness, stupidity. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*.

سادگی *sādagī*, s.f. (3rd) Plainness, artlessness, simplicity, openness, frankness, sincerity. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*.

سادگی کول *sādagī kawul*, verb trans. To act with simplicity, frankness, or sincerity.

سادی *sādīn*, s.m. (2nd) Ground prepared or ready for sowing wheat, etc. Pl. *سادیونه* *sādīnūnah*. See *شديارد*

سار *sār*, s.m. (2nd) Good news, happy tidings. Pl. *سارونه* *sārūnah*.

سار *sār*, s.m. (2nd) (E). The business of a scout, looking out, watching. Pl. *سارونه* *sārūnah*.

سار کول *sār kawul*, verb trans. To keep a look out, to act the scout, to discover, to keep watch and ward. *ساری* *sārī*, s.m. (5th) A scout, a look-out. Pl. *ساریان* *sārī-an*; or *سار*

- ساز *sār-karrūnacy*, s.m. (1st). Pl. **ي** *ي*. See **خار** *ḫār*.
- ساربان *sār-bān*, s.m. (5th) A camel keeper. Pl. ساربانان *sārbānān*. See **ساروان**.
- سارک *sārakā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird (Turdus salica), also a maina (Gracula religiosa). Pl. **ي** *ی*.
- سارمه *sārma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of pot-herb. Pl. **ي** *ی*; or سارمعي *sārmacy* (E.), s.m. (1st). Pl. **ي** *ی*.
- سارنده *sārinda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A violin. Pl. **ي** *ی*. See **سرنده**.
- ساروان *sārwan*, s.m. (5th) The keeper or owner of a camel. Pl. ساروانان *sārwānān*.
- ساري *sāracy*, adj. (from **سار**) Equal, on a par with. 2. s.m. (1st) An equal, a match, a compeer, a mate; (Fem.) ساري *sāri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) **ي** *ی*. سار توب *sār-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Equality, parity, equalization. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or سار تيا *sār-ti'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.). Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.
- سارده *sārra'h*, s.f. (6th) The cold season, cold, coldness, frigidity, chillness, inclemency. Sing. and Pl. See **سور**.
- ساز *sāz*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, apparatus, accoutrement, furniture. 2. A musical instrument. Pl. سازونه *sāzūnah*. ساز کول *sāz kawl* or ساز وهل *sāz wahal*, verb trans. To play on a musical instrument. سازيدل *sāz-idal*, verb intrans. To become adorned, or ornamented, to become furnished, accoutred, etc. Pres. سازيري *sāzejzī* (W.) or سازيگي *sāzegī* (E.); past ساز شه *sāz shah* or **و** ساز *wu-shah*; fut. ساز به شي *sāz bah shī* or **و** ساز به *wu-shī*; imp. ساز شه *sāz shah* or **و** ساز *wu-shah*; act. part. سازيدونکي *sāzedūnacy* or سازيدوني *sāzedūnacy*; past part. سازيدنه *sāz shacy*; verb. n. ساز شوي *sāzedana'h* or سازيده *sāzedah*. سازول *sāzawl*, verb trans. To adorn, to ornament, to make ready, to dress up, to accoutre. Pres. سازوي *sāzawī*; past ساز کر *sāz karr* or **و** ساز *wu-karr*; fut. ساز به کري *sāz bah krrī* or **و** ساز *wu-krrī*; imp. ساز کره *sāz krrah*

- or **و** کره *wu-krrah*; act. part. سازوونکي *sāzawūnacy* or سازووني *sāzawūnacy*; past part. ساز کري *sāz krracy*; verb. n. سازونه *sāzawūnah*.
- سازش *sāzish*, s.m. (2nd) (from **ساختن**) Collusion, combination, confederacy, conspiracy, plot, cabal. Pl. سازشونه *sāzishūnah*. سازش کول *sāzish kawul*, verb trans. To plot, to combine, to get up a conspiracy.
- سازنده *sāzindah*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of **ساختن**) A maker, a furnisher, an adorer. 2. A musical performer. Pl. سازندگان *sāzindagān*.
- ساعت *sā'at*, s.m. (2nd) An hour, a moment, a minute. Pl. ساعتونه *sā'atūnah*. ساعت به ساعت *sā'at pah sā'at*, Hour by hour, every moment, continually.
- ساعي *sā'ei*, adj. (act. part. of **سعي**) Earnest, eager, endeavouring, assiduous, zealous. 2. s.m. (5th) An attempter, an endeavourer, a zealous person. Pl. ساعيان *sā'eiān*; (Fem.) Pl. ساعيان *sā'eiāni*.
- ساجر *sāghar*, s.m. (2nd) A cup, a bowl, a goblet. Pl. ساغرونه *sāgharūnah*.
- ساجري *sāgharī*, s.f. (3rd) The space between the anus and the tail of a horse, the leather of the hind-quarters of an ass, from which shoes are made. Pl. **ي** *ی*.
- ساق *sāqī*, s.m. (5th) A cup-bearer, a page. Pl. ساقيان *sāqī-ān*. ساقيا *sāqī-yā*, O cup-bearer!
- ساکت *sākit*, adj. (from **سکت**) Silent, quiet.
- ساکن *sākin*, adj. (from **سکن**) Quiet, peaceable, quiescent (letter). 2. s.m. (5th) An inhabitant, a dweller. Pl. ساکنان *sākinān*.
- ساک *sāg*, s.m. (6th) Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs, potherb. Sing. and Pl.
- ساگينري *sāgīracy*, s.m. (1st) A dish of rice and greens. Pl. **ي** *ی*.
- سالک *sālik*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of **سلک**) Going. 2. A traveller, a devotee. Pl. سالکان *sālikān*.
- سالِم *sālim*, adj. (act. part. of **سلم**) Safe, sound, perfect, unimpaired, uninjured; (Fem.) سالمه *sālimā'h*.

- HI **سَالِن** *sālan*, s.m. (2nd) Fish, meat, etc. eaten with bread or rice. Pl. **سَالِنُونَه** *sālanūnah*.
- S **سَالُو** *sālū*, s.m. (5th) A kind of red cloth dyed with morinda, a muslin sheet or veil. Pl. **سَالُوگان** *sālūgān*.
- P **سَالَه** *sālah* (in composition) A termination affixed to numeral adjectives to denote the number of years old, as **يُو سَالَه** *yow-sālah*, Of one year, etc.
- P **سَالِيَانَه** *sāliyāna'h* (corrup. of **سَال** *sāl*, and the particle **آَنَه** *ānah*), s.f. (3rd) An annual stipend, a salary, an annuity. Pl. **عِي** *ey*. 2. adj. Annual, yearly. **سَالِيَانَه دَار** *sāliyāna'h-dār*, An annuitant, a pensioner.
- P **سَامَان** *sāmān*, s.m. (2nd) Apparatus, instruments, tools, necessities, furniture, accoutrements. Pl. **سَامَانُونَه** *sāmānūnah*. **سَامَان جَنگِي** *sāmān-i-jangī*, Warlike apparatus, ammunition. **بِي سَرُو سَامَان** *be sar-o-sāmān*, adj. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Brainless, stupid.
- سَامَانَه** *sāmāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Parade, pomp, state. Pl. **عِي** *ey*. See **سِيْمَانَه**
- A **سَامِع** *sāmiā*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of **سَمِع**, to hear) A hearer. Pl. **سَامِعَان** *sāmiān*. **سَامِعَه** *sāmiā'a'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sense of hearing, or power to hear. Pl. **عِي** *ey*.
- P **سَان** *sān*, s.m. (2nd) Muster, review of an army. 2. Calico. Pl. **سَانُونَه** *sānūnah*. **سَان نِيَوَل** *sān nīwal*, verb trans. To make or take muster (as of an army). **سَان وَر كُول** *sān war-kawul*, verb trans. To give muster (as troops).
- سَانَدَه** *sānda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Lamenting, complaining, bewailing, wail, lamentation. Pl. **عِي** *ey*. **سَانَدِي وَبِل** *sāndey wa-yal*, verb trans. To lament, to bewail.
- HI **سَانَدَا** *sānddā*, s.m. (6th) A kind of lizard from which oil is extracted. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. **سَانَدَاوِي** *sānddāwī*. See **خَادَمِي**
- سَانَدَه** *sānddah*, s.m. (5th) A male buffalo. Pl. **سَانَدَاگان** *sānddagān*. **سَانَدَه** *sāndda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female buffalo when ready for the male. Pl. **عِي** *ey*. **سَانَدَه كِيدَل** *sāndda'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become ready for the male buffalo. **سَانَدَه وَر كُول خَتَل** *sānddah khatal* or **كُول خَتَل**

- سَانَدَدَه وَر كَاوَل** *sānddah-war-kawul*, verb trans. To give the male buffalo. See **سِنَدَه**
- سَانگَه** *sānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A *ḥāfila'h* or caravan in which all travel on horseback, and carry their goods on ponies or horses. 2. A spear, a javelin (s). 3. The branch of a tree, a bough. Pl. **عِي** *ey*.
- سَانگِي** *sānga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of pitchfork made of wood, used in winnowing and threshing corn. Sing. and Pl. **دَوِي نِيَاخَر**
- سَاو** *sāw*, s.m. (9th) A tax, a tribute. Sing. and Pl. See **بَاچ**
- سَاوَرَن** *sāwarrn*, s.m. (2nd) The name of the fourth Hindū month, July—August. (S **سَاوَن**) Pl. **سَاوَرَنُونَه** *sāwarrnūnah*.
- سَاوَرُو** *sāwūrū*, adj. Noble, well-born, or **سَاوَرُو** *sa-hū*. See **سَاو**
- سَاه** *sāh*, s.m. (2nd) The breath, life. Pl. **سَاهُونَه** *sāhūnah*. (W.) s.f. (9th) Sing. and Pl. **سَاه** *sāh* **شَرِكَل** *sh'kal* (W.) or **كَلِكَل** *kh'kal* (E.), or **سَاه شَرَل** *sharral*, verb trans. To breathe, to draw breath, to puff, to blow, to pant. **سَاه خَتَل** *khatal*, verb intrans. To die, to cease to breathe, to gasp for breath, to swoon. **سَاه خَتَلِي** *khatalicy*, adj. Gasping for breath, breathless through grief or desire, at the last gasp; (Fem.) **سَاه خَتَلِي** *khatali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) **عِي** *ey*. See **سِيْمَه**
- سَاه لَنْدِي** *sāh-landdī*, s.f. (3rd) The asthma. Pl. **سَاه لَنْدِي** *sāh-landdīcy*, adj. Asthmatic; (Fem.) **سَاه لَنْدِي** *sāh-landdī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) **سَاه لَنْدِي** *sāh-landdī*.
- سَاه وِيْسَاه** *sāh-wīsāh*, s.f. (9th) Faith, confidence, trust, reliance, credit, belief. Sing. and Pl. Also **سَاه وِيْسَا** *sāh-wīsā*.
- A **سَايِر** *sā'ir*, adj. (act. part. of **سِير**), A rambler, a rascal, a man of bad character; (Fem.) **سَايِرَه** *sā'ira'h*.
- A **سَايِل** *sā'il*, s.m. (5th) (from **سَال**, to ask), An interrogator, an asker, a beggar. Pl. **سَايِلَان** *sā'ilān*. **سَايِلَه** *sā'ila'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. **عِي** *ey*.
- P **سَايَه** *sāya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Shade, shadow, shelter, protection. 2. A spectre, an apparition. Pl. **عِي** *ey*. **سَايَه دَار** *sāya'h-dār*, adj. Shady. 2.

- A protector. *sāya'h wān*, s.m. (2nd)
An umbrella, a canopy. Pl. *sāya'h wānānah*.
- A *sabb* or *sabb*, s.m. (2nd) Reviling, reproaching, reproach. Pl. *sabbānah* or *sabbānah*. *sabb kawul* or *war-kawul*, verb trans. To revile, to reproach.
- sabā*, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of *صباح*), The morning, the dawn of day, to-morrow. Sing. and Pl. *sabā'e nahāl*, adj. Early, soon, not late. See *صبح* and *صباح*.
- A *sabab*, s.m. (2nd) Cause, reason, motive. 2. Affinity, connexion, relationship. 3. Instrument, means. Pl. *sababānah*.
- A *sab-hān*, s.m. (9th) Praising, glorifying (God). Sing. and Pl. *sab-hān-llah*, interj. O God! Good God! Ha! *sab-hāna-hu*, Praise to Him!
- sabz-nār* or *sabzawār*, s. prop. The name of a district between Kandahār and Herāt.
- F *sabzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *سبز*), Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. Pl. *cy*. 3. adj. Sallow, dark complexioned.
- P *sabzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Greens, vegetables, culinary vegetables. (Sing. not used). *sabzī-kār*, s.m. (5th) A kitchen-gardener. Pl. *kārān*. *sabzī-kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Kitchen-gardening, the business of a kitchen-gardener. Pl. *a'*.
- sabak*, s.m. (2nd) (from *سبق*) A lesson, a lecture, reading. Pl. *sabakūnah*. *sabak ākhīstāh*, verb trans. To take a lesson. *sabak war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a lesson, to teach. *sabak wāyal*, verb trans. To repeat a lesson. *sabak herawul*, verb trans. To forget one's lesson. *sabak yādawl*, verb trans. To learn one's lesson.
- P *sabās*, s.m. (9th) Bran. Sing. and Pl.
- A *sabīl*, s.m. (9th) Road, way, path, mode, manner. Sing. and Pl. See *سبيل*.
- F *sipārīsh* or *supārīsh*, s.m. (2nd) (from *سپردن*), Recommendation, intercession, inducement, etc. Pl. *sipārīshūnah*.

- da sipārīsh kāghīz*, s.m. (2nd)
A letter of recommendation. Pl. *kāghīzāneh*. *sipārīsh kawul*, verb trans. To intercede for, to recommend. See *سپارش*.
- spāwul*, verb trans. To give in charge, to consign, to intrust, to commit, to recommend to, or make over to one's care. Pres. *spāwī*; past *wa-spāwah* or *spāwā*; fut. *wa bah spāwī*; imp. *wa spāwah*; act. part. *spāwānacy* or *spāwānacy*; past. part. *spāwānacy*; verb. n. *spāwānā'h*.
- spāwānacy*, adj. (past part.) made over, given in charge, delivered in trust, committed to the care or hands of another; (Fem.) *spāwānacy*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *cy*.
- spāwā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ploughshare, the part of a plough shod with iron. Pl. *cy*.
- spāwā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wild rue, the seed of which is burnt as a charm. Pl. *cy*. See *سپهني*.
- III *supārī*, s.m. (6th) Betel-nut (Arca catechu). Sing. and Pl.
- P *sipāh*, s.m. (9th) An army, a soldier. Sing. and Pl. *sipāh-sālār*, A general, the commander of an army. *sipāh-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Soldiership, tactics, the profession of a soldier. Pl. *a'*.
- P *sipāh-ī*, s.m. (5th) A soldier. Pl. *sipāh-ūn*.
- spukhza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The belly below the navel, the pubes. 2. The bladder. Pl. *cy*. See *سپوخته* and *سپوخته*.
- spar*, s.m. (2nd) A shield, a target. Pl. *sparūnah* (from P *سپهر*).
- sparkhacy*, s.m. (1st) A skewer, a packing needle, the peg of a plough of iron or wood. Pl. *cy*.
- sparghā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A well. Pl. *cy*.
- sparlanacy*, (W.) s.m. (1st) A rider, a horseman. Pl. *cy*. See *سپور*.
- sapara'h*, s.f. (3rd) The month Šafar (corrup. of *صفر*). Pl. *cy*.

سپړد *supra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The anus. Pl. *cy*.
See سفرد

سپړېدل *sparedal*, verb intrans. To get on horseback, to leap on any animal, to mount. Pres. *sparejzi* (W.) or *sparegi* (E.); past *spor shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. *spor bah shi* or *bah nu-shi*; imp. *spor shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *sparedunkacy* or *sparedunacy*; past part. *spor* or *spor shawacy*; verb. n. *sparedana'h* or *sparedah*. سپړول *sparawul*, verb trans. To place one's-self on horseback, to mount, to ascend. Pres. *sparawi*; past *spor karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. *spor bah krrr* or *bah nu-krrr*; imp. *spor krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. *sparawunkacy* or *sparawunacy*; past part. *sparawulacy*; verb. n. *sparawuna'h*. See سپور

سپړدل *sparrdal* or سپړل *sparral*, verb trans. To undo, to unravel, to unfold, to unclose, to unloose, to open the eyes (as the young of a cat or dog). Pres. *sparrri*; past *wu-sparrd*; fut. *wu bah sparrri*; imp. *wu-sparrah*; act. part. *sparrdunkacy* or *sparrdunacy*; past part. *sparrdalaey* or *sparrdaey* and *sparralacy* or *sparraey*; verb. n. *sparrdana'h* or *sparrana'h*.

سپړلای *sparralacy* or سپړلای *sparraey*, adj. (past part. of the above), Opened, unloosed, unravelled, unfolded; (Fem.) *sparrali* or *sparrri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ri*.

سپړمه *spajzma'h* (W.) s.f. (3rd) The nostril, or سپړمه *spagma'h* (E.) Pl. *cy*. See سپړمه

سپړمن *spajzan* (W.) adj. Lousy, swarming with lice. 2. Mean, low; (Fem.) *spajzana'h*.

See سپړه

سپړه *spajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A louse. Pl. *cy*.
See سپړه

سپل *sapah*, s.m. (2nd) A hand's breadth, four fingers' breadth, a palm, a lineal measure of three inches. Pl. *sapahunah*. See خپق

سپک *spuk*, adj. Light, flimsy, meagre, little, small, soft, easy, mean, cheap. 2. A trifle, a small matter, a straw, a pin. 3. Trash, stuff; (Fem.) *spuka'h*. سپکاوي *spukawacy*, s.m. (1st) Lightness, flimsiness, littleness, slenderness, meagreness, meanness, mediocrity. Pl. *ti*; also سپکاوي *spukawacy*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *ti* or سپک *spuk-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *tiunah*; and سپک *spuk-tia*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *tiawr*.

سپکېدل *spukedal*, verb intrans. To become light, flimsy, meagre, little, small, mean, to become demeaned, to become trilling, etc. Pres. *spukejzi* (W.) or *spukegi* (E.); past *spuk shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. *spuk bah shi* or *bah nu-shi*; imp. *spuk shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *spukedunkacy* or *spukedunacy*; past part. *spuk shawacy*; verb. n. *spukedana'h* or *spukedah*. سپکول *spukawul*, verb trans. To make light, to diminish (in quantity or in consideration), to demean or render mean, to render despicable. Pres. *spukawr*; past *spuk karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. *spuk bah krrr* or *bah nu-krrr*; imp. *spuk krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. *spukawunkacy* or *spukawunacy*; past part. *spuk krracy*; verb. n. *spukawuna'h*.

سپگه *spaga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A louse. Pl. *cy*.

سپگن *spagan*, adj. Lousy, infested with lice. 2. Mean, low, contemptible; (Fem.) *spagana'h*. See سپرد and رچه

سپلمان *spalam*, s.m. (5th) A fox. Pl. *spalamān*. سپلمه *spalama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female or bitch fox. Pl. *cy*. See سپرلم

سپلمه *spalama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring-dove, the turtle-dove. Pl. *cy*.

سپلمی *spalma'i*, s.f. (6th) The milk-bush, gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*). Sing. and Pl.

سپلنی *spalanacy*, s.m. (1st) A seed of the wild rue burnt to drive away evil spirits, or as a charm. Pl. *ی*. See سپانده

سپم *span*, s.m. (2nd) The eye of a needle, a small hole or perforation made in the flesh (as in the ears and nose), the perforation of the penis. Pl. سپمونه *spanūnah*.

سپندخ *spandakh*, s.m. (2nd) A large ball of worsted or cotton. Pl. سپندخونه *spandakh-ūnah*. 2. s.m. (5th) A stuffed calf placed by a cow who may have lost her calf, to make her give milk. Pl. سپندخان *spandakhān*.

سپنرسی *sparrusacy*, s.m. (1st) String, thread, twine, a lace, a yarn, untwisted thread. Pl. *ی*.

سپوخز *spokhz*, s.m. (2nd) The belly below the navel, the pubes. 2. The bladder. Pl.

سپوخزونه *spokhzūnah*. See سپوخچه and سپخزد

سپوخزه *spokhzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The belly below the navel, the bladder, the pubes. Pl. *ی*.

Also written سپخز *spakhz*, s.m. (2nd). Pl.

سپخزه *spakhzūnah*. See سپخزه and سپوخچه

سپوخزه *spokhzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The pubes, etc. See preceding. Pl. *ی*. See سپخزد and

پوکتری

سپور *spor*, adj. Dry, stale, withered, flat. 2.

Plain, simple, rough, pure, unmixed (particularly food), unsalted; (Fem.) سپورد *spora'h*.

سپورد دوددی *spora'h ddodda'i*, s.f. (6th) Dry bread. Sing. and Pl.

سپور *spor*, adj. Mounted, seated on horseback, raised. 2. s.m. (4th) A horseman, a cavalier.

Pl. سپارد *spārah*; (Fem.) سپره *spara'h*. Pl.

سپری *spārey*. سپارلی *spārlī*, s.f. (3rd) Riding on horseback. Pl. *ی*.

سپارلی کول *spārlī kawul*, verb trans. To ride, to take exercise on horseback. See سور and سپردل

سپورمه *spojzma'i*, s.f. (6th) (W.) The moon, moonlight. Sing. and Pl. سپورمه نیول

spojzma'i tandara'h nīwul, verb trans. To have an eclipse (as the moon); or سپوگمی

spogma'i, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.

سپونری *spornacy*, s.m. (1st) The ring-worm, a dry scab. Pl. *ی*.

سپه *sipah*, s.m. (9th) An army, soldiers. Sing. and Pl. سپه گری *sipah-garī*, s.f. (3rd) The profession of a soldier, military tactics. Pl. *ی*.

سپاه *a'i*. See سپاه

سپهر *sipahr*, s.m. (9th) The sphere, the celestial globe, the sky, fortune, time, the world. Sing. and Pl.

سپی *spacy*, s.m. (1st) A dog. Pl. *ی*. سپی *spa'i*, s.f. (6th) A bitch. Sing. and Pl. سپیتانه

spī-tāna'h, s.f. (3rd) The nature of a dog, curishness. Pl. *ی*; or سپی توب *spacy-tob*,

s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. سپیمه *spey-ama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bitch in heat. Pl. *ی*.

سپیمه کیدل *speyama'h kedāl*, verb intrans. To get in heat (as a bitch). سپیم توب *spey-am-tob*,

s.m. (2nd) The heat of a bitch, animal heat. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

سپیازد *speyāzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Miscarrying, dropping the young (peculiar to animals). 2. adj. Raw, unripe, useless, ill-advised, foolish, wild.

سپیته *sapetta'h*, adv. Never, at no time, on no occasion, positively.

سپید *saped*, adj. White; (Fem.) سپید *sapeda'h*.

سپید پوستی *saped postacy*, adj. Fair, white; (Fem.) سپید پوست *saped posti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی*.

سپید دار *saped-dār*, s.m. (5th) A willow, the wood. Pl. سپیداران *saped-dārān*.

سپید *sapeda'h*, s.f. (3rd) White-lead, ceruse. Pl. *ی*.

سپیدی *sapedī*, s.f. (3rd) Whiteness, fairness. Pl. *ی*.

سپیدی *sapedey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The dawn of day, the first light of day. سپیدی داغ *sapedey dāgh*,

s.m. (2nd) The dawn, the time of dawn. Pl. داغونه *dāghūnah*.

سپیرکی *sper-ka'i* or سپیردکی *sperah-ka'i*, s.f. (6th) Dill seed (*Ligusticum ajowan*). Sing. and Pl.

سپیره *speræh*, adj. Gray coloured, hoary, the colour of ashes; (Fem.) سپیره *spera'h*.

سپیره مخ *speræh makh*, adj. Abject, mean, submissive, wretched, base. سپیره کیدل *speræh kedāl*,

verb intrans. To be anointed, to become

daubed, to be smeared. 2. To become hoary.

sperāh karul, verb trans. To anoint, to daub, to smear. 2. To make hoary.

sper-kacy, adj. Grayish, of a hoary or ash colour (dimin. of *sperāh*), also *sperāh shān*; (Fem.) *sperāh shāna'h*.

spera-kacy, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of *sperāh*) A peltroon, a low, mean, or miserable fellow, a term of abuse. Pl. *spera-kā'i*, s.f. (6th) A mean, wretched, miserable, or worthless female. Sing. and Pl.

spetsal or *spedzal*, verb trans. To clear, to clean, to purify, to render spotless. Pres. *spedzi*; past *nu-spedzah* or *spedza*; fut. *nu bah spedzi*; imp. *nu-spedzah*; act. part. *spedzūnkacy* or *spedzūndey*; past part. *spedzalacy*; verb. n. *spedzana'h*.

spedzalacy or *spetsalacy*, adj. (act. part.) Cleaned, purified, cleared, rendered spotless.

spīn spedzalacy, Spotless white.

spejzma'h, s.f. (3rd) The nostril. Pl. *cy*. See *spejzma* and *spejzma*, or *spejzma*.

speshā'h (W.) or *spekhta'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) The membraneous covering of the stomach. Pl. *cy*. *speshā'h ārrawul*, verb trans. To betray the secrets or reveal the faults of another.

spejzma'h or *spejzma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The aperture or passage through the nose, the nostril. Pl. *cy*. See *spejzma* or *spejzma*.

spelanaey, s.m. (1st) A seed of the wild rue, burnt to drive away evil spirits. Pl. *cy*. See *spelana*.

speyama'h, s.f. (3rd) A bitch seeking the male, being in heat, animal heat. Pl. *cy*.

speyama'h kedul, verb intrans. To get in heat (as a bitch).

speyama'h tob, s.m. (2nd) Animal heat of a bitch. Pl. *tobūnah*.

spīn, adj. White, fair, pure, spotless; (Fem.) *spīna'h*. *spīn-wālaey*,

s.m. (1st) Whiteness, fairness, purity. 2. Innocence. Pl. *wāli*; or *spīn-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *tobūnah*; or *spīn*.

spīn-tūā, (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *tūāwī*. *spīn-jzīracay* (W.) or *spīn-gīracay* (E.), s.m. (1st) A white-beard, an elder, a patriarch. Pl. *cy*.

spīn-z'rah, adj. True, just, sincere, (lit.) white-hearted. *spīn shān* (Masc.) or *spīn shāna'h* (Fem.), Whitish, of a whitish colour.

spīn mahh, adj. Fair, of good complexion; sincere, true; (Fem.) *spīn mahhā'h*.

spīn mahhacy, adj. A person of fair complexion, sincere, true, etc.; (Fem.) *spīn mahhā'h*.

spīn mahhī. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *spīn mahhā'h*.

spīn washacy, s.m. (1st) A silver bracelet. Pl. *cy*.

tak spīn, adj. Very or quite white, as white as a sheet, white as the driven snow.

spīn spedzalacy or *spetsalacy*, adj. Clear, pure, or spotless white.

spīn zar, s.m. (6th) Silver. Sing. and Pl.

spīnedal, verb intrans. To become or grow white, to become bleached or blanched.

2. To peel off, to be skinned or decorticated. Pres. *spīncjzī* (W.) or *spīncjī* (E.); past *nu-shah* or *spīn shāh* or *shāh*;

fut. *spīn bah shāh* or *shāh*; imp. *bah nu-shāh*; act. part. *spīnedānkacy* or *spīnedāndey*; past part.

spīnedānkacy or *spīnedāndey*; past part.

spīn or *spīn shāncacy*; verb. n. *spīnedāna'h* or *spīnedānah*.

spīnawul, verb trans. To make white, to whiten, to whitewash, to bleach, to blanch.

2. To peel, to pare, to flay, to skin, to decorticate. Pres. *spīnawī*; past *spīn kawr* or *nu-kawr*;

fut. *spīn bah kawr* or *nu-kawr*; imp. *spīn bah kawr* or *nu-kawr*;

act. part. *spīn kawrāh* or *nu-kawrāh*; act. part. *spīnawūnkacy* or *spīnawūndey*;

past part. *spīn kawracay*; verb. n. *spīnawūna'h*.

سپینگه *spenqah* (F.) s.f. (3rd) The aperture or passage through the nose, the nostril. Pl. *بی ey*. See سپرود and سپیکمه

سپینه *spina'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سپین) Fat, suet, tallow. 2. The tendon Achilles. Pl. *بی ey*.

ست *sat*, s.m. (2nd) Reverence, respect, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. Invitation, asking a person who drops in unexpectedly to join at dinner, asking one to take pot-luck. Pl. ستونه *satūnah*. ست کول *sat kawul*, verb trans. To treat with respect or kindness, to invite.

ست *sat*, adj. Straight, flat, level, on the broad of the back, flat as a flounder; (Fem.) سته *sata'h*. See ستوغ

ستا *sti*. The genitive case Sing. of the 2nd pers. pron. *ti tah*. Thine, of thee. Also written occasionally *di tā*. Pl. ستاسو *stāso* or ستاسی *stāsey*. Yours, of you. See Grammar, page 32.

ستار *stār*, s.m. (supr. سترو) One who covers, an attribute of God.

ستار *stār*, s.m. (2nd) A guitar with three strings. Pl. ستارونه *stārūnah*. ستاری *stārī*, s.m. (3rd) A player on the guitar. Pl. ستاریان *stārī-ān*. ستاری *stārī*, s.f. (6th) A female who plays the guitar. Sing. and Pl.

ستاره *stārah*, s.f. (3rd) Diffidence, timidity, hesitation, qualm, misgiving, awe, reserve, coyness, shyness. Pl. *بی ey*. ستاره لویدل *stārah lūedal* or ستاره پریوتل *stārah prēwatul*, verb intrans. To become diffident, to be overcome with qualms or misgivings, to become shy or coy, to be filled with awe.

ستاسو *stāsū* or ستاسی *stāsey*. Pl. of ستا *stā*, which see.

ستانه *stāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A threshold, the inside of a house. 2. Family, progeny (particularly of saints or holy persons). Pl. *بی ey*. See آستانه

ستایل *stā-yal*, verb trans. To praise, to laud, to commend, to applaud, to extol, to eulogize, to glorify, to magnify, to bless. Pres. ستایی *stā-yī*; past ستایه *wu-stā-yah*; fut. *به*

ستایی *wu-stā-yī*; imp. ستایه *wu-stā-yah*; act. part. ستایونکی *stā-yānkay* or ستایونکی *stā-yānkay*; past part. ستایلی *stā-yalacy*; verb. n. ستاینه *stā-yana'h*.

ستاینه *stā-yana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Praise, commendation, meed, eulogium, encomium, approbation, laud, applause, blessing, benison. Pl. *بی ey*.

ستایلی *stā-yalacy*, adj. (past part.) Praised, commended, admired, popular, praiseworthy, plausible, etc.; (Fem.) ستایل *stā-yali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ستایلی *stā-yali*. See خاگنه and بناگلی

ستوخ *stūkh* or ستوخ *stūkh*, adj. Bad, ill, prejudicial, sinister, obnoxious, untoward, hurtful, injurious, noxious, baneful, abominable, hateful; (Fem.) ستوخه *stūkha'h* or ستوخه *stūkha'h*. ستوخ لگیدل *stūkh lagedal*, verb intrans. To take in bad part, to be distasteful, obnoxious, hurtful, untoward, baneful, etc.

ستر *satr* or *sitr*, s.m. (2nd) Concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities. Pl. سترونه *satrūnah* or *sitrūnah*. ستروپوش *satr-posh* (W.) or *polkh* (E.) adj. One who conceals the faults or failings of others; (Fem.) ستروپوشه *satr-poshah* or *polkha'h*. ستروپوشی *satr-poshī* or *polkhī*, s.f. (3rd) Concealing or veiling the faults of others. Pl. *بی ey*. سترو کول *satr kawul*, verb trans. To conceal, to veil, to suppress. *بی سترو کول* *be-satrī kawul*, verb trans. To uncover or reveal the faults of another.

ستر *star*, adj. Great, large, big, bulky, wide, capacious. 2. Deep (as a well); (Fem.) ستره *stara'h*. ستر والی *star wālay*, s.m. (1st) Size, bulk, bigness, magnitude, wideness, extent. 2. Depth, profundity. Pl. والی *wālī*.

ستراو *satrāo*, s.m. (2nd) Fruit fallen from the trees, or strewed on the ground by the wind, the leaves of a tree scattered by the wind, etc. Pl. ستراوونه *satrāo-ūnah*.

سترغلی *starghalacy*, s.m. (1st) The eye-ball including the white and black portions. Pl. *بی ey*. See لیمه

سترنخوري *starg-khojzacy*, s.m. (1st) A disorder of the eye, ophthalmia. Pl. ي ى.

سترنه *starga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eye, the organ of sight. 2. A planet. Pl. ي ى *ey*. په سترگو *pah stargo* or په سترگو باند *pah stargo bāndi*, With heart and soul, with pleasure. برندي سترگي *brandey stargey*, بيماري سترگي *bimārey stargey*, خماري سترگي *mā'arāy stargey*, or سترگي *khumārey stargey*, adj. Sleepy, or wanton-eyes, eyes marked by debauch or intoxication. سترگ خوري *starg-khūjzacy* (W.) or سترگ خوگي *starg-khūgacy* (E.) adj. Disease-eyed (person); (Fem.) سترگ خور *starg-khūjzi* or سترگ خوگ *starg-khūgi*. سپوري سترگي *raddey stargey*, ردي سترگي *sporey stargey*, غتي سترگي *ghathey stargey*, or شوخي سترگي *shokhey stargey*, adj. Lascivious, wanton, large, or immodest eyes. رد سترگي *radd stargaey*, سپور سترگي *spor stargaey*, غت سترگي *ghatt stargaey*, وا سترگي *wā stargaey*, or شوخ سترگي *shokh stargaey*, adj. Large-eyed, an immodest person; (Fem.) رد سترگ *radd stargi*, سپور سترگ *spor stargi*, غت سترگ *ghatt stargi*, وا سترگ *wā stargi*, or شوخ سترگ *shokh stargi*. پتي سترگي *puthey stargey*, adj. With the eyes closed. پت سترگي *putt stargaey*, adj. A hardened, impious, or irreverent person, fearless, callous; (Fem.) پت سترگ *putt stargi*. چغرسترگي *chaghar stargaey*, adj. Wall-eyed (as a man or animal); (Fem.) چغرسترگ *chaghar stargi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ى *ey*. چغره سترگه *chaghara'h starga'h*, s.f. (3rd) An eye with a spot in it, a wall eye. Pl. ي ى *ey*. سري سترگي *sarey stargey*, adj. Fiery-eyed, red-eyed (through anger); سور سترگي *sor stargaey*, adj. A person with angry or red eyes, an irritable, choleric, or ill-tempered person; (Fem.) سور سترگ *sor stargi*. ليچني سترگي *lechaney stargey*, Sore or rheumy eyes. ليچن سترگي *lechan stargaey*, adj. Having a disease of the eyes, disordered eyes. چيخني سترگي *chikhaney stargey*, adj. Rheumy eyes, blar eyes. چوغ سترگي *chūghaey* or چوغ سترگي *chūgh stargey*, adj. Short sighted, seeing at

small distance. چپكي سترگي *chapakey stargey*, adj. Squinting eyes. سترگي كنبل *stargey k'nal*, (W.) or *k'nal* (E.) verb trans. To blind. 2. To look at angrily, to roll the eyes at one. سترگي رپول *stargey rapawal*, verb trans. To wink, to blink. سترگه غورزيدل *starga'h ghorzidal*, verb intrans. To feel a pulsation in the eye (considered a good or bad omen). سترگه وهل *starga'h wahal*, verb trans. To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. سترگي خوري كول *stargey khojzacy kawul* (W.) or سترگي خوگي كول *stargey khūgacy kawul* (E.) verb trans. To contemplate the beauty of any one (*lit.* to sweeten the eyes). 2. To take a nap. سترگي آرول *stargey ārawal*, verb trans. To turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, etc.). سترگي سري كول *stargey sarey kawul*, verb trans. To show rage or anger (to become enraged), (*lit.* to redden the eyes). سترگي تورول *stargey torawal*, verb trans. To blacken the eyelids, to apply antimony to the eyes. په سترگو ختل *pah stargo khatal*, verb intrans. To become an eyesore. دا سترگو نور *da stargo nūr*, The light of the eyes; a term of love to a child. سترگي داسه *da stargey kāsā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The socket of the eye. Pl. ي ى *ey*. دا سترگو تور *da stargo tor*, The black part of the eye. له سترگو لويدل *lah stargo lūedal*, verb intrans. (to fall from the eyes) To become mean, or contemptible, to be disgraced or out of favour. له بدو سترگو لري شي *lah bado stargo larey shey*, Be thou far from malicious eyes! په سترگو ويده *pah ghatto stargo wīdah*, adj. Negligent, asleep with the eyes open. په غتو او ديدل *pah ghatto stargo aodedal* or ويديدل *wīdedal*, verb intrans. To be negligent (*lit.* to sleep with the eyes open).

ستره *satra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A curtain, a veil, a covering. Pl. ي ى *ey*. ستره كول *satra'h kawul*, verb trans. To conceal, to veil, to cover.

ستري *satraey*, s.m. (1st) A cut field of grain, a heap of grain, a stock of grain strewed or heaped on the ground. Pl. ي ى *ey*. ستري وتري

satrī watrī, adj. In heaps, as grain or corn in a field, as bodies on a field of battle, or as fruit fallen from a tree.

ستري starray, adj. Tired, wearied, fatigued, bored, disgusted, jaded, knocked up, fagged, used up; (Fem.) *ستري starrī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ستري ستري starrī-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Weariness, fatigue, tedium, exhaustion, prostration. Pl. *ستري ey*; or *ستري ستري tīā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *تياوي tīāwī*. *ستري ستري kadal*, verb intrans. To be fatigued, to become tired, jaded, wearied, knocked up, etc. *ستري ستري kawal*, verb trans. To tire, to fag, to fatigue, to jade, to harass, to overwork.

ستغ stagh, adj. Sordid, mean, avaricious; astringent, binding, opposed to laxative, rough to the taste, producing dryness in the mouth; (Fem.) *ستغه staghā'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) A gland, a swelling, a tumour, a bubo, etc. 3. Any astringent remedy applied to a wound. Pl. *ستغون staghānah*. See *زموخت* and *مرغري*.

ساتل satal, s.m. (2nd) A bucket or large vessel formed like a bucket, made of copper. Pl. *ساتلون satalānah*.

ستم sitam, s.m. (2nd) Tyranny, oppression, injury, outrage, violence, vexation. Pl. *ستمون stamūnah*. *ستم ستام rasīdah* or *دیدد didah*, adj. Oppressed, injured, outraged. *ستم ستام-gār*, s.m. (5th) A tyrant, an oppressor. Pl. *ستم ستام گاران gārān*; or *ستم ستام گار sitam-gar*, s.m. (5th). Pl. *ستم ستام گار gar*. *ستم ستام گار sitam garā'h* or *گارد گار gārā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ستم ستام گاري ey*. *ستم ستام گاري sitam-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Tyranny, oppression, violence, injustice. Pl. *ستم ستام گاري a'ī*. *ستم ستام گار sitam kawal*, verb trans. To tyrannize over, to oppress, to act with violence or injustice.

ستم stam, s.m. (2nd) Exertion of one's powers (as a woman in childbirth), labour, travail, parturition. Pl. *ستمون stamūnah*. *ستم واهل stam wahal*, verb trans. To labour with pain, as a woman in childbirth.

ستن stan, s.f. (1st) A needle, a post, a pillar, a prop, a column. Pl. *ستن stani*.

ستن پيودل stan pe-yodal or *پيول pe-yai*, verb trans. To thread a needle.

ستنه stanā'h, s.f. (3rd) Recession, retirement, withdrawal, retreat, retrocession, etc. Pl. *ستني ey*. *په ستنه تلال pah stanā'h t'al*, verb intrans. To step back (as soldiers at drill), to retire without turning round. *په ستنه پوري وتل pah stanā'h pūrī watal* or *کيدل kīdal*, verb intrans. To retreat, to retire before.

ساتوان satwān, s.m. (5th) Pl. Parched grain made into meal. The singular form *ساتو sato*, is merely used to express a small quantity. (ستو).

ستوخ stohk, adj. Bad, ill, obnoxious, sinister, prejudicial, injurious, baneful, hateful, abominable; (Fem.) *ستوخه stohkā'h* or *stūkhā'h*. *ستوخ لکيدل stohk or stūkh lagedal*, verb intrans. To take in bad part, to be distasteful to, obnoxious, etc. See *ستخ*.

ستور sutār, s.m. (5th) An animal, a quadruped, a beast of burden, cattle, etc. Pl. *ستوران sutārān*.

ستوري storacy, s.m. (1st) A star, constellation, Pl. *ستوري جمبق jambak storī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The Pleiades. *د قطب ستوري da kutb storacy*, The north-star. *د سهيل ستوري da suhail storacy*, The star Canopus.

ستوگه stogah, s.f. (3rd) Ease, rest, repose, quiet, tranquillity, peace; a dwelling. Pl. *ستوي ey*. See *استوگه*.

ستومان stomān, adj. Tired, wearied, fagged, worn out, fatigued, bored, disgusted, jaded, knocked up; (Fem.) *ستومانه stomānā'h*. *ستومانه ستومانه stomānā*, s.f. (3rd) Weariness, fatigue, prostration, exhaustion, tedium. Pl. *ستومانه a'ī*. *ستومانه آچول stomānī āchanul*, verb trans. To stretch out, to gape, to yawn. See *ستري*.

ستون stūn, adj. (past part.) Turned, changed, called back, turned back, returned, come back; (Fem.) *ستونه stūnā'h*. *ستونيدل stūncidal*, verb intrans. To return, to come back, to be called back. Pres. *ستونيري stūncjzī* (W.) or *ستونيگي stūnegī* (E.); past *ستون شه stūn shah* or *و شه wu-shah*; fut. *ستون به شي stūn bah shī* or *به شي bah wu-shī*; imp. *ستون شه stūn*

shah or *شہ* و *wu-shah*; act part. *ستونیدونکی* *stūncūdūnkācy* or *ستونیدونی* *stūncūdūnācy*; past part. *ستون* *stūn* or *شوی* *stūn shawācy*; verb. n. *ستونیدنه* *stūncūdānā'h* or *ستونیدد* *stūncūdāh*. *ستونول* *stūnarul*, verb trans. To turn back, to call back, to make return, turn, or turn back. Pres. *ستونوی* *stūnarwī*; past *ستون* *stūn* *کری* *stūn kārī* or *کری* *wu-kārī*; fut. *ستون به* *stūn bah* *کری* *stūn bah kārī* or *کری* *bah* *wu-kārī*; imp. *ستون کرد* *stūn kārāh* or *کرد* *wu-kārāh*; act. part. *ستونوونکی* *stūnarūnkācy* or *ستونوونی* *stūnarūnācy*; past part. *ستون کری* *stūn kārācy*; verb. n. *ستونونه* *stūnarūnā'h*.

ستونی *stūnācy*, s.m. (1st) The larynx, Adam's apple. Pl. *ی*.

ستون *stūn* or *ستونی* *stūnī* *stagh*, adj. Lying flat on the back, on the broad of the back, turned over, supine. *ستونی* *stūnī* *stagh p̄renatal*, verb intrans. To fall on the flat or broad of the back. *ستونی* *stūnī* *stagh āchāwul*, verb trans. To throw on the broad or flat of the back.

ستی *sata'ī*, s.f. (6th) A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pyre. Sing. and Pl.

ستیزه *steza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Controversy, conflict, altercation, quarrel, battle, dispute. 2. A table-land, flat land. Pl. *ی* *ey*. *ستیزه* *stēza'h* *karul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to dispute, to raise a controversy. See *بوره*

ست *satt*, s.m. (2nd) A cutler's block, a block of wood on which an anvil is placed, the root or trunk of a tree remaining in the ground, a log of wood, a crooked, knotty piece of wood only fit for the fire. 2. A sudden attack. Pl. *ستونه* *sattūnah*. Also *سته* *satta'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ی* *ey*. See *ستکی*, *سوگ*, and *کونست*

ست *satt*, s.m. (5th) The back or nape of the neck. Pl. *ستان* *sattān*. See *خت*

ستک *sattak*, s.m. (5th) A hammer. Pl. *ستکان* *sattakān*. See *ختک*

ستکوری *sattkūrācy*, adj. scorched, burnt (as bread in an oven), shrunk up, wrinkled, scarified, frost-bitten, contracted, shrivelled; (Fem.) *ستکوری* *sattkūri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی*.

ستکوری *sattkūrācy* *kedal*, verb intrans. To become scorched or burnt (as bread, etc.), to become shrivelled, scarified, wrinkled, frost-bitten, etc. *ستکوری* *sattkūrācy* *karul*, verb trans. To scorch, to scarify, to wrinkle, to contract, etc. See *کونست* and *سونگت*

سجاد *sajjāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *سجد*) A carpet or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a masjid. Pl. *ی* *ey*.

سجاد نشین *sajjāda'h nishīn*, s.f. (5th) The prior or superior of an order of monks, the chief priest at a shrine. Pl. *نشینان* *nishīnān*.

سجد *sajda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bowing the head so that the forehead may touch the ground, adoration, especially to God. Pl. *ی* *ey*.

سجد گاه *sajda'h gāh*, s.m. (2nd) The place for performing the *sajda'h* or adoration. Pl. *سجد گاهونه* *sajda'h gāhūnah*. *سجد* *sajda'h* *karul*, verb trans. To prostrate one's-self in prayer by placing the forehead to the ground, to bow in adoration.

سجل *sijill*, s.m. (2nd) A register, a decree of a judge, seal of a judge or court, attestation of a notary. 2. The recording angel. Sing. and Pl. Pl. *سجلونه* *sijillūnah*.

سجود *sujūd*, Pl. of *سجد* which see.

سج *such*, adj. Pure, undefiled, unpolluted, clean, unadulterated, without flaw; or *سجه* *suchāh*; (Fem.) *سجه* *suchā'h*.

سحاب *sahāb*, s.m. (6th) A cloud. Sing. and Pl. See *اورنج*

سحر *sahār* or *سحر* *sahr*, s.m. (9th) The dawn of the morning, dawn of day. Sing. and Pl.

سحر *sihr*, s.m. (2nd) Enchantment, sorcery, necromancy, magic. Pl. *سحرونه* *sihrūnah*.

ساحر *sāhir*, s.m. (5th) A sorcerer, an enchanter, a magician, a conjuror. Pl. *ساحران* *sāhirān*.

ساحره *sāhira'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress, an enchantress. Pl. *ی* *ey*. Also *سحرگر* *sihr-gar*, s.m. (5th). Pl. *سحرگران* *sihr-garān*.

سحر گره *sihr-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ی* *ey*.

سحر کول *sihr karul*, verb trans. To enchant, to fascinate, to charm.

P *sahr-lhez*, s.m. (5th) One who rises with the dawn, an early riser. Pl. *خیزان khezān*. *sahr lhezā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ی cy*. *sahr lhezī*, s.f. (3rd) Rising with the dawn, early rising. Pl. *ی a'i*. *sahr lhezī laral* or *سحر خیزی لرل sahr lhezī karul*, verb trans. To rise with the dawn.

A P *sahr-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) The dawn of day, day-break. Pl. *گاہونہ gāhūnah*.

sahb, interj. Good! well done! excellent! See *آج*.

sahb, or *sahb* or *کال سحیحی sahhānacy kāl*, adv. The present year. See *سر* or *سگ*.

Δ *sabhā*, s.f. (6th) Liberality, generosity, munificence. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *sabhārī*; or *sabhāwat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *sabhāwatunah*. *sabhāwat karul*, verb trans. To act with liberality or generosity. *sahbī*, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent; (Masc. and Fem.)

shhā, adj. Rotten, decayed, putrid, rank, stinking, offensive. *shhā wālay*, s.m. (1st) Rottemess, mustiness, putrescence, foulness, rancidity, stink. Pl. *وایی wāī*; or *shhā-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *توبونہ tobūnah*; and *shhā tiā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *تیاری tīārī*. *shhā kedal*, verb intrans. To smell, to stink, to become rotten, putrid, offensive, etc. *shhā karul*, verb trans. To make rotten or putrid, to make or cause to stink or smell. See *وروست* and *ورستیدل*.

shhān-jzā'h, s.f. (3rd) Orris root, the sweet cane, the galingale. Pl. *ی cy*. See *خشاوژد*.

P *sakht*, adj. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy. 5. Rigid, severe, harsh, violent, vehement, cruel, austere, painful, troublesome; (Fem.) *sakhta'h*. *sakhtedal*, verb intrans. To become or get hard, to become or grow stingy, to become harsh, severe, cruel, austere, etc. Pres.

sakhtejzī (W.) or *sakhtegī* (E.); past *sakht shah* or *شاه و شاهی wu-shah*; fut. *sakht bah shī* or *bah wu-shī*; imp. *sakht shah* or *شاه و شاه wu-shah*; act. part. *sakhtedūnkī* or *sakhtedūnacy*; past part. *sakht* or *شوی shawacy*; verb. n. *sakhtedānā'h* or *sakhtedab*. *sakhtaral*, verb trans. To make hard, to harden, to make rigid, to render austere, cruel, severe, etc. Pres. *sakhtarī*; past *sakht karī* or *کار و کاری wu-karī*; fut. *sakht bah karī* or *bah wu-karī*; imp. *sakht karī* or *کار و کار wu-karī*; act. part. *sakhtarūnkī* or *sakhtarūnacy*; past part. *sakht karī*; verb. n. *sakhtarūnā'h*.

P *sakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Hardness, firmness, obduracy, intensesness, vehemence, severity, asperity, cruelty, hardness of heart, harshness. 2. Stinginess, indigence, distress, difficulty. Pl. *ی a'i*. *sakhtī karul*, verb trans. To act with severity or harshness, to treat with asperity, etc.

shhar, s.m. (5th) A father-in-law. Pl. *shharān*. See *خسر*.

shhar, s.m. (6th) A stone, a rock, a pebble. Pl. *shhar*. See *دبرد*.

A *sakhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rock, a large hewn stone. Pl. *ی cy*.

P *sukhan*, s.m. (5th) Speech, language, thing, business, matter, affair. Pl. *sukhanān*. Used in compos. *sukhan-ārā'e*, adj. Eloquent, adorning language; (Fem.) *sukhan ārāya'h*. *sukhan ārā'i*, s.f. (3rd) Eloquence, display of language. Pl. *ی a'i*; or *sukhan āwar*; (Fem.) *sukhan āwarā'h*. *sukhan dān*, adj. Intelligent, skilled in language, a poet; (Fem.) *sukhan dānā'h*.

sukhan chīn, s.m. (5th) A spy, a tale-bearer, an informer. Pl. *چینان chīnān*. *sukhan chīnā'h*, s.f.

(3rd). Pl. *cy.* سخن ساز *sukhūn sāz*, s.m. (5th) An orator, a speaker, a poet. Pl. سخن سازان *sāzān*. سخن سازد *sukhūn sāzā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy.* سخن سازي *sukhūn sāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Eloquence, elocution, oratory, composition. Pl. سخن سازي کول *sukhūn sāzī karul*, verb trans. To compose. سخن شناس *sukhūn shīnās*, adj. Knowing or conversant in language; (Fem.) سخن شناسه *sukhūn shīnāsa'h*. سخن فهم *sukhūn fahm*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension; (Fem.) سخن فهمه *sukhūn fahma'h*. سخن فهمي *sukhūn fahmī*, s.f. (3rd) Intelligence, understanding. Pl. *cy.*

سخونستن *shkhwashṭan* (W.) *shkhwahṭan* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Hot ashes, live coals, a cinder, etc. Pl. سخونستونه *shkhwashṭanūnah* or *shkhwahṭanūnah*. See خگلن

سخوند *shkhwandar*, s.m. (6th) A steer, a young bullock. Pl. سخوند *shkhwandar*. Also s.m. (5th) Pl. سخوندان *shkhwandarān*. سخوند *shkhwandara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heifer. Pl. *cy.* See سوند and سخني

سخه *sakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Joy, delight, gladness, glee, pleasure, gratification, bliss, transport, rapture, joy at the misfortune of an enemy. Pl. *cy.*

سخي *sakhī*, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent. سخي توب *sakhī-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Liberality, generosity, munificence. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. See سخا

سخي *shkhaey*, s.m. (1st) A calf. Pl. *cy.* سخيه *shkha'i*, s.f. (6th) A female calf, a young cow. Sing. and Pl.

سد *sud*, s.m. (2nd) Memory, remembrance, understanding, sense, consciousness, notice, care, intelligence, judgment. Pl. سدونه *sudūnah*. (W.) سد *sād*. Pl. سدونه *sādūnah* (سده). بي سد *be-sud*, adj. Beside one's-self. سد بد *sud bud*, Correct knowledge, sense, perception (سده بده). سد کول *sud karul*, verb trans. To inquire into, to exercise one's judgment or intellect, etc.

سد *sadd*, s.m. (2nd) A wall, a barrier, impedi-

ment, an obstacle, etc. Pl. سدونه *saddūnah*. سددم *sudam*, s. prop. The name of a hill and village in the Yūsufzāi country towards Buner. سدوزي *sado-zī* or سدوزاي *sadū-zā'i*, s.m. (Isi) (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns, the royal tribe. سدوزي *sado-zāey* or سدوزاي *sadū-zāey*. (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. سدوزي *sadū-zā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See Introduction to Grammar, page 4.

سده *sudah*, adj. Pure, unsullied. سده *sadda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سد) (In medicine) A stoppage, an obstruction in the bowels, nose, etc. Pl. *cy.* See سوده

سدر *suddar*, adj. Bald, bare-headed or scald-headed, from the disease *Tinea capitis*; (Fem.) سدر *suddara'h*. 2. s.m. (5th) A pig, a hog, a wild boar. Pl. سدر *suddar* or سدران *suddarān*. سدر *suddara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sow, a wild sow. Pl. *cy.* See سودر and گنجي

سر *sar*, s.m. (2nd) The head, the top, the point of anything. Pl. سره *sarānah*. سر آخستن *sar ākhistal*, verb trans. To rebel, to rise up against one. سر په سر آخستن *sar pah sar ākhistal*, verb trans. To turn the brains, to overcome (as with lust or desire). سر په سر *sar pah sar*, adj. Head to head, equal with, all the while. 2. adv. Entirely, from one end to the other. سر بسته *sar bastah*, adj. Closed, shut, hidden, 2. Inextricable. سر پرست *sar parast*, adj. Protector, aider; (Fem.) سر پرسته *sar parasta'h*. سر پرستی *sar parastī*, s.f. (3rd) Aid, protection. Pl. *cy.* سر پرستي کول *sar parastī karul*, verb trans. To aid, to protect. سر ماتوک *sar-mātūk*, adj. A head-breaker, a quarrelsome fellow; (Fem.) سر ماتوکه *sar-mātūka'h*. سر مغزن *sar maghẓan*, s.m. (5th) A chatter-box. 2. Vexation, perplexity, fatigue. Pl. سر مغزن *sar maghẓan*. سر مغزنه *sar maghẓana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A chattering, long-tongued woman. Pl. *cy.* سر ماتي *sar mātaey*, adj. A head-breaker, a quarrelsome fellow, quarrelsome. 2. A person with his head broken, broken-headed; (Fem.) سر مات

sar-māti. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) سر خیل *ī*.
sar kbel, s.m. (5th) The chief or head man of a tribe. Pl. خیلان *khelān*; or سر کرده *sar kardah*, s.m. (5th) Pl. کردگان *kardagān*.
 سر تور *sar tor*, adj. Debased, degraded, naked headed, rootless (as a house), uncovered; (Fem.) سر توره *sar torā'h*. سر توری *sar torī*, s.f. (3rd) Debasing, degradation, nakedness of the head, unroofing, uncovering. Pl. اُتِ *ā'ī*.
 سر توری کول *sar torī kawul*, verb trans. To debase, to degrade, to uncover or unroof (as a house). سر تور والی *sar-tor wāli*, s.m. (1st) Nakedness of the head. Pl. والی *wāli*.
 سر هوا *sar hawā*, adj. Va'n, foolish, proud, ambitious. سر و پا *sar-o pā*, s.m. (9th) A dress of honour. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. From head to foot. سر تر پایه *sar tar pāyah*, adv. From head to foot, cap-à-pie. سر و تن *sar-o-tan*, adj. Equal, on a par, straight (as accounts), exact. سر درد *sar dard* or *sar-i-dard*, s.m. (2nd) Headache, trouble, anxiety. Pl. دردونه *dardūnah*; or سر دردی *sar dardī*, s.f. (3rd) Vexation, trouble, toil. Pl. اُتِ *ā'ī*.
 سر پری *sar prī*, s.f. (3rd) سر پری *sar pre-karyacy*, adj. Beheaded, decapitated. سر پری کول *sar pre-kawul*, verb trans. To behead, to decapitate. سر زوری *sar zoracy*, adj. Headstrong, rebellious, stubborn, mutinous; (Fem.) سر زور *sar zori*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) اُتِ *ā'ī*. سر زوری *sar-zorī*, s.f. (3rd) Disobedience, rebellion, stubbornness. Pl. اُتِ *ā'ī*.
 سر زوری کول *sar zorī kawul*, verb trans. To rebel, to disobey. سر فراز *sar-farāz* or سر افراز *sar-afraz* or سر لوری *sar l'warracy* or سر بلند *sar buland*, adj. Exalted, promoted, eminent, glorious. سر افرازی *sar-afrazī* or سر بلندی *sar bulandī*, s.f. (3rd) Eminence, exaltation. Pl. اُتِ *ā'ī*; or سر لور تیا *sar l'warr-ti'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوی *tī'āwī*. سر باز *sar-bāz*, adj. Bold, intrepid, risking one's head. سر بازی *sar-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Intrepidity, risking life. Pl. اُتِ *ā'ī*.
 سر بازی کول *sar bāzī kawul*, verb trans. To act intrepidly. سر براه *sar ba-rāh*, adj. Set a-going, being in the way of performing or

completing any matter. سر براه کول *sar ba-rāh kawul*, verb trans. To set a-going, to commence. سر بمبر *sar ba-muhr*, adj. Sealed. سر تیرد *sar terah*, adj. Sharp-pointed. سر خود *sar-i-khūd*, adj. Independent, being one's own master; (Fem.) سر خودد *sar-i-khūda'h*. سر خوش *sar khūsh*, adj. Cheerful, gay, merry; (Fem.) سر خوشه *sar khūsha'h*. سر خوشی *sar khūshī*, s.f. (3rd) Gaiety, cheerfulness, mirth. Pl. اُتِ *ā'ī*. سر درختی *sar darakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Produce of trees, part of a garden containing fruit-trees. Pl. اُتِ *ā'ī*. سر زمین *sar zamīn*, s.m. (2nd) The earth, country, territory. Pl. زمینونه *zamīnūnah*. سر کبش *sar kash* (W.) or *kakh* (E.) adj. Stubborn, mutinous. 2. s.m. (2nd) A covering for a horse reaching from head to foot. Pl. سر کبشونه *sar kashūnah* or *kakhūnah*; (Fem.) سر کبشه *sar kasha'h* or *kakha'h*. سر کبشی *sar kashī* (W.) or *kakhī* (E.), Stubbornness, mutiny, rebellion. Pl. اُتِ *ā'ī*. سر کبشی کول *sar kashī or kakhī kawul*, verb trans. To act stubbornly or mutinously. سر کول *sar kol*, s.m. (2nd) The part of a trough of a mill where the water enters. 2. The name of a lake in Pāmir, the source of the Oxus. Pl. کولونه *kolūnah*. سر گذشت *sar-guzasht*, s.m. (2nd) An event, an adventure, an accident, a narrative, a transaction. Pl. سر گذشتونه *sar-guzashtūnah*. سر کار *sar-i-kār*, s.m. (2nd) Affair, matter, concern. Pl. کارونه *kārūnah*. سر گردان *sar-gardān*, adj. Distressed, humbled, confounded, stupified, straying, wandering; (Fem.) سر گردانه *sar gardāna'h*. سر گردانی *sar gardānī*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, confusion, amazement. Pl. اُتِ *ā'ī*. سر گردان کول *sar-gardān kawul*, verb trans. To distress, to confuse, to confound. سر گرم *sar-garm*, adj. Intent on, eager, earnest, attentive, zealous, inflamed with love, etc.; (Fem.) سر گرمه *sar-garma'h*. سر گرمی *sar-garmī*, s.f. (3rd) Attention, application, diligence, eagerness, zeal, love. Pl. اُتِ *ā'ī*. سر گرمی کول *sar garmī kawul*, verb trans. To attend to, to act with diligence, to show zeal or applica-

tion. سر گروہ *sar-guroh*, s.m. (5th) A leader, a ringleader. Pl. گروہان *gurohān*. سر مو *sar-i-mū*, The breadth of a hair, a hair's breadth. سر نگون *sar-nigūn*, adj. Abashed, hanging the head downcast, ashamed. 2. Upside down, topsy-turvy; (Fem.) سر نگونه *sar-nigūna'h*. See نسکور. سر لہ *sar lah sara*, Renewal, recommencement. سر نوشت *sar navisht*, s.m. (2nd) Fortune, destiny, fate. Pl. نوشتونه *navishtūnah*. سر چشمه *sar-chashma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fountain. Pl. عی *ey*. سر غور *sar-ghwarr*, s.m. (6th) Pomatum, grease for the hair. Sing. and Pl. تر سر تیر *tar sar tera*, In danger of one's life, desperate. د سر پد زور *da sar pah zor*, With all one's might. سر کول *sar karul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence. 2. To finish, to complete. 3. To appoint a chief or head man, to elect. سر کیدل *sar kedal*, verb intrans. To become completed or finished. په سر خاوری دورول *pah sar khāwrey dūrūl*, verb trans. To throw dust on the head, to lament. سر ماتول *sar mātul*, verb trans. To break one's head. سر وهل *sar wahal*, verb trans. To take great pains (as in teaching, etc.), to search diligently. سر خړول *sar dzarrawul*, verb trans. to hang the head through modesty, shame, etc. سر کوتل *sar kūttal*, verb trans. To bruise the head (as of a snake), to strike on the head. سر تړل *sar tarral*, verb trans. To bandage the head. سر تړونې *sar tarrūnaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part.) A bandage for the head. Pl. ټی *ṭi*. سر بر کول *sar bur karul*, verb trans. To strip a tree of its branches. سر خړیل *sar khareyal*, verb trans. To shave the head. سر گړول *sar garawul*, verb trans. To scratch one's head (as at a loss what to do). سر *sirr*, s.m. (2nd) A secret, a mystery. Pl. سررونه *sirrūnah*. سر ساتل *sirr satal*, verb trans. To keep a secret. سر وېل *sirr wa-yal* or سر فاش کول *sirr fash karul*, verb trans. To reveal or betray a secret. See راز. سرا *sarā*, s.f. (6th) (E). Manure, dung. Sing. and Pl. See سره and سوره

سراب *sarāb*, s.m. (2nd) Vapour resembling water at a distance, seen on sandy plains, mirage. Pl. سراپونه *sarābūnah*. سراج *sarrāj*, s.m. (5th) A saddler, a groom. Pl. سراجونه *sarrājūnah*. سراجی *sarrāji*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a saddler. Pl. ټی *ṭi*. سراجچه *sarā-chā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small enclosure, a small caravansary. Pl. عی *ey*. سراسر *sarā-sar*, adj. All the whole. 2. adv. Wholly, entirely, from beginning to end. سراسری *sarāsari*, adj. Summary, brief. سراسر *sarāsar*, s.m. (6th) The juniper tree. Sing. and Pl. See ناجو. سراسیمه *sarā-sīmah*, adj. Amazed, confounded, distracted, disturbed, beside one's-self. سراسیمه کیدل *sarā-sīmah kedal*, verb intrans. To become amazed, to grow distracted, confounded, etc. سراسیمه کول *sarā-sīmah karul*, verb trans. To disturb, to amaze, to distract, to confound. سراسیمگی *sarā-sīmagī*, s.f. (3rd) Amazement, distress, confusion or distraction of mind. Pl. ټی *ṭi*. سراغ *sarāgh*, s.m. (2nd) Sign, mark, trace, intelligence. 2. Search, inquiry, spying, etc. Pl. سراغونه *sarāghūnah*. سراغ پیدا کول *sarāgh paidā karul*, verb trans. To discover trace, intelligence, etc. سراغ یستل *sarāgh yastal*, verb trans. To discover, to gain trace of (as property). سراغی *sarāghi*, A tracker of thieves. Pl. سراغیان *sarāghī-ān*. سرانه *sarāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wood at the upper part of a door in which are two holes or sockets for the door to revolve in instead of hinges. Pl. عی *ey*. سرانجام *sarānjām*, s.m. (2nd) Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, stores, materials, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end. Pl. سرانجامونه *sarānjāmūnah*. سرانجام کول *sarānjām karul*, verb trans. To accomplish, to finish, to prepare. سرانداز *sarāndāz*, s.m. (2nd) The foot and head pieces of a bed. 2. The carpet spread at the head of a room. سراندازونه *sarāndāzūnah*.

- سرایي *srā'ī* or *sarā'ī*, s.m. (2nd) A house, an inn, a caravansary. Pl. سرایونډ *sarā'ī-ūnah*.
 کاروان سرايي *kāricān sarā'ī*, A caravansary.
 د دنیا سرايي *da dunyā sarā'ī*, The inn of the world, the world, the earth. سرایي دار *sarā'ī-dār*, s.m. (5th) The keeper, or attendant at a caravansary. Pl. داران *dārān*.
 سرباندي *sar-bāndī*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A piece of land or portion of a field left unploughed or uncut. 2. The fastening of the yoke of a plough. (Sing. not used.) See سرواندي
 سرباندي *sar-bāndī*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Rope made of strips of leather. 2. The rope for fastening the yoke to the plough. See چرمينه
 سر بستنه *sar bustā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small turban, a kind of handkerchief or veil worn by women during household duties. Pl. عي *ey*. See خپوتکي
 سرپ *sarap*, s.m. (6th) Lead. Sing. and Pl. (سرپ).
 سرپ *sirp*, adv. (corrup. of صرف) Solely, merely, purely, only, alone.
 سر پاري *sar-pā'jzāy*, s.m. (1st) The name of a disease in which the face swells. Pl. ي *ī*. (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. سرپاري *sarpā'jzāy*, (Sing.) A man of the above tribe. سرپاري *sarpā'jzā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of the above. Sing. and Pl.
 سر پوتنه *sar pūttā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A virgin, a young unmarried woman (*lit.* head-concealed). Pl. عي *ey*.
 سرپوش *sar-pōsh* (W.) or *sar-pōkh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) The cover or lid of a pot or other vessel. Pl. سرپوشونډ *sar-pōshūnah* or *sar-pōkhūnah*. (سرپوش).
 سر تير *sar-ī-tir*, adv. Quickly, speedily.
 P A سرحد *sar-hadd*, s.m. (2nd) Boundary, limits, confines, frontier, extremity. Pl. سرحدونه *sar-haddūnah*.
 P سرخ *surkh*, adj. Red. (In composition). سرخ باد *surkh bād*, s.m. (2nd) Erysipelas, St. Anthony's dance, or fire. Pl. بادونه *bādūnah*.
 سرخ روي *surkh rū'e*, adj. Honorable, unabashed (person); (Fem.) سرخ رويه *surkh rū'ca'h*. سرخ روي *surkh rū'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Honour, character,

- fame. Pl. ا'ي *a'ī*. سرخه *surkhān*, adj. Fair, cream coloured (as a horse).
 سرخاب *surkhāb* or سرخاو *surkh-āo*, s. prop. The name of a river between Kābul and Jelālābād, a river in the Afrīdī country, which joins the Bārah river.
 سرخچه *surkhchā'h*, s.m. (6th) A kind of apricot. Pl. عي *ey*.
 سرخکه *surkhakā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small bird, the *tā-ler*. Pl. عي *ey*.
 سرخي *surkhī*, s.f. (3rd) Blight in corn, mildew. 2. The yellow jaundice. 3. (P) Redness, red paint, or red ink. Pl. ا'ي *a'ī*.
 سرخي *surkhā'ī*, s.f. (6th) An embroidered fur-below, a piece of cloth sewed on to the legs of women's trousers, a frill. Sing. and Pl. See also سروزنه
 P سرد *sard*, adj. Cool, cold, damp, (only in composition). سرد و گرم *sard-o-garm*, A cold in the head. سرد سير *sard-ser*, adj. Very cold. سردی *sardī*, s.f. (3rd) Coldness, coolness, dampness. Pl. ا'ي *a'ī*. See سور
 P سردار *sardār*, s.m. (5th) A chief, a commander, a head man. Pl. سرداران *sardārān*.
 P سرداري *sardārī*, s.f. (3rd) Chiefship, rule, domination, lordship, supremacy. Pl. ا'ي *a'ī*. سرداري کول *sardārī kavul*, verb trans. To command, to rule over, to sway.
 P سر رشته *sar-rishṭā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, affinity. 2. Office, employment. 3. The end of a cord, a rope, a thread, a series. Pl. عي *ey*.
 P سر رو *sar-ī-rū* or سرارو *sarā-rū*, s.m. (5th) The cephalic vein in the arm. Pl. سر روگان *sar-ī-rūgān* or سراروگان *sarā-rūgān*.
 P سرزنش *sar-zanish*, s.m. (2nd) Reproof, rebuke. Pl. سرزنشونه *sar-zanishūnah*.
 سر زوره *sar-z'warra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A declivity, a slope, descent. Pl. عي *ey*. See سر خوره and سر لوره
 سر خوره *sar-dz'warra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A declivity, a slope; dip, descent, slope. Pl. عي *ey*. See سر زوره
 سرژ *sar-jzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A species of

- mountain deer similar to the musk-deer. Pl. *cy*. See *راموسی*
- سرسام* *sar-sām*, s.m. (2nd) Delirium, phrensy.
2. A tumour or inflammation of the brain. Pl. *سرسامونه* *sar-sāmūnah*.
- سرسایه* *sar-sāya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Alms given to the poor on the breaking up of the Muhammadan Lent. 2. A veil given to a daughter by the father on the last day of her marriage festival. Pl. *cy*.
- سر سر* *se-sar*, s.m. (9th) A cold boisterous wind (corrup. of *صعر*). Sing. and Pl. Also *باد* *bād-i-sarsar*.
- سر ساری* *sarsarī*, adj. Easy, trivial, trifling, facile, careless.
- سرشاهی* *sar-shā'hī*, s.f. (3rd) A weight of about half-an-ounce. Pl. *a'ī*.
- سرشت* *sarishht* or *sirishht*, s.m. (2nd) Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. Pl. *سرشتونه* *sarishht-ūnah*, etc.
- سرخ* *sargh*, s.m. (2nd) A saddle (prob. from *سرج*). Pl. *سرخونه* *sarghūnah*.
- سرغنه* *sargh nah*, s.m. (6th) A head man, a chief, a great person. Sing. and Pl.
- سرغوند* *sar-ghūnd*, s.m. (9th) A glandular swelling of the neck. Sing. and Pl.
- سرفه* *sarfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gain, profit, advantage. 2. Sparing or frugal in expense. 3. Deficiency, shortcoming, default, remissness, forbearance. 4. (p) A cough. Pl. *cy*.
- سرکار* *sarkār*, s.m. (5th) Government, estate, property, a district of several *parganahs*. 2. A superintendent. Pl. *سرکاران* *sarkārān*.
- سرکاری* *sarkārī*, s.f. (3rd) Superintendence, government. Pl. *a'ī*. 2. adj. Belonging to the state or to government.
- سرکانری* *sarkārrnī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Durānīs. *سرکانری* *sarkārrnacy* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. *سرکانری* *sarkārrnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- سرکندی* *sar-kundda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A girl with hair cropped, cropped hair, allowing the hair to grow altogether. Sing. and Pl. *سرکندی* *sar-*

- kunddacy*, s.m. (1st) A cropped head of hair on a male, the hair cut short; a boy or man with short hair. Pl. *cy*. 2. adj. Hanging with the heels in the air and head undermost. *سرکندی کول* *sar-kunddacy kavul*, verb trans. To hang up by the heels.
- سرکوب* *sar-kob*, adj. Overlooking, commanding, overtopping (as a fort). 2. An overlooker, a superintendent, a foreman.
- سرکوزی* *sar-kūzacy*, s.m. (1st) *سر کوز* *sar kūzī*, s.f. (8th) A sow. Pl. *سوز* and Fem.) *cy*. See *خرپوشو*
- سرکوزی* *sar-kūzī*, s.f. (3rd) Meekness, humility, lowliness, modesty, submission. Pl. *a'ī*. *سرکوزی کول* *sar-kūzī kavul*, verb trans. To act with or display meekness, humility, or submission.
- سرکه* *sir-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Vinegar. Pl. *cy*.
- سرکئی* *sirka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A scarlet fly or lady fly. Sing. and Pl. See *بخملي*
- سرگردان* *sar-gardān*, adj. Distressed, humbled, confounded, stupified, straying, wandering: (Fem.) *سرگردانه* *sar-gardāna'h*.
- سرگردانی* *sar-gardānī*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, confusion, amazement. Pl. *a'ī*. *سرگردان کول* *sar-gardān kavul*, verb trans. To distress, to confound, to perplex, to annoy.
- سرگری* *sar-garracy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of sweet-scented grass used for fodder. Pl. *cy*.
- سرگشته* *sar-gashhtah*, adj. Head-turned, giddy, affected in the head, wandering, at a loss. *سرگشته کول* *sar-gashhtah kavul*, verb trans. To turn one's head, to make giddy, to cause to wander in mind. *سرگشتگی* *sar-gashhtagī*, s.f. (3rd) Affliction, wandering, giddiness. Pl. *a'ī*.
- سرگله* *sar-gala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A grazing tax levied on all cattle. Pl. *cy*.
- سرمال* *sar-māl*, s.m. (2nd) A rope for fastening a load on a camel, that one part may not separate from the other. Pl. *سرمالونه* *sar-mālūnah*.
- سرمایه* *sar-māya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Capital, stock-in-trade, fund, means, etc. Pl. *cy*.

- P سروه *sarmā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Black antimony, or an ore of lead applied to the eyelids. Pl. *بی* *cy*. سرومائی *sarmā'ī*, adj. Greyish, of the colour of *sarmā'h*. See رانجه
- P سرنه *sarnā*, s.f. (6th) A clarion, a hautboy. (E.) Sing. and Pl., (W.) Pl. سرنائی *sarnāwī*. سرنهچی *sur-nāchī*, s.m. (5th) A clarion or hautboy player. Pl. سرنهچیان *sur-nāchī-ān*; or سرنائی *sarnā'ī*. Pl. سرنائییان *sarnā'ī-ān*.
- P سرنامه *sar-nāmā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A title-page, address, superscription of a letter, direction. Pl. *بی* *cy*.
- سرند *sarinda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of violin. Pl. *بی* *cy*. See شجک
- سرنگی *sarangay*, s.m. (1st) A mine, a gallery, a subterranean passage, an adit. Pl. *بی* *cy*. (سرنگت s).
- سروایش *sar-wāsh* (W.) or *sar-wākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A fastening for a cow or ox. Pl. سروایشونه *sar-wāshānah* or *sar-wākhānah*. Also سروایشی *sar-wāshay* or *sar-wākhay*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *بی* *cy*. See وایش
- سروانده *sar-wāndi* or سرواندهی *sarwāndey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A piece of land or portion of a field left uncut or unploughed. 2. The fastening of the yoke to a plough. (Sing. not used.) See سرانده
- سروته *sarwat-hā'h* or سروتک *sarwat-hā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spark of fire, a particle of live coal, etc. Pl. *بی* *cy*. See سکروته
- P سرود *sarod*, s.m. (2nd) A song, modulation, melody. Pl. سرودونه *sarodūnah*. سرودی *sarodī*, s.m. (5th) A singer. Pl. سرودیان *sarodī-ān*.
- F سرور *sarnar*, s.m. (5th) A leader, a chief, a principal. Pl. سروران *sarnarān*. سنجی سرور *sakhī-sarnar*, s. prop. The name of a saint, and shrine in the Derajāt, west of Derah Ghāzī Khān. سروری *sarnarī*, s.f. (3rd) Leadership, rule, sway. Pl. *بی* *cy*.
- سروزنه *sar-wazana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The part of the drawers through which the waist string runs. 2. An embroidered furbelow, a frill, a piece of cloth sewn to the legs of women's drawers, or trousers. Pl. *بی* *cy*. See سرخی

- P سروسامان *sar-ō-sāmān*, s.m. (2nd) Goods and chattels, property, etc. Pl. سامانونه *sāmān-ūnah*.
- سروه *sarmā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The cypress tree. Pl. *بی* *cy* (from سرو). سروشان *sarn-shān*, adj. Like a cypress. سرو قد *sarn-i-ḡadd* or *sarn-ḡadd* or سرو قامت *sarn-ḡamcat*, adj. Tall and graceful, like the cypress in stature. سرو روان *sarn-i-rawān*, A moving cypress, a sweetheart moving gracefully.
- سرد *sarā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Manure, dung. Pl. *بی* *cy*. سرد کول *sarā'h kacul* or سرد وړکول *sarā'h war-kacul*, or سرد آچول *sarā'h āchacul*, verb trans. To manure (as land). See سرا. 2. adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, sincere, candid, strict. (سرا). See کرد
- سرد *sarah*, adv. With, along with, together, in company, society, etc. It is often prefixed by له, the particle governing the ablative case; thus, له ما سرد *lah mā sarah*. Along with me. سرد وړ or در or را *rā, dar, or war sarah*, Along with me or us, together with thee or you, and with him or them.
- سرد شنه *sarā'h shna'h* or سرد و شنه *sarā'h-ō-shna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rainbow. Pl. *بی* *cy*. See د بودي قال
- سرد مخته *sarā'h makha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An eruption of the body. Pl. *بی* *cy*.
- سرد وړ *sarah-war*, adj. Broad, wide, ample, extended; (Fem.) سرد وړه *sarā'h-warā'h*. See سور
- سرد وړ توب *sarah-war-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Breadth, width, amplitude, latitude, broadness, extent. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*.
- سریانی *suri-yānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. سریانی *suri-yānacy*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. سریانی *suri-yānā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- سریخ *srīkh*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a tree (Seris mimosa). Pl. سریخونه *srīkhūnah*.
- سریب *sarēsh* (W.) or *sarekh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Glue, birdlime. 2. Stickness, adhesiveness, cohesion. Pl. سریبونه *sarēshūnah* or *sarekh-ūnah*. See سلیخ

صاف *sirī šāf*, s.m. (6th) A kind of muslin. Sing. and Pl.

A سریع *sarīc*, adj. (from سرع) Quick, nimble, ready.

ورخ *sarī-warakh*, s.m. (2nd) The head of a stream, the part from whence the water flows. 2. The commencement of any work or business. Pl. سرخونه *sarī-warakhūnah*. See ورخ and ورخه

سربنی *sarr-banī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. سربنی *sarr-banaey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. سربنی *sarr-bana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سرب *srrap*, s.m. (5th) The sound of walking in mire, the sound of a smack or thump, the sound from striking with a sword or spear. 2. Slapping, clapping sound. 3. Vox congressus in coitu. Pl. سربهار *srrapa-hār*. سربهار لرل *srrapa-hār laral*, verb trans. To emit a squashy sound as from walking in mud, etc.; or سرب سرب کول *srrap-srrap karul*, verb trans.

سری *sarr-zī* (W.) or سزری *sar-zī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Cold, coldness, frigidity, chillness. Pl. یی *a'ī*. See سور

سروتکه *sarr-watka'h* or سروتکه *sar-watka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spark, an ember, a live coal, a piece of lighted charcoal, etc. Pl. یی *ey*. See also سکروته

سره *sarrak*, adj. Free, liberated, relieved, done, finished, out. 2. Pure, genuine. Also written سر *sarra*.

سره بنر *sarrak-barrn*, s.m. (6th) The name of one of the two grand divisions of the Afghāns, a number of the tribes of which dwell in the plain of Peshāwer, and to the north. See Introduction to Grammar, page 9. Sing. and Pl.

سره بنری *sarrak-barrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A man of one of the tribes of the above division of the Afghāns, an Eastern Afghān. Pl. یی *ī*.

سره بنری *sarrak-barrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سره ککه *sarra'h-kakarra'h*, adj. Stone dead, dead as a door-nail (*lit.* cold and dry).

سره لری *sarra'h-lirey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Fever and ague. Also written سره لوی *sarra'h-lawey*.

سری *sarraey*, s.m. (1st) A man, a human being, an individual. Pl. یی *ī*. سربنی *sarracy tob*, s.m. (2nd) Humanity, the nature of man as distinguished from the brute, human nature. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. Also سربنی هوبن *sarracy hosh* or *hobh*, s.m. (9th). Sing. and Pl.

P سزا *sazā*, s.f. (6th) Punishment, correction, penalty, chastisement, retribution. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سزای *sazān*. سزا ورکارول *sazā war-karul*, verb trans. To punish, to chastise, to correct, to avenge.

P سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. Worthy, deserving, fit, suitable, excellent, proper, applicable; (Fem.) سزاواره *sazā-wāra'h*.

سزاواری *sazāwārī*, s.f. (3rd) Worthiness, suitability, excellence, justness, merit. Pl. یی *ī*.

T سزاوول *sazāwul*, s.m. (5th) A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a land steward. Pl. سزاوولان *sazāwulān*.

سزده *sajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.). See سرده Pl. یی *ey*.

سز *sajz*, s.m. (5th) The whiz, whistle, hiss, ring, crack, etc. of a bullet, cannon ball, or the like. Pl. سزهار *sajzahār*. See سخ and سغ

سز *sajz*, adv. The present year; or سزنی کال *sajzanacy kāl*. See سخ and سگ

سزنی *sajzaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) The lungs, the lights. Pl. یی *ī*. Also سگی *sagacy* (E.) Pl. یی *ī*.

سزده *sajz-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nostril, the aperture through the nose. Pl. یی *ey*. See سزده and سپینگه

سزپار *saspār* or *sispār*, s.m. (2nd) A ploughshare. Pl. سزپارونه *saspārūnah* or *sispārūnah*. See پاله

سزپور *saspor*, s.m. (2nd) A mattock, a hoe. Pl. سزپورونه *sasporūnah*. See سزپورونه and کودایی

P سست *sust* or *sast*, adj. Loose, relaxed, weak, lazy, slothful, idle, neglectful, slow, tardy, inactive, indolent, feeble, languid, soft, frail, remiss, impotent; (Fem.) سسته *susta'h* or *sasta'h*. سست دام *sust-dām*, s.m. (2nd) A net for catching birds, left loose and not drawn

light. Pl. *sast-dāmūnah*.
sust karul, verb trans. To relax, to loosen, to make weak or languid, to effeminate. *susti* or *sasti*, s.f. (3rd) Laziness, slothfulness, idleness, slowness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness, relaxation, languor, slothfulness. Pl. *a'ī*.
susti or *sasti kānul*, verb trans. To idle away, to do nothing, to fiddle-faddle, to dawdle, to act with remissness, negligence, sluggishness, etc.
sash-kalah, adv. Always, at all times, ever. See *شکله*, *هرکله*, *تل* and *تته*.
sashā (W.) or *sakhā* (E.) s.f. (6th) The sound produced by meat roasting, tizz, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *sashāwī*.
sashsorā'h (W.) or *sakhsorā'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A mattock, a hoe. Pl. *cy*. See *کودایی* and *سسیورد*.
 A *satar*, s.m. (2nd) A line, a rank, a row, a series, a lineament. Pl. *satarānah*.
satar k'hal (W.) or *k'hal* (E.) To draw a line or mark for writing on, etc.
 A *sa'aw-dat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *سعد*) Felicity, happiness, good fortune, prosperity, etc. Pl. *sa'aw-datānah*.
sa'aw-dat-man or *mand*, adj. Happy, fortunate, prosperous; (Fem.) *sa'aw-dat-mana'h* or *manda'h*.
sa'aw-dat-mandi, s.f. (3rd) Prosperity, happiness, felicity. Pl. *a'ī*.
 A *su'ad*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a leaf used in medicine. Pl. *su'adūnah*.
sa'aya'h, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of *سعی*). Attempt, effort, endeavour, essay, purpose, enterprise, etc. Pl. *cy*.
sa'aya'h karul, verb trans. To endeavour, to strive, to attempt, to essay.
sagh, s.m. (5th) The hiss, whiz or whistle of a bullet, rustle, whir, etc.; the whizzing sound produced by the flying of a partridge, pigeon, or wild duck. Pl. *sagha-hār*.
sagha-hār laral or *sagh-sagh karul*, verb trans. To whiz, to hiss, to

whistle, to whir, to make a rustling, whirring sound.

saghadal, verb trans. To become perforated, stabbed, probed, stuck, punctured, impaled, drilled, etc. Pres. *saghejzi* (W.) or *saghegi* (E.); past *wa-saghadah* or *wa-saghada*; fut. *wa bah saghejzi* or *wa bah saghegi*; imp. *wa-saghejzah* or *wa-saghegah*; act. part. *saghadānacy* or *saghadānacy*; past part. *saghadalacy*; verb. n. *saghadana'h* or *saghadah*.
sagharul, verb trans. To stick, to pierce, to stab, to prick, to prick, to probe, to puncture, to impale, to spear. Pres. *sagharī*; past *wa-sagharūnah* or *wa-sagharo*; fut. *wa bah sagharī*; imp. *wa-sagharah*; act. part. *sagharānacy* or *sagharānacy*; past part. *sagharulacy*; verb. n. *sagharuna'h*.

sagharulacy, adj. (past part.) Stuck, stabbed, punctured, probed, speared, etc.; (Fem.) *sagharali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *a'ī*.

A *safar*, s.m. (2nd) Journey, travel, voyage, campaign, travelling, journeying, etc. Pl. *safarānah*.
safar karul, verb trans. To travel, to journey, to make a voyage, to retire, to depart. *pah safar t'hal*, verb intrans. To go a journey, to set out to travel, to go a voyage, etc. *safari*, s.f. (3rd) Travelling, provisions. Pl. *a'ī*.

P *safra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The anus. Pl. *cy*. See *سپرد*.

A *sufūf*, s.m. (6th) A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). Sing. and Pl. See *کپه* and *خریت*.

P *safedār*, s.m. (5th) The white poplar tree, the wood of the poplar. Pl. *safedār-ān*. See *سپیدار*.

sakḥāo or *sakḥon*, s.m. (5th) A water

- carrier. Pl. سقاوان *sakḥāo-ān* or سقوان *sakḥon-ān* (corrup. of سقا).
- A سقاوه *sakḥāwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A reservoir, a cold bath. Pl. عي *ey*.
- A سقر *sakar*, s.m. (9th) (from سقر) Hell, the infernal regions. Sing. and Pl.
- A سقب *sakf*, s.m. (2nd) Roof, ceiling, canopy a platform. سقفونه *sakfūnah*.
- P سقلاط *saklāt*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of red or scarlet cloth. Pl. سقلاطونه *saklātūnah*.
- سكاروي *skārwaey*, s.m. (1st) The pleurisy. Pl. عي *ey*.
- سكالود *skāl-wah*, s.m. (6th) Discourse, mention, talk, discussion. 2. The sound of conversation, muttering, buzz, hum, murmur. 3. The sound of footsteps, etc. Sing. and Pl. سكالود *skāl-wah kawul*, verb trans. To discuss, to mention. 2. To murmur, to hum, to make a muttering, buzzing sound. 3. To sound as footsteps. See سكالود and سكالودي.
- سكانر *shāgn*, adj. Dark complexioned, agreeable, fresh, healthy looking. 2. A bay coloured horse; (Fem.) سكانره *shāgnah*.
- A سكتة *sakṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سكت) Apoplexy, coma, a trance, vacancy, hiatus. Pl. عي *ey*.
- A سكر *sakr*, s.m. (9th) (from سكر) Intoxicating drink, wine, intoxication. Sing. and Pl.
- A سكرات *sakarāt*, s.f. (1st) Agency, fainting, senselessness. Pl. سكرات *sakarāti*. سكرات موت *sakarāt-mawt*. The pangs or agony of death, the point of death.
- سكرويه *sakrawi*, s.f. (3rd) Burning charcoal, a live coal, an ember. Pl. عي *ey*. See also سكرويه.
- سكرويه *sakrawi*, s.f. (3rd) A pair of hands, a pair of feet, the use of hands and feet, lame, powerless in the limbs; (Fem.) سكرويه *sakrawi*.
- سكرويه *sakrawi*, s.f. (3rd) To become powerless in the limbs, to lose the use of hands and feet, etc. سكرويه *sakrawi kawul*, verb trans. To render powerless, etc.
- سكستل *skustal*, verb trans. To shear, to prune, to clip, to trim (as the hair of a horse, camel, etc.). Pres. سكلي *skuli*; past سكتت *skut*.

- skust*; fut. سكلي *skuli*; imp. *nu bah skuli*; act. part. سكوستونكي *skustūnkay* or سكوستوني *skustūnacy*; past part. سكوستلي *skustalay*; verb. n. سكوستنه *skustana'h*.
- سكستل *skashṭal* (W.) or سكوستل *skashṭal* (E.) verb trans. To cut out, to shape (as clothes), to plan, to design, etc. Pres. سكوستلي *skashṭay*; past سكوستت *skashṭ* or *nu-shakḥṭ*; fut. سكوستت *skashṭ* or *nu-shakḥṭ*; imp. سكوستت *skashṭ* or *nu-shakḥṭ*; act. part. سكوستونكي *skashṭūnkay* or سكوستوني *skashṭūnacy* or سكوستلي *skashṭalay*; past part. سكوستلي *skashṭalay* or سكوستلي *skashṭalay*; verb. n. سكوستنه *skashṭana'h* or سكوستنه *skashṭana'h*.
- سكل *s'kal*, verb trans. To drink, to quaff, to imbibe, to drink up. For conjugation see سكل.
- سكندل *skunddal*, verb trans. To pinch, to tweak, to pain, to hurt, to gall. Pres. سكوندي *skunddāy*; past سكونده *skunddah* or *nu-skunddah*; fut. سكونده *skunddah* or *nu-skunddah*; imp. سكونده *skunddah* or *nu-skunddah*; act. part. سكوندونكي *skunddūnkay* or سكوندوني *skunddūnacy*; past part. سكوندلي *skunddalay*; verb. n. سكونده *skunddāna'h*.
- P سکنجبین *sikanjabīn*, s.m. (6th) Lime-juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey, oxymel. Sing. and Pl.
- P سکندر *sikandar*, s. prop. Alexander the Great. Also written اسکندر *ishandar*.
- سکو *sko*, s.m. (2nd) Sewing, a stitch, a seam. Pl. سکوونه *sko-ūnah*. See سکووي.
- سکور *shor*, s.m. (4th) Charcoal, fuel. Pl. سکاره *sharāh*.
- سکول *skwal*, s.m. (2nd) Shearing, clipping, cutting off wool, hair, nap, etc. by shears. Pl. سکوولونه *skwalūnah*. سکوول کول *skwal kawul*, verb trans. To shear, to clip. See سکوول.
- سکول *s'kawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to drink, imbibe, drink up, to water as a horse, cattle, etc. 2. To draw out, to unsheath. See سکوول.
- A سکون *sakūn*, s.m. (9th) Quietude, rest, peace, tranquillity. Sing. and Pl.

A سکونت *sukūnat*, s.m. (2nd) (from سکین) Residence, habitation, dwelling. 2. Tranquility, rest. Pl. سکونتونه *sukūnatunah*. سکونت کیدل *sukūnat kidal*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside, to sojourn, to abide, to continue, to rest. See آسیدل *āsīdal*. سکونت کول *sukūnat kawul*, To take up one's residence, to inhabit, to occupy, to dwell in.

سکوي *ske-ē*, s.m. (2nd) Sewing a seam, a stitch. 2. Solicitude, anxiety. Pl. سکويونه *ske-ānah*. See سکو

سکويول *ske-yal*, verb trans. To scrape, to rub, to clean by scraping, to remove or take off by rubbing, to scratch (as the flesh when itching). Pres. سکويي *ske-yi*; past سکويو *wu-ske-yah*; fut. سکويو *wu bah ske-yi*; imp. سکويو *wu-ske-yah*; act. part. سکويونکي *ske-yūnkay* or سکويونکي *ske-yūnkay*; past part. سکويولي *ske-yalacy*; verb. n. سکويول *ske-yamāh*.

سکويول *ske-yamāh*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Scraping, rubbing, scratching, cleaning, etc. Pl. سکويي *cy*.

A سکا *sikāh*, s.f. (3rd) A stamped coin, a coining die, an impression on money. 2. Lead. Pl. سکي *cy*. 3. adj. Current, sterling. 4. Heavy, weighty, respectable. 5. Dull, stupid, heavy (corrup. of A.)

سکا *sakah*, adj. A full brother of the same parent, related, akin (سکاء).

سکا *shah*, adv. Then, therefore, moreover, finally. 2. As if, as it were. See وسکا

s سیکه *sikh* or سیکه *sikh*, s.m. (5th) A Sikh, a disciple, a follower of Nānak. Pl. سیکهان *sikhān* or سیکهان *sikhān*. Also written سیکه *sik*. Pl. سیکهان *sikhān*.

سگت *sag* or سگني کال *sagnaey kāl*, adv. The present year. See سرسخ and سر

سگل *sugul*, s.f. (1st) A kind of buskin made of the fresh skin of any animal, worn during the winter season when snow is on the ground. Pl. سگلي *suguli*.

P سگال *sigāl*, s.m. (2nd) Thought, suspicion, imagination. 2. Enmity, hatred. 3. Word, speech. P. سگالونه *sigālūnah*. بد سگال *bad-*

sigāl, adj. Evil-minded, malevolent, malignant (Fem.) بد سگاله *bad-sigālāh*.

سگالو *saglā-ro*, s.m. (5th) An otter, the water-dog. Pl. سگالوگان *saglā-ro-gān*.

سگالي *sugala'i*, s.f. (6th) A hiccough, the hiccough, a sob. 2. The death-rattle in the throat. سگالي وهل *sugala'i wahal*, verb trans. To hiccough, to sob, to give a convulsive sigh.

سگه *sugāh*, s.f. (3rd) Stock, capital, means, profit. 2. A share or portion of land. Pl. سگي *cy*. 3. adj. Acquired, gained, collected.

سگي *sugay*, s.m. (1st) The lungs, the lights. Pl. سگي *cy*. See سري

سول *sal* or *sil*, adj. A hundred; or سو *sau*. سول کلني *sal* or *sil kalānacy*, adj. A hundred years old; (Fem.) سول کلني *sal* or *sil kalānacy*. سول خبري سر تي يودي *sal khārey sir tyi yodiy*. A hundred words and one meaning, "A long story about nothing."

A سول *sill*, s.m. (2nd) A consumption, hectic fever. Pl. سولونه *sillūnah*.

سلازي *salārzi*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. سلازي *salār-zay*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. سلازي *salār-zā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سلا *salārāh*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of striped cloth. Pl. سلا *cy*.

A سلام *salām*, s.m. (2nd) Peace, safety. 2. Salutation. Pl. سلامونه *salāmanah*. سلام کول *salām kawul*, verb trans. To salute, to hail, to accost, to bid good bye, to say adieu. سلام *salām*

عليکم *salāmun alaikum*, "Peace be unto you," a form of salutation the reply to which is سلام *alaikum-us-salām*, "Unto you be peace." سلام آخستل *salām ākhistal*, verb trans. To return a salutation. سلام آچول *salām āchāwul*, verb trans. To salute.

A سلامت *salāmat*, s.m. (2nd) (from سلم) Safety, salvation, health, recovery, tranquility. Pl. سلامتونه *salāmatūnah*. 2. adj. In safety, well, safe. سلامتي *salāmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Safety, health, in health or in safety. Pl. سلامتي *cy*.

سلامت والي *salāmat wālay*, s.m. (1st)

Health, safety, recovery, tranquility. Pl. *والِي nālī*.

s سَلَايِي *salā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A needle, a bodkin, a piece of wire used in depriving a person of sight. Pl. *اِي a'ī*.

سَلَايِي *salā'ī*, s.m. (5th) The upright pillar of a Persian wheel which sets the wheels in motion. Pl. *سَلَايِيگان salā-rīgān*.

سَلَاتِي *salatt*, s.m. (2nd) A shield, a target, made deep and round. Pl. *سَلَاتِيُونَه salatt-ūnah*.

A سَلْسِلِي بُول *silsil-i-baul*, s.m. (9th) A diabetes, morbid copiousness of urine. Sing. and Pl.

A سَلْسِلَه *silsila'h*, s.f. (3rd) A series, a set, a chain, a concatenation; succession, descent of a family, pedigree, genealogy. Pl. *عِي ey*.

A سُلْطَان *sultān*, s.m. (5th) (from *سَلَط*) A sovereign, a prince, an emperor, a king. Pl. *سُلْطَانَان sultānān*. *سُلْطَانِي sultānī*, adj. Royal, regal, princely, belonging to a sultan.

A سُلْطَانَت *saltanat*, s.m. (2nd) Empire, dominion, sway, sovereignty, kingdom, reign. Pl. *سُلْطَانَتُونَه saltanatūnah*. *سُلْطَانَت كُول saltanat karul*, verb trans. To rule, to reign, to exercise sovereignty or dominion.

A سَلْف *salaf*, s.m. (6th) (from *سَلَف*) An ancestor, a predecessor. Sing. and Pl.

سَلْغِي *salga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hiccough, a sigh, a sob. Sing. and Pl. 2. The death rattle in the throat. *سَلْغِي كُول salga'ī karul*, verb trans. To hiccough, to sigh, to sob. See also *سَلْغِي*

سَلْمِي *silamchī*, s.m. (5th) A wash-hand basin of metal with a cover to it, a basin. Pl. *سَلْمِيَان silamchīān*.

A سُلُوك *sulūk*, s.m. (2nd) Mode, manner, conduct, way, road. 2. Intercourse, usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention. Pl. *سُلُوكُونَه sulūkūnah*. *سُلُوك كُول sulūk karul*, verb trans. To treat, to proceed with, to hold intercourse, etc.

A سُلُوم *salūm*, adj. Celebrated, famous, noted, well known, notorious; (Fem.) *سُلُومَه sulūmu'h*.

سَلَه *sala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pig or mass of iron or other metal. Pl. *عِي ey*.

سَلِي *salacy*, s.m. (1st) A ring for the finger. Pl. *ي ي*.

سَلِيخ *salekh*, s.m. (2nd) Glue, bird-lime. 2. Cohesion, stickiness, adhesiveness, gumminess. Pl. *سَلِيخُونَه salekhūnah*. Also *سَلِيخِين سَلِيخِينَه salesh (W.) or salekh (E.)* Pl. *سَلِيخِينُونَه salesh-ūnah or salekhūnah*. Also *سَلِيخَت salekht (E.) or سَلِيخَت سَلِيخَت salesht (W.)* Pl. *سَلِيخَتُونَه salekhtūnah or saleshtūnah*.

سَلِيخَت نَاك *salekht-nāk* or *سَلِيخَت نَاك salesht-nāk (W.) or salekht-nāk (E.)*, adj. Sticky, adhesive, viscous, clammy, glutinous; (Fem.) *سَلِيخَت سَلِيخَت نَاك salekht or salesht-nākā'h*.

A سَلِيخَه *salikā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nature, taste, good disposition, genius, method, knack, address, dexterity, knowledge. Pl. *عِي ey*.

A سَلِيم *salīm*, adj. Mild, meek, humble, pacific, affable. 2. Healthy, perfect; (Fem.) *سَلِيمَه salīmā'h*. *سَلِيم الطَّبَع salīm-ut-tabā'*, adj. Mild or gentle in disposition, pacific, mild.

A سُلَيْمَان *suleymān* or *sulīmān*, s. prop. Solomon the son of David. *تَحْت سُلَيْمَان takht-i-sulīmān*, The name of a mountain in Afghānistān, part of the range so called, near the Indus, on which Solomon's throne is said to have rested, and in the vicinity of which the Afghāns first dwelt on their immigration from the west. See Introduction to Grammar, p. 7.

سُلَيْمَان خِيل *sulīmān khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns, a male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. *سُلَيْمَان خِيلَه suli-mān khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above.

Pl. *عِي ey*. *سُلَيْمَانِي sulīmānī*, s.f. (5th) A name sometimes given to Afghāns in general. Pl. *سُلَيْمَانِيَان sulīmānī-ān*. s.f. (6th) *سُلَيْمَانِي سُلَيْمَانِيَان sulīmānā'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

P سَم *sum*, s.m. (2nd) The hoof of a horse, ass, mule, etc. Pl. *سَمُونَه sumūnah*. See *سَوَد*

S سَم *sam*, adj. Level, straight, flat, even, plane, flush, etc.; (Fem.) *سَمَه sama'h*. *سَم سَم سَم sarah-sam*, adv. Equally, in the same manner or degree. *سَمِيدَل samedal*, verb intrans. To become level, flat, even, plane, etc. Pres.

سَمِيرِي *samejzī* (W.) or سَمِيغِي *samegī* (E.); past *شَه سَم sam shah* or *وُ شَه wu-shah*; fut. *سَم بَه شِي sam bah shī* or *بَه وُ شِي bah wu-shī*; imp. *سَم شَه sam shah* or *وُ شَه wu-shah*; act. part. *سَمِيدُونَكِي samedānkay* or *سَمِيدُونَايِي samedānāyī*; past part. *سَم sam* or *سَم شَوِي sam shawī*; verb. n. *سَمِيدَانَه samedānā'h* or *سَمِيدَانَه samedānā'h*. *سَمُول samūl*, verb trans. To level, to flatten, to make even, to smooth. Pres. *سَمُولِي samūlī*; past *سَم كَر sam kar* or *وُ كَر wu-kar*; fut. *سَم بَه كَرِي sam bah karī* or *بَه وُ كَرِي bah wu-karī*; imp. *سَم كَر sam kar* or *وُ كَر wu-kar*; act. part. *سَمَاوَانَكِي samawānkay* or *سَمَاوَانَايِي samawānāyī*; past part. *سَم كَرِي sam karī*; verb. n. *سَمَاوَانَه samawānā'h*.

سَم وَايِي sam-wāyī, s.m. (1st) Flatness, evenness, level, smoothness. Pl. *وَايِي wāyī*.

A *سَم samm*, s.m. (2nd) Venom, poison, virus. 2. *sam*, A description of arrow. Pl. *سَمُونَه samūnāh* or *samūnāh*.

A *سَمَاع samāc*, s.f. (1st) or *سَمَاعَه samācā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Hearing, listening, the sense of hearing or listening. 2. A song, singing. Pl. *سَمَاع samāc* or *سَمَاعِي samācī*; *سَمَاعِي samācī*, s.m. (2nd) Hearing. Pl. *سَمَاعَتُونَه samācat-ūnāh*. *سَمَاعَت كَوَل samācat kawul*, verb trans. To hear.

A *سَمَاك samāk*, s.m. (2nd) Sumac (*Rhus coriaria*). 2. The hardest marble, porphyry. Pl. *سَمَاك-وَانَه samāk-wānāh*; or *سَمَاغ samāgh*, etc.

سَمَت simt or *samt*, s.m. (6th) A way, path, side, quarter, part, towards. Sing. and Pl.

سَمَتِج smats, s.f. (1st) A cavern, a cave, a grotto, a cavity. 2. A mine, an excavation, a subterranean passage. Pl. *سَمَتِج smatsī*. Also *سَمَتِجَه smatsā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *سَمَتِج ey*. See *سَمَسْت* (سَمَتِج).

A *سَمَر samar*, s.m. (9th) Narration, relation, evening conversations. Sing. and Pl.

سَمَسَارَه samsāra'h, s.f. (3rd) A large lizard or iguana, a land crocodile, or alligator. Pl. *سَمَسَار ey*. See *سَمَسَار* and *سَمَسَارِي*.

A *سَمَسْت samist*, s.f. (1st) A cave, a cavern, a

mine.. Pl. *سَمَسْت samisti*. *سَمَسْتَه simista'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *سَمَسْت ey*. See *سَمَسْت*. Also *سَمَسَرَه samsara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large lizard or iguana, a chameleon. Pl. *سَمَسَر ey*.

سَمَسَوَرِي sam-sorayī, s.m. (1st) An equal, one having the same rank, power, etc. Pl. *سَمَسَوَرِي ey*.

سَمَسَوَرَه samsora'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *سَمَسَوَر ey*.

A *سَمَك samak*, s.m. (6th) The fish on which the earth is supposed to rest, the sign Pisces. Sing. and Pl.

سَم لَه لَاسَه sam lah lāsah, adv. Speedily, with haste or celerity, soon, without delay.

P *سَمَن saman*, s.m. (6th) The jasmine. 2. The lily of the valley. Sing. and Pl. *سَمَن بَوِي saman-bo-e*, adj., as s.m. (5th) A lover. Pl. *سَمَن بَوِي saman-bo-e-ān*.

سَمَن بَوِيَه saman-bo-e-ān, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart. Pl. *سَمَن بَوِي ey*.

P *سَمَنَد samand*, adj. A horse of a yellow colour; (Fem.) *سَمَنَدَه samanda'h*.

P *سَمَنَدَر samandar*, s.m. (5th) A salamander. Pl. *سَمَنَدَرَان samandarān*.

سَمَنَدَرَوَز samand-roz, s.m. (6th) A kind of silk taffeta. Sing. and Pl.

A *سَمُور samūr*, s.m. (5th) A sable, a martin, a weasel. Pl. *سَمُورَان samūrān*. *سَمُور پُوسْت da samūr post*, s.m. (2nd) Sable-skin. Pl. *سَمُور پُوسْتُونَه postūnāh*.

سَمَه samā'h, s.f. (3rd) A plain, a level tract of country. 2. The name of the country of the Yūsufzīs between the Kābul river and the mountains of Suwāt and Buner. Pl. *سَمَه ey*. See *سَم*.

سَم سن sam, s.m. (9th) A year, age, year. Sing. and Pl. And *سَمَنَه sana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *سَمَنَه ey* (سَمَنَه).

S *سَمَنَار sunār*, s.m. (5th) A goldsmith, a worker in precious metals. Pl. *سَمَنَارَان sunārān* (E.).

S *سَمَنَارِي sunārī*, adj. Golden, gilded, gilt.

P *سَمَنَبَل sunbul*, s.m. (6th) The hyacinth, the spikenard. 2. A flower (of an odoriferous plant). Sing. and Pl.; or *د سَمَنَبَل گل da sunbul gul*.

A *سَمَنَت sunnat*, s.m. (2nd) Circumcision. 2. The

- traditions of Muhammad, ordinance, institute, rite. Pl. سنتون *sunnatūnah*. سنت *sunnat karul*, verb trans. To circumcise. 2. To act up to the rites and ordinances of the Prophet. سنت جماعت *sunnat jamā'at*, The name of a class of Muhammadans. اهل سنت *ahl-i-sunnat*, One who obeys the tenets of the Sunnah, one circumcised. سنتي *sunnatī*, s.f. (3rd) Circumcision. Pl. تي *a'ī*.
- P سانج *sanj*, adj. (act. part. of P سانجيدن) A weigher, examiner, one who considers, who looks before he leaps; (Fem.) سانجه *sanja'h*. سانجول *sanjarul*, verb trans. To weigh, to examine, to consider, to ponder on.
- سانج *sanj*, adj. Void, dreary, deserted, desolate; (Fem.) سانجه *sanja'h*. سانج كيدل *sanj kedal*, verb intrans. To become void, empty, desolate, deserted, etc. سانج كول *sanj karul*, verb trans. To desolate, to ruin, to make void or empty. سانج والي *sanj-wāli*, s.m. (1st) Desolation, dreariness, voidness, emptiness, destitution. Pl. والي *wāli*. Also سانج توب *sanj-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. And سانج تيا *sanj tiā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tiāwī*.
- P سانجاب *sanjāb* or سانجاپ *sanjāp*, s.m. (2nd) Ermine, the grey squirrel. Pl. سانجاپونه *sanjābūnah* or سانجاپونه *sanjāpūnah*.
- سند *sind*, s.m. (2nd) A river. 2. The country of Sindh, extending from the Salt Range to Karāchī (سندھ). See سيند
- A سند *sannad*, s.m. (2nd) A deed, a grant, a diploma, a signature, a document, proof, or certificate. Pl. سندونه *sannadūnah*.
- P سندان *sandān*, s.m. (2nd) An anvil. Pl. سندانونه *sandānūnah*. See پلڪ
- سندره *sandara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A song, a melody, modulation. Pl. ي *ey*.
- S سندوري *sandūrī*, adj. A scarlet colour obtained from *Thuia articulata*.
- سند *sundd*, s.m. (6th) Green ginger. Sing. and Pl. Also s.m. (5th) The lip. Pl. سندان *sunddān*. See سوند
- S سنداسي *sanddāsī*, s.m. (5th) A mendicant, a

- devotee, a caste of Hindū fakīrs. Pl. سنداسيان *sunddāsīān*. See also سناسي
- سندوه *sanddah*, s.m. (5th) A male buffalo. Pl. سانده *sanddagān*. See سانده
- سندخل *sandzal*, verb trans. To bale out, to empty, to pour out, to eject water, etc. Pres. سنخي *sandzī*; past سانخه *wu-sāndzah* or سانخ *wu-sāndza*; fut. وين سنخي *wu bah sandzī*; imp. سنخه *wu-sāndzal*; act. part. سنخونكي *sāndzūnkay* or سنخوني *sāndzūni*; past part. سنخلي *sāndzalay*; verb. n. سنخانا *sāndzāna'h*.
- سنگيا *sankeā*, s.f. (6th) (corrup. of سنگيا) Arsenic. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سنگياوي *sankeā-wī*.
- P سنگ *sang*, s.m. (9th) A stone, weight. Sing. and Pl. (used in composition). سنگ اسود *sang-i-aswad*, The name of a black stone at Makka. سنگ دل *sang dil*, adj. Hard-hearted, stony-hearted, cruel, obdurate, severe; (Fem.) سنگ دله *sang dila'h*. سنگ دلي *sang-dilī*, s.f. (3rd) Hard-heartedness, cruelty. Pl. تي *a'ī*. سنگ ريزه *sang-reza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gravel, pebble. Pl. ي *ey*. سنگ ريزي *sang-rezī*, s.f. (3rd) Flinging or throwing stones. Pl. تي *a'ī*. سنگ سماق *sang-i-samāq*, Porphyry. سنگ سار *sang-sār*, s.m. (6th) Stoning to death. Sing. and Pl. سنگسار كول *sangsār karul*, verb trans. To stone to death. سنگ مٹانه *sang-i-maṣāna'h*, The stone, the gravel. سنگ مرمر *sang-i-marmar*, s.m. (6th) Marble. Sing. and Pl. See کانري
- S سنگار *singār*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. Pl. سنگارونه *singārūnah*. سنگار كول *singār karul*, verb trans. To ornament, to decorate, to embellish.
- سنگاورن *singāvarn*, s.m. (5th) A pole for steering, turning, or propelling a boat. Pl. سنگاورن *singāvarnān*.
- سنگ تراش *sang-tarāsh*, s.m. (5th) A stone cutter. Pl. سنگ بران *sang barān* or تراشان *tarāshān*. سنگ شوئي *sang-sho'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Washing rice, etc.

- before dressing. Pl. *سني* *a'ī*. *سنگ شوئي کول* *sang-shō'ī kawul*, verb trans. To wash or clean rice, etc. *سنگ ملتانه* *sang-multānah*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of *سنگ مشانه* *sang-i-masāna'h*) The gravel, the stone. Pl. *سي* *ey*.
- سنگ پاڙه* *sang-pā'zā'h*, s. prop. The name of a mountain in the Khaiberī country, to the south, towards Tirāh, and separating the latter from the country of the Ismū-æil-zīs, a branch of the tribe of Orūkzī, one of the three divisions of the Khaiberīs. It is at present called *سنگ پگه* *sang-paga'h*.
- سنگر* *sangur*, s.m. (2nd) A breastwork of stones, etc., erected to close a pass or road; lines, entrenchments. Pl. *سنگرونه* *sangarūnah*. See *بارد*
- سنگزن* *sang-zan*, adj. Top-heavy, lop-sided, over-balanced; (Fem.) *سنگزنه* *sang-zana'h*.
- سنگل* *sangal*, s.f. (1st) The arm from the elbow to the wrist, or to the end of the fingers. Pl. *سنگلي* *sangali*. Also. *سنگله* *sangala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *سي* *ey*. See *خنكل*
- سنگ لاکه* *sang-lākh*, adj. Stony, rocky. 2. Arduous, difficult; (Fem.) *سنگ لاکه* *sang-lākhā'h*.
- سنگين* *sangīn*, adj. Weighty, heavy, of stone, stony, solid, thick; (Fem.) *سنگينه* *sangīna'h*.
- سنگين دل* *sangīn dil*, adj. Hard-hearted; (Fem.) *سنگين دله* *sangīn dila'h*.
- سناک مکي* *sanah makī*, s.m. (9th) Senna leaves (*lit.* Makka senna). Sing. and Pl. See *سنا*
- سني* *sunni*, adj. as s.m. (5th) An orthodox Muhammadan who reveres the four successors of the Prophet, in opposition to the Shī'æahs, who revere *Æalī*. Pl. *سنيان* *sunniān*; (Fem.) *سني* *sunni*. Pl. *سنيان* *sunniāni*.
- سنت سنيه* *sunnat-i-sunīah*, Holy or orthodox law.
- سني توب* *sunni-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Orthodoxy, true faith, exactness in religion according to the tenets of the Sunnis, in opposition to Shī'æahs. Pl. *توبونه* *tobūnah*. Also *سني گلوي* *sunni-galwī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *گلوي* *galwā'ī*; and *سني والي* *sunni-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *والي* *wālī*.

- سرن* *sarrn*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant from which tow is made (*Crotolaria juncea*). Sing. and Pl. (س) *سن*.
- سوسو* *sau*, adj. (E.) One hundred. This word is only used with reference to more than one hundred, the Pushto for one hundred only being *سل* *sal*, which see.
- سوا* *siwā*, prep. or post-p. Besides, except, but, without.
- سوات* *suwāt* or *سواد* *swād*, s. prop. The name of a valley north of the Kābul river, to the north-east of Peṣhāwer, inhabited by Yūsufzīs, once a flourishing Bhuddist kingdom, called Udjānā, mentioned by the Chinese historians.
- سواد* *sa-wād*, s.m. (2nd) Environs of a city, villages or territory belonging to a city or town. 2. (s) *swād* or *s'wād*, Relish, sweetness, flavour, taste, pleasure. Pl. *سوادونه* *sa-wād-ūnah*.
- سوان* *šunāl*, s.m. (2nd) (from *سأل*) Question, interrogation, query, request, proposition, begging, questioning, interrogating. Pl. *سوالونه* *suwālūnah*. *سوال کول* *suwāl kawul*, verb trans. To question, to interrogate, to beg.
- سوالي* *suwālī*, s.m. (5th) A questioner, a beggar, an interrogator. Pl. *سواليان* *suwālīān*.
- سوانگ* *swāng* or *swāng*, s.m. (2nd) Acting, disguise, imitation, mimicry, sham. Pl. *سوانگونه* *swāngūnah*. *سوانگي* *swāngey*, s.m. (1st) A mimic. Pl. *سوانگي* *swāngā'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. *سوانگ کول* *swāng kawul*, verb trans. To mimic, to imitate, to sham.
- سواڼي* *swā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A quarter more. 2. Profit, interest. Pl. *سي* *a'ī*.
- سوپاري* *so-bārraey*, s.m. (1st) A plank on which washermen beat clothes. Pl. *سي* *ī*. See *خوباري*
- سوپاري* *sūpārī*, s.m. (6th) Betel nut. Sing. and Pl.
- سوت بوت* *sūt-būt*, adj. Ill-natured, ugly, disagreeable, ill-favoured, grim, repulsive. 2. Tying firmly, tightening, pinioning. 3. All of a heap; (Fem.) *سوت بوت* *sūta'h-būta'h*.
- سوت بوت تړل* *sūt-būt tarral*, verb trans. To pinion, to tie firmly.

سوتہ *sūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fresh or hard dung of any animal in a heap. Pl. *ey*.

سوجہ *sūchah*, adj. Unadulterated, pure, without flaw, simple, sheer, unsophisticated, exclusive. 2. Unlucky, sinister, bad, evil, hurtful (سوجہ).

سوخته *sokhtah*, adj. Burnt, consumed, scorched. Used in composition, as *دل سوخته* *dil sokhtah* or *دل سوخته خان* *djān-sokhtah*, adj. Inflamed in mind, distressed, grieved, vexed, heart-burnt.

سود *sūd*, s.m. (2nd) Profit, interest, usury. Pl. *sūdūnah*. *سود مند* *sūd-man* or *مند* *mand*, adj. Profitable, beneficial, useful, lucrative, benefited, profited. *سود مندی* *sūd-mandi*, s.f. (3rd) Benefit, profitableness, advantage. Pl. *a'ī*.

سودا *saudā*, s.f. (6th) Trade, commerce, traffic, marketing. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *saudāwī*. *سودا سودا* *sūd saudā*, Buying and selling, barter, trade, traffic, etc. *سودا کول* *saudā karul*, verb trans. To trade, to traffic, to barter, to buy, to sell. *سوداگر* *saudā-gar*, s.m. (5th) A trader, a merchant. Pl. *saudā-garān*. *سوداگری* *saudā-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Trade, commerce, merchandise. Pl. *a'ī*.

سودا *saudā*, s.f. (6th) Melancholy, madness. 2. Love, desire, ambition. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *saudāwī*.

سودائی *saudā'ī*, adj. Insane, mad, melancholic.

سودد *sūdah*, adj. (past part. of *سودن*) Rubbed, abraded, scraped, frayed. 2. Dissolved. *سودد کیدل* *sūdah kedal*, verb intrans. To become rubbed, abraded, excoriated, frayed, etc. *سودد کول* *sūdah karul*, verb trans. To rub, to abrade, to fray. *سودد وریجی* *sūda'h w'rījī*, Boiled rice (سوددا).

سودہ *sūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stoppage, an obstruction in the bowels, nose, etc. Pl. *ey*. See *سدد*.

سوا *sawā'a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A basket, a hamper, a kind of cover for covering food, a sort of dish cover. Pl. *ey*.

سودار *soddar*, s.m. (5th) A pig, a wild pig, a hog,

a boar. Pl. *soddarān*. 2. adj. Bald, scald-headed; (Fem.) and s.f. (3rd) *soddarā'h*. Pl. *ey*. See *سدر* and *گنجی*.

سور *sor*, s.m. (2nd) Breadth, width, latitude, extent, expanse. Pl. *sorūnah*. *سور* *sarawar* or *سرد* *sarab war*, adj. Broad, wide, ample, extended; (Fem.) *سور* *sarawarā'h* or *سرد* *sarab warā'h*. *سور کول* *sarab-war karul*, verb trans. To widen, to make broad, to extend. See *سور*.

سور *sor*, adj. Mounted, seated on horseback, raised. 2. as s.m. (4th) A horseman, a cavalier. Pl. *swārah*. *سور* *swara'h*, adj; (Fem.), and s.f. (3rd) A horse-woman, a female mounted on horseback. Pl. *ey*.

سوریدل *swaredal*, verb intrans. To ascend, to mount on horseback, to mount, to bestride, to cover. Pres. *سوریدی* *swarejī* (W.) or *سوریدیگی* *swarejī* (F.); past *سور شد* *sor shah* or *و شد* *wu-shah*; fut. *سور به شی* *sor bah shī* or *به شی* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *سور شد* *sor shah* or *و شد* *wu-shah*; act. part. *سوریدونکی* *swaredūnkaey* or *سوریدونی* *swaredūnacy*; past part. *سور* *sor* or *سور شوی* *sor shawacy*; verb. n. *سوریدنه* *swaredana'h* or *سوریدد* *swaredah*.

سورول *swarawal*, verb trans. To mount, to place on horseback, to place one's-self on horseback, to climb. Pres. *سوروی* *swarawī*; past *سور کر* *sor kar* or *و کر* *wu-kar*; fut. *سور به کری* *sor bah krī* or *به کری* *bah wu-krī*; imp. *سور کر* *sor kar* or *و کر* *wu-kar*; act. part. *سورونکی* *swarawūnkaey* or *سورونی* *swarawūnacy*; past part. *سور کری* *sor karacy*; verb. n. *سورونه* *swarawūna'h*.

See *سور* and *سوریدل*.

سورلی *swarī*, s.f. (3rd) Riding, passing or travelling on horseback; cavalcade, suite. Pl. *a'ī*. *سورلی کول* *swarī karul*, verb trans. To take exercise on horseback, to go for a ride. 2. To accompany on horseback.

سور *sūr*, adj. Red, of a red colour; (Fem.) *سور* *sara'h*. *سور کیدل* *sūr kedal*, verb intrans. To become red, to redden, to blush, to become red-hot. *سور کول* *sūr karul*, verb trans. To

red-den, to make red, to make blush, to make red-hot. *sār-wāli* *sār-wāli*, s.m. (1st) Redness, rošiness, ruddiness, blush. Pl. *والي* *wāli*. *tak sār*, adj. Very red, red as fire, red as a turkey-cock, red-hot; (Fem.) *taka'h-sarā'h*. *sār baynacy*, adj. Red-haired. 2. s.m. (1st) A person with red or auburn hair and florid complexion. Pl. *سور بنز* *sār baynī* s.f. (5th) A female with red hair. Pl. *ي* *y*. Also written *sār bahray*, etc. *sār pah wāno*, adj. Covered or smeared with blood, blood-stained. *sur postacy*, adj. Red-skinned, scarlet-skinned; (Fem.) *سور پوست* *sur posti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ي* *y*. *sār-gulacy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of vegetable or greens. Pl. *ي* *y*. *sār-gharajzacy* (W.) or *gharajzacy* (E.) s.m. (1st) Red sorrel, a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). Pl. *ي* *y*. *sār* or *sar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns from whom *Shūr Shāh*, *Salīm Shāh* and *Muhammad Shāh*, Adih, emperors of Hindūstān, were descended. Sing. and Pl. *sār-palacy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of stinging nettle. Pl. *ي* *y*. See *جلبنک* *jalbink*. *sārat*, s.m. (2nd) The body (corrup. of *صورت*) only so pronounced in conversation. Pl. *سورتون* *sāratūnah*. See *صورت* *صورت*. *sārat* (2nd) A chapter or division of the Qurān. Pl. *سورتون* *sāratūnah*. *sār-sāt*, s.m. (2nd) Collecting stores or provisions for an army, stores, etc. Pl. *سورتون* *sār-sātūnah*. *sār-sāndā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Heath, heather. Pl. *ي* *y*. *sār-lakacy*, s.m. (1st) A small bird of the size of a robin, red under the tail, a kind of warbler. Pl. *ي* *y*. *sār-landā'h*, s.m. (5th) A jackal. 2. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Pl. *سورلندان* *sār-landān*. *sār-landā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female jackal. 2. A female of the above tribe. Pl. *ي* *y*. Also *سورلندacy*,

adj. as s.m. (1st) (*lit.* red-back); (Fem.) *لند* *landdi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ي* *y*. *sār-mal*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of prickly grass. Pl. *سورملونه* *sārmalānah*. *sār-majzi*, s.m. (5th) (W.) A red ant. Pl. *سور ميگي* *sarā'h mejzūn*. Also *سور ميگي* *sār-majzi* (E.) Pl. *سور ميگان* *sarā'h megiān*. *sār-injān*, s.m. (6th) The name of a medicine (*Hermodyctylus*). Sing. and Pl. *sāracy*, s.m. (1st) A hole, passage, orifice, etc. Pl. *ي* *y*. *sāracy kodā*, verb intrans. To become perforated, mined, or drilled out. *sāracy kawul*, verb trans. To bore, to mine, to perforate, to make a hole or passage in anything. *sārey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A shout, a call, a bawl, a noise, a loud sound, tumult, disturbance. The Sing. is *sārā'h*, but it is seldom or never used. See *زور* *nārcy sārey*, A great tumult or disturbance, hullabaloo. *sewraey* or *soracy*, s.m. (1st) Shade, shadow, cloud. Pl. *ي* *y*. Also *سورسي* *sewraey* or *sioracy*. Pl. *ي* *y*. *sār-yata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave who has borne a child to her master. Pl. *ي* *y*. *sorry*, adj. Cold, cool, frigid, chill, frosty. Pl. *سارد* *sārrah*; (Fem.) *سرد* *sarrā'h*. Pl. *ساروي* *sarrey*. *sorr-wāli* or *سور والي* *sorr-wāli*, s.m. (1st) Coldness, coolness, frigidity, chillness, inclemency. Pl. *والي* *wāli*. See *سارد* *sarredal*, verb intrans. To freeze, to congeal, to become cool, cold, frigid, etc. Pres. *sarrejzi* (W.) or *sarregi* (E.); past *سور شه* *sorr shah* or *سور شه* *nu-shah*; fut. *سور به شي* *sorr bah shī* or *سور به شي* *bah nu-shī*; imp. *سور شه* *sorr shah* or *سور شه* *nu-shah*; act. part. *سورلندي* *surredānacy* or *سورلندي* *surredānacy*; past part. *سور* *sorr* or *سور شوي* *sorr shawacy*; verb. n. *سورلند* *surredānā'h* or *سورلند* *sarredah*. *sarrawul*, verb trans. To cool, to chill, to congeal, to freeze, to make cold, to benumb. Pres. *sarrawī*; past *سور کر* *sorr karr*

or *nu-karr*; imp. *sorr bah shi* or *bah nu-shi*; imp. *sorr shah* or *nu-shah*; act. part. *sarrawūnkay* or *sarrawūnacy*; past part. *sorr karray*; verb. n. *sarrawūnāh*.

sorr bā-ī, s.m. (2nd) Stink, smell, effluvia, stench, fetor, foulness, etc. Pl.

sorr ba-ūnāh.

sārrāh, s.f. (3rd) A hole, a burrow, an opening, a chasm, a fissure. Pl. *ī cy*. See

سوزد

sūrracy, s.m. (1st) A fissure, a chasm, an opening, a hole. Pl. *ī*. See preceding.

sārray karul, verb trans. To bore, to mine, to perforate, to cause or make a chasm or fissure.

soz, s.m. (2nd) Burning. 2. Ardour, passion. 3. Vexation, heart-burning. Pl. *sozūnāh*. Used in composition. *soz gudāz*, Burning and melting, impassioned.

pah soz rūgh-lal, verb intrans. To become excited. *sozān*, Burning.

sozish, s.m. (2nd) (verb. n. of *soxhtan*) Burning, inflammation, ardour, vexation, solicitude, pain. Pl. *sozishūnāh*.

sozāk, s.m. (2nd) A clap, the gonorrhœa. Pl. *sozākūnāh*.

sozanū or *soznū*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen. Pl. *ā'ī*.

sāza'h, s.f. (3rd) A gusset or gore of a shirt or coat. 2. An adze. Pl. *ī cy*. See *ترنیزه* and *تیشه*

sūsar, s.m. (5th) A fish, a porpoise. Pl. *sūsarūnāh*. (سوس).

sosan or *sausan*, s.m. (5th) A lily. Pl. *sosanān*.

sogh or *sūgh*, s.m. (5th) A sniff, a snort, a snuff, the sound produced in blowing the nose, or smelling. Pl. *soghahār*. *soghedal*, verb intrans. To smell, to scent, to snuff, to sniff. Pres. *soqhejzī* (W.) or *soqhegī* (E.); past *soghedanāh* or *soqhegī*

sogheda; fut. *soqhegī*; imp. *soqhejzī* or *soqhegī*; imp. *soqhejzāh* or *soqhegāh*; act. part. *soghedūnkay* or *soghedūnacy*; past part. *soghedalacy*;

verb. n. *soghedanāh* or *soqhedāh*.

sogharūl, verb trans. To cause to smell, to give to smell, or snuff. Pres.

sogharūl; past *soqharūl* or *soqharūl* or *soqharūl*; imp. *soqharūl*; act. part.

soqharūnkay or *soqharūnacy*; past part. *soqharūnacy*;

verb. n. *soqharūnāh*.

sogh, s.m. (2nd) A pinch (as of snuff) anything taken between the finger and thumb. Pl. *soghūnāh*. *sogh karul*, verb trans. To take snuff, etc.

saughāt, s.m. (2nd) A rarity, a present, a curiosity. Pl. *saughātūnāh*.

saughātī, adj. Fit for a present, rare, given as a present.

so-ghālay, s.m. (1st) A hare's form or burrow. Pl. *ī*. See *سوی*

sūghān, adj. as s.m. (5th) A sniveller, one who is constantly sniffing, through a cold, etc. Pl. *su-ghān*; (Fem.) *sūghānāh*. Pl. *ī cy*.

sūghedal, verb intrans. To become probed, pierced, stabbed, pinked, perforated, etc. *sūgharūl*, verb trans. To perforate, to stab, to pierce, to probe. For tenses

see *سغیدل* and *سغول*

sūk, s.m. (2nd) The fist, a blow with the fist, a box, a buffet. 2. The root of a tree remaining in the ground. Pl. *sūkānāh*;

or s.m. (5th) Pl. *sūkān* (W.). *pah sūk wahal*, verb trans. To strike with the fist, to box, to buffet.

sūk war-karūl, verb trans. To knead, to mash, to soften, to pommel, to beat to a mummy.

sūkarr, s.m. (5th) A man with a thin beard and whiskers. Pl. *sūkarrān*.

sūkarrak, s.m. (2nd) Bread made from

jā'ar or maize (*Holcus sorgum*). Pl. سوگر کونہ *sūgrakūnah*.

سوگند *sūgand*, s.m. (2nd) An oath, an affirmation. Pl. سوگندونہ *sūgandūnah*. سوگند خورل *sūgand khawral*, verb trans. To take an oath, to swear. سوگند ورکول *sūgand warakal*, verb trans. To administer an oath, to put on one's oath.

سول *sūl*, verb intrans. To burn, to be on fire, to flame, to be heated, consumed, to take fire, to ignite, to kindle. This infinitive is also used as a transitive verb—To burn, to consume, to set on fire, to kindle, to ignite. Pres. سوخې *sūxī*; past سو و س *wu-sūh*; fut. سو و سوخې *wu bah sūxī*; imp. سوخو *sūxū*; act. part. سوونکې *sūwankay* or سوونکې *sūwānkay*; past part. سوې *sūwī*; verb. n. سوونہ *sūwanāh* or سوې *sūwī*. See سيشل

سولہ *sūlah*, s.f. (3rd) A bucket for drawing water, generally made of leather. Pl. ي *yī*. See دلوہ and بوک

سولہ *sūlahī*, s.f. (6th) An empaling stake, a pale, a stake, a gibbet. 2. A cold wind. Sing. and Pl. پھ سولہ کول *phāh sūlahī kawal*, verb trans. To empale. (سولہ). See سيلي

سولیدل *sūledal*, verb intrans. To become ground, grated, rasped, to become abraded, rubbed down, to be filed, to be worn or smoothed. Pres. سولېزې *sūlezī* (W.) or سولېکې *sūlegī* (E.); past سولیدد *wu-sūledah* or سولید *wu-sūleda*; fut. سو و سولېزې *wu bah sūlezī* or سو و سولېکې *wu bah sūlegī*; imp. سولېزو *sūlezū* or سولېکو *sūlekū*; act. part. سولیدونکې *sūledōnkay* or سولیدونکې *sūledānkay*; past part. سولیدلې *sūledalī*; verb. n. سولیدنہ *sūledanāh* or سولیدد *sūledah*. سولول *sūlawal*, verb trans. To rub, to rub down, to grate, to file, to abrade, to smooth, to wear away, to rasp, etc. Pres. سولولې *sūlawī*; past سولولود *wu-sūlawūh* or سولولو *wu-sūlawū*; fut. سو و سولولې *wu bah sūlawī*; imp. سولولو *sūlawū*; act. part. سولولونکې *sūlawōnkay* or سولولونکې *sūlawūnkay*; past part. سولوللې *sūlawalī*; verb. n. سولولنہ *sūlawānāh*.

سوم *sūm*, s.m. (2nd) The eye of a needle, a small hole or perforation made in the ears or nose, the perforation of the penis; (Fem.) سو مومہ *sūmūmah*. See سيم

سونہ *sūnah*, s.f. (3rd) A socket, the haft of a spear or lance, the head of an axe, or the like, in which the handle is placed. Pl. ي *yī*. See بوندي

سوندر *sūndar*, s.m. (6th) A steer, a young bullock. Pl. سوندر *sūndar* (E.); or s.m. (5th) (W.) Pl. سوندران *sūndarān*. سوندرہ *sūndarah*, s.f. (3rd) A heifer, a young cow. Pl. ي *yī*. See سخوندر

سوندد *sūndah*, adj. Jealous, suspicious, envious, apprehensive of rivalry.

سوندل *sūndal*, s.m. (5th) The lip. Pl. سوندان *sūndān*. See شونہ

سوند *sūnd*, s.m. (6th) Dry ginger. Sing. and Pl. ے

سوندک *sūndak*, s.m. (5th) The proboscis of an elephant. Pl. سوندکان *sūndakān* (from سوندد).

سونگت *sūngat*, adj. burnt or scorched (as bread in an oven), shrunk up, shrivelled, scarified, wrinkled, contracted, frost-bitten. سونگت کيدل *sūngat kidal*, verb intrans. To become scorched, shrunk up, shrivelled, etc. سونگت کول *sūngat kawal*, verb trans. To scorch, to shrivel, to contract, to scarify. See کونست and ستکوري

سونگي *sūngay*, s.m. (1st) A dwarf, a pigmy. Pl. ي *yī*. سونگي *sūngāī*, s.f. (6th) A female dwarf. Sing. and Pl.

سونہ *sūnah*, s.m. (5th) A snuff, a snort, a sniff, the act of smelling or blowing the nose. Pl. سونہار *sūnahār*. 2. s.m. (2nd) A pinch of snuff, etc. Pl. سونہونہ *sūnahūnah*. سونہ کول *sūnah kawal*, verb trans. To take a pinch (as of snuff, etc.) سونہيدل *sūnahidal*, verb intrans. To smell, to scent, to snuff, to sniff. Pres. سونہيزې *sūnahējī* (W.) or سونہيکې *sūnahēgī* (E.); past سونہيدد *wu-sūnahidah* or سونہيد *wu-sūnahida*; fut. سو و سونہيزې *wu bah sūnahējī* or سونہيکې *sūnahēgī*; imp.

سوييد *wu-sūrrnejazah* or سوييدگه *sūrrnegah*; act. part. سوييدونکي *sūrrnedūkacy* or سوييدونکي *sūrrnedūnacy*; past. part. سوييدلي *sūrrnedalacy*; verb. n. سوييدنه *sūrrnedana'h* or سوييدده *sūrrnedah*. سوييدول *sūrrnawul*, verb trans. To cause to smell, to give to smell or sniff. Pres. سوييدوي *sūrrnawī*; past *wu-sūrrnawuh* or سوييدوو *wu-sūrrnawo*; fut. سوييدوي *wu bah sūrrnawī*; imp. سوييدونکي *wu-sūrrnawah*; act. part. سوييدونکي *sūrrnawūkacy* or سوييدونکي *sūrrnawūnacy*; past part. سوييدولي *sūrrnawulacy*; verb. n. سوييدونه *sūrrnawuna'h*.

سويور *swor*, adj. Mounted, seated on horseback, raised. 2. s.m. (4th) A horseman, a cavalier, Pl. سوارده *swāra'h*; (Fem.) سواره *swara'h*, and s.f. (3rd). Pl. سوي *ey*. سويورديل *sworedal*, verb intrans. To ascend or mount on horseback, to mount, to bestride, to cover. سويورول *sworanul*, verb trans. To mount, to place on horseback, to place one's-self on horseback, to climb. See under سوار and سويور

سويوه *sovc'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a plant, small anise. Pl. سوي *ey*. See سويوه ولني *sovc'h wlni*

سويوه *soa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ornament, dress, decoration, Pl. سوي *ey*. (س شوما)

سويوه *swa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hoof of a horse, ass, mule, etc. Pl. سوي *ey*. See سويونگري and سم

سويوهگان *sohāgan*, s.f. (1st) A woman beloved by her husband, a favourite wife, a newly married woman, a bride. Pl. سويوهگان *sohāgani*. (س سهاگان)

سويوهگان *sohān*, s.m. (2nd) A file, a rasp. P. سويوهگانونه *sohānūnah*. سويوهگان کول *sohān kawul*, verb trans. To file, to rasp, to reduce by filing.

سويوه *sawaey*, adj. Burnt, consumed, on fire, heated, set on fire, ignited. (past part. of سول). سويوه لوغرن *sāwaeey lūgharran*, adj. Smoked black, burnt black, half burnt. 2. Vexed, afflicted, heart-burnt, heart broken, etc.; (Fem.) سويوه لوغرنه *sawey lūgharrana'h*.

سويوه *swaeey*, s.m. (1st) (verb. n. of سول) Burning, heat, warmth, ardour, inflammation, pain, vexation, solicitude, fervour, flush, etc. Pl. سوي *ey*.

سويوه *z'rrah swaeey* or سويوه *z'er-swaeey*, s.m. (1st) Sympathy, compassion, pity, commiseration, tenderness. Pl. سويوه کول *swaeey kawul*, verb trans. To inflame, to ache, to burn, to pain, to cause vexation, to flush, to make blush, etc.

سويوه *sawacy larr-mān* or سويوه *sokhtah larr-mān*, adj. Heart consumed, half dead; (Fem.) سويوه *sawī larrmāna'h* or سويوه *sokhtah larrmāna'h*.

سويوه *soe*, s.m. (5th) A hare, a general term for the species. Pl. سويوه *soeyā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female hare. Pl. سويوه *ey*. This is the Western form: the tribes of Peshāwer use the feminine سويوه *soeyā'h*, for the species, and when mentioning the male or female make the difference as above. سويوه *soe-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A hare's form or burrow. Pl. سويوه *ey*. See سويوه

سويوه *sweshal*, verb trans. To milk. See سويوه *soeyā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hare in general. 2. A female hare (E.). 2. Young crops for the first month or six weeks until watered. Pl.

سويوه *ey*. See سويوه

سويوه *sih* or *si*, adj. Three. In composition as سويوه *sih shamba'h*, Tuesday. سويوه *sih-fasalah*, adj. Having three harvests. سويوه *sih-tār*, s.m. (2nd) A guitar. Pl. سويوه *sih-tārūnah*. See سويوه

سويوه *suhrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hole, a cleft, a fissure, a chasm, an opening. Pl. سويوه *ey*. سويوه کول *suhrra'h kawul*, verb trans. To bore, to mine, to make a cleft, fissure, chasm, etc. See سويوه

سويوه *sahl*, adj. Easy, not difficult, trifling. simple. adv. Easily.

سويوه *sahal*, verb intrans. To bear, to endure, to suffer, to support, to put up with, to undergo. Pres. سويوه *sahī*; past سويوه *wu-sāhah* or سويوه *wu-sāha*; fut. سويوه *wu bah sahī*; imp. سويوه *wu-sahāh*; act. part. سويوه *sahūnkaey* or سويوه *sahūnacy*; past part. سويوه *sahalacy*; verb. n. سويوه *sa-hana'h*. See سويوه

سويوه *sahm*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, dread, terror,

awe, horror. Pl. *sahm-ānab*. *سهم*
sahm-nāk, adj. Horrible, terrible, dread-
 ful; (Fem.) *sahm-nāka*. *سهم گر*
sahm-gar, adj. Causing terror, terrific, hor-
 rible; (Fem.) *sahm-garī*. *سهم کول*
sahm karul, verb trans. To terrify, to horrify,
 to frighten, to fill with awe or dread.

sahmānāh, s.f. (3rd) Pomp, parade, state.
 Pl. *cy*. See *سامان*.

sahwāh, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of *سبو*) An
 error, mistake, fault, blunder, omission, inad-
 vertency. Pl. *cy*. *سهاوه کول*
sahwāh karul, verb trans. To commit a fault, to make a mis-
 take or blunder, to make an omission. *په سبو*
pah sahwa'h, adv. Erroneously, inadvertently,
 by mistake.

sahāh, s.f. (3rd) The breath, life, the vital
 spark. 2. A line or pole for hanging clothes
 on, a clothes' horse. Pl. *cy*. See *پیک*
 and *کدیکه*. *sahāh kishal* (W.) or
sahāh khilal (E.) verb trans. To
 breathe, to draw breath. *سهاه شړل*
sahāh sharral or *وخل wahal*, verb trans. To pant,
 to puff, to breathe with difficulty, to breathe.
sahāh khatal, verb intrans. To die,
 to cease to breathe, to give up the ghost.
 See *ساده*.

sahī, adj. Straight, true. 2. adv. True!
 well! good! (corrup. of *سحیح*). *سهي کول*
sahī karul, verb trans. To look at attentively,
 to mark, to observe, to notice. See *کول*.

sahadal, verb intrans. To endure, to
 bear, to support, to undergo, to put up with.
 Pres. *sahajzi* (W.) or *sahajī*
 (E.); past *wasahadah* or *wasahada*;
 fut. *wah sahajzi* or *wah sahajī*;
 imp. *wasahajzah* or *wasahaj*;
 act. part. *sahedānacy* or *sahedānacy*;
 past part. *sahedāwcy*; verb. n. *sahedānāh*
 or *sahedah*.

sahail, s.m. (9th) The star Canopus.
 See *ستوري*.

sahelī, s.f. (3rd) A woman's female

companion, a handmaid, a damsel, a concu-
 bine. Pl. *ā'i*.

siyā, s.f. (6th) Shade, shadow, obscurity,
 gloom, shadiness, duskiness, umbrage. (E.)
 Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *siyārī*. See
سیاد.

siyāh, s.m. (5th) A pilgrim, a traveller,
 travelling much. Pl. *siyāhān*.
siyāhāh, s.f. (3rd) A female pilgrim
 or traveller. Pl. *cy*. *سیاحت*
siyāhat, s.m. (2nd) Travelling, a voyage, a journey, a
 tour, a pilgrimage. Pl. *siyāhat-
 ānah*; or *سیاحی siyāhī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ā'i*.
سیاحت siyāhat or *سیاحی کول siyāhī
 karul*, verb trans. To travel, to make a
 journey or go on a pilgrimage.

sīā-dzāh, s.f. (3rd) A large flat stone or
 pebble used for grinding condiments on, a
 cobbler's lapstone, etc. Pl. *cy*. See *دست*.

siyāsāt, s.m. (2nd) (from *سوس*) Pun-
 ishment, chastisement, pang, agony. 2. Ad-
 ministration of justice, government. Pl.
siyāsātānah. *په سیاست کول*
siyāsāt karul, verb trans. To punish, to chas-
 tise.

sī-āl, adj. Of the same tribe or clan. Pl.
sī-ālān. 2. s.m. (5th) An equal, equal,
 alike, resembling; s.f. (3rd) *sī-ālāh*.
 Pl. *cy*.

sī-ālī, s.f. (3rd) Equality, resemblance,
 parity, sameness of degree or quantity. Pl.
ā'i. *سیالی کول sī-ālī karul*, verb trans. To
 equal, to match, to come up to, to cope with.
سیالی کیدل sī-ālī kedul, verb intrans. To
 match, to be of equal size, degree, or equality;
 or *سیالی لرل sī-ālī laral*, verb trans. To have
 or hold equality.

sī-āh, adj. Black, unfortunate, bad. Used
 only in composition. *سیاد بخت sī-āh
 bahht*, adj. Unfortunate; (Fem.) *سیاد
 bahhtāh*. *سیاد بختی sī-āh bahhtī*, s.f. (3rd)
 Misfortune, ill-luck. Pl. *ā'i*. *سیاد پوښ
 sī-āh posh* (W.) or *posh* (E.) s.m. (5th) The

name of the inhabitants of Kāfiristān, a country to the north of Jelālābād (*lit.* black-clad). 2. A male of the above. Pl. سیاد *sī-āh* *poshān* or *poḥbān*. سیاد پوہنہ *sī-āh poshā'h* or *poḥbā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. سی *cy*.

P سیاد گوش *sī-āh gosh*, s.m. (5th) A lynx. Pl. سیاد گوشان *sī-āh goshān*.

P سیادی *sī-āhī*, s.f. (3rd) Blackness, ink. Pl. سی *a'ī*. Also vulg. سیبی *sī-bī*. Pl. سی *a'ī*. سیادی د لہکار *sī-āhī dā laḥkar* (W.) or *lahkar* (E.) The blackness or shade of an army, with reference to a force in which the non-combatants are in greater numbers than the fighting men, as in Indian armies.

P سیب *seb*, s.m. (2nd) An apple. Pl. سیبوں *sebūnah*. See سب

P سیپارہ *sī-pārā'h* or *se-pārā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Each one of the thirty sections into which the Kūr'ān is divided. Pl. سی *cy*.

سیپی *sīpā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shell. 2. The edge or side of a hill, or any high or lofty thing. Sing. and Pl.

سیٹہ *seth* or سیٹ *seth*, s.m. (5th) A banker, a merchant. Pl. سیٹہان *sethān* or سیٹان *sethān*.

P سیخ *sikh*, s.m. (2nd) A spit, a skewer, a ramrod. Pl. سیخوںہ *sikhūnah*. Also s.m. (5th). Pl. سیخان *sikhān*. See سپرکی. سیخ پھیل *pah sikh peyal*, verb trans. To spit, to pierce.

سیخ وھل *sikh wahal*, verb trans. To probe, to search, to sound, to explore, to search for.

P سیخچہ *seh-chā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skewer, a small spit. 2. A long bayonet which is sometimes fixed on to a matchlock. Pl. سی *cy*.

سیخل *sīḥal*, verb trans. To probe, to pierce, to stab, to perforate, to spit, to thrust, to stuff into (as clothes into a bag), to cram or force into, to press or squeeze into. For tenses, see سیخل

A سید *saiyid* or *suyed*, s.m. (5th) A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of Husain, the grandson of Muhammad. Pl. سیدان *saiyidān* or *suyedān*. سیدہ *siayida'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female descendant of Husain. Pl. سی *cy*.

A سیر *sair*, s.m. (2nd) Perambulation, excursion, an airing, taking the air, a walk, recreation, amusement, going about. Pl. سیروںہ *sairānah*. سیر کول *sair ka'ul*, verb trans. To take the air, travel, rove, walk.

سیر *ser*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a weight of about the fifth of an English pound; in India two pounds. Pl. سیروںہ *serānah*.

P سیراب *ser-āb*, adj. Full of water, saturated, moist, succulent, satisfied &c. &c. 2. Fresh, blooming; (Fem.) سیرابہ *ser-ābah*. سیراب کول *ser-āb ka'ul*, verb trans. To saturate, to moisten, to fill with water. سیرابی *ser-ābī*, s.f. (3rd) Moistness, freshness, juiciness. Pl. سی *a'ī*.

A سیرت *sī-rat*, s.m. (2nd) Way of life, morals, manners, conduct. Pl. سیرتوںہ *sī-ratānah*.

سیرلی *ser-lay*, s.m. (1st) A kid during the first year. Pl. سی *a'ī*. سیرلی *ser-lā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female kid as above. Sing. and Pl.

سیرتی *sī-rā'ī*, s.f. (6th) Rent-free land given to holy men, a fief, an estate, a temporary pension. Sing. and Pl. See دوتری and بوگری

سیرل *se-zal*, verb trans. To burn, to consume, to set on fire, to ignite. For tenses, see سیرل

سیرنی *sex-nā*, s.f. (5th) A swaddling band. Pl. سی *a'ī*. See اونہری or اونہری

سیرل *sedzal*, verb trans. To burn, to consume, to set on fire, to ignite, to fire, to kindle. Pres. سیرل *sedzī*; past سیرل *sedzah* or *sedza*; fut. سیرل *sedzī*; imp. سیرل *sedzah*; act. part. سیرل *sedzānāy* or سیرل *sedzānāy*; past part. سیرل *sedzānāy*; verb. n. سیرل *sedzānā'h*. See سیرل

سیستان *sīstān*, s. prop. The name of a country, —the ancient Drāngiānah—eastward of Persia Proper.

سیسہ *sī-sā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (s سیسک) Lead. Pl. سی *cy*. Also written سیس *sī-sā*. Pl. سیس *sī-sī*.

سیکرہ *saikarā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hundred, per cent. 2. A piece of coarse cloth to the extent of one hundred yards. Pl. سی *cy* (s سیکرہ).

سیکل *sekal*, verb trans. To toast, to warm, to

- foment, to cherish with heat, to bathe with or apply warm lotions, etc. Pres. سِيكِي *sekī* · past سِيكَة *wu-sekah*; fut. سِيكِي *wu vah sekī*; imp. سِيكَة *wu-sekah*; act. part. سِيكُونَكِي *sekūnacy* or سِيكُونِي *sekūnacy*; past part. سِيكَاكِي *sekakacy*; verb. n. سِيكَا *sekana'h* (سِيكَا *sih*). See also تَكُور
- سِيكَن *sai-kan* (E.) or *se-kan* (W.) s.m. (5th) Disgust, aversion, loathing, antipathy, dislike, abhorrence, nausea, repulsiveness. Pl. سِيكَن *sai-kan* or *se-kan*.
- سِيكَة *sika'h*, s.f. (3rd) Lead. Pl. فِي *cy*. See سَكَة
- سِيل *sail*, s.m. (2nd) Flowing, walking, creeping, walking or going about for amusement. 2. A current, a torrent, a flood. 3. A flock of birds, a shoal of fishes. Pl. سِيلُونَه *sail-ūnah*. Also pronounced *sel* by the Afghāns of the west. سِيل كَوَل *sail karul*, verb trans. To walk about, to view, to take amusement or recreation. سِيلَاب *sailāb*, s.m. (2nd) A flood, a torrent, a stream, a deluge. Pl. سِيلَابُونَه *sailābūnah*. 2. adj. Abounding with water.
- سِيلْمَة *selma'h*, s.f. (3rd) End, point, extremity, summit. Pl. فِي *cy*. See خِيلْمَة
- سِيلْوَة *sel-wa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, affection. 2. Partiality, assistance, aid. Pl. فِي *cy*. سِيلْوِي لَرَل *sel-wey laral*, verb trans. To like, to hold dear, to have friendship for, to be partial unto. See سِيلَة
- سِيلَه *se-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, affection. 2. Partiality, assistance, aid. Pl. فِي *cy*. سِيلَه لَرَل *se-la'h laral* or سِيلِي لَرَل *se-ley laral*, verb trans. To hold dear, to like, to have partiality for, etc. سِيلَه كَوَل *selah karul*, verb trans. To favour, to lean towards, to show partiality. See سِيلْوَة
- سِيلَاكِي *siyalacy*, s.m. (1st) Rennet, the prepared stomach of a kid, lamb, etc. containing the concremented milk from which cheese is made. Pl. فِي *7*.
- سِيلَايِي *sila'i*, s.f. (6th) A slap, a blow with the flat of the hand. 2. High wind with dust, a storm, a tempest. 3. Rope made from the hair of goats, camels, etc. Sing. and Pl.
- سِيم *sīm*, s.m. (2nd) Silver. 2. Wire of any kind. Pl. سِيمُونَه *sīmūnah*. سِيم بَر *sīm bar*, adj. Silver-bosomed, with a bosom like silver; (Fem.) سِيم بَرَد *sīm bara'h*. سِيم بَدَن *sīm badan* or سِيم تَن *sīm tan*, adj. Silver-bodied, with a body fair as silver; (Fem.) سِيم بَدَنَه *sīm badana'h* or سِيم تَنَه *sīm tana'h*.
- سِيمَاب *sīm-āb*, s.m. (6th) Mercury, quicksilver. Sing. and Pl. سِيمَابِي *sīmābi*, adj. Of mercury, made of mercury, mercurial.
- سِيمَرْغ *sī-murgh*, s.m. (5th) A fabulous bird, a griffin. Pl. سِيمَرْغَان *sī-murghān*.
- سِيمَسَار *sīm-sar*, s.m. (2nd) A species of lizard or iguana, a land crocodile or aligator. Pl. سِيمَسَارُونَه *sīm-sārūnah*. سِيمَسَارَه *sīm-sārah*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. فِي *cy*. See سَمَسَرَه
- سِيمَك *sīmak*, s.m. (5th) A long iron needle used by weavers, a knitting needle. Pl. سِيمَكَان *sīmakān*.
- سِيمَه *sīma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A way, a path; a part, side, quarter, towards. Pl. فِي *cy*. Also written سِيم *sīma*.
- سِيمَه *sema'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare or ass seeking the male. Pl. فِي *cy*.
- سِيمِيَا *sīmī-ā*, s.f. (6th) Vermicelli. Sing. and Pl. See سِيمِيَا تَوْت *sīmī-ā-tūt*, The vermicelli mulberry. See تَوْت
- سِينَد *sīnd*, s.m. (2nd) A river, the sea, the ocean. Pl. سِينَدُونَه *sīndūnah*. Also written and pronounced سِين (سِنْدَه *s*). سِينَدِ آبَا *āba sīnd* or سِين *sīn*, The father of rivers—the Indus. سِينَدِي لَوَدِي *lauldacy sīnd*, The little river, the river of Kābul, which joins the Indus a little north of Attrak.
- سِينَدَلَاو *sīnd-lā-o*, s.m. (5th) An otter, the water dog. Pl. سِينَدَلَاوْكَان *sīnd-lā-o-gār*. The feminine form merely takes (—) in the plural. See سَكَلَاو
- سِينْغَار *sīngār*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, adornment, decoration, dress, etc. Pl. سِينْغَارُونَه *sīngār-ūnah*. سِينْغَار كَوَل *sīngār karul*, verb trans. To ornament, to decorate, to embellish, to deck one's-self out. See سِنْكَار

sīnā'h, s.f. (3rd) The breast, the bosom. Pl. *ay*. *sīnā'h band*, s.m. (2nd) Stays, a bodice. Pl. *bambān*. *sīnā'h soxt*, *sīnā'h sokhtab* or *sīnā'h sos*, adj. Tormented, distressed. *sīnā'h wahal*, verb trans. To beat the breast. *sīnā'h dār*, adj. Calm, patient, cool in temper; (Fem.) *sīnā'h dārā'h*. *sīnā'h dāghī*, adj. Distressed, troubled in mind; (Fem.) *sīnā'h dāghī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*. See *تشر*.

sīnā', s.f. (3rd) A salver, a tray, a trough. Pl. *ā'ī*.

sev, s.m. (6th) An apple. Sing. and Pl. *sev-racy* or *seo-racy*, s.m. (1st) Shadow, shade, cloud. Pl. *ī*. See *سوری*. *sev-racy* or *seo-racy karul*, verb trans. To have shade or shadow, to cast or throw shadow. *sev-racy* or *seo-racy karul*, verb trans. To shade, to overshadow, to screen.

ش

shīm, called the *شبین* or *شبن* is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the twenty-second of the Pushto alphabet. The sound is the same as English *sh*, French *ch*, or Italian *sc*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it stands for 300. Sometimes this letter is changed for the Pushto *khīn* or *shay* in words taken from the Persian, as *khōsh* for *خوش*, *pīsh* for *پیش*, etc. *shā*, s.f. (5th) The back. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *shā-wī*. *pasey shā*, Behind the back, in one's absence. *shā pah shā*, Back to back, at enmity with each other. *shā karul*, verb trans. To turn the back on, to reject, to abandon, to treat with contempt; also *tar shā karul*. *shā war karul*, verb trans. To flee, to run away, to turn tail.

shā-bāz, s.m. (2nd) The bass string of a

violin or other stringed instrument. 2. A royal falcon. Pl. *shā-bāzānāh*; or s.m. (5th). Pl. *shā-bāzān*.

shā-bāsh, interj. Bravo! well done! excellent! contracted and corrupted, at times, into *shā-bās*. See *شاد*.

shā-pattay, s.m. (1st) A snail. Pl. *ī*. *shā-tar*, s.m. (5th) A man who runs before one's horse and holds him when the rider alights, a running footman. Pl. *shā-tarān*.

shā-ttāngā'h, s.f. (3rd) The gizzard of a fowl, or bird in general. Pl. *ī*. See *شاتیغی*.

shādo, s.m. (5th) A monkey, an ape. Pl. *shādo-gān*. This noun is also used as s.f. (5th). Pl. *shādo-gān*. See *بیزو*.

shār-bal, verb trans. To churn. Pres. *shārbī*; past *shārbāh*; fut. *shārbāh*; imp. *shārbī*; act. part. *shār-bānkay* or *shār-bānāy*; past part. *shār-bāncī*; verb. n. *shār-bānā'h*. See *شاندزو*.

shāryy, adj. Rude, clownish (person), unmannered, a clodhopper, a clown. 2. Out of work, unemployed, fallow; (Fem.) *shāryā'h*. Also as s.f. (3rd) Waste or fallow land. Pl. *ī*.

shā'ar, s.m. (5th) A poet. Pl. *shā'arān*. *shā'arē'h*, s.f. (3rd) A poetess. Pl. *ī*. *shā'arī*, s.f. (3rd) Poetry, the art or practice of poetry. Pl. *ī*. *shā'arī karul*, verb trans. To make or compose poetry.

shā-ghil, adj. (past part. of *شغل*). Occupied, employed, attentive; (Fem.) *shā-ghilā'h*.

shāfiā, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of *شفع*) Deprecating, interceding; an advocate, an intercessor, a patron. Pl. *shāfiā-ān*.

shāfi-āī, s.m. (5th) One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan

faith. 2. Following the sect of Shāfi'at. Pl. شافعیان *shāfi'ān*.

A شاکر *shā-kir*, adj. (act. part. of شکر) Gracious, praising, thankful; (Fem.) شاکره *shā-kirā'h*.

P شاگرد *shā-gird*, s.m. (5th) A scholar, a pupil, a disciple, an apprentice, a servant. Pl.

شاگردان *shā-girdān*; also شاگرد *shā-gird* and شاگردان *shā-girdān*. شاگردیه *shā-girdi'eh* or شاگردیه *shā-girdi'eh*, s.f. (3rd) A female pupil or scholar. Pl. ی *ay*.

شاگردی *shā-girdi* or شاگردی *shā-girdi*, s.f. (3rd) Pupilage, studying, learning, apprenticeship. Pl. ی *ay*. شاگردی کول *shā-girdi kawul* or شاگردی کول *shā-girdi kawul*, verb trans. To study, to learn, to act as a pupil, to serve apprenticeship.

S شال *shāl*, s.m. (2nd) A shawl. Pl. شالونه *shālūnah*. شال باف *shāl-bāf*, s.m. (5th) A shawl weaver. Pl. شال بافان *shāl-bāfān*.

S شالی *shālā'i*, s.f. (6th) Rice before it is reaped or threshed. Sing. and Pl. شالی زارد *shālā'i zārā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rice-ground, ground in which rice has been sown. Pl. ی *ay*. See also شول and شول گرد.

P شام *shām*, s. prop. Syria. شامی *shāmī*, s.m. (5th) A Syrian. Pl. شامیان *shāmī-ān*. شامیه *shāmā'i*, s.f. (6th) A Syrian female. Sing. and Pl.

A شامت *shā-mat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شوم) Mis-chance, adversity, bad luck. Pl. شامتونه *shā-matūnah*.

A شامل *shā-mil*, adj. (act. part. of شمل) Comprising, containing, including, extending, communicating; included, blended, united, comprised, common. 2. adv. Together, in company with. 3. prep. With, along with. شامل کیدل *shā-mil kedul*, verb intrans. To be blended, comprised, included, to partake. شامل کول *shā-mil kawul*, verb trans. To blend, to include, to unite, etc.

شاموزی *shāmo-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. شاموزی *shāmo-zūy*, A male of the above tribe. شاموزی

shāmoza'i, s.f. (6th) A female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

شامیه *shāmā'i*, s.f. (6th) A tomb, a sepulchre, a charnel house, a small tomb or house made of stones in which dead bodies are deposited instead of being interred. This is generally adopted in mountainous districts where there is no available ground, or where it may not be soft enough, and in places where it is soft and sandy. Sing. and Pl.

A شان *shān*, s.m. (from شان) Business, affair. 2. Dignity, state, pomp, degree, condition. 3. Nature, disposition, constitution. Pl. شانونه *shān-ūnah*.

شان *shān*, adv. of similitude. Like, as, similar, etc. 2. adj. Resembling, like, or (conjunct of similitude, for English *ish*, as چو شان *chū shān*, Blackish. چو شان سپین *chū shān sūpīn*, Whitish. 3. s.m. (2nd) Way, manner, method, etc. Pl. شانونه *shān-ūnah*.

شان *shān*, s.m. (2nd) Way, manner, method, etc. Pl. شانونه *shān-ūnah*. شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In a different mode or manner. شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In what manner? after what fashion? how? شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In different ways. شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In manifold ways, in various manners.

شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In what manner? after what fashion? how? شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In different ways. شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In manifold ways, in various manners. شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In what manner? after what fashion? how? شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In different ways. شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In manifold ways, in various manners.

شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In what manner? after what fashion? how? شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In different ways. شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In manifold ways, in various manners. شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In what manner? after what fashion? how? شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In different ways. شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In manifold ways, in various manners.

شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In what manner? after what fashion? how? شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In different ways. شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In manifold ways, in various manners. شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In what manner? after what fashion? how? شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In different ways. شان به شان *shān bē shān*, In manifold ways, in various manners.

شانگه *shāngēh*, s.f. (6th) A kind of plectrum, an instrument used for wind-wings, etc. Sing. and Pl. See شانگه *shāngēh* and شانگه *shāngēh*.

شانگه *shāngēh*, s.f. (3rd) A comb. Pl. شانگه *shāngēh*. See شانگه *shāngēh* and شانگه *shāngēh*.

شاور *shāwūr*, s.m. (6th) A plumb-line, a plu-

Marfat.com

- met. Pl. شاولونه *shā-wulūnah*. See خاول
- شاولی *shāw-lāw-rāw-lāw*, adj. Careless, foolish, indiscreet, without sense or discernment. 2. A careless foolish person; (Fem.) شاولی *shāw-lī-māw-lī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ی *ī*.
- شاد *shāh*, s.m. (5th) A king, a prince, an emperor. Pl. شاهان *shāh-ān*. شاد باز *shāh-bāz*, s.m. (2nd) The bass string of a musical instrument. 2. A royal falcon. Pl. شاد *shāh*. شاد باش *shāh-bāsh*, interj. Brave! well done! شاد باشی *shāh-bāshī*, s.f. (3rd) Praise, applause, approbation, commendation. Pl. شاه *shāh*. شاد باشی *shāh-bāshī* or (corrup.) کول *shā-bāshī kawul*, verb trans. To praise, to applaud, to commend, to hail. د شاد باشی *da shāh-bāshī ghāra-hār*, Shouts of praise, cheers, plaudits, huzzas. شاد توت *shāh-tūt*, s.m. (5th) A royal mulberry. Pl. شاه توتان *shāh tūtān*. شاد تیر *shāh-tīr*, s.m. (5th) A beam. Pl. شاه تیران *shāh-tīrān*. See بمنش. شاد زاده *shāh-zādah*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a prince royal. Pl. شاه زادگان *shāh-zādah-gān*. شاد زادی *shāh-zādāī*, s.f. (5th) A princess. Sing. and Pl.
- شاد تره *shāh-tarā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fumitory (Oldenlandia biflora). Pl. ی *ey*.
- شاهد *shā-hād*, s.m. (5th) (from H, CH, and A) A witness. Pl. شاهدان *shā-hādān*. 2. (P) شاهد *shā-hādā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a female friend, a beloved object, a female witness. Pl. ی *ey*.
- شاهدی *shā-hādī*, s.f. (3rd) Evidence, testimony, witness, deposition, attestation. Pl. شاه *shā*. شاهدی و رکول *shā-hādī war-kawul*, شاهدی لال *shā-hādī lal* or شاهدی نودل *shā-hādī lau-dal*, verb trans. To give evidence or testimony, to testify, to depose.
- شاهنشاد *shāhan-shāh*, s.m. (5th) The King of kings, a title of the old kings of Persia. Pl. شاهنشاهان *shāhan-shahān*.
- شاهی *shāh-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Reign, sovereignty,

- royalty. Pl. شاه *shā*. 2. adj. Royal, regal, kingly.
- شاهین *shā-hīn*, s.m. (5th) A royal white falcon. Pl. شاهینان *shā-hīnān*. See شهبین
- شایان *shā-gān*, adj. Legal, worthy, suitably, agreeable; (Fem.) شایانه *shā-gānah*.
- شاید *shā-gūd*, adv. Perhaps, perchance, possibly, may be, probably. See بیانی
- شب *shab*, Night. Used only in Pushto composition, as شب خون *shab-khūn* or شب گیر *shab-gīr*, s.m. (2nd) A night attack. Pl. شب خونونه *shab-khūnūnah* or شب گیرونه *shab-gīrūnah*. شب خون *shab-khūn* or شب گیر کول *shab-gīr kawul*, verb trans. To attack by night, to make a night attack on. شب خیز *shab-khez*, s.m. (5th) A person who rises at night to pray. Pl. شب خیزان *shab-khezān*. شب خیزه *shab-khezā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who rises at night to pray. Pl. ی *ey*. شب خیزی *shab-khezī*, s.f. (3rd) Rising at night for prayer. Pl. شاه *shā*. شب خیزی کول *shab-khezī kawul*, verb trans. To rise at night to pray. See شپه
- شباهت *shabā-hat*, s.m. (2nd) Similarity, resemblance, likeness. Pl. شباهتونه *shabā-hatūnah*.
- شبو *shab-bo* or (corrup.) شبو *shabo*, s.m. (9th) The Polianthes tuberosa. Sing. and Pl. Also د شبو گل *da shabo gul*, s.m. (5th). Pl. گلان *gulān*.
- شبکه *shabakā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lattice, a window of lattice work. 2. A net, a reticulated veil. Pl. ی *ey*.
- شبنم *shab-nam*, s.m. (9th) Dew. Sing. and Pl.
- شبه *shaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of jet or black coral used as beads, black shells or glass beads. Pl. ی *ey*.
- شبهه *shub-hā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from شبه) Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion, ambiguity, hesitation. Pl. ی *ey*. شبهه کول *shub-hā'h kawul*, verb trans. To doubt, to suspect, to have scruple, etc.
- شپارسم *shpā-ras*, adj. Sixteen. شپارسمه *shpā-rasam*, Sixteenth; (Fem.) شپارسمه *shpā-rasama'h*.

شیر *shpaiz*, adj. (W.) Six. شپرم *shpaizam*, Sixth. شپرویشٹ *shpaiz-wīshīt*, Twenty-six. شپردیش *shpaiz-derish*, Thirty-six. شپرخلوینست *shpaiz-tsabweeshīt* (W.) or *tsabweeshīt* (E.) Forty-six. شپربنخوس *shpaiz-pin-dzos*, Fifty-six. شپرشپیت *shpaiz-shpetah*, Sixty-six. شپراویا *shpaiz-ao-yā*, Seventy-six. شپراتیا *shpaiz-ati-yā*, Eighty-six. شپرنو *shpaiz-nivi*, Ninety-six. See شپکٹ

شپیشتی *shpishitacy*, s.m. (1st) The spoke of a wheel. Pl. ی ی *ī*.

شپگ *shpag*, adj. (E.) Six. شپگم *shpagam*, The sixth. For the other numbers see شیر, which are all the same with the difference of گ for ر in pronunciation:

شپانغود *shpan-ghoda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird, called the shepherd's deceiver. Pl. ی ی *ey* (شبان فریب *P*).

شپانکی *shpankacy*, s.m. (1st) A little shepherd, a shepherd boy (dimin. of شپون, which see). Pl. ی ی *ī*. شپانکی *shpanka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shepherd girl, a little shepherdess. Sing. and Pl.

شپانی *shpanī*, s.f. (3rd) Tending sheep, shepherdism, pastoral life. Pl. ی ی *a'ī*. شپانی کول *shpanī karul*, verb trans. To tend sheep, to graze flocks.

شپول *shpol*, s.m. (2nd) A hedge of thorns, a sheep-fold. 2. A halo round the moon. Pl. شپولونه *shpalūnah*. See شپال

شپان *shpān*, s.m. (4th) A shepherd. Pl. شپانه *shpānah*. شپانکی *shpankacy*, s.m. (1st) A little shepherd, a shepherd boy. Pl. ی ی *ī*.

شپانه *shpana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shepherdess. Pl.

شپانکی *shpanka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shepherd girl, a little shepherdess (dimin. of شپانه). Sing. and Pl.

شپہ *shpah*, s.m. (4th) A shepherd (W.) Pl. شپانہ *shpānah*.

شپہ *shpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Night. Pl. ی ی *ey*. شپہ پہ *shpa'h pah shpa'h*, adv. Night by night, nightly, every night. شپہ لہ or لہ *shpey tah, larah or lah*, At night, at night time, in the night. شپہ و روخ *shpa'h-ow-rwadz* or شپہ و ورخ *shpa'h-ow-wradz*, Day and night,

always, constantly. شپہ تورہ *torā'h shpa'h*, Dark night, midnight. 2. s.f. (3rd) A dark night. Pl. ی ی *ey*. شپہ برات *da barāt shpa'h*, The 14th of the month of Shabān, on which offerings and oblations are made in the names of deceased relations. شپہ ہرہ *harā'h shpa'h*, adv. Nightly, every night. شپہ پہ *pah shpa'h*, In the night, at night time.

شپتہ *shpetah*, adj. Sixty. شپتہم *shpetam*, The sixtieth; (Fem.) شپتہمہ *shpetama'h*.

شپتہتی *shpetacy*, s.m. (1st) A wedge to cleave wood with. Pl. ی ی *ī*. (E.)

شپشٹہ *shpeshṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A wedge. 2. A kind of vetch, lucerne. Pl. ی ی *ey*. See preceding.

شپشٹہتی *shpeshṭaracy* or شپشٹہتی *shpeshṭacy*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A wedge of wood. 2. A kind of vetch, lucern. Pl. ی ی *ī*. See preceding.

شپیلہ *shpela'ī*, s.f. (6th) A flute, a fife, a pipe, a blow-pipe, the barrel of a gun, a whistle. Sing. and Pl. شپیلہ مار *shpela'ī mār*, s.m. (5th) A fifer. Pl. شپیلہ ماران *shpela'ī mārān*. شپیلہ مارہ *shpela'ī mārā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who whistles or plays on a pipe. Pl. ی ی *ey*. شپیلہ وادل *shpela'ī wadal*, verb trans. To play on a flute, pipe, etc.

شپیلہتی *shpelacy*, s.m. (1st) A whistle, a hiss, whistling. 2. A mean, ignoble, or stingy person. Pl. ی ی *ī*. شپیلہتی *shpela'ī*, s.f. (6th) A low, mean, contemptible woman, a term of abuse. Sing. and Pl. شپیلہتی کول *shpelacy karul*, verb trans. To whistle, to hiss.

شپیلہکی *shpelkacy*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of شپیلہتی), A whistle, a hiss, whistling, hissing. Pl. ی ی *ī*. شپیلہکی کول *shpelkacy karul*, verb trans. To whistle, to hiss.

شبتاب *shitāb*, s.m. (2nd) Haste, quickness, speed. Pl. شبتابونہ *shitāb-ūnah*. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. شبتابی *shitābī*, s.f. (3rd) Quickness, haste, despatch, expedition. Pl. شبتابی کول *shitābī karul*, verb trans. To make haste, to use despatch. شبتابی سرد *pah shitābī sarah*, adv. Quickly, hastily, speedily, with despatch.

شناد *shat-āh*, adj. A deceitful, insidious, or artful person. a chatter-box, one without shame; (Fem.) شتاده *shat-āha'h*.

شترلر *shutar-larr*, s.m. (2nd) The pieces of wood placed to keep the ropes, on which the pots of a Persian wheel are fastened, from coming in contact with each other. Pl. شترلرونه *shutar-larrūnah*.

شترکه *shuturaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spirt, a jet, a spout, a gush, a rush, or cascade of water. a cataract. Pl. شترکه *shuturaka'h* *wahal*, verb trans. To spirt, to jet or gush out. See دارد

شتر مرغ *shutur-murgh*, s.m. (5th) An ostrich. Pl. شتر مرغان *shutur-murghān*. شتر مرغه *shutur-murgha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female ostrich. Pl. شتر مرغه *shutur-murgha'h*.

شتری *shutur-ī*, adj. Of a camel—a name given to a kind of cloth, called *barak*, made from camel's hair.

شت *shutah*, The third person singular and plural of the present tense of the substantive verb "to be," together with *دي* *dey* and *دي* *dī*, signifying, being, existing. The infinitive is unknown. شته که نشته *shutah kih nashtah* or شته نشته *shutah nashtah*, At all events, whether or no, happen what may, etc.

شتی *shat-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A barbed arrow. 2. The green scum on stagnant pools, green mould sticking to walls, fur, etc. 3. The ear of maize without the grain. Sing. and Pl.

شتل *shattal*, adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, tardy, relaxed, heavy, dull; (Fem.) شتله *shattala'h*. شتل والی *shattal wālay*, s.m. (1st) Indolence, languor, sloth, apathy, tardiness, dullness, heaviness. Pl. شتل والی *wāī*. See شلت and شدل

شترلی *shats-arlay*, s.m. (1st) A carpenter's chisel. Pl. شترلی *shats-arlay*. See سکنه

شجاع *shujā'æ*, adj. (from شجع) Brave, bold, courageous. شجاعت *shujā-æt*, s.m. (2nd) Bravery, boldness, courage. Pl. شجاعتونه *shujā-æt-ūnah*. شجاعت لر *shujā-æt laral*, verb trans. To be possessed of or have bravery

or courage (to be brave). شجاعت کول *shujā-æt karul*, verb trans. To manifest or show courage or bravery, to act intrepidly or courageously.

شجره *shajara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A list of saints, a genealogical tree. Pl. شجره *shajara'h*; or شجر نامه *shajar-nama'h*. Pl. شجره *shajara'h*.

شخ *shakh*, adj. Anything hard, stiff, tough, not to be bent, hard (as ground), etc; (Fem.) شخه *shakha'h*. See شخ

شخرد *shkharrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nonsense, useless talk, gibberish, twaddle, stuff. Pl. شخرد *shkharrā'h* *wa-yal*, verb trans. To talk nonsense, absurdity, etc.

شخلی *shkhulacy*, s.m. (1st) A quiver for arrows. Pl. شخلی *shkhulacy*. See جعبه and شخولی

شخند *shkhand*, s.m. (2nd) Chewing the cud, ruminating, musing. 2. A ruminating animal. Pl. شخندونه *shkhandūnah*. شخند کول *shkhand karul* or *wahal*, verb trans. To ruminate, to chew the cud. See شخوند

شخوده *shukhūdah*, adj. Scratched with the nails, scored, grooved. شخوده کول *shukhūdah karul*, verb trans. To scratch with the nails, to score, to groove.

شخول *shkhwal*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, uproar, din, clamour, tumult, outcry, rustling of leaves from the wind, the murmuring or rippling of a brook, the noise of cattle grazing in a forest. Pl. شخولونه *shkhwalānah*. شخول کول *shkhwal karul*, verb trans. To make a noise, to raise a tumult, or uproar, etc.

شخولی *shkhwalacy*, s.m. (1st) A quiver for arrows. Pl. شخولی *shkhwalacy*. See شخلی

شخوند *shkhwand*, s.m. (2nd) Ruminating, chewing the cud, musing. 2. A ruminating animal. Pl. شخوندونه *shkhwandūnah*. شخوند کول *shkhwand karul* or *wahal*, verb trans. To ruminate, to chew the cud.

شد *shadd*, s.m. (2nd) The mark (—) which signifies that the letter must be doubled; also تشدید. Pl. شدونه *shaddūnah*.

شدت *shiddat* or *shidat*, s.m. (2nd) Violence.

- force, vehemence. 2. Fighting with missiles. Pl. شدتونه *shiddatūnah* or *shidatūnah*.
- P شدنی *shudan-ī*, adj. Practicable, possible.
- شديار *shud-yāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Land ploughed and ready for sowing. Pl. *ey*. (P شديار)
- A شديد *shad-ūd*, adj. (from شد), Difficult. 2. Violent, acute, strong, intense, vehement, afflicting, atrocious; (Fem.) شديده *shad-īda'h*.
- شدل *shaddal*, adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, tardy. 2. Fat, stout, heavy. 3. Unbleached, unwashed (cloth); (Fem.) شدله *shaddala'h*. See شتل and بتي دکه
- A شر *sharr*, s.m. (2nd) Depravity, wickedness, villainy, malignancy, evil. Pl. شرونه *sharr-ūnah*. شرو شور *sharr-o-shor*, Tumult, riot, disturbance. شر کول *sharr kawul*, verb trans. To offend, to trespass, to transgress, to act depravedly or viciously.
- شر *shīr*, s.m. (5th) Pattering of rain, rushing, splash, rush, gush, gurge. 3. The sound made by an arrow passing through the air. Pl. شرهار *shirahār*. شرهار کول *shirahār kawul*, verb trans. To patter (as rain), to splash, to rush, to gush, to gurge; or شرهار لول *shirahār laral*, verb trans. See سبر and سع
- A شراب *sharāb*, s.m. (6th) Wine, any spirituous liquor. Sing. and Pl. شراب خانه *sharāb khānah*, s.f. (3rd) A tavern, a wine-shop. Pl. *ey*. شراب خور *sharāb khōr*, s.m. (5th) A wine-drinker, drinking wine. Pl. شراب خوران *sharāb khōrān*. شراب خوره *sharāb-khōra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman who drinks wine. Pl. *ey*. شراب خوري *sharāb-khōrī*, s.f. (3rd) Drunkenness, wine-drinking. Pl. *ey*.
- A شرابي *sharābī*, s.m. (5th) A drunkard. Pl. شرابيان *sharābī-ān*. 2. adj. Intoxicated, drunk.
- A شرارت *sharārat*, s.m. (2nd) Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villainy. Pl. شرارتونه *sharārat-ūnah*.
- A شرافت *sharāfat*, s.m. (2nd) Nobility. Pl. شرافتونه *sharāfat-ūnah*.
- A شراکت *sharākat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شرک),

- Partnership, participation, fellowship. Pl. شراکتونه *sharākat-ūnah*. شراکت کول *sharākat kawul*, verb trans. To enter into partnership, or connection. شراکت لول *sharākat laral*, verb trans. To hold partnership or participation in any thing or matter.
- P شربت *sharbat*, s.m. (2nd) Beverage, drink, sherbet. Pl. شربتونه *sharbat-ūnah*.
- شرح *sharḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of شرح) Explanation, commentary, annotation, description. 2. Rate, pay, allowance. Pl. شرحي *sharḥ-ey*. شرحه کول *sharḥa'h kawul*, verb trans. To explain, to describe, to comment on.
- شرخبون *sharḥabūn*, s.m. (6th) The name of a division of the Afghān tribes, so called from one of the two sons of Sarī, son of Abd-ur-Rashīd, Pattān, the great progenitor of the Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. See Introduction to Grammar, page 10; (Fem.) شرخبونه *sharḥabūna'h*. Pl. *ey*.
- A شرخشت *shar-khāshṭ* or *shīr-khāshṭ*, s.m. (6th) A kind of manna which falls on trees. Sing. and Pl. See د خوزگوري
- شرشائي *shar-shā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) The weight of 12 māssas, about the weight of an Indian tola. Pl. *ey*.
- A شرط *shart*, s.m. (2nd) Condition, stipulation, bargain, agreement. 2. Wager, bet. 3. Mark, sign, signal. Pl. شرطونه *shart-ūnah*. شرط کول *shart kawul*, verb trans. To stipulate, to agree, to bargain, to wager, to bet. شرطي *sharṭī*, adj. Conditional. 2. A whore, a bad woman. Sing. and Pl.
- شرعه *shar'ea'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of شرع) The precepts of the prophet Muḥammad; law, equity. Pl. *ey*. شرعي *shar'ēi*, adj. Lawful, religious, conformable to the Shar'ea.
- شرغشي *shar-ghashy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of reed, from which baskets and stools are made, and the shafts of arrows. 2. The leaves of the above, reed grass (*Saccharum sara*). Pl. *ey*.

- T شَرَحَة *sharḡah*, adj. A horse with white eyes or white forehead.
- A شَرَف *sharaf*, s.m. (9th) Nobility, eminence, rank, honor. Sing. and Pl.
- A شَرْق *sharq*, s.m. (9th) The east. Sing. and Pl.
- A شَرْفِي *shark-i*, adj. Eastern, oriental.
- A شَرْك *shirk*, s.m. (2nd) Paganism, partnership, polytheism. Pl. شَرْكُونَه *shirk-ūnah*.
- A شَرْكَت *shir-kat*, s.m. (2nd) Society, partnership, connection. Pl. شَرْكَتُونَه *shir-katūnah*.
شَرْكَت كَوَل *shir-kat kawul*, verb trans. To enter into partnership, to make a connection.
شَرْكَت لَرَل *shir-kat laral*, verb trans. To have connection or partnership in any matter. See شَرَاكَت
- P شَرْم *sharm*, s.m. (9th) Bashfulness, modesty, shame. Sing. and Pl. شَرْم نَاك *sharm-nāk*, adj. Bashful, modest, coy; (Fem.) شَرْم نَاكَة *sharm nāka'h*. شَرْم بِي *bey sharm*, adj. Shameless, immodest; (Fem.) بِي شَرْمَه *be-sharma'h*. شَرْم لَرَل *sharm laral*, verb trans. To have modesty or bashfulness (Eng., verb intrans. To be bashful or coy). شَرْم كَوَل *sharm kawul*, verb trans. To shew bashfulness, shame, or modesty. شَرْمِيدَل *sharmedal*, verb intrans. To become abashed, bashful, or modest. Pres. شَرْمِيدِي *sharmejzī* (W.) or شَرْمِيدِي *sharmegī* (E.); past شَرْمِيدَه *wu-sharmedah* or شَرْمِيدَه *sharmeda*; fut. بَه *wu bah sharmejzī* or شَرْمِيدِي *sharmegī*; imp. شَرْمِيدَه *wu-sharmejzah* or شَرْمِيدَه *sharmegah*; act. part. شَرْمِيدُونَكِي *sharmedūnkaey* or شَرْمِيدُونِي *sharmedūnaey*; past part. شَرْمِيدَنَه *sharmedalaey*; verb. n. شَرْمِيدَنَه *sharmedana'h* or شَرْمِيدَه *sharmedah*. شَرْمُول *sharmawul*, verb trans. To abash, to shame, to make bashful, to put to the blush, to disconcert. 2. To ravish, to rape. Pres. شَرْمُوِي *sharmanī*; past شَرْمَاوَه *wu-sharmāwuh* or شَرْمَاوَو *wu-sharmāwo*; fut. بَه شَرْمُوِي *wu bah sharmanī*; imp. شَرْمُوَه *wu-sharmawah*; act. part. شَرْمُوُونَكِي *sharmanūnkaey* or شَرْمُوُونِي *sharmanūnaey*; past part. شَرْمُولِي

- sharmawūnaey*; verb. n. شَرْمُونَه *sharmawūna'h*.
- P شَرْمَسَار *sharm-sār*, adj. Abashed, ashamed, coy; (Fem.) شَرْمَسَارَه *sharm-sāra'h*.
- شَرْمَسِين *shar-mash* (W.), or *shar-makh* (E.), s.m. (5th) A wolf. Pl. شَرْمَسِينَان *shar-mashān* or *shar-makhān*. See لِيُوَد
- شَرْمَسِينَكِي *shar-mashka'i* (W.) or *shar-makhka'i* (E.), s.f. (6th) A lizard. Sing. and Pl. See شَرْمَسِينَكِي
- P شَرْمِينْدَه *sharmindah*, adj. Blushing, abashed, ashamed, bashful, modest, coy (Masc. and Fem.). شَرْمِينْدَه كِيدَل *sharmindah kidal*, verb intrans. To become ashamed, abashed, bashful, coy, etc. شَرْمِينْدَه كَوَل *sharmindah kawul*, verb trans. To abash, to make ashamed, to put to the blush, etc.
- P شَرْمِينْدَكِي *sharmindagī*, s.f. (3rd) Bashfulness, modesty, coyness. 2. Shame, repentance, disgrace. Pl. اِي *a'i*.
- شَرَنْك *shrang*, s.m. (5th) Ring, jingle, chink, tinkle, chime, clink, reverberation. Pl. شَرَنْكِيَار *shrang-hār* or *shranga-hār*. شَرَنْكِيدَل *shrang-edal*, verb intrans. To ring, to jingle, to clink, to tinkle. Pres. شَرَنْكِيَرِي *shrangejzī* (W.) or شَرَنْكِيَرِي *shrangegī* (E.); past شَرَنْكِيدَه *wu-shrangedah* or شَرَنْكِيدَه *shrangeda*; fut. بَه *wu bah shrangejzī* or شَرَنْكِيَرِي *shrangegī*; imp. شَرَنْكِيَرَه *wu-shrangejzah* or شَرَنْكِيَرَه *shrangegah*; act. part. شَرَنْكِيدُونَكِي *shrang-edūnkaey* or شَرَنْكِيدُونِي *shrang-edūnaey*; past part. شَرَنْكِيدَلَه *shrangedalacy*; verb. n. شَرَنْكِيدَنَه *shrangedana'h* or شَرَنْكِيدَه *shrang-edah*. شَرَنْكُول *shrangawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to ring, jingle, tinkle, clink, etc. Pres. شَرَنْكُوِي *shrangawī*; past شَرَنْكَاوَه *wu-shrangāwuh* or شَرَنْكَاوَو *shrangāwo*; fut. بَه شَرَنْكُوِي *wu bah shrangawī*; imp. شَرَنْكُوَه *wu-shrangawah*; act. part. شَرَنْكُوُونَكِي *shrang-awūnkaey* or شَرَنْكُوُونِي *shrang-awūnaey*; past part. شَرَنْكُوُولِي *shrangawulacy*; verb. n. شَرَنْكُوُونَه *shrangawūna'h*.
- A شُرُوع *shurūa*, s.f. (1st) (from شرع) Commencement, beginning. Pl. شُرُوعِي *shurūai*.

شروع کیدل *shurūc kedal*, verb intrans. to be begun or commenced. شروع کول *shurūc kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence, to set a going.

شري *sharay*, s.m. (1st) The measles, a slight cutaneous eruption. Pl. ي ى. (أ شرأ).

شري نيول *sharī nūcal*, verb trans. To take or fall sick of the measles, to get the measles.

أ شرير *sharīr*, adj. Wicked, depraved, vicious; (Fem.) شريره *sharīrah*.

أ شريعت *sharī-āat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شرع) The laws of Muhammad. 2. Law, equity, justice. Pl. شريعتونه *sharī-āatūnah*. شريعت کول *sharī-āat kawul*, verb trans. To administer justice. 2. To prefer a claim before a judge.

أ شريف *shar-if*, adj. (from شرف) Noble, eminent, honourable, exalted, etc.; (Fem.) شريفه *sharīfah*.

شریف *sharīfah*, s.f. (3rd) A ledge extending out from a wall to keep off rain, the eave of a roof. Pl. ي ى. See بلعي

أ شريك *sharīk*, s.m. (5th) (from شرك) A partner, an associate, ally, comrade, accomplice. Pl. شريكان *sharīkān*. شريكه *sharīkah*, s.f. (3rd) A female partner, associate, etc. Pl. ي ى. شريك کيدل *sharīk kedal*, verb intrans. To partake, to participate, to become a partner. شريك کول *sharīk kawul*, verb trans. To make a partner, ally, or accomplice of.

شرته *sharrata'h*, s.f. (3rd) Barley, a barley-corn, a small quantity. Pl. شرتي *sharratey*, Barley. See شرته

شرشم *sharr-sham*, s.m. (6th) The mustard plant, mustard. Sing. and Pl.

شرل *sharral*, verb trans. To drive away, to repel, to repulse, to eject, to turn out of doors, to drive, etc. Pres. شري *sharrī*; past شاره *shārah*; fut. شره *sharrah*; imp. شره *sharrah*; act. part. شرونكي *sharrūnkaey* or شروني *sharrūnacy*; past part. شرلي *sharralaey*; verb. n. شرنه *sharr-ana'h*.

شرلي *sharralaey*, adj. Expelled, driven out,

turned adrift, bundled out, banished, exiled. (Fem.) شرلي *sharrali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) شرلي *sharrali*.

شرته *sharr-hata'h*, s.f. (3rd) Barley, a grain of barley. Pl. ي ى. See شرته اوريشي

شرهيدل *sharr-hedal*, verb intrans. To rot or grow rotten, to decay, to crumble to bits (as cloth), to decompose. 2. To be overcooked (as meat, etc). Pres. شرهيري *sharr-hejzī* (W.) or شرهيجي *sharr-hegī* (E.); past شرهيدد *sharr-hedah* or شرهيدد *sharr-heda*; fut. شرهيدد *sharr-hejzī* or شرهيجي *sharr-hegī*; imp. شرهيدد *sharr-hedah*; act. part. شرهيدونكي *sharr-hedūnkaey* or شرهيدوني *sharr-hedūnacy*; past part. شرهيدلي *sharr-hedūlacy*; verb. n. شرهيدنه *sharr-hedūnah* or شرهيدد *sharr-hedah*.

شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهواد *sharr-hāwah* or شرهواد *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهواد *sharr-hāwah*; act. part. شرهوونكي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهووني *sharr-hawūnacy*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawūlacy*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawūnah*.

شرهيدونكي *sharr-hedūnkaey* or شرهيدوني *sharr-hedūnacy*; past part. شرهيدلي *sharr-hedūlacy*; verb. n. شرهيدنه *sharr-hedūnah* or شرهيدد *sharr-hedah*.

شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهواد *sharr-hāwah* or شرهواد *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهواد *sharr-hāwah*; act. part. شرهوونكي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهووني *sharr-hawūnacy*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawūlacy*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawūnah*.

شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهواد *sharr-hāwah* or شرهواد *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهواد *sharr-hāwah*; act. part. شرهوونكي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهووني *sharr-hawūnacy*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawūlacy*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawūnah*.

شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهواد *sharr-hāwah* or شرهواد *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهواد *sharr-hāwah*; act. part. شرهوونكي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهووني *sharr-hawūnacy*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawūlacy*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawūnah*.

شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهواد *sharr-hāwah* or شرهواد *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهواد *sharr-hāwah*; act. part. شرهوونكي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهووني *sharr-hawūnacy*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawūlacy*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawūnah*.

شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهواد *sharr-hāwah* or شرهواد *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهواد *sharr-hāwah*; act. part. شرهوونكي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهووني *sharr-hawūnacy*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawūlacy*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawūnah*.

شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهواد *sharr-hāwah* or شرهواد *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهواد *sharr-hāwah*; act. part. شرهوونكي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهووني *sharr-hawūnacy*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawūlacy*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawūnah*.

شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهواد *sharr-hāwah* or شرهواد *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهواد *sharr-hāwah*; act. part. شرهوونكي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهووني *sharr-hawūnacy*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawūlacy*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawūnah*.

شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهواد *sharr-hāwah* or شرهواد *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهواد *sharr-hāwah*; act. part. شرهوونكي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهووني *sharr-hawūnacy*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawūlacy*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawūnah*.

شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهواد *sharr-hāwah* or شرهواد *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهواد *sharr-hāwah*; act. part. شرهوونكي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهووني *sharr-hawūnacy*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawūlacy*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawūnah*.

شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهواد *sharr-hāwah* or شرهواد *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهواد *sharr-hāwah*; act. part. شرهوونكي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهووني *sharr-hawūnacy*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawūlacy*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawūnah*.

شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past شرهواد *sharr-hāwah* or شرهواد *sharr-hāwo*; fut. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; imp. شرهواد *sharr-hāwah*; act. part. شرهوونكي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهووني *sharr-hawūnacy*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawūlacy*; verb. n. شرهونه *sharr-hawūnah*.

- ششیریکی *shash-rnegī*; imp. و ششیریچ *shash-rnegah*; act. part. ششیریچ *shash-rnegah*; ششیریچونکی *shash-rnedūnkacy* or ششیریچونکی *shash-rnedūnacy*; past part. ششیریچونکی *shash-rnedalacy*; verb.n. ششیریچونکی *shash-rnedana'h* or ششیریچونکی *shash-rnedah*.
- شطرنج *shat-ranj*, s.m. (6th) The game of chess. Sing. and Pl. شطرنج باز *shat-ranj-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A chess player. Pl. شطرنج بازیان *shat-ranj-bāzān*. شطرنج کول *shat-ranj kawul*, verb trans. To play at chess.
- شعاعه *shuā-ā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from شع) Light, splendor, lustre, rays of the sun, radiance, sunshine, etc. Pl. *ey*.
- شعر *shier*, s.m. (2nd) Poetry, verse. Pl. شعرونه *shier-ūnah*. شعر کول *shier kawul*, verb trans. To compose or write poetry or verses.
- شعله *shuāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from شعل) Flame, blaze, light, flash, lustre. Pl. *ey*. شعله کول *shuāla'h kawul*, verb trans. To shine, to flash, to blaze, etc. See شغله
- شعور *shu-āūr*, s.m. (9th) (from شعر) Wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, discernment. Sing. and Pl.
- شع *shaqḥ*, s.m. (5th) Whiz, whistle of a bullet or arrow, ring, the noise of birds flying. Pl. شغبار *shaqḥahār*. See سر and سغ
- شغال *shaqḥāl*, s.m. (5th) A jackal. Pl. شغالان *shaqḥālān*. See چغال
- شغرب مغرب *shaqḥarib-maqḥarib*, From east to west, the east and west (A مشرق مغرب).
- شغل *shughl*, s.m. (2nd) Employment, occupation. Pl. شغلونہ *shughlūnah*. شغل کول *shughl kawul*, verb trans. To practice some employment or occupation.
- شغله *shughla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Blaze, light, lustre, flash. Pl. *ey*. (corrup. of شعله) which see.
- شفا *shifā*, s.f. (6th) (from شفاء) Remedy, cure, recovery, healing, convalescence. (W.) Pl. شفاوی *shifā-wī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl.
- شفاعت *shafā-āat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شف) Deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. Pl. شفاعتونہ *shafā-āatūnah*.

- شوف *shafā-āat kawul*, verb trans. To intercede for, to deprecate.
- شفاف *shaffāf*, adj. (from شف) Transparent, clear, pellucid, very thin; (Fem.) شفاهه *shaffāfa'h*.
- شفتالو *shuftālū*, s.m. (5th) A peach, the colour of peach blossom. Pl. شفتالوگان *shuftālūgān*
- شفت *shafah*, s.m. (9th) (from ش and شفت) Evening, twilight. Sing. and Pl.
- شفقت *shafaqat*, s.m. (2nd) Clemency, compassion, mercy, kindness, affliction. Pl. شفقتونہ *shafaqatūnah*. شفقت کول *shafaqat kawul*, verb trans. To show kindness or clemency.
- شفیع *shafi-ā;* adj. (from شف) Advocate, mediator, patron; (Fem.) شفیعہ *shafiāa'h*.
- شقاوت *shakāwat*, s.m. (2nd) Misery, poverty, distress. 2. Vice, villany. Pl. شقاوتونہ *shakāwat-ūnah*.
- شقی *shakī*, adj. Wretched, miserable. 2. Vicious, villanous. (Masc. and Fem.)
- شک *shakk*, s.m. (2nd) Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty. Pl. شکونہ *shakkūnah*. شک و شبہ *shakk-ow-shubaha'h*, Doubt, suspense, uncertainty. شک من *shakk-man*, adj. Doubtful, uncertain, suspicious. 2. A suspicious person, a person of a suspicious temperament; (Fem.) شک منہ *shakk mana'h*. بی شک *bey shakkah* or بی شک *bey shakka*, adv. Without doubt, doubtless, certainly. شک کول *shakk kawul*, verb trans. To doubt, to mistrust, to hesitate, to suspect.
- شکال *sh'kāl*, s.m. (2nd) A string for fastening the fore feet of a restive horse. Pl. شکالونہ *sh'kālūnah*. See شکیل
- شکایت *shikā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شکو) Accusation, complaint, lamentation, etc. Pl. شکایتونہ *shikā-yatūnah*. شکایت کول *shikā-yat kawul*, verb trans. To accuse, to lament, to complain. See کله
- شکر *shukr*, s.m. (2nd) Thanks, gratitude. Pl. شکر کول *shukr kawul*, verb trans. To thank, to acknowledge a favour,

to return thanks; or شکر به خای راورل *shukr pah dzā-e ru-a'raal*, verb trans. شکر گذار *shukr gazār*, adj. Grateful, thankful; (Fem.) شکر گزاره *shukr gazārah*. شکر گذاری *shukr gazāri*, s.f. (3rd) Thanksgiving, gratitude, thanks, thankfulness. Pl. شکرانه *shukr-ānah*, s.f. (3rd) Thanksgiving, gratitude, acknowledgment of thanks. Pl. شکریت *shuk-rīyat*, s.m. (2nd) Thanks, gratitude. Pl. شکریتونه *shuk-rīyatūnah*.

شکره *shakarah* or *shakkarah*, s.f. (3rd) Sugar (from شکر). Pl. شکر خند *shakar-khand*, adj. Smiling sweetly, smiling, amiable; (Fem.) شکر خنده *shakar-khandah*. شکر لب *shakar-lab*, adj. Sugar-lipped; (Fem.) شکر لبه *shakar-labah*.

شکری *shikracy*, s.m. (1st) (from P شکرد) A hawk, a falcon. Pl. شکره *shikrah*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. شکریت *shikrīyat*.

شکری *shikracy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of flat basket like a tray. Pl. شکری *shikrah*, s.f. (6th) A basket smaller than the preceding for holding necklaces, or trifles. Sing. and Pl. See شکری and شکری

شکست *shikast*, s.m. (2nd) Breaking, fracture, defeat. Pl. شکستونه *shikastūnah*. 2. adj. Broken, odd, uneven, defeated. شکست خورل *shikast khawral*, verb trans. To become broken or defeated, to sustain a defeat.

شکسته *shikastah*, adj. Broken, sick, bankrupt, defeated. See مات

شکل *shald*, s.m. (2nd) Shape, figure, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. Pl. شکله *shaklūnah*.

شکلی *shak-lacy*, s.m. (1st) The end or tail of a turban. Pl. شکی

شکنجه *shikanjah*, s.f. (3rd) Stocks for the legs. 2. A bookbinder's press. 3. A press in general. 4. Torture, rack, torment, etc. Pl. شکنجه کول *shikanjah karul*, verb trans. To press. 2. To torment, to put in the stocks, to put to the rack.

شکنجه *shikandzah*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. See preceding.

شکنر *shkurn*, s.m. (4th) A porcupine. Pl. شکانه

shkūrmah or شکنر *shkurn*, s.m. (5th). Pl. شکنریان *shkurnān*. (W.) See شکنریان

شکور *shkoracy*, s.m. (1st) A flat basket without a cover like a tray, made of cane, grass, or wood. Pl. شکوری *shkorah*, s.f. (6th) A basket like the above but smaller. Sing. and Pl. See شکری

شکوفه *shikūfah* or *shigūfah*, s.f. (3rd) A flower, a blossom, a bud. Pl. شکریت *shikrīyat*.

شکور *shkoru*, s.m. (4th) A porcupine. Pl. شکانه *shkūrmah*. See شکنر

شکول *sh'karul*, (W.) verb trans. To extract, to pluck or tear out, to wrench or wring from, to pull out (as hair by the roots), to gather, to pluck fruit from a tree. Pres. شکوی *sh'kawī*; past شکاود *wa-sh'kāwah* or شکاود *wa-sh'kāmo*; fut. شکوی *wa bah sh'kawī*; imp. شکوه *wa sh'kawah*; act part. شکوونکی *sh'kawūnkacy* or شکوونی *sh'kawūnacy*; past part. شکوونی *sh'kawūnacy*; verb. n. شکونه *sh'kawūnah*. See شکول

شکود *shakwah*, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, upbraiding. Pl. شکود کول *shakwah karul*, verb trans. To complain, to upbraid, to blame.

شکاره *shigārah*, s.f. (3rd) A pregnant animal, a pregnant woman. Pl. شکاره *shigarah*. See شکاره

شکری *shigracy*, s.m. (1st) A priming horn. Pl. شکری *shikracy*. Pl. شکی

شکلن *shig-lan*, adj. Sandy, gravelly, full of sand; (Fem.) شکله *shig-lamah*.

شکه *shigah*, s.f. (3rd) Sand, gravel, small pebbles. Pl. شکی گل *da shigay gul*, Tale. (lit. the sand flower). شکله *shiglamah*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) Sandy or gravelly soil. Pl. شکی *shig-ah*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. See شگل

شال *shall*, adj. One who is unable to take anything in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, palsied; (Fem.) شاله *shallah*. شال و شول *shall-o-shāl*, Palsied, paralytic.

شال *shil* or *shal*, s.m. (2nd) A small spear, a javelin. Pl. شالونه *shilānah* or *shalānah*.

شال *shil*, adj. Twenty, a score. شلم *shilam*, The twentieth; (Fem.) شلمه *shilamah*. شلی

shil shiley, Twenty-score; or شل شلكه *shil-shilakab*.

shlānda'h, s.f. (3rd) A frog, a toad. Pl. *ey*.

shalat, adj. Lazy, indolent, heavy, dull; (Fem.) *shalata'h*. See شلت

shalkhacy, s.m. (1st) The name of a species of potherb. Pl. *ey*.

shal-dāna'h, s.f. (3rd) A species of white grain made into necklaces for females (lit. forty-grain). Pl. *ey*. See مرغچي

shalgham, s.m. (6th) A turnip. Sing. and Pl. See تير

shilak, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A شخ or شق) A round, a discharge, a volley, a salute. Pl. *shilakūnah*. *shilak kawal*, To discharge, to salute. *shilak war-kawal*, verb trans. To give or pour in a volley, or a round (as of musketry, etc.)

shal-gacy, s.m. (1st) A small spear, a javelin. 2. A flag, a standard (dimin. of شل which see). Pl. *ey*.

shalwār s.m. (2nd) Trousers. Pl. *shalwār-ūnah*.

shlom or *shlonb*, s.m. (2nd) The dregs or refuse of melted butter. 2. Butter-milk. Pl. *shlomūnah* or *shlonbūnah*. *shlombacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Buttermilk, sour milk. Pl. *ey*; or *shlombey*, (E.) s.f. (Pl.) Sing. not used. Also written *shlonbary*, etc. See شوهلي

shle-dal, verb intrans. To break or be torn asunder (as a rope), to part, to tear, to burst, to separate (as rope, string, or the like). Pres. *shle-jzī* (W.) or *shle-gī* (E.); past *shledah* or *shleda*; fut. *shle-jzī* or *shle-gī*; imp. *shle-jzah* or *shle-gah*; act. part. *shle-dānkacy* or *shle-dūnacy*; past part. *shle-dalacy*; verb. n. *shle-dāna'h* or *shle-dah*. *shlawul*, verb trans. To part (as rope), to break, to tear asunder,

to burst, to separate (as rope, string, etc.) Pres. *shla-wī*; past *wu-shlā-wah* or *shlāwo*; fut. *wu bah shlawī*; imp. *wu-shlawah*; act. part. *shlawūnkacy* or *shlawūnacy*; past part. *shlawulacy*; verb. n. *shlawūna'h*.

shumār, s.m. (9th) Counting, computing, numbering; number, account, estimation. Sing. and Pl. Also pronominal *shimār*. *shumār kawal* or *shimār kawal*, verb trans. To reckon, to number, to count, to compute, to regard; also *shmaral*, verb trans. (for tenses of which see *shmeral*, and substitute ل for ي).

shamāl or *shimāl*, s.m. (9th) The north, the north wind. Sing. and Pl. *shamāli*, adj. Northern, of the north. (Masc. and Fem.)

shamā-īl, s.m. (6th) Disposition, virtues, customs, good qualities. Sing. and Pl.

sham-dza'ī, s.f. (6th) The back bone, the spine. Sing. and Pl. See د ملا تير

sham-shād, s.m. (6th) The box tree. Sing. and Pl.

sham-shata'ī, s.f. (6th) A tortoise, a turtle. Sing. and Pl. See کشب

shamca'h, s.f. (3rd) (from A شمع) A candle, a lamp. Pl. *ey*. *shamca'h-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A candlestick, a lamp-stand. Pl.

shamca'h-dānūnah. *shamca'h-sāz*, s.m. (5th) A candle maker, a chandler. Pl. *shamca'h-sāzān*.

sham-kalacy, s.m. (1st) A cloth for cleaning a millstone, made of the unwoven end of a web. Pl. *ey*.

sham-korī, s.f. (3rd) Night-blindness. Pl. *ey*. *sham-kor*, adj. Night-blind, one troubled with night-blindness; (Fem.) *sham-kora'h*. See شو کور

shamkacy, s.m. (1st) The name of a medicinal plant. Pl. *ey*.

shamla'h, s.f. (3rd) The end of a turban, A shawl for the waist. Pl. *ey*.

- شمند روز *shamand-roz*, s.m. (6th) A kind of taffeta. 2. The name of a bird. Sing. and Pl.
- شمه *shama'h*, s.f. (3rd) An atom, a particle, the smallest quantity (of perfume, etc.); a smack, a smatter. Pl. *ey*.
- شماخه *shamākhah* or شماخه *shamākhah*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small grain bitter to the taste. (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Rox.) (s. **شياماک**). Pl. *ey*.
- شميرل *shimeral*, verb trans. To count, to reckon, to number, to compute, to regard. Pres. *shimerī*; past *shimerā*; fut. *shimerī*; imp. *shimerī*; act. part. *shimerūn-kay* or *shimerūnacy*; past part. *shimeralacy*; verb. n. *shimer-ānā'h*. See **شمارل**.
- شناخت *sh'nākht*, s.m. (2nd) (from **شناختن**), Knowledge, acquaintance, understanding. Pl. *sh'nākhtānah*. شناخت لول *sh'nākht laral*, verb trans. To have or hold acquaintance with, to know. شناخته *sh'nākhtah*, adj. Known, acquainted, understood.
- شناز *shināz*, s.m. (2nd) A water-bag made of goat-skin. 2. The inflated skin of a goat, sheep, or other animal, used in crossing rivers. Pl. *shināz-ūnah*. See **کژي** and **کژ**.
- شنبه *shambah* or شنبی *shambey*, s.m. (9th) Saturday. Sing. and Pl. See **د خالي روځ**.
- شنده *shanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Impossible, desperate, unheard of, incredible, inconceivable (action or affair). Pl. *ey*. شنده کول *shanda'h karul*, verb trans. To commit any incredible or unheard of action.
- شند *shandd*, adj. Barren, impotent, sterile, unproductive, unprolific, infecund; (Fem.) شنده *shandda'h*. شند والي *shandd wālay*, s.m. (1st) Barrenness, sterility, futility, unfruitfulness, impotence, infecundity. Pl. *wāli*.
- شند پار *shandd-pārah*, adj. Having the upper lip formed like a hare, hare-lipped. (Masc. and Fem.)
- شندي *shandda'i*, s.f. (6th) The name of a tree

- (*Melia sempervirens*). Sing. and Pl. See **بکایترنه** and **روي**.
- شنگرف *shin-girip*, s.m. (6th) (P **شنگرف**) Vermilion, cinnabar. Sing. and Pl.
- شنگرف *shan-garf*, s.m. (6th) Cinnabar, vermilion. Sing. and Pl.
- شنگري *shingra'i*, s.f. (6th) A tower, the out-work to the gate of a fort. 2. A mould for casting or forming earthen vessels. Sing. and Pl.
- شنل *shanal*, verb trans. To rummage, to ransack, to look or go over, to explore, to sound, to grope for, to feel for, to search, seek, or look for, to reconnoitre, to look, to peer, to pry into every hole and corner, to beat the bushes, to leave no stone unturned; to mouse, to hunt, to dodge, to track; to overhaul, to fathom, to dip into; to canvass, to agitate, to sound, to analyze; to seek a clue, to pass in review; to pump, to cross-question, to catechise, to pop, start or put forth (a question), etc. Pres. *shanā*; past *shānā*; fut. *shānā*; imp. *shānā*; act. part. *shanānkay* or *shanānacy*; past part. *shanal-acy*; verb. n. *shanana'h*.
- شنه *shana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Inquiry, search, research, quest, scrutiny, investigation, inquest, study, sifting; examination, cross-examination, catechism; reconnoitring, reconnaissance, espionage, spying, prying. Pl. *ey*.
- شنوا *shana'ā*, adj. A hearer, hearing.
- شنواري *shinwārī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. شنواري *shinwāray*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. شنواري *shinwāra'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- شنونکي *shanūnkay* or شنوني *shanūnacy*, adj. (act. part.) An inquirer, a querist, an examiner, a quidnunc; (Fem.) شنونک *shanūnki* or شنون *shanūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*.
- شنه زرغونه *shna'h zarghūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rainbow. Pl. *ey*. Also **کاسه سره کاسه** *shna'h-kāsa'h sara'h-kāsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (*lit.* a green and red cup). Pl. *ey*. See **د بوديې ټال**.

شني *shinacy*, s.m. (1st) A whitlow, a blister, a pustule. 2. A tick full of blood. Pl. *ي ټ*.

See *کنر*

شني *shney*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The fruit of the mastic tree. *دا شنو وند* *da shno wana'h*, s.f. (3rd)

The mastic tree. Pl. *ي ټ*.

شنيدل *shanedal*, verb intrans. To shake, to tremble, to become agitated, to quaver, to flutter, to beat, to throb, to palpitate, to go pit-a-pat, to toss about, to writhe, to wag, to flop, to totter, to flicker, to shake like an aspen leaf.

Pres. *شنيري* *shanejzī* (W.) or *شنیگی* *shanejī* (E.); past *شنیده* *wu-shanedah*; fut. *به* *wu bah shanejzī* or *شنیگی* *shanejī*;

imp. *شنیرد* *wu-shanejzah* or *شنیگه* *shanejah*;

act. part. *شنیدونکی* *shanedūnkacy* or *شنیدونی* *shanedūnacy*;

past part. *شنیدلې* *shanedalaey*;

verb. n. *شنیدنہ* *shanedāna'h*. *شنول* *shana-*

wul, verb trans. To agitate, to shake, to convulse, to flap, to disturb, to shake up, to jolt, to jog, to jostle, to tumble, to wield, to make or cause to throb, flutter, etc. Pres. *شنوي* *shana-*

wān; past *شناود* *wu-shanāwuh*; fut. *و* *wu bah shanawān*;

imp. *به* *wu bah shanawān*;

act. part. *شنوونکی* *shana-wānkacy* or *شنوونې* *shana-wānacy*;

past part. *شنولې* *shana-wulaey*;

verb. n. *شنونه* *shana-wunā'h*.

شوپا *sho-pā*, adj. Uncircumcised, a term of abuse. See *نا سولت*

شوپرک *shau-parak*, s.m. (5th) A bat (from *پ* *شب پره*). Pl. *شوپرکان* *shau-parakān*.

شوځ *shokh*, adj. Mischievous, pert, saucy, playful, brisk, cheerful, humorous, insolent, wanton, presumptuous, sly, etc.; (Fem.) *شوځه* *shoka'h*. *شوځي چشم* *shokh chashm* or *شوځي* *shokhaey stargacy*, adj. Wanton-eyed, having a humorous or saucy eye. *شوځ و شوځ* *shokh-on-shakh*, adj. Impudent, immodest.

شوځ و شوځ *shokh-on-shanga'h*, adj. Playful and wanton, elegant and sweet in manners (as a mistress).

شوځي *shokhī*, s.f. (3rd) Mischievousness, pertness, fun, forwardness, sauciness, wantonness, coquetry. Pl. *ي ټ*.

karul, verb trans. To display mischief, playfulness, fun; to act with wantonness, forwardness, pertness, etc.

شوځون *sho-khūn*, s.m. (2nd) A night attack, a nocturnal invasion. Pl. *شوځونونه* *sho-khūn-ūnah*. See *شب خون* and *شب گير*

شودد *shaudah*, s.m. (6th) Milk. Sing. and Pl. *ټينگ شوده* *wing-shaudah*, Thick or rich milk. *سپور شوده* *spor-shaudah*, Thin or bad milk.

شور *shor*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, uproar, din, disturbance, tumult, clamor, clangor, riot, outcry, etc. Pl. *شورونه* *shor-ūnah*. *شور کول* *shor karul*, verb trans. To raise a tumult, or disturbance, to make a din, uproar, noise, etc.

شور پوشت *shora-pūsh*, adj. Quarrelsome, encouraging tumult, noisy, etc.; (Fem.) *شور پوشته* *shora pūsh-ta'h*. *شور شغب* *shor sha-*

ghab, s.m. (9th) Noise, tumult, disturbance, clamour, bustle. Sing. and Pl. *شور آچول* *shor āchawl* or *شور کول* *shor karul*, verb trans. To make a noise, to raise a tumult.

شورت *shorat*, s.m. (6th) The name of a fruit very acid. Sing. and Pl.

شورق *shorak*, s.m. (2nd) The skin of the tongue. Pl. *شورقونه* *shorak-ūnah*. See *شوځ*

شورواځ *shorwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Soup, broth. Pl. *ي ټ*.

شورواک *shorā-wak*, s. prop. The name of a district between *Khelāt-i-Balūch* and *Kandahār*. See *شورواک*

شورواځ *shorwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The beard on the ear of millet or the like grain. 2. The stopper of a *kūza'h* or earthen water-vessel, made of grass. Pl. *ي ټ*. See *پونړي*, *گيرې*, and *لاشه*

شوشې *sho-sha'i*, s.f. (6th) A firebrand, lighted embers. Sing. and Pl.

شوق *shauk*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, avidity, eagerness, fondness, longing, love, inclination. Pl. *شوقونه* *shauk-ūnah*. *شوق و ذوق* *shauk-oz-zauk*, Pleasure, delight, gratification. *شوق لرل* *shauk laral*, verb trans. To have desire or inclination for, to incline to, to have a fondness for. *شوق کول* *shauk karul*, verb trans. To show inclination for, to manifest eagerness

or avidity, etc. *shaukī*, adj. Desirous, eager, intent upon, a desirer. (Masc. and Fem.)

A *shau-kadr*, s.m. (9th) The night of power, or *shah-i-barāt*, which see. 2. The name of a fortified frontier post in the Peshāwer district, to the north-west. Sing. and Pl.

shūh, adj. Stripped by force, plucked, bare, naked, extracted, wrenched out, rooted up, etc.; (Fem.) *shūka'h*. *shūh-pūk*, adj. Torn, rent, torn to tatters, stripped by force, plucked, bare, naked; (Fem.) *shūka'h-pūka'h*; or *shūh-mashūk*; (Fem.) *shūka'h mashūka'h*.

shūkavul, verb trans. To extract, to pluck out, to tear out, to wrench, to wring from, to pull out (as hair by the roots), to pluck fruit from a tree, to gather, etc. Pres. *shūkawī*; past *shūkawū* or *wu-shūkā-wūh* or *shūkā-wo*; fut. *wu bah shūkawī*; imp. *wu-shūkawah*; act. part. *shūkawūnkaey* or *shūkawūnacy*; past part. *shūkawūnacy*; verb. n. *shūkawūna'h*. See *شکول*

A *shau-kat*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, state, magnificence, majesty. Pl. *shaukat-ūnah*.

sho-kor, adj. Night-blind, a person afflicted with night-blindness; (Fem.) *sho-kora'h*.

sho-korī, s.f. (3rd) Night-blindness. Pl. *sho-korī*. See *شمکور*

shūka'h, s.f. (3rd) The beak of a bird. Pl. *shūka'h*. See *مشوک*

P *sho-gīr*, s.m. (5th) Watching or sitting up at night, one who watches by night. 2. A night attack. Pl. *sho-gīrān*.

shūga'h, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rice. Pl. *shūga'h*.

sh'wal, verb intrans. To be, to become, to exist, to accrue, to appear, to arise, to come forth, etc. Pres. *shī*; past *wu-shah*; fut. *wu bah shī* or *bah wu-shī*; imp. *shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *sh'wūnkaey* or *sh'wūnacy*;

past part. *sh'wācaey* or *sh'wācaey*; verb. n. *sh'wāna'h*.

sho-lakh, s.m. (2nd) The skin of the tongue.

Pl. *sho-lakhūnah*. See *شورق*

shal-or-shūl, adj. Paralytic, palsied, one who has lost the use of his limbs; (Fem.)

shal-or-shūla'h. See *شل*

sholyara'h, s.f. (3rd) Rice-ground, land in which rice is cultivated, a paddy-field. Pl.

sholyara'h. See *شالیزار*

shola'h, s.f. (3rd) Rice in the husk, paddy.

2. (r) Rice and pulse boiled together and given to the sick. Pl. *shola'h*. See *شالی*

shwala'h, s.f. (3rd) The colic, a severe pain in the bowels. Pl. *shwala'h*.

shām, adj. Faint for want of food, hungry.

2. (a) Unfortunate, unlucky, disgraceful. 3.

Niggard, stingy, a miser; (Fem.) *shūma'h*.

shām-bakht or *shām-tā-līc*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky; (Fem.)

shām-bakhta'h or *shām-tā-līca'h*.

shām-shaghāl, adj. Ill-natured, disobliging, ill-disposed, evil-minded,

malign, malignant; (Fem.) *shām-shaghālah*.

shūmī, s.f. (3rd) Stinginess, Niggardliness. Pl. *shūmī*.

or *shūmīyat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *shūmīyatūnah*.

shomley, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Butter-milk, sour milk. The singular form is not used.

See also *شلومبی* and *شلونبی*

shūma'h, s.f. (3rd) Food, victuals. Pl. *shūma'h*.

shūmī, s.f. (3rd) Hunger, Faintness through want of food. 2. Extorting payment

of a debt or compliance with any demand by sitting before a person's door and refusing to

take food until granted. Pl. *shūmī*.

shūmī nūcal, verb trans. To extort compliance to a request, to starve one's-self.

See *نمود*

shūn-tā'ī, s.f. (6th) The wood of a species

of the pine, slips of which are used as torches.

Sing. and Pl.

shūndī, s.m. (5th) (W.) The lip. Pl.

shūndīdān. See *شوندان*

shūndī, s.m. (5th) (W.) The lip. Pl.

shūndīdān. See *شوندان*

shūndī, s.m. (5th) (W.) The lip. Pl.

shūndīdān. See *شوندان*

shūndī, s.m. (5th) (W.) The lip. Pl.

shūndīdān. See *شوندان*

شوند *shūndd*, s.m. (6th) Dry ginger. Sing. and Pl. See سوند

شوندک *shūnddak*, s.m. (5th) The proboscis of an elephant. Pl. شوندگان *shūnddakān*. See سوندک

شوندده *shūndda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The lip. Pl. *ey*. See شوند

شونکي *sh'wūnkay* or شونوي *sh'wūnacy*, adj. (act. part. of شول) Possible, practicable, feasible, attainable, compatible, etc.; (Fem.) شونکي *sh'wūnki* or شون *sh'wūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*. Also د شوو *du sh'wo* or د شول *da shwalo* (noun of fitness). Sing. and Pl.

شوه *shawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). 2. A kind of shrub without leaves, highly cathartic. Pl. *ey*.

شوي *sho-e*, s.m. (6th) Coarse cotton cloth. Sing. and Pl. 2. A word or exclamation in driving bullocks and cows. Sing. and Pl.

شها *shahā*, s.f. (6th) A mistress, a sweetheart. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) شهاوي *shahā-wī*.

A شهادت *shahādat*, s.m. (2nd) Evidence, testimony, witness. 2. Martyrdom. Pl. شهادتونه *shahādatūnah*.

P شهباز *shah-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A royal falcon. Pl. شهبازان *shah-bāzān*. See شاه باز

P شپير *shah-par*, s.m. (2nd) The principal feather in a bird's wing. Pl. شپيرونه *shah-parūnah*.

P شهد *shahad*, s.m. (6th) Honey. Sing. and Pl. See گرنبي and مچمچي

شهر *shuhr*, s.m. (2nd) Any desperate, unheard of, or incredible action or matter (bad). Pl. شهرونه *shuhrūnah*.

A شهرت *shuhrat*, s.m. (2nd) Renown, fame, celebrity, rumor. Pl. شهرتونه *shuhratūnah*. شهرت کول *shuhrat karul*, verb trans. To rumor, to celebrate, to make famous.

A شهلا *shahlā*, adj. Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red. شهلا سترگي *shahlā stargey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Dark grey eyes.

شهند *shahand*, s.m. (5th) A kind of falcon (*Falco christalellus*). Pl. شهندان *shahandān*.

A شهوت *shahwat*, s.m. (2nd) Lust, desire,

appetite, sensuality, concupiscence. Pl. شهوتونه *shahwatūnah*. شهوت پرست *shahwat parast*, adj. Carnal, sensual, lascivious; (Fem.) شهوت پرسته *shahwat parasta'h*. شهوتي *shahwati*, adj. Lustful, lascivious (Masc. and Fem.)

A شهيد *shahūd*, s.m. (5th) A witness, a martyr. Pl. شهيدان *shahūdān*. 2. adj. Killed, martyred. 3. Ashamed, abased, disgraced, dishonoured; (Fem.) شهيدده *shahūda'h*. شهيد کيدل *shahūd kedal*, verb intran. To become a martyr. 2. To become disgraced, ashamed, dishonoured. شهيد کول *shahūd karul*, verb trans. To martyr, to kill. 2. To disgrace, to dishonour.

P شهين *shah-īn*, s.m. (5th) A kind of falcon. 2. The beam of a scale. 3. A gun carried on a camel. Pl. شهينان *shah-īnān*. شهين جي *shah-īn chī*, s.m. (5th) A soldier who fires a camel gun. Pl. شهين چيان *shah-īn chī-ān*.

A شي *shaey*, s.m. (1st) A thing, an article. Pl. *ī*. Also (A) Pl. اشيا *ashīā*.

شيبه *shebah*, adj. Heavy, violent, pouring, used with regard to rain only.

شيبرد *shebara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A burning fever. Pl. *ey*.

A شيخ *shaikh*, s.m. (5th) A chief, a prelate, a venerable old man. 2. A title taken by descendants of the prophet, and given to Muhammadan proselytes. Pl. شيخان *shekhān*.

P شيدا *shaidā*, adj. Mad, deeply in love, a lover, 2. The name of an Afghān poet, Muhammad Kāzīm Khān, surnamed Shaidā, a descendant of Khūshhāl Khān, the celebrated Khattak chief and author, portions of whose writings will be found in my Pushto "Text Book."

شيددي *shīdey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Milk. See شوده and بي

P شير *shīr*, s.m. (9th) Milk, only used in composition, as شير خوار *shīr-khwār*, adj. A suckling, an infant; (Fem.) شير خواره *shīr khwāra'h*. شير گرم *shīr garm*, adj. Milk-warm, lukewarm. شير مست *shīr-mast*, adj. A fine plump suckling, a fatling; (Fem.) شير مسته *shīr-masta'h*. See بي

شیرازد *shīrāzāh*, s.f. (3rd) The stitching of the back of a book. 2. The wall of a fort on the inner face of the ditch. Pl. *ی ی*.

شیرانی *shīrānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. شیرانی *shīrānacy*, A male of the *Shīrānī* tribe. شیرانی *shīrānā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

شیر خط *shīr-khat*, s.m. (2nd) Throwing or tossing up money into the air, tossing up for anything. شیر *shīr*, Head. خط *khat*, Tail. Pl. شیر خطونه *shīr khat-ūnah*. شیر خط کول *shīr-khat karul*, verb trans. To toss up for anything.

شیرک *shīrak*, s.m. (5th) A hero, a champion (dimin. of شیر *shīr*, A lion). Pl. شیرکان *shīr-akān*. شیرک *shīrakā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bold or intrepid woman. Pl. *ی ی*. شیرکی *shīr-akacy*, s.m. (1st) A champion, a hero, a warrior (W.) Pl. *ی ی*.

شیرین *shīrīn*, adj. Sweet, pleasant, gentle, affable (used in composition); (Fem.) شیرینه *shīrīnā'h*. شیرین زبان *shīrīn zabān*, adj. Eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable; (Fem.) شیرین زبانہ *shīrīn-zabānā'h*. شیرین زبانی *shīrīn-zabānī*, s.f. (3rd) Eloquence, affability. Pl. شیرین گفتار *shīrīn guftār*, adj. Sweet spoken, pleasant in speech; (Fem.) شیرین گفتارہ *shīrīn guftārā'h*. شیرینی *shīrīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Sweetness, pleasantness. 2. Sweetmeat. Pl. *ی ی*. شیرین کیدل *shīrīn kedāl*, verb intrans. To become sweet or pleasant. شیرین کول *shīrīn karul*, verb. trans. To sweeten, to render sweet, pleasant, etc. See خور

شوشک *shūshk*, s.m. (2nd) The curve of an arch. Pl. شوشکونه *shūshkūnah*.

شیشکی *sheshkacy*, s.m. (1st) A hedgehog. Pl. *ی ی*. See خزگی

شیطان *shaitān*, s.m. (5th) (from شطن) The devil, Satan. Pl. شیطانان *shaitānān*.

شیطانی *shaitānī*, s.f. (3rd) Devil's tricks, devilry, wickedness. Pl. *ی ی*; or شیطانت *shaitānat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. شیطانتونه *shaitānatūnah*.

شیطان خطا کول *shai-tān khatā karul*, verb trans. Emissio seminis (in sleep).

شیعه *shī'ach*, s.m. (5th) (from شاع) A sectary, a follower of the sect of *Ālī*. Pl. شیعیگان *shī'achyān*. شیعه والی *shī'ach-wāly*, s.m. (1st) The customs or rites and doctrines of the *Shī'ach's*. Pl. والی *wāly*; or شیعه توب *shī'ach-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or شیعه گوتی *shī'ach-gubē*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ی ی*.

شیدہ *shidā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small water-course or dry bed of a river. Pl. *ی ی*. See خور

شین *shīn*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh, bluish-green. Pl. شنه *shūch*; (Fem.) شنه *shūā'h*.

شین والی *shīn-wāly*, s.m. (1st) Greenness, verdancy, freshness. Pl.

شین گشتی *shīn gashṭī* (W.) or *gashṭī* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Verdure, herbage, green things. Pl. *ی ی*.

شین تغ *shīn-tagh*, s.m. (5th) A blue jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*). Pl.

شین تغ *shīn-tagh*; also written *شین تغ* *shīn-ttagh* and *شین تغ* *shīn-ttagh*. See

شین طوتی

شین توپی *shīn-topā'ī*, s.f. (6th) The common wagtail. Sing. and Pl. See زیرانگ

شین خورک *shīn-khwarakā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large green lizard, the iguana. Pl. *ی ی*.

شین طوطی *shīn to-tī* or *tū-tī*, s.m. (5th) A blue jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*). Pl. طوطیان *to-tiān* or *tū-tiān*. See شین تغ

شین خود *shīn-ghodā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lapwing. Pl. *ی ی*.

شین مزری *shīn-m'zaracy*, s.m. (1st) The lion. 2. A brave man, a champion, a hero. Pl.

شین مزری *shīnā'h-m'zara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A lioness. Sing. and Pl.

شینکی *shīnkacy*, adj. Clothed in green. 2. As s.m. (1st) An unripe water melon. Pl. *ی ی*.

شینکی *shīnacy*, s.m. (1st) A whitlow. 2. A tick, a dog-louse. Pl. *ی ی*. See کنر and شنی.

شیوخ *sheekh*, (Pl. of شیخ) Old men, elders, chiefs, prelates, etc.

شیوه *sheva'h*, s.f. (3rd) Descent, declivity, inclination, slope. 2. Leaning, sloping, slant-

ing, shelving, inclining. Pl. *ey*. See سر *ser* and سر زورد *ser zord*. *shewa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To slide down a declivity, to slip down, to descend, to come down. 2. To take an oblique direction. *shewa'h kawul*, verb trans. To make slide, to make slip, to slide down. 2. To slope, to incline (as the bank of a river, etc.)

shewa'h, s.f. (3rd) Business, trade, profession, manner, habit, custom. 2. Amorous looks. Pl. *ey*.

shewa'h-gar, s.m. (5th) An artist, a tradesman. Pl. *shewa'h-gar*. 2. adj. Expert, skilful, clever. *shewa'h-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*.

نن

khān, the twenty-third letter of the Pushto alphabet, pronounced *shay* by the Western Afghāns, with the exception of some similarity to the *ḡ* *k'ch* of the Chaldaic, has no equivalent in sound in any of the languages of the old world, and is pronounced by bringing the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth. With Persian words adopted into the language it is commonly substituted for ش, and in some instances, particularly in most modern manuscripts, which should never be looked on as authorities in the matter, it is used indiscriminately, according to the ignorance or otherwise of the copyists.

shāperak (W.) or *khāperak* (E.) s.m. (5th) A bat. Pl. *shāperakān* or *khāperakān*. *shāperaka'h* (W.) or *khāperaka'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A female bat. Pl. *ey*. See شوپرک

shākh (W.) or *khākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) (from پ شاخ), A bough or branch of a tree. 2. The branch or arm of a river. Pl. *shākh-unah* or *khākh-unah*. *shākh-dār*, adj. Branchy, having numerous boughs or branches; (Fem.) *shākh-dāra'h*.

shād (W.) or *khād* (E.) adj. (from پ شاد) Pleased, delighted, exulting, cheerful, happy, gay, joyous; (Fem.) *shāda'h* or *khāda'h*. *shād man* or *khād-man* or مند *mand*, adj. Gay, cheerful, merry, glad, delighted, joyful; (Fem.) *shād-mana'h* or *khād-mana'h* or مند *manda'h*. *shādedal* (W.) or *khādedal* (E.) verb intrans. To become glad, pleased, cheerful, happy, gay, delighted, etc. Pres. *shādezi* (W.) or *khādegi* (E.); past *shād shah* or *khād shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. *shād bah shi* or *khād bah shi* or *bah wu-shi*; imp. *shād shah* or *khād-shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *shādedunkacy* or *khādedunkacy* or *shādedūnacy* or *khādedūnacy*; past part. *shād* or *khād* or *shād shawacy* or *khād shawacy*; verb. n. *shādedana'h* or *khādedana'h* or *shādedah* or *khādedah*. *shādawl* (W.) or *khādawl* (E.) To gladden, to please, to delight, to rejoice, to exhilarate, to make happy, etc. Pres. *shādawi* or *khādawi*; past *shād kawr* or *khād kawr* or *wu-kawr*; fut. *shād bah keri* or *khād bah keri* or *bah wu-keri*; imp. *shād-kawrah* or *khād-kawrah* or *wu-kawrah*; act. part. *shādawūnkacy* or *khādawūnkacy* or *shādawūnacy* or *khādawūnacy*; past part. *shād kawracacy* or *khād kawracacy*; verb. n. *shādawūna'h* or *khādawūna'h*.

shā-dān (W.) or *khā-dān* (E.) (پ شادان) adj. Pleased, delighted, joyful, cheerful, gay, merry, glad; (Fem.) *shādāna'h* or *khādāna'h*. *shādān kawul*, verb trans. To please, to gladden, to render gay or cheerful.

shādī (W.) or *khādī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Joy, delight, pleasure, happiness, gladness, gaiety, rejoicing. Pl. *a'i*. *shādī kawul*, verb trans. To make merry, to rejoice, to manifest gladness or gaiety.

shādiyāna'h or *khādiyāna'h*, s.f. (3rd)

Musie and rejoicings on festive occasions.

Pl. *ی ey*.

شبارک shārah (W.) or *khārah* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A piece of wood in the mouth of a mill-stone, into which the iron axle is inserted. Pl. *شبارکونه shārahūnah* or *khārahūnah*.

شبارک shā-raq or *khā-raq*, s.m. (2nd) The jugular vein. Pl. *شبارکونه shā-raqūnah* or *khā-raqūnah*. (پ شبارک).

شبارو shārū or *khārū*, s.m. (5th) A mainā (Coracias indicus). Pl. *شباروگان shārūgān* or *khārūgān*.

شبارونی shārūnā'i or *khārūnā'i*, s.f. (6th) A starling. Sing. and Pl.

شباغل shāghal or *khāghal*, verb trans. To please, to prefer, to like, to choose, to have satisfaction in, to gratify, to content. Pres. *شباغی shāghī* or *khāghī*; past *شباغ و nu-shāghāh* or *nu-khāghāh*; fut. *شباغی و nu bah shāghī* or *nu bah khāghī*; imp. *شباغ و nu-shāghāh* or *nu-khāghāh*; act. part. *شباغونکی shāghūnkacy* or *khāghūnkacy* or *شباغونی shāghūnacy* or *khāghūnacy*; past part. *شباغلی shāghalacy* or *khāghalacy* or *شباغی shāghacy* or *khāghacy*; verb. n. *شباغنه shāghana'h* or *khāghana'h*.

شباغلی shāghalacy or *khāghalacy*, adj. (past part. of *شباغل*) Pleased, gratified, contented, satisfied, preferred, liked, chosen; (Fem.) *شباغلی shāghali* or *khāghali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی ey*.

شبار مار shā-mār or *khā-mār*, s.m. (5th) A large serpent, a dragon, the king of serpents. Pl. *شبار ماران shā-mārān* or *khā-mārān*.

شبارک shānak or *khānak*, s.m. (2nd) A kneading trough of wood. Pl. *شبارکونه shānakūnah* or *khānakūnah*.

شبارنگه shāngā'h or *khāngā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The leg including the thigh; the leg and the foot. Pl.

شبارنگه ی ey. *شبارنگه ی shāngā'h-war* or *khāngā'h-war*, adj. Long-legged, spindle-shanked; (Fem.)

شبارنگه ی shāngā'h-wara'h or *khāngā'h-wara'h*.

شبايست shā-īst or *khā-īst*, s.m. (6th) Beauty, elegance, grace, symmetry, comeliness, loveliness, prettiness, handsomeness. Sing. and Pl. *شبايست shā-īstah* or *khā-īstah*, adj. Beau-

tiful, elegant, graceful, pretty, comely, handsome. *شبايست كيدل shā-īstah* or *khā-īstah kēdal*, verb intrans. To become beautiful, comely, pretty, elegant, handsome, etc. *شبايست كول shā-īstah* or *khā-īstah karul*, verb trans. To beautify, to make comely, pretty, elegant, handsome, etc.

شباي shā-yī or *khā-yī*, adv. May be, perhaps, perchance, probably, possibly. Also *شباي شباي shā-yīzī* (W.) or *khā-yīyī* (E.) (Pres. of *شبايدل* an infinitive now obsolete). See *گوند* *شباي shā-yī* (E.), s.f. (3rd) The foot. Pl. *ی ey*; or (W.) *شباي پنه plhā'h* and *شباي پني plhey*, which see. *شباي آر تول lhpā'h āratawl*, verb trans. (*lit.* to release the foot) To visit the betrothed at her own house for the first time on the part of the lover. *شباي آرته lhpā'h āratāh*, adj. Foot-released; the lover who visits his betrothed for the first time. *شباي آر تي āratay lhpay*, adj. Straddle-footed.

شبارگي shat-garacy (W.) or *khāt-garacy* (E.), s.m. (1st) The ankle joint. Pl. *ی ey*. See *شبارگي* *شباي shā-chey* or *khā-chey* (W.) (from *شباي*), Good that! *شباي راني lhpā'h rā-ghī*, It is well that he is come.

شبارگي shatsulacy, s.m. (1st) A chisel. Pl. *ی ey*. See *شبارگي* and *شبارگي*.

شبار shābh or *khābh*, adj. Buried, interred, in-

humed, entombed, concealed, covered; (Fem.) *شبار shābā'h* or *khābā'h*.

شباردل shābādāl or *khābādāl*, verb intrans. To become buried, interred, entombed, concealed, covered, in-

serted, etc. Pres. *شبارگي shābhajī* (W.) or *شبارگي khābhajī* (E.); past *شبار shābh shāh* or *khābh shāh* or *شبار و nu-shāh*; fut. *شبار به shābh bah shī* or *khābh bah shī* or *شبار و nu-shāh*; imp. *شبار و nu-shāh*; act. part. *شبارگي shābhūnkacy* or *khābhūnkacy* or *شبارگي shābhūnacy* or *khābhūnacy*; past part.

شبارگي shābhūnkacy or *khābhūnkacy* or *شبارگي shābhūnacy* or *khābhūnacy*; past part.

شبارگي shābhūnkacy or *khābhūnkacy* or *شبارگي shābhūnacy* or *khābhūnacy*; past part.

شبارگي shābhūnkacy or *khābhūnkacy* or *شبارگي shābhūnacy* or *khābhūnacy*; past part.

شبارگي shābhūnkacy or *khābhūnkacy* or *شبارگي shābhūnacy* or *khābhūnacy*; past part.

شبارگي shābhūnkacy or *khābhūnkacy* or *شبارگي shābhūnacy* or *khābhūnacy*; past part.

trans. To bury, to inter, to inhume, to entomb, to conceal, to cover, to insert. Pres. *shabkharī* or *lhabkharī*; past *shabk* or *lhabk* *karī* or *ku-karī*; fut. *shabk* or *lhabk* *karī* or *ku-karī*; imp. *shabk* or *lhabk* *karī* or *ku-karī*; act. part. *shabkharūnī* or *lhabkharūnī*; past part. *shabk* or *lhabk* *karī*; verb. n. *shabkharūnī* or *lhabkharūnī*. See *خشخس*

shabk or *lhabk*, adj. Stiff, hard, not easily bent; (Fem.) *shabkī* or *lhabkī*. *shabk-mabk* or *lhabk-mabk*, adj. Stiff in the limbs, rigid; (Fem.) *shabkī-mabkī* or *lhabkī-mabkī*. *shabk-mabk* or *lhabk-mabk* *kedal*, verb intrans. To become stiff or rigid. *shabk-mabk* or *lhabk-mabk* *karul*, verb trans. To make stiff or rigid.

sharā or *lharā*, s.f. (6th) Imprecation, curse, ill-wish. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *sharāwī* or *lharāwī*. *sharā* or *lharā* *karul*, verb trans. To curse, to imprecate, to wish ill. See *شهره*

sharawā or *lharawā*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree producing a very hard and tough wood. Pl. *cy*.

sharā or *lharā*, s.f. (3rd) Nitre. Pl. *cy*. See *شهره*

sharah-rūd or *lharah-rūd*, s. prop. The name of a river containing much nitre, westward of Kandahār; hence the name—the *Sharah-rūd*.

shazū-nak or *lshazū-nak*, s.m. (5th) An hermaphrodite. Pl. *shazū-nak* or *lshazū-nak*; also *shazū-nakī*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *ī*. See *شخونک*, etc. or *shaxūnī* or *lshaxūnī*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *ī*.

shadzū-nak (W.) or *lshadzū-nak* (E.), s.m. (5th) An hermaphrodite, an effeminate person. Pl. *shadzū-nak* or *lshadzū-nak*. See *شخونک*

shadza'h, (W.) or *lshadza*'h (E.), s.f. (3rd)

A woman, a female, a wife. Pl. *cy*. 2. adj. Feminine gender, feminine. *shadza*'h or *lshadza*'h *khakhsan ul*, verb trans. To deliver a woman (in childbirth).

shikar or *lshikar*, s.m. (2nd) (from *شکار*) Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game. 3. Plunder. Pl. *shikarānī* or *lshikarānī*. *shikar-gāh* or *lshikar-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place for hunting or a place surrounding in game, a chase. Pl. *shikar-gāhānī* or *lshikar-gāhānī*. *shikar-karūl*, verb trans. To go a hunting, to go in quest of game. *shikar-karūl* (W.) or *lshikar-karūl* (E.), s.m. (6th) A hunt-man, a sportsman, a fowler. Pl. *shikar-karūnī* or *lshikar-karūnī*.

shikarāb or *lshikarāb*, adj. Evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious, palpable, ostensible, discernible, visible. (Phr.) Plain as the nose on one's face, etc. *shikarāb-wābi* or *lshikarāb-wābi*, s.m. (1st) Appearance, distinctness, conspicuousness, visibility, clearness. Pl. *wābi*. *shikarāb-kedal*, verb intrans. To become evident, manifest, clear, apparent, obvious, conspicuous; to become exposed, revealed, or made known. *shikarāb-karūl*, verb trans. To make manifest, to make evident, clear, apparent, discernible, conspicuous, obvious, palpable; to expose, to reveal, etc.

shikāb-wah (W.) or *lshikāb-wah* (E.), s.m. (6th) Discourse, mention, talk, discussion. 2. The sound of conversation, hum, muttering, chattering, murmur. 3. The sound of footsteps. Sing. and Pl. *shikāb-wah* or *lshikāb-wah* *karul*, verb trans. To murmur, chatter, make a humming sound, to sound as footsteps. See *شکالود* and *شکالود*

shikāb (E.), adv. Below, beneath, under, down. 2. adj. Inferior, lower, under. See *شکالود* and *شکالود*. *shikāb-kedal*, verb intrans. To become lowered or let down.

khikatah kawul, verb trans. To lower, to let down. See (W.) *بنگتہ* and *بنگتہ* and *بنگتہ*.
sh'kar or *kh'kar*, s.m. (5th) The horn of an animal, an antler, a powder horn. Pl. *sh'kar* or *kh'kar*.
sh'karawar or *kh'karawar*, adj. Horned, having horns, as a goat, cow, etc.; (Fem.) *sh'karawara'h* or *kh'karawara'h*.
sh'kar lagawul or *kh'kar lagawul*, verb trans. To cup, to draw blood by cupping, which is done by applying the horn of an animal, by the Afghāns.
pah sh'kar or *pah kh'kar wahal*, verb trans. To strike with the horns, to gore.
sh'kara'i or *kh'kara'i*, s.f. (6th) A flat basket made in the shape of a tray, of cane, grass, or wood. Sing. and Pl. See *شکرزئی* and *شکرزئی*.
kh'kul, s.m. (2nd) A kiss, a buss, salute, embrace. Pl. *kh'kulūnah*.
kh'kul kawal, verb trans. To kiss, to salute.
sh'kal or *kh'kal*, verb trans. To draw, to pull, to tighten, to pull or draw out or along, to flay, to strip off, to remove. 2. To write, to pen, to write out, to transcribe, to scribble. 3. To suffer, to endure, etc. Pres. *sh'kāl* or *kh'kāl*; past *wu-sh'kah* or *wu-kh'kah*; fut. *wu bah sh'kāl* or *wu bah kh'kāl*; imp. *wu sh'kah* or *wu kh'kah*; act. part. *sh'kūnkaey* or *kh'kūnkaey* or *sh'kānaey* or *kh'kānaey*; past part. *sh'kalaey* or *kh'kalaey*; verb. n. *sh'kana'h* or *kh'kana'h*. See *کنبل*.
sh'kulawul or *kh'kulawul*, verb trans. To kiss, to caress, to salute. Pres. *sh'kulawī* or *kh'kulawī*; past *sh'kul karr* or *kh'kul karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. *sh'kul bah krrī* or *kh'kul bah krrī* or *wu-krrī*; imp. *sh'kul krrah* or *kh'kul krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. *sh'kulawūnkaey* or *kh'kulawūnkaey* or *sh'kulawūnaey* or *kh'kulawūnaey*; past part. *sh'kulawūlaey* or *kh'kulawūlaey*; verb. n. *sh'kulawuna'h* or *kh'kulawuna'h*.

sh'hulaey or *kh'hulaey*, adj. (past part.) (lit. Kissed) pretty, good-looking, handsome, graceful, bonny, well-formed, etc.; (Fem.) *sh'huli* or *kh'huli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *sh'huli*. See *بنایسته*.
sh'kandzal or *kh'kandzal*, s.m. (6th) Abuse, upbraiding, invective, vituperation, reviling, contumely, execration. Sing. and Pl. *sh'kandzal* or *kh'kandzal*.
sh'kandzal kawul, verb trans. to abuse, to upbraid, to revile, to execrate, to call names, to vituperate; or *sh'kandzal* or *kh'kandzal* verb trans. Pres. *sh'kandzāl* or *kh'kandzāl*; past *wu-sh'kandzah* or *kh'kandzah*, or *wu-sh'kandza* or *wu-kh'kandza*; fut. *wu bah sh'kandzāl* or *wu bah kh'kandzāl*; imp. *wu-sh'kandzah* or *wu-kh'kandzah*; act. part. *sh'kandzūnkaey* or *kh'kandzūnkaey* or *sh'kandzūnaey* or *kh'kandzūnaey*; past part. *sh'kandzalay* or *kh'kandzalay*; verb. n. *sh'kandzana'h* or *kh'kandzana'h*.
kh'kul, verb trans. To write, to pen, to transcribe, to write out. See *بنگل*.
sh'hakedal or *kh'hakedal*, verb intrans. To slip, to slide, to glide, to fall, etc. Pres. *sh'hakejzī* (W.) or *kh'hakegī* (E.); past *wu-sh'hakedah* or *wu-kh'hakedah* or *wu-sh'hakeda* or *wu-kh'hakeda*; fut. *wu bah sh'hakejzī* or *kh'hakegī*; imp. *wu-sh'hakejzah* or *wu-kh'hakegah*; act. part. *sh'hakedūnkaey* or *kh'hakedūnkaey* or *sh'hakedūnaey* or *kh'hakedūnaey*; past part. *sh'hakedalāy* or *kh'hakedalāy*; verb. n. *sh'hakedana'h* or *kh'hakedana'h* or *sh'hakedah* or *kh'hakedah*.
sh'hakawul or *kh'hakawul*, verb trans. To make slip or slide, to thrust along, to thrust by slipping. 2. To pull or push from side to side, as in loosening a peg from the ground to pull it out, shaking a tree to make the fruit fall, etc. Pres. *sh'hakawī* or *kh'hakawī*; past *wu-sh'hakāwuh* or *wu-kh'hakāwuh* or *wu-sh'hakāwo* or *wu-*

khakāno; fut. *wu bah shakarī* or *shakarī*; imp. *wu-shakarāh* or *wu-khakarāh*; act. part. *shakarūnkaey* or *khakarūnkaey* or *shakarūnaey* or *khakarūnaey*; past part. *shakarūlacy* or *khakarūlacy*; verb. n. *shakaruna'h* or *khakaruna'h*.

shakedana'h or *khakedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Slipping, sliding, gliding, falling, etc. Pl. *ey*; or *shakedah* or *khakedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Sing. and Pl.

shkel or *khkel*, s.m. (2nd) Tying a horse's or other animal's two fore feet, or a fore foot and hind foot together, to prevent its straying. 2. The rope or fastening for the above. 3. Cozenage, a trick to cheat by, fraud, etc. Pl. *shkelūnah* or *khkelūnah*. See *shkel* or *khkel karul*, verb trans. To fasten the legs of a horse or other animal to prevent straying. 2. To cozen, to trick, to cheat.

sh'keah, adv. Below, beneath, under, down. 2. adj. Inferior, lower, under. See *kte* and *sh'keah*.

shalūna'h or *khālūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whitlow, a boil, a sore. Pl. *ey*. See *sh'keah* and *sh'keah*.

shandal or *khandal*, verb trans. To give, to bestow, to accord, to give out, to dispense, to spend, to contribute. Pres. *shandi* or *khandi*; past *wu-shāndah* or *wu-khāndah* or *wu-shānda* or *wu-khānda*; fut. *wu bah shandi* or *wu bah khandi*; imp. *wu-shandah* or *wu-khandah*; act. part. *shandūnkaey* or *khandūnkaey* or *shandūnaey* or *khandūnaey*; past part. *shandalaey* or *khandalaey*; verb. n. *shandana'h* or *khandana'h*.

shandana'h or *khandana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Giving, bestowing, conferring, granting; bounty, gift, allowance, contribution, gratuity, etc. Pl. *ey*.

shanza'h or *khanza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A boil, a

sore, an abscess, a gathering. Pl. *ey*. See *sh'keah*, *sh'keah*, *sh'keah*, and *sh'keah*.
shungaracy or *khungaracy*, s.m. (1st) A cloven hoof, as of a bullock, sheep, goat, etc. Pl. *ey*.

sh'na'h or *kh'na'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bone which connects the thigh bone to the spine—the os ilium. Pl. *ey*.

khūtsa'h, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rash or eruption which produces a sensation as if a worm or something of the kind was under the skin. Pl. *ey*. *khūtsa'h-khūtsa'h*, Uncomfortable, irritating, stinging, tormenting.

shor or *khor*, s.m. (2nd) A bee's, hornet's, or ant's nest. Pl. *shorūnah* or *khorūnah*. See *sh'keah* and *sh'keah*.

shorana'h or *khorana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Barren or sterile land, land containing salt or nitre, hence the name. Pl. *ey*. See *sh'keah*.

shornā or *khornā*, s.f. (6th) Soup, broth (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *shornāwī*. See *sh'keah*.

shora'h or *khora'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *sh'keah*) Saltpetre, nitre. Pl. *ey*. See *sh'keah*.

shoredal or *khoredal*, verb intrans. To move, to shake, to wave, to wag, to vibrate, to swing, to undulate, to move backwards and forwards. Pres. *shorejzī* (W.) or *khoregī* (E.); Past *wu-shoredah* or *wu-khoredah*; fut. *wu bah shorejzī* or *wu bah khoregī*; imp. *wu-shoredah* or *wu-khoredah*; act. part. *shoredūnkaey* or *khoredūnkaey* or *shoredūnaey* or *khoredūnaey*; past part. *shoredalacy* or *khoredalacy*; verb. n. *shoredana'h* or *khoredana'h* or *shoredah* or *khoredah*.

shoranul or *khoranul*, verb trans. To move to and fro, to move, to shake, to wave, to move from one side to the other, to make swing or undulate, to rock, to wag. Pres. *shoranwī* or *khoranwī*; past *wu-shorā-wuh* or *wu-khorā-wul* or *wu-shorā-no* or *wu-khorā-no*; fut. *wu bah shoranwī* or *wu bah khoranwī*; imp. *wu-shorā-wuh* or *wu-khorā-wul*; act. part. *shoranūnkaey* or *khoranūnkaey* or *shoranūnaey* or *khoranūnaey*; past part. *shoranalacy* or *khoranalacy*; verb. n. *shoranana'h* or *khoranana'h*.

shoranwī or *khoranwī*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Moving to and fro, moving, shaking, waving, moving from one side to the other, making swing or undulate, rocking, wagging. Pl. *ey*.

shoranwī or *khoranwī*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Moving to and fro, moving, shaking, waving, moving from one side to the other, making swing or undulate, rocking, wagging. Pl. *ey*.

shoranwī or *khoranwī*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Moving to and fro, moving, shaking, waving, moving from one side to the other, making swing or undulate, rocking, wagging. Pl. *ey*.

بني *shāh* (W.) or *khāh* (Pl.) adj. (Sing. and Pl.) Good, pleasant, well, fair, fit, proper, choice, fine, rare, prime, sound, healthy, beneficial, valuable, advantageous, etc. 2. interj. Good! right! (Fem.) بنيه *shāh* or *khāh*. Pl. بني *shāh* or *khāh*, بني كيدل *shāh kidal* (W.) or *khāh kedal* (E.) verb intrans. To become good, beneficial, advantageous, precious, valuable, propitious, sound, choice, nice, fine, superior, excellent, serviceable, etc. بني كول *shāh* or *khāh kawl*, verb trans. To confer benefit, to render or make beneficial, good, advantageous, valuable, sound, choice, excellent or serviceable, to improve, to repair, to correct, to rectify, etc. بني آواز *shāh* or *khāh āwāz*, A sweet or pleasant sound. بني بوي *shāh* or *khāh bā-e*, A pleasant smell. بني تبرد *shāh* or *khāh tibrad*, A good or serviceable stone. بني تولي *shāh* or *khāh taluy*, Good company. بني جور *shāh* or *khāh jūr*, Very well, in very good health. بني خبر *shāh* or *khāh khābar*, good news, glad tidings. بني خبرد *shāh* or *khāh khābarād*, A good saying, a fine speech. بني زرد *shāh* or *khāh-z'rad*, A good heart. بني زردی *shāh* or *khāh-z'racy*, adj. Good-hearted; (Fem.) بني زرد *shāh* or *khāh-z'ri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) بني ساعت *shāh* or *khāh-sācat*, Prosperity. بني سري *shāh* or *khāh-saracy*, A good man. بني نشه *shāh* or *khāh shādzāh* or *khādzāh*, A good or virtuous woman. بني بنگار *shāh-shikār* or *khāh-shikār*, Good sport, etc.

بني شهر *shāhr* or *khāhr*, s.m. (2nd) (from پ شبر) A city, a town. Pl. بني شهرونه *shāhrūnah* or *khāhr-ūnah*. د بني آستوگمي *da shāhr* or *khāhr āstog-mi*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A townsman, a resident of a town. Pl. د بني آستوگمي *da shāhr* or *khāhr āstog-yā'i*, s.f. (6th) A townswoman, a woman of a town. Sing. and Pl.

بني *shāy* (W.) or *khāy* (E.) adj. Right, not left; (Fem.) بني *shā'i* or *khā'i*. بني لاس *shāy* or *khāy lās*, The right hand. به بني

لاس *shāy* or *khāy lās*, in the right hand, at the right hand. بني *shāy* or *khāy taraf* or *shāy taraf* or *khāy taraf*, The right side or toward the right. بني *shāy* or *khāy taraf*, or *shāy taraf* or *khāy taraf*, At the right side, or on the right side. بني *shāy* or *khāy taraf*, all around, on both, or on each side.

بني شيرد *shārah* or *khārah*, s.m. (1st) A curse, ill-wish, execration, abuse, etc. Pl. بني *shārah* or *khārah kawal*, verb trans. To curse, to execrate, to imprecate, to abuse, to scold, to revile, etc. بني *shārah*.

بني شيشه *shā-shāh* or *khā-shāh*, s.f. (6th) A glass, a phial, glass in general, a glass. Pl. بني *shā-shāh* or *khā-shāh* (from پ شيشه) *shā-shāh-gar* or *khā-shāh-gar*, s.m. (6th) A glass maker. Pl. بني *shā-shāh-garān* or *khā-shāh-garān* or s.m. (6th). Pl. بني *shā-shāh* or *khā-shāh-gar*.

بني شيرد *shā-garāh* or *khā-garāh*, s.f. (6th) Goodness, excellence, value, worth, estimation, preciousness, kindness, etc. 2. Profit, advantage, success, etc. Pl. بني *shā-garāh* or *khā-garāh* and *shā-garāh* or *khā-garāh*, and *shā-garāh* or *khā-garāh*, s.m. (1st) Pl. بني *shā-garāh* or *khā-garāh*, verb trans. To benefit, to produce good, to show kindness towards, to profit.

بني شيرد *shā-yal* or *khā-yal*, verb trans. To show, to point out, to indicate, to manifest, to demonstrate, to exhibit, to teach, to instruct, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and its tense as many as there are, are used to complete the infinitive بني *shā-yal*, which is imperfect also. It is peculiar to the Khattak tribe. Pres. بني *shā-yi* or *khā-yi*; fut. بني *shā-yi* or *khā-yi*; imp. بني *shā-yi* or *khā-yi* or *shā-yi* or *khā-yi*. The other inflections are wanting. See بني *shā-yal* or *khā-yal*, verb trans. To reject, to exclude, to repudiate, to black-bulk, etc.

with reference to a disobedient child. Pres. *sha-yi* or *kha-yi*; past *wu-shāyah* or *wu-khāyah*; fut. *wu bah sha-yi* or *kha-yi*; imp. *wu-shayah* or *wu-khayah*; act. part. *sha-yūnkacy* or *kha-yūnkacy* or *sha-yūnacy* or *kha-yūnacy*; past part. *sha-yalacy* or *kha-yalacy*; verb. n. *sha-yana'h* or *kha-yana'h*. *sha-yalacy* or *kha-yalacy*, adj. Rejected, repelled, repudiated, excluded, black-balled, as a son or a daughter for disobedience or misconduct to a parent or a teacher; (Fem.) *sha-yali* or *kha-yali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*.

shena'h or *kha'na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wife's sister, a sister-in-law. Pl. *ey*; also *khūshīna'h* or *khūkhīna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*. *shewa'h* or *khewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration, etc. 2. Amorous looks. Pl. *ey*.

ص

ṣad, called *صاد* and *صَادِ*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not properly occur in the Pushto more than in the Persian tongue; but as a number of Arabic words have been adopted into the language from time to time, it is now generally considered one of the letters of the Pushto alphabet, in which it stands twenty-fourth. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit. The pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of *ṣ* in this language, but by the Arabs it is sounded as *ss* with a mixture of *w*. It also stands for 90 according to the *abjad*.

ṣābir, adj. (act. part. of *صبر*) Patient, long suffering; (Fem.) *ṣābira'h*.

ṣābūn, s.m. (6th) Soap. Sing. and Pl.

ṣāhib, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of *صحب*) A lord, a master, a companion (in composition). A possessor, possessed of, endowed with, etc. Pl. *ṣāhibān*.

ṣāhib da ikhtiyār, Possessed of authority, free in action, possessing the option. *ṣāhib da iwtibār*, Worthy of confidence, trustworthy, possessed of credit. *ṣāhib-i-khānah*, Master of the house, the host. *ṣāhib-zādah*, Genteelly born, a gentleman. *ṣāhib-i-gharaz*, Selfish, designing. *ṣāhib-i-ʿaql*, Intelligent, wise. *ṣāhib-i-kamāl*, adj. Perfect, excellent. *ṣāhib-i-ʿizzat*, adj. Powerful, honorable, possessed of grandeur, power, etc. *ṣāhib-i-wilāyat*, A saint, a holy man.

ṣāhibā'h, s.f. (3rd) A lady, a mistress. Pl. *ey*.

ṣā-kha'h, s.f. (3rd) A sound which grates or stuns the ear, discord. 2. A calamity. 3. The day of judgment. Pl. *ey*.

ṣā-dir, adj. (act. part. of *صدر*) Proceeding, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued, etc.; (Fem.) *ṣā-dira'h*. *ṣā-dir kedāl*, verb intrans. To proceed, to be produced, to be derived, to issue, to emerge, to happen. *ṣā-dir kawul*, verb trans. To make to happen, to make or cause to issue, or arrive.

ṣā-dik, adj. (act. part. of *صدق*) Just, true, sincere; (Fem.) *ṣā-dika'h*.

ṣāf, adj. (act. part. of *صفو*) Clean, pure, clear, innocent, candid, downright, frank; (Fem.) *ṣā-fa'h*. *ṣā-fi*, s.f. (3rd) Cleanness, purity, clearness, innocency, candor, sincerity. Pl. *ā'ī*.

ṣā-fi, s.f. (5th) A strainer, a filter. Pl. *ṣāfi-gāni* or *ṣāfi-gāni*.

ṣāfedal, verb intrans. To become clean, clear, purified, candid. *ṣāfanul*, verb trans. To cleanse, to clean, to purify, to render innocent, candid. See *پاک*.

ṣā-lih, adj. (act. part. of *صلح*) Good, apt, fit, proper. 2. A man of honor and probity, a sedate steady person; (Fem.) *ṣā-liha'h*.

- ▲ صبا *ṣa-bā*, s.m. (9th) The morning breeze. 2. To-morrow. Sing. and Pl.
- ▲ صب *ṣubḥa*, s.f. (3rd) Morning, dawn of day. Pl. *cy*; or *i*. صب *ṣubḥa khez*, adj. Rising early in the morning, an early riser; (Fem.) صب *ṣubḥa kheza'h*. صب *ṣubḥa dam*, The dawn of day; or صب *ṣubḥa ṣādik*. صب *ṣubḥ-i-kāzib*, Just before day-break.
- ▲ صبر *ṣabr*, s.m. (9th) Patience, endurance, long-suffering. Sing. and Pl. صبر *ṣabr kawul*, verb trans. To wait, to endure, to bear, to have patience, to put up with.
- ▲ صاحب *ṣi-hāb*, s.m. (Pl. of صاحب), Companions, particularly those of the Prophet.
- ▲ صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, s.m. (5th) A bookbinder, a bookseller. Pl. صحافي *ṣaḥḥāfān*. صحافي *ṣaḥḥāfi*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a bookbinder. Pl. صحافي *ṣaḥḥāfi kawul*, verb trans. To carry on the business of bookbinding.
- ▲ صحبت *ṣuḥbat*, s.m. (2nd) Companionship, society. 2. Coition, cohabitation. Pl. صحبتونه *ṣuḥbat-ūnah*. صحبتي *ṣuḥbatī*, s.m. (5th) A comrade, a companion, an associate. Pl. صحبتيان *ṣuḥbatī-ān*. صحبتي *ṣuḥbata'i*, s.f. (6th) A female companion or friend. Sing. and Pl. صحبت *ṣuḥbat kawul*, verb trans. To associate, to keep company. 2. To cohabit, to copulate.
- ▲ صحت *ṣiḥhat*, s.m. (2nd) (from صح) Health, entireness, soundness, perfection, integrity, correctness. Pl. صحتونه *ṣiḥhatūnah*.
- ▲ صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, s.f. (6th) A desert, a wilderness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. صحراوي *ṣaḥrā-wī*. صحرا نشين *ṣaḥrā nishīn*, s.m. (5th) or صحرا شين *ṣaḥrā-shīn* (corrup.) An inhabitant of the desert. Pl. نشينان *nishīnān* or شينان *shīnān*. صحرا نشينه *ṣaḥrā-nishīna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy*.
- ▲ صحي *ṣaḥī*, adj. (corrup. of صحيح) Accurate, perfect, entire, sound, certain, authentic, correct, genuine, just, pure. صحي *ṣaḥī kedal*, verb intrans. To become accurate,

- perfect, correct, entire, etc. صحي *ṣaḥī kawul*, verb trans. To correct, to make accurate, to make perfect, sound, correct, authentic, certain; to inquire, to discover, to make sure of.
- ▲ صحيح *ṣaḥīḥ*, adj. (from صح) Accurate, perfect, etc.; (Fem.) صحيحة *ṣaḥīḥa'h*. See preceding.
- ▲ صداقت *ṣadāqat*, s.m. (2nd) (from صدق) Sincerity, friendship, candor. 2. Truth, correctness, accuracy, authenticity. Pl. صداقتونه *ṣadāqat-ūnah*. صداقت *ṣadāqat larul*, verb trans. To have or possess truth, correctness, accuracy, to have sincerity or candor (to be candid, etc., verb nout. in English).
- ▲ صدرة *ṣad-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A party of fakirs or devotees who go about in bodies visiting different shrines. Pl. *cy*.
- ▲ صدف *ṣadaf*, s.m. (2nd) A shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. Pl. صدفونه *ṣadaf-ūnah*. See ماهي غوث or ماهي غور
- ▲ صدق *ṣidq*, s.m. (9th) Truth, veracity, sincerity, candor. Sing. and Pl.
- ▲ صدقة *ṣadqa'h* or *ṣadaqa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Alms, propitiatory offerings, sacrifice. Pl. *cy*. صدقة *ṣadqa'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To give alms.
- ▲ صديق *ṣadīq*, adj. Just, true, a sincere friend; (Fem.) صديقه *ṣadīqa'h*.
- ▲ صراف *ṣarrāf*, s.m. (5th) A banker, a money-changer. Pl. صرافان *ṣarrāf-ān*. صرافي *ṣarrāfi*, s.f. (3rd) Banking, money-changing. Pl. *cy*. صرافي *ṣarrāfi kawul*, verb trans. To carry on banking transactions.
- ▲ سرس *ṣar-ṣar*, s.m. (9th) A cold boisterous wind. Sing. and Pl. See سرس
- ▲ صرف *ṣirf*, adv. Merely, purely, only, solely, alone.
- ▲ صرف *ṣarf*, s.m. (9th) Expenditure, expense. 2. Increase, gain, excess. Sing. and Pl. صرف *ṣarf kawul*, verb trans. To spend, to disburse, to expend, to employ. صرف *ṣarf kedal*, verb intrans. To be expended, to be disbursed, to be spent.
- ▲ صرفه *ṣarfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Expense, expending.

2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. Pl. صرفه كوني *ṣarfah kawni*, verb trans. To keep one's expenses within bounds, to live within the means.

A *ṣarfah*, n.f. (from صرف) Evident, apparent, palpable, clear: Fem. صرفته *ṣarfah*.

A صف *ṣaff*, s.m. (2nd) A series, a rank, a line, a file, a row. Pl. صفون *ṣaff-ānah*. صف ترمه *ṣaff tarrah*, s.f. (3rd) Arraying, marshaling, arraying in order of battle. Pl. صفي *ṣaffi*.

صف ترمه *ṣaff tarrah*, verb trans. To form a rank, line, row, etc.; to array or marshal in order of battle.

A صفا *ṣafā*, adj. Pure, clear, clean. صفائي *ṣafāi*, s.f. (3rd) Purity, clearness, clearness, perspicuity, innocence. Pl. صفائي لول *ṣafāi lūl*. صفائي لول *ṣafāi lūl*, verb trans. To have purity, clearness, clearness, etc.; (Eng.) verb intrans. To be clear. صفائي لول *ṣafāi lūl*, verb trans. To clear, to prove innocent of any crime or fault.

A صفت *ṣafat*, s.m. (2nd) (from وصف) Praise, commendation, laud, encomium. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. An adjective. Pl. صفون *ṣafāt*. صفت كوني *ṣafat kawni*, s.m. (2nd) To commend, to laud.

A صف *ṣaff*, s.f. (3rd) 3rd page of a book, face, surface. Pl. صفي *ṣaffi*.

A صفرا *ṣaf-rā*, s.f. (3rd) The yellow. (Eng.) Sing. and Pl. (W) Pl. صفراوي *ṣaf-rāwī*.

صفراوي *ṣaf-rāwī*, adj. Billions. (Masc. and Fem.) صفرا *ṣaf-rā*, s.f. (3rd) (from صفرا) The second month of the Muhammadan year. Pl. صفري *ṣaf-rī*.

صفشكي *ṣaf-shikan*, s.m. (5th) A blunderbuss. Pl. صفشكيات *ṣaf-shikanāt*.

A صلح *ṣalḥ*, s.f. (3rd) (from صلح) Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. Pl. صلحون *ṣalḥ*. صلح كوني *ṣalḥ kawni*, verb trans. To make peace, to reconcile, to make a treaty or truce. صلح كوني *ṣalḥ kawni*, s.f. (3rd) A bond of peace, a treaty or peace. Pl. صلحي *ṣalḥi*.

A صلوة *ṣalāt*, s.m. (2nd) Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God. Pl. صلوات *ṣalātūnah*.

A سندل *sandal*, s.m. (5th) Sandal, sanders. Sing. and Pl.

A صندوق *ṣandūq*, s.m. (5th) A box, a trunk, a coffer, a collar, a chest. Pl. صندوقان *ṣandūqān*. صندوق قديم *ṣandūq qadīm*, s.f. (3rd) A small box or coffer. Pl. صفي *ṣaffi*.

A صنف *ṣanf*, s.m. (2nd) Species, kind, sort, genus. Pl. صنون *ṣanf-ānah*.

A صنوبر *ṣano-bar*, s.m. (6th) Fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. Sing. and Pl.

A صواب *ṣawāb*, s.m. (2nd) Rectitude, success, a virtuous action, truth, the right. Pl. صوابون *ṣawābūnah*. صواب لوري *ṣawāb lūrī*, The path of rectitude or truth.

صوبه *ṣubūh*, s.f. (3rd) A province. Pl. صوبي *ṣubūhi*.

صوبه دار *ṣubūh-dār*, s.m. (6th) A viceroys, the lieutenant or governor of a province. Pl.

صوبه داران *ṣubūh-darān*. صوبه داري *ṣubūh-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) The office of a lieutenant of a province. Pl. صوبي *ṣubūhi*.

A صورت *ṣurat*, s.m. (2nd) (from صور) Form, figure, face, shape, countenance, fashion, appearance, portrait. 2. Manner, condition, state, case, circumstance. Pl. صورتون *ṣurat-āt*.

صورت حال *ṣurat-hāl*, s.m. (2nd) A written declaration, a statement. Pl. صورت حالون *ṣurat-hālūnah*.

A صوفي *ṣūfi*, adj. Wise, pious, devout, spiritual. 2. s.m. (5th) A man of the Ṣūfi order or monks. Pl. صوفيان *ṣūfi-ān*.

A صياد *ṣai-yād*, s.m. (5th) A hunter, a fowler, a fisherman. Pl. صيادان *ṣai-yādān*. صيادي *ṣai-yādī*, s.f. (3rd) Hunting, fowling, shooting. Pl. صيادي كوني *ṣai-yādī kawni*, verb trans. To hunt, to fowl, to shoot.

A صيد *ṣaid*, s.m. (2nd) Game, prey, any animal hunted or fished for. Pl. صيدون *ṣaid-ūnah*.

صيد گاه *ṣaid-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place for game, a eldase, a preserve. Pl. صيد گاهون *ṣaid-gāh-ānah*.

A صيقل *ṣai-ḥal*, s.m. (2nd) (from صقل) Polish-

ing. polish, cleaning, furbishing. 2. An instrument for polishing. Pl. *ضابطين* *ṣābiṭūn*. *ضابطين كولا* *ṣābiṭūn karul*, verb trans. To polish, to furbish, to burnish. *ضابطين كولا* *ṣābiṭūn karul*, s.m. (6th) An armorer, a polisher, a furbisher. Pl. *ضابطين كولا* *ṣābiṭūn karul* or *ضابطين كولا* *ṣābiṭūn karūn*. *ضابطين شوي* *ṣābiṭūn shawī*, adj. (past part.) Polished, bright, burnished; (Fem.) *ضابطين شو* *ṣābiṭūn shawī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ضابطين*.

ض

ض *ṣād*, called *ضاد* and *ضاد معجمه*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic, is only used in Pushto with words adopted from it from the former language. Its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of *ز*, but the correct sound is composed of *ṣ*, *th*, and *z*, which is only to be acquired from an Arab mouth. This letter has no corresponding sound in Sanskrit and stands twenty-fifth letter in the Pushto alphabet. According to the *abjad* system of numerals it denotes 500.

A *ضابطا* *ṣā-bit*, s.m. (6th) (act. part. of *ضابط*). A governor, a master, a possessor, a restrainer. Sing. and Pl. *ضابطا* *ṣā-bitāh*, s.f. (6rd). Pl. *ضابطين* *ṣā-bitūn*, s.f. (6rd) Canon, ordinance, regulation, rule, law. Pl. *ضابطين* *ṣā-bitūn*. *ضابطين بي* *ṣā-bitūn bi*, adj. Illegal, unlawful, against rule or regulation.

A *ضامن* *ṣā-min*, s.m. (6th) (act. part. of *ضامن*). A surety, a sponsor, a bondsman, bond, security, bail. Pl. *ضامنان* *ṣā-minān*. *ضامنني* *ṣā-minī*, s.f. (6rd) Surety, bail. Pl. *ضامنني* *ṣā-minī*.

A *ضايع* *ṣā-ūc*, adj. (act. part. of *ضايع*), Lost, destroyed, fruitless, abortive, perished, gone to the dogs. *ضايع كولا* *ṣā-ūc karul*, verb trans. To lose, to destroy, to consume.

A *ضبطا* *ṣabt*, s.m. (9th) Confiscation, sequestration, taking possession, seizing. 2. Check, control, possession. Sing. and Pl. 3. adj. Confiscated, sequestered, seized. *ضبطا كيدل* *ṣabt kedal*, verb intrans. To be taken possession

of, to be confiscated, sequestered. *ضبطا كولا* *ṣabt karul*, verb trans. To confiscate, to sequester, to seize, to take possession of. *ضابطي* *ṣabti*, adj. Anything confiscated or confiscated. (Masc. and Fem.)

A *ضابطا* *ṣābit*, s.m. (6th) That part of the day between sunrise and meridian, the brightest part of the day. 2. A prayer repeated at this time. Sing. and Pl.

A *ضد* *ṣidd*, s.m. (6th) Thee, contrary, opposition, contrariety, opposition. Sing. and Pl. *ضد* *ṣidd*. *ضد* *ṣidd*, adj. Contrary, opposed, at enmity; (Fem.) *ضد* *ṣiddih*. *ضد كولا* *ṣidd karul*, verb trans. To persist, to persevere, to contradict, to oppose. *ضد كولا* *ṣidd karul*, s.m. (2nd) Spite, animosity, opposition, perversity. Pl. *ضد كولا* *ṣidd karul*. *ضد كولا* *ṣidd karul*, s.f. (6rd) Perverse, contrary, spiteful. (Masc. and Fem.)

A *ضرب* *ṣarb*, s.m. (2nd) A blow, beating. 2. Violence. 3. Striking, emphasis. 4. Stamping, coining. Pl. *ضربون* *ṣarban*, s.f. (6rd) Struck, coined. *ضرب رسول* *ṣarb rasul*, verb trans. To injure, to show violence towards. *ضرب رسول* *ṣarb rasul*, verb trans. To stamp, to coin. *ضربا* *ṣarab*, s.m. (6th) A coiner. Pl. *ضربان* *ṣarabān*. *ضربا خاندا* *ṣarab khanda*, s.f. (6rd) A mint. Pl. *ضربا* *ṣarab*.

A *ضرب* *ṣarar*, s.m. (2nd) Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. 2. Anguish, affliction. Pl. *ضربون* *ṣarar-unah*. *ضرب رسول* *ṣarar rasul*, verb trans. To injure, to ruin, to cause detriment or injury to any one. 2. To afflict.

A *ضرور* *ṣarūr*, adj. (from *ضر*) Necessary, expedient, unavoidable; (Fem.) *ضرورده* *ṣarūrah*. *ضرور جاي* *ṣarūr jāi*, The necessary.

A *ضرورت* *ṣarūrat*, s.m. (2nd) Necessity, exigence, want, indigence. 2. Force, violence, compulsion, restraint. Pl. *ضرورتون* *ṣarūrat-unah*. *ضروري* *ṣarūrī*, adj. Necessary, unavoidable. (Masc. and Fem.)

A *ضعف* *ṣa'af* or *ṣu'af*, s.m. (9th) Weakness, infirmity, imbecility of body or mind. Sing. and Pl.

A *ضعيف* *ṣa-ā'if*, adj. Weak, feeble, infirm, im-

potent, emaciated, frail, old; (Fem.) *ضعيفه* *za-awifa'h*. *ضعيفي* *za-awifi*, s.f. (3rd) Weakness, emaciation, infirmness, impotency. Pl. *اى* *ay*.

ضلع *zil-aw'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of *ضلع*) A district, a division. Pl. *اى* *ay*.

ضماد *zamād*, s.m. (2nd) A plaster, a cataplasm, an embrocation, a bandage for a wound. Pl. *ضمادونه* *zamād-ūnah*. See *تکور*

ضمانت *zamānat*, s.m. (2nd) Security, bail, surety. Pl. *ضمانتونه* *zamānat-ūnah*. *ضمانت* *zamānat ākhīstal*, verb trans. To take bail or security, to release on bail. *ضمانت* *zamānat war-kawul*, verb trans. To give security, to furnish bail; or *ضامن* *zāmin war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a security or surety.

ضمن *zīmīn*, s.m. (9th) Contents, anything comprehended, contained or inserted, a subject, an idea, a conception. 2. Suretyship, an obligation. 3. Aid, favour. Sing. and Pl. *ضمناً* *zīmnan*, adv. Comprehensively, by the way, tacitly, by-the-bye.

ضيافت *zī-āfat*, s.m. (2nd) A feast, a banquet, entertainment, hospitality, invitation. Pl. *ضيافتونه* *zī-āfatūnah*. *ضيافت* *zī-āfat kawul*, verb trans. To feast, to treat, to entertain.

ط

ط *to-ey*, or in Arabic *tā*, called *طاي مهمله* or *طاي غير منقوطة*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic, stands twenty-sixth in the Pushto alphabet. It is only used with Arabic words introduced into the latter language, and has no equivalent in Sanskrit. Its real sound is much stronger and harsher than that of *ت*. According to the system of letters for numerals it stands for 9.

طابوت *tā-būt*, s.m. (2nd) A bier. Pl. *طابوتونه* *tā-būtūnah*.

طاعت *tā-æat*, s.m. (2nd) Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. Pl. *طاعتونه* *tā-æatūnah*.

طاعت *tā-æat kawul*, verb trans. To obey, to pay obedience unto, to show devotion.

طاق *tāk*, s.m. (2nd) A cupola, an arch, an arched building. Pl. *طاقونه* *tākūnah*. 2. adj. Unique, singular, odd, not even; (Fem.) *طاقه* *tāka'h*. *جفت و طاق* *juft-o-tāk*, The game of even and odd. *طاقچه* *tāk-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A recess in the wall, a niche, a shelf. Pl. *اى* *ay*. Also (corrup.) *طاقچه* *tāk-cha'h*.

طاقت *tā-kaṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Strength, power, ability, force. Pl. *طاقتونه* *tā-kaṭūnah*. *طاقت* *tā-kaṭ laral*, verb trans. To have power, strength, force, ability, etc. *طاقت* *tā-kaṭ kawul*, verb trans. To have patience, to endure (fig.), to put up with.

طاقى *tā-kī*, adj. Arched, made with an arch or niche.

طالب *tā-lib*, s.m. (5th) Asking, demanding, interrogating; an inquirer, a seeker, an asker, a candidate, a lover. Pl. *طالبان* *tā-lib-ān*. *طالب دنيا* *tā-lib-i-dun-yā*, adj. Worldly minded. *طالب العلم* *tā-lib-ul-æilm*, adj. Searching after knowledge, a student; (Fem.) *طالب العلم* *tā-lib-ul-æilma'h*, A female student.

طالبه *tā-liba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare seeking the male. Pl. *اى* *ay*.

طالع *tā-līæ*, s.m. (9th) (act. part. of *طلع*) Rising (as the sun), appearing. Sing. and Pl. *طالع مند* *tā-līæ mand* or *طالع من* *tā-līæ-man*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, wealthy; (Fem.) *مندة* *manda'h* or *منه* *mana'h*.

طالع مندي *tā-līæ-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Prosperity, fortune, wealth. Pl. *اى* *ay*.

طاوس *tā-ūs*, s.m. (5th) A peacock. Pl. *طاوسان* *tā-ūsān*.

طايفه *tā-īfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) People, tribe, a troop, a band; suit, equipage. Pl. *اى* *ay*. See *طفه*

طب *tībb*, s.m. (9th) Medicine. 2. Magic. Sing. and Pl. *طبابت* *tabābat*, s.m. (2nd) The science or practice of medicine. Pl. *طبابتونه* *tabābat-ūnah*.

طباشير *tabā-shīr*, s.m. (2nd) The sugar of the bamboo. Sing. and Pl.

- طبعه *tabæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of طبع) Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. Pl. *ey*. *khūsh tabæa'h*, adj. Good-natured, benevolent. *tez tabæa'h*, adj. Capricious, whimsical, fantastic. 2. Ready-witted, ingenious. *tabæi*, adj. Innate, natural. (Masc. and Fem.)
- طبل *tabl*, s.m. (2nd) A drum. Pl. *tablūnah*. *tabla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small tambourine. 2. A wooden dish, or large platter, generally of painted wood, for fruits, perfumes, etc. Pl. *ey*.
- طبيب *tabīb*, s.m. (5th) (adj. v. from طب), A physician. Pl. *tabīb-ān*. *tabībī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a physician, the practice of physic. Pl. *a'ī*.
- طبيعت *tabī-æat*, s.m. (2nd) (from طبع), Genius, nature, disposition, constitution, temperament, essence, property. Pl. *tabī-æatūnah*.
- طبيله *tabela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stable. Pl. *ey*.
- طرحه *tar-ḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (طرح) Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. Pl. *ey*. *tar-ḥa'h pah tar-ḥa'h*, Various sorts, different descriptions. (طرح.)
- طرز *tarz*, s.m. (2nd) Manner, mode, form. Pl. *tarzūnah*.
- طرف *taraf* or *tarf*, s.m. (2nd) Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards. Pl. *taraf-ūnah*. See *لور* and *خوا*
- طرفدار *taraf-dār*, s.m. (5th) A follower, a partizan, a sectary, an assistant, an aider. Pl. *taraf-dārān*. 2. adj. Partial; (Fem.) *taraf-dāra'h*. *taraf-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Partiality, favour, assistance, following, etc. Pl. *a'ī*. *taraf dārī kavul*, verb trans. To favour, to assist, to show partiality towards.
- طرفين *tarafain* or *tarfain*, s.m. (6th) (dual of طرف), Both sides, both parties.
- طريقه *tarīka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Way, path, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. Pl. *ey*. Also *tarīkat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *tarīkatūnah*.

- طراق *trāk trāk*, A tapping, knocking, rapping, etc. *trāk-trāk kavul*, verb trans. To tap, to knock (as at a door, etc.) See *تراق*
- طشت *tasht*, s.m. (2nd) A large basin, a bowl, a cup, an ewer. Pl. *tashtūnah*.
- طعام *ta-æam*, s.m. (2nd) (from طعم) Victuals, food. 2. Eating. Pl. *ta-æamūnah*. See *خوراك* and *خواره*
- طعنہ *ta-æna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Taunting, reproach, gibe, scoff, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. Pl. *ey*. *ta-æna'h war-kavul*, verb trans. To taunt, to reproach, to gibe, to asperse.
- طغيان *tugh-yān*, s.m. (2nd) (from طغى) Rebellion, sedition, insolence, perverseness. Pl. *tugh-yānūnah*. *tugh-yānī*, s.f. (3rd) Excess, deluge, inundation, overflowing. Pl. *a'ī*.
- طفل *tift*, s.m. (5th) An infant, a child, a young animal. Pl. *tiftān*. *tifta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female infant. Pl. *ey*. *tufūliyat*, s.m. (2nd) Infancy, childhood. Pl. *tufūliyat-ūnah*.
- طفه *tafa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A people, a tribe, a troop, a band, a bevy, a concourse. Pl. *ey*. See *طایفه*
- طفيل *tufail*, s.m. (2nd) A parasite, one who accompanies a guest to a feast, although uninvited. Pl. *tufailūnah*. 2. adv. By the means, through. *tufailī*, adj. Parasitical, sponging.
- طلا *tilā*, s.f. (6th) Gold, a gold coin brought from Bokhārā, in value about thirteen shillings. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *tilānī*.
- طلاق *talāk*, s.m. (2nd) (from طلق) Divorce, repudiation. Pl. *talākūnah*. *talākedal*, verb intrans. To become divorced, or repudiated (as a wife). *talākavul*, verb trans. To repudiate, to divorce. *talāka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A divorced woman. Pl. *ey*.
- طلب *talab*, s.m. (2nd) Pay, wages, salary.

2. Desire, wish, search, demand, request, inquiry, sending for, summons. 2. Seeking, requiring. Pl. طلبونه *talabūnah*. طلبيدل *talabidil*, verb intrans. To be demanded, requested, wished for, searched after, summoned, etc. Pres. طلبيري *talabeyri* (W.) or طلبي *talabeyi* (F.); past طلب شد *talab shā* or *wa-shāb*; fut. طلب به شي *talab bah shā* or *ba shā*; imp. طلب *talab shāh* or *wa-shāb*; act. part. طلبيدونکي *talabedūnkay* or طلبيدوني *talabedūni*; past part. طلب شوي *talab shūy*; verb. n. طلبيدنه *talabedāneh* or طلبيدنه *talabedāneh*. طلبول *talabawal*, verb trans. To demand, to seek, to call, to ask for, to require, to summon. Pres. طلبوي *talabawey*; past طلب کړ *talab kar* or *wa-kar*; fut. طلب به کړي *talab bah kari* or *ba kari*; imp. طلب کړ *talab kar* or *wa-kar*; act. part. طلبوونکي *talabawūnkay* or طلبووني *talabawūni*; past part. طلب کړي *talab kari*; verb. n. طلبونه *talabūnah*.

A طلبدار *talab-dar*, s.m. (2nd) One who receives pay, a creditor. 2. Asking, inquiring, manding. Pl. طلبداران *talab-dārān*. طلبداره *talab-dārāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بي *ey*.

P طلبگر *talab-gar*, s.m. (5th) A seeker; desirous. Pl. طلبگران *talab-gārān*. طلبگره *talab-gārāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. بي *ey*.

A طلسم *ṭalīm*, or *ṭalīṣam*, s.m. (2nd) A talisman, a charm. Pl. طلسمونه *ṭalīmūnah*.

A طمع *ṭamāʿ*, s.f. (1st) Avarice, greediness, avidity, covetousness. Pl. طمع *ṭamāʿi*. طمع کول *ṭamāʿ kawul*, verb trans. To covet, to desire.

A طناب *ṭanāb*, s.m. (2nd) A line for hanging clothes on, a tent rope. Pl. طنابونه *ṭanābūnah* or طنابو *ṭanāw*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. طنابونه *ṭanāwūnah*.

A طواف *ṭawāf*, s.m. (2nd) (from طوف) Turning, encompassing, a pilgrimage, making the circuit of Makka or some other holy place. Pl. طوافونه *ṭawāfūnah*. طواف کول *ṭawāf*

kawul, verb trans. To go on, or perform a pilgrimage.

A طور *ṭawr*, s.m. (2nd) Mode, manner, way, fashion, state, condition. Pl. طورونه *ṭawrūnah*.

طوطا *ṭo-ṭā*, s.m. (5th) A parrot. Pl. طوطگان *ṭo-ṭūgān*.

P طوطي *ṭū-ṭī*, s.m. (5th) A parrot, a paroquet. Pl. طوطيان *ṭū-ṭiān*.

A طوفان *ṭū-fān*, s.m. (2nd) A deluge, an inundation. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain. Pl. طوفانونه *ṭū-fānūnah*. طوفاني *ṭūfānī*, adj. Stormy, tempestuous, boisterous. (Masc. and Fem.)

A طوق *ṭawḥ*, s.m. (2nd) A collar, a yoke. 2. A necklace, a ring, a chain for the neck, either as ornament or punishment. Pl. طوقونه *ṭawḥūnah*.

A طومار *ṭomār*, s.m. (2nd) A roll of paper written on, an account book, a scroll, a book. Pl. طومارونه *ṭomārūnah*.

A طی *ṭū*, s.m. (9th) (from it طوم To spin) Rolling up, folding, travelling. Sing. and Pl. طی کول *ṭū kawul*, verb trans. To constrain, to abridge, to travel.

ظ

ظ *ṣoey*, or in Arabic *ṣā*, called معجمه or ظاء, is the seventeenth letter of the Arabic, and the twenty-seventh of the Pushto; and is only used with Arabic words introduced into the language. It has no equivalent in Sanskrit; and stands for 900 in the system of using letters for numbers.

A ظالم *ṣālim*, s.m. (5th) A tyrant, an oppressor. Pl. ظالمان *ṣālimān*. 2. adj. Tyrannical, unjust; (Fem.) ظالمة *ṣālimā'h*. Also, A mistress. Pl. بي *ey*.

A ظاهر *ṣāhīr*, adj. Apparent, evident, open, manifest; (Fem.) ظاهره *ṣāhira'h*. ظاهریدل *ṣāhīr-cdal*, verb intrans. To become public or manifest, to be revealed, to be disclosed, to appear, to become evident. Pres. ظاهريري *ṣāhīrī*

ظاہریت (W.) or ظاہریگی *zāhīrīgī* (E.); past ظاہر شد *zāhīr shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. *بہ* و *شی* ظاہر بہ *zāhīr bah shī* or *شی* *bah wu-shī*; imp. ظاہر شد *zā-hīr shah* or *و* *شہ* *wu-shah*; act. part. ظاہریدونکی *zāhīred-ūnkacy* or ظاہریدونی *zāhīredūnacy*; past part. ظاہر *zāhīr* or ظاہر شوی *zāhīr shawacy*; verb. n. ظاہریدانہ *zāhīredānāh* or ظاہریدانہ *zāhīredānāh*, verb trans. To publish, to show, to disclose, to discover, to make known, to reveal, to exhibit, to tell, to manifest, to explain, to pretend. Pres. ظاہری *zā-hīracī*: past ظاہر کر *zā-hīr kar* or *کر* *wu-kar*; fut. ظاہر بہ *zā-hīr bah karī* or *بہ* و *کری* *bah wu-karī*; imp. ظاہر کرد *zāhīr karrah* or *و* *کرد* *wu-karrah*; act. part. ظاہروونکی *zāhīracūnkacy* or ظاہروونی *zāhīracūnacy*; past part. ظاہر کری *zā-hīr karacy*; verb. n. ظاہروانہ *zā-hīracarāh*.

ظاہری *zā-hīrī*, adj. Apparent, external. (Masc. and Fem.) ظاہراً *zā-hīrā*, adv. Outwardly, apparently, openly, publicly, manifestly, evidently, seemingly, plainly.

ظرف *zarf*, s.m. (2nd) A vase, a vessel. Pl. ظرفونہ *zarfānah*. See *لونی*

ظفر *zafar*, s.m. (2nd) Victory. Pl. ظفرونہ *zafarānah*. ظفر طراز *zafar tirās*, adj. Victorious, conquering.

ظلم *zulm*, s.m. (2nd) Injustice, oppression, tyranny, injury, violence. Pl. ظلمونہ *zulmānah*. ظلم رسیدہ *zulm-rasīdah*, adj. Oppressed, injured. ظلم کول *zulm kawal*, verb trans. To oppress, to tyrannize over, to practice injustice or violence.

ظلمت *zulmat*, s.m. (2nd) Darkness. Pl. ظلمتونہ *zulmat-ānah*.

ظن *zann*, s.m. (9th) Suspicion, jealousy, opinion. Sing. and Pl.

ع

عین *ayn*, called *عین* or *عین* or *عین*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic, and the

twenty-eighth of the Pushto, only occurs in Arabic words adopted into the language, and has no similar sound in the Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, and is formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces, and may be written and sounded as *æ* in English. It stands for 70 in the Arabic *abjad* system of substituting letters for numbers.

عابد *ābid*, s.m. (5th) (act. part.) An adorer, a worshipper, a votary, a devotee. Pl. عابدان *ābidān*. عابدانہ *ābidānah*, s. (3rd) Pl. عابدی *ay*.

عاجز *ā-jiz*, adj. (act. part. of عاجز) Exhausted, unable, weak, humble, dejected, hopeless, impotent; (Fem.) عاجزہ *ā-jizāh*. عاجزی *ā-jizī*, s.f. (3rd) Weakness, dejection, hopelessness, humility. Pl. عاجزی کول *ā-jizī kawal*, verb trans. To implore, to beseech, to entreat, to supplicate.

عادت *ādat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عود) Habit, custom, usage, practice. Pl. عادتونہ *ādātānah*. عادت کول *ādat kawal*, عادت کول *gaurāwal* or *نیون* *nū-wal*, verb trans. To adopt a habit or practice, to introduce a custom or usage, to accustom, etc.

عادت لار *ādat laral*, verb trans. To hold any habit, custom, or usage, to be wont, to be in the habit of, to be habitual (Eng. verb intrans.)

عادتی *ādātī*, adj. Accustomed, habituated. 2. A catamite. (Masc. and Fem.)

عادل *ā-dil*, adj. (act. part. of عادل) Just, equitable, impartial; (Fem.) عادلہ *ā-dilāh*.

عار *āw*, s.m. (9th) (from عری) Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, reproach, shame. Sing. and Pl.

عارف *ā-rif*, adj. (act. part. of عارف) Wise, ingenious, sagacious, pious, devout. 2. A holy man; (Fem.) عارفہ *ā-rifāh*.

عاری *ā-rī*, adj. Naked, void of, free from.

عاریت *ā-rīyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عار) Borrowing or lending anything which is itself again to be returned. عاریت آخستل

- pah aā-rīyat ākhlīstā*, verb trans. To borrow. *په عاریت ورکول* *pah aā-rīyat war-kawul*, verb trans. To lend. *عاریتی* *aā-rīyatī*, adj. Borrowed, lent. 2. Not one's own, factitious, (Masc. and Fem.) *عاریتاً* *aā-rīyatan*, By way of a loan.
- ▲ *عازم* *aā-zim*, adj. (act. part. of *عزم*) Applying one's mind or powers to any undertaking, intending, determining, resolved on, bound up in.
- ▲ *عاشق* *aā-shīk*, (act. part. of *عشق*) (used substantively), A lover; (Fem.) *عاشقه* *aā-shīka'h*. *عاشق کیدل* *aā-shīk kedāl*, verb intrans. To fall in love, to become a lover. *عاشقی* *aā-shīkī*, s.f. (3rd) Making love, courtship, gallantry, the state of being a lover, love, amour. Pl. *عاشقی* *a'ī*. *عاشقی کول* *aā-shīkī kawul*, verb trans. To make love, to court. See *مین توب* and *مین*
- ▲ *عاشورده* *aā-shūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *عشر*) The first ten days of the Muharram. Pl. *عاشورده* *ey*.
- ▲ *عاصی* *aā-sī*, adj. (act. part. of *عصى*) Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. A rebel, a sinner.
- ▲ *عافیت* *aā-fiyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *SYR NDY*) Health, safety. Pl. *عافیتونه* *aā-fiyatūnah*. *خیر و عافیت* *khair-o-aā-fiyat*. Health, safety.
- ▲ *عاق* *aākīk*, adj. (act. part. of *عق*) Disobedient, rebellious (as a child to its parents or teacher); (Fem.) *عاقه* *aākīka'h*. *عاق کول* *aākīk kawul*, verb trans. To rebel, to manifest disobedience.
- ▲ *عاقبت* *aā-kībat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *عقب*) The end, conclusion, futurity, future state. Pl. *عاقبتونه* *aā-kībatūnah*. 2. adv. Finally, at the end, at last, after all.
- ▲ *عاقل* *aā-kīl*, adj. (act. part. of *عقل*) Wise, intelligent, sensible, sagacious; (Fem.) *عاقله* *aā-kīla'h*.
- ▲ *عالم* *aā-lam*, s.m. (2nd) The world, the universe, time, regions, state, beauty. Pl. *عالمونه* *aā-lamūnah*.
- ▲ *عالم* *aā-līm*, adj. (from *علم*) Learned, knowing; (Fem.) *عالمه* *aā-līma'h*. *عالم غیب* *aā-līm-i-*

- ghaib*, Prescient, knowing what is concealed the past and future.
- ▲ *عالی* *aā-lī*, adj. (act. part. of *علو*) High sublime, grand, eminent. (Masc. and Fem.) *عالی جاه* *aā-lī-jāh* or *عالی شان* *aā-lī-shān* adj. Of high rank, magnificent. *عالی قدر* *aā-lī-kadr* or *عالی مرتبه* *aā-lī-martaba'h*, adj. High in rank or dignity. *عالی مقام* *aā-lī-mukām* or *عالی مقدار* *aā-lī-mīqdār*, adj. Exalted, high dignity. *عالی همت* *aā-lī-himmat* adj. High-minded, ambitious.
- ▲ *عام* *aāmm*, adj. (from *عم*) Common, public, general, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common people; (Fem.) *عامه* *aamma'h*. *عام و خاص* *khāṣ-o-aāmm*, adj. High and low, peculiar and popular.
- ▲ *عامل* *aā-mīl*, adj. (act. part. of *عمل*) An intendant of the finances, a collector of the revenue, a governor, a ruler; (Fem.) *عامله* *aā-mīla'h*.
- ▲ *عامی* *aā-mī*, adj. (act. part. of *عمی*) Blind, ignorant. (Masc. and Fem.)
- ▲ *عاید* *aā-īd*, adj. (act. part. of *عود*) Happening, reverting, coming back, returning, being restored (as money, etc.)
- ▲ *عایشه* *aā-eysha'h*, s. prop. The name of Muhammad's favourite wife.
- ▲ *عبادت* *aībādat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *عبد*) Divine worship, adoration, obedience, service. Pl. *عبادتونه* *aībādatūnah*. *عبادت کول* *aībādat kawul*, verb trans. To worship, to adore, to pay obedience. *عبادت گاه* *aībādat-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place of worship. Pl. *عبادت گاهونه* *aībādat-gāhūnah*. *عبادتی* *aībādatī*, s.m. (5th) A devotee, a religious person. Pl. *عبادتیان* *aībādatī-ān*.
- ▲ *عبارت* *aībārat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *عبر*) Style, mode of expression or explanation, signification, import, meaning, phraseology, phrase. Pl. *عبارتونه* *aībārat-ūnah*.
- ▲ *عبث* *aabaṣ*, adj. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2. adv. In vain, idly, absurdly; (Fem.) *عبثه* *aabaṣa'h*.
- ▲ *عبرت* *aībrat*, s.f. (2nd) (from *عبر*) An exam-

ple, a warning. Pl. عبرتونه *æibratūnah*. عبرت *æibrat war-kawul*, verb trans. To make an example of, to give as an example. عبرت آخستل *æibrat ākhīstal*, verb trans. To take as an example.

▲ عبور *æubūr*, s.m. (9th) (from عبر) Passing, crossing, passing over; a ford, a ferry, a pass. Sing and Pl. عبور كول *æubūr kawul*, verb trans. To cross, to pass over, to ford.

▲ عتاب *æitāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from عتب) Reproof, reprimand, reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. Pl. عتابونه *æitābūnah*. عتاب كول *æitāb kawul*, verb trans. To reprove, to reprimand, to rebuke, to reproach.

▲ عثمان *æašmān*, s. prop. The name of the third Khalif—Othmān.

▲ عجائب *æajā-īb*, s.m. (6th) Wonders, curiosities. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Wonderful, astonishing; (Fem.) عجائبه *æajā-ība'h*.

▲ عجائبات *æajā-ībāt*. Sing. and Pl. See عجائب

▲ عجب *æa-jab*, adj. Wonderful, astonishing, amazing, miraculous, rare, strange, droll, etc.; (Fem.) عجبه *æa-jaba'h*.

▲ عجز *æajz* or *æijz*, s.m. (9th) Weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. Sing. and Pl.

▲ عجم *æajam*, s.m. (6th) Barbarians, all people not Arabs, Persians; countries not Arabia, Persia. Sing. and Pl.

▲ عجمي *æajamī*, adj. Persian, barbarian.

▲ عدالت *æadālat*, s.m. (2nd) A court of justice, an assize. 2. Justice, law, equity. Pl. عدالتونه *æadālat-ūnah*. عدالت كول *æadālat kawul*, verb trans. To administer justice, to hold court or assize. عدالتي *æadālatī*, s.m.

(5th) An officer of justice, one who administers justice. Pl. عدالتيان *æadālatiān*. 2. adj. Just, equitable, one who acts justly or administers justice.

▲ عداوت *æadāwat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عدو) Enmity, hostility, hatred, strife, hate, animosity. Pl. عداوتونه *æadāwatūnah*. عداوت كول *æadāwat kawul*, verb trans. To show enmity or hostility towards, to hate.

▲ عدد *æadad*, s.m. (2nd) Number. Pl. عددونه *æadadūnah*.

▲ عدل *æadl*, s.m. (2nd) Justice, equity, rectitude. Pl. عدلونه *æadl-ūnah*. عدل كول *æadl kawul*, verb trans. To do justice, to act with rectitude and equity.

▲ عدم *æadam*, s.m. (9th) Non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation, annihilation. Sing. and Pl.

▲ عدول *æadūl*, s.m. (9th) (from عدل) Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. Sing. and Pl. عدول كول *æadūl kawul*, verb trans. To deviate from, to disobey, to decline, to refuse.

▲ عده *æada'h* or عدة *æadat*, s.f. (3rd) The period during which it is unlawful to have intercourse with a woman, as when menstruous, when divorced, or when mourning the death of her husband. Pl. عي *ey*.

▲ عذاب *æazāb*, s.m. (2nd) Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment, anguish. Pl. عذابونه *æazābūnah*. عذاب كول *æazāb kawul*, verb trans. To pain, to torment, to give or cause anguish.

▲ عذر *æuzr*, s.m. (2nd) Excuse, apology. Pl. عذرونه *æuzrūnah*. عذر خواه *æuzr khwāh*, adj. Apologizing, an apologist. 2. A condoler; (Fem.) عذر خواهه *æuzr khwāha'h*. عذر خواهي *æuzr khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Apology, excuse, asking pardon, making apology. 2. Condolence. Pl. عذر راورل *æuzr rā-w'r'al* or عذر كول *æuzr kawul*, verb trans. To apologize, to ask pardon, to make an apology or excuse; or عذر خواهي كول *æuzr khwāhī kawul*, verb trans. 2. To condole with.

▲ عراق *æirāk*, s. prop. A territory divided into two portions; *æirāk-i-æarab*, Babylonia or Chaldea; and *æirāk-i-æajam*, Media. عراقان *æirākān*, The cities of Basrah and Kūfah. عراقي *æirākī*, adj. Produced in *æirāk* (applied to a breed of horses from that country).

▲ عرب *æarab*, s. prop. Arabia. 2. s.m. (6th) An Arabian. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) عربيه *æaraba'h*. عربي *æarabī*, adj. Arabian, Arabic;

- the Arabic language, an Arab horse. عربستان *arabistān*, s. prop. The country of Arabia.
- A عرس *ars*, s.m. (2nd) A concourse of people assembled at a shrine for religious purposes on the anniversary of the saint. 2. Oblations, offerings to a saint. 3. A marriage feast. 4. A day set apart for visiting the shrine of a saint. Pl. عرسوں *ars-ūnah*.
- A عرش *ars*, s.m. (9th) A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven where God's throne is. Sing. and Pl.
- A عرصہ *arsah*, s.f. (3rd) Area, space, a plain, time, while, interval. Pl. عرصات *arsāt*, or عرسات *arsāt*, s.m. (9th) The plain in which all will assemble at the last day. Sing. and Pl.
- A عرض *ars*, s.m. (2nd) A petition, a request, a representation. Pl. عرضوں *ars-ūnah*. عرضچی *ars-chi*. An officer who presents others and petitions, an usher. عرضداشت *ars-dāsh*, s.m. (2nd) A written petition or statement. Pl. عرضداشتوں *ars-dāsh-ūnah*. عرض پڑھنا *ars pāh* or عرض رسول *ars rasool*, verb trans. To represent, to offer, to propose, to state, to set forth. عرضدار *ars-dār*, s.m. (5th) A petitioner. Pl. عرضداروں *ars-dārān*. عرض داری *ars-dārī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. عی.
- A عرضی *arsi*, s.f. (3rd) A petition, a memorial, a letter (from an inferior), a representation. Pl. عی.
- A عرف *arf*, adj. Known (by name), commonly called, alias. 2. Proper, equitable. 3. Goodness, merit. 4. Confession.
- A عرفات *arafāt*, s. prop. The name of a place 12 miles from Makkah, where the pilgrims halt.
- A عرفی *arfi*, adj. Well-known, notorious, public.
- A عرق *arq*, s.m. (2nd) Juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat. Pl. عرقوں *arq-ūnah*. عرق آلود *arq-āludāh*, adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat. See خوں.
- A عزت *izzat*, s.m. (2nd) Grandeur, power, honor, glory, respect. Pl. عزتوں *izzat-ūnah*.

- عزت دار *izzat-dār*, adj. Honorable, powerful, grand; (Fem.) عزت دارہ *izzat-dārāh*. عزت ورکوں *izzat var-kōn*, verb trans. To honor, to dignify.
- A عزرائیل *izz-rā'il*, s. prop. The angel of death.
- A عزت *izz-lat*, s.m. (2nd) Retirement, retiring. Pl. عزتوں *izz-lat-ūnah*. عزت کوں *izz-lat kōn*, verb trans. To retire from the world, to become a recluse. عزتی *izz-lati*, adj. A hermit, a recluse. (Masc. and Fem.)
- A عزم *izzam*, s.m. (2nd) Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination. Pl. عزموں *izzam-ūnah*. عزم جزم *izzam-jizam*, Fixed intention or purpose.
- A عزیز *izzir*, adj. (from عز) Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, honored, esteemed, excellent, precious, friend. 2. s.m. (5th) A nephew. Pl. عزیزوں *izzir-ūn*; (Fem.) عزیزہ *izzirāh*, and s.f. (3rd) A niece. Pl. عی. عزیز ہوں *izzir hōn*, verb trans. To hold in great esteem, to value highly, to love, to respect, to reverence. عزیز وائی *izzir-wā'i*, s.m. (3rd) Respect, love, esteem, reverence. Pl. عی. عزیز قوب *izzir-qub*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. عزیز تیار *izzir-tiār*, and عزیز تیار *izzir-tiār*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. عی. عزیز دلوی *izzir-dilwī*, s.f. (3rd) The relationship between an uncle and his nephew or niece. Pl. عی.
- A عزیز *izzirā*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, esteem, respect, reverence. Pl. عی. عزیز ہوں *izzir hōn*, verb trans. To show friendship to, to love, to esteem, to respect.
- A عسل *asul*, s.m. (6th) Honey. Sing. and Pl.
- A عشر *ashr*, s.m. (2nd) The tenth part. Pl. عشروں *ashr-ūnah*.
- A عشرت *ashrat*, s.m. (2nd) (vulg. *ashrat*) Society, pleasant and familiar intercourse or conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. Pl. عشرتوں *ashrat-ūnah*. عشرت کوں *ashrat kōn*, verb trans. To enjoy one's-self.
- A عشق *ishq*, s.m. (2nd) Love, affection. Pl. عشقوں *ishq-ūnah*. عشق باز *ishq-bāz*, adj. Gallant, amorous; (Fem.) عشق بازہ *ishq-bāzāh*.

- عشقبازي* *ʿashq-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Ardour, amorousness, gallantry. Pl. *عشقبازي* *ʿashq-bāzī*. *عشق کول* *ʿashq kawul*, verb trans. To love, to have affection for, to hold dear. See *مینه*.
- A *عطا* *ʿatā*, s.f. (6th) A gift, a present, a favour, giving. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *عطاوي* *ʿatāwī*. *عطا کول* *ʿatā kawul*, verb trans. To grant, to give, to bestow, to confer.
- A *عطار* *ʿattār*, s.m. (5th) (from *عطر*) A perfumer, a druggist. Pl. *عطاران* *ʿattār-ān*. *عطاري* *ʿattārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a perfumer or druggist. Pl. *عطار* *ʿattār*.
- A *عطر* *ʿatr* or *ʿitr*, s.m. (6th) Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar. Sing. and Pl. *عطر دان* *ʿatr-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A perfume box, a receptacle for perfume. Pl. *عطر دانونه* *ʿatr-dānūnah*.
- A *عظمت* *ʿaẓamat*, s.m. (2nd) Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. Pl. *عظمتونه* *ʿaẓamatūnah*.
- A *عظيم* *ʿaẓīm*, adj. Great, large, high in dignity; (Fem.) *عظيمة* *ʿaẓīmaʿh*.
- A *عفریت* *ʿifrīt*, s.m. (5th) A giant, a demon, a spectre. Pl. *عفریتان* *ʿifrītān*.
- عفو* *ʿafūaʿh*, s.f. (3rd) Absolution, forgiveness, pardon. Pl. *عفو* *ʿafūaʿh*. *عفو کیدل* *ʿafūaʿh kedal*, verb trans. To be pardoned or forgiven. *عفو کول* *ʿafūaʿh kawul*, verb trans. To forgive, to pardon (A *عفو*).
- A *عقاید* *ʿaḳā-īd*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of *عقیده*) Articles of religion. Sing. and Pl.
- A *عقب* *ʿaḳab*, adv. Behind, after, in the rear. See *ورست*.
- A *عقد* *ʿaḳd*, s.m. (2nd) A knot, the marriage-knot, marriage, a compact, an agreement. 2. A collar, a necklace. Pl. *عقدونه* *ʿaḳdūnah*. *عقد کول* *ʿaḳd kawul*, verb trans. To make a compact or agreement. *عقد تړل* *ʿaḳd tarral*, verb trans. To tie the marriage-knot, to marry, to make a compact.
- A *عقده* *ʿuḳdaʿh*, s.f. (3rd) A knot, an excrescence, a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. Pl. *عقد* *ʿuḳdaʿh*.
- A *عقل* *ʿaḳl*, s.m. (2nd) Wisdom, opinion, sense,

- understanding, reason, intellect, etc. Pl. *عقلونه* *ʿaḳl-ūnah*. *عقل مند* *ʿaḳl mand* or *من* *man*, adj. Wise, intelligent, sagacious; (Fem.) *عقل منده* *ʿaḳl mandaʿh* or *منه* *manaʿh*.
- عقل مندي* *ʿaḳl-mandi*, s.f. (3rd) Intelligence, wisdom, understanding. Pl. *عقل مندي* *ʿaḳl-mandi*.
- A *عقوبت* *ʿuḳūbat*, s.m. (2nd) Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. Pl. *عقوبتونه* *ʿuḳūbatūnah*. *عقوبت کول* *ʿuḳūbat kawul*, verb trans. To put in torment, to punish, to chastise.
- A *عقیده* *ʿaḳīdaʿh*, s.f. (3rd) (from *عقد*) Faith, belief, tenet, fundamental article of religion. Pl. *عقاید* *ʿaḳā-īd*.
- A *عقیق* *ʿaḳīḳ*, s.m. (6th) A cornelian. Sing. and Pl.
- A *عکس* *ʿaḳs*, s.m. (2nd) Reflection, inversion. 2. A shadow or reflected image. 3. The contrary, the reverse, opposite. Pl. *عکسونه* *ʿaḳs-ūnah*.
- A *علاج* *ʿilāj*, s.m. (2nd) (from *علج*) A remedy, a medicine, a cure. Pl. *علاجونه* *ʿilājūnah*. *علاج کول* *ʿilāj kawul*, verb trans. To cure, to remedy, to apply a remedy.
- A *علاقة* *ʿalāḳaʿh*, s.f. (3rd) Dependence, relation, connection, interest. 2. Commerce, intercourse, communication, correspondence. Pl. *علاقات* *ʿalāḳat*. *علاقه لرل* *ʿalāḳaʿh laral*, verb trans. To concern, to interest, to be connected to, to relate or belong to, to regard, to hold relation or connection.
- A *علامت* *ʿalāmat*, s.f. (3rd) A mark, a sign, a symptom, coat of arms, emblem, ensign. Pl. *علامتونه* *ʿalāmatūnah*. Also *علامه* *ʿalāmaʿh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *علامه* *ʿalāmaʿh*.
- A *علاوه* *ʿalāwah*, adv. Besides, moreover.
- A *علت* *ʿillat*, s.m. (2nd) Disease, defect. 2. cause, pretext. 3. Dirt, filth. Pl. *علتونه* *ʿillatūnah*. *علتي* *ʿillatī*, adj. Diseased, having some defect. (Masc. and Fem.)
- A *علم* *ʿilm*, s.m. (2nd) Science, knowledge. Pl. *علمونه* *ʿilm-ūnah*.
- A *علما* *ʿulamā*, s.m. (6th) The learned. Sing. and Pl.

- A علمي *ilmī*, adj. Scientific, learned. علمیت *ilmīyat*, s.m. (2nd) Learning in general. Pl. علمیتونه *ilmīyatūnah*.
- A عولف *awlūf*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl. of عولف) Stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money, provisions. Pl. عولف *awlūf*.
- A عالي *ālī*, adj. High, eminent, noble; a proper name—Muhammad's son-in-law.
- A عالي بوبو *ālī bau-bau*, s.m. (9th) A scarecrow, a bugaboo or bogie, etc. to frighten children. Sing. and Pl.
- A اعلاهدد *alalahidāh*, adj. or adv. Separate, apart, distinct. اعلاهدد كول *alalahidāh kawul*, verb trans. To separate, to part, to make distinct.
- A اعليم *alim*, adj. Wise, learned; (Fem.) اعليمه *alimā'h*.
- A اعمارت *amārat*, s.m. (2nd) (from اعمر) A public edifice, a building, a structure, cultivation, building. 2. A habitation, a fortification. Pl. اعمارتونه *amāratūnah*.
- A اعماري *amārī*, s.f. (3rd) A litter or seat with a canopy placed on the back of a camel or elephant. Pl. اعماري *amārī*.
- A اعمان *amān*, s.m. (9th) The sea, the ocean. Sing. and Pl.
- A اعمدد *amdah*, adj. Great, noble, excellent, prime, good, etc. اعمدد وائي *amdah wālay*, s.m. (1st) Greatness, sumptuousness, excellence. Pl. اعمدد وائي *wālay*.
- A اعمر *amar*, s.m. (2nd) Lifetime, age, period of life. Pl. اعمرونه *amrānah*. 2. *amar*, s. prop. The name of the second Khalif—Omar.
- A اعماق *amāq*, s.m. (2nd) Depth, profundity. Pl. اعماقونه *amāqūnah*. See اعمر تيا
- A اعمل *amāl*, s.m. (2nd) Action, act, operation, work, practice, rule, sway, jurisdiction, effect, etc. Pl. اعملونه *amālūnah*. اعملدار *amāl-dār*, s.m. (5th) A governor, one who holds command. Pl. اعملداران *amāl-dārān*. اعملداري *amāl-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Government, rule. Pl. اعملداري *amāl-dārī*. اعمل كول *amāl kawul*, verb trans. To act, to practice, to proceed.
- A اعماله *amala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Operators, executors,

- parties who carry on any duties in the state. Pl. اعملداري *amāl-dārī*.
- A اعملتي *amālī*, adj. Artificial, practical. (Masc. and Fem.)
- A اعماه *amāh*, s.f. (3rd) A paternal or maternal aunt. Pl. اعماه *amāh*.
- A اعمايك *amāik*, adj. Deep, profound; (Fem.) اعمايكه *amāika'h*. See اعمر
- A اعناب *anāb*, The jujube fruit and tree. Sing. and Pl.
- A اعناد *anād*, s.m. (2nd) (from اعند) Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, contumacy, stubbornness. Pl. اعنادونه *anādūnah*. اعناد كول *anād kawul*, verb trans. To oppose, to resist, to show stubbornness or contumacy. اعناد لول *anād larul*, verb trans. To have obstinacy or perverseness. (Eng. verb intrans.) To be contumacious, stubborn. اعنادي *anādī*, adj. Obstinate, perverse, contumacious, stubborn.
- A اعناصر *anāšir*, s.m. (6th) The elements. (Pl. of اعنصر).
- A اعنان *anān*, s.m. (2nd) A bridle, the reins of a bridle. Pl. اعنانونه *anānūnah*.
- A اعنايت *anāyat*, s.m. (2nd) Favour, gift, present, bounty, bestowal. Pl. اعنايتونه *anāyatūnah*. اعنايت كول *anāyat kawul*, verb trans. To give, to grant, to bestow, to present, to confer.
- A اعمبر *ambar*, s.m. (6th) Ambergris. Sing. and Pl. اعمبر بوي *ambar-bū-c*, adj. Fragrant; (Fem.) اعمبر بويه *ambar-bū-c-a'h*. اعمبري *ambarī*, adj. Of the colour or smell of ambergris.
- A اعندليب *andalīb*, s.m. (5th) A nightingale. Pl. اعندليبان *andalībān*.
- A اعنقا *anqā*, s.f. (6th) The phoenix, a fabulous bird. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. اعنقاوي *anqāwī*. See اعمرغ. 2. adj. Rare, wonderful, curious.
- A اعنقريب *anqarīb*, adv. Near, soon, shortly, nearly, almost.
- A اعنكبوت *ankabūt*, s.m. (6th) A spider. Sing. and Pl. See اعمرغ
- A اعنوان *awnān* or *awnān*, s.m. (2nd) (from

- (عین) The title of a book, that by which any thing is known. 2. Manner, mode. Pl. عنوانونہ *awwānūnah* or *awwānūnah*.
- A عین *awwānūnah*, adj. (from عین) Impotent; (Fem.) عینہ *awwānūnah*.
- A عوام *awwām*, s.m. (6th) (from عامۃ) The vulgar, the common people. Sing. and Pl. عوام الناس *awwāmmu-nās*, The vulgar, the crowd.
- A عود *awūd*, s.m. (6th) Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a stick. 3. The wood aloes. 4. A lute, a harp. Sing. and Pl.
- A عورت *awurat*, s.m. (2nd) The pudenda of a man or woman, that which is concealed. Pl. عورتونہ *awuratūnah*.
- عورتہ *awurata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman, a wife. Pl. عی *ay*. عورتہ کول *awurata'h kawul*, verb trans. To take a wife, to marry.
- A عوض *awawaz*, s.m. (2nd) Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, anything substituted for another, exchange, recompense. Pl. عوضونہ *awawazūnah*.
- A عہد *awahd*, s.m. (2nd) Contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. Pl. عہدونہ *awahdūnah*. عہد شکن *awahd shikan*, adj. A promise-breaker, faithless to one's word or engagement; (Fem.) عہد شکنہ *awahd-shikana'h*. عہد شکنی *awahd shikanī*, s.f. (3rd) Breach of faith, promise-breaking. Pl. عہد شکنی *awahd shikanī*. عہد کول *awahd kawul*, verb trans. To promise, to vow, to contract. عہد نامہ *awahd nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A contract or agreement in writing, articles of peace or armistice, etc. Pl. عی *ay*.
- A عہدہ *awahda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A commission, an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post, appointment. Pl. عی *ay*. عہدہ دار *awahda'h dār*, s.m. (5th) An officer, employed, holding a commission. Pl. عہدہ داران *awahda'h dārān*. عہدہ داری *awahda'h dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Employment, office, term of office. Pl. عہدہ *awahda'h*. عہدہ رکول *awahda'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To commission, to appoint to any office or duty. عہدہ داری کول *awahda'h dārī kawul*, verb

- trans. To carry on any employment, to perform any office.
- A عیار *awayār*, s.m. (2nd) (from عیر) Proof, test, assay, standard, touch, a touchstone. Pl. عیارونہ *awayār-ūnah*.
- A عیاش *awayāsh*, adj. (from عیش) Luxurious; (Fem.) عیاشہ *awayāshah*. عیاشی *awayāshī*, s.f. (3rd) Luxury. Pl. عی *ay*.
- A عیال *awiyāl*, s.m. (2nd) Family, children, domestics. Pl. عیالونہ *awiyāl-ūnah*. عیالدار *awiyāl-dār*, s.m. (5th) Having a family. Pl. عیالداران *awiyāl-dārān*. عیالدارہ *awiyāl-dārah*, s.f. (3rd) A woman having a family. Pl. عی *ay*. عیالداری *awiyāl-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) The having a family. Pl. عی *ay*. عیال و اطفال *awiyāl-or-at-fāl*, Family, household.
- A عیان *awayān*, adj. Clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible, apparent, evident; (Fem.) عیانہ *awayānah*. عیان کیدل *awayān kedāl*, verb intrans. To become clear, manifest, visible. عیان کول *awayān kawul*, verb trans. To make visible, clear, conspicuous, apparent.
- A عیب *awayb*, s.m. (2nd) Fault, disgrace, vice, blemish, infirmity, sin, disgrace, infamy. Pl. عیبونہ *awayb-ūnah*. عیب پوش (W.) or *poḥh* (E.) adj. Concealer of fault or defect; (Fem.) عیب پوشہ *awayb-poḥhah* or *poḥhah*. عیب پوشی *awayb-poḥhī* or *poḥhī*, s.f. (3rd) Concealment of fault or defect. Pl. عی *ay*. عیب جوی *awayb-jo-e*, adj. Censorious, malevolent, malicious, malignant, caviller, carper; (Fem.) عیب جویہ *awayb-jo-eh*. عیب جویی *awayb-jo-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Censoriousness, criticism, cavil. Pl. عی *ay*. عیب گوی *awayb-go-e*, adj. One who finds fault, a slanderer; (Fem.) عیب گویہ *awayb-go-eh*. عیب گیری *awayb-girī*, s.f. (3rd) Finding fault, censuring. Pl. عی *ay*. عیب پوری کول *awayb-pūrī kawul*, verb trans. To defame, to censure, to asperse.
- PA عیب ناک *awayb-nāk* or عیبی *awaybī*, adj. Faulty, blemished, defective, disgraced; (Fem.) عیب ناکہ *awayb-nākah*.
- A عید *awīd*, s.m. (9th) A festival, a holy day, a solemnity. 2. Easter. Sing. and Pl. عید گاہ

āid-gāh, s.m. (2nd) A place where festivals are held or celebrated. Pl. عید گاهونه *āid-gāhūnah*.

ا عیسی *āisā*, s. prop. Jesus Christ (from ישׁוּע to save). عیسائی *āisā'i*, adj. Of or belonging to Jesus, a Christian. (Masc. and Fem.) Also عیسوی *āisā'i*.

ا عیش *āish*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, delight, enjoyment. Pl. عیشونه *āishūnah*. عیش و عیش *āish-ow-āishrat*, Pleasure and delight. عیش کول *āish kawul*, verb trans. To enjoy one's-self.

عینکه *āinaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) (A عینک) Spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. Pl. عی *ey*.

غ

غ *ghain*, called غین منقوطة or غین مهملة, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic, twenty-second of the Persian, and the twenty-ninth of the Pushto alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Sanskrit, and appears peculiar to the Semitic family of languages. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat, and bears the same relation to ك that غ has to ك. According to the system of numbers by letters, it stands for 1,000.

غاب *ghāb*, s.m. (2nd) A dish, a plate, a large dish. Pl. غابونه *ghābūnah* (A قاب).

غاب *ghāp*, s.m. (5th) The barking of a dog. Pl. غابهار *ghāpahār*. See غب

غاطر *ghā-tar*, s.m. (5th) A mule. Pl. غاتران *ghā-tarān*. غاترد *ghā-tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare of the above, a she mule. Pl. عی *ey*. See قاتر

ا غار *ghār*, s.m. (2nd) A cavern, a pit, a cave. Pl. غارونه *ghārūnah*. See سمخ and سمست

ا غارت *ghārat*, s.m. (2nd) Rapine, plunder, devastation. Pl. غارتونه *ghāratūnah*. غارت کول *ghārat kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to ravage, to spoil, to devastate. غارتگر *ghārat-gar*, s.m. (5th) A plunderer, an oppressor, a

robber. Pl. غارتگر *ghārat-gar*. غارتگره *ghārat-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. عی *ey*.

ا غارمه *ghārmah*, s.m. (6th) The heat of mid-day, noon-day. Sing. and Pl. See غرمه

ا غارندونه *ghārandūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skink, a kind of lizard. Pl. عی *ey*.

ا غاري *ghāraey*, s.m. (1st) A glutton. Pl. عی *ey*. غاري *ghāra'i*, s.f. (3rd). Sing. and Pl.

ا غارده *ghāradh*, s.f. (3rd) The throat. 2. Shore, border, margin, coast. 3. The neck of a bottle or other vessel. 4. A joke, pleasantry. 5. Sore throat, stoppage of the voice from cold. Pl. عی *ey*. سرد غارده *sara'h ghāradh*, s.f. (3rd) The gullet, the esophagus. Pl. عی *ey*.

ا غارده *ghāradh*, s.f. (3rd) وجه غارده *wachah ghāradh*, s.f. (3rd) The windpipe. Pl. عی *ey*. غارده تازد کول *ghāradh tāzah kawul*, verb trans. To hem, to clear the throat. غارده خپه کول *ghāradh khapah kawul*, verb trans. To seize by the throat, to throttle, to strangle, to choke.

ا غارده غري *ghāradh gharrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Mixing, intermingling, embracing. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Connected, joined together, partner.

ا غارده غري کيدل *ghāradh gharrā'i kidal*, verb intrans. To become connected, joined (as in trade, etc.) غارده غري کول *ghāradh gharrā'i kawul*, verb trans. To embrace, to enclose, to encircle, to hug; or تر غارده وتل *tar ghāradh watal*, verb intrans. غارده غرول *ghāradh gharracul*, verb trans. To put off, to put aside, to make excuses, to shirk, to fight shy of.

ا غاز *ghāz*, s.m. (2nd) A small copper coin. 2. Stickiness of dough. Pl. غازونه *ghāzūnah*.

ا غازي *ghāzī*, s.m. (5th) (from غزا) A conqueror, a hero, a champion, one who fights against infidels. Pl. غازيان *ghāzī-ān*.

ا غايش *ghāsh* (W.) or *ghākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A tooth. Pl. غايشونه *ghāshūnah* or *ghākhūnah*. غايش تنيوني *ghāsh-tunbūnacy* or *ghākh-tunbūnacy*, s.m. (1st) A toothpick. Pl. عی *ey*.

ا غايش زيږيدل *ghāsh zejzidal* (W.) or غايش زيږيدل *ghākh zezedal* (E.) verb intrans. To gnash the teeth. غايش چيچل *ghāsh or ghākh chechal*, verb trans. To gnash the teeth, to grind the

- teeth. *ghāsh* or *ghākh lagawul*, verb trans. To seize with the teeth, to bite. *ghāshacy* or *ghākhacy*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A person having large teeth. 2. The peak or crest of a mountain, a pass. Pl. *ي*.
- ghāsha'i* or *ghākha'i*, s.f. (6th) A woman having large teeth. Sing. and Pl. *غائبي وتل* *ghāsh* or *ghākh watal*, verb intrans. To shed the teeth. *د مځ غائبيونه* *da mahh ghāshūnah* or *ghākhūnah*, The fore teeth. *د زامي غائبيونه* *da zāmey ghāshūnah* or *ghākhūnah*, The jaw, or double, teeth.
- ghāsh* (W.) or *ghākh* (E.) *bur-hān*, adj. Plain, apparent, obvious, evident, palpable, as plain as the nose on one's face, as plain as a pike-staff (*lit.* plain as the teeth in one's mouth).
- ghāsh-skoe* (W.) or *ghākh-skoe* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A particle of meat or anything of the kind which gets between the teeth when eating. Pl. *غائبي سكوپونه* *ghāsh* or *ghākh-skoe-ūnah*.
- ghāfil*, adj. (from *غفل*) Negligent, neglectful, inattentive, remiss, indolent, careless, thoughtless, imprudent; (Fem.) *ghāfila'h*. *ghāfil kedul*, verb intrans. To become remiss, negligent, idle, careless, indolent, thoughtless, etc.
- ghālib*, adj. (act. part. of *غلب*) Overcoming, overpowering, victorious, predominant, excelling, superior, most likely; (Fem.) *ghāliba'h*. *ghālib kedal*, verb intrans. To overcome, to excel, to conquer, to be victorious over.
- ghālab*, s.m. (2nd) A mould, a model, a form. Pl. *غالبونه* *ghālabūnah* (أ قالب).
- ghāl-būza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large red wasp or hornet. Pl. *ي ey*. See *د نبره* and *د نډاره*.
- ghāl-o-būl*, s.m. (9th) Tumult, disturbance, noise, din, uproar, clamour, sound, etc. Sing. and Pl. *غالبوبول کول* *ghāl-o-būl kawul*, verb trans. To create a tumult, noise, disturbance, etc. See *زور*.
- ghāl-o-ghūl*, s.m. (9th) Noise, din,

- outery, tumult, riot, hullabaloo. Sing. and Pl. *غالبوبول کول* *ghāl-o-ghūl kawul*, verb trans. To raise an outery, tumult, hullabaloo, etc.
- ghāla'i*, s.f. (6th) A large carpet. Sing. and Pl.
- ghālīchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small carpet, a rug. Pl. *ي ey*.
- ghāndah*, adj. Disliked, offensive, loathsome, nauseous, repulsive, revolting, disgusting, disagreeable. 2. A disgusting, striking person. See *غندل*.
- ghāw*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, disturbance, tumult, brawl, uproar. Pl. *غابوونه* *ghāwūnah*. *ghāw kawul*, verb trans. To create a disturbance, tumult, etc.
- ghāw-chī*, s.m. (5th) A door-keeper, a porter. Pl. *غابوچيان* *ghāw-chiūn*.
- ghāwedat*, verb intrans. To become noisy, clamorous, to cry out, to squeal, etc.
- ghāwarul*, verb trans. To make or render noisy, clamorous, uproarious, to cause or make to cry out.
- ghāwedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Being noisy or uproarious, crying out, noise, clamour, uproar.
- ghā-īb*, adj. (act. part. of *غيب*) Absent, away, concealed, invisible, vanished; (Fem.) *ghā-ība'h*. *ghā-īb-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Absence, invisibility, concealment, etc. Pl. *والي wālī*. See *غيب*.
- ghā-ībānah*, adj. In absence, behind the back, invisibly.
- ghā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) The end, extremity, extreme. 2. Ordure, filth. Pl. *غايونونه* *ghā-yatūnah*. 3. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. *ghā-yat kawul*, verb trans. To go to stool. *ghā-yat nī-wal*, verb trans. To want to go to stool, to be taken short (أ غايط).
- ghubār*, s.m. (2nd) Dust, dirt, vapour, clouds of dust, foulness, impurity, Pl. *غبارونه* *ghubār-ūnah*. *ghubār ālūdah*, adj. Covered or polluted with dust, dusty.

غیرک *gh'barq*, adj. Double, duplex, bifarious, two-fold; (Fem.) **غیرک** *gh'barqah*, A woman or animal who brings forth twins. 2. The flat land between two mountains, a valley. 3. The two hands together, as at the time of begging or making supplication. **غیرک والی** *gh'barq wālay*, s.m. (1st) The state of being double, duplication. Pl. **والی** *wāli*. **غیرگونئی** *gh'barqūnāy*, s.m. (1st) A twin, one of two (male) young ones born together; **غیرگون** *gh'barqūni*, s.f. (5th). Pl. **غیرگونی زبیریدل** *gh'barqūni zeyzedal* (W.) or **زبیریدل** *zeyzedal* (E.), To bring forth twins. **غیرک کول** *gh'barq kawul*, verb trans. To double, to add one to another.

غیغ *ghab-ghab*, s.m. (2nd) A double chin, a dewlap. Pl. **غیغونہ** *ghab-ghabūnah*. See **ججورد**

غپ *ghap*, s.m. (5th) The barking of a dog, the sound or smack of a blow, a snap, a sudden bite. Pl. **غپار** *ghapahār*. **غپال** *ghapal*, verb trans. To bark at, to yelp at, etc. (peculiar to dogs). Pres. **غاپی** *ghāpī*; past **غپل** *wa-ghapal*; fut. **غاپی** *wa bah ghāpī*; imp. **غاپ** *wa-ghāpah*. The other inflections are wanting. **غپ واصل** *ghap wabal*, verb trans. or **غپدل** *ghapedal*, verb intrans. To bark, to yelp. Pres. **غپجری** *ghapejzī* (W.) or **غپگی** *ghapegī* (E.); past **غپدد** *wa-ghapedah* or **غپد** *ghapeda*; fut. **غپری** *wa bah ghapejzī* or **غپگی** *ghapegī*; imp. **غپرد** *wa-ghapejzah* or **غپگ** *wa-ghapegah*; act. part. **غپدونکی** *ghapedānkāy* or **غپدونئی** *ghapedānāy*; past part. **غپدلئی** *ghapedalāy*; verb. n. **غپدنہ** *ghapedānah* or **غپدہ** *ghapedah*. **غپول** *ghaparul*, verb trans. To make bark, to cause to yelp or bark. Pres. **غپوی** *ghaparī*; past **غپاود** *wa-ghaparūh* or **غپاوو** *ghaparūo*; fut. **غپوی** *wa bah ghaparī*; imp. **غپود** *wa-ghaparūh*; act. part. **غپونکی** *ghaparūnkāy* or **غپونئی** *ghaparūnāy*; past part. **غپولئی** *ghaparulāy*; verb. n. **غپونہ** *ghaparūnah*.

غپا *ghapā*, s.f. (6th) A bark, a yelp. 2. Snapping

(as a dog), bolting food. (W.) Pl. **غپاوی** *ghapāwī*.

غپہ *ghapāh*, s.f. (3rd) A dip, a dive, a plunge. 2. Immersion, dipping, diving. Pl. **غپی** *ghapī*. **غپہ خورل** *ghapāh hūwral*, verb trans. To dive, to take a dip, to plunge one's-self into the water. **غپہ کول** *ghapāh kawul*, verb trans. To dip, to plunge into the water, to duck, to baptize; or **غپہ ورکول** *ghapāh war-kawul*. Also written **غوپہ** *ghapāh* and **غپہ** *ghaw-pāh*. See **غوقہ**

غت *ghatt*, adj. Large, stout, great, burly, corpulent, fat, plump, lusty, chubby, full grown, considerable, bulky, big, etc. 2. (Great in rank or power; (Fem.) **غتہ** *ghattah*. **غتدل** *ghattadal*, verb intrans. To become larger, to expand, to grow, to increase, to gather flesh, to become corpulent, etc. Pres. **غتجری** *ghattajzī* (W.) or **غتگی** *ghattagī* (E.); past **غت شد** *ghatt shah* or **غد شد** *wa-shah*; fut. **غت به شی** *ghatt bah shī* or **غد به شی** *baḥ wa-shī*; imp. **غت شد** *ghatt shah* or **غد شد** *wa-shah*; act. part. **غتدونکی** *ghattedānkāy* or **غتدونئی** *ghattedānāy*; past part. **غت** *ghatt* or **غتی** *ghattī*; verb. n. **غتدنہ** *ghattedānah* or **غتدہ** *ghattedah*. **غتول** *ghattawul*, verb trans. To render larger, to distend, to expand, to amplify, to render stout, fat, etc. Pres. **غتوی** *ghattawī*; past **غت کر** *ghatt kar* or **کرت** *wa-kar*; fut. **غت به کری** *ghatt bah krī* or **کرت** *baḥ wa-krī*; imp. **غت کرد** *ghatt krah* or **کرت** *wa-krāh*; act. part. **غتوونکی** *ghattawūnkāy* or **غتوونئی** *ghattawūnāy*; past part. **غت کری** *ghatt karāy*; verb. n. **غتوونہ** *ghattawūnah*.

غت والی *ghatt-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Corpulence, plumpness, size, magnitude, stoutness, development, distension, expansion, etc. Pl. **والی** *wāli*.

غت کتل *ghatt katal*, verb trans. To stare at, to eye, to gaze at, to look intently, to ogle, to gloat over.

غتی *ghattāy*, s.m. (1st) A lump, a block, a mass. Pl. **ی** *ī*.

غشبي *ghutta'i*, s.f. (6th) A rose-bud, a bud, a button, a bubble, a globule. 2. An ornament, a kind of jewellery. Sing. and Pl. See غوتبي

غوتبي *ghutt-yālaciy*, s.m. (1st) The crop of a bird, a double chin, the dewlap of a goat or cow, etc. Pl. *ی*. See ججورد

غجری *ghajari*, s.f. (3rd) A saddle-cloth, placed over a saddle and reaching to the horse's tail. Pl. *ی*. See قجری

غجل *ghajal*, s.f. (1st) A cow-house, shed, or pen. Pl. *ی*. See غوجل

غشکی *ghutshacy*, s.m. (1st) A bullock, an ox or bull in general. Pl. *ی*. *غشکی* *ghutshakā'i*, s.f. (6th) A cow. Sing. and Pl. See غویبی

غویبی *ghutsey*, s.m. (1st) A bullock, an ox or bull in general. Pl. *ی*. *غشکی* *ghutshakā'i*, s.f. (6th) A cow. Sing. and Pl. See غویبی

غشیدل *ghutsedal*, verb intrans. To become severed or cut. *غشول* *ghutsawul*, verb trans. To cut, to sever. See غوشیدل and غوشول

غش *ghach*, s.m. (2nd) Malice, spite, rancor, resentment, hatred, grudge, pique. 2. Sound, noise, resonance. Pl. *غشونه* *ghachānah*. *غش* *ghach laral*, verb intrans. To entertain or nourish malice towards any one, to have a spite or grudge against. *غش کینل* *ghach k'ishal* (W.) or *ghach k'ihal* (E.), verb trans. To vent one's hatred or malice on, to take revenge or vengeance.

غشک *ghachaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of violin. Pl. *ی*. See سرندد

غشک *ghuchak* or *غشچی* *ghuchey*, interj. Oh! halloo! indeed!

غشچی *ghachī*, s.f. (3rd) A pair of scissors, or shears. Pl. *ی*. See بیاتی

غدر *ghadr*, s.m. (2nd) Fraud, deceit, perfidy, ingratitude, villany. Pl. *غدرونه* *ghadr-ūnah*. *غدر کول* *ghadr karul*, verb trans. To defraud, to act perfidiously or villainously.

غذا *ghazā*, s.f. (6th) Food, provision, diet, aliment. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) *غذاوی* *ghazāwī*.

غره *ghar*, s.m. (7th) A mountain, a hill, a crag, a mount. Pl. *غرون* *gh'rūna* or *غرونه* *gh'rūnah*. *دا غره پلوسی* *da gh'ra palū-sey*, A species of

thorny tree growing in the hills, and only used for fuel. See پلوسی

غره *ghar*, s.m. (2nd) The goitre or bronchocele. Pl. *غرونه* *gharūnah*. *غری* *gharacy*, s.m. (1st) A person afflicted with goitre. Pl. *ی*

ی; or *غری* *ghara'i*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. *غره* *ghar*, s.m. (5th) Wind from behind, a fart.

2. The rattle of carriage wheels. Pl. *غره‌بار* *ghara-bār*. *غره‌بار لرل* *ghara-bār laral*, verb trans. To have flatulency, to be troubled with flatulency.

غره‌بار کول *ghara-bār karul*, verb trans. To break wind. *غره‌بارونه* *ghara-bārūnah*, adj. A farter, a mean cowardly fellow, a dastard, a recreant; (Fem.) *غره‌بارونه* *ghara-bārūnah*. See تیز, etc.

غره *ghar*, s.m. (9th) A leap, a jump, a bound, a spring. Sing. and Pl. *غره‌کول* *ghar karul*, verb trans. To bound, to leap, to spring. See ترب

غره *gharā*, s.f. (6th) Thundering, pealing, roaring, resounding. (W.) Pl. *غره‌کول* *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

غره‌کول *gharā karul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

- پیش *ghartsanacy pish*, s.m. (6th) A mountain cat. Sing. and Pl. See پراگت پیش *ghartsah*, adj. Mountain, dwelling in or pertaining to a mountain (as animals, etc.)
- ترجیدل *ghourchedal*, verb trans. To roar, to bellow (as a bull, etc.)
- پ غرزنگ *ghur-zang*, s.m. (2nd) A leap, a jump, a spring, a bound. Pl. غرزنگونه *ghur-zang-unah*. See ترب
- غزبی *ghurzacy*, s.m. (1st) A surge, eddy, whirl, gurge, strong current of a river. 2. A drain or water course leading from a river. Pl. ی ی. *ghurzi t'lat*, verb intrans. To go or pass along with a strong current, to flow with a surge or eddy (as a stream).
- غزیدل *ghur-zedal*, verb intrans. To jump, to leap, to bound, to shake, to palpitate, to bob, to surge, to toss about, to flop, to be agitated (as the sea, etc.) Pres. غزیدی *ghurzi*; past غزیده *wu-ghurzedah* or غزیده *ghurzedah*; fut. غزیده *wu bah ghurzi*; imp. غزیده *wu-ghurzah*; act. part. غزیدونکی *ghurzedunkacy* or غزیدونکی *ghurzedunacy*; past part. غزیدل *ghurzedalacy*; verb. n. غزیدنه *ghurzedanah* or غزیده *ghurzedah*. غرزول *ghur-zawul*, verb trans. To throw, to propel, to project, to fling, to pitch, to jerk, to toss, to agitate, to tumble, etc. Pres. غرزوی *ghur-zawi*; past غرزوده *wu-ghurzanah* or غرزوو *ghurzawo*; fut. غرزوی *wu bah ghur-zawi*; imp. غرزود *wu ghurzanah*; act. part. غرزوونکی *ghurzarwunkacy* or غرزوونکی *ghurzarwunacy*; past part. غرزول *ghurzarwulacy*; verb. n. غرزونه *ghurzarwana'h*.
- غرشین *ghar-shin*, s.m. (5th) The name of an Afghān tribe of the Sarah-barrn division. Pl. غرشینان *ghar-shinān*. غرشینه *ghar-shina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ی ی.
- غرض *gharaz*, s.m. (2nd) Design, intention, object, aim, end, purpose, view, wish, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interest, selfishness, etc. Pl. غرضونه *gharazunah*. 2. adv. In short, in fine, in a word. غرض مند *gharaz mand* or من *man*, adj. Selfish, designing,

- interested, desirous; (Fem.) غرض مند *gharaz mandu'h* or مند *mana'h*. غرض لزل *gharaz laral*, verb trans. To have an interest, design, aim, or object in anything, to need, to want, to have occasion for. غرض کول *gharaz kanul*, verb trans. To design, to aim at, to purpose, to mean, to intend, to want, to require.
- غزغز *ghar-gharra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gurgling. 2. A flame. Pl. ی ی. غزغز کول *ghar-gharra'h kanul*, verb trans. To make a gurgling sound in the throat, like an angry camel. وقت د *wakt da ghār-gharrey*, The agony of death (the period when the death rattle is in the throat).
- غزغشت *ghar-ghusht*, s.m. (2nd) Play, sport, mirth, amusement, a kind of play amongst women. Pl. غزغشتونه *ghar-ghushtunah*.
- غزغشت *ghar-ghusht* or *ghar-ghusht*, s. prop. The name of the second son of Eabd-ur-Rashid, Pattān, from whom one of the great divisions of the Afghān tribes takes its name. غزغشتی *ghar-ghushti*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of one of the great divisions of the Afghāns. غزغشتی *ghar-ghushtacy*, A man of the above. 2. The name of a village. غزغشتی *ghar-ghushtai*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- غرق *ghark*, adj. Drowned, immersed, sunk; (Fem.) غرقه *gharka'h*. غرق کیدل *ghark kedal*, verb intrans. To become immersed, sunk or drowned. غرق کول *ghark kanul*, verb trans. To sink, to drown, to immerse. غرقیدل *ghark-edal*, verb intrans. and غرقول *ghark-arul*, verb trans. See دوب
- غرقاب *ghark-ab*, s.m. (2nd) A vortex, a whirlpool, deep water. Pl. غرقابونه *ghark-abunah*.
- غزکمانه *ghur-kamana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pellet bow. Pl. ی ی.
- غزگی *ghar-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A pebble, a small round stone. Pl. ی ی. See غزده and قرت کانری
- غرمه *gharma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noon, the middle of the day. 2. The heat of the sun. Pl. ی ی. تکنی غرمه *takanda'h gharma'h* or غرمه

- ttakana'i gharma'h*, Exactly noon, mid-day, the period when the heat is the greatest.
- gharma'h gho*, Copulation in the day time or about mid-day.
- gharandacy*, s.m. (1st) The wind-pipe, the throat. 2. The hollow over the collar bone. Pl. *ī*. See غارد and غري
- gharang*, s.m. (5th) The creaking sound of a spinning wheel or of a well. Pl. *gharangahār*. *gharangahār laral* or *gharang wahal*, verb trans. To creak, to make a sharp grating sound.
- ghar-nīkah*, s.m. (5th) A great grandfather. Pl. *ghar-nīkahgān*. غر له
- ghar lah anā*, s.f. (5th) A great grandmother. Pl. *ghar lah anāgāni*. See ورنیکه
- ghurūb*, s.m. (9th) The setting of the sun. 2. The west. Sing. and Pl. *ghurūb kedal*, verb intrans. To set as the sun, moon, or stars. See نمر پریوتل
- ghurūr*, s.m. (9th) Pride, vanity, vainglory, haughtiness. Sing. and Pl. *ghurūr laral*, verb trans. To have pride, vanity, haughtiness (Eng. verb intrans.) to be vain, etc.
- ghurūrracy*, s.m. (1st) A tumour, a swelling, a lump, an excrescence, a node. Pl. *ī*.
- ghar-o-sam*, Hill and dale, mountain and plain.
- gharah*, adj. Proud, haughty, vain, arrogant. (Masc. and Fem.)
- ghara'h*, s.f. (3rd) The backside, podex. Pl. *ey*. See کونه
- gharacy*, s.m. (1st) The wind-pipe, the throat, the pit or hollow over the collar bone. Pl. *ī*. See غرندي
- ghar-yākhaey* or *ghar-yāshaey*, s.m. (1st) A button hole, a loop for a button. Pl. *ī*. See غریاشه and غوتی
- gharīb*, adj. (from غریب) Poor, humble, meek, mild, foreign, strange, wonderful. 2. A stranger, a foreigner; (Fem.) *gharīb-a'h*. *gharībī*, s.f. (3rd) Humility.

- meekness, wretchedness, foreignness. Pl. *ī*.
- gharedal*, verb intrans. To jabber, to babble, to chatter, to twaddle. Pres. *gharejzī* (W.) or *gharegī* (E.); past *ghareda*; fut. *gharedah* or *ghareda*; fat. *gharejzī* or *gharegī*; imp. *gharejzab* or *gharegah*; act. part. *gharedūnkaey* or *gharedūnacy*; past part. *gharedalacy*; verb. n. *gharedana'h* or *gharedah*.
- ghar-yasha'i*, s.f. (6th) A loop for a button, a button-hole. Sing. and Pl. See غوتی and پلوانبه
- gh'rev*, s.m. (9th) Grief, sorrow, anxiety, lamentation, groaning, weeping. Sing. and Pl. *gh'rev-nāk*, adj. About or ready to weep, vexed, anxious, sorrowful; (Fem.) *gh'rev-nāka'h*.
- gharr-āsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A loop hole for a button, a button-hole. Also *gharr-yāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*. See پلوانبه
- gharrānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A loud noise, a squall, scream, a screech, outcry, vociferation. 2. A long neck. Pl. *ey*. *gharrānga'h nar*, adj. Long-necked, having a long neck; (Fem.) *gharrānga'h-wara'h*.
- ghurrap*, s.m. (2nd) A draught, a dram, a gulp. Pl. *ghurrapūna'h*. *ghurrapawul*, verb trans. To gulp, to take down, to imbibe, to take by mouthfuls, to guzzle, to swill. Pres. *ghurrapawī*; past *ghurrap karr* or *ghurrap karr*; fut. *ghurrap bah krrī* or *ghurrap bah krrī*; imp. *ghurrap krrah* or *ghurrap krrah*; act. part. *ghurrapawūnkaey* or *ghurrapawūnacy*; past part. *ghurrap karracy*; verb. n. *ghurrapawuna'h*.
- ghurratskaey*, s.m. (1st) Burning straw, etc. anything thrown out by a fire, a spark. 2. An atom, a small quantity. Pl. *ī*. See بشرکی and بشری

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb trans. To twist, to spin, to plait. Pres. غَرِي *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*. This infinitive is imperfect, and the other tenses are taken from غَرِي, which is also imperfect with regard to the inflections in which the former is perfect.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*, s.m. (5th) A roar, a peal, a swell, a blast, a boom, thunder, echo. 2. The roar of a wild beast. Pl.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*. غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb trans. To roar, to peal, to boom, to echo, to thunder, to roar as a beast. Pres. غَرِي *gharrāḥ*; past *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* (Pl.); verb. n. *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb intrans. To roar, to bellow, to cry with a loud noise, to peal, to swell, to boom, to thunder, to echo. Pres.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ* (W.) or *gharrāḥ* (E.); past *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb trans. To make or cause to roar, bellow, peal, swell, boom, to thunder, to echo, etc. Pres.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*; past *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*. See غَرِي

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, adj. Loose, lax, relaxed; weak, frail, soft; lazy, negligent, idle, slothful;

slow, tardy, inactive, dilatory; languid, feeble

(through sickness). 2. Stealthily, sly, sneaking, skulking, feline, close. 3. Cautious, wary, chary; (Fem.) *gharrāḥ* Loose-ness, weakness, laziness, slothfulness; languor, feebleness. 2. Stealth, slyness; caution, weariness. Pl. *gharrāḥ*. *gharrāḥ*, verb intrans. To go along stealthily or slyly like a cat, to sneak along like a thief.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, s.m. (1st) A rope for fastening horses, etc. 2. A collar for a dog. 3. A halter. 4. The mark jazm (—). Pl. *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, s.m. (1st) A kind of award given to the poor. 2. The calf or fleshy part of the leg. Pl. *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb intrans. To deviate, to radiate, to swerve, to wander from, to turn aside, to digress, to go astray. 2. To peck, to irritate, to grate, to annoy, to vex, to perplex. Pres. *gharrāḥ*; past *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb intrans. To deviate, to radiate, to swerve, to wander from, to turn aside, to digress, to go astray. 2. To peck, to irritate, to grate, to annoy, to vex, to perplex. Pres. *gharrāḥ*; past *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb intrans. To deviate, to radiate, to swerve, to wander from, to turn aside, to digress, to go astray. 2. To peck, to irritate, to grate, to annoy, to vex, to perplex. Pres. *gharrāḥ*; past *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb intrans. To deviate, to radiate, to swerve, to wander from, to turn aside, to digress, to go astray. 2. To peck, to irritate, to grate, to annoy, to vex, to perplex. Pres. *gharrāḥ*; past *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb intrans. To deviate, to radiate, to swerve, to wander from, to turn aside, to digress, to go astray. 2. To peck, to irritate, to grate, to annoy, to vex, to perplex. Pres. *gharrāḥ*; past *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb intrans. To deviate, to radiate, to swerve, to wander from, to turn aside, to digress, to go astray. 2. To peck, to irritate, to grate, to annoy, to vex, to perplex. Pres. *gharrāḥ*; past *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb intrans. To deviate, to radiate, to swerve, to wander from, to turn aside, to digress, to go astray. 2. To peck, to irritate, to grate, to annoy, to vex, to perplex. Pres. *gharrāḥ*; past *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb intrans. To deviate, to radiate, to swerve, to wander from, to turn aside, to digress, to go astray. 2. To peck, to irritate, to grate, to annoy, to vex, to perplex. Pres. *gharrāḥ*; past *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb intrans. To deviate, to radiate, to swerve, to wander from, to turn aside, to digress, to go astray. 2. To peck, to irritate, to grate, to annoy, to vex, to perplex. Pres. *gharrāḥ*; past *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*.

غَرِي *gharrāḥ*, verb intrans. To deviate, to radiate, to swerve, to wander from, to turn aside, to digress, to go astray. 2. To peck, to irritate, to grate, to annoy, to vex, to perplex. Pres. *gharrāḥ*; past *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; fut. *wa-bah gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; imp. *gharrāḥ*; act. part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; past part. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*; verb. n. *gharrāḥ* or *gharrāḥ*.

غز *ghaz*, s.m. (2nd) The tamarisk tree (Tamarix Indica). Pl. غزوات *ghazūmah*.

غزاً *ghazā*, s.f. (6th) Making war against infidels. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غزای *ghazā-ī*. 2. interj. How wonderful! astonishing! غزاً کول *ghazā kaul*, verb trans. To make war on infidels.

غزار *ghazār*, adj. Fallen, overturned, upset, dropped, descended; (Fem.) غزاره *ghazārah*. غزایدل *ghazāredal*, verb intrans. To fall, to tumble, to slip, to plump down, to descend, to drop, to alight, to come down. Pres. غزایری *ghazārejzi* (W.) or غزاریکي *ghazāreki* (E.); past غزار شه *ghazār shah* or شه *wa-shah*; fut. غزار به *ghazār bah shi* or به *bah wa-shi*; imp. غزار شه *ghazār shah* or شه *wa-shah*; act. part. غزاریدونکي *ghazāredūkay* or غزاریدونسي *ghazāredūnacy*; past part. غزار *ghazār* or غزار شوي *ghazār shuyi*; verb. n. غزاریدن *ghazāredanā'h* or غزاریدد *ghazāredah*. غزارول *ghazārawal*, verb trans. To throw, to throw down, to fling down, to overturn, to prostrate in wrestling. Pres. غزاروي *ghazārawi*; past غزار کر *ghazār kar* or کر *wa-kar*; fut. غزار به *ghazār bah kari* or به *bah wa-kari*; imp. غزار کره *ghazār karah* or کره *wa-karah*; act. part. غزاروونکي *ghazārawūkay* or غزاروونسي *ghazārawūnacy*; past part. غزار کري *ghazār kariy*; verb. n. غزارونه *ghazārawunā'h*.

غزال *ghazāl*, s.m. (5th) A fawn, a young deer. Pl. غزالان *ghazālān*. غزاله *ghazālā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. غي *ey*. See کبلي

غزل *ghazal*, s.m. (2nd) An ode, an amatory poem. Pl. غزلونه *ghazalūnah*. غزلي *ghazali*, s.m. (5th) A reciter of odes, a bard, a minstrel. Pl. غزليان *ghazaliān*.

غزیدل *ghazedal*, verb intrans. To repose, to recline, to stretch out, to lie along, to lie down, to lie flat, to retire to rest. Pres. غزیري *ghazejzi* (W.) or غزیکي *ghazegi* (E.); past غزیده *ghazedah* or غزید *ghazeda*; fut. غزید به *ghazejzi* or به *ghazegi*; imp. غزیده *ghazedah* or غزیده *ghazegah*;

act. part. غزیدونکي *ghazedūkay* or غزیدونسي *ghazedūnacy*; past part. غزیدلي *ghazedalacy*; verb. n. غزیدن *ghazedanā'h* or غزیدد *ghazedah*. غزول *ghazawal*, verb trans. To level, to lay down, to floor, to prostrate, to lay flat, to make recline. Pres. غزوي *ghazawi*; past غزود *ghazawah* or غزوو *ghazawo*; fut. غزوي به *ghazawi* or به *ghazawah*; act. part. غزوونکي *ghazawūkay* or غزوونسي *ghazawūnacy*; past part. غزولي *ghazawūlacy*; verb. n. غزولدن *ghazawūlanā'h*.

غز *ghajz*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) Sound, noise, strain, voice, intonation, resonance, accent. Pl. غزوات *ghajzūmah*. غزایدل *ghajzedal*, verb intrans. To sound, to give out or emit sound, to resound, to intonate. Pres. غزیري *ghajzejzi*; past غزیدد *ghajzedah* or غزید *ghajzeda*; fut. غزیري به *ghajzejzi* or به *ghajzawah*; act. part. غزیدونکي *ghajzedūkay* or غزیدونسي *ghajzedūnacy*; past part. غزیدلي *ghajzedalacy*; verb. n. غزیدن *ghajzedanā'h* or غزیدد *ghajzedah*. غزول *ghajzawal*, verb trans. To sound, to noise abroad, to make resound, etc. Pres. غروي *ghajzawi*; past غراود *ghajzawah* or غراوو *ghajzawo*; fut. غروي به *ghajzawi* or به *ghajzawah*; act. part. غزوونکي *ghajzawūkay* or غزوونسي *ghajzawūnacy*; past part. غزولي *ghajzawūlacy*; verb. n. غزولدن *ghajzawūlanā'h*. See غ and سگت

غسل *ghasl*, s.m. (2nd) Bathing, ablution. Pl. غسلونه *ghaslūnah*. غسل کول *ghasl kaul*, verb trans. To bathe, to wash. غسل خانه *ghasl khānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bath, a bagnio. Pl. غي *ey*. غسل ورکول *ghasl war-kaul*, verb trans. To wash, to cleanse, to bathe (another person). See لمیدل

غشایه *ghashāyah*, s.m. (4th) (Pl.) Dung of a cow, buffalo, horse, and the like. Sing. غشوي *ghasho-e*, but rarely used. See چچه

غشو *ghasho*, s.m. (2nd) A curry comb for a horse. Pl. غشوونه *ghasho-ūnah*. غشو کول *ghasho kaul*, verb trans. To curry-comb, to curry, to scrape.

ghashācy, s.m. (1st) An arrow, the pole of a plough or cart, the spoke of the wheel of a Persian wheel. Pl. *ī*. 2. adj. Swift, straight, direct. *ghash-lāstacy* or *ghashācy-lāstacy* (corrup. of *عش لاسی* *ghash-lāstacy* or *ghashācy-lāstacy*), An archer, a good marksman with an arrow. Pl. *ī*. *da ghashī khūh*, s.f. (3rd) The notch in the end of an arrow to which the bow-string is fitted. Pl. *ey*. *da ghashī par khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The place in which the feathers are inserted in an arrow or dart. Pl. *ey*.

ghashṭal (W.) or *ghakhtal* (E.) verb intrans. To twist, to spin, to roll up. This infinitive is imperfect with respect to all the present tenses, and the imperative, which are taken from *ghal*, also defective in the past tenses. Past *wu-ghashṭ* or *wu-ghakht*; act. part. *ghashṭūnkacy* or *ghakhtūnkacy* or *ghashṭūnacy* or *ghakhtūnacy*; past part. *ghashṭalacy* or *ghakhtalacy*; verb. n. *ghashṭana'h* or *ghakhtana'h*.

ghashṭalacy (W.) or *ghakhtalacy* (E.) adj. (past part.) Twisted, spun. 2. Strong, well-knit, powerful, muscular; (Fem.) *ghashṭali* or *ghakhtali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*.

ghashṭal or *ghakhtal*, verb trans. To desire, to call for, to ask, to request, etc. See *ghashṭal*.

ghaṣab, s.m. (2nd) Violence, force, plunder, injustice, oppression, ravishing. Pl. *ghaṣabūnah*. *ghaṣab kawul*, verb trans. To dispossess by force, to ravish, to show violence.

ghuṣṣa'h, s.f. (3rd) (from *ghuṣṣ*) Anger, passion, rage. Pl. *ey*. *ghuṣṣa'h nāk*, adj. Angry, passionate; (Fem.) *ghuṣṣa'h-nāka'h*. *ghuṣṣa'h kawul*, verb trans. To rage.

ghaṣab, s.m. (2nd) Violence, compulsion, injustice, oppression, passion, rage, fury,

wrath, anger, vengeance, calamity. Pl. *ghaṣabūnah*. *ghaṣab nāk*, adj. Enraged, indignant, wrathful; (Fem.) *ghaṣab nāka'h*. *ghaṣab kawul*, verb trans. To oppress, to tyrannize over. *ghaffār*, adj. (sup. of *ghaf*) Forgiving, a forgiver (the Deity).

ghafr or *ghufrān*, s.m. (9th) Pardon, remission of sins. Sing. and Pl.

ghaflat, s.m. (2nd) Carelessness, negligence, neglect, inattention, inadvertency, remissness. Pl. *ghaflat-ūnah*. *ghaflat kawul*, verb trans. To show or act with carelessness, remissness, or inattention.

ghafūr, adj. (sup. of *ghaf*) Clement, forgiving, merciful.

ghag, s.m. (2nd) (E.) Sound, noise, strain, voice, intonation, resonance, accent. Pl.

ghagūnah. *ghagedal*, verb intrans. To sound, to emit sound, to resound, to make a noise. Pres. *ghagegī*; past *wu-ghagedah* or *ghageda*; fut. *wu bah ghagegī*; imp. *wu-ghagegah*; act. part. *ghagedūnkacy* or *ghagedūnacy*; past part. *ghagedalacy*; verb. n. *ghagedana'h* or *ghagedah*. *ghagawul*, verb trans. To sound, to noise abroad, to intonate, to make resound. Pres. *ghagawī*; past *wu-ghagāwuh* or *ghagāwo*; fut. *wu bah ghagawī*; imp. *wu-ghagawah*; act. part. *ghagawūnkacy* or *ghagawūnacy*; past part. *ghagawulacy*; verb. n. *ghagawūna'h*. See *gh* and *gh*.

ghal, s.m. (4th) A thief, a robber, a plunderer. Pl. *gh'la* or *gh'lah*. *gh'la'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*.

ghul, s.m. (6th) Excrement, alvine discharge (pec. of human beings). Sing. and Pl. *ghul kawul*, verb trans. To evacuate, to ease one's-self, to go to stool, to void excrement. *ghulo nīwal*, verb trans. To be taken short (*lit.* To seize excrement).

غلا *ghlā*, s.f. (6th) Theft, robbery, stealing, thieving, pilfering, larceny, peculation. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *ghlāwī*. غلا کول *ghlā karul*, verb trans. To steal, to rob, to filch, to pilfer, to plunder, to embezzle. به غلا *pah ghlā t'lal*, verb intrans. To become stolen, pilfered, filched, embezzled, etc.

▲ غلاف *ghilāf*, s.m. (2nd) (from غلف) A case, a cover, a sheath. Pl. *ghilāfūnah*. See پوښ and ټيکي

▲ غلام *ghulām*, s.m. (5th) A slave. Pl. *ghulāmān*. غلامی *ghulāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Slavery, service. Pl. *a'ī*. See مرئي and وينځه

غلانزه *ghulānzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The udder of a cow, goat, etc. Pl. *cy*; or غلانزه *ghulānzā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy*.

غلبه *ghal-bala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Outcry, noise, sound, roaring, screaming, bellowing. Pl. *cy*. غلبه کول *ghal-baley wahal*, verb trans. To raise a noise, outcry, disturbance, to scream, to roar, to bellow. (غلبلا HI)

▲ غلبه *ghalaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Superiority, prevalence, conquest, overcoming, advantage, assault, strength. Pl. *cy*. غلبه کول *ghal-aba'h karul*, verb trans. To overpower, to conquer, to overcome.

غلبیل *ghalbel*, s.m. (2nd) A sieve, a riddle, a colander, a sifter. 2. Sifting, cleaning, winnowing. Pl. *ghalbelūnah*. غلبیل کول *ghalbelawul*, verb trans. To sift, to part, to separate, to clean, to winnow. Pres. *ghalbelawī*; past *ghalbel karr* or *ghalbel krrī*; fut. *ghalbel bah krrī* or *ghalbel bah krrī*; imp. *ghalbel krrah* or *ghalbel krrah*; act. part. *ghalbelawūnkaey* or *ghalbelawūnkaey*; past part. *ghalbel karraey*; verb. n. *ghalbelawuna'h*. See بیزل

غلت *ghulat*, s.m. (9th) Cheating at play, trick, subterfuge. Sing. and Pl.

غلتی *ghulatī*, s.f. (3rd) Cheating or tricking at play. Pl. *a'ī*. 2. adj. A cheat at play. (Sing. and Pl.; Masc. and Fem.) غلتي کول

ghulatī karul, verb trans. To cheat, to play unfairly.

غلتي *ghulatī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Cheating, unfairness at play. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *ghulatī'āwī*.

غلجي *ghal-jī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Also written غلزي *ghal-zī*, both of which are corruptions of the words *ghal*, a thief, and *zay*, a son, from which the word is derived. Introduction to Grammar, page 16. غلجي *ghal-jay* or غلزي *ghal-zay*, (Sing.) A man of the above tribe. غلجي *ghal-ja'ī* or غلزي *ghal-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

▲ غلط *ghalat*, s.m. (2nd) An error, a mistake, a blunder. Pl. *ghalatūnah*. 2. adj. Wrong, erroneous, mistaken; (Fem.) غلطة *ghalata'h*. غلطي *ghalatī*, s.f. (3rd) An error, a mistake, a blunder. Pl. *a'ī*. غلطي کول *ghalatī karul*, verb trans. To make an error, mistake, blunder, etc. غلط تيا *ghalat-ti'ā*, s.f. (6th) Mistake, error, blunder, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *ti'āwī*.

غلطيدل *ghalatedal*, verb intrans. To mistake, to commit error, to blunder, to err, to lose one's-self, to miscalculate, to misunderstand. Pres. *ghalatejzī* (W.) or غلطيدکي *ghalategī* (E.); past *ghalat shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. *ghalat bah shī* or *bah wu-shī*; imp. *ghalat shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *ghalatedūnkaey* or *ghalatedūnaey*; past part. *ghalat shawcaey*; verb. n. *ghalatedana'h* or *ghalatedah*. غلطول *ghalatawul*, verb trans. To mislead, to cause to err, to delude, to lead astray, to beguile, to deceive. Pres. *ghalatawī*; past *ghalat karr* or *ghalat krrī*; fut. *ghalat bah krrī* or *ghalat bah krrī*; imp. *ghalat krrah* or *ghalat krrah*; act. part. *ghalatawūnkaey* or *ghalatawūnaey*; past part. *ghalat krrī*.

ghalāt karāyah; verb, n. غلوت *ghalata-*
warāh.

ر غلغل *ghalghalā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, tumult,
disturbance, din, uproar, etc. Pl. غلغله *cy*.

كول *ghalghalā'h karāh*, verb trans. To make
a noise, to create a tumult or disturbance.

غلاوزد *ghalawzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The honey bee. Pl.
cy. See *غوزد* and *مسيح مسيحي*.

أ غل *ghalā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from غل) The produce
of the earth, corn, grain. Pl. غل *cy*.

غلي *ghalāy*, adj. Silent, concealed, hidden,
still, lurking, crouching, lying hid, lying in
ambush; (Fem.) غلى *ghali*. Pl. (Masc. and
Fem.) غلي *i*. غلوت *ghalāy tob*, s.m. (2nd)
Concealment, hiding, secrecy, stealth. Pl.
توبون *tobānah*. غلوت كول *ghalāy karāh*,
verb trans. To place in ambush or conceal-
ment, to conceal. غلوت كيدل *ghalāy kedāh*,
verb intrans. To crouch, to lurk, to lie in
wait, to lie in ambush, to conceal one's-self.

غلدال *ghaledal*, verb intrans. To be deceived,
to be misled, to be cheated, to be imposed
upon, to be bamboozled, hoaxed, juggled, etc.
Pres. غلجزي *ghalajzi* (W.) or غليكي *ghalajki*
(E.); past غلیدد *wa-ghaledāh* or غلیدد
ghaledā; fut. غل به غلجزي *wa bah ghalajzi* or
غلجزي *ghalajzi*; imp. غلجزي *wa-ghalajzah* or
غلجزي *wa-ghalajah*; act. part. غلیدونكي
ghaledānkāy or غلیدونكي *ghaledānkāy*; past
part. غلیدوني *ghaledānkāy*; verb, n. غلیدد
ghaledānā'h or غلیدد *ghaledāh*. غلول
ghalawāl, verb trans. To deceive, to mislead, to
cheat, to dupe, to defraud, to take in, to
bamboozle, to trick. Pres. غلوي *ghalawāi*;
past غلاود *wa-ghalawāub* or غلاود *ghalawāo*;
fut. غل به غلوي *wa bah ghalawāi*; imp. غلود
wa-ghalawāh; act. part. غلونكي *ghalawān-*
kāy or غلونكي *ghalawānāy*; past part. غلوي
ghalawānkāy; verb, n. غلون *ghalawānā'h*.

غليم *ghalīm*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of غنيم) An
enemy, an adversary, a foe, a plunderer.
Pl. غليمان *ghalīmān*. غليمه *ghalīma'h*, s.f.
(3rd). Pl. غلي *cy*. غليمي *ghalīmī*, s.f. (3rd)
Enmity, animosity, hostility. Pl. غلي *a'i*.

كول *ghalīmī karāh*, verb trans. To
evince enmity, to show hostility or animosity.

أ غم *gham*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, sorrow, distress,
anxiety. Pl. غمون *ghamūnah*. غمجن *gham-*
jan, adj. Grieved, sad, woful, sorrowful;
(Fem.) غمجنه *ghamjanā'h*. غم خور *gham-*
khōr, adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. A condoler, an
intimate friend, a comforter; (Fem.) غم خورده
gham-khōrā'h. غم خوري *gham-khōri*, s.f.
(3rd) Condolence, comfort, commiseration.

2. Affliction, distress. Pl. غم خوري *a'i*. غم خوري
كول *gham-khōri karāh*, verb trans. To con-
sole, to comfort, to commiserate. غم خورل
gham-khōrcal, verb trans. To grieve, to
mourn. غم رسبدد *gham-rasēdah*, or غم زدد
gham-zādah, adj. Afflicted, accustomed to grief, distressed.

غم غل *gham-ghalāt*, adj. A driver away of grief,
a consoler, an antidote, a sedative; (Fem.)
غم غلده *gham-ghaladā'h*. غم گسار *gham-*
gasār, adj. A remover of grief, a consoler, a
confidant, an intimate friend; (Fem.) غم

غم *gham gasārā'h*. غم گين *gham-gīn*, adj.
Sorrowful, grieved, sad, woful; (Fem.) غم
گينه *gham-gīnā'h*. غم گيني *gham-gīnī*, s.f.
(3rd) Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness. Pl.

غم كول *gham karāh*, verb trans. To
lament, to grieve. غم ناک *gham nāk*, adj.
Sorrowful, sad, woful; (Fem.) غم ناکه
gham-nākā'h. غم نتلي *gham-natalāy*, adj. Over-
whelmed or overcome by grief, sorrow, etc.;
(Fem.) غم نتل *gham-natalī*. Pl. (Masc. and
Fem.) غي *i*.

أ غماز *ghamāz*, s.m. (5th) (from غمز) An in-
former, a backbiter, a talebearer. Pl. غمازان
ghamāzān. غمازد *ghamāzā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl.
غمازي *ghamāzi*, s.f. (3rd) Talebearing,
backbiting. Pl. غمازي كول *ghamāzi karāh*,
verb trans. To carry tales.

غماشه *ghamāshā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gnat, a mosquito.
Pl. غي *cy*. See ماشي

غمبه *ghamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hard swelling, a pro-
tuberance, a gland, a knot, a tumour, a bubo,
a scirrhus. Pl. غي *cy*. See غند and پوپکه

A *ghamzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wink, an amorous glance, ogling, cast of the eyes, coquetry. Pl. *ghamzā'h kawul*, verb trans. To wink, to cast amorous glances, to ogle.

ghamacy, s.m. (1st) The stone of a ring, on which the name or device is cut. 2. The ferule of a knife-handle, etc. Pl. *ghamacy*.

ghamedal, verb intrans. To be overcome, to be conquered, subdued, subjugated, overpowered, worsted, etc. Pres. *ghamejzi* (W.) or *ghameji* (E.); past *ghamedah* or *ghamedā*; fut. *ghameji* or *ghamejzi*; imp. *ghamejzi* or *ghameji*; act. part. *ghamedānkacy* or *ghamedāncacy*; past part. *ghamedalacy*; verb. n. *ghamedānā'h* or *ghamedah*.

ghamawul, verb trans. To overcome, to subdue, to conquer, to subjugate, to overpower, to get the upper hand of, to worst, to floor. Pres. *ghamawī*; past *ghamāwah* or *ghamāwo*; fut. *ghamawī* or *ghamāwah*; imp. *ghamawī* or *ghamāwah*; act. part. *ghamawānkacy* or *ghamawāncacy*; past part. *ghamawulacy*; verb. n. *ghamawānā'h*.

ghamawānā'h, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Overpowering, overcoming, conquering, getting the upper hand, flooring, subduing. Pl. *ghamawānā'h*.

ghamā, s.f. (6th) Riches, wealth, opulence, content. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *ghamāwī*.

ghanchā'h, s.f. (3rd) A bud, a sprout, a shoot, a rosebud. 2. A nosegay. Pl. *ghanchā'h*.

ghandi, adj. Alike, similar, resembling, like, near, such as. 2. adv. As if, as it were, just as. See *ghandi* and *ghandi*.

ghandal, s.f. (1st) A bud, a sprout, a shoot, particularly of the mustard plant, which is cooked and eaten as a vegetable. Pl. *ghandali*.

ghandal, verb trans. To dislike, to disapprove of, to regard with aversion or dis-

pleasure, to disrelish, to find fault with, to disparage, to run down, to animadvert upon. Pres. *ghandi*; past *ghānda* or *ghānda*; fut. *ghandi* or *ghānda*; imp. *ghandi* or *ghānda*; act. part. *ghānda* or *ghānda*; past part. *ghānda*; verb. n. *ghānda*.

ghandānā'h, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Dispreval, dispraise, detraction, reproach, censure, aversion, blame, censure. Pl. *ghandānā'h*.

ghandacy, s.m. (1st) A kind of bag or pannier made of goat's hair for carrying loads on camels, asses, etc. Pl. *ghandacy*. See *ghandi*.

ghandacy, adj. Alike, similar, resembling, like, near. 2. adv. As if, as it were, just as, such as. See *ghandi*.

ghand, adj. Round, globular, circular, orbicular. 2. Plump, squat. 3. s.m. (5th) A bubo. Pl. *ghandān*; (Fem.) *ghandānā'h*. *ghandacy*, adj. (dimin. of *ghand*) Little, small, low in stature, squat, dumpy, dwarfish. 2. A little fat man, a dwarf. 3. A venomous spider. Pl. *ghandacy*.

ghandā'i, s.f. (6th) A little fat woman, a dwarf. 2. A large black spider, a tarantula. 3. A plant the remedy for its bite. Sing. and Pl.

ghandā'h, s.f. (3rd) A detached hill, separated from the higher range. 2. A round piece of leaven. 3. A large round stone, a pebble. Pl. *ghandā'h*. *ghandā'h marā'i*, s.f. (6th) Adam's apple, the prominent part of the throat. Sing. and Pl.

ghand-jzabey, adj. Thick-tongued, speaking a difficult dialect; all Afghāns who change the *gāf* for *jze*, *ze* for *dze*, *jin* for *jze*, and *lhin* for *shay*—all Western Afghāns.

ghandāracay or *ghandāracay*, s.m. (1st) A kind of tumour, a bump, a bubo. 2. A noose, a snare. 3. A tumour which breaks out on the back of the neck, and very dangerous, often causing death. Pl. *ghandāracay*.

غندايبه *ghunddāyah*, s.m. (5th) A clown, a young man, a stripling, a lad, an unformed youth.

Pl. غندايان *ghunddāyān*.

غندري *ghundduracy*, s.m. (1st) A ball, anything round, a circle. 2. A splinter of wood, etc.

Pl. ي *ī*.

غندلكي *ghunddaku'ī*, s.f. (6th) Anything round; the mons veneris. Sing. and Pl.

غندلي *ghundda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mound or detached hill separated from the higher range. Sing. and Pl.

غنزاني *ghunzāshacy* (W.) or *ghunzākhacy* (E.), s.m. (1st) A kind of sweetmeat made of flour and sugar fried in butter, generally taken on a journey. Pl. ي *ī*.

غنم *ghanam*, s.m. (6th) Wheat. Sing. and Pl.

غنم رنگ *ghanam rang*, adj. Wheat-coloured, brown, russet; (Fem.) غنم رنگه *ghanam ranga'h*, (گندم P)

غننه *ghanā'h*, s.m. (3rd) The thorny branch of a tree, a bramble. 2. (W.) The branch of a tree. Pl. ي *ī*. 3. adj. Abashed, humbled.

^A غني *ghanī*, adj. (act. part. of غنا) Independent, rich, opulent, wealthy.

^A غنيمت *ghanīmat*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, a prize, 2. Abundance, good fortune, a blessing. Pl. غنيمتونه *ghanīmatūnah*. غنيمت شميرل *ghanīmat sh'meral*, verb trans. To account as gain or good fortune.

غزبه *gharrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spider. Pl. ي *ī*. See جولاء

غو *gho* or غوو *gho-o*, s.m. (9th) Copulation, coition. Sing. and Pl. غوو كول *gho* or *gho-o kanul*, verb trans. To copulate, to have connection with; or غوول *gho-wul*, verb trans. To copulate, to have coition. This verb is imperfect, and requires the imperfect infinitive غيل to make the conjugation complete. Pres. غيا-ي *gha-yey* (from غيل); past غوو *gho-no*; fut. غو به غيا *gho bah gha-yey*; imp. غو-غيا *gho-gha-yah*; act. part. غوونكي *gho-wūnkacy* or غوونكي *gho-wūnacy*; past part. غوولي *gho-wulacy*; verb. n. غوونه *gho-wuna'h*.

غوا *ghwā*, s.f. (6th) A cow in general. (E.)

Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غواوي *ghwāwī*. غوباري *gho-bārracy*, s.m. (1st) A horse-fly, a gad-fly, the breeze (Tabanus). Pl. ي *ī*.

غوبل *gho-bal*, s.m. (2nd) Treading out corn, threshing, treading under foot. Pl. غوبلونه *ghobalūnah*. غوبل كول *gho-bal kanul*, verb trans. To tread out corn, to press or beat out with the feet.

غوبه *ghobah*, s.m. (4th) A cowherd, a herdsman, Pl. غوبانه *ghobāna'h*. غوبانه *ghobana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A herdsman, a woman who grazes or tends cattle. Pl. ي *ī*.

غوبني *ghobanī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a herdsman, herding or grazing cattle. Pl. ي *ī*. غوبني كول *ghobanī kanul*, verb trans. To herd cattle, to tend flocks.

غوپه *ghūpa'h* or *ghopa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from غوطه) Dipping, diving, immersion. 2. A dive, a dip, a plunge, an immersion. Pl. ي *ī*. غوپه خورل *ghūpah kharral*, verb trans. To dive, to dip, to be immersed.

غوت *ghūtt*, adj. Close-shaved, docked, ears or nose cut off, clipped, shortened, cut short, curtailed; (Fem.) غوته *ghūtta'h*. غوت كول *ghūtt kanul*, verb trans. To dock, to cut off, to curtail, to clip, to shorten, to cut off the ears, nose, etc., as a punishment, to cut the ears or tail of a horse, dog, etc. غوت پريكول *ghūtt pre-kanul*, verb trans. To cut close, to cut off altogether, as the hair, etc.

غوته *ghotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from غوطه) Dipping, diving, immersion. 2. A dip, a dive, a plunge. 3. A spring, a snatch, an assault, a clutch, a swoop, a wrench. 4. A fit, fainting. 5. adj. Overwhelmed in care, grief, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. غوته خورل *ghotta'h kharral*, verb trans. To dive, to plunge one's-self into the water. غوته وركول *ghotta'h war-kanul*, verb trans. To dip, to plunge under water, to immerse, to baptize. غوته كول *ghotta'h kanul*, verb trans. To spring, to make a snatch at anything, to clutch, to make a swoop or assault. 2. To plunge in grief, sorrow, etc.

غوته *ghūtta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A knot, a joint, an arti-

ulation, a band, a strap, a fastening. 2. A knot, or band of horsemen. Pl. *سخرده* *cy.* *سخرده* *shkura'h ghūttā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hard knot, one not easily opened. *غوتیدل* *ghūttedal*, verb intrans. To become knotted, entangled, entwined, ravelled, matted, to form knots or joints (as plants). Pres. *غوتیبری* *ghūttejzī* (W.) or *غوتیکبی* *ghūttegī* (E.); past *غوتیه شه* *ghūttā'h shah* or *غوتیه و شه* *wu-shah*; fut. *غوتیه به* *ghūttā'h bah shī* or *غوتیه به* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *غوتیه شه* *ghūttā'h shah* or *غوتیه و شه* *wu-shah*; act. part. *غوتیدونکی* *ghūttedūnkaey* or *غوتیدونکی* *ghūttedūnaey*; past part. *غوتیه شوی* *ghūttā'h shawacy*; verb. n. *غوتیدنه* *ghūttedana'h* or *غوتیده* *ghūtteda'h*. *غوتول* *ghūttawul*, verb trans. To knot, to form a knot, to entangle, to plait, to mat or make matted, to entwine. Pres. *غوتوی* *ghūttawī*; past *غوتیه کر* *ghūttā'h karr* or *غوتیه و کر* *wu-karr*; fut. *غوتیه به کری* *ghūttā'h bah kerrī* or *غوتیه به* *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. *غوتیه کره* *ghūttā'h krrah* or *غوتیه و کره* *wu-krrah*; act. part. *غوتوونکی* *ghūttawūnkaey* or *غوتوونکی* *ghūttawūnaey*; past part. *غوتیه کری* *ghūttā'h karracy*; verb. n. *غوتونه* *ghūttawuna'h*. *غوتی* *ghūttacy*, adj. Crop-eared, docked, having the ears cropped, one whose ears, nose, etc. have been cut off; (Fem.) *غوتی* *ghūttā'i*. 2. s.f. (6th) A rose-bud, a bud, a shoot. 3. A bubble, a drop, a globule. 4. A button, a kind of jewel or ornament. *غوتی غوتی* *ghūttacy ghūttacy*, in drops, in globules, in knots. See *غوت*, *غوتی*, and *غوتیه*. *غوت* *ghwuts*, adj. Cut, wounded, separated, cut off, hacked, gashed, ripped, lacerated, chopped up, severed, incised, divided, wounded, etc.; (Fem.) *غوتیه* *ghwutsā'h*. *غوتیدل* *ghwutsedal*, verb intrans. To be cut, cut off, gashed, lacerated, incised, divided, wounded, etc. Pres. *غوتیبری* *ghwutsejzī* (W.) or *غوتیکبی* *ghwutsegī* (E.); past *غوتیه شه* *ghwuts shah* or *غوتیه و شه* *wu-shah*; fut. *غوتیه به شی* *ghwuts bah shī* or *غوتیه به* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *غوتیه شه* *ghwuts shah* or *غوتیه و شه* *wu-shah*; act. part. *غوتیدونکی* *ghwutsedūnkaey* or *غوتیدونکی* *ghwutsedūnaey*;

past part. *غوتیه شوی* *ghwuts shawacy*; verb. n. *غوتیدنه* *ghwutsedana'h* or *غوتیده* *ghwutsedah*. *غوتول* *ghwutsawul*, verb trans. To cut, to cut off, to sever, to hack, to gash, to incise, to divide, to wound, etc. Pres. *غوتیبری* *ghwutsawī*; past *غوتیه کر* *ghwuts karr* or *غوتیه و کر* *wu-karr*; fut. *غوتیه به کری* *ghwuts bah kerrī* or *غوتیه به* *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. *غوتیه کره* *ghwuts krrah* or *غوتیه و کره* *wu-krrah*; act. part. *غوتوونکی* *ghwutsawūnkaey* or *غوتوونکی* *ghwutsawūnaey*; past part. *غوتیه کری* *ghwuts karracy*; verb. n. *غوتونه* *ghwutsawuna'h*. See *غوتیدل* and *غوتول*.

غوجل *ghūjal*, s.f. (1st) A cow-house, a cow-pen. Pl. *غوجلی* *ghūjali*. See *غوجلی*.

غوج *ghūch*, s.m. (5th) A fighting ram. Pl. *غوجان* *ghūchān* (غوجان). See *گد*.

غوجه *ghūcha'h*, interj. Oh! halloo! indeed! See *غوجه* and *غوجی*.

غور *ghaur*, s.m. (2nd) Reflection, consideration, deliberation, thought, meditation. Pl. *غورونه* *ghaurānah*. *غور کول* *ghaur kawul*, verb trans. To consider, to reflect, to investigate, to meditate.

غورزیدل *ghorzedal* or *ghūrzedal*, verb intrans. To jump, to leap, to shake, to bound, to bob, to palpitate, to flop, to surge, to toss about, to be agitated. *غورزول* *ghorzawul* or *ghūrzawul*, verb trans. To throw, to propel, to project, to fling, to pitch, to jerk, to toss, to agitate, to tumble. For tenses see *غورزیدل* and *غورزول*.

غوره *ghūrah*, s.m. (6th) A cotton pod. 2. Unripe grapes or dates. Sing. and Pl. See *غوزه* and *کالکه*.

غوره *ghwarah*, adj. Chosen, picked, selected, preferred, fancied, choice, excellent, good, exquisite. *غوره کیدل* *ghwarah kedal*, verb intrans. To be chosen, selected, preferred, fancied.

غوره کول *ghwarah kawul*, verb trans. To pick, to choose, to select, to prefer, to fancy.

غوری *ghwarī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name given to the Mohmands of the plain of Peshāwer by way of distinguishing them from those of the hills called *خنبی* *khakhū* or *khashū*. Sing.

غوري *ghwarāy*, s.m. (6th) A man of the above tribe.
غوري *ghwarā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the
above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

غور *ghwar*, s.m. (6th) Grease, fat, suet. Sing.
and Pl. 2. adj. Greasy, fat, gross, oily,
unctuous, adipose, viscous; (Fem.) غورده
ghwarrah. غوريدل *ghwarredal*, verb in-
trans. To become greasy, fat, unctuous, to
become oiled, greased, etc. Pres. غوريدي
ghwarrejzi (W.) or غوريدي *ghwarrejzi* (E.);
past غور شد *ghwar shah* or غور شد *wu-shah*;
fut. به و شي *ghwar bah shi* or به و شي *ku-shi*;
imp. غور شد *ghwar shah* or غور شد *wu-shah*; act. part. غوريدونكي *ghwarredūnaki* or غوريدونكي *ghwarredūnaki*; past part. غور *ghwar* or غور شوي *ghwar shuyi*; verb. n. غوريدانه *ghwarredānāh* or غوريدانه *ghwarredānāh*. غورول *ghwarraul*, verb trans. To oil, to grease, to anoint, to make greasy, fat, gross, oily, unctuous, etc. Pres. غوروي *ghwarraui*; past غور كر *ghwar kra* or غور كر *wu-kra*; fut. غور به *ghwar bah* or غور به *ku-bah*; imp. غور به *ghwar bah* or غور به *ku-bah*; act. part. غورويونكي *ghwarraui naki* or غورويونكي *ghwarraui naki*; past part. غور *ghwar*; verb. n. غورونه *ghwarraunāh*.

غورپه *ghwar-pah*, s.f. (3rd) An accident, incident, occurrence, event, adversity, calamity, misfortune. 2. A blow, a shock, a stroke of fortune. 3. Novelty, adventure. 4. A cry of anger or vexation. Pl. غورپه *cy*.

غوري *ghwarri*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) Clarified butter, fat, grease, butter, tallow, etc. The singular form of this noun is not used.

غوريدل *ghwarredal*, verb intrans. To open, to spread, to grow, to expand, to germinate, to blow (as a flower), to swell, to outgrow, to sprout. Pres. غوريدي *ghwarrejzi* (W.) or غوريدي *ghwarrejzi* (E.); past غوريدده *wu-ghwarredah* or غوريدده *ghwarredā*; fut. به و شي *wu-bah ghwarrejzi* or غوريدي *ghwarrejzi*; imp. غوريدده *wu-ghwarrejzah* or غوريدده *ghwarrejzah*; act. part. غوريدونكي *ghwarredūnaki*

dūnaki or غوريدونكي *ghwarredūnaki*; past part. غوريدانه *ghwarredānāh*; verb. n. غوريدانه *ghwarredānāh* or غوريدانه *ghwarredānāh*. غورول *ghwarraul*, verb trans. To render larger, to distend, to develope, to inflate, to rarely, to blow up, to unclose, to lay open, to spread, to raise. Pres. غوروي *ghwarraui*; past غور *wu-ghwarraui* or غور *ghwarraui*; fut. غور به *wu bah ghwarraui*; imp. غور به *wu bah ghwarraui*; act. part. غورويونكي *ghwarraui naki* or غورويونكي *ghwarraui naki*; past part. غورول *ghwarraul*; verb. n. غورونه *ghwarraunāh*. See also غورول and غوريدل

غوز *ghoz*, s.m. (2nd) The fat of the kidneys. Pl. غوزونه *ghozūnāh*.

غوزكركي *ghozakarkaki*, s.m. (1st) A kind of beetle (Scarabaeus). Pl. غوزي *cy*; or غوزي *ghozay*, s.m. (1st). Pl. غوزي *cy*. See گونگت

غوزد *ghozāh*, s.f. (3rd) A pod, a capsule, a cotton pod, a husk, a shell, a cocoon. Pl. غوزي *cy*. See غوزد (F) غوزد, پيلي

غوزي *ghūzay*, s.m. (1st) The embrace, the arms, the bosom, the space between the bosom and the arms. 2. An armful, as much as can be carried in the arms. Pl. غوزي *cy*. به غوزي كشي *pah ghūzā kshē* or *kshay nūcal*, verb trans. To take in the arms, to embrace. See غيگ and غير

غور *ghwajz*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The ear, an ear, the screw of a violin. Pl. غورونه *ghwajzūnāh*. غور پتجل *ghwajz pechal* or غور تاوول *ghwajz tā-waual* or غور مروزول *ghwajz mīrorral*, verb trans. To pull, to twist, to rub the ears, to punish, to chastise. غور بيستل *ghwajz yastal*, verb trans. To give ear, to attend to, to mark, to notice. غور بانه *ghwajz bāsah*, adv. (imp.) Hark! listen! give ear! attend! have a care! beware!

غور خارنه *ghwajz tsārna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Eaves-dropping, listening, overhearing. Pl. غور *cy*. غور خارل *ghwajz tsāral*, verb trans. To listen secretly, to prick up one's ears, to overhear, to practice eaves-dropping. See غوك

غوري *ghwajzacy*, s.m. (1st) A flood-gate, a sluice, a lock, a channel to allow the water of a *band* or reservoir when over full to run out. 2. The sun shining through the clouds—a sign of rain. 3. The horn of a bow. 4. The key of a violin. Pl. *ی*. See *خوگی*

خوشاک *ghoshāk*, s.m. (6th) Cow-dung, or dung of the buffalo. Sing. and Pl.

خوشوي *ghosho-e*, s.m. (4th) Moist cow-dung or horse-dung. Pl. *خوشايه* *ghoshāyah*. See *خشوي* and *خوشوي*

خوشيت *ghoshit* (W.) or *ghokhit* (E.), s.m. (6th) Millet, particles of rice ground and made into bread. Sing. and Pl. See *خميچي*

خوشيت *ghoshit* (W.) or *ghokhit* (E.), s.m. (6th) Desire, wish, request, hankering, longing, relish, bent, fancy, yearning. Sing. and Pl.; or *خوشيتاه* *ghoshitah* or *ghokhitah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.; and *خوشيتانه* *ghoshitana'h* or *ghokhitana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ی* *cy*. *خوشيتال* *ghoshital* (W.) or *ghokhtal* (E.), To desire, to wish for, to request, to hanker after, to long for, to solicit, to thirst after. Pres. *خواري* *ghwārrī*; past *خوشيت و* *wu-ghoshit* or *wu-ghokhit*; fut. *و خواري* *wu bah ghwārrī*; imp. *و خوارد* *wu-ghwārrah*; act. part. *خوشيتونکي* *ghoshitūnkacy* or *ghokhitūnkacy* or *خوشيتوني* *ghoshitūnacy* or *ghokhitūnacy*; past part. *خوشيتالي* *ghoshitalacy* or *ghokhtalacy*; verb. n. *خوشيتانه* *ghoshitana'h* or *ghokhitana'h* or *خوشيتاه* *ghoshitah* or *ghokhitah*.

خوشيه *ghoshacy* (W.) or *ghokhacy* (E.), s.m. (1st) The horn or crooked end of a bow. 2. The peg of a violin, etc. Pl. *ی*. See also *غوري* or *خوگی*

خوشيه *ghwasha'h* (W.) or *ghwakha'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Flesh, meat. Pl. *ی* *cy*. *خوشيه آخستل* *ghwasha'h ākhistal* or *ghwakha'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To take or pick up flesh, to increase in size, to get stout. *خوشيه توول* *ghwasha'h to-wul*, verb trans. (W.) or *خوشيه تويول* *ghwakha'h toey-anul*, verb trans. (E.) To shed or throw flesh, to make or render thin; or *خوشيه توئيدل* *ghwasha'h* or *ghwakha'h toey-*

gedal, verb intrans. To lose flesh, to grow thin or emaciated.

خوشبور *ghwashawar* (W.) or *ghwakhawar* (E.), adj. Fleishy, stout, plump, chubby, jolly, bouncing; (Fem.) *خوشبورده* *ghwashawarā'h* or *ghwakhawarā'h*. *خوشبور توب* *ghwashawar-tob* (W.) or *ghwakhawar-tob* (E.), s.m. (2nd) Stoutness, plumpness, chubbiness, embonpoint. Pl. *توبونه* *tobūnah*; or *خوشبور تپا* *ghwashawar-tūā* or *ghwakhawar-tūā* (W.) s.f. (6th). Pl. *تياوي* *tūāwī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl.

خوشا *gho-ghā*, s.f. (6th) Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamor, alarm, brawl. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *خوشاوي* *ghoghā-wī*. *خوشا كول* *ghoghā karal*, verb trans. To create a noise or tumult. See *زور*

خوگ *ghway* (E.), s.m. (2nd) The ear, an ear. Pl. *خوگوننه* *ghwagūnah*. For different words used with this, see the Western form of the word, in which the *ر* is substituted for *ک*

خوگی *ghwagacy*, s.m. (1st) The horn or crooked end of a bow. 2. The key of a violin, etc. 3. A flood-gate, a sluice, a lock, a channel to allow water to escape from a reservoir when over full. 4. The beams of the sun or ray of light appearing through the clouds. Pl. *ی*. See *غوري*

خول *ghul* (vul. *ghol*), s.m. (5th) An imaginary sylvan demon, a man-wolf, a loup garou. Pl. *خولان* *ghulān*.

خول *ghol*, s.m. (2nd) A corps, a division, a gang, a troop, a company, a crowd, a division, a throng, a flock, a flight of birds. Pl. *خولونه* *gholūnah*. *خول په خول* *ghol-ghol* or *خول خول* *ghol pah ghol*, adj. In crowds, crowd upon crowd, troop by troop, etc. *خولي* *ghola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small crowd, a small party, a knot, a crew, a covey, a bevy. Sing. and Pl. *خولي* *ghola'ī-ghola'ī*, adj. In coveys, in knots, in small parties. *خولي خولي گرزبدل* *ghola'ī-ghola'ī garzedal*, verb intrans. To move about in knots, in swarms, in parties. *خولي کيدل* *ghola'ī-ghola'ī kedal*, verb intrans. To swarm, to collect together in flocks, in knots,

- or in small parties. *ghola'i ghola'i kawul*, verb trans. To divide or separate into small parties, or in knots. See *نول*
gholawankay, s.m. (1st) A sty on the eyelid. Pl. *ي ي*.
ghola'h-hamānā'h, s.f. (3rd) A pellet bow. Pl. *ي ي*. See *غرکمانه*
gholaw, s.m. (1st) A court-yard, a yard, a close, a court. Pl. *ي ي*.
ghohadal, verb intrans. To be deceived, to be misled, to be cheated or imposed upon, to be juggled, hoaxed, etc. *ghohawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to mislead, to cheat, to dupe, to trick, to take in. For inflections see *غولدل* and *غولول*, the more correct and general spelling of the words.
ghūndi, adj. Alike, similar, like, resembling, near. 2. adv. As if, as it were, just as, such as. See *خند*
ghūnday, s.m. (1st) A bag or panner of goat's hair for camels, donkeys, etc. Pl. *ي ي*. See *خندی* and *لندی*
ghūndil, adj. Round, globular, circular, orbicular. 2. Squat, plump; (Fem.) *ghūndilā'h*. For other definitions and compositions of this word see *خند*
ghūndiharay, s.m. (1st) A tumor, a bump, a bube. Pl. *ي ي*. See *خندداری*
ghūndilā'i, s.f. (6th) A mound or detached hill separated from the higher range. Sing. and Pl. See *خندی*
ghūnā'h, s.f. (3rd) The hair of the body, the pores of the body. 2. Color, the color of the skin. Pl. *ي ي*. *ghūnā'h zīg-edal*, verb intrans. To stand on end (as the hair of the body or head, through fear or cold).
gho-o, s.m. (9th) Copulation, coition. Sing. and Pl. *gho-o kawul* or *ghowul*, verb trans. To copulate with, to have coition. See *غو* for different inflections.
gho-wal-ti'ā, s.f. Cowardliness, impotency, imbecility. 2. Cheating at play; trickery, subterfuge. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *gho-wul-ti'āwi*.

- gho-wulācy*, adj. (past part.) Impotent, dastard, cowardly. 2. A catamite, a eunuch, a term of abuse; (Fem.) *gho-wali*. A woman who has been copulated with, a strumpet, a whore. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ي ي*.
ghowrab, adj. Chosen, selected, desired, wished for. See *غورد*
ghaway-lang, s.m. (2nd) The groin. Pl. *ghaway-langūnah*. See *مغانه*
ghoway-mandl, s.m. (2nd) The running of cattle, treading under foot, tumbling one over the other, tumbling head over heels. 2. Making a road through snow by driving cattle over it. 3. Ruining, destroying, treading under foot, etc. Pl. *ghoway-mandlānah*. *ghoway-mandl kadal*, verb intrans. To be trodden under foot, to be destroyed, to tumble head over heels. *ghoway-mandl kawul*, verb trans. To destroy, to trample under foot, to throw head over heels, one over the other.
ghawayamā'h, s.f. (3rd) A cow or female buffalo ready to take, or seeking the male. Pl. *ي ي*. *ghawayam-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Animal heat of a cow or female buffalo when ready for the male. Pl. *tobūnah*. *ghawayamā'h kadal*, verb intrans. To become desirous for the male.
ghawayay, s.m. (4th) (E.), A bull, a bullock, an ox. Pl. *ghawayah*. *ghawayay* (W.), s.m. (1st). Pl. *ghawayi*. *ghawayay khatul*, verb intrans. To cover, to mount, to copulate with a cow (*lit.* to ascend). verb trans. in English; or *ghawayay dangal*, verb trans.
ghah, for the remote demonstrative pronoun *haghah*, That, the *h* of which is sometimes lost by elision.
ghaib, s.m. (9th) (from *غیب*) Mystery, absence, invisibility. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Absent, concealed, latent, invisible, mysterious; (Fem.) *ghaiba'h*. *ghaib wayal*, verb trans. To foretell, to predict, to augur, to prophesy. See *ت*

- A *ghaibat*, s.m. (2nd) Speaking ill of any one behind his back, backbiting, slander, detraction. 2. Absence. Pl. *ghaibat-ūnah*. *ghaibat kawul*, verb trans. To backbite, to slander.
- A *ghair*, adj. Foreign, strange, exotic, different, other; (Fem.) *ghaira'h*. See *پردي* and *پرته*.
- A *ghairat*, s.m. (2nd) Modesty, bashfulness, courage, honour. 2. Jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. Pl. *ghairat-ūnah*. *ghairat-mand*, adj. Jealous, emulous, high-minded; (Fem.) *ghairat-manda'h* or *ghairat-nāk*; (Fem.) *ghairat-nāka'h*, and *ghairatī*. (Masc. and Fem.)
- ghiyara'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wild ass or onager. Pl. *ghiy*.
- ghejz* (W.), s.f. (1st) The embrace, the arm, the bosom, the space between the bosom and the arms. 2. An armful. 3. A wallet. Pl. *ghejzi* *ghejzi niwal* *ghejzi kshay* or *ghejzi niwal*, verb trans. To embrace, to take in the arms; or (F.) *gheg*. Pl. *ghegi*, etc. *ghajz or ghajz or ghajz yastal*, verb trans. To wrestle, to struggle.
- A *ghil*, s.m. (2nd) A forest, a wood, a thicket, a copse, a grove, etc. Pl. *ghilānah*.
- ghayal*, verb trans. To copulate, to have sexual intercourse. This infinitive is imperfect, and is used with that of *ghool*, which see.
- ghaley*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Sheep or goats, flocks in general. The singular form of this word is not used. See *پسه*.
- ghayandaey*, adj. (past part.) as s.m. (5th) A catamite, a man addicted to fornication. Pl. *ghayanda'i*, s.f. (6th) A libidinous woman, a whore, a fornicatress. Sing. and Pl.
- ghūrn*, s.m. (2nd) The penis of a man or beast. Pl. *ghūrn-ūnah* or (W.) s.m. (5th). Pl. *ghūrnān*.

ف

- fey*, in Arabic *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic and the twenty-third of the Persian is the thirtieth letter of the Pushto alphabet. It has no exact equivalent in the Sanskrit, the letter *फ* being substituted. Its sound is the same as English *f*. It stands for 80 in the adoption of letters for numbers, and is often interchanged in Pushto with *ب* substituted for *ب*.
- A *fā-tibā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *فوج*) Commencement, exordium. 2. The first chapter of the *Kūrān*, repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, and prayers offered to saints, etc. Pl. *fā-tibā'h kawul*, verb trans. To offer up prayers, etc. See *پان*.
- A *fājir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of *فاجر*) A fornicator, an adulterer. Pl. *fājir-ān*. *fājira'h*, s.f. (3rd) An adultress, a fornicatress. 2. Sinful, unchaste. Pl. *fājir*.
- A *fā-hish*, adj. (act. part. of *فاحش*) Obscene, indecent, shameful, gross; (Fem.) *fā-hisha'h*, A harlot, a whore.
- F *fārsī*, adj. Persian, relating to Persia. (Masc. and Fem.) *fārsī jzabā'h*. The Persian language. *fārsī bān*. A Persian scholar, a person speaking the Persian language; (Fem.) *fārsī-bāna'h*.
- A *fāriḡh*, adj. (act. part. of *فارغ*) Free, disengaged, at leisure, ceasing from labour on completing it. 2. Absolved, disengaged. 3. Contented; (Fem.) *fāriḡha'h*. *fāriḡh kedal*, verb intrans. To cease work, to become disengaged, to be at leisure. *fāriḡh kawul*, verb trans. To free, to absolve, to disengage.
- A *fārūq*, adj. (act. part.) A distinguisher, a discoverer; (Fem.) *fārūqa'h*.
- A *fāsīd*, adj. (act. part. of *فاسد*) Perverse, vicious, depraved, corrupt, pernicious, bad, noxious; (Fem.) *fāsīda'h*.

- A فاسق *fāsīq*, adj. (act. part. of فسق) Impious, sinful. 2. s.m. (5th) A sinner, a fornicator, an adulterer, a worthless fellow. Pl. فاسقان *fāsīqān*; (Fem.) فاسقة *fāsīqah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ay*.
- A فاسحة *fā-sīḥah*, s.f. (3rd) Space, interstice, distance, intermediate space. Pl. *ay*. See فري والسي
- A فاضل *fāzil*, adj. (act. part. of فضل) Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant; (Fem.) فاضلة *fāzilah*.
- A فاطمة *fāṭima'h*, s. prop. The name of Muḥammad's daughter, the wife of 'Alī. 2. The name of a woman.
- A فاعل *fā-ʿil*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of فعل) Making, doing, operating. 2. An agent, the actor, the active participle in grammar. Pl. فاعلان *fā-ʿilān*. فاعلة *fā-ʿilah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ay*. فاعل مختار *fā-ʿil-i-makhtār*, A free actor, master of one's own actions.
- A فاقة *fāqah*, s.f. (3rd) (from فوق) Poverty, want, necessity. 2. A fast, fasting from want. Pl. *ay*. فاقة كول *fāqah kawul*, verb trans. To fast. See لورد or لوگ.
- A فال *fāl*, s.m. (2nd) Augury, an omen, enchantment, a presage. Pl. فالونه *fālūnah*. فال بين *fāl-bin*, s.m. (5th) An augur, one who foretells, a fortune-teller. Pl. بينان *fāl-bīnān*. فال بينة *fāl-bīnah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ay*. فال نيول *fāl nīwal*, verb trans. To take an omen, to augur. فال بيني *fāl-bīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Augury, fortune-telling. Pl. *ay*. فال بيني كول *fāl-bīnī kawul*, verb trans. To foretell, to presage.
- P فالوده *fālūda'h* or پالوده *pālūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of flummery. Pl. *ay*.
- P فانوس *fā-nūs*, s.m. (2nd) A shade, a lantern, a pharos, a lighthouse. Pl. فانوسونه *fā-nūsūnah*.
- A فاني *fānī*, adj. (act. part. of فنا) Transitory, frail, inconstant, perishable. (Masc. and Fem.)
- A فايده *fā-ida'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from فيد) Profit, gain, advantage, benefit, interest, utility. Pl. *ay*. فايده مند *fā-ida'h mand*, adj. Profitable, with gain, advantageous; (Fem.) فايده

- فايده *fā-ida'h mandah*. آخستل *fa-ida'h ākhistal* or مندال *fā-ida'h mandal*, verb trans. To reap benefit, to derive profit or advantage. فايده كول *fā-ida'h kawul*, verb trans. To benefit, to profit. فايده رسول *fā-ida'h rasawul*, verb trans. To benefit any one, to confer benefit or advantage.
- A فاتحه *fathā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of فتح) Victory, conquest. 2. An opening, an aperture. Pl. *ay*. فاتحه مند *fathā'h-mand*, adj. Triumphant, victorious, conqueror; (Fem.) فاتحه *fathā'h*. فاتحه مند *fathā'h-mandah*. فاتحه مندي *fathā'h-mandi*, s.f. (3rd) Victory, triumph, victoriousness. Pl. *ay*. فاتح ياب *fathā'h-yāb*, adj. Victorious; (Fem.) فاتحه يابه *fathā'h-yābah*. فاتحه كيدل *fathā'h kidal*, verb intrans. To be conquered, to be overcome. فاتحه كول *fathā'h kawul*, verb trans. To conquer.
- A فتق *fathq*, s.m. (2nd) A rupture, hernia. Pl. فتقونه *fathqūnah*. فتق بند *fathq band*, s.m. (2nd) A truss. Pl. فتق بندونه *fathq-bandūnah*.
- A فتنه *fitna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sedition, mutiny. 2. Perfidy. 3. Mischief, calamity, evil, sin, pest. 4. Seduction, temptation. Pl. *ay*. فتنه انگيز *fitna'h angez*, adj. Turbulent, insurgent, mutinous, seditious, exciting sedition, an incendiary; (Fem.) فتنه انگيزه *fitna'h angezā'h*. فتنه انگيزي *fitna'h angezī*, s.f. (3rd) Causing disturbances, seditiousness. Pl. *ay*. فتنه انگيزي كول *fitna'h angezī kawul*, verb trans. To cause disturbances, to create or excite sedition. فتنه كول *fitna'h kawul*, verb trans. To injure, to create a mutiny or sedition.
- A فتور *futūr*, s.m. (9th) (from فتر) Weakness, infirmity, impotence. 2. (Push̄to) Quarrelling, brawling. Sing. and Pl. فتور كول *futūr kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to brawl.
- A فتوي *fat-wā*, s.f. (6th) (from فتو) A decree, award, sentence, decision, a judgment. (F.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. فتواوي *fat-wāwī*. فتوي ورکول *fatwā war-kawul*, verb trans. To pass sentence, to give a decree or award, to decide.

- ▲ **فحش** *fahsh*, s.m. (2nd) Obscenity (in word or deed), bawdry, grossness. Pl. **فحشونه** *fahsh-unah*. **فحش ويل** *fahsh wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak obscenely.
- ▲ **فخر** *fakhr*, s.m. (9th) Glory, nobility, grace, ornament. 2. Boasting, ostentation, pride, egotism. Sing. and Pl. **فخر كول** *fakhr kawul*, verb trans. To boast, to manifest ostentation.
- ▲ **فدا** *fidā*, s.m. (9th) A sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's-self to save another, ransom, cartel, exchange. Sing. and Pl. **فدا كول** *fidā kawul*, verb trans. To devote, to sacrifice. See **جار**.
- ▲ **فراخ** *farākh*, adj. Ample, capacious, spacious, wide, large, abundant, plentiful, cheap; (Fem.) **فراخه** *farākhā'h*. **فراخي** *farākhī*, s.f. (3rd) Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. Pl. **ا'ي** *a'ī*.
- ▲ **فرار** *firār*, s.m. (9th) Running away, flight. Sing. and Pl. **فرار كيدل** *firār kedul*, verb trans. To flee, to take to flight. **فرار كول** *firār kawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to run away with, to seduce.
- ▲ **فراست** *farāsat*, s.m. (2nd) Penetration, sagacity. Pl. **فراستونه** *farāsat-unah*.
- ▲ **فراش** *farāsh*, s.m. (5th) A bedmaker, a chamberlain, one whose business is to spread the carpets, etc. Pl. **فراشان** *farāshān*. **فراشه** *farāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A chambermaid. Pl. **ا'ي** *ey*. **فراش خانه** *farāsh khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A house where carpets are kept. Pl. **ا'ي** *cy*. **فراشي** *farāshī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a **farāsh**, spreading carpets, etc. Pl. **ا'ي** *a'ī*.
- ▲ **فراغت** *farāghat*, s.m. (2nd) Cessation, disengagement, ease, leisure, repose, freedom from care. Pl. **فراغتوننه** *farāghat-unah*.
- ▲ **فراق** *firāk*, s.m. (9th) (from **فرق**) Separation, absence, distance, departing, distinctness. Sing. and Pl.
- ▲ **فرحت** *farhat*, s.m. (2nd) Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. Pl. **فرحتونه** *farhat-unah*.
- ▲ **فردوس** *far-daus*, s. prop. A garden, paradise. Sing. and Pl.

- ▲ **فرزند** *farzand*, s.m. (6th) A child, a son or a daughter. Pl. **فرزندان** *farzandān*. **فرزند ي** *farzandi niyal*, verb trans. To adopt a child.
- ▲ **فرسخ** *far-sakh*, s.m. (2nd) A farsang, or measure of about 6000 yards, a league. Pl. **فرسخونه** *far-sakh-unah*.
- ▲ **فرش** *farsh*, s.m. (2nd) Anything for spreading, as carpeting, bedding, a cushion, a mat, a carpet, a pavement, etc. Pl. **فرشونه** *farsh-unah*.
- ▲ **فرشته** *firishatā'h* (W.) or *firihātā'h* (F.), s.m. (2nd) An angel, an apostle, a messenger. Pl. **ا'ي** *cy*. (فرشته).
- ▲ **فرصت** *far-sat*, s.m. (2nd) (from **فرض**) Leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, occasion, time, rest, relief. Pl. **فرصتوننه** *far-sat-unah*. **فرصت لرل** *far-sat laral*, verb trans. To have leisure, to have time or opportunity. **فرصت ور كول** *far-sat war-kawul*, verb trans. To grant or give leisure.
- ▲ **فرض** *farz*, s.m. (6th) A divine command, a duty the omission of which is considered a mortal sin, an obligation. Sing. and Pl. **فرض كول** *farz kawul*, verb trans. To consider as a positive or indispensable duty, to assume, to admit. 2. To obey the divine commands; or **فرض ادا كول** *farz adā kawul*, verb trans.
- ▲ **فرعون** *far-awūn*, s. prop. Pharaoh. 2. Any cruel tyrant. Sing. and Pl. **فرعوني** *far-awūnī*, s.f. (3rd) Haughtiness, arrogance. Pl. **ا'ي** *a'ī*.
- ▲ **فرق** *farq*, s.m. (2nd) Difference, distance, distinction, separation, dispersion. 2. The head, the top of anything, the summit. 3. adj. Distinct, distant, separate. Pl. **فرقونه** *farq-unah*. **فرق كول** *farq kawul*, verb trans. To distinguish, to part, to make difference or distinction. **فرق لرل** *farq laral*, verb trans. To have distinction, distance, difference, or separation. (Eng. verb intrans.) To be different or distinct.
- ▲ **فرقه** *firqa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sect, tribe, class, kind, troop, company, society. Pl. **ا'ي** *cy*.

- فرمان *farmān*, s.m. (2nd) A command, a mandate, an order, an edict. 2. A royal patent, a grant. Pl. فرمانونه *farmānūnah*. فرمان بردار *farmān bardār*, adj. Obedient, subject to orders, subject; (Fem.) فرمان بردار *farmān bardārāh*. فرمان برداری *farmān bardārī*, s.f. (3rd) Obedience, fealty, subjection. Pl. اِی *a'ī*. فرمان برداری کول *farmān bardārī kavul*, verb trans. To obey, to pay fealty unto.
- فرماییل *farmāyil*, verb trans. To order, to command, to commission, to will, to direct, to enjoin, to ordain, to bid, to enact. Pres. فرمایي *farmāyī*; past فرمایه *wa-farmāyah*; fut. فرمایي *wa bah farmāyī*; imp. فرمایه *wa-farmāyah*; act. part. فرمایونکي *farmāyānkay* or فرمایونی *farmāyānacy*; past part. فرمایالی *farmāyalacy*; verb. n. فرمایه *farmāyah*.
- فرنگي *farangī*, s.m. (5th) A Frank, a European. Pl. فرنگیان *farangīān*. فرنگي *farangā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A Frank female. Sing. and Pl. فرنگستان *farangistān*, s. prop. Europe. باد فرنگ *bād-i-farang*, The French pox.
- فرهاد *far-hād*, s. prop. A celebrated Persian statuary, the lover of Shīrīn.
- فریاد *faryād*, s.m. (2nd) Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. Pl. فریادونه *faryādūnah*. فریاد رس *faryād-ras*, A redresser of grievances. فریاد رسي *faryād-rasī*, s.f. (3rd) Redress, succour. Pl. اِی *a'ī*. فریاد کول *faryād kavul*, verb trans. to complain, to cry out for redress. فریادي *faryādi*, adj. A complainant, a plaintiff. (Masc. and Fem.)
- فریب *fareb*, s.m. (2nd) Deceit, trick, deception, fraud, allurements. 2. Cheating, deceiving. Pl. فریبونه *farebūnah*. فریب خورل *fareb khawaral*, verb trans. To swallow deception, (Eng. verb intrans.) to be deceived. فریب ورکول *fareb war-kavul*, verb trans. To cheat, to trick, to impose on, to beguile, to cozen; or فریب کول *fareb kavul*, verb trans. فریبلي *farebī*, adj. An imposter, a cheat, an artful person. (Masc. and Fem.)

- فریبته *fareftah*, adj. (from فریبتن) Deceived, enamoured, charmed, infatuated. See فریبلي *farebī*.
- فریوان *f'arwān*, adj. Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent (corrup. of فراوان); (Fem.) فریوانه *f'arwānāh*.
- فساد *fasād*, s.m. (2nd) Mischief, violence, mutiny, sedition, rebellion, wickedness, iniquity, depravity, disturbance. Pl. فسادونه *fasādūnah*. فساد کول *fasād kavul*, verb trans. To create a mutiny, rebellion, disturbance. 2. To make mischief. فسادي *fasādī*, adj. Mutinous, seditious, rebellious, mischievous, vicious, quarrelsome. (Masc. and Fem.)
- فسق *fisq*, s.m. (2nd) Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, impiety. Pl. فسقونه *fisqūnah*. فسق کول *fisq kavul*, verb trans. To commit iniquity, to sin.
- فش *fash*, adj. (corrup. of فاش) Apparent, manifest, divulged, made known, notorious; (Fem.) فشه *fasha'h*. فش کول *fash kavul*, verb trans. To divulge, to reveal, to discover, to make notorious.
- فصاحت *fasāhat*, s.m. (2nd) (from فصیح) Eloquence. Pl. فصاحتونه *fasāhatūnah*.
- فصیح *fasāhā*, (Pl. of فصیح) adj. Eloquent (men), the eloquent or sweet-tongued.
- فصل *fasl*, s.m. (2nd) Time, season, crop, harvest. Pl. فصلونه *faslūnah*.
- فصیح *fasīh*, adj. Eloquent, sweet-tongued; (Fem.) فصیحه *fasīhā'h*.
- فصیل *fasīl*, s.m. (2nd) A parapet, a breastwork, an entrenchment. Pl. فصیلونه *fasīlūnah*. See مردرو
- فضل *faẓl*, s.m. (9th) Excellence, virtue. 2. Increase, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace. Sing. and Pl.
- فضول *faẓūl* or *fuzūl*, adj. Exuberant, excessive, redundant, extravagant; (Fem.) فضوله *faẓūlā'h*. فضولي *faẓūlī*, s.f. (3rd) Exuberance, redundancy, excess, extravagance. Pl. اِی *a'ī*. فضولي کول *faẓūlī kavul*, verb trans. To commit excess or extravagance.
- فضیحت *faẓī-hat*, s.m. (2nd) (from فضیح) Disgrace, infamy, ignominy. Pl. فضیحتونه *faẓī-*

- batūnah*. *فَضِيحَت كُول* *fazīḥat kawl*, verb trans. To defame, to disgrace. *فَضِيحَت كِيدَل* *fazīḥat kīdal*, verb intrans. To become infamous, to be disgraced. *فَضِيحَتِي* *fazīḥatī*, adj. Infamous, disgraceful. (Masc. and Fem.)
- A *فَضِيلَت* *fazīlat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *فَضَّلَ*) Excellence, perfection, virtue, learning, knowledge. Pl. *فَضِيلَتُونَه* *fazīlatūnah*.
- A *فَطْرَت* *fatrat*, s.m. (2nd) Wisdom, sagacity, cunning. 2. Trick, deceit. Pl. *فَطْرَتُونَه* *fatratūnah*.
- A *فَعَل* *faʿal*, s.m. (2nd) Action, work, operation. 2. Verb. Pl. *فَعَلُونَه* *faʿalūnah*.
- A *فَقْر* *fahṛ*, s.m. (9th) Poverty, beggary. Sing. and Pl. *فَقْر كُول* *fahṛ kawl*, verb trans. To beg.
- A *فَقَط* *fahṭ*, adv. Merely, simply, only, solely.
- فَقِيحَتِه* *fahīḥah*, s.f. (3rd) (أَفَقِيحَة) Knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence. Pl. *فَقِيحَتِي* *faḥīḥatī*.
- A *فَقِير* *fahīr*, s.m. (5th) (from *فَقَرَ*) A beggar, a darwesh, a mendicant. Pl. *فَقِيرَان* *fahīrān*.
- فَقِيرَتِه* *fahīrah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *فَقِيرَتِي* *faḥīrātī*.
- فَقِيرَتِي* *fahīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty, the life of a darwesh, beggary. Pl. *فَقِيرَتِي* *faḥīrātī*.
- فَقِيرَتِي كُول* *fahīrātī kawl*, verb trans. To beg, to live as a darwesh, to lead a beggar's life.
- فَقِيح* *fahīḥ*, s.m. (5th) A theologian. Pl. *فَقِيحَان* *fahīḥān*.
- A *فِكْر* *fikr*, s.m. (2nd) Care, concern, counsel, advice, anxiety, solicitude, idea, conceit, imagination, thought, reflection, notion. Pl. *فِكْرُونَه* *fikrūnah*. *فِكْر مَسْد* *fikr masd*, adj. Anxious, thoughtful; (Fem.) *فِكْر مَسْدَه* *fikr masdah*. *فِكْر بِي* *biy fikr*, adj. Careless, neglectful; (Fem.) *فِكْر بِي* *biy fikrah*.
- فَلَانِي* *falānīy*, adj. Such a one, so and so, a certain person or thing; (Fem.) *فَلَانِي* *falānī*. See *فَلَانِي* (from *ف*).
- A *فَلَك* *falak*, s.m. (9th) The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. Fate, fortune, destiny. Sing. and Pl.
- A *فَلِيتَه* *falītah*, s.f. (3rd) A match, torch, wick, fusee. Pl. *فَلِيتَه دَار* *falītah-dār*,

- adj. A matchlock, being fired with a match.
- فَلِيل* *falīl*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of oil of sweet smell used by women for their hair. Pl. *فَلِيلُونَه* *falīlūnah*.
- فَم* *fam*, s.m. (2nd) The orifice of the stomach. Pl. *فَمُونَه* *famūnah*.
- A *فَن* *fan*, s.m. (2nd) Science. 2. Skill, art. Pl. *فَنُونَه* *fanūnah*.
- A *فَنَاء* *fanā*, s.f. (3rd) (from *فَنِيَ*) Mortality, frailty, perdition, annihilation. (Masc. Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *فَنَاء كِيدَل* *fanā kīdal*, verb intrans. To perish, to die.
- فَنَاء كُول* *fanā kawl*, verb trans. To destroy, to blight, to dilapidate.
- A *فَنْدَق* *fan-dah*, s.m. (2nd) A ribbit and (met. The lip of one's beloved). 2. (W.) A bud. Pl. *فَنْدَقُونَه* *fan-dahūnah*.
- A *فَوَارِد* *farārah*, s.f. (3rd) A fountain, a jet, a spring, a drain. Pl. *فَوَارِدِي* *farārahī*.
- A *فَوْج* *fawj*, s.m. (2nd) An army, a multitude. Pl. *فَوْجُونَه* *fawjūnah*. *فَوْج كِينِي* *fawj kīnī* or *kalhī*, s.f. (3rd) The collecting or assembling of an army. Pl. *فَوْجِي* *fawjī*.
- فَو فَنَاء* *fū-fanā*, adj. Entirely destroyed, gone to perdition, gone to the dogs, gone to wreck, trampled under foot, cut up root and branch.
- فَو فَنَاء كُول* *fū-fanā kawl*, verb trans. To destroy, to exterminate, to annihilate. See *فَنَاء*.
- فَوَكِي* *fūkīy*, s.m. (1st) A puff, a breath of air, a whirl, a blow, the act of blowing (corrup. of *فَوَكِي*). Pl. *فَوَكِي* *fūkīy*.
- A *فَوْلَاد* *folād* or *fālād*, s.m. (6th) Steel. Sing. and Pl.
- A *فَوْلَادِي* *folādī* or *fālādī*, adj. Made of steel, steel.
- A *فَوْرِسْت* *fahrist*, s.m. (2nd) An inventory, a list, an index, etc. Pl. *فَوْرِسْتُونَه* *fahristūnah*.
- A *فَوْم* *fahm*, s.m. (9th) Understanding, intellect, comprehension, sense. Sing. and Pl. *فَوْم كُول* *fahm kawl*, verb trans. To comprehend, to understand, to weigh, to consider. See *فَوْم*.
- A *فِي الْجَمَلَه* *fi-l-jumlah*, adv. On the whole, upon the whole. *فِي الْحَال* *fi-l-hāl*, adv. Immediately, instantly, on the spot, now, directly.

في الحقيقت *fi-l-hakikat*, adv. Indeed, in fact, really, truly.

فيروزه *firozah*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P فيروزه) The turquoise stone. Pl. في *ey*. See فيروزه

فيصله *faiṣala'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from فصل) A decree, a settlement, decision, adjudication, sentence, finding, award. Pl. في *ey*. كوله *faiṣala'h kaul*, verb trans. To adjudicate, to give a decree, to decide.

فيض *faiṣ*, s.m. (9th) Plenty, abundance, overflowing, profit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty. Sing. and Pl. فيض رسان *faiṣ-rasān*, adj. Bountiful, beneficent; (Fem.) فيض رسانه *faiṣ-rasāna'h*. فيض رساني *faiṣ rasāni*, s.f. (3rd) Munificence, beneficence. Pl. في *a'i*.

فيل *fil*, s.m. (5th) An elephant. Pl. فيلان *filān*. فيله *fila'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female elephant. Pl. في *ey*. فيل وان *fil-wān*, s.m. (5th) An elephant driver or feeder. Pl. فيل وانان *fil-wānān*. فيل خانه *fil-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An elephant house. Pl. في *ey*. فيل مرغ *fil-murgh*, s.m. (5th) A turkey-cock. Pl. فيل مرغان *fil-murghān*. فيل مرغه *fil-murgha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen turkey. Pl. في *ey*. داء الفيل *dā-l-fil*, s.m. (9th) Elephantiasis. Sing. and Pl. See هائي

ق

قاف *kāf*, called قاف قرشت *kāf-i-karashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, occurs but rarely in pure Pushto terms, being merely used with such Arabic words as have been introduced into the language, and has no analogous letter in the Sanskrit. It stands thirty-first in the Pushto alphabet. In sound it differs from ك, inasmuch that it must be uttered by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat. It stands for 100 according to the Arabic system of numbers, and is sometimes used for غ

قابس *kā-biṣ*, (act. part. of قبض) Seizing, holding, grasping, taking. 2. Astringent. 3. A receiver, a possessor; (Fem.) قابسه *kā-biṣa'h*.

قابل *kā-bil*, adj. (act. part. of قبل) Receiving, possible, capable, worthy, fit, skillful, sufficient, able, clever, deserving; (Fem.) قابله *kābila'h*; also, A mid-wife, s.f. (3rd). Pl. في *ey*. قابل كيدل *kābil kadal*, verb intrans. To merit, to deserve, to be worthy of.

قابليت *kābil-iyat*, s.m. (2nd) Skill, sufficiency, capacity, capability, accomplishment, possibility. Pl. قابليتونه *kābil-iyatūnah*.

قابو *kābā*, s.m. (9th) (from قابو) Authority, power, command, opportunity, possession, will. Sing. and Pl. قابو موندل *kābū mūndal*, verb trans. To get advantage or power over, to find opportunity.

قاتر *kātar*, s.m. (5th) A mule. Pl. قاتران *kātarān*. قاتره *kātara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female mule. Pl. في *ey*. See خاتر and خچر or خچر

قاتل *kā-tal*, s.m. (5th) (from قتل) Killing, homicide. 2. A murderer, an assassin. Pl. قاتلان *kātilān*. 3. adj. Mortal, deadly, fatal. قاتله *kātila'h*, s.f. (3rd) A murderess. Pl. في *ey*. قاتي *kāti*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of قحط) Famine, dearth, scarcity. Pl. في *a'i*. See كاختي

قادر *kā-dir*, adj. (act. part. of قدر) Potent, powerful, mighty, capable, skillful; (Fem.) قادره *kā-dira'h*.

قادري *kādaray*, adj. Short, docked, curtailed; (Fem.) قادريه *kādarai*. 2. s.m. (1st) A long and very full coat or shirt worn by the Yusūfzīs. 2. A short full robe worn by the Western Afghāns. Pl. في *i*. See لندي

قار درياب *kāri daryāb*, s.m. (2nd) The ocean, the salt sea. Pl. قار دريابونه *kāri-daryābūnah*. See قالي درياب and قير درياب

قارغه *kārgah*, s.m. (5th) A crow. Pl. قارغان *kārgān* or قارگه *kārgah* and قارگان *kārgān*.

قارون *kārūn*, s. prop. A person supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muhammadans state to have been the cousin of Moses; a general name for a miser.

قاري *kārī*, s.m. (5th) A reader of the Ku'rān, one who reads well. Pl. قاريان *kārī-ān*. (Masc. and Fem.)

- قاش *qāsh-qāsh*, s.m. (6th) Poppy seed, a poppy. Sing. and Pl. See قاش قاش
- قاشوقه *qāshūqah*, s.f. (3rd) A ladle made of wood, iron, brass, etc. Pl. *ay*. See خوشي خوشي
- قاسد *qā-sūd*, s.m. (5th) A courier, an express, a messenger, an envoy, a postman. Pl. قاسدان *qā-sūdān*. قاسدي *qā-sūdī*, s.f. (3rd) Travelling as courier or messenger. Pl. *ay*.
- قاصر *qā-sūr*, adj. (act. part. of قصر) Defective, unable, impotent, deficient, failing; (Fem.) قاصره *qā-sūrāh*.
- قاضي *qā-ṣī*, s.m. (5th) act. part. of قضا A judge, a justice. Pl. قاضيان *qā-ṣī-ān*.
- قاعده *qā-ʿadāh*, s.f. (3rd) (from قعد) Rule, custom, institute, system, institution, manners. Pl. *ay*.
- قاصه *qāṣṣah*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rook, a jackdaw. Pl. *ay*. (کاست س) قاصي *qāṣṣī*, s.f. (6th) (W.) A common crow, a rook, a jackdaw. Sing. and Pl.
- قافله *qāfilāh*, s.f. (3rd) A caravan, a body of travellers. Pl. *ay*. قافله باشي *qāfilāh bāshī*, s.m. (5th) The leader or chief of a caravan. Pl. باشيان *bāshī-ān*. قافله توب *qāfilāh bāshī-tob*, s.m. (2nd) The business of a caravan leader. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.
- قافيه *qāfiyāh*, s.f. (3rd) (from قفا) Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse to which the other distichs rhyme. Pl. *ay*.
- قالب *qālib*, s.m. (2nd) A mould, a model, a form. 2. A bust, a figure. Pl. قالبونه *qālib-ūnah*. See غالب
- قام *qām*, s.m. (2nd) Tribe, sect, family, people, nation. Pl. قامونه *qāmūnah*. See قوم
- قامت *qāmat*, s.m. (2nd) Stature, shape, form, figure, body. Pl. قامتونه *qāmatūnah*.
- قانع *qā-nāʿ*, adj. (act. part. of قناعت) Contented, satisfied.
- قانون *qānūn*, s.m. (9th) Rule, regulation, statute, canon, institute, system. 2. A dulcimer or harp. Sing. and Pl.
- قاي *qā-īm*, adj. (act. part. of قوم) Firm, fixed, constant, stable, durable, lasting, continuing. 2. Standing erect, perpendicular; (Fem.)

- قايمه *qā-īmāh*. قائم مقام *qā-īm-maḥām*, A viceroy, a lieutenant, a deputy, a vicegerent.
- قبا *qabā*, s.f. (6th) A robe, a dress, a quilted jacket, a mantle, a cover for a book. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) قباوي *qabāwī*.
- قباحت *qabā-hat*, s.m. (2nd) (from قبح) Villany, deformity, turpitude, dishonesty, baseness, a base action, evil, ill. Pl. قباحتونه *qabā-hatūnah*.
- قبر *qabr*, s.m. (2nd) A grave, a tomb. Pl. قبرونه *qabr-ūnah*. قبر کند *qabr-kand*, s.m. (5th) A grave-digger. Pl. قبر کندان *qabr-kandān*. قبر گاه *qabr-gāh* or قبرستان *qabr-istān*, s.m. (2nd) A grave-yard, a burying ground. Pl. قبر گاهونه *qabr-gāhūnah* or قبرستانونه *qabr-istānūnah*.
- قبض *qabṣ*, s.m. (2nd) 1. A receipt. 2. A tax, a tribute. 3. Contraction. 4. Custody. Pl. قبضونه *qabṣ-ūnah*. قبض كيدل *qabṣ kadal*, verb intrans. To become custive. قبض كول *qabṣ kawal*, verb trans. To make custive. قبض ور كول *qabṣ war-kawal*, verb trans. To give a receipt.
- قبضه *qabṣāh*, s.f. (3rd) (from قبض) Grasp, gripe (of the hand), clutch, possession. 2. A handle, a hilt. Pl. *ay*. به قبضه رسيدل *bah qabṣāh rasīdal*, verb intrans. To come into one's possession or hands. به قبضه رسيدل *bah qabṣāh rā-ī-rīdal*, To get into one's possession, to seize, to appropriate.
- قبل *qabl*, adj. First, the first; (Fem.) قبله *qablāh*. 2. adv. Before, previously. See رومي and اول
- قبل *qabl*, adj. Surrounded, inclosed, invested, blockaded, besieged; (Fem.) قبله *qablāh*. 2. قبل *qibal*, s.m. (2nd) Power. Pl. قبلونه *qibalūnah*.
- قبله *qibla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Anything opposite. 2. That part to which the Faithful turn their faces to pray, hence Makka. Pl. *ay*. قبله گاه *qibla'h-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) The place turned to in prayer. Pl. قبله گاهونه *qibla'h-gāhūnah*. 2. s.m. (5th) A father, or one beloved. Pl. قبله گاهان *qibla'h-gāhān*. قبله نماي *qibla'h-numāe*, s.m. (5th) A compass to

show the direction of Makka. Sing. and Pl. A قبول *qabūl* or *qabūl*, s.m. (9th) (from قَبُول) Consent, favorable reception, concession, approbation, assent. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Accepted, approved, consented, agreed; (Fem.) قبول *qabūlah*. قبول كبدل *qabūl kabdal*, verb intrans. To be accepted, to be agreed or assented to. قبول كقول *qabūl kaqūl*, verb trans. To assent to, to agree to, to allow, etc. قبول قبيدل *qabūl qabīdal*, verb trans. To be accepted, to be agreed to, to be assented to, to be favorably received, to be approved, to be consented to. Pres. قبولي *qabūliy* (W.) or قبولي *qabūyī* (E.); past قبول شد *qabūl shah* or *wa-shah*; fut. قبول به شي *qabūl bah shi* or *wa-shi*; imp. قبول شد *qabūl shah* or *wa-shah*; act. part. قبوليدوني *qabūl dūnūy* or قبوليدوني *qabūl dūnūy*; past part. قبول شوي *qabūl shūy* or قبول شوي *qabūl shūy*; verb. n. قبوليدنه *qabūl dūnah* or قبوليدنه *qabūl dūnah*. قبول قبول *qabūl qabūl*, verb trans. To accept, to receive, to take, to assent, to allow, to confess, to consent, to deign, to agree to, to promise, to own. Pres. قبولي *qabūliy*; past قبول كر *qabūl kar* or قبول كر *qabūl kar*; fut. قبول به شي *qabūl bah shi* or قبول به شي *qabūl bah shi*; imp. قبول كرد *qabūl karrah* or قبول كرد *qabūl karrah*; act. part. قبولوندي *qabūl dūnūy* or قبولوندي *qabūl dūnūy*; past part. قبول كړي *qabūl karrah*; verb. n. قبولونه *qabūl dūnah*. A قبول *qabūl*, s.f. (3rd) (from قَبُول) A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola, an alcove. Pl. قبولي *qabūy*. See تنبي

A قبول *qabūlah*, s.f. (3rd) A family, a tribe. 2. A wife. Pl. قبولي *qabūy*.

قب hap and قيا *qapā*. See كپ

فت *fat*, s.m. (2nd) A fold, a plait, a layer, stratum. Pl. فتونه *fatānah*. فت به فت *fat bah fat*, adj. Folded, plaited, layer on layer. فت كقول *fat kaqūl*, verb trans. To fold, to lay one over the other.

فتار *fatār*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of قطار) A line, a rank, a file, order, series, row, range. Pl.

فتارونه *fatārānah*. حبر فتار *habr-fatār*, A file or string of camels.

فتاري *fatāriy*, s.m. (1st) Foolish talk, frivolous contention, squabbling. Pl. فتاري *fatāriy*. ويت *wit* فتاري *wit-fatāriy*, adj. A talker of nonsense. 2. Quarrelsome, a squabbler, a litigious person; (Fem.) ويت فتار *wit-fatāri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ويت *wit*. See ويت

فترد *fatrah*, s.f. (3rd) A piece, a morsel, a drop, etc. Pl. فتري *fatrah*. Corrup. of قطره, which see. فترد روده *fatrah rōdah*, s.f. (3rd) A collop, a steak, a piece of grilled meat. Pl. فتري *fatrah*. See قطرد

فتغ *fatagh*, s.m. (2nd) Meat, fish, soup, etc., eaten with bread, to give it a savour, a relish. Pl. فتغونه *fataghānah*.

فتل *fatl*, s.m. (2nd) Slaughter, killing, homicide, murder, assassination. Pl. فتونده *fatl dūnah*. فتل عام *fatl-i-āmm*. A general massacre. فتل گاه *fatl-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place of slaughter or murder. Pl. فتل گاهونه *fatl-gāhānah*. فتل دل *fatl dal*, verb intrans. To be killed, murdered, slaughtered, assassinated, etc. Pres. فتليري *fatlijzi* (W.) or فتليري *fatlijī* (E.); past فتل شد *fatl shah* or فتل شد *fatl shah*; fut. فتل به شي *fatl bah shi* or فتل به شي *fatl bah shi*; imp. فتل شد *fatl shah* or فتل شد *fatl shah*; act. part. فتلیدوني *fatl dūnūy* or فتلیدوني *fatl dūnūy*; past part. فتل شوي *fatl shūy*; verb. n. فتلیدنه *fatl dūnah* or فتلیدنه *fatl dūnah*. فتل قبول *fatl qabūl*, verb trans. To kill, to murder, to execute, to assassinate. Pres. فتليري *fatlijzi*; past فتل كر *fatl kar* or فتل كر *fatl kar*; fut. فتل به شي *fatl bah shi* or فتل به شي *fatl bah shi*; imp. فتل كرد *fatl karrah* or فتل كرد *fatl karrah*; act. part. فتلوندي *fatl dūnūy* or فتلوندي *fatl dūnūy*; past part. فتل كړي *fatl karrah*; verb. n. فتلونه *fatl dūnah*.

فتي *fatā'i*, s.f. (6th) A powder horn of wood covered with leather, a flask. Sing. and Pl.

فتي *fatāy*, s.m. (1st) A ball used in a game played by children. Pl. فتري *fatāy*. See كد

فتجري *fatjari*, s.f. (3rd) A saddle-cloth placed

- an offering. Sing. and Pl. قربان كيدل *qurbān kīdal*, verb intrans. To be sacrificed or devoted.
- كول قربان *qurbān kawul*, verb trans. To sacrifice, to devote, to offer up. قرباني *qurbānī*, adj. Devoted, sacrificed, offered up.
- قوت *qurat*, s.m. (6th) Coagulated milk boiled, a kind of cheese. Sing. and Pl. See بگور
- قوت کانی *qurt kānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Gravel, small stones or fragments of stone or small pebbles. Sing. کانی *qurūāy*, seldom used.
- قرص *qurṣ*, s.m. (2nd) An orb, the disc of the sun or moon. Pl. قرصونه *qurṣ-ūnah*. See تکی
- قرض *qarṣ*, s.m. (2nd) A loan, a debt, money borrowed at interest. Pl. قرضونه *qarṣ-ūnah*.
- قرض دار *qarṣ-dār*, A debtor, a creditor; (Fem.) قرض داره *qarṣ-dārah*. قرض داری *qarṣ dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Being in debt. Pl. بی *a'ī*.
- قرض کول *qarṣ kawul* or قرض آخستل *qarṣ ākhistal*, verb trans. To borrow, to take on loan. قرض ورکول *qarṣ war-kawul*, verb trans. To lend.
- قرقره *qarqarāh*, s.f. (3rd) An ornament for the turban, a plume, an aigrette. Pl. بی *ey*.
- قرقری *qar-qarāy*, s.m. (1st) The gripes in a horse, belly-fretting. Pl. بی *ī*.
- قرقچن *qar-kechan*, adj. Mumped, chilled with the cold, frost-bitten; (Fem.) قرقچنه *qar-kechana'h*. See قرقچن.
- قرمز *qirmiz*, s.m. (9th) Cochineal, crimson. Sing. and Pl.
- قرمساق *qurram-sāk*, adj. A pimp, a term of abuse, or قرمساق *qurramsāq*. See دھوس
- قرن *qarn*, s.m. (2nd) A conjunction of the planets. 2. A century, a period of thirty years. Pl. قرنونه *qarnūnah*.
- قرنا *qurnā*, s.f. (6th) A trumpet, a horn, a clarion, a cornet. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. قرنائی *qur-nāwī*. (A H CH قرنائی)
- قریب *qarīb*, adv. (from قرب) Near, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative, neighbouring; (Fem.) قریبه *qarība'h*.
- قرینه *qarīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Context, conjecture, simikarity, analogy, symmetry, order, regularity, connection, correspondence. Pl. بی *ey*.

- قرچ *qurqch*, s.m. (2nd) The white rose tree. Pl. قرچونه *qurqch-ūnah*. See پیلواری
- قرقچن *qar-kechan*, adj. Mumped, chilled with the cold, benumbed, frost-bitten; (Fem.) قرقچنه *qar-kechana'h*.
- قرل باش *qazal-bāsh*, s.m. (5th) A kind of Mughal soldier, a tribe of Mughals located at Kābul. Pl. قرل باشان *qazal-bāshān*. قرل باشه *qazal-bāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. بی *ey*.
- قصب *qasab*, s.m. (6th) A kind of red silk, a small turban. Sing. and Pl. See سر بستہ
- قسط *qist*, s.m. (2nd) A tax, an instalment. Pl. قسطونه *qist-ūnah*. قسط تزل *qist tazal*, verb trans. To fix instalments, to settle for payment of instalments.
- قسم *qism*, s.m. (2nd) Kind, sort, species. 2. Division, part. Pl. قسمونه *qism-ūnah*.
- قسم *qasam*, s.m. (2nd) An oath, an affirmation. Pl. قسمونه *qasm-ūnah*. قسم آخستل *qasam ākhistal* or قسم خورل *qasam khawral*, verb trans. To take an oath, to swear. قسم ورکول *qasam war-kawul*, verb trans. To administer an oath, to adjure.
- قسمت *qismat*, s.m. (2nd) Fortune, fate, destiny, lot. 2. Share, portion, division, distribution. Pl. قسمتونه *qismat-ūnah*. See بخرد and ویش
- قشقاش *qash-qash*, s.m. (6th) A poppy, bark, rind, poppy-seed. Sing. and Pl.
- قشلاق *qishlāq*, s.m. (2nd) The winter station of the pastoral tribes of the West, in contradistinction to Eilāk—the summer station. Pl. قیشلاق *qishlāqānah* (ت قیشلاق)
- قصاب *qasṣāb*, s.m. (5th) (adj. of قصب) A butcher. Pl. قصابان *qasṣābān*. قصابی *qasṣābī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a butcher. Pl. بی *a'ī*.
- قصاص *qisās*, s.m. (2nd) The law of retaliation. Pl. قصاصونه *qisās-ūnah*.
- قصد *qasḍ*, s.m. (2nd) Intention, design, aim, desire, wish, inclination, purpose, project, attempt, conspiracy. Pl. قصدونه *qasḍ-ūnah*. قصد کول *qasḍ kawul*, verb trans. To intend,

- to design, to project, to propose, to resolve, to make one's object or aim. **قصدًا** *kaṣḍan*, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, wilfully, expressly.
- ▲ **قصور** *kaṣūr*, s.m. (2nd) (from **قصر**) Defect, fault, want, faultiness, deficiency, omission, failure, blame. Pl. **قصورونه** *kaṣūrānah*. **قصور كول** *kaṣūr kawul*, verb trans. To fail, to be deficient, to commit a fault, to blunder.
- ▲ **قصه** *kaṣṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from **قص**) A tale, a story, a narration. 2. Quarrel, dispute. Pl. **قصي** *cy*.
- ▲ **قصيده** *kaṣīda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A long poem or ode. Pl. **قصي** *cy*.
- ▲ **قضا** *kaṣā*, s.f. (6th) (from **قضي**) Fate, destiny, decree. 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Judgment, decree, administration of justice. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. **قضاوي** *kaṣā-wī*.
- ▲ **قضيه** *kaṣīya'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from **قضي**) Declaration, determination, proposition. 2. Death. 3. (peculiar to Puṣhto) A quarrel, wrangling, contention, broil, law-suit, litigation, action at law. Pl. **قضيه** *cy*. **قضيه كول** *kaṣīya'h kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to wrangle.
- ▲ **قطار** *kaṭār* or *kaṭār*, s.m. (2nd) A line, a rank, a file, a row, a range, a series. 2. A string of camels. Pl. **قطارونه** *kaṭārānah*. See **قطار**. **هر قطار** *her kaṭār*, moving along one after the other as camels.
- ▲ **قطب** *kaṭb*, s.m. (2nd) The Polar star, the North Pole. 2. A spindle or axis of a millstone. Pl. **قطبونه** *kaṭbānah*.
- ▲ **قطره** *kaṭra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A drop, a sprinkling, an atom. Pl. **قطره** *cy*. **قطره قطره** *kaṭra'h kaṭra'h*, adj. In drops, in atoms.
- ▲ **قوغالي** *kuḡhālaey*, s.m. (1st) A hole made in the centre of a dish of rice, filled with oil or *ghū*. Pl. **قوغالي** *cy*; also pronounced **قوغالي** *kū-ghālaey* and **قوغالي** *ko-ghālaey*.
- ▲ **قفص** *kaḡas* or **قفص** *kaḡaṣ*, s.m. (2nd) (from **ق** and **فص**) A cage, a lattice, a network. Pl. **قفصونه** *kaḡasūnah* or **قفصونه** *kaḡaṣūnah*.
- ▲ **قفل** *kaḡḡ* or **قفل** *kaḡḡ*, (W.) s.m. (2nd) A lock, a bolt. Pl. **قفلونه** *kaḡḡānah*. See **قفلونه**. **قفل كول** *kaḡḡ kawul*, verb trans. To lock, to bolt.
- ▲ **قلم** *kaḡam*, s.m. (2nd) A reed, a pen. 2. The cutting of a tree or plant. Pl. **قلمونه** *kaḡamānah*. **قلم تراش** *kaḡam-tarāsh*, s.m. (2nd) A pen-knife. Pl. **قلم تراشونه** *kaḡam-tarāshānah*.
- ▲ **قلم دان** *kaḡam-dān*, s.m. (2nd) An inkstand, a writing-case. Pl. **قلم دانونه** *kaḡam-dānānah*.
- ▲ **قلم رو** *kaḡam-rau*, s.m. (2nd) Empire, dominion, sovereignty. Pl. **قلم روونه** *kaḡam-rau-ānah*.
- ▲ **قلم قط** *kaḡam-kaṭ*, s.m. (2nd) A pin or peg on which the nibs of pens are cut. Pl. **قلم قطنونه** *kaḡam kaṭ-ānah*. **قلم يمينبول** *kaḡam yeshābul* or **قلم يمينبول** *kaḡam yeshābul* or **قلم يمينبول** *kaḡam yeshābul*, verb trans. To plant slips or cuttings.
- ▲ **قلمنج** *kaḡlinj*, s.m. (9th) The colic. Sing. and Pl.
- ▲ **قلندر** *kaḡandar*, s.m. (5th) An order of devotees

- or monks, who desert the world, wife, friends, etc. Pl. *qalandārān*.
- قَلَنْدَرِي *qalandārī*, s.f. (3rd) The practice of a *qalandār*. Pl. *qā'ī*.
- قَلَنْج *qalānj*, s.m. (2nd) Land-tax, revenue, a tax in general. 2. The name of a bird, a fowl of a large breed. Pl. *qalānjānāh*. See *کلنج*.
- قَمِيحِي *qamīchī*, s.f. (3rd) A horsewhip, a twig of cane. Pl. *qā'ī*; or *qamīchīnāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *qā'ī*.
- قَمَر *qamar*, s.m. (9th) The moon. Sing. and Pl. See *سیوری* or *سیورگمی*.
- قَمَرِي *qamrī*, s.f. (3rd) A turtle-dove. Pl. *qā'ī*.
- قَمِيَس *qamīs*, s.m. (2nd) A shirt, a chemise. Pl. *qamīsānāh*.
- قَنْدَات *qandāt*, s.m. (5th) (قند) Sweetmeats, confectionary. Pl. *qandātān*.
- قَنْدَاة *qandā'at*, s.m. (2nd) (قنع) Content, tranquillity. 2. Abstinence. Pl. *qandā'atānāh*. *qandā'at kāwul*, verb trans. To be contented with, to satisfy the mind.
- قَنْج *qanj*, s.m. (2nd) Dissimulation, deceit, trick, imposture. Pl. *qanjānāh*. *qanj kāwul*, verb trans. To act with dissimulation or deceit.
- قَنْد *qand*, s.m. (2nd) Sugar or sugar-candy. Pl. *qandānāh*.
- قَنْدِيل *qandīl*, s.m. (2nd) A hanging lamp, a chandelier, a shade. Pl. *qandīlānāh*.
- قَوَاعِد *qawā'id*, s.m. (9th) Rules, regulations. 2. Military evolutions, drill. Sing. and Pl. *qawā'id kāwul*, verb trans. To practice military evolutions.
- قَوَام *qiwām*, s.m. (2nd) Syrup, essence. Pl. *qiwāmānāh*. *qiwāmī*, adj. Syrup-like, syrupy.
- قَوَات *qāt*, s.m. (9th) Food, aliment, victuals, subsistence, livelihood. Sing. and Pl. *qāt*. *qāt-lā-yamāt*, Sufficient to sustain life.
- قَوَات *qawāt*, s.m. (2nd) (قوي) Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. Pl. *qawātānāh*.

- قَوَاجِي *qā-chaqī*, adj. Lusty, fat, brawny, in good condition (as a man or beast); (Fem.) *qā-chaqā'ih*.
- قَوْد *qawdā'ih*, s.f. (3rd) A handful, as much as can be held in, or seized by, the hand. Pl. *qā'ī*. See *کود*.
- قَوْل *qawl*, s.m. (9th) A word, a saying, assertion. 2. Agreement, promise, contract, consent, affirmation. Sing. and Pl. *qawl-o-qarār*, s.m. (9th) Agreement, compact. Sing. and Pl. *qawl-o-qarār kāwul*, verb trans. To stipulate, to covenant, to agree to.
- قَوْم *qawm*, s.m. (2nd) A tribe, a sect, a people, a nation, a family. Pl. *qawmānāh*. See *خیل* and *قام*.
- قَوِي *qawī*, adj. Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. (Masc. and Fem.)
- قَهْر *qahr*, s.m. (2nd) Force, severity, chastisement, rage, fury, indignation, vengeance, calamity, judgment. Pl. *qahrānāh*. *qahr-jan*, adj. Passionate, angry, irascible; (Fem.) *qahr-jandā'ih*; or *qahr-nāh*, and *qahr-nāhā'ih*. *qahr-qahr*, adj. Exceedingly enraged, foaming with passion. *qahrā'ad*, verb intrans. To be furious with anger, to be exasperated, to be violent and tumultuous, to storm, to fret, to chafe, to fume. Pres. *qahrējzī* (W.) or *qahrējī* (F.); past *qahrēdāh* or *qahrēdā'ih*; fut. *qahrējzī* or *qahrējī*; imp. *qahrējzāb* or *qahrējā'ih*; act. part. *qahrēdānā'iy* or *qahrēdānā'iy*; past part. *qahrēdā'iy*; verb. n. *qahrēdānā'ih* or *qahrēdāh*. *qahrā'ad*, verb trans. To make furious with anger, to exasperate, to make to storm or fret, to chafe, to irritate, etc. Pres. *qahrāwī*; past *qahrāwā'ih* or *qahrāwā'ih*; fut. *qahrāwī*; imp. *qahrāwā'ih*; act. part. *qahrāwānā'iy* or *qahrāwānā'iy*.

- awūnaey*; past part. قهرولی *kahrawulacy*; verb. n. قهرونه *kahrawuna'h*.
- قهقهه *kah-kaha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Loud laughter, horse-laugh. Pl. قه قه *ey*. قهقهه کول *kah-kaha'h kawul*, verb trans. To laugh aloud or heartily, to giggle. (قهقهه).
- قهوه *kahwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coffee. Pl. قه قه *ey*.
- قهي *kai*, s.m. (9th) Vomiting. Sing. and Pl. قهي واهل *kai wahal* or قهي کول *kai kawul*, verb trans. To vomit, to evacuate the contents of the stomach, to spew.
- قياس *kiyās*, s.m. (2nd) (from قيس) Measuring or comparing in the mind, judgment, opinion, supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. Pl. قياسونه *kiyāsūnah*. قياس کول *kiyās kawul*, verb trans. To consider, to suppose, to think, to guess. قياسي *kiyāsī*, adj. Conjectural, theoretical, analogous. (Masc. and Fem.)
- قيامت *kiyāmat*, s.m. (9th) The general resurrection, the last day. Sing. and Pl. قيامت
- کلي *kiyāmat-gulaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a yellow flower. Pl. يي *ī*.
- قيد *kaid*, s.m. (2nd) Imprisonment, bond, bondage. 2. An obstacle. 3. An obligation, a compact. Pl. قيدونه *kaidūnah*. قيد خانه *kaid khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A prison, a jail. Pl. قه قه *ey*. قيد کول *kaid kawul*, verb trans. To imprison, to bind, to fetter, to captivate. قيد کيدل *kaid kedal*, verb intrans. To be imprisoned, to be bound.
- قيزه *kaiza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A watering-bridle. Pl. قه قه *ey*. See ملونه
- قيل *kīl*, s.m. (9th) A word, a speech, a saying. Sing. and Pl. قیل و قال *kīl-o-kāl*, Conversation, confabulation, clack, babble, controversy, altercation.
- قيمت *kīmat*, s.m. (2nd) Price, value. Pl. قيمتونه *kīmatūnah*. قيمتي *kī-matī*, adj. Valuable, high-priced. (Masc. and Fem.)

ک

کاف *kāf*, called کاف کلمن, the twenty-second letter of the Arabic, is the thirty-second letter

- of the Pushto alphabet. It corresponds to English *k*, and has the same power as Sanskrit क. According to the system of letters for numbers, it stands for 20. The Eastern Afghāns change it for ق sometimes.
- ک *ka*, In poetry is often thus written for ک *kah*, and ک و *wu-kah*, the imperfect and past tenses of the verb کول *kawul*, 'to do.' It may also signify the third person of the present tense, both singular and plural, as also the imperative form of the verb. See Grammar, page 148.
- کا *kā*, The third person singular and plural of کول, and used also as the imperfect, and past tense, for explanation of which see Grammar.
- کابل *kābul*, s. prop. The name of a city in Afghānistān. کابلي *kā-bulaey*, s.m. (1st) A native of Kābul. Pl. يي *ī*. کابلي *kābula'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of Kābul. Sing. and Pl.
- کابين *kā-bīn*, s.m. (2nd) A marriage portion given to the bride's father, or settled on the bride, a jointure, a dower. Pl. کابينونه *kā-bīnūnah*.
- کاته *kātaḥ*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Seeing, beholding, viewing, contemplating, surveying. 2. Look, glimpse, glance, gaze, stare, regard, etc. Sing. and Pl. See کتل
- کاتب *kā-tib*, s.m. (5th) A scribe, a writer, a copier, a clerk, an amanuensis. Pl. کاتبان *kā-tibān*.
- کاجو *kā-chū*, s.m. (5th) A clasp-knife. Pl. کاجوگان *kā-chūgān*; or چاکو *chā-kū* and چاکوگان *chākūgān*.
- کاجوغه *kā-choghā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ladle made of wood, iron, or brass. Pl. قه قه *ey*. See خمخي
- کاختي *kākh-tī*, s.f. (3rd) Famine, dearth. Pl. ا'ي *a'ī*. دا کاختي کال *da kākh-ta'ī kāl*, A famine year, a year of dearth.
- کاذب *kā-zib*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of کذب) A liar. Pl. کاذبان *kā-zibān*. 2. adj. False untrue; (Fem.) کاذبه *kā-ziba'h*.
- کار *kār*, s.m. (2nd) Business, action, affair, work, labor, profession, operation. Pl. کارونه *kārūnah*. (E.) چار *kār āsmūdah*.

adj. Experienced, practised, veteran. کار و بار *kār-o-bār*, s.m. (2nd) Business, affair. Pl. کار و بارونه *kār-o-bārūnah*. کارخانه *kār-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A manufactory, a dockyard, an arsenal, a workshop. Pl. کار دیده *kār-dīdah*, adj. Experienced, tried, veteran. کار روانی *kār-ranā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Carrying on a business, management, performance. Pl. کار *a'ī*. کارزار *kār-zār*, s.m. (2nd) Battle, conflict. Pl. کارزارونه *kār-zārūnah*. کار ساز *kār-sāz*, adj. Adroit, clever; (Fem.) کار *kār-sāza'h*. کار ساری *kār-sāxi*, s.f. (3rd) Cleverness, adroitness. Pl. کار کند *kār-kund* (corrup. of P کار کن) adj. Adroit, clever, experienced. 2. A director, a manager; (Fem.) کار کننده *kār-kunda'h*. کار کول *kār kawul*, verb trans. To work, to labor, to trade. کار په *pah kār rā-t'ial* or راتل *rāgh-lal*, verb intrans. To be fit, to come into use, to be of use, to be proper or useful. کار راوړل *pah kār rā-w'rral*, verb trans. To bring to use, to make use of, to expend. کار په *pah kār daey*, It is useful. کار نه دي *pah kār nah dacy*, It is useless.

P کارستان *kār-istān*, s.m. (2nd) A place of work, a manufactory, an arsenal. Pl. کارستانونه *kār-istānūnah*.

کارښت *kārisht* (W.) or *kārikht* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A place where the juice is expressed from the grapes in making wine, and made of brick and lime in the shape of a cauldron, a wine-press. Pl. کارښتونونه *kārishtūnah* or *kārikhtūnah*.

کارغه *kār-ghah*, s.m. (5th) A crow, the common crow. Pl. کارغان *kār-ghān*. سیلانی کارغه *selātaey kār-ghah* or سیلانی کارغه *selānaey kār-ghah*, A rook. د کارغه بسکي *da kār-ghah puska'i*, s.f. (6th) A shell, the shell of a snail (lit. a crow's fart). Sing. and Pl. See گجی and شاپیتي

کارگوتی *kār-gottaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of P کار) A small matter or affair, unimportant business, a trilling matter. Pl. ی *ī*.

P کاروان *kār-wān*, s.m. (2nd) A caravan, a party

of travellers. Pl. کاروانونه *kār-wānūnah*. کاروانی *kār-wānī*, adj. Belonging to a caravan. کاروان سړای *kār-wān-sarā'e*, s.m. (2nd) A caravansera. Pl. سړایونه *sarā'eūnah*.

کاره *kāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large wooden vessel used for covering meat, as a dish cover, also made of cane like a basket. Pl. ی *ey*. See سوده *kāra'i*, s.f. (6th) A creek, a bay, a small inlet of the sea. Sing. and Pl. (کپاری س)

P کاریز *kār-erz*, s.m. (2nd) A canal for watering ground, a subterranean canal. Pl. کاریزونونه *kār-erzūnah*. کاریزی *kār-erzi*, adj. Watered by canals (as land).

P کاریگر *kārī-gar*, s.m. (5th) An artificer, a workman, a manufacturer. Pl. کاریگری *kārī-gær*. کاریگری *kārī-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ی *ey*. کاریگری *kārī-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Masterly work, workmanship. Pl. ی *a'ī*.

کارسارو *kārr-sāwo*, adj. Having a long face. 2. s.m. (5th) A long-faced person. Pl. کارساران *kārr-sāwo-ān*. 3. Sorrowful, anxious, down in the mouth; (Fem.) کارساره *kārr-sāwa'h*, adj. and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ی *ey*.

کارښی *kārrī-wārrī*, adj. Infirm, languid, weakly, decrepit; lazy, indolent, slothful.

P کاز *kāz*, s.m. (2nd) Shears, scissors. 2. The den of a wild beast. 3. A cavern in which men or sheep are ledged in the winter. Pl. کازونه *kāzūnah*. See نغم and بیایي

کارل *kājzal*, verb trans. (W.) To pull or draw out, to extract, to pluck out, to root up, to remove, to express, to elicit, to extricate. 2. To write, to take down. This infinitive is imperfect and requires the aid of کښل to complete the conjugations. Pres. کاری *kājzī*; past (from کښل) و کښی *wu-kesh* or و کښی *wu-kish*; fut. به کاری *wu bah kājzī*; imp. و *wu-kājzah*; act. part. کښونکي *k'shūnkaey* or کښونکي *k'shūnaey*; past part. کښلي *k'shal-aeey*; verb. n. کارنه *kājzana'h*. See کاهل

کاره *kājzah* or کاهه *kā-gah*. See کور and کوک *kā-sib*, s.m. (5th) A tradesman, an artist. Pl. کاسبان *kā-sibān*. کاسبه *kā-siba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tradeswoman. Pl. ی *ey*.

- پ *kās-nī*, s.m. (6th) Endive (*Cichorium endivia*). Sing. and Pl.
- ا *kā-sa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cup, a bowl, a plate, a goblet. Pl. *ey*. *da sar kāsa'h*, The skull. *sh'na'h kāsa'h sara'h kā-sa'h*, A rainbow. See *بودی تال*
- کاسی *kā-sī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. *kā-sacy*, A man of the Kā-sī tribe. *kā-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- کاسیر *kā-sīr*, s.m. (5th) An adulterer, a whoremonger. Pl. *kā-sīrān*. کاسیره *kā-sīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whore, a strumpet. 2. The fourth part of a pice. (سکیرد). Pl. *ey*. See *ککر* and *ککره*
- کاسیری *kā-sīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Adultery, whoremongering, fornication, etc. Pl. *a'ī*.
- کاش *kāsh*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of *فاش*) The bow or pommel of a saddle. Pl. *kāsh-ūnah*.
- پ *kāsh-kī*, interj. Would to God! God send! May it happen! See *کشکی* *kashkī*.
- پ *kā-shī*, s.m. (6th) Glazed tile or brick. Sing. and Pl. *kā-shī-gar*, s.m. (5th) A maker of glazed pottery or tiles, a brick-maker. Pl. *kā-shī-gar*.
- کاشین *kā-shīn*, s.m. (5th) A kind of rough porcelain, glazed pottery. Pl. *kā-shīnān*.
- کاغ *kāgh*, (W.) adj. Cunning, clever, acute, knowing; (Fem.) *kāgha'h*. *kāgh wālay*, s.m. (1st) Cleverness, acuteness, sharpness, cunning. Pl. *wāli*.
- پ *kā-ghaz*, s.m. (2nd) Paper. Pl. *kā-ghazūnah*. *kā-ghazī*, adj. Delicate, soft, thin. *da talāh kā-ghaz*, A deed of divorce.
- کاغذ باد *kā-ghaz-bād*, s.m. (2nd) A paper kite. Pl. *kā-ghaz-bādūnah*.
- کاغه *kā-gha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A raven. Pl. *ey*.
- ا *kā-fīr*, s.m. (5th) An infidel. Pl. *kā-fīrān*. *kā-fīra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*.
- کافی *kā-fīrī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a people, consisting of eighteen tribes, inhabiting Kāfir-

- istān, a country of Hindū Kush north of Jelālābād, supposed to be descendants of the Greeks. They are also called *Sīāh-pōsh*, *kā-fīraey*, A male of the above tribe.
- کافی *kā-fīra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See my *Notes on Kāfiristān*: "Bengal Asiatic Journal," No. IV.—1859.
- ا *kā-fūr*, s.m. (6th) Camphor. Sing. and Pl.
- ا *kā-fī*, adj. (act part. *کافی*) Sufficient, enough; able, competent.
- پ *kāh*, s.m. (2nd) Biscuit, a bannock, a kind of bread baked on heated stones. Pl. *kāh-ūnah*.
- III *kā-kā*, s.m. (5th) A paternal uncle. Pl. *kā-kā-gān*.
- ا *kā-kar*, s.m. (5th) The name of a numerous and simple tribe of Afghāns. 2. A male of the tribe. Pl. *kā-karrān*. *kā-karra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. *ey*.
- پ *kā-kul*, s.m. (2nd) A curl, a lock, a ringlet. Pl. *kā-kulūnah*.
- ا *kā-kanj*, s.m. (6th) The name of a grain (Arzan), millet. Sing. and Pl. See *ردن*
- III *kā-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A paternal uncle's wife. Sing. and Pl.
- کامل *kā-gal*, verb trans. (E.) To pull or draw out, to pluck out, to extract, to root up, to remove, to express, to elicit, to extricate. 2. To write, to take down. For inflections see (W.) *کارل* and substitute *ک* for *ر* and in *کنبل* use *kīh* for *sh*.
- کامل *kā-gah wele-nī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Large aniseed, fennel. See *خواره ولسی*
- کال *kāl*, s.m. (2nd) A year. Pl. *kālūnah* or (W.) *kalūnah*. (س *کال*, Time, age, etc.) *sajz kāl* or *sajzanacy kāl* (W.); and *sakh kāl* or *sakhanacy kāl* (E.), The present year, *سخی* *makhacy kāl* or *rā-t'lūnacy kāl*, The next year, the coming year. *پرو* *parr-os kāl* or *پرو ساژ کال* *paro-sajz kāl*

(W.), Last year. *وَرَمَ کَالِ warram-kāl*, The year before last. *لَا وَرَمَ کَالِ lā warram kāl*, Three years ago. *کَالِ بِهَ کَالِ kāl-pah-kāl*, Year by year. *هَرَّ کَالِ har kāl*, Every year. *کَالِ وَ تَلِینِ kāl-o-t'lin* or *کَالِ وَارَهَ nārrāh kāl* and *کَالِ وَ سَرِ kāl-o-sar* (E.) The whole year. *کَالِ بُوْتِ kāl-būt*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of *کَالِ بَدِ*) A model, a figure, a form. 2. The human body, the heart. Pl. *کَالِ بُوْتُونِهَ kāl-būtūnah*. *کَالِ خَوَاهِي kāl-khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Choice, will, option, election, authority, power; approval, adoption. Pl. *اِیْ a'ī*. *کَالِ خَوَاهِي لَرَلِ kāl-khwāhī laral*, verb trans. To have or possess the choice, to have the option, choice, authority, power. *کَالِ خَوَاهِي کَوْلِ kāl-khwāhī kawul*, verb trans. To act for another, to take authority or power. *کَالِ خَوَاهِي وَر کَوْلِ kāl-khwāhī war-kawul*, verb trans. To give the option, choice, power, or authority to another. *کَالِ کُوچِ kāl-kūch*, s.m. (6th) Distortion, twist, wryness, contortion, malformation. 2. (met.) Cunning, craft, subtlety, archness, deceit, duplicity. Sing. and Pl. *کَالِ کُوچَانِ kāl-kūchan*, adj. Distorted, irregular, crooked, twisted, awry. 3. Crafty, artful, cunning, sly, arch, designing, insidious, deep, tricky, cunning as a fox; (Fem.) *کَالِ کُوچَانِهَ kāl-kūchana'h*; also *کَالِ کُوچَايِ kāl-kūchay*; (Fem.) *کَالِ کُوچِي kāl-kūchi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *اِیْ a'ī*. *کَالِ کُنْدَايِ kāla-kundāy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of vegetable or melon (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*). Pl. *اِیْ a'ī*. *کَالِ کَالِ کَالِ kāla-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cotton in the pod, the cotton tree. Pl. *اِیْ a'ī*. *کَالِ کَالِ کَالِ kāl-lak cho*, s.m. (6th) The dry stalks of the cotton tree used for fuel (W.); or *پُمبِي چو pumbey-cho*, s.m. (6th) (E.). Sing. and Pl. *کَالِ کَالِ پَانِرِي kāla'h pārnī*, s. prop. The name of a forest in the *Khattak* country in which there is much game. This term is generally applied to a place where there are hills, rivulets, and a forest. *کَالِ کَالِ kāl-laey*, s.m. (1st) An article, a thing, an instrument, a tool. 2. A dress, any article

of dress. 3. An ornament. Pl. *کَالِي kālī*. The plural form when used signifies, Apparatus, tools, the furniture of a matchlock, articles of clothing, a barber's instruments, a goldsmith's tools, dress and ornaments. *د پَرِيوتو د پَرِيوتو da pre-mato kālī*, Bed clothes. *د لَانْدِ د لَانْدِ da lāndi yesto kālī*, Carpets, etc. *د آغُسْتو کَالِي da āghusto kālī*, Wearing apparel. *کَامِ kām*, s.m. (2nd) The palate. 2. (s) Desire, wish, inclination. Pl. *کَامُونِهَ kām-ūnah*. *کَامِ نَا کَامِ kām-nā-kām*, Willing or unwilling, nolens volens. *کَامِلِ kām-mil*, adj. (act. part. of *کَامَالِ*) Perfect, complete, accomplished, entire. 2. Learned; (Fem.) *کَامِلِهَ kām-mila'h*. *کَامِيَابِ kām-yāb*, adj. Prosperous, happy, successful, satisfied, obtaining one's object, or all that one desires; (Fem.) *کَامِيَابِهَ kām-yāba'h*. *کَامِيَابِي kām-yābī*, s.f. (3rd) Prosperity, happiness, attainment of one's wishes. Pl. *اِیْ a'ī*. *کَانَ kān*, s.m. (2nd) A mine. Pl. *کَانُونِهَ kān-ūnah*. *کَانِجَرِي kān-jarrī*, s.m. (2nd) The large wooden shaft or axle of a Persian wheel. Pl. *کَانِجَرُونِهَ kān-jarrīnūnah*. *کَانْدِي kāndī*, The third person singular and plural of the present tense of *کَوْلِ* 'to do.' Also written *کَانْدِي kāndey*. *کَانْدَاهِ kāndah* (W.) A form of imperative for the second person singular of *کَوْلِ*, Do thou. Pl. *کَانْدَايِ kānda'ī*, Do you. *کَانِگِهَ kān-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The gripes or colic, a violent pain in the bowels, acute pain. 2. Vomiting, evacuating the stomach (W.) Pl. *کَانِگِهَ کَانِگِهَ kān-ga'h wahal*, verb trans. *اِیْ a'ī*. To vomit. *کَانِگِي kān-gaey*, s.m. (1st) Echo, reverberation, peal, swell, re-echo, boom, roar, etc. Pl. *اِیْ a'ī*. The plural form is mostly used. *کَانِگِي کِيدَلِ kān-gaey kedal*, verb intrans. To resound, to echo, to reflect sound. *کَانِگِي کَوْلِ kān-gaey kawul*, verb trans. To re-echo, to echo, to reverberate, to resound.

- کانه *kā-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A misfortune, a calamity, a disaster. 2. An affair, a matter, an action. 3. One of the principal feathers in a bird's wing. 4. An improper, unbecoming, or inadmissible action or affair; impropriety, unseemliness, indecorum. 5. The upper part of the face. 6. The frame of a mirror or anything similar, edge, margin, side. Pl. *عِي ey*.
- کانه *kā-nah*, adj. Foolish, ignorant, weak-minded, stupid. 2. Rotten at the kernel. 3. Blind of an eye. (س *کاه*).
- کانی *kā-na'ī*, s.f. (6th) A straw, chaff, anything worthless. 2. The whiskers. Sing. and Pl.
- کانی *kān-ī*, adj. Mineral, of a mine, fossil. (Masc. and Fem.)
- کانری *kārrn-ae*, s.m. (1st) A stone. 2. A stone for grinding condiments, a muller. Pl. *ی ی*.
- کانری *kārrn-edz*, adj. Stony, abounding with stones. 2. Hard, cruel, unrelenting, pitiless; (Fem.) *کانریشه* *kārrn-edza'h*. *کانریشه زمکه* *kārrn-edza'h z'maka'h*, Stony ground. *کانری زره* *kārrn-ae z'rrah*, A hard heart.
- کانری *kārrna'ī*, The second person plural of the imperative of *کول* 'to do,' which see.
- کاواک *kā-wāk*, adj. Hollow, empty within, empty, void, vacuous, cracked, useless, tending to decay; (Fem.) *کاواکه* *kā-wāka'h*. Also *میان کاواک* *mā-ān kā-wāk*.
- کاوه *kāwah*, Imperfect tense of *کول*, which see.
- کاهبیت *kā-hasht* (W.) or *kā-hakht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The itch, the scab, the mange. 2. Setting the teeth on edge, acrimony, exasperating, acritude, poignancy, harshness, etc. Pl. *کاهبیتونه* *kā-hashtūnah* or *kā-hakhtūnah*.
- کاهل *kā-hil*, adj. (act. part. of *کابل*) Lazy, indolent, slow, languid, relaxed, tardy, sick; (Fem.) *کاهله* *kā-hila'h*. *کاهلی* *kā-hilī*, s.f. (3rd) Indolence, laziness, slowness, tardiness, apathy, sloth, neglect, remissness, languor. Pl. *ی ی*.
- کاهن *kā-hin*, s.m. (5th) A soothsayer, an astrologer, an augur, a magician, a (Jewish) priest. Pl. *کاهنان* *kā-hinān*. *کاهنه* *kā-hina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress. Pl. *عِي ey*. *کاهنی* *kā-hinī*, s.f. (3rd) Sorcery, magic, astrology, jugglery.

- Pl. *ی ی* *a'ī*. *کاهنی کول* *kā-hinī kawul*, verb trans. To practice sorcery, magic, etc.
- کاهو *kā-hū*, s.m. (5th) The name of a vegetable the seed of which is used medicinally, a lettuce. Pl. *کاهوگان* *kā-hūgān*.
- کاهنی *kā-ha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A ditch, a trench, a moat, a ravine. Sing. and Pl. See *کبی*
- کاب *kab*, s.m. (2nd) A fish. Pl. *کابونه* *kab-ūnah*. See *ماهی*
- کباب *kab-āb*, s.m. (2nd) Roasted meat, a roast. Pl. *کبابونه* *kab-ābūnah*. 2. adj. Roasted; (Fem.) *کبابه* *kab-āba'h*. *کباب کیدل* *kab-āb kedal*, verb trans. To be roasted, to burn; to be enraged, or afflicted. *کباب کول* *kab-āb kawul*, verb trans. To roast, to burn; to distress, to afflict.
- کباب چینی *kab-āb chī-nī*, s.m. (6th) Cubebs. Sing. and Pl.
- کبابی *kab-ābī*, s.m. (5th) A cook, a roaster of meat. Pl. *کبابیان* *kab-ābīān*.
- کبر *kibr*, s.m. (2nd) Grandeur, arrogance, pride, haughtiness. Pl. *کبرونه* *kibr-ūnah*. *کبر جن* *kibr-jan*, adj. Proud, arrogant. 2. Grand; (Fem.) *کبرجنه* *kibr-jana'h*.
- کبک *kabk*, s.m. (5th) A partridge. Pl. *کبکان* *kabk-ān*. See *زرکه*
- کبل *kabl*, s.m. (2nd) Reason, cause, motive, principle. Pl. *کبلونه* *kablūnah*. 2. s.m. (6th) The name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). Sing. and Pl.
- کبل دکی *kabl ddakacy*, s.m. (1st) The name of a kind of grass. Pl. *ی ی*.
- کبلی *kab-la'ey*, s.m. (1st) A fawn, a young gazelle. Pl. *ی ی*. *کبلی* *kab-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female fawn. Sing. and Pl.
- کبی *kabī*, s.f. (3rd) A halter for a horse. Pl. *ی ی* *a'ī*. See *بائی*
- کبیر *kab-īr*, adj. (from *کبر*) Great, large, full-grown, senior; (Fem.) *کبیره* *kab-īra'h*. See *لوی*
- کپرٹی *kup-ra'ī* or *kap-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The skull, the pate. Sing. and Pl. (س *کپوری*).
- کپرٹی *kup-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small leathern bottle, a flask. Sing. and Pl. Also *کپتی* *kupa'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

- kapān* or (P) *kafān*, s.m. (2nd) A shroud, a winding-sheet. Pl. *kapān-ūnah* or *kafān-ūnah*. *kapān-kashī* (W.) or *kakhī* (E.) s.m. (5th) A shroud-stealer, a miscreant, a caittiff. Pl. *kashān* or *kakhān*.
- ka-pāh*, s.f. (3rd) A powder, a medicine taken dry and unmixed, generally in the palm of the hand. 2. A tray made of grass for holding fruit. Pl. *ey*.
- kap-ī*, s.f. (3rd) A halter for a horse. Pl. *a'ī*.
- ku-pā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small leathern bottle, a flask. Sing. and Pl.
- kat*, s.m. (2nd) A heap, a pile, a store, a supply, a repository, etc. Pl. *katūnah*. *kat pah kat*, In heaps, pile upon pile.
- kat*, s.m. (6th) Catechu, terra japonica, an astringent vegetable extract from the Mimosa (Chadria). Sing. and Pl. (کتبہ).
- kitāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from *کتب*) A book, writing, despatches, a letter etc. Pl. *kitābūnah*. *kitāb ihānd'h*, s.f. (3rd) A library. Pl. *ey*. *kitāb farosh*, s.m. (5th) A bookseller. Pl. *faroshān*.
- kitābat*, s.m. (2nd) Writing. 2. Motto, an inscription. Pl. *kitābatūnah*.
- kat-tān*, s.m. (6th) A kind of cloth or linen. Sing. and Pl.
- katānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of people said to be Afghāns, about whose descent there are numerous disputes. *katānaey*, A man or male of the above tribe. *katāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- kat-al*, verb trans. To see, to behold, to eye, to scan, to look on, to survey, to contemplate, to watch, to bend one's looks upon, to gaze at, to stare, to ogle, to notice, to view, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the present tenses of *گورل*, which has no past tenses, to complete it. Pres. *go-rī*; past *ku-kat* or *ku-kāh*; fut. *go-rī*; imp. *go-rī*; act. part.

- kat-ūnkacy* or *kat-ūnaey*; past part. *katalacy*; verb. n. *katana'h* or *kātah*.
- katana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of *کتل*) Seeing, beholding, viewing, contemplating, surveying. 2. Look, glimpse, glance, gaze, stare, regard, etc. Pl. *ey*. See also *کات*.
- kata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pack-saddle, a pad for bullocks, donkeys, etc. Pl. *ey*. 2. *katah* prep. Below, beneath, under. See *بیکته* and *کینته*.
- ki-tī pi-tī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Absurd talk, nonsense, unmeaning language or words.
- katī-leal*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a shrub bearing a small red berry. Pl. *katī-lealūnah*.
- katt*, s.m. (2nd) A bed, a bedstead. Pl. *katt-ūnah*. (کت).
- katt-matt*, adj. Exact, similar, precise, resembling, twin, analogous, allied to, as like as two peas, a chip of the old block, the very image, the picture of, true to nature; (Fem.) *katta'h matta'h*.
- kattar* or *kattary*, s.m. (6th) The name of a numerous tribe dwelling at, and about Kālā-bāgh on the banks of the Indus below Attak. They are designated Hindkīs by the Afghāns, a name given to people of Indian descent. They are in all probability a sept of the aboriginals of those parts, the remains of the Indians of the classical authors. 2. A male of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl. *katarrā'h* or *kattarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. *ey*.
- katt-key*, s.m. (1st) A small bed or bedstead, a footstool (dimin. of *کت*). Pl. *ey*.
- katt-watt*, adj. Mixed, promiscuous, unsorted, confused, involved, scattered, indiscriminate, miscellaneous; (Fem.) *katta'h-watta'h*. *katt-watt* *kedal*, verb intrans. To become mixed, confused, involved, etc. *katt-watt* *kuwul*, verb trans. To mix, to confuse, to involve, to derange.

- kattoraey*, s.m. (1st) A brass cup, a small bowl or goblet of metal. Pl. *کتورا* (HI) *کتورا*.
- katt-wa'i*, s.f. (6th) A small caldron, a small earthen pot for cooking. Sing. and Pl.
- katt-wa'i-chatt*, s.m. (5th) A pot-licker, a parasite, a lick-spittle, a toad-eater. Pl. *چتآن* *chatt-ān*.
- katt-wa'i chatta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female as above. Pl. *ئی* *ey*.
- kattæh*, adj. Large, great, big, stout, robust; (Fem.) *katta'h*. See *غتہ* and *غتہ* (HI) *کتا* (Fem.) *کتہ*.
- kuttah*, s.m. (5th) A dog, other than a greyhound. Pl. *کتگان* *kuttah-gān*. (HI) *کتا*
- kattæh bāz*, s.m. (5th) A goshawk, a large species of falcon used in hunting. Pl. *کتہ بازان* *katt-æh bāzān*.
- kutta'h-charga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen which has ceased to lay eggs. Pl. *ئی* *ey*.
- katta'h gūt-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) The thumb, the great toe. Pl. *ئی* *ey*.
- katt-aeey*, s.m. (1st) A male buffalo-calf. Pl. *کتی* *katt-a'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- katte-yal*, verb trans. To cut (with a shears or the like), to shear, to clip (as the hair), to dock. Pres. *کتیی* *katte-yī*; past *wu-katte-yah*; fut. *wu bah kätte-yī*; imp. *wu-katte-yah*; act. part. *کتیونکی* *katte-yūnkaey*; past part. *کتیلی* *katte-yalacy*; verb. n. *کتینہ* *katte-yana'h*.
- kas-rat*, s.m. (2nd) Excess, abundance, multitude, plurality, multiplicity. Pl. *کرتونہ* *kas-ratūnah*.
- kas-ir*, adj. (from *کثر*) Many, much, abundant, fruitful; (Fem.) *کشرہ* *kas-ira'h*.
- kats-orra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag, a purse, a cover for a book, a wallet. Pl. *ئی* *ey*. Also written *kats-orracy*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *ئی* *ey*.
- kats-wak*, s.m. (2nd) A species of small pox in which the pustules are few in number. Pl. *کشوکونہ* *kats-wakūnah*.
- kaj*, adj. Crooked, curved, awry, askew, distorted; (Fem.) *کجہ* *kaja'h*. *کج والی* *kaj-*

- wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, curvature, crookedness, crossness. Pl. *والی* *wālī*. *کچ و کول* *kaj-o-kol* or *کچ و کینر* *kaj-o-kūrn*, very crooked, all manner of ways.
- kajā-wa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A camel litter. Pl. *ئی* *ey*.
- kajak*, s.m. (2nd) The cock of a gun. 2. A lock of hair or curl worn on the forehead by females. Pl. *کجگان* *kajak-ān*.
- kaj-jal*, s.m. (6th) Collyrium prepared from soot, soot, lamp-black. Sing. and Pl.
- kajūley stargey* or *کجلی سترگی* *kaj-aley stargey*, eyes anointed or blackened with kajal, a collyrium prepared from lamp-black.
- kach*, s.m. (9th) Measurement. Sing. and Pl.
- kach kawul*, verb trans. To measure.
- kach*, s.m. (2nd) A fault, a flaw, an injury. Pl. *کچونہ* *kach-ūnah*.
- kach*, adj. Small, less, little, diminutive; (Fem.) *کچہ* *kacha'h*.
- kuch*, s.m. (5th) Butter made from sheep's or cow's milk. Sing. and Pl. See *کچی*
- kach-kol*, s.m. (2nd) A bowl, a kind of oblong wooden vessel used by darweshes, a cup, a wallet. Pl. *کچکولونہ* *kach-kolūnah*.
- kach-māchū*, s.m. (5th) The plant solanum-nigrum, nightshade, fox's grapes. Pl. *کچماچوگان* *kach-māchūgān*.
- kachana'i*, s.f. (6th) (corrup. of *کنچنی*) A dancing girl, a courtesan, a strumpet. Sing. and Pl. See *لولی*
- kuchinaey*, adj. Small, diminutive, puny; (Fem.) *کچنی* *kuch-na'i*.
- kachūtt-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Puniness, smallness, diminutiveness, infancy, babyhood, childhood. Pl. *والی* *wālī*.
- kachūttacy*, adj. Small, diminutive, puny, a young child; (Fem.) *کچوت* *kachūtti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ئی* *ey*.
- kachah* or *کچہ* *kacha*, adj. Raw, crude, immature. 2. Silly, inexperienced.
- kacha'h gūt-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) The little finger, the little toe. Pl. *ئی* *ey*.

- کچی *ku-chi*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) Butter (W.) The singular form is not used. See کچ
- کدائی *kadā'i*, s.f. (5th) A garment, a robe, a vest, a long full robe reaching to the ground. Pl. کدائیان *kadā'īāni*.
- کد خدای *kad-khudā*, s.m. (5th) The head man of a village or small clan, the master of a house, the father of a family. Pl. کد خدایان *kad-khudā-yān*.
- کدله *kaddala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hut or cabin made of reeds or grass. Pl. کدله *ey*. See مندو
- کده *kadda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Family (such as wife, children, mother, sister, domestics, etc.) the household in general. 2. Migration, march, emigration, flitting, departure. Pl. کدله *ey*.
- کده کول *kadda'h kawul*, verb trans. To migrate, to emigrate, to rove, to march.
- کدهل *kadd-hal*, s.m. (2nd) Land or a portion of land prepared for sowing rice in. Pl. کدهلونه *kadd-halūnah*.
- کدئی *kadda'i*, s.f. (6th) The hole made in the ground under the loom for the weaver's feet. Sing. and Pl.
- کر *kar*, s.m. (9th) Ploughing and sowing, husbandry, farming, tillage, agriculture. Sing. and Pl. کرل *kar-al*, verb trans. To till, to cultivate, to prepare the ground by ploughing and sowing. Pres. کرے *kar-ī*; past کاره *wu-kārah* or کار *wu-kāra*; fut. کرے *wu bah kar-ī*; imp. کرے *wu-karah*; act. part. کرونگی *karūnkaey* or کرونئی *karūnaey*; past part. کرلی *karalaey* or کرے *karaey*; verb. n. کرنا *karana'h*.
- کر *kær*, s.m. (2nd) Thin excrement, looseness of the bowels, diarrhoea or dysentery. Pl. کرונה *kær-ūnah*. کر وھل *kær wahal*, verb trans. To discharge thin excrement from the bowels.
- کرار *kar-ār* *kar-ār*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, leisurely. See قلا
- کراست *krāsta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Felt, a kind of cloth made from wool. Pl. کراست *ey*.
- کرام *kir-ām*, adj. Great, noble, high in rank or authority, venerable; (Fem.) کرامہ *kir-āma'h*. کرام کاتبین *kirāmun katabīn*, The

- recording angels on the right and left of the throne of God, who record the good and evil deeds of mankind.
- کرامت *kirā-mat*, s.m. (2nd) Generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence. 2. A miracle. Pl. کرامتونه *kirā-matūnah*.
- کراہت *karā-hat*, s.m. (2nd) (from کرہ) Dislike, disgust, aversion. Pl. کراہتونه *karā-hatūnah*. See کرک
- کراہه *kirā-ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of پ کرایه) Hire, rent, fare. Pl. کراہه *ey*. پ کراہه آخستل *pah kirā-ha'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To hire, to rent. پ کراہه ورکول *pah kirā-ha'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To let on hire, to hire out. کراہه دار *kirā-ha'h dār* or کراہه کنب *kirā-ha'h kash* (W.) or کاکھ (E.) s.m. (5th) A tenant, a renter, a hirer. Pl. داران *dār-ān* or کنبان *kashān* or کاکھان *kakhān*. کراہه داره *kirā-ha'h dāra'h* or کراہه کنبه *kirā-ha'h kasha'h* or کاکھه *kakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. کراہه *ey*.
- کربلا *kar-balā*, s. prop. The name of a place where Husain, son of Ālī, was buried.
- کربوری *kar-borraey*, s.m. (1st) A chameleon a species of lizard. Pl. کربوری *ey*.
- کرب *krap*, s.m. (5th) Munching, chewing with violence, craunching; a craunch, a munch. Pl. کربار *krapa-hār*. کربیدل *krapedal*, verb intrans. To give forth a craunching noise, as from a biscuit or the like chewed with violence or noise. Pres. کربیدی *krapejzī* (W.) or کربیدی *krapegī* (E.); past کربیده *wu-krapedah*; fut. کربیدی *wu bah krapejzī* or کربیدی *krapegī*; imp. کربیده *wu-krapedzah* or کربیده *krapedah*; act. part. کربیدونگی *krapedūnkaey* or کربیدونئی *krapedūnaey*; past part. کربیدلی *krapedalaey*; verb. n. کربیدنه *krapedana'h* or کربیده *krapedah*. کربول *krapanul*, verb trans. To gnash the teeth, to munch, to craunch. Pres. کربوی *krapanī*; past کرباوه *wu-krapanuh* or کرباوه *krapano*; fut. کربوی *wu bah krapawī*; imp. کربوه *wu-krapanah*; act. part. کربوونگی *krapanūnkaey* or کربوونئی *krapanūnaey*

- krapanūnacy*; past part. *krapanūlaey*; verb. n. *krapanūna'h*.
- krapan-dūkaey*, s.m. (1st) Gristle, cartilage. Pl. *ی ی*. See *کرچونی* and *کرچندی*.
- krapandaey*, s.m. (1st) Same as preceding. Pl. *ی ی*.
- ▲ *karat*, s.m. (2nd) One time, one attack or assault. Pl. *karat-ūnah*. *کرات مرات* *karāt-marāt*, Numbers of times, often.
- kurut*, s.m. (6th) Congulated milk boiled, a kind of cheese. Sing. and Pl. See *قوت* and *بگوره*.
- س *kar-tūt*, s.m. (2nd) Action, business, affair. Pl. *kar-tūtūnah*.
- پ *kur-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of tunic, a shirt, a waistcoat or jacket. Pl. *ی ی*.
- krutt*, adv. In the least, at all, by no means, never, not at all.
- krach*, s.m. (2nd) An old hawk or falcon well taught. Pl. *krachūnah*. *کرچه* *kracha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen bird of the above description. Pl. *ی ی*.
- krach*, s.m. (5th) Craunching or crushing with the teeth, a craunch, a crush with the teeth, munching, craunching. • Pl. *کرچهار* *kracha-hār*. *کرچول* *krachanul*, verb trans. To craunch, to crush with the teeth (as gristle or bone) to chew with violence and noise. Pres. *کرچوی* *krachawī*; past *و کرچاوه* *wu-krachāwuh* or *و کرچاوو* *krachāwo*; fut. *و به* *wu bah* *krachawī*; imp. *و کرچوه* *wu-krachawah*; act. part. *کرچوونکی* *krachawūnkaey* or *کرچوونی* *krachawūnaey*; past part. *کرچولوی* *krachawūlaey*; verb. n. *کرچونه* *krachawūna'h*.
- krachūnaey*, s.m. (1st) Cartilage, gristle. Pl. *ی ی*.
- krachaey*, s.m. (1st) Gristle, cartilage. 2. The name of a shrub. Pl. *ی ی*.
- پ *kir-dār*, s.m. (2nd) Action, deed, art, business, labour, doing, manner, conduct. Pl. *kir-dārūnah*. *کرداری* *kirdārī*, adj. The performer of a good action.

- پ *kirda-gār*, s.m. (9th) God the Creator. Sing. and Pl.
- پ *karda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *کردن*) Act, deed, performance. Pl. *ی ی*.
- kir-rāey*, s.m. (1st) A cricket. Pl. *ی ی*.
- karīrrī* or *kirarrī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of one of the great divisions of the Afghān tribes, in contradistinction to the Sarrabans. *karīrrāey* or *kirarrāey* (Sing.) A male of the above. *karīrrā'i* or *kirarrā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- ▲ *kur sī*, s.f. (3rd) The crystalline or empyrean heaven, a throne, a seat, a stool. Pl. *ی ی*. *kur-sī nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A genealogical tree. Pl. *ی ی*.
- پ *karash-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) An amorous look or gesture, a wink, a glance, ogling, blandishment. Pl. *ی ی*.
- karashna'h* (W.) or *karakhna'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Painting, drawing, embroidering, picture, engraving, carving, delineation, etc. Pl. *ی ی*.
- kar-sha'h* (W.) or *kar-kha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A line, a streak, a mark, lineament. 2. Scrawl, scribble, scratch, scribbling. Pl. *ی ی*.
- kurugh*, s.m. (2nd) A pasture, a meadow, a field, a grazing-ground, a grass-plot. Pl. *kurughūnah*.
- kurugh*, s.m. (2nd) An embargo. 2. Confiscating, a seizure, laying on an embargo. 3. Inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access. Pl. *kurughūnah*. *کورغ کول* *kurugh kawul*, verb trans. To lay an embargo on, to confiscate. 2. To forbid access, to hinder. (▲ قرق)
- kar-fas*, s.m. (6th) Dill-seed. Sing. and Pl. See *سپیرکی*.
- پ *kar-ak*, s.m. (5th) A quail. Pl. *کرکان* *karak-ān*. See *مرز*.
- پ *kark*, s.m. (2nd) A rhinoceros. 2. Rhinoceros hide. Pl. *kark-ūnah*. *د کرت* *da kark s'par*, A shield of rhinoceros hide.
- krak*, s.m. (2nd) A mark made by a plough-share, a furrow, a rut. Pl. *کرکونه* *krak-ūnah*.

- کرکنده *kar-kandā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rolling stone from a mountain. 2. A stone thrown from a hill or the battlements of a castle on an enemy. Pl. *کری* *cy*.
- کرکنتر *kar-karrā*, s.m. (2nd) A brake, a copse, a bush, brush-wood, underwood, a thicket. Pl. *کرکنترونه* *kar-karrānāh*. See *خنکله*
- کرکنتره *kar-karrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wild jujube and its fruit. 2. A small thorny tree, a brier. Pl. *کری* *cy*. See *بده بیره*
- کرکه *krak-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Disgust, repugnance, aversion, loathing, abomination, horror, detestation, antipathy, abhorrence. Pl. *کری* *cy*. 2. adj. Nauseous, disgusting, odious, hateful, abominable, repulsive.
- کرلانری *kar-lārrnī*, s.m. (1st) The name of a division of the Afghāns, generally applied to those of the west. *کرلانری* *kar-lārrnacy*. Sing. A male of the above. *کرلانریه* *kar-lārrnā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- کرم *karam*, s.m. (2nd) Liberality, generosity, kindness, graciousness, bounty, clemency, benignity. Pl. *کرمونه* *karamūnah*. *کرم کول* *karam karul*, verb trans. To act with kindness or liberality, to show clemency or benignity towards.
- کرمنگ *kar-mang*, s.m. (5th) A large kind of fowl, a pheasant. Pl. *کرمنگان* *kar-mangān*.
- کرورد *karorr*, adj. Ten millions; (Fem.) *کرورده* *karorrā'h*.
- کرورده *kar-orrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whip, a scourge. 2. A stroke with a whip, a stripe. Pl. *کری* *cy*. *کرورده خورل* *kar-orrey khwarral*, verb trans. To receive stripes (to be punished with stripes), to receive a flogging. *کرورده وهل* *kar-orrey wahal*, verb trans. To flog, to punish with stripes, to administer corporal punishment.
- کروسند *krō-sand*, s.m. (6th) Any stiff or brittle wood which cannot be bent. Sing. and Pl.
- کروده *krōh*, s.m. (2nd) A land measure equal to about two miles, but varying in different localities. Pl. *کروهونه* *krōhūnah*.
- کره *karah*, s.m. (5th) A spade, a kind of hoe. Pl. *کرهان* *karā-hān*. See *بوم*

- کره *karah*, adj. Pure, prime, first sort, genuine, unaltered. 2. Honest, sincere, candid. (*کپا*).
- کرده *kar-hadd*, s.m. (6th) A kind of greens or pot-herbs (*Chenopodium album*). Sing. and Pl. (E.) s.m. (2nd). Pl. *کردهونه* *kar-haddūnah*. See *سارونه*
- کری *kar-a'i*, s.f. (6th) A ring, an ox muzzle, or halter for a horse. Sing. and Pl.
- کری *kar-cy*, interj. Begone! get away! Applied to a dog.
- کریب *kar-yāb*, adj. Unemployed, disengaged, idle, neglected, obsolete; (Fem.) *کریابه* *kar-yāba'h*. *کریابیدل* *kar-yābedal*, verb intrans. To become idle, disengaged, neglected, to be shelved. *کریابول* *kar-yābacul*, verb trans. To render idle, neglected, or obsolete, to put out of use or employ, to shelve.
- کریاب *karī-yāb*, adj. Hindered, prevented, impeded, retarded, obstructed, interrupted, hampered, clogged, shackled. 2. Distressed, helpless, tired; (Fem.) *کریابه* *karī-yāba'h*. *کریابیدل* *karī-yābedal*, verb trans. To be hindered, impeded, retarded, hampered, clogged, obstructed, etc. Pres. *کریابیبری* *karī-yābczī* (W.) or *کریابیگی* *karī-yābegī* (E.); past *کریاب شه* *karī-yāb shah* or *شِه و* *wu-shah*; fut. *کریاب* *karī-yāb shah* or *شِه و* *wu-shah*; imp. *کریاب شه* *karī-yāb shah* or *شِه و* *wu-shah*; act. part. *کریابیدونکی* *karī-yābedūnki* or *کریابیدونکی* *karī-yābedūnacy*; past part. *کریاب* *karī-yāb* or *کریاب شوی* *karī-yāb shūy*; verb. n. *کریابیندن* *karī-yābedānā'h* or *کریابیندن* *karī-yābedānā'h*. *کریابول* *karī-yābacul*, verb trans. To impede, to hinder, to obstruct, to clog, to cramp, to thwart, to balk, to incommode, to retard, to prevent, etc. Pres. *کریابیوی* *karī-yābaui*; past *کریاب* *karī-yāb* or *کری* *karī* or *کری و* *wu-karī*; fut. *کریابه* *karī-yāb bah karī* or *کری و* *wu-karī*; imp. *کریابه* *karī-yāb bah karī* or *کری و* *wu-karī*; act. part. *کریابیونکی* *karī-yābauiūnki* or *کریابیونکی* *karī-yābauiūnacy*; past part. *کریاب*

- کری *kari-yāb karracy*; verb. n. کریبیدنه *kari-yābeduna'h*.
- کریابی *kari-yābī*, s.f. (3rd) Hindrance, impediment, stoppage, interruption, an impediment, a hindrance, an obstacle, an encumbrance, a clod, a bar, a hitch, etc. Pl. *ا'ی*. Also کریاب والی *kari-yāb wālay*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *والی wālī*.
- کرتی ریش *kara'ī r'wadz*, All the day, the whole day, from morning to night.
- کریز *kir-īzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Weeds, grass, or rubbish collected from a ploughed field. 2. The name of a plant (*Capparis aphylla*). Pl. *ی ey*.
- کریزی *kirī-racy*, s.m. (1st) The name of a tree, the Pilū (*Salvadora persica*). Pl. *ی ی*.
- کریز *kur-īz*, s.m. (2nd) Moulting, the act of changing the feathers, moulting. Pl. *کریزونه kur-īz-ūnah*. کریز کول *kur-īz kawul*, verb trans. To moult, to shed or cast the feathers.
- کرتی شبه *kara'ī shpa'h*, The whole night, all the night, from night till morning.
- کریه *krey-ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Hire, fare, rent (corrup. of *کرایه*). Pl. *ی ey*. See *کراهه*.
- کریله *karela'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*). Pl. *ی ey*.
- کریم *karīm*, adj. (from *کرم*) Bountiful, gracious, an epithet of God.
- کریه *karīh*, adj. (from *کره*) Detestable, abominable, disgusting, execrable, filthy, dirty. See *کرکه*.
- کریه *kar-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Injunction, charge, command. Pl. *ی ey*. کریه کول *kar-ya'h kawul*, verb trans. To enjoin strictly, to press, to insist, to charge, to command.
- کری *kurr*, s.m. (5th) A gurgling, rippling sound, as from a small brook, or from a *hukka'h*. 2. Cluck, cackle (as a laying hen), etc. Pl. *کریه هار kurra-hār*. کریه کول *kurra-hār kawul*, verb trans. To cluck, to cackle (as a laying hen). (*کرت*) کری کری کول *kurr-kurr kawul*, verb trans. To emit a gurgling, rippling sound (as a brook, etc.) 2. To cackle, to cluck.
- کریک *krrāk*, s.m. (6th) A pea. 2. A small

piece of stone inserted in a pestle and mortar to assist in grinding or pulverizing anything, in order to make the inside rough. Sing. and Pl.

کراونه *krrāw-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clog, a patten made of wood, a kind of sandal. Pl. *کراونی krrāw-ney*. A pair of clogs or pattens. See

دنراوه

کریزن *krr-bezan*, s.m. (6th) A sniveller, (*lit.* a snotty-nose fellow), a mean, worthless creature. Pl. *کریزنه krr-bezana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A snivelling, mean, worthless female.

Pl. *ی ey*. See *کریزه*

کریزی *krr-bezey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Mucus from the nose. See *کریزی*

کریپ *krrap*, s.m. (5th) A slam, a bang, a swap, a rap, a dab, a bump, the sound produced by striking anything hollow or soft. Pl. *کریپار krrapahār*. کریپدل *krrapedal*, verb trans. To slam, to bang, to dab, to rap, to bump. Pres. *کریپی کریپیجی krrapejzi* (W.) or *کریپیگی krrapegi* (E.); past *کریپده nu-krrapedah*; fut. *کریپی nu bah krrapejzi* or *کریپیگی krrapegi*; imp. *کریپی nu-krrapejzah* or *کریپیگی krrapegah*; act. part. *کریپدونگی krrapedūnkaey* or *کریپدونگی krrapedūnaey*; past part. *کریپدلی krrapedal-ay*; verb. n. *کریپدنه krrapeduna'h* or *کریپده krrapedah*.

کریپول *krrapanul*, verb trans. To chew with violence, to crunch, to munch, to make a noise as when eating a biscuit or the like, to gnash the teeth. Pres. *کریپوی krrapanū*; past *کریپاوه nu-krrapanūh* or *کریپاوه nu-krrapanū*; fut. *کریپو nu bah krrapanū*; imp. *کریپو nu-krrapanūh*; act. part. *کریپونگی krrapanūnkaey* or *کریپونگی krrapanūnaey*; past part. *کریپولی krrapanūl-ay*; *کریپون krrapanūna'h*.

کرتی *krrattaey*, s.m. (1st) A wrinkle, a furrow in the face or body, a crease, a crumple, a pucker, a plait, a rumple. Pl. *ی ی*. کرتی کیدل *krrattacy kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow wrinkled, creased, furrowed, etc. کرتی کول *krrattacy kawul*, verb trans

To make wrinkled, to furrow, to crease, to wrinkle.

کردار *kirr-dār*. See کردار

کرری *kirr-rraey*, s.m. (1st) A cricket. Pl. ی ی.

See کرری

کرشپ *karr-shap*, adj. Toothless, old, having no teeth and the lips having shrunk back; (Fem.) کرشپه *karr-shapa'h*.

کرشپی *karr-shapaey*, s.m. (1st) A person having no teeth, and whose mouth has fallen in. Pl.

ی ی. کرشپی *karr-shapa'i*, s.f. (6th) A toothless old woman. Sing. and Pl.

کُررکُرری *kurr-kurra'i*, s.f. (6th) A turtle-dove. Sing. and Pl.; or کُررکُرری کوتره *kurr-kurra'i*

kaw-tara'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ی ی. See گگشتو

کُررکا *kurr-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clucking hen. Pl.

ی ی. See کُرر

کُررکا *kurr-ka'i*, s.f. (6th) A kind of snare or trap made from the horn of a buffalo, and catgut. Sing. and Pl.

کُررکا *karr-ka'i*, s.f. (6th) A framework or screen made of grass, a screen or shutter for a doorway or window. 2. A window, a sally-port, a casement, a wicket, a loop-hole. Sing. and Pl. (کُررکا)

کُرر *krral*, verb trans. To do, act, perform, operate, commit, perpetrate, exercise, inflict, practice; to form, make, set, put in execution, cause, etc. This verb is with کول generally used as an auxiliary. Pres. کُرری *krrī*; past کُرر *wu-karr*; fut. کُرر به *bah wu-krrī*; imp. کُرر *krrah* or کُرر *wu-krrah*; act. part. کُررونکی *karrūnkaey* or کُررونکی *karrūnaey*; past part. کُررکی *karracy* or کُررکی *krralacy*; verb. n. کُرر *krrana'h* or کُرر *krrah*.

کُررلاری *karr-lārrū*, s.m. (1st) Pl. See کُررلاری

کُرر *karram*, adj. Helpless from wounds, maimed, mutilated, crippled, lamed; (Fem.) کُرر *karr-ama'h*. کُرر کیدل *karram kedal*, verb intrans. To become maimed, mutilated, crippled, helpless, etc. کُرر کول *karram karul*, verb trans. To mutilate, to maim, to cripple, to lame.

کُرر میزی *karr-mexey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Snot, snivel, mucus from the nose. Sing. not used. کُرر میزن

کُرر میزن *karr-mezan*, s.m. (6th) A sniveller, a snotty-nosed fellow, a mean worthless person. Pl. کُرر میزن *karr-mezan*. کُرر میزه *karr-meza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A snivelling, mean, worthless, good-for-nothing female, a trollop. Pl. ی ی.

کُررنگ *krring*, adj. Askew, awry, crooked, distorted, twisted, all on one side. 2. Squint-eyed, hump-backed; (Fem.) کُررنگه *krringa'h*. See کُررنگ

کُررنگی *krringaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A hump-back, a person having a squint eye or eyes, or deformed in any way. Pl. ی ی. کُررنگی *krringa'i*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing. and Pl.

کُررنگ والی *krring wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, distortion, wryness, twist. Pl. والی *wālī*. کُررنگیدل *krringedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow crooked, distorted, wry, askew, all on one side, etc. کُررنگول *krringawul*, verb trans. To distort, to make crooked, wry, to twist. See کُررنگ

کُرر ووسی *karr wasaey*, s.m. (1st) A great grandson. Pl. ی ی. کُرر ووسی *karr-wasa'i*, s.f. (6th) A great grand-daughter. Sing. and Pl. See کودی

کُرر *krrah*, s.m. (6th) Doing, acting, making, performing, act, action, etc. (verb. n. of کُرر) Sing. and Pl.

کُرر *krrah wrrah*, s.m. (6th) Beauty, gracefulness, good looks, grace, neatness, comeliness, spruceness. Sing. and Pl. See جوراب

کُرر *karrah-acy*, s.m. (1st) A cauldron, a shallow iron boiler. Pl. ی ی. (کُررھا)

کُرر *kurr-haey*, s.m. (1st) The fourth part of an *ao-gaey*—a measure of seven seers. Pl. ی ی. See اوگی

کُرر *kurraey*, s.m. (1st) A dry measure. Pl. ی ی. See preceding.

کُرر *karretsa'i* or کُررچی *karrecha'i*, s.f. (6th) A ladle, an iron spoon. Sing. and Pl. (کُررچھا)

کُرریدل *karredal*, verb intrans. To be parched, grilled, toasted, scorched, baked, to become reduced or diminished by heat, to waste away

karr-mezan, s.m. (6th) A sniveller, a snotty-nosed fellow, a mean worthless person. Pl. کُرر میزن *karr-mezan*. کُرر میزه *karr-meza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A snivelling, mean, worthless, good-for-nothing female, a trollop. Pl. ی ی.

کُررنگ *krring*, adj. Askew, awry, crooked, distorted, twisted, all on one side. 2. Squint-eyed, hump-backed; (Fem.) کُررنگه *krringa'h*. See کُررنگ

کُررنگی *krringaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A hump-back, a person having a squint eye or eyes, or deformed in any way. Pl. ی ی. کُررنگی *krringa'i*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing. and Pl.

کُررنگ والی *krring wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, distortion, wryness, twist. Pl. والی *wālī*. کُررنگیدل *krringedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow crooked, distorted, wry, askew, all on one side, etc. کُررنگول *krringawul*, verb trans. To distort, to make crooked, wry, to twist. See کُررنگ

کُرر ووسی *karr wasaey*, s.m. (1st) A great grandson. Pl. ی ی. کُرر ووسی *karr-wasa'i*, s.f. (6th) A great grand-daughter. Sing. and Pl. See کودی

کُرر *krrah*, s.m. (6th) Doing, acting, making, performing, act, action, etc. (verb. n. of کُرر) Sing. and Pl.

کُرر *krrah wrrah*, s.m. (6th) Beauty, gracefulness, good looks, grace, neatness, comeliness, spruceness. Sing. and Pl. See جوراب

کُرر *karrah-acy*, s.m. (1st) A cauldron, a shallow iron boiler. Pl. ی ی. (کُررھا)

کُرر *kurr-haey*, s.m. (1st) The fourth part of an *ao-gaey*—a measure of seven seers. Pl. ی ی. See اوگی

کُرر *kurraey*, s.m. (1st) A dry measure. Pl. ی ی. See preceding.

کُرر *karretsa'i* or کُررچی *karrecha'i*, s.f. (6th) A ladle, an iron spoon. Sing. and Pl. (کُررچھا)

کُرریدل *karredal*, verb intrans. To be parched, grilled, toasted, scorched, baked, to become reduced or diminished by heat, to waste away

through grief, sickness, etc. 2. To be tired, fatigued, oppressed, perplexed. Pres. کريپي *karrejzi* (W.) or کريگي *karregi* (E.); past *karredah* or *wu-karredah* و کريد *wu-karreda*; fut. کريپي به *wu bah karrejzi* or کريگي *karregi*; imp. کريپه *wu-karrejzah* or کريگه *karregah*; act. part. کريدونکي *karredunkaey* or کريدوني *karredunaey*; past part. کريدلي *karredalacy*; verb. n. کريدنه *karredana'h* or کريدنه *karredah*. کړول *karrawul*, verb trans. To roast, to toast, to grill, to simmer, to reduce or diminish by heat, to parch, to scorch, to shrivel, to shrink, to reduce in flesh, to wither (as disease), to waste, to attenuate, etc. 2. To distress, to perplex, to aggrieve. Pres. کروي *karrawi*; past کړاوه *wu-karrā-wuh* or کړاوو *karrāwo*; fut. کروي به *wu bah karrawi*; imp. کړوه *wu-karrawah*; act. part. کړوونکي *karrawunkaey* or کړووني *karrawunaey*; past part. کړولي *karrawulacy*; verb. n. کړونه *karrawuna'h*.

کړولي *karra-wulacy*, adj. (past part.) Reduced, wasted, parched, grilled, shrivelled through heat or through sickness, withered. 2. Perplexed, aggrieved, distressed. 3. Soiled, dirty, used. 4. Tired, fatigued, worn out, wearied; (Fem.) کړولي *karra-wuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ږي *ey*.

کريدلي *karredalacy*, adj. (past part.) Reduced or wasted away through sickness, grief, affliction, diminished or reduced by heat, become parched, grilled, baked, or toasted; fatigued, worn out, perplexed, oppressed, etc.; (Fem.) کريدلي *karredali* or کريدلي *karredaley*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ږي *ey*.

کرينگ *krring*, adj. Askew, awry, crooked, distorted, twisted, all on one side. 2. Hump-backed, squint-eyed; (Fem.) کرينگه *krringa'h*.

کرينگيدل *krringedal*, verb intrans. To become contorted, twisted, crooked, to grow askew or awry, to grow all on one side. Pres. کرينگيږي *krringejzi* (W.) or کرينگيگي *krringegi* (E.); past کرينگ شه *krring shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. کرينگ به شي *krring bah shi*

or کرينگ به شي *bah wu-shi*; imp. کرينگ شه *krring-shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. کرينگيدونکي *krringedunkaey* or کرينگيدوني *krringedunaey*; past part. کرينگ *krring* or کرينگ شواي *krring shawaey*; verb. n. کرينگيدنه *krringedana'h* or کرينگيدنه *krringedah*. کړينگول *krringawul*, verb trans. To distort or contort, to make crooked or awry, to twist. Pres. کړينگوي *krringawi*; past کړينگ *krring* or کړ *wu-karr*; fut. کړينگ به کړي *krring bah krrī* or کړي به *wu-krrī*; imp. کړينگ کړه *krring krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. کړينگوونکي *krringawunkaey* or کړينگووني *krringawunaey*; past part. کړينگونه *krringarraey*; verb. n. کړينگونه *krringawuna'h*.

کړينگ والي *krring-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Wryness, deformity, crookedness, twist. Pl. والي *wālī*.

کڅله *kadzala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dung-heap, a dung-hill, a pile of rubbish, sweepings, etc. Pl. ږي *ey*.

کڅ *kajz*, s.m. (2nd) The lower part of the jaws, the chin. Pl. کڅونه *kajzūnah*. لاس تر کڅونه *lās tar kajzūnah*, With hand under the chin, as when contemplating, grieving, down-hearted, etc.

کڅ *kajz*, adj. (W.) Crooked, bent. See کڅونه *kujz-dana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Betrothing, asking in marriage, affiancing, betrothing, promise of marriage. Pl. ږي *ey*. کڅونه کول *kujz-dana'h kawul*, verb trans. To affiancing, to betroth, to engage.

کڅوډي *kijzda'i* or *kajzda'i*, s.f. (6th) A tent made of goat's hair or coarse black camlet in which the Afghān pastoral tribes generally dwell. Sing. and Pl. See گډي *gadi*.

کړل *kajzal*, verb trans. To dislike, to disapprove of, to regard with aversion or displeasure, to disrelish, to find fault with, to disparage, to run down, to animadvert upon. Pres. کړي *kajzi*; past کړه *wu-kajzah*; fut. کړي به *wu bah kajzi*; imp. کړه *wu-kajzah*; act. part. کړونکي *kajzunkaey* or کړوني *kajzunacy*;

past part. *kajzalacy*; verb. n. *kajz-anah*. See *خندل*

kajzalacy, adj. (past part.) Unlucky, untoward, unwelcome, calamitous, woful, dreadful, deplorable; (Fem.) *kajzali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی*.

kajz-lech, s.m. (2nd) A bend, a turn, an inclination, a turning, a circuit, a detour, meandering, winding. Pl. *kajz-lechūnah*. *kajz lech kawul*, verb trans. To take a bend, to make a bend, turn, or inclination (as a river, road, etc.), to make a detour. *kajz-lech war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a bend to (as a wall), to make a bend in a road or the like.

kajz wālaey, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, angularity, curvature, distortion, convexity, twist, winding, zig-zag. Pl. *wāli*. *kajzedal*, verb intrans. To become crooked, bent, angular, forked, zig-zag, curved, distorted, twisted, etc. Pres. *kajzejzi*; past part. *kojz shah* or *wu-shah*; imp. *kojz bah shi* or *bah wu-shi*; imp. *kojz shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *kajzedūnkaey* or *kajzedūnaey*; past part. *kojz* or *kojz shawacy*; verb. n. *kajzedana'h* or *kajzedah*. *kajzarul*, verb trans. To bend, to curve, to twist, to distort, to crook, to render curved, angular, forked, or zig-zag, to bow, etc. Pres. *kajzarwi*; past part. *kojz karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. *kojz bah krrī* or *bah wu-krrī*; imp. *kojz krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. *kajzarwūnkaey* or *kajzarwūnaey*; past part. *kojz karracy*; verb. n. *kajzaruna'h*.

kus, s.m. (2nd) The female organ of generation (pudenda femina). Pl. *kusūnah*. *kusa'i*, s.f. (6th) A strumpet, a whore. Sing. and Pl. *kus di khwār*, A term of abuse. See *چندری*

kas, s.m. (5th) A person, any one, a man, a human being. Pl. *kasān*.

kasb, s.m. (2nd) Trade, profession employment. Pl. *kasb-ūnah*.

kisbat, s.m. (2nd) A case or bag for powder, ball, flints, etc.; a case or bag in which barbers, surgeons, workmen, etc. keep their tools. Pl. *kisbatūnah*. See *کمر کیسه*

kus-tij, s.m. (2nd) The hole in the hem of a pair of drawers through which the string passes. Pl. *kus-tijūnah*. See *نیته*

kus-kar, adj. Burnt up or consumed, burnt black, scorched, frost-bitten, shrivelled, contracted. 2. Scorched or burnt with love, inflamed with desire. *kus-kar kedal*, verb intrans. To become burnt or consumed, to become scorched, contracted or shrivelled, etc. *kus-kar kawul*, verb trans. To burn, to scorch, to shrivel up, to contract.

kasal, verb trans. To look, to view, to see, to behold, a word almost exclusively used by the *Khattak* tribe for *کتل*, which see.

kasūraciy, adj. Broken spirited, unequal to, distressed, humble; (Fem.) *kasūri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی*.

kusorra'h, s.f. (3rd) A linen bag, a purse, a wallet, a cover for a book. Pl. *ey*. See *کخوری*

kasacy, s.m. (1st) The pupil of the eye. Pl. *ی*. See *باتور*, *توری*, and *لیمه*

kashala'h, s.f. (3rd) Pulling or dragging along, trailing along the ground. Pl. *ey*. *kashūla'h kawul*, verb trans. To pull or drag along, to trail on the ground.

kashap, s.m. (5th) A tortoise, a turtle. Pl. *kashap-ān*. *kashapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. *ey* (کشف). See *شمشتی*

kishta'h, s.f. (3rd) A dried apricot. Pl. *ey*.

kashr, adj. Junior, younger, minor, less, subaltern, cadet. 2. s.m. (5th) A young man. Pl. *kasharān*; (Fem.) *kashra'h*. Also s.f. (3rd) A young woman. Pl. *ey*.

کشرنزي *kash-ranzī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of an Afghān tribe. کشرنزي *kash-ranzacy*, (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. کشرنزي *kash-ranzā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See مشرنزي

کشک *kashak*, s.m. (5th) A watchman, a porter, a guard. Pl. کشکان *kashakān*. کشک گال *kashak gāl-al*, verb trans. To keep watch, to guard.

کشي *kash-key*, interj. Would to God! may it happen! God-send! See کاشکي

کشمالو *kash-mālū*, s.m. (5th) The name of a herb, the holy basil. Pl. کشمالوگان *kash-mālūgān*.

کشمالي *kash-mālacy*, s.m. (1st) The flower and plant sweet basil. Pl. ښي. See کشمالو

کشو *kash-aw*, s.m. (5th) A kind of weasel or mongoose which bites, and from the bones of which rings are made as charms to drive away disease. Pl. کشوگان *kashaw-gān*.

کشور *kish-war*, s.m. (2nd) A climate, a clime, a region, a country. Pl. کشورونه *kish-war-ūnah*.

کشور *kishor*, s.m. (5th) A polecat. Pl. کشوران *kishor-ān*.

کشپار *kasha-hār*, s.m. (5th) (Pl.) The rustling of a silk dress, the noise of footsteps amongst bushes or corn, the sound or rustle of dry leaves (E.) کشپار لرل *kasha-hār laral*, verb trans. To rustle, to clank, to creak, to jangle.

کشي *kashu'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mattock, a hoe, a bar of iron. Sing. and Pl.

کشي *kashacy*, adj. as s.m. (1st) An only son. کش *kashi* or کشي *kashey*, s.f. (5th) An only daughter. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ښي.

کښ *kash* (W.) or کښ (E.) s.m. (2nd) A pull, a draw (of a pipe), drawing the breath, a drawer, a puller, etc. Pl. کښونه *kashūnah* or کښونه *kakhūnah*.

کښ *kash*, s.m. (5th) (W.) Rustle, noise of the foot, or dry leaves, creak, jangle. Pl. کښپار *kasha-hār*. کښپار لرل *kasha-hār laral*, verb trans. To rustle, to creak, to jangle. See کشپار

کښت *kisht*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) or کښت (E.) A sown field, a field. Pl. کښتونه *kishtūnah* or کښتونه *kikhtūnah*. کښت گر *kisht-gar* or کښت گر *kikht-gar*, s.m. (5th) A husbandman, an agriculturist. Pl. کښت گر *kisht-gar* or کښت گر *kikht-gar*. کښت کول *kisht* or کښت کول *kikht karul*, verb trans. To till, to sow (P کشت).

کښت *kusht*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) or کښت (E.) An opening between two mountains, a gap, interval, interstice, cleft, a gorge, a defile, an aperture. Pl. کښتونه *kushtūnah* or کښتونه *kukhtūnah*.

کښل *k'shal* (W.) or کښل (E.) verb trans. To pull or draw out, to pluck or root out, to remove, to express, to elicit, to extricate. 2. To write, to take down in writing, to record, to register. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the tenses of the imperfect verb کښل to complete it. For conjugations see the latter and کښل

کښول *k'shawul* (W.) or کښول (E.) verb trans. (caus.) To cause to pull or draw out, to cause to remove. 2. To cause to write or take down, to depose to, to cause to be registered. Pres. کښوي *k'shawī* or کښوي *k'kharī*; past کښاوه *wu-k'shawuh* or کښاوه *k'kharuh* or کښاوه *k'shawo* or کښاوه *k'kharo*; fut. به کښوي *wu bah k'shawī* or کښوي *k'kharī*; imp. کښوه *wu-k'shawah* or کښوه *k'kharah*; act. part. کښوونکي *k'shawūnkacy* or کښوونکي *k'kharūnkacy* or کښوونکي *k'shawūnacy* or کښوونکي *k'kharūnacy*; past part. کښولي *k'shawulacy* or کښولي *k'kharulacy*; verb. n. کښونه *k'shawunah* or کښونه *k'kharunah*.

کښل *k'shul* (W.) or کښل (E.) s.m. (2nd) A kiss, a salute, a caress, a buss. Pl. کښلونه *k'shulūnah* or کښلونه *k'kharūnah*. کښلول *k'shulawul* (W.) or کښلول (E.) verb trans. To kiss, to salute, to caress. Pres. کښلوي *k'shulawī* or کښلوي *k'kharawī*; past کښلاوه *wu-k'shulawuh* or کښلاوه *k'kharawuh* or کښلاوه *wu-k'shulawo* or کښلاوه *k'kharawo*; fut. به کښلوي *wu bah k'shulawī* or کښلوي *k'kharawī*; imp. کښلوه *wu-k'shulawah* or کښلوه *k'kharawah*; act. part. کښلولونکي *k'shulawūnkacy* or کښلولونکي *k'kharawūnkacy* or کښلولونکي *k'shulawūnacy* or کښلولونکي *k'kharawūnacy*; past part. کښلوي

k'shularulacy or *k'khularulacy*; verb. n. *k'shularuna'h* or *k'khularuna'h*. See *په کښي*

k'khulacy (W.) or *k'shulacy* (E.) adj. (past part.) Pretty, handsome, good-looking, bonny, fair, comely (*lit.* kissed); (Fem.) *k'khuli*.

Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *کښي*. See *کښي* and *په کښي*. *kshey* (W.) or *kkhey* (E.) prep. In, within, among, between, at, etc. Also written *kshi* or *kkhi*. See *په کښي*

kashacy (W.) or *kakacy* (E.) s.m. (1st) A watchman, a man employed to keep birds from sown fields. Pl. *کښي*. *kasha'i* or *kakha'i*, s.f. (6th) A female employed as above. Sing. and Pl.

k'she-bāsal (W.) or *k'khe-bāsal* (E.) verb trans. To insert, to introduce, to implant, to thrust in, to thrust, to stick in, to deposit, to locate, to wedge in, etc. For inflections of this infinitive, which is imperfect, see *کښي*

kasheda'h or *kakhedah*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of needlework or embroidery, a flower or leaf on silk or other descriptions of cloth. Pl. *کښي*. *kshebah* or *kakhedah kawul*, verb trans. To embroider, to make flowers, etc. on cloth or silk.

kshejz-dal (W.) verb trans. To place, to put, to set, to arrange, to dispose, to set in order, to range, to rank. This verb is imperfect, and is used to complete the inflections of

kshe-shwal, verb trans. Pres. *کښي* *kshejz-dī*; past *کښي* *kshe-sho*; fut. *کښي* *kshe bah jzdi*; imp. *کښي* *kshejz-dah*; act. part.

kshe-shawūnkaey or *کښي* *kshe-shawūnaey*; past part. *کښي* *kshe-shawūna'h*. Also written *کښي* *kshe-shawūl*. See *کښي*

kshe-kshal (W.) verb trans. To shampoo, to knead and press the limbs and flesh. Pres. *کښي* *kshe-kājzī*; past *کښي* *kshe-kesh*; fut. *کښي* *kshe bah kājzī* or *کښي* *kshe bah wu-kājzī*; imp.

kshe-kājzah; act. part. *کښي* *kshe-kshūnkaey* or *کښي* *kshe-kshūnaey*; past part. *کښي* *kshe-kshalaey*; verb. n. *کښي* *kshe-kshana'h*. See *کښي*

kshe-nāstal (W.) verb trans. To sit, to sit down, to settle (as birds), to squat on the buttocks, to rest on the feet as fowls, etc.

Pres. *کښي* *kshe-nī*; past *کښي* *kshe-nāst*; fut. *کښي* *kshe bah nī*; imp. *کښي* *kshe-nah*; act. part. *کښي* *kshe-nāstūnkaey*

or *کښي* *kshe-nāstūnaey*; past part. *کښي* *kshe-nāstāey* or *کښي* *kshe-nāstāey*; verb. n. *کښي* *kshe-nāstana'h*

or *کښي* *kshe-nāstah*. *kshe-nawul*, verb trans. To seat, to cause to sit, to settle, to fix in a particular place, to instal. Pres.

کښي *kshe-nawī*; past *کښي* *kshe-nāwuh* or *کښي* *kshe-nāwo*; fut. *کښي* *kshe bah nawī*; imp. *کښي* *kshe-nawah*; act. part.

کښي *kshe-nawūnkaey* or *کښي* *kshe-nawūnaey*; past part. *کښي* *kshe-nawūnaey*; verb. n. *کښي* *kshe-nawuna'h*. See *کښي*

kshe-watal (W.) verb intrans. To fall into, to drop into (as birds in a net), to slip or slide into, to go down into, to plump into, to sprawl into, etc. Pres. *کښي* *kshe-watī*;

past *کښي* *kshe-wut* or *کښي* *kshe-wot*; fut. *کښي* *kshe bah wuzī*; imp. *کښي* *kshe-wuzah*; act. part. *کښي* *kshe-wutūnkaey*

or *کښي* *kshe-wutūnaey*; past part. *کښي* *kshe-watalāey*; verb. n. *کښي* *kshe-watana'h* or *کښي* *kshe-watah*.

kshe-yastal (W.) verb trans. To insert, to introduce, to implant, to thrust in, to stick in, to deposit, to locate, to wedge in, to fix in, to make enter, etc. Pres. *کښي* *kshe-bās*.

(from *کښي* *kshe-yost*; fut. *کښي* *kshe bah bāsī*; imp. *کښي* *kshe-bāzah*; act. part. *کښي* *kshe-yastūnkaey*

or *کښي* *kshe-yastūnaey*; past part. *کښي* *kshe-yastāey*; verb. n. *کښي* *kshe-yastana'h* or *کښي* *kshe-yāstah*. See *کښي*

کښي *kshe-yastāey*; verb. n. *کښي* *kshe-yastana'h* or *کښي* *kshe-yāstah*. See *کښي*

▲ کعبہ *kac̄-ba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A square building, the temple at Makka. Pl. *عی*.

▲ کف *kuf*, adj. (for کفو) Alike, similar. See سیال

▲ کفارتہ *kafārat*, s.m. (2nd) (from کفر) Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. Pl. کفارتونہ *kafārat-ūnah*. کفارت ورکول *kafārat war-kawul*, verb trans. To atone for, to expiate.

▲ کفایت *kifā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) (from کفی) sufficiency, abundance, plenty, surplus, enough, economy, thrift. Pl. کفایتونہ *kifā-yatūnah*. کفایت لرل *kifā-yat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess sufficiency, abundance, etc.

P کفتر *kaf-tar*. See کوتر

▲ کفر *kufr*, s.m. (2nd) Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. Pl. کفرونہ *kufrūnah*. کفر کول *kufr karul*, verb trans. To blaspheme, to scoff, to profane.

▲ کفن *kaf-an*, s.m. (2nd) A shroud, a winding-sheet, a coffin. Pl. کفنونہ *kaf-anūnah*. See کپن

▲ کک *kak*, s.m. (2nd) A straw, a splinter, a piece of grass, any useless straw or rubbish. 2. Treacle, syrup. Pl. ککونہ *kakūnah*.

▲ ککرئی *kakar-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) The skull. Sing. and Pl. See کپری

▲ ککری *kakar-ae'y*, s.m. (1st) A pup, a puppy. Pl. ککری

▲ ککرئی *kakar-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female pup. Sing. and Pl. See کنکری

▲ ککر *kakarr*, adj. Polluted, defiled, contaminated, tainted, stained, soiled, corrupted (in mind or in body). 2. A good tempered man. (Fem.)

▲ ککرہ *kakarra'h*, Deflowered, polluted. 2. s f. (3rd) A whore, a strumpet. Pl. *عی*.

▲ ککر والی *kakarr wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Uncleaness, foulness, impurity, pollution, nastiness, defilement. 2. Dirt, filth, ordure, etc. Pl. والی *wālī*.

▲ ککریدل *kakarre-dal*, verb intrans. To become unclean, polluted, defiled, tainted; deflowered, etc. Pres. ککریری *kakarre-jzī* (W.) or ککریریگی *kakarre-gī* (E.); past ککرشہ *kakarr shah* or ککرشہ *wu-shah*; fut. ککر بہ شی *kakarr bah shī* or ککر بہ شی *bah wu-shī*; imp. ککرشہ *kakarr shāh* or ککرشہ *wu-shah*; act. part.

▲ ککریدونکی *kakarrēdūnacy* or ککریدونکی *kakarrēdūnacy*; past part. ککرشوی *kakarr shawacy*; verb. n. ککریدنه *kakarrēdanā'h* or ککریدنه *kakarrēdah*. ککرول *kakarraul*, verb trans. To defile, to pollute, to debase, to taint, to render unclean, to smear, to daub; to deflower. Pres. ککرری *kakarrarī*; past ککر *kakarr kar* or ککر *wu-karr*; fut. ککر بہ کیری *kakarr bah kērī* or ککر بہ کیری *bah wu-kērī*; imp. ککر کرہ *kakarr kerrah* or ککر کرہ *wu-kerrah*; act. part. ککررونکی *kakarrarūnacy* or ککررونکی *kakarrarūnacy*; past part. ککرتری *kakarr karracy*; verb. n. ککررونہ *kakarr-arūnā'h*.

▲ ککوی *kakaracy*, s.m. (1st) The name of a bird, about the size of a crow, which cries at night. It dwells on the banks of rivers. Pl. *ی*.

▲ ککورئی *kakorraey*, s.m. (1st) A round cake of bread, a kind of biscuit, bread cooked on the ashes. 2. The orb of the sun or moon. Pl. *ی*.

▲ ککیدل *kagedal*, verb intrans. (E.) To become bent, crooked, curved, twisted, distorted, etc. ککیدل *kagarul*, verb trans. To bend, to curve, to twist, to distort, etc. See (W.) ککیدل and ککیدل, etc. for inflections under کور, and substitute کت for ک.

▲ کگی *kagey khpey* (E.) Bandy-legged, knock-kneed.

P کل *kal*, adj. Bald from age, having no hair on the head; (Fem.) کلہ *kalā'h*. کل کول *kal karul* or کل کول *kalanul*, verb trans. To shave the head, to make bald. (P کل scald-headed.)

▲ کل *kal*, s.m. (6th) Oil-cake. Sing. and Pl. (کپل).

S کل کل *kal-kal*, s.m. (9th) Vain or empty words, wrangling. Sing. and Pl.

▲ کل *kul*, adj. All, universal, the whole; (Fem.) کلہ *kulā'h*. See تول

P S کلال *kulāl*, s.m. (5th) A potter. Pl. کلالان *kulālān*.

▲ کلام *kalām*, s.m. (2nd) A word, a speech, a discourse, talk, conversation. Pl. کلامونہ *kalām-ūnah*.

▲ ککلت *kulat* or *kalut*, s.m. (6th) The name of a

grain (*Dolichos biflorus*). Sing. and Pl. (کلتبی).

کلت *klak*, adj. Hard, rigid, firm, stiff, tense, horny, inflexible, unyielding, severe, morose, austere; (Fem.) کلتہ *klakā'h*. کلت والی *klak-wāli*, s.m. (1st) Hardness, firmness, rigidity, stiffness, inflexibility. Pl. والی *wāli*. کلت دال *klak-dal*, verb trans. To harden, to stiffen, to become rigid, inflexible, or unyielding, austere, morose. Pres. کلکیری *klak-jzi* (W.) or کلکیگی *klak-gi* (E.); past کلت شد *klak shah* or کلت شد *wu-shah*; fut. کلت به شی *klak bah shī* or کلت به شی *bah wu-shī*; imp. کلت شد *klak shah* or کلت شد *wu-shah*; act. part. کلکیدونیگی *klak-dūnāgy* or کلکیدونیگی *klak-dūnāgy*; past part. کلت *klak* or کلت *klak* شوی *klak shawāgy*; verb. n. کلکیدنه *klak-danā'h* or کلکیدنه *klak-dah*. کلکل *klakwal*, verb trans. To render or make hard, to stiffen or make stiff, to ossify, to petrify, to render rigid or inflexible, to make morose or austere. Pres. کلکوی *klakawī*; past کلت کرد *klak karr* or کلت کرد *wu-karr*; fut. کلت به کری *klak bah krrī* or کلت به کری *bah wu-krrī*; imp. کلت کرد *klak krrah* or کلت کرد *wu-krrah*; act. part. کلکارونیگی *klakawūnāgy* or کلکارونیگی *klakawūnāgy*; past part. کلت کریگی *klak krrāgy*; verb. n. کلکارونیگی *klakawūnā'h*.

کلمہ *kul-mā'h*, s.f. (3rd) An entrail, a gut. Pl. کلمیگی *kul-mey*, The entrails, the guts. کلمہ *ghatta'h kul-mā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The large gut. Pl. کلمیگی *ey*. کلمہ وتل *kul-mā'h watal*, verb intrans. To come out, as the intestinum rectum when prolapsed. کلمہ وتنه *kul-mā'h watana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prolapsus ani. Pl. کلمیگی *ey*.

کلمہ *kalimā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A word, a speech. 2. The Muhammadan confession of faith, the belief. Pl. کلمیگی *ey*. کلمہ ویل *kalimā'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To repeat the Muhammadan belief.

کلنگ *kulang*, s.m. (2nd) Furniture of every description which a bride brings to her husband, dower. Pl. کلنگونه *kulangūnah*.

کلنگ *kulang*, s.m. (5th) A fowl of a large

breed, a crane, a heron. 2. A pick or pick-axe. Pl. کلنگان *kulangān*.

کلنگی چرگ *kulangaey chīrg*, s.m. (5th) A cock of the kulang breed. Pl. چرگان *chīrgān*. کلنگی چرگہ *kulanga'i chīrgā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen of the above breed. Pl. کلنگی *ey*.

کلنگی *kalanaey* (in composition), A termination affixed to numbers to denote so many years old; as کلنگی شیر *shpajz-kalanaey* or کلنگی شیر *shpag kalanaey*, Six years old. 2. adj. Prior, former, anterior, ancient, previous, antecedent; (Fem.) کلنگی *kalana'i*. 3. s.m. (1st) One of the ancients, an ancestor. Pl. کلنگی *ey*. کلنگی *kalana'i*, s.f. (6th) An ancestress, etc. Sing. and Pl. See کلنگی *ey* and کلنگی *ey*.

کلوت *kalott*, adj. Dark-complexioned, blackish or darkish; (Fem.) کلوتہ *kalotta'h*.

کلوتہ *kalosh'ta'h* (W.) or کلوتہ *kalolhta'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A wisp of straw or grass, a fardel, a floss of silk and the like, a curl, a tuft or lock of hair, etc. Pl. کلوتہ *ey*.

کلہ *kalah*, adj. Ever, at any time, sometime, once, one time. کلہ کلہ *kalah kalah*, Now and then, sometimes, occasionally, at times. کلہ شو لا کلہ *kalah shū lā kalah*, Since when? how long? (i.e. for a long time), long since. کلہ نی *kalah-nāy*, adj. Prior, former, anterior, ancient. Pl. کلہ نی *ey*; (Fem.) کلہ نی *kalah-nā'i*. Sing. and Pl. See کلنگی *ey*.

کلہ *kala'h*, s.f. (3rd) The head. Pl. کلہ *ey*. کلہ منار *kala'h-minār*, s.m. (2nd) A tower of skulls erected on a field of battle. Pl. کلہ منارونه *kala'h-minārūnah*. کلہ پز *kala'h paz*, s.m. (5th) One who cooks and sells sheeps' heads. Pl. کلہ پزان *kala'h paz-ān*.

کلہ شرطی *kala'h-shartak*, The name of a game similar to foot-ball, but with a cap in place of the ball.

کلہ *kalaey*, s.m. (1st) A village, a hamlet. Pl. کلہ *ey*. کلہ سری *da kalī sarrāey*, A villager. کلہ شادزہ *da kalī shadza'h* or کلہ شادزہ *khadza'h*, A village female. کلہ کول *kalāy kanul*, verb trans. To take up one's residence

in the same village, to live, to reside, to associate with.

کنجی *kilī*, s.f. (3rd) A key. Pl. *ا'ی*. See کنجی *kalacy*, adj. An animal whose horns may not have grown out, short-horned; (Fem.) *کلی* *kala'ī*.

کلی *kala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A corn, a bunion, a gall, a callosity. Sing. and Pl. See بوری

کم *kam*, interrog. pron. What? which? generally applied to inanimate objects; (Fem.) *کمه* *kama'h*. See کوم and کومه. (A *kam*, s *kim*).

کم *kam*, adj. chiefly used in composition, Less, little, deficient, scanty, seldom, etc.; (Fem.)

کمه *kama'h*. *کم اصل* *kam asl*, adj. Low-bred, vile; (Fem.) *کم اصله* *kam-asla'h*. *کم اصلي*

kam aslī, s.f. (3rd) Vileness, lowness or baseness of origin. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کم بخت* *kam*

baḥt, adj. Unfortunate. 2. Wretch, rascally; (Fem.) *کم بخت* *kam-baḥta'h*. *کم بختی*

kam-baḥtī, s.f. (3rd) Adversity, misfortune, unfortunateness. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کم و بيش* *kam-*

o-besh (W.) *kam-o-bekh* (E.) More or less. *کم حوصله* *kam-ḥauṣila'h*, adj. Poor-spirited,

unaspiring. *کم حوصلگی* *kam-ḥauṣilaḡī*, s.f. (3rd) Poor-spiritedness. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کم خرش* *kam*

kharts, adj. Parsimonious, miserly; (Fem.) *کم خرشه* *kam-khartsa'h*. *کم خرشی*

kam-khartsī, s.f. (3rd) Parsimony, stinginess. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کم خور* *kam-khor*, adj. Abstemious,

eating little; (Fem.) *کم خوره* *kam-khora'h*. *کم خوری* *kam-khorī*, s.f. (3rd) Abstinence,

abstemiousness. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کم ذات* *kam-*

zāt, adj. Low-bred, of low descent; (Fem.) *کم ذات* *kam zāta'h*, *کم ذاتی* *kam-zātī*, s.f. (3rd) Lowness of origin or descent. Pl. *ا'ی*.

کم زور *kam-zor*, adj. Weak, powerless, impotent; (Fem.) *کم زوره* *kam-zora'h*. *کم زور*

kam-zor tī'ā, s.f. (6th) Weakness, debility, impotence. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *کم زور والی* *kam-zor wālay*, s.m. (1st) Pl. *کم زور والی* *wālī*.

کم و زیات *kam-o-zī-āt*, More or less. *کم عقل* *kam-ʿaql*, adj. Stupid,

ignorant; (Fem.) *کم عقله* *kam-ʿaqla'h*. کم

کلی *kam-ʿaqlī*, s.f. (3rd) Stupidity, ignorance. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کم فرصت* *kam-furṣat*, adj. Occupied, engaged, having no leisure. کم

کم فرصتی *kam-furṣatī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of leisure or opportunity. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کم فهم* *kam-fahm*,

adj. Stupid, doltish; (Fem.) *کم فهمه* *kam-*

fahma'h. *کم فهمی* *kam-fahmī*, s.f. (3rd) Stupidity, ignorance. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کم قدر* *kam-*

ḡadr, adj. Worthless; (Fem.) *کم قدره* *kam-*

ḡadra'h. *کم قدری* *kam-ḡadrī*, s.f. (3rd) Worthlessness. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کم کوهت* *kam-*

kūwat, adj. Feeble, powerless; (Fem.) *کم کوهت* *kam-kūwata'h*. *کم کوهتی* *kam-kūwatī*, s.f. (3rd) Feebleness, inability. Pl. *ا'ی*; or *کم قوت* *kam-*

kūwat wālay, s.m. (1st) Pl. *کم قوت* *kam-kūwat*, adj. Low-priced, cheap; (Fem.) *کم قیمت* *kam-kīmat*,

adj. Low-priced, cheap; (Fem.) *کم قیمت* *kam-kīmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Cheapness, lowness of price. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کم کم* *kam-kam*. A little, little by

little. *کم گوئی* *kam-go-ī*, adj. Taciturn; (Fem.) *کم گوئی* *kam-go-ī*, adj. Deficient in quantity, wealth, or capital. 2. Poor, scarce. *کم محنت* *kam-miḥ-nat*,

adj. Lazy, indolent; (Fem.) *کم محنت* *kam-miḥ-nata'h*. *کم نصیب* *kam-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate, luckless; (Fem.) *کم نصیب* *kam-naṣībī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, bad luck. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کم نظر* *kam-*

naẓar, adj. Dim-sighted, weak sighted. 2. Inattentive, unkind; (Fem.) *کم نظره* *kam-naẓara'h*. *کم والی* *kam-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Deficiency, littleness, paucity. Pl. *کم والی* *wālī*.

کم همت *kam-himat*, adj. Spiritless, mean-spirited; (Fem.) *کم همت* *kam-himmata'h*. کم

کم همتی *kam-himmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Meanness, spiritlessness. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کم یاب* *kam-yāb*, adj. Scarce, rare, uncommon; (Fem.) *کم یاب* *kam-yāba'h*. *کم یابی* *kam-yābī*, s.f. (3rd) Scarcity, rarity. Pl. *ا'ی*. *کمیدل* *kam-dal*, verb intrans. To decrease, to lessen, to diminish, to dwindle. Pres. *کمیدل* *kam-dāl* (W.) or *کمیدل* *kam-dāl* (E.); past *کم شد* *kam-shah* or *کم شد* *ru-shah*; fut. *کم به شی* *kam bah shī* or

بہ و شی *bah wa-shī*; imp. کم شد *kam shah* or *wa-shah*; act. part. کمیدونکی *kam-dānkay* or کمیدونی *kam-dānī*; past part. کم *kam* or کم شوی *kam shaway*; verb. n. کمول *kam-dam'ah* or کمید *kam-dah*. کمول *kamwal*, verb trans. To decrease, to make less, to diminish, to curtail, to abridge, to reduce, etc. Pres. کموی *kamawī*; past کم کر *kam kar* or کم و کر *wa-kar*; fut. کم بہ کری *kam bah karī* or کم و کری *wa-karī*; imp. کم کرد *kam karah* or کم و کرد *wa-karah*; act. part. کموونکی *kamawānkay* or کموونی *kamawānī*; past part. کم کری *kam karī*; verb. n. کمونہ *kamawān'ah*. See کم and کمک

ا کمال *kamāl*, s.m. (9th) Perfection, excellence, completion, conclusion. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Complete, entire, perfect, finished; (Fem.) کمالہ *kamālā'h*. کمال دار *kamāl-dār*, adj. Perfect, excellent, a saint; (Fem.) کمال دارد *kamāl-dārā'h*; or صاحب کمال *ṣāhib kamāl*; (Fem.) صاحب کمالہ *ṣāhib kamālā'h*.

کمالتزی *kamāl-zī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of an Afghān tribe. کمالتزی *kamāl-zay* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. کمالتزی *kamāl-zā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

کمآن گر *kamān-gar*, s.m. (5th) A bow maker (from ر.) Pl. کمآن گار *kamān-gār*.

پ کمآنچہ *kamān-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bow of a violin. Pl. چی *cy*.

کمائی *kamā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Earning, gain, performance, work, wages, money earned. Pl. ای *a'ī*.

کمائی کول *kamā-ī kawul*, verb trans. To gain, to earn, to work, to labour. See گتہ and گتہ

کمبلی *kam-bala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A butterfly. Sing. and Pl.

کمپارہ *kam-pāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a medicine (four-seeds), a remedy for diarrhoea (fleawort?). Pl. چی *cy*.

کمچہ *kam-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The little finger, the little toe. Pl. چی *cy*. See چہ

پ کمر *kamar*, s.m. (2nd) The middle of a mountain, a precipice, a cliff, an escarpment, the high bank of a river, a place where a portion has fallen from a mountain. Pl. کمرونہ *kam-yon*

kamarūnah. کمر بند *kamar band*, s.m. (2nd) A girdle, a zone, a waist belt. Pl. کمر بندونہ *kamar bandūnah*. کمر کیسہ *kamar kīsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A waist-belt with powder horn, and other furniture for a soldier. Pl. چی *cy*. See ملا

پ کماری *kamarī*, adj. Weak in the loins (as a horse), respecting the loins. (Masc. and Fem.)

پ کمک *kamak*, s.m. (2nd) Aid, help, assistance. 2. The reserve of an army. Pl. کمکونہ *kamak-ūnah*. کمک ور کول *kamak war-kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to assist, to help.

پ کمکی *kamakī*, s.m. (5th) A helper, an aider. 2. adj. Auxiliary, ally, aider. Pl. کمکیان *kamakī-ān*. کمکی *kamaka'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

کمکی *kam-kacy*, adj. (dim. of کم) Little, small, less. 2. A word of endearment to a child; (Fem.) کمکی *kam-ka'ī*. See کونکی and کچ

پ کمند *kamand*, s.m. (2nd) A lasso, a snare, a noose, a halter, a kind of sealing ladder, a rope to which a line of horses are picketed. 2. The long ringlets of a beautiful woman. Pl. کمندونہ *kamandūnah*.

کمز *kumarrn*, adj. Faded, withered, dead, decayed; (Fem.) کمز والی *kumarrna'h*. کمز والی *kumarrn wālay*, s.m. (1st) Decay, impairment, wane, decline. Pl. ی *ī*.

کمزیدل *kumarrnedal*, verb trans. To fade, to wither, to die away. کمزیدل *kumarrnarul*, verb trans. To cause to fade or decay, to wither up.

کمیس *kamīs*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of قمیص) A shirt, a chemise. Pl. کمیسونہ *kamīsūnah*.

ا کمین *kamīn*, s.m. (2nd) An ambush, a cover, a hiding or lurking place. Pl. کمینونہ *kamīn-ūnah*. See پتگنی

پ کمینہ *kamīnah*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, abject, defective. 2. Humble, meek. (Masc. and Fem.); also کمین *kamīn*.

پ کمینی *kamīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Humility, meekness. 2. Meanness, baseness. Pl. ای *a'ī*. کمینی لرل *kamīnī laral*, verb trans. To possess humility, meekness. کمینی کول *kamīnī kawul*, verb trans. To act with humility.

کمیو *kam-yo* or کم یو *kam-yow*, pron. Which

one? which? (rem.) *kama'h-yowa'h*.

kunāttay, s.m. (1st) The rump, the buttock. Pl. *kunāttī*, The buttocks. *kunāttā-war*, Having large buttocks; (Fem.) *kunāttā-wara'h*, A woman with large buttocks.

kinā-yat, s.m. (2nd) Pl. *kinā-yatūnah*. See following word.

kināyah, s.m. (9th) (from *kā*) Allusion, metaphor, sarcasm, ironical expression. Sing. and Pl.

kantt-kīn, adj. Made of thread; (Fem.) *kantt-kīna'h*.

kunj, s.m. (2nd) A corner, a confined place, a grove, a bower. Pl. *kunjūnah*.

kun-jaka'h, s.f. (3rd) A small shell used as a coin (Cypræa moneta). Pl. *ey*.

kan-joghā'h, s.f. (3rd) Saddle straps for fastening anything to a saddle. Pl. *ey*.

kunja'i, s.f. (6th) A key. 2. A small earthen vessel for water. Sing. and Pl. See

کلی

hand, s.m. (2nd) A ravine, a chasm, a cleft, a gorge, a channel made by a mountain torrent. Pl. *hand-ūnah*.

kind or *hand*, s.m. (5th) A patched or ragged garment. Pl. *kindān*, or (2nd) *kindūnah*. See *گند*

kundāgh, s.m. (2nd) The stock of a gun or musket. Pl. *kundāghūnah*. *کنداغ*

kundāgh war-ācharul, verb trans. To stock a gun.

kandarey kandarey, s.m. (1st) A shard, a piece or fragment of a broken vessel, or any brittle substance. Pl. *ey*. See *کودري* and *کندی*

kanduray kandaray, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Rough unbroken ground, ground filled with fissures, ravines, and the like. The Sing. form is not used. See also *کندی کودري*

kan-dal, verb trans. To dig, to delve, to excavate, to sink, to scoop out. This infinitive is imperfect in the present tenses and imperative, and requires the aid of the verb

کنل, which is a perfect in the past tenses, to complete it. Pres. *kanī* (from *کنل*); past *wu-kand*; fut. *wu bah kanī*; imp. *wu-kanah*; verb. n. *kandūnkaey* or *kandūnaey*; past art. *kandalaey*; verb. n. *kandana'h*.

kandū, s.m. (5th) A large earthen vessel for holding grain. Pl. *kandū-ān*.

kunda'h, s.f. (3rd) A plowshare on which the iron head is placed, a billet of wood, stocks for confining criminals. Pl. *ey*.

kanda'h, s.f. (3rd) A cavity, a chasm, a cleft, a channel made by a torrent, an abyss, a ravine. 2. A large pit or ditch in which a number of dead bodies are buried after a battle. There are several of these at the top of the Malakand Pass, leading into Suwāt from Peshāwer, and weapons and bones are often found protruding. Pl. *ey*. See *کند*

kandaey, s.m. (1st) A fragment of a broken vessel or any brittle substance, a shard. Pl. *ey*. See *کودري*

handey, s.f. (3rd) (the Pl. of *کند*) Uneven or broken ground, ground filled with ravines and chasms; or *kandey kandarey*.

kandaey, s.m. (1st) A division, a district, a parish, a ward, a quarter of a town or city. Pl. *ey*. (کهنده s).

kandd, s.m. (6th) Sugar-candy. 2. Gum-resin. Sing. and Pl. (کهند s). See *کودري*

kundd, adj. as s.m. (5th) A widower, a man who has lost a wife. Pl. *kunddān*.

kanddā, adj. Having a hare-lip, a cow or other animal having a broken horn (Masc. and Fem.). See *شوند پاره*

kanddās, adj. as s.m. (6th) A man who has lost his teeth, or whose teeth may have been broken, particularly the front teeth; an old man. Sing. and Pl. *kanddāsa'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) A toothless old woman. Pl. *ey*.

kanddāl, s.m. (2nd) A cup, a pan, a vessel.

ānkacy or کنودونی *kanoudānacy*; past part. کنودالی *kanoudalacy*; verb. n. کنودانه *kanoud-āna'h*. See کندل

س کنول *kannal*, s.m. (6th) The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). Sing. and Pl.

پ کنه *kana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tick or louse affecting camels, dogs, sheep, etc. 2. The border of a shawl or garment. Pl. *ey*. See کونر

کنراوه *karnāwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clog or patten made of wood, a kind of sandal. Pl. کنراوی *karnāwey*, A pair of clogs or pattens. See کراونه (کنرنو III).

کنرد *karnah*, conj. If not, then, otherwise, and if, etc.

کنری *karnaey*, s.m. (1st) The warp, the threads which are extended lengthwise upon a loom. Pl. *ī*.

کنری *kurna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wooden cup or bowl. Sing. and Pl. See کندي

کنریدل *karnedal*, verb intrans. To become deaf or hard of hearing.

کنرول *karnawul*, verb trans. To make deaf, or hard of hearing. See under کونر

کوارده *karāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of oblong basket narrow at the ends, used for carrying fruit, a kind of pannier. Pl. *ey*.

کوب *k'wab*, s.m. (2nd) The hump of a cow, ox, camel, hunch of a man, etc. Pl. کوبونه *k'wabūnah*.

کوبی *kū-baey*, s.m. (1st) A piece of wood in the horizontal wheel of a Persian wheel, of which there are several, and which catches the cogs (termed بوری) of the smaller one. Pl. *ī*.

کوبی *kūbaey*, s.m. (1st) A person having a hump-back, a hunch-back. Pl. *ī*. کوبی *kuba'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female with a hump-back. Sing. and Pl.

کوت *kawt*, adj. Contracted, pinched up (as the belly of a horse from exercise, or a person through hunger), drawn in, attenuated, shrunk up, condensed, compact. 2. (P) Gouty, infirm in the feet, unable to rise; (Fem.) کوته *kawta'h*. کوت کول *kawt kawul*, verb trans. To contract, to pinch up, to condense, to attenuate, etc.

کوپ *kūp*, adj. Crooked, bent in the back, a person who stoops through age or weakness.

Pl. کوپان *kūpān*; (Fem.) کوپه *kūpa'h*. Pl.

کوپ کیدل *kūp kedal*, verb intrans. To become bent from age, etc.

کوپ کول *kūp kawul*, To bend, to cause to stoop. See قیبت

کوپله *kop-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of lark. Pl. *ey*. See خراوه

کوپی *kū-paey*, s.m. (1st) A hunch-back. Pl. *ī*.

کوپی *kū-pa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female with a hump-back. Sing. and Pl. See کوبی

کوتان *ko-tān*, s.m. (5th) a wild goose. Pl. کوتانان *ko-tānān*; s.f. (3rd) کوتانه *kotāna'h*. Pl. *ey*. See زانر

کوتاد *ko-tāh*, adj. Short, little, small, brief; (Fem.) کوتاهه *ko-tāha'h*. کوتاد بین *ko-tāh bīn*, adj. Short-sighted; (Fem.) کوتاد بینه *ko-tāh bīna'h*.

کوتاد بین *ko-tāh bīn*, s.f. (3rd) Short-sightedness. Pl. *a'ī*.

کوتاد فکر *ko-tāh fikr*, adj. Indiscreet, imprudent, short-sighted; (Fem.) کوتاد فکده *ko-tāh fikra'h*.

کوتاد قد *ko-tāh ḥadd*, adj. Short in stature; (Fem.) کوتاد قدده *ko-tāh ḥadda'h*.

کوتاهی *ko-tāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Smallness, shortness, brevity. 2. Littleness. 3. Deficiency. Pl. *a'ī*.

کوتاهی کول *ko-tāhī kawul*, verb trans. To neglect, to slight, to disregard. کوتاه کیدل *ko-tāh kedal*, verb intrans. To shorten, to become short, small, or brief.

کوتاه کول *ko-tāh kawul*, verb trans. To lessen, to shorten, to decrease, to make brief. لاس کوتاه کول *lās ko-tāh kawul*, To give over, to give up, to abstain from, to abandon.

کوتار *kow-tar*, s.m. (5th) A pigeon. Pl. کوتاران *kow-tarān*.

کوتاره *kow-tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen pigeon. 2. The whole species of pigeons. Pl. *ey*.

کوتاری *kūtar-aey*, s.m. (1st) A pup, a puppy, a cub, a whelp. Pl. *ī*.

کوتاری *kūtar-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bitch pup, cub, etc. Sing. and Pl.

کوتک *kū-tak*, s.m. (2nd) A club, a pestle. Pl. کوتکان *kū-takān*.

کوتل *ko-tal*, s.m. (2nd) A led horse. Pl.

- kūtānah*; s.f. (3rd) کوتله *ko-tala'h*. Pl. *کوتی*.
- ko-tal*, s.m. (2nd) A pass over a mountain. Pl. *کوتلونه* *ko-talūnah*.
- kotal*, verb trans. To cut up, to divide into joints (as meat). Pres. *کوتی* *kūti*; past *و* *wu-kūtah*; fut. *و* *wu bah kūti*; imp. *و* *wu-kūtah*; act. part. *کوتونکی* *kūtūnkaey* or *کوتونی* *kūtūnaey*; past part. *کوتلی* *kūtalaey*; verb. n. *کوتنه* *kūtana'h*.
- kūtalaey*, adj. (past part.) Killed for food, lawfully killed (*bl.* cut up into joints); (Fem.) *کوتلی* *kūtali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی* *ī*.
- kūti-lāl*, s.m. (5th) The name of a plant bearing a red berry, the ranunculus or crow-foot. Sing. and Pl.
- kott*, s.m. (2nd) A fort, a castle, a stronghold, a keep (generally applied to small forts on hills or other difficult situations). Pl. *کوتونه* *kottūnah*.
- kottabha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cap made to cover the forehead and ear. Pl. *ی* *ey*.
- ko-ttak*, s.m. (2nd) The back of the head. 2. A bludgeon, a club, a stick, a pestle. Pl. *کوتکونه* *ko-ttakūnah*. See *کوتک*.
- kūttal*, verb trans. To pound, to bruise, to macerate, to cudgel, to contuse, to abrade. Pres. *کوتی* *kūtti*; past *و* *wu-kūttah*; fut. *و* *wu bah kūtti*; imp. *و* *wu-kūttah*; act. part. *کوتونکی* *kūttūnkaey* or *کوتونی* *kūttūnaey*; past part. *کوتلی* *kūttalaey*; verb. n. *کوتنه* *kūttana'h*.
- kūttalaey*, adj. (past part.) Pounded, bruised, cudgeled, contused, ill-used; (Fem.) *کوتلی* *kūttali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی* *ī*.
- kottwāl*, s.m. (5th) The chief police officer of a city or town. Pl. *کوتوالان* *kottwālān*.
- kottwālī*, s.f. (3rd) The office of a *Kottwāl*, a police office. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*. (س کوٹنا) *s kōtāna*.
- kūttana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Pounding, bruising, abrading, macerating. 2. Cudgeling, beating, ill-using. Pl. *ی* *ey*.
- kotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A house with a flat roof,

- a room, a chamber, an apartment. Pl. *ی* *ey*. (س کوٹنا) *s kōtāna*.
- kūttah*, s.m. (5th) A dog of any breed but a greyhound. Pl. *کوتیکان* *kūttah-gān*. Used adjectively, as *کوتہ سپی* *kūttah-spaey*. A dog of the above breeds. *کوتہ سپی* *kūttah spa'ī*, A bitch of the above.
- kūttay*, s.m. (1st) A young donkey. Pl. *ی* *ī*.
- kōtti*, s.f. (8th) (W.) A young female donkey. Pl. *ی* *ī*. See *کوچی*.
- ko-ttaey*, s.m. (1st) The head. Pl. *ی* *ī*.
- kau-sar*, s.m. (9th) The name of a river or fountain in Paradise. Sing. and Pl.
- kū-tsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lane, a narrow street, an alley. Pl. *ی* *ey* (کوچہ) *kojeh*.
- kū-tsa'h-dlab*, s.m. (6th) A mean or cowardly person, a poltroon, a low fellow. Sing. and Pl.
- kū-tsa'h dlabah*, s.f. (3rd) A mean low woman. Pl. *ی* *ey*.
- kū-tsa'h gard*, s.m. (6th) A street-walker, a vagabond, a stroller, a vagrant.
- kū-tsa'h gardah*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of bad character, a whore, a street-walker. Pl. *ی* *ey*.
- kū-tsa'h gardī*, s.f. (3rd) Strolling, walking the streets, vagabondism. Pl. *ی* *a'ī*.
- kū-tsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The long braided hair of a female which hangs down the back, a plait, a braid. Sing. and Pl. See *کونچی*.
- kūch* or *koch*, s.m. (2nd) A march, marching. Pl. *کوجونه* *kūchūnah* or *kochūnah*.
- kūch* or *koch* *karul*, verb trans. To march, to depart.
- kūchutt-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Childhood, infancy. 2. Smallness, littleness, diminutiveness, etc. Pl. *والی* *wālī*. See *هلکینہ*.
- koch-māl*, s.m. (5th) A leader, a conductor, either of troops or a caravan; a chief, manager, supervisor, inspector, a licitor, a sergeant, a pursuivant. Pl. *کوجمالان* *koch-mālān*.
- koch-māla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A conductress, a guide, a governess. Pl. *ی* *ey*.
- kū-chaey*, s.m. (1st) The tendon of the foot (Tendo Achillis). Pl. *ی* *ī*.
- kū-chaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A young donkey.

- Pl. *ی*. *کوج* *kū-chi*, s.f. (8th) A young female donkey. Pl. *ی*. See *کوتی*
- کوچی* *ko-chū'i*, s.f. (6th) A short coat made of felt. Sing. and Pl.
- کودالی* *kodāla'i*, s.f. (6th) A mattock, a hoe. Sing. and Pl. See *سینسورد*
- کودری* *kandaracy*, s.m. (1st) A shard, a fragment of any brittle substance. Pl. *ی*. See *کندي*
- کودن* *kar-dan*, adj. Foolish, silly, shallow, weak; dull, doltish, stupid, addle-headed, imbecile; (Fem.) *کودنه* *kar-dana'h*. *کودن والی* *kawdan wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Incapacity, poverty of intellect, dullness, doltishness. Pl. *الی* *wāli*.
- کودی* *ko-dacy*, s.m. (1st) A large pot or vessel made of black earth. 2. A piece of a smutty pot, or of a pot in general, a shard. Pl. *ی*.
- کودیک* *kor-dik*, s.m. (2nd) A pot or other vessel. Pl. *کودیکونه* *kor-dikūnah*.
- کودده* *ko-dda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Enchantment, juggling, sorcery, necromancy. Pl. *ی* *cy*. *کودگر* *koddgar*, s.m. (5th) A conjuror, a sorcerer, an enchanter. Pl. *کودگر* *kodd-gær*. *کودگره* *koddgara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress, an enchantress. Pl. *ی* *cy*. *کودی کول* *ko-ddey kawul*, verb trans. To practice incantations or sorcery, to enchant, to conjure.
- کوددی* *kordda'i*, s.f. (6th) A small shell used as a coin (Cyprea moneta). See *کونجک* (س *کوژی*).
- کوددی* *kūdda'i*, s.f. (6th) A hut, a shed, a temporary shelter of straw, branches of trees, etc. Sing. and Pl.
- کور* *kor*, s.m. (2nd) A house, a dwelling, a habitation, a residence. Pl. *کورونه* *korūnah*. *کورا* *korā-kor*, From house to house, from one dwelling to another. *کور کول* *kor kawul*, verb trans. To live, reside, or associate with. 2. To marry, to take a wife. *کور والی* *kor-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Household economy, conjugal duty. Pl. *ی*. *کور والی کول* *kor-wālaey kawul*, verb trans. To carry on housekeeping, to act the husband. *کورانی* *koranaey*, s.m. (1st) A male domestic, one of a household, a manservant. Pl. *ی*. *کورانی* *korana'i*, s.f. (6th)

- A female of a house, a female domestic. Sing. and Pl. *کوربه* *kor-bah*, s.m. (4th) A male relation or connection. Pl. *کوربانه* *kor-bānah*, The male relations of a bride. *کوربانه* *kor-bana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female relation or member of a family, the female connection of a bride. Pl. *ی* *cy*.
- کور* *k'war*, s.m. (6th) (E.) A grape, a wild grape. Sing. and Pl.
- کورت* *korta'h* or *kūrta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A coat, a short shirt. Pl. *ی* *cy*. (P *کورت*)
- کور چور* *kor chawry* or *کور چوری* *kor chawraey*, adj. House-abandoned or ruined, a term of abuse signifying a base or mean person, a scoundrel; (Fem.) *کور چوری* *kor chawri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی*. *کور چوری* *kor chawriah* or *چوری* *chawria*, interj. Oh rascal! oh base one!
- کور کمان* *kor-kamān*, s.m. (6th) (E.) Turmeric. Sing. and Pl.; or *کور کمان* *kor-kaman*, s.m. (6th) (W.) Sing. and Pl.
- کور مانه* *kor-māna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Domestic economy, household affairs, housewifery. Pl. *ی* *cy*. See *کور والی*
- کوراه* *korah*, adj. New, unused, unbleached, unworn (as clothes). (III *کورا*)
- کورای* *ko-racy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of net for carrying grass or forage. Pl. *ی*.
- کورای* *kūrī*, A word used in driving away donkeys or horses. *کورای کول* *kūrī kawul*, verb trans. To drive away a donkey or horse.
- کور* *kor*, s.m. (2nd) Leprosy. Pl. *کورونه* *korūnah*. (س *کوژده*)
- کورمه* *korra'ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Family, wife, household, etc. Pl. *ی* *cy*.
- کورده* *korra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hole or pit made in the ground to fire into in a game at marbles. Pl. *ی* *cy*.
- کورری* *korri*, adj. Leprous. 2. A leper; (Fem.) *کورری* *korra'i*.
- کوز* *kūz*, adv. Below, beneath, under. *کوز و پاس* *kūz-o-pās*, Under and over, below and above. *کوزیدل* *kūz-zedal*, verb intrans. To descend, to sink, to drop, to come down, to alight, to

settle, etc. Pres. کوزیري *kū-zajzi* (W.) or کوزیگی *kū-zajgi* (E.); past کوز شه *kūz shah* or *wa-shah*; fut. کوز به شی *kūz bah shi* or *bah wa-shi*; imp. کوز شه *kūz shah* or *wa-shah*; act. part. کوزیدونکی *kūz-dānkacy* or کوزیدونی *kūz-dānacy*; past part. کوز *kūz* or کوز شوی *kūz shuacy*; verb. n. کوزیدن *kūz-dānāh*. کوزول *kūzāwal*, verb trans. To make or cause to descend, to cause or make come down or alight, etc. Pres. کوزی *kūzāci*; past کوز کر *kūz kar* or *wa-kar*; fut. کوز به کری *kūz bah kari* or *bah wa-kari*; imp. کوز کره *kūz krah* or *wa-krah*; act. part. کوزوونکی *kūzā-wānkacy* or کوزوونی *kūzā-wānacy*; past part. کوز کری *kūz karacy*; verb. n. کوزوانه *kūzā-wānāh*.

کوز کت *kūz katal*, verb trans. To look down; to be sick at stomach, to feel nausea.

په اورو کوزول *pah uojzo kūzāwal*, verb trans. To receive on one's shoulder, or take on the shoulder (as a person from a wall or window) and lower him down.

کوزده *koz-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) Betrothal, affiancing, asking in marriage. Pl. *cy*. کوزده کول *koz-da'h kawul*, verb trans. To affiancing, to betroth. See کوزده and کژده

کوزغالی *kūz-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A dog's basin or platter. Pl. *i*; or کوزغلی *kūz-ghalacy*. Pl. *i*.

کوزه *kūzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) An earthen vessel for water with a spout, a gugglet. Pl. *cy*.

کوزده *kojz-dānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Betrothal, affiancing, asking in marriage. Pl. *cy*. کوزده کول *kojz-dānā'h kawul*, verb trans. To betroth, to affiancing. See کژده and کوزده

کوز *kojz*, adj. Crooked, bent, angular, twisted, distorted. (Pl.) کارده *kājzah*; (Fem.) کرد *kājzā'h*. (Pl.) کری *kajzey*. See (E) کوک, کریدل, and کزول. کری سترگی *kajzey stargey*, Crooked or squinting eyes. (W.)

کوز *kojz*, s.m. (W.) (4th) A hyena. Pl. کارده *kājzah*. See کوک

کوزل *k'wajzal* (W.), verb trans. To endeavour,

to essay, to make effort or exertion, to strive, to attempt, to show application, to study. Pres. کوزی *k'wajzi*; past کوزل *ku-k'wajzal*; fut. کوز به کوزی *ku bah k'wajzi*; imp. کوز *ku-k'wajzah*; act. part. کوزوونکی *k'wajzānacy* or کوزوونی *k'wajzānacy*; past part. کوزلی *k'wajzālacy*; verb. n. کوزان *k'wajzānāh*.

کوزوور *kojz-wojz*, adj. Very much bent, quite crooked, all manner of ways. Pl. کارده *kājzah-wājzah*; (Fem.) کرد *kajzā'h-wājzā'h*. Pl. کری *kajzey-wājzey*. کری پنبی *kajzey pshcy* (W.) or لپبی *lhpcy* (E.) Bandy-legged, bow-legged, knock-kneed.

کوز *k'wajzah* (W.) or کوک *k'wagah* (E.) or کوز *ku-k'wajzah* or کوک *ku-k'wagah* (imp. of کوزل), Try, endeavour, see what thou canst do, etc.

کوس *kos*, s.m. (2nd) A large kettle drum or cymbal. Pl. کوسونه *kosūnah*.

کوسی *ko-sacy*, s.m. (1st) A coat or robe made of felt, with long sleeves, a felt *choga'h*. Pl. *i*.

کوشش *ko-shish*, s.m. (2nd) Effort, endeavour, exertion, attempt, application, study. Pl. کوششونه *ko-shishūnah*. کوشش کول *ko-shish kawul*, verb trans. To attempt, to endeavour, to make effort, to study.

کوشش *ko-shish* (W.), s.m. (2nd) (from کوشش) Effort, endeavour, exertion, attempt, study, application. Pl. کوششونه *ko-shishūnah*. کوشش کول *ko-shish kawul*, verb trans. To strive, to endeavour, make effort, essay.

کوشلی *kūkhālaey*, adj. Pretty, handsome, good-looking, graceful, comely, fair, bonny; (Fem.) کوشلی *kūkhali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *i*. See کنبلی and کنبلی

کوشه *ko-shā'h* (W.) or کوشه *ko-liha'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) A shoe, a slipper (generally of a female). Pl. *cy*. See پنده and پنده

کوغالی *ko-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A hole made in the centre of a dish of rice, etc., filled with oil or melted butter. Pl. *i*. Also کغالی *kaghālaey*. Pl. *i*. See قغالی

کوک *kūk*, s.m. (5th) A loud noise. outerv.

2. Sobbing, crying, blubbering. Pl. کونچار *kūka-hār* or کونکار *kū-kār*, etc. *kāh mahal*, verb trans. To sob, to cry, to blubber, to raise an outcry.

کونکری *kūkuracy*, s.m. (1st) A puppy, a cub, a whelp. Pl. ی *ī*. See کونتری and کونگری

کونکری *kū-karacy*, s.m. (1st) A large round cake of bread, baked when a child is first able to place its feet to the ground without assistance. It is then trundled along on its edge after the child, that its daily bread may follow it. The cake is afterwards cut up and given to the poor. Pl. ی *ī*.

کونکار *kōk-nār*, s.m. (6th) The poppy. Sing. and Pl.

کوکہ *kūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, outcry, complaint, lamentation. 2. Report, fame, rumour. Pl. ی *cy*. *kūka'h mahal*, verb trans. To complain, to lament, to cry out. 2. To report, to speak about.

کوکوری *kōkoracy*, s.m. (1st) A round cake of bread, a bannock, bread baked in the ashes. Pl. ی *ī*. See کوری

کوک *kog*, adj. Crooked, bent, distorted, twisted, angular. (E.) Pl. کاکہ *kāgah*; (Fem.) ککگہ *kaga'h*. (Pl.) ککگی *kagecy*. کوک-کوک *kog-wog*, Very much bent, quite crooked. (Pl.) کاکگہ *kāgah-wāgah*; (Fem.) ککگہ-ککگہ *kaga'h-waga'h*. (Pl.) ککگی-ککگی *kagecy wagecy*.

ککگی *kagecy stargecy*, Crooked or squinting eyes. ککگ والی *kag-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, bend, twist, wryness. Pl. والی *wāli*;

or ککگ لیچ *kag-lech*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. ککگ لیچونہ *kag-lech-ūnah*. See کور, ککیدل, and کگول

کاکہ *kog*, s.m. (4th) (E.) A hyena. Pl. کاکہ *kā-gah*. See کور

کوکگل *k'wagal* (E.), To endeavour, to essay, to make effort or exertion, to strive, to attempt, to show application, to study. See conjugation of کور and substitute ک for ر

کول *karul*, verb trans. To do, to act, to perform, to operate, commit, perpetrate, exercise, inflict, practice; to form, make, set, put in

execution, etc. This verb is used together with کول as an auxiliary, and has no past part., but uses that of the latter infinitive. Pres. کوی *karwi*, کا *kā*, کاند *kāndi* or کون *karwina*; past کہ *ku-kah*, کا *ku-kā*, و *ku-ka*, or کوی *ku-kacy* (W.); fut. و به کی *ku bah kī*, کا *ku bah kā*, or و به کاند *ku bah kāndi*; imp. کہ *kah*, و کہ *ku-kah*, کوہ *karah*, or و کوہ *ku-kau*; act. part. کونکوی *karwinkacy* or کونکوی *karwincy*; past part. کوری *karacy*; verb. n. کون *karah*.

کول *kāl*, adj. Of the same age, a companion, a cotemporary, born in the same year; (Fem.) کالیہ *kālīh*. See کونولی

کول *kol*, s.m. (2nd) A family, a house, a race or tribe of people. (corrup. of کبول) Pl. کولونہ *kolūnah*.

سر کول *sir-kol*, s.m. (2nd) A mill dam. Pl. سر کولونہ *sir-kol-ūnah*.

کولند *ko-landd*, s.m. (2nd) A block of wood, fastened to the neck of an ox or cow to prevent their straying. Pl. کولندونہ *ko-landdūnah*.

کولیار *kol-yār*, s.m. (6th) Name of a tree (*Bauhinia variegata*). Sing. and Pl.

کوم *kom*, int. pron. What? which? generally applied to objects inanimate. Sing and Pl.; (Fem.) کومہ *komīh*. See کم and کمہ

کومک *kūmak*, s.m. (2nd) Aid, help, assistance. 2. A reserve. Pl. کومکونہ *kūmakūnah*.

کومکی *kūmakī*, s.m. (5th) An aider, a helper, an assistant. Pl. کومکیان *kūmakīān*.

کومکا'ی *kūmaka'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. کومک ورکول *kūmah war-kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to render aid, assistance, help. See کمک

کومی *kūmacy*, s.m. (1st) The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. Pl. ی *ī*. See کام

کونتر *koun-tar*, s.m. (5th) A pigeon, a wood-pigeon. Pl. کونتران *koun-tarān*. کونترہ *koun-tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen pigeon. 2. The whole species. Pl. ی *cy*. صحرائی کونترہ *ṣaḥ-rānā'ī* کونترہ *koun-tara'h* or صحرائی کونترہ *ṣaḥ-rāa'ī* کونترہ *koun-tara'h*, A wild or wood-pigeon. See کونتر

کونتی *kūntacy*, s.m. (1st) A stick with a crook

at the end of it, a shepherd's crook. Pl. *ی*.
کونشی *kon-tsu'i*, s.f. (6th) The long or braided
 hair of a woman, a plait, a braid. Sing. and
 Pl. See *کوشی*
کوندو *kānddā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A widow. 2. A fish
 hook, a ring or staple for a door. Pl. *ی*.
 See *نوکونین*
کونست *kūn-satt*, s.m. (5th) Bread baked under
 the ashes, bread which has fallen into the
 ashes. Pl. *کونستان* *kānsattān*. 2. adj. Scorched,
 shrivelled, shrunk up, as from fire or frost-
 bites; (Fem.) *کونست* *kān-sattā'h*.
کونست *kon-sattā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Foundation, basis,
 root, used only as a term of reproach, as
کونست *kon-sattā'h di wu-lhejzah*, Be
 thy foundation destroyed! may misfortune
 befall thee! Pl. *ی*. See *بونست*
کون سوی *kūn sawacy*, adj. (past part.) Rubbed
 from riding, or from riding without a saddle
 (lit. backside rubbed); (Fem.) *کون سوی* *kān
 sawi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی*.
کون سوی *kūn sawacy kedal*, verb intrans. To lose
 leather, to be rubbed from riding.
کونکی *kon-kacy*, adj. Small, diminutive, little,
 less; (Fem.) *کونکی* *konkā'i*. See *کمکی*
کونگری *kāngracy*, s.m. (1st) A pup, a puppy, a
 whelp, a cub. Pl. *ی*. *کونگری* *kāngra'i*,
 s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See *کنگری* and
کوکری
کونه *kūnā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The backside (Podex).
 Pl. *ی*. *کونی* *kūnī*, s.m. (5th) A eunuch,
 a eunuch. Pl. *کونیگان* *kūnīgān*; or
کونیگی *kūnī-gaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *ی*.
کونه سترکی *kūnā'h-starkacy* or *کونسترکی* *kūna-starkacy*,
 s.m. (1st) A clout, a child's napkin. Pl. *ی*.
کونی *kūnacy*, s.m. (1st) A tick, a dog or sheep
 louse. Pl. *ی*. See *کنه* and *وراره*
کونی *kūnacy*, s.m. (1st) Lime, mortar. Pl. *ی*.
 See *اهاک* and *چونه*
کونی کبر *kūnī-kabar*, s.m. (5th) A crab. Pl. *کونی*
کبری *kūnī-kabarān*. See *کوی کبر*
کونر *korrn*, s.m. (5th) A large species of tick or
 louse, infesting dogs and cattle. Pl. *کونران*
korrnān. See *کونی*

کونر *korrn*, adj. Deaf, hard of hearing. Pl. *کونرد*
kārrāh; (Fem.) *کونرد* *kārrā'h*. Pl. *کنردی*
korrdy. *کونر* *korrn*, Deaf as a post.
کونر والی *korrn-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Deafness,
 hardness of hearing, surdity. Pl. *والی* *wāli*;
 or *کونر والی* *kārrn-wālay*, etc. *کونردل* *kārrn-
 dal*, verb trans. To become or grow deaf, to
 be hard of hearing. Pres. *کونردی* *kārrn-jzī*
 (W.) or *کونردگی* *kārrn-gī* (E.); past *کونر
 شد* *korrn shāh* or *شده* *wu-shāh*; fut. *کونر
 بشد* *korrn bah shī* or *بشود* *bah wu-shī*; imp.
کونر شد *korrn shāh* or *شده* *wu-shāh*; act.
 part. *کونردونی* *kārrn-dūnkacy* or *کونردونی*
kārrn-dūnacy; past part. *کونر* *korrn* or
کونرد *korrn* *shāwacy*; verb. n. *کونردنه* *kārrn-
 dūnā'h* or *کونردده* *kārrnedāh*. *کونرول* *kārrnawul*,
 verb trans. To make deaf, to cause deafness.
 Pres. *کونروی* *kārrnawī*; past *کونر کرد* *korrn
 kārr* or *کرد* *wu-kārr*; fut. *کونر به کرد* *korrn
 bah kerrī* or *بکند* *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. *کونر
 کرد* *korrn krrah* or *کرد* *wu-krrah*; act. part.
کونروونکی *kārrna-wūnkacy* or *کونروونکی* *kārrna-
 wūnacy*; past part. *کونر کردی* *korrn kārracy*;
 verb. n. *کونروونه* *kārrnawūnā'h*.
کوهی *kū-hacy*, s.m. (1st) A well. Pl. *ی*.
 See *خاد*
کوی *ko-e*, s.m. (2nd) Itching, titillation. Pl.
کویونه *ko-e-ūnāh*. *کوی کول* *ko-e kawl*, verb
 trans. To itch, to have a desire to scratch; or
کویل *ko-yal*, verb trans. Pres. *کویی* *ko-yī*;
 past *کویه* *wu-ko-yah*; fut. *کوی به* *wu bah
 ko-yī*; imp. *کویه* *wu-ko-yah*; act. part.
کویونکی *ko-yūnkacy* or *کویونکی* *ko-yūnacy*; past
 part. *کویلی* *ko-yalacy*; verb. n. *کویونه* *ko-yūnā'h*.
 See *کنه*
کوینبیل *k'wekhāh*, verb trans. To write, to pen, to
 inscribe, to indite, to put or set down in
 writing. This verb is peculiar to the *Khattak*
 tribe, and is imperfect. Past *کوینبین* *wu-
 k'wekh*; act. part. *کوینبونکی* *k'wekhūnkacy* or
کوینبونکی *k'wekhūnacy*; verb. n. *کوینبینه* *k'wekh-
 ānā'h*. The other inflections are taken from
کارل, which see.

کوی *ko-e-kabar*, s.m. (5th) A crab. Pl. کوی کبر *ko-e-kabarān*. See کونی کبر

کوی *ko-yinacy*, s.m. (1st) The scrapings of a

pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks at the bottom of the pot. Pl. ی ۷.

ک *kih*, conj. That, as, because, etc. Also used in Persian.

کبارہ *kahārā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large basket or pannier for carrying fruit. Pl. ی ۷. See کوارده and کاره

کبارہ *kahārā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring made of rope stuck up as a mark for arrows. Pl. ی ۷.

کبالی *kahā-lī*, s.f. (3rd) Gaping, yawning, stretching. 2. Indolence, laziness. Pl. ی ۷.

کبالی *kahā-lī āchawul*, verb trans. To yawn, to gape, to stretch out. کبالی کول *kahā-lī kawul*, verb trans. To do anything in a lazy or indolent manner.

کپتر *kiktar*, adj. Small, little, less, junior, mean: (Fem.) کپتره *kiktara'h*. کپتری *kiktari*, s.f. (3rd) Smallness, littleness, meanness, mediocrity, insignificance. Pl. ی ۷.

کبریا *kah-rubā*, s.f. (6th) Straw attracting, amber. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. کبریاوی *kah-rubārī*.

کبند *kuhand*, adj. Old, ancient, veteran (corrup. of کین); (Fem.) کبندہ *kuhanda'h*; or (W.) کبانگ *kuhang* and کبانگہ *kuhanga'h*.

کبول *ka-hol*, s.m. (2nd) A family, a house, a race or tribe of people. Pres. کبولونه *kahol-ūnah* or کبولونه *khoh-ūnah*.

کبولی *kahol-acy*, s.m. (1st) Domestic affairs, household matters, family affairs. Pl. ی ۷; or کبول والی *kahol-mālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ی ۷. See کول

کبه *kaha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Itching, a desire to scratch, titillation. Pl. ی ۷. کبه کول *kaha'h kawul*, verb trans. To itch, to have a desire to scratch. See کوی

کبه *kaha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nausea, sickness at stomach, qualmishness, a qualm. Pl. ی ۷. کبیدل *kahe-dal*, verb intrans. To be sick at stomach,

to feel nausea, to become qualmish. Pres. کبیری *kahejzī* (W.) or کبیری *kahegi* (E.); past

کبیدہ *wu-kahedah*; fut. کبیری *wu bah kahejzī* or کبیری *kahegi*; imp. کبیرہ *wu-kahējzah* or کبیرہ *wu-kaheyah*; act. part. کبیدونکی *kahedūnkacy* or کبیدونکی *kahedūnacy*; past part. کبیدلی *kahedalaey*; verb. n. کبیدہ *kahedamā'h* or کبیدہ *kahedah*.

کبی *kahā'i*, s.f. (6th) A hoe or kind of pickaxe. 2. The iron axle-tree of a water-mill. 3. (E.) A ditch, a trench, a moat. Sing. and Pl. See کاهی

کبیدل *kahedal*, verb intrans. To be sick at stomach, to feel qualmish. See کبه

کبی *kaey* or (Fem.) کبی *ka'i*, A particle of diminution applied to nouns; as, دند *dāndā*, A pond; دندوکبی *dāndābacy*, A small pond. See Grammar, page 38.

کچم *ke-jam*, s.m. (2nd) A peculiar kind of saddle-cloth made from *pashm* or shawl-wool, dyed of various colours, and brought from Badakhshān and Tūrkestan. Called also جچم *je-jam* and قجری *kajari* by the Persians. Pl. کچمونه *ke-jam-ūnah*. کچم دار *ke-jam dār*, adj. Covered with a *ke-jam* saddle-cloth (a horse).

کیدل *kedal*, sub. verb, To be, to become, used together with شول in forming the passive voice. The former has but three tenses. Pres. کیری *kejzī* (W.) or کیری *kegi* (E.); fut. کیری *wu bah kejzī* or کیری *wu bah kegi*; imp. کیره *kejzah* or کیره *wu-kejzah*, or کیره *keyah* or کیره *wu-keyah*; act. part. کیدونکی *kedūnkacy* or کیدونکی *kedūnacy*; verb. n. کیدنه *kedanā'h* or کیدنه *kedah*. The other inflections are taken from شول, which see.

کیدنه *kedanā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Being, existing, existence, entity, subsistence. Pl. ی ۷; or کیدد *kedah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl.

کیر *kīr*, s.m. (6th) Rice and milk. Sing. and Pl. (کیری).

کیری *kīr-racy*, s.m. (1st) The mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*). Pl. ی ۷.

کیری *kīrā'i*, s.f. (6th) The felloe of a wheel, the exterior part or rim supported by the spokes. See کیر

- کجر *kegr*, s.m. (2nd) A hedge made of the branches of the ghaz, or tamarisk. Pl. کجرونه *ke-eyūnah*.
- کجره *kegra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An iron ring in a plough. 2. A kind of basket work made of saplings of the tamarisk, and used for the ceiling of houses. Pl. کجری *ey*.
- کجزدل *kejzdal*, verb trans. (W.) To place, to put, to set, to arrange, to dispose, to set in order, to range, to rank. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the aid of کینبول *ke-khwal*, which see for inflections of both. (E.) کیکدل *ke-kehdal*.
- کیش *kesh*, s.m. (2nd) Faith, religion, manner, quality. 2. A kind of cloth, diaper, damask. (III) کیشونه *keshūnah*. کافر کیش *kāfir kesh*, Prone to infidelity. روی کیش *ruway kesh*, The quality of a demon or goblin, diablerie, the black art.
- کینبول *ke-khodul*, verb trans. (E.) To place, to put, to arrange, to set in order, etc. This infinitive is imperfect. Past کینبود *ke-khod*; act. part. کینبودونکی *ke-khodūnkacy* or کینبودونی *ke-khodūnacy*; verb. n. کینبودنه *ke-khodana'h*. The remaining inflections are taken from کیکدل *ke-kehdal*. See کینبول and کینبول.
- کینبول *ke-khwal*, verb trans. (E.) To place, to put, to arrange, to dispose, etc. Pres. کیردی *kejzdi* (W.) or کیکدی *kegdī* (E.); past کینبو *kekho*; fut. کي به ردي *ke bah jzdi* or کي به گدي *ke bah gdi*; imp. کیکده *kejdah* or کیکده *kejdah*; act. part. کینبودونکی *ke-khwūnkacy* or کینبودونی *ke-khwūnacy*; past part. یکنی *yekhacy* (from یکنیل); verb. n. کینبودنه *ke-khwana'h*. See کینبول.
- کینبول *ke-khorul*, verb trans. (E.) To place, to put, etc. This verb is also imperfect. Past کینبو *kekho*; act. part. کینبودونکی *ke-khorūnkacy* or کینبودونی *ke-khorūnacy*; verb. n. کینبودونه *ke-khorun'ah*. See کینبول.
- کیف *kaif* or کپ *kaip*, s.m. (2nd) Intoxication, drunkenness. Pl. کیفونه *kaif-ūnah* or کپونه *kaip-ūnah*. کپ *kaip* or کول *kaif kawul*, verb trans. To intoxicate, to make drunk. کپفی *kaifi* or کپی *kaipī*, adj. Intoxicated; a drunken man, a drunkard.

- کینیت *kaifiyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from کینف) Mode, state, condition, circumstances, account, statement. Pl. کینیتونه *kaifiyatūnah*.
- کیکر *kī-kur*, s.m. (6th) The acacia tree. Sing. and Pl. (III) کیکتر *(kīktr)*.
- کیکدل *ke-kehdal*, verb trans. To place, to put, to to set, to arrange, etc. This is the Eastern pronunciation, and the verb is imperfect. The inflections will be found with those of کینبول *ke-khwal*, which see.
- کیل *kīl*, s.m. (2nd) The marks of a carriage wheel, a furrow made by a plough, a rut, a path, a track, a trace, etc. Pl. کیلونه *kīlānah*.
- کیلک *kī-lak*, s.m. (2nd) A cord for fastening the scabbard to the hilt of a sword. 2. A fastening for a horse's feet to prevent his straying. Pl. کیلکونه *kī-lak-ūnah*. See نکین and شکیل.
- کیلک *kelā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The fruit of the plantain or banana, the name of the tree. Pl. کپ *ey*.
- کیمخت *kī-mukht*, s.m. (2nd) The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. Pl. کیمختونه *kī-mukht-ūnah*. Also written کیمح *kī-mukh*, etc.
- کیمیا *kī-miyā*, s.f. (6th) Alchemy, chemistry. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. کیمیاوی *kī-miyāwī*. کیمیا کول *kī-miyā kawul*, verb trans. To work miracles, to do anything wonderful.
- کیمیاگر *kī-miyā-gar*, s.m. (5th) An alchemist, a chymist. Pl. کیمیاگر *kī-miyā-gar*. کیمیاگره *kī-miyā-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. کپ *ey*.
- کیمیاگری *kī-miyā-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Alchemy, chemistry. Pl. کپ *ā'ī*.
- کیناستل *ke-nāstul*, verb intrans. (E.) To sit, to sit down, to loll, to recline. Pres. کیننی *ke-nī*; past کیناست *ke-nāst*; fut. کي به ني *ke bah nī*; imp. کینه *ke-nah*; act. part. کیناستونکی *ke-nāstūnkacy* or کیناستونی *ke-nāstūnacy*; past part. کیناستلی *ke-nāstalacy* or کیناستی *ke-nāstacy*; verb. n. کیناستنه *ke-nāstana'h*. See (W.) کیناستل.
- کیند *kīnd*, s.m. (2nd) A darwesh's habit, a ragged garment. Pl. کیندونه *kīndūnah*. See کند.
- کینول *ke-nawul*, verb trans. To seat, to make to sit, to locate, to station. Pres. کینوی *ke-*

nanī; past *ke-nāwuh* or *ke-nāwo*; fut. *ke bah nanī*; imp. *ke-narah*; aet. part. *ke-nawūnkay* or *ke-nawūnacy*; past part. *ke-nawūlacy*; verb. n. *ke-nawūnā'h*. See *کینینول*

kīna'h, s.f. (3rd) Malice, spite, rancor, resentment, hatred, grudge. Pl. *ey*. *kīna'h-war*, adj. Malicious, spiteful, rancorous; (Fem.) *kīna'h-wara'h*. *kīna'h kawul*, verb trans. To show spite or resentment towards any one. *kīna'h larul*, verb trans. To bear a grudge, to nourish malice.

kīrn, adj. Left, the left side, the left hand side; (Fem.) *kīrna'h*. *kīrn lās*, s.m. (2nd) The left hand. Pl. *kīrn lāsūnah*. *kīrn lor*, s.m. (9th) The left side. Sing. and Pl. See *کچي* and *کچي*

گ

gāf, called *kāf-i-aejamī*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian, is the thirty-third of the Pushto alphabet. The corresponding letter of the Sanskrit is ग, and its sound in English is as *g* in 'good.' The Eastern Afghāns use this letter where the Western tribes use *z*, and vice versa.

gā-tacy, s.m. (1st) An earthen ball, used with a sling to frighten away birds, a pellet, a ball. 2. A large round stone. Pl. *ī*. See *گت* and *گت*

gā-ta'i, s.f. (6th) A small stone placed at the bottom of a pipe bowl to keep the tobacco or fire from getting into the stem. Sing. and Pl.

gāddacy, s.m. (1st) A cart, a wagon, a wheeled carriage in general. Pl. *ī*; or (W.) *gādda'i*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. *gāddacy-wān*, s.m. (5th) A cart-man, a coach-man, a cart-driver. Pl. *gāddacy-wānān*. (s *گاډي*).

gāddera'h, s.f. (3rd) Mixed grain. Pl.

gādderacy, A dish composed of various kinds of grain; or *gādderūn*.

gāzara'h, s.f. (3rd) A carrot (*Daucus carota*). Pl. *ey*. (s *گاډر*). See (W.) *زردک*

gāl-al, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to guard, to keep guard, to attend to, etc. 2. To terminate, to complete, to bring to an end.

gām, s.m. (2nd) Pace. Pl. *gāmānah*. *gāndah*, s.m. (6th) The future, the coming time. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. To-morrow, the morrow. See *صبا*

gāndhū'i, s.f. (6th) The long beam of a Persian wheel, to which the bullocks or camels are fastened. Sing. and Pl.

gān-gārra'h, s.f. (3rd) Speaking indistinctly or through the nose, through weakness, cold, etc. Pl. *ey*. *gān-gārra'h kedul*, verb intrans. To lisp, to speak indistinctly or through the nose. *gān-gārra'h kawul*, verb trans. To make to lisp or speak indistinctly.

gārra'h, s.f. (3rd) Pledge, pawn. Pl. *ey*. *gārra'h kawul*, verb trans. To pawn, to pledge. (s *گینا*).

gārra'i, s.f. (6th) An oil-press. Sing. and Pl. *gārra'i-wāl*, s.m. (5th) An oil-presser. Pl. *gārra'i-wālān*.

gāw-dum, adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other, taper. 2. Sloping, acclivity descent; (Fem.) *gāw-duma'h*.

gā-waz, s.m. (5th) A hill-goat, a chamois. Pl. *gā-wazān*. *gāwaza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. *ey*.

gāw-lacy, s.m. (1st) A kind of sandal made of leather. Pl. *ī*.

gāw-mesh (W.), s.m. (5th) A male buffalo. Pl. *gāw-meshān*. *gāw-mesha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female buffalo. Pl. *ey*. (s *گاومیش*). See *میشنه*

gā-wandd, s.m. (5th) A neighbour, a countryman, an associate. Pl. *gā-wanddān*.

gā-wandda'h, s.f. (3rd) Feminine of the above. Pl. *ey*; also *gā-wanddacy*,

- s.m. (1st) Pl. *گت*; and *گوانديني* *gā-wāndīnī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See *گوانديني*
- گاه* *gāh*, s.m. (2nd) Time. 2. Place. Pl. *گاهونه* *gāhūnah*. (In composition) *گاد گاد* *gāh-gāh*, adv. Now and then, sometimes, again and again. *گاد بنکار گاد* *sh'kār-gāh* (W.), or *لہ کار گاہ* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A place for hunting, a park, a chase. Pl. *گاهونه* *gāhūnah*. *عبادت گاد* *āibādāt-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place of worship, a place of prayer. Pl. *گاهونه* *gāhūnah*.
- گاہر* *gā-har*, s.f. (1st) A herd of cattle. Pl. *گاہر* *gā-harī*.
- گاہو* *gā-hū*, s.m. (5th) A herdsman. Pl. *گاہوگان* *gā-hūgān*.
- گاہی* *gā-hī*, s.f. (3rd) A deep wound or sore. Pl. *گاہی* *ā'ī*. See *گاہیل*
- گاہی* *gā-hay*, adv. One time, once, at any time, sometime. *گاہی گاہی گاہی* *gā-hay gā-hay*, At times, now and then, sometimes.
- گاہیل* *gā-yil*, adj. Wounded, injured; (Fem.) *گاہیلہ* *gā-yilā'h*. *گاہیل کیدل* *gā-yil kedal*, verb intrans. To become wounded. *گاہیل کول* *gā-yil karul*, verb trans. To wound. (III *گاہیل*)
- گاہر* *gabr*, s.m. (5th) A worshipper of fire, a follower of Saṃetman Zoroaster, an infidel. Pl. *گاہران* *gabr-ān*. *گاہرہ* *gabra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female fire-worshipper, etc. Pl. *گاہرہ* *cy*.
- گاہینہ* *gabīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Honey-comb, honey. Pl. *گاہینہ* *cy*. See *گاہینہ* and *گاہینہ*
- گاہپہ* *gapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prattle, talk, clatter. 2. A lump or clod of mud, as much as can be taken in both the hands. Pl. *گاہپہ* *cy*. *گاہپہ کول* *gapy karul*, verb intrans. to chatter, to prattle.
- گاہپی* *gapī*, s.f. (3rd) A cord used as a bridle, a kind of halter. Pl. *گاہپی* *ā'ī*. See *گاہپی* and *گاہپی*
- گاہمہ* *gutma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A loop, a ring, a loop in the string of a sling, a button hole, a loop for a button. 2. A thimble generally made of leather. Pl. *گاہمہ* *cy*. See *گاہمہ* and *گاہمی*
- گاہتہ* *guta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A finger, a toe. 2. A ring. Pl. *گاہتہ* *cy*. *گاہتہ بٹہ* *batta'h-guta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The thumb, the great toe. Pl. *گاہتہ* *cy*. See *گاہتہ*
- گاہتہ* *gatt*, s.m. (2nd) A large round stone, a rock. 2. A black or louring cloud. Pl. *گاہتہ*

- گاہتہ* *gattānah*. Also *گاہتہ* *gatta'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *گاہتہ* *cy*. See *گاہتہ*
- گاہتہ* *gatt*, s.m. (2nd) A corner, a side. 2. A hole dug in the wall of a house by thieves. Pl. *گاہتہ* *gattānah*. See *گاہتہ*
- گاہتہ* *gattal*, verb trans. To gain, to acquire, to win, to get, to realize, to derive, to come by, to bag, to profit, to turn to profit. 2. To worst, to beat, to check-mate, to nonsuit, etc. Pres. *گاہتہ* *gattī*; past *گاہتہ* *wu-gattah*; fut. *گاہتہ* *wu bah gattī*; imp. *گاہتہ* *wu-gattah*; act. part. *گاہتہ* *gattānkacy* or *گاہتہ* *gattāncacy*; past part. *گاہتہ* *gattalacy*; verb. n. *گاہتہ* *gattana'h* or *گاہتہ* *gattah*.
- گاہتہ* *gattma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A loop for a rope or for a button, a noose, a ring. 2. A thimble. Pl. *گاہتہ* *cy*. See *گاہتہ* and *گاہتہ*
- گاہتہ* *gattma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A thimble. Sing. and Pl. See *گاہتہ*
- گاہتہ* *gattana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of *گاہتہ*) Profit, advantage, gain, emolument, produce, earning, gaining, winning, etc. Pl. *گاہتہ* *cy*.
- گاہتہ* *gatta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large round stone or pebble. 2. Profit, gain, advantage, earning. Pl. *گاہتہ* *cy*. *گاہتہ* *gatta'h watta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Profit, winnings, produce, gain. Pl. *گاہتہ* *gattay-wattay*. *گاہتہ* *gatta'h karul*, verb trans. To gain, to win, to earn, to acquire.
- گاہتہ* *gitta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small piece of broken flat stone, a potsherd, a shard. 2. The gravel. Sing. and Pl.
- گاہتہ* *gittacy*, s.m. (1st) A pebble, a small round stone. Pl. *گاہتہ* *ī*. (W.) See *گاہتہ*
- گاہتہ* *gittin*, adj. Stony, gravelly, pebbly; (Fem.) *گاہتہ* *gittina'h*.
- گاہتہ* *gats*, adj. Left, the left side,; (Fem.) *گاہتہ* *gatsa'h*. *گاہتہ* *gats lās*, The left hand.
- گاہتہ* *gatsacy*, s.m. (1st) A left-handed person. 2. adj. Left-handed, having the left hand stronger than the right. Pl. *گاہتہ* *ī*. *گاہتہ* *gatsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A left-handed female. 2. adj. Left-handed. Sing. and Pl.
- گاہتہ* *gach*, s.m. (6th) Mortar, lime, cement. Sing. and Pl.

گذ *gadā* or گدای *gadā-e*, s.m. (5th) A beggar, a mendicant. Pl. گدایان *gadā-yān* or *gadā-e-ān*. گدائی *gadā'i*, s.f. (3rd) Begging, beggary, poverty, mendicity. Pl. ای *a'i*. گدائی کول *gadā'i karul*, verb trans. To beg.

گذل *g'dal*, verb trans. (E.) To place, to put, to lodge, to post, to fix, to establish, to plant, to lay, to set. Pres. گدی *g'dī*; past کینو *ke-kho* (from کینول); fut. و به گدی *wu bah g'dī*; imp. گده *g'dah*; act. part. کینونکی *ke-khūnkaey* or کینونکی *ke-khūnaey*; past part. ییننه *yekhalācy* (from ییننل); verb. n. ییننه *yekhana'h*. See ردل

گذر *gudar*, s.m. (2nd) A ferry, a ford. 2. A place made on the banks of a river in order that cattle may be able to come and drink. Pl. گدرونه *gudarūnah*. گدر پوری وتل *gudar pūrī watal*, verb intrans. To ford a river, to cross over. (گذر)

گذد *gædd*, s.m. (5th) A ram, the male of the sheep. 2. The mountain sheep. Pl. گدان *gæddān*. گده *gædda'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ewe. 2. A woman, a female (in a contemptible sense). Pl. یی *cy*. See مر

گذد *gadd*, adj. Mixed, mingled, intermixed, commingled, hashed up, imbued, infused, compounded, blended, amalgamated; (Fem.) گده *gadda'h*. گده و د *gadd wadd*, adv. (Masc.) Topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, in confusion; (Fem.) گده و د و د *gadda'h wadda'h*. گده و د و د *gadda'h wadda'h jzīra'h* (W.) or گیره *gīra'h* (E.) A grisly beard. گده و د گیری *gadd wadd gīraey* or *jzīraey*, s.m. (1st) A grey-beard, a middle aged man. Pl. یی *yī*. See گروینسته

گذدی *gaddey wrūdzey*, Eyebrows meeting over the nose. گده د بازار *gaddedah da bāzār*, The bustle of a market. گدیدل *gaddedal*, verb intrans. To become united, to mix, to mingle, to become entangled with, to be jumbled together, to be huddled together. 2. To dance. 3. To become acquainted or intimate. Pres. گدی *gaddey* (W.) or گدیگی *gaddegī* (E.); past گده شه *gadd shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. گده به شی *gadd bah shī* or

و شه *wu-shī*; imp. گده شه *gadd shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. گدیدونکی *gaddedūnkaey* or گدیدونکی *gaddedūnaey*; past part. گده *gadd* or گده شوی *gadd shawacy*; verb. n. گدیدون *gaddūn*, گدیدنه *gaddedana'h* or گدیدد *gaddedah*. گده و د *gaddarul*, verb trans. To join, to mix, to mingle, to unite, to associate, to blend, to amalgamate, to infuse, to jumble together, etc. Pres. گدیگی *gaddarū*; past گده به کری *gadd bah krrī* or و کری *wu-karī*; imp. گده به کری *gadd bah krrī* or و کری *wu-karī*; act. part. گده و د *gadd wadd* or و کری *wu-karī*; verb. n. گدیدونکی *gaddarūnkaey* or گدیدونکی *gaddarūnaey*; past part. گده کری *gadd karī*; verb. n. گده و د *gaddarūna'h*.

گذد *gudd*, adj. Lame, crippled, hobbling, injured in the limbs; (Fem.) گده *gudda'h*. گده والی *gudd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Lameness, impaired strength of the body. Pl. والی *wālī*. Also گده توب *gudd tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and گده تیا *gudd tīā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تیاوی *tīāwī*. گدیدل *guddedal*, verb trans. To become lame, crippled. Pres. گدیگی *guddejzī* (W.) or گدیگی *guddegī* (E.); past گده شه *gudd shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. گده به شی *gudd bah shī* or و شه *wu-shah*; imp. گده شه *gudd shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. گدیدونکی *gaddedūnkaey* or گدیدونکی *gaddedūnaey*; past part. گده *gudd* or گده شوی *gudd shawacy*; verb. n. گدیدنه *gaddedana'h* or گدیدد *gaddedah*. گده و د *guddarul*, verb trans. To lame, to cripple in the limbs, to injure. Pres. گدیگی *guddarū*; past گده کری *gudd karī* or و کری *wu-karī*; fut. گده به کری *gudd bah krrī* or و کری *wu-karī*; imp. گده کری *gudd krrī* or و کری *wu-krrī*; act. part. گدیدونکی *guddarūnkaey* or گدیدونکی *guddarūnaey*; past part. گده کری *gudd karī*; verb. n. گده و د *guddarūna'h*. گدی *guddey khpey* (E.) adj. Lame of both legs, lame-legs; or گدی پینی *guddey pshey* (W.) See شل

گذر *giddarr* or گدر *giddar*, s.m. (5th) A jackal. Pl. گدران *giddarrān* or گدران *giddarān*.

- giddarāh* or *giddarāh*, s.f. (3rd) A female jackal. Pl. *gy*. (III گڈر).
gaddandacy, s.m. (1st) A dancer. Pl. *gy*.
gaddanda'i, s.f. (6th) A dancing girl, a female dancer. Sing. and Pl.
gaddo-racy, s.m. (1st) A lamb. Pl. *gy*.
gaddo-ra'i, s.f. (6th) An ewe lamb. Sing. and Pl. See *گد* and *وری*.
gaddozacy, s.m. (1st) A span, the space between the thumb and fore finger. Pl. *gy*. See *لوپشت*.
gaddān, s.m. (9th) (verb. n.) Mixture, intermixture, intercourse, association. Sing. and Pl. See *گدید* and *گدیدہ*.
gaddān, s.m. (4th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. 2. A male of the tribe. Pl. *گدانہ*.
gaddānāh, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. *gy*.
gaddānkacy or *gaddānacy*, adj. (act. part.) A dancer; (Fem.) *gaddānki* or *gaddāni*, A dancing girl, a female dancer. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *gy*.
gadd-hal, s.m. (2nd) A trough, a tub, a bucket, a pail. Pl. *گدھلونہ*. See *تغار*.
gaddacy, s.m. (1st) A lame person, one injured in a limb. Pl. *gy*.
gadda'i, s.f. (6th) A lame female. 2. A doll, a puppet. Sing. and Pl. See *ناوکی*.
gaddedani'h, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Mixture, mixing, intercourse, association, blending, intermixing. Pl. *gy*. Also *gaddedah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See *گد*.
gadderah, adj. Mixed, adulterated, alloyed.
gadderah kedul, verb intrans. To become mixed, alloyed, adulterated.
gadderah karul, verb trans. To mix to alloy. See *گدیدل*, etc.
gaddeka'h, s.f. (3rd) A stilt, a crutch, the support of a spinning wheel. Pl. *گدیکی*.
gaddekacy, A pair of stilts, crutches.
guzār, s.m. (2nd) A blow, a stroke, a tap, a knock, a pass, a lunge, a swap, a thrust, a shove, a jog, a shock, a crash, an encounter.

- Pl. *guzārānāh*. *guzār karul*, verb trans. To make a blow, strike, pass, etc.
guzāral, verb trans. To do, to perform (devotions) to complete, to finish. Pres. *guzārī*; past *wu-guzārāh*; fut. *wu bah guzārī*; imp. *wu-guzārāh*; act. part. *guzārānkacy* or *guzārānacy*; past part. *guzārānci*.
guzārānci; verb. n. *guzārānāh*.
guzāredal, verb intrans.; and *guzāranul*, verb trans. See *خزاردل* and *خزاردل*.
guzar, s.m. (2nd) A ford, a ferry, a passage. Pl. *guzarānāh*. *guzar karul*, verb trans. To ford, to pass a river; or *guzar pūrī catul*, verb intrans.
guz-rān, s.m. (2nd) Life, living, employment, livelihood. Pl. *guz-rānānāh*. *guz-rān karul*, verb trans. To live, to subsist, to spend time or life.
gar (In composition), A maker, doer, worker. Pl. *gar*; (Fem.) *garāh*.
gar, s.m. (5th) The sound produced by the wheels of a cart or carriage, rattle or clatter of wheels. Pl. *gara-hār*.
grān, adj. (corrup. of *گران*) Precious, dear. 2. Heavy, important, momentous; (Fem.) *grānāh*. *grānī*, s.f. (3rd) Scarcity, dearth, dearness. 2. Weight, importance. Pl. *grānī*.
grān-māyāh, adj. Valuable, of great price. *grānedal*, verb intrans. To become dear, valuable, or of high price. Pres. *grāncjzī* (W.) or *grāncgī* (E.); past *grān shāh* or *wu-shāh*; fut. *grān bah shī* or *bah wu-shī*; imp. *grān shāh* or *wu-shāh*; act. part. *grānedānkacy* or *grānedānacy*; past part. *grān* or *grān shāncacy*; verb. n. *grānedānāh* or *grānedah*. *grānāncul*, verb trans. To make or render dear, or high priced. Pres. *grānāncī*; past *grān kar* or *wu-kar*; fut. *grān bah*

keri or گری *ku-kari*; imp. گران کرد *grān krah* or گری *ku-krah*; act. part. گرانوونکی *grānawūnkacy* or گرانوونی *grānawūnacy*; past part. گران کری *grān-karacy*; verb. n. گرانوونده *grānawūna'h*.

گرینی *garbīnacy*, s.m. (1st) Honey-comb. Pl. گری. See گینه

گرت *grut*, s.m. (2nd) The space between the fingers and the toes. 2. The angle between the trunk and branch of a tree. 3. Taking between the finger and thumb (as an arrow). Pl. گرتونه *grutānah*.

گرد *gird*, adj. Round, circular (W.). 2. All, the whole; (Fem.) گردده *girda'h*. (P گرد)

P گرداب *girdāb*, s.m. (2nd) A whirlpool, a gulf, a vortex, an abyss. Pl. گردابونه *girdābūnah*; or گرداو *girdāo*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. گرداوونه *gird-āo-ūnah*.

P گرداگرد *gird-ā-gird*, All round, round about, on all sides.

P گردنی *gardanī*, s.f. (3rd) A head covering for a horse. Pl. گردنی *ā'ī*.

P گردون *gardūn*, s.m. (9th) A wheel, a chariot. 2. The heavens, the firmament. 3. Fortune, destiny, chance. Sing. and Pl.

گردی لچي *gardaey lechacy*, s.m. (1st) The upper part of the arm above the elbow. Pl. گردی *ī*.

گرس *garz*, s.m. (2nd) Dirt, dust, sand, etc. Pl. گرسونه *garzūnah*. گرس وهلی *garz-wahalacy*, adj. Dusty, dirty, covered with dust; (Fem.) گرس وهلی *garz-wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) گردی *ī*.

P گرز *gurz*, s.m. (2nd) A mace, a pointed iron club, a battle axe. Pl. گرزونه *gurzūnah*.

گرزندی *garzandacy*, s.m. (1st) A whirligig, a kind of swing. Pl. گردی *ī*. See گریچغ and بامبورده

گرزنی *gar-zanācy*, s.m. (1st) A reel, a spindle. Pl. گردی *ī*. See جگت

گرزیدل *garzedal*, verb intrans. To turn, to turn back, to wheel, to go round, to circumvolve, to spin, to revolve, to walk up and down, etc. Pres. گرز *garzi*; past گزیده *wu-garzedah*; fut. گرز *wu bah garzi*; imp. گرز *wu-garzah*; act. part. گرزیدونکی *garzedūnkacy*

or گرزیدونی *garzedānacy*; past part. گرزیدلی *garzedalacy*; verb. n. گرزیدنه *garzedana'h* or گرزیدد *garzedah*. گرزول *garzarul*, verb trans. To turn, to change, to make to turn or gyrate, to wheel, to twirl, to put round or about, to turn back, etc. Pres. گرزوی *garzawī*; past گرزود *wu-garzāwuh* or گرزوو *garzāwo*; fut. گرزوی *wu bah garzawī*; imp. گرزود *wu-garzarah*; act. part. گرزوونکی *garzarwūnkacy* or گرزوونی *garzarwūnacy*; past part. گرزوللی *garzarwalacy*; verb. n. گرزوونده *garzarwūna'h*.

گزرل *gar-jzal*, verb trans. To scratch, to tear with the nails, to scrape. (W.) Pres. گزری *gar-jzi*; past گزرده *wu-gar-jzah*; fut. گزری *wu bah gar-jzi*; imp. گزرده *wu-gar-jzah*; act. part. گزروونکی *gar-jzūnkacy* or گزرونی *gar-jzūnacy*; past part. گزرلی *gar-jzalacy*; verb. n. گزرده *gar-jzana'h*.

گزرکنده *gar-kandah*, s.f. (3rd) A rolling stone from a mountain. 2. A stone thrown from a hill or the battlements of a castle. Pl. گزری *ī*. See گزکنده

گرسکی *gar-kacy*, s.m. (1st) The rattle of carriage wheels, or of a cart, or chariot. Pl. گری *ī*. See گرس

گرس *garg*, s.m. (2nd) The scab, the mange. Pl. گرسونه *gargūnah*. گرسکی *gar-gacy*, adj. Scabby, mangy, a mean low fellow. Pl. گری *ī*; (Fem.) گرسکی *gar-ga'ī*. Sing. and Pl. گرس نیول *garg nūwal*, verb trans. To take the mange or scab (to become mangy).

گرس *gar-gura'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sloe. Pl. گری *ī*. See گرس

گرس *gar-gas*, s.m. (5th) A vulture. Pl. گرسان *gar-gasān*. See گنجی

گرس *gar-gas*, s.m. (2nd) The cavity or interior of the chest, the breast. Pl. گرسونه *gar-gasūnah*. See گوگل, گوگل, and تتر

گرس *gar-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A log of wood, a piece of unhewn timber. 2. The trunk or stem of a tree or shrub, the stalk of a plant. Pl. گری *ī*.

P گرم *garm*, adj. Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, eager, zealous, choleric, virulent, fiery, pas-

- sionate, intent on. 2. Thronged or crowded (as a market or assembly); (Fem.). گرمه *garmā'h*. گرم کیدل *garm kedal*, verb intrans. To become hot, warm, ardent, angry, etc.; to become thronged (as a market). گرم کول *garm kawul*, verb trans. To make hot, warm, eager, angry, passionate; to throng, to crowd. See تود and تودکی
- گرم *guram*, s.m. (2nd) Internal perturbation from grief, anxiety, and the like. 2. A clump of trees. Pl. گرمونه *guramūnah*. See بنر
- گرم *gram*, adj. Confuted, convicted, convinced. 2. Censured, reproached, rebuked, blamed; (Fem.) گرمه *gramā'h*. گرم والی *gram-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Reproach, blame, rebuke, censure. 2. Confutation, conviction. Pl. گرم والی *wālī*. گرم کیدل *gram kedal*, verb intrans. To be rebuked, blamed, censured. گرم کول *gram kawul*, verb trans. To rebuke, to censure.
- گرمکه *gar-makā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small pustule. Pl. گرمکی *gar-makay*. The prickly heat.
- گرمه *garmah*, s.m. (6th) A water-melon. Sing. and Pl. See سرده
- P گرمی *garmī*, s.f. (3rd) Warmth, heat, fierceness, eagerness, cholera, zeal. 2. Throng of a market. 3. Venereal disease. Pl. گرمی *a'ī*. گرمی د *da garmā'ī mosam* or *wakht*, The hot season, the summer. See تود والی and تودونه
- گرمده *garandā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sloe. Pl. گرمی *ey*. See گرمه
- گرو *grau*, s.m. (2nd) (from P *girau*) A pledge, a pawn, a gage. 2. A bet, a wager. Pl. گروونه *grau-ūnah*. گرو کیدل *grau kedal*, verb intrans. To become pledged or pawned, to be mortgaged. گرو کول *grau kawul*, verb trans. To pawn, to pledge, to mortgage.
- گرو لسی *grol-bacy*, s.m. (1st) Phlegm, mucus from the chest. Pl. گرمی *ī*.
- گرو ل *garawul*, verb trans. To scratch, to scrape, to rub slightly with the nails. Also written گرو ل *garawul*. Pres. گروی *garawī*; past *wu-garāwuh* or *garāwo*; fut. *wu bah garawī*; imp. *wu-garawah*;

- act. part. گروونکی *garawānacy* or گروونی *garawānacy*; past part. گرونی *garawānacy*; verb. n. گرونه *garawunā'h*.
- گروه *g'rawā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The collar-bone, the collar of a dress. 2. A loop, a button loop. Pl. گرمی *ey*. See گریو (s. گریو), The neck).
- P گروه *guroh*, s.m. (2nd) A band, a troop, a gang, a company, a crew, a people, a tribe, etc. Pl. گروهونه *gurohūnah*.
- گروهیدل *grohedal*, verb intrans. To follow, to admire, to adore, to believe, to place confidence in, to be attracted, captivated. Pres. گروهی *grohejzī* (W.) or گروهیکی *grohegi* (E.); past *wu-grohedah*; fut. *wu bah grohejzī* or *wu bah grohegi*; imp. *wu-grohezah* or *wu-grohegah*; act. part. گروهیدونکی *grohedūnacy* or گروهیدونی *grohedūnacy*; past part. گروهیدلی *grohedalacy*; verb. n. گروهیدنه *grohedana'h*.
- P گریوان *gire-wān*, s.m. (2nd) The collar or cape of a garment. 2. The neck (fig.). Pl. گریوانونه *gire-wānūnah*.
- گریوه *grewā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A collar or cape of a dress. 2. The collar bone. 3. A button-hole, a loop. Pl. گرمی *ey*. See گرو and گریوان
- گرم *garr*, s.m. (2nd) A fort, a castle, a tower. Pl. گرمونه *garrūnah*. (s. گرمه).
- گردهی *garr-da'ī*, s.f. (6th) The leather whisp of a spindle, the whirl of a spindle. Sing. and Pl.
- گرنج *g'rranj*, s.m. (5th) The tinkling of a bell, the ring of money, chime, jingle, clink. Pl. گرنجبار *g'rranjāhār*. گرنجباو *g'rranjāwū*, s.m. (5th) A child's rattle. Pl. گرنجباوگان *g'rranjāwūgān*. See چنچری
- گرنج *gurranj*, s.m. (2nd) A low sound or voice, a whisper of anything, speaking with suspicion or timorous caution, breathing. Pl. گرنجونه *gurranjūnah*. گرنج آچول *gurranj āchawul*, verb trans. To whisper, to speak with caution and suspicion.
- گرنجیدل *g'rranje-dal*, verb intrans. To tinkle, to chime, to ring, to jingle, to chink. Pres. گرنجی *g'rranje-jzī* (W.) or گرنجیکی *g'rranje-gī* (E.); past *wu-g'rranje-dah*; fut.

گرنجیگی *g'rranje-jzi* or *g'rranje-gi*; imp. *wu bah g'rranje-jzah* or *wu-g'rranje-jzah*; act. part. *g'rranje-gah*; act. part. *g'rranjedūnkacy* or *g'rranjedūnacy*; past part. *g'rranjedalacy*; verb. n. *g'rranjedana'h* or *g'rranjeda'*. *g'rranjawul*, verb trans. To make to tinkle or jingle, to ring, to clink. Pres. *g'rranjawī*; past *wu-g'rranjā-wuh* or *wu-g'rranjāwo*; fut. *wu bah g'rranjawī*; imp. *wu-g'rranjawah*; act. part. *g'rranjawūnkacy* or *g'rranjawūnacy*; past part. *g'rranjawūna'h*.

garrandacy, adj. Swift, fleet, nimble, fast, speedy, rapid, brisk; (Fem.) *garranda'i*. *garrandacy tob*, s.m. (2nd) Velocity, speed, celerity, swiftness, fleetness, quickness. Pl. *tobūnah*. *garrandacy kawul*, verb trans. To make haste to speed, to press forward, to hie, to hasten.

garrana, s.m. (2nd) An abyss, a deep hollow, a shaft, a gulf, a crater, a cavity. Pl. *garranūnah*.

g'rrang, s.m. (6th) Mucus from the nose. Sing. and Pl. *g'rrangān*, adj. A person from whose nose mucus is always running (as a child), snotty-nosed; (Fem.) *g'rrangana'h*.

garrabacy, s.m. (1st) Sherbet, sugar and water, eau sucré, lemonade, etc. Pl. *ī*. See *g'rrab*.

garr-wanj, s.m. (2nd) (W.) A stand for water vessel, a kind of wooden stool. Pl. *garr-wanjān*. (گبزوچا)

garr-wanjā'i, s.f. (6th) See preceding. Sing. and Pl.

garrā'h, s.f. (3rd) Raw sugar, molasses, treacle. Pl. *cy*. (گتر).

garrā'i, s.f. (6th) A space of twenty-four minutes. 2. A large pool of rain water, a mere. Sing. and Pl. (گبری, گبزی).

gaz, s.m. (2nd) A measure, a yard, an ell.

Pl. *gazūnah*. *gazedal*, verb intrans. To be measured. *gazawul*, verb trans. To measure.

gazārī, s.m. (1st) Pl. Chaff, refuse from sifting, worthless matter. Sing. not used; or (W.) *gazāracy*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. See *دروزه*.

gazak, adj. Festered, purulent, frost-bitten, etc. 2. s.m. (2nd) Corruption, decay, putrefaction. Pl. *gazakūnah*. *gazak ākhīstal*, verb trans. To fester.

guzan, s.m. (2nd) The palsy, paralysis. Pl. *guzanūnah*. *guzan wahacy*, adj. Palsied, struck with the palsy; (Fem.) *guzan wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*. *guzan wahal*, verb trans. To palsy, to paralyze. See *افلیج*.

gadzārey, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Chaff, refuse, siftings, any worthless thing, heads of corn left after threshing. Sing. not used. See also *دروزه* and *گزارې*.

gajz, adj. Piebald, party-coloured, motley, mottled, dappled, tattooed, spotted with the leprosy. 2. A mixed breed, hybrid, a person whose descent is unknown; (Fem.) *gajza'h*; *gajz weshtey*, Grizzled or grizzly hair, a person with grizzly hair. *gajz kedal*, verb intrans. To become grizzly, mottled, spotted, etc. *gajz kawul*, verb trans. To make grizzly (as the hair by age), to spot, to make mottled. See *برک*.

gas, adj. Left, the left, the left-hand side; (Fem.) *gasa'h*. *gas lās*, The left-hand, on the left.

gus-tākh, adj. Saucy, pert, uncivil, insolent, arrogant, impertinent, presumptuous, rude, cruel, abrupt; (Fem.) *gus-tākhā'h*.

gus-tākhī, s.f. (3rd) Sauciness, impertinence, insolence, assurance, rudeness, pertness, impudence, presumption, arrogance, cruelty. Pl. *ā'i*. *gus-tākhī kawul*, verb trans. To act saucily, impudently, etc.; to presume.

گسه *gasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Recoil, rebound, ricochet, repercussion, blow, stroke, bump. Pl. *cy*.
گسه ورکول *gasa'h war-karul*, verb trans. To recoil to rebound, to ricochet. *گسه وحنل* *gasa'h wahal*, verb trans. To send home, as in thrusting anything in. *لعتنه*

گسی *gasacy*, adj. Left-handed, having the left hand stronger than the right. 2. s.m. (1st) A left-handed person. Pl. *ی*.
گسی *gasa'i*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See *گشی*

گسیا *gasīā*, s.f. Rubbed, abraded, worn, grated, ground, rubbed down, etc. (Masc. and Fem.)
گسیا کیدل *gasīā kīdal*, verb intrans. To become rubbed, abraded, worn, frayed, pared, etc.
گسیا کول *gasīā karul*, verb trans. To abrade, to rub, to bray, to rasp, to wear away, to file.
گسیا والی *gasīā wāly*, s.m. (1st) Abrasion, rasping, grating, wearing away. Pl. *والی wāly*.

گشت *gashṭ* (W.) or *gakhṭ* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Patrolling, walking about, strolling, going round, a walk, a stroll, a tour. Pl. *گشتونه gashṭūnah* or *gakhṭūnah*. (P *گشت*)
گشت کول *gashṭ karul* or *gakhṭ karul*, verb trans. To go rounds, to patrol, to stroll, to walk about.

گفتار *guftār*, s.m. (2nd) Speech, discourse, dialogue, chit-chat. Pl. *گفتارونه guftārūnah*.

گفتگوی *guft-o-go-e*, s.m. (2nd) Speech, talk, discourse, conversation. Pl. *گفتگویونه guft-o-go-e-ūnah*.
گفتگوی کول *guft-o-go-e karul*, verb trans. To speak, to talk, to enter into conversation.

گگر *gagar*, adj. Strong, muscular, stout, brawny; (Fem.) *گگره gagara'h*.
گگر والی *gagar wāly*, s.m. (1st) Sturdiness, stoutness, energy, strength, lustiness. Pl. *والی wāly*.

گگرودزه *gagarrodza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Shivering or trembling from cold or fever, quaking, shaking. Pl. *ی*.
گگرودزه نیول *gagarrodza'h nīwal*, verb trans. To tremble, to shiver, as from cold or ague.

گگوشتو *gugūshṭū*, s.m. (5th) A ring-dove. Pl. *گگوشتوگان gugūshṭūgān* or *گگوشتوان gugūshṭūān*. See *کرکری* and *سپلمه*

گل *gul*, s.m. (2nd) A rose, a flower in general. 2. A disorder of the eyes—the albugo. 3. Monday. Pl. *گلونه gulūnah*. Used in composition; as *گل انار* *gul-anār*, adj. Scarlet-coloured; (Fem.) *گل اناره* *gul-anārah*.
گل اندام *gul-andām*, adj. Slender, delicate, of a pleasing nature; (Fem.) *گل اندامه* *gul-andāmā'h*.
گل بدن *gul-badan*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of red silk with narrow white stripes. Pl. *گل بدنونه gul-badanūnah*. 2. adj. Rosy-bodied; (Fem.) *گل بدنه* *gul-badanā'h*.
گل جعفری *gul-i-jā'afarī*, Tagetes patula.
گل خیره *gul-i-khīrā*, s.m. (9th) The Chinese and Persian hollyhock. Sing. and Pl. *گل داودی* *gul-i-dā'ūdī*, s.m. (9th) Chrysanthemum indicum. Sing. and Pl. *گل دسته* *gul-dasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A nosegay. Pl. *ی*.
گل رخ *gul-rukh* or *گل رخسار* *gul-rukhsār*, adj. Rosy-checked; (Fem.) *گل رخه* *gul-rukha'h* or *گل رخساره* *gul-rukhsārā'h*.
گل رعنا *gul-i-ra'cnā*, s.f. (6th) A beautiful delicate scented rose. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *گل رعناوی* *gul-ra'cnāwī*.
گل رنگ *gul-rang*, adj. Rose-coloured, red; (Fem.) *گل رنگه* *gul-rangā'h*.
گل ریز *gul-rez*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of firework. Pl. *گل ریزونه gul-rezūnah*.
گل زار *gul-zār*, s.m. (2nd) A bed or garden of roses. Pl. *گل زارونه gul-zārūnah*.
گل ستبر *gul-i-sat-bar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a yellow flower—ox-eye, a species of chamomile. Sing. and Pl. *گل سرنجان* *gul-i-saranjān*, s.m. (9th) Flowers of the hermodactyl plant (Colchicum Illyricum). Sing. and Pl. *گل سوسن* *gul-i-sosan*, s.m. (9th) The lily. Sing. and Pl. *گل شبوی* *gul-i-shaboey*, s.m. (9th) The tuberose (Polianthes tuberosa). Sing. and Pl. *گل عباسی* *gul-i-a'abbāsī*, s.m. (9th) Name of a plant—marvel of Peru (Mirabilis jalapa). Sing. and Pl. *گل عذار* *gul-ai'zār*, adj. Rosy-checked; (Fem.) *گل عذاره* *gul-ai'zārā'h*.
گل فام *gul-fām*, adj. Rose-coloured; (Fem.) *گل فامه* *gul-fāmā'h*.
گل فرنگ *gul-i-farang*, s.m. (9th) The name of a flower (Vinea rosea). Sing. and Pl. *گل قند* *gul-kand*, s.m. (6th) Con-

- serve of roses. Sing. and Pl. گل گلاب *gul-i-gulāb*, s.m. (6th) The rose, the rose tree. Sing. and Pl. گل میخ *gul-mekh*, s.m. (2nd) A stud, a tack, a nail. Pl. گل میخونه *gul-mekhūnah*.
- P گل آب *gul-āb*, s.m. (6th) Rose-water. Sing. and Pl.
- گلآبی *gulābī*, s.m. (5th) (E.) A hair-dresser, a perfumer, a barber. Pl. گلآبیان *gulābīān*. 2. adj. Rose-coloured.
- P گلخان *gul-khan*, s.m. (2nd) A stone for a bath, a stone in general. Pl. گلخانونه *gul-khanūnah*.
- P گلستان *gulistān*, s.m. (2nd) A rose garden, a delightful spot. 2. The celebrated work of Shaikh Sæadi, of which there is a good translation in Pushto. See my Pushto "Text-Book." Pl. گلستانونه *gulistānūnah*.
- P گلشن *gul-shan*, s.m. (2nd) A rose-garden. Pl. گلشنونه *gulshan-ūnah*.
- P گله *gilā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. Pl. *ey*. گله من *gilā'h-man*, adj. Complaining, a complainant, one who grieves or laments; (Fem.) گله منته *gilā'h-mand'h*. گله کول *gilā'h kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to lament, to blame, to reproach.
- گلی *gala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hailstone, hail. (E.) Sing. and Pl. See گلی لویدل *gala'ī l-wedal*, or گلی ووریدل *gala'ī wo-redal* or اوریدل *ao-redal*, verb intrans. To hail.
- گمارل *gumārul*, verb trans. To consign, to intrust, to commit, to make over, to give in charge. Pres. گماری *gumārī*; past گمارد *u-gumārāh*; fut. گماری *u-bah gumārī*; imp. گمار *u-gumārāh*; act. part. گمارونکي *gumārūnkay* or گمارونکي *gumārūnkay*; past part. گمارلي *gumārālay*; verb. n. گمارنه *gumārūnh*.
- P گماشته *gumāshṭah*, s.m. (5th) An agent, a factor. Pl. گماشتگان *gumāshṭagān*.
- P گمان *gumān*, s.m. (2nd) Doubt, distrust, suspicion, imagination, supposition, fancy, opinion. Pl. گمانونه *gumān-ūnah*. گمان کول *gumān kawul*, verb trans. To doubt, to suspect, to imagine, to fancy. گمانی *gumānū*, adj.

Imaginary, suspicious (person), doubting. (Masc. and Fem.)

- P راه گم *gum-rāh* or ره گم *gum-rah*, adj. Astray, wandering, erring, depraved, abandoned. (Masc. and Fem.) راهي گم *gum-rālī* or رهي گم *gum-rahī*, s.f. (3rd) Error, depravity. Pl. *ā'ī*. گم راد کيدل *gum-rāh kedal*, verb intrans. To be led astray, to become depraved. گم راد کول *gum-rāh kawul*, verb trans. To lead astray, to make depraved or abandoned.

گمنز *gumanz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. گمنزي *gumanzi*. See منگر, منز and مگنر

- P گناه *gunāh*, s.m. (2nd) A fault, a crime, a sin. Pl. گناهونه *gunāh-ūnah*. گناه کول *gunāh kawul*, verb trans. To sin, to offend. گناه گار *gunāh-gār*, s.m. (5th) A sinner, a culprit, an offender, a criminal. Pl. گناه گاران *gunāh-gārān*. گناه گاره *gunāh-gārah*, s.f. (3rd) A female offender or sinner. Pl. *ey*. گناه گاري *gunāh-gārī*, s.f. (3rd) Criminality, guiltiness. Pl. *ā'ī*.

گنبت *gunbat*, s.m. (2nd) A jump, a leap, a vault, a bound, a caper, a caracole, a spring, a skip, a hop. Pl. گنبتونه *gunbatūnah*. گنبت وهل *gunbat nahal*, verb trans. To leap, to hop, to jump, to bound, to vault. See ترب

گنبتنه *gunbata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola. Pl. *ey*. (گنبد). See تنبي and قبه

P S گنج *ganj*, s.m. (2nd) A granary, a market, a mart; a treasure, a hoard. Pl. گنجونه *ganjūnah*.

گنجه *ganja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle on the face, a furrow, a crease, a crumple, a rumple, a pucker, a plait. Pl. *ey*. See گنزد, جوهره, کرتبي, and چيچر. گنجه کيدل *ganjaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become wrinkled or furrowed. گنجه کول *ganjaey kawul*, verb trans. To wrinkle, to frown.

گنجي *ganjaey*, adj. Scald-headed, bald. 2. s.m. (1st) A person with a scald head, or bald from *Tinea capitis*. Pl. *ī*; (Fem.) گنجي *ganja'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See سدر and ليندو. (گنج III).

گنجي *ganjaey*, s.m. (1st) A vulture. Pl. *ī*.

گنجي *ganja'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hen vulture. Sing.

- and Pl. *mir-ganj*, The king of the vultures. See *گرگس*
- ۲ *gan-jifa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pack of cards, a game of cards. Pl. *ی ey*.
- گند *gand*, s.m. (5th) A patched garment worn by devotees. Pl. *گندان gandān*.
- گند *gind*, s.m. (5th) A ball of wood or of leather. Pl. *گندان gindān*. (س *گیند*).
- گند *gand*, adj. Equal, even, level, on a par with, or a level with, co-equal. 2. A match, a peer, an equal, a compeer; (Fem.) *ganda'h*.
- گندی *gandi*, s.f. (3rd) Parity, equality, level, sameness of quality or degree. Pl. *ی ey*.
- گندی کول *gandi karul*, verb trans. To equal, to match, to come up to, to cope with. See *سیال*
- گندی *gandi*, adv. Perhaps, by chance. See *گندی*
- گندانه *gandana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leek (*Allium porrum*). Pl. *ی ey*. Also *گندانā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *گندانوی gandana'wī* (س *گند*).
- گندولہ *gandolacy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of smock-frock or tunic worn by women, a shift without sleeves. Pl. *ی ey*. See *پپنی*
- گند *gand*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of garment. 2. A kind of ornamental collar worn by women, the edging of a garment. 3. An edge of clay round a mill stone. Pl. *گندونہ gandūnah*.
- گنداپور *gandapūr*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. 2. A male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. *گنداپورا'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. *ی ey*.
- گندول *gandol*, verb trans. To sew, to stitch, to cobble, to fasten. Pres. *گندی gandī*; past *و گاندو wu-gāndah*; fut. *و بہ گندی wu bah gandī*; imp. *و گندو wu-gāndah*; act. part. *گندونکی gandūnkaey* or *گندونکی gandūnaey*; past part. *گندولی gandūlacy*; verb. n. *گندونہ gandūnah*. *گندول gandol*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to sew.
- گندولہ *gandolacy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of short tunic, a sort of jacket with short sleeves worn by women. Pl. *ی ey*. See *گندولہ*
- گندھیر *gandl-her*, s.m. (6th) The name of a

- poisonous plant, wild raddish (*Aristoloch rododaphne*). Sing. and Pl.
- III *gandl-herī*, s.f. (3rd) A portion or segment of sugar-cane. Pl. *ی ey*.
- گندی *gandi*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The ears of corn remaining on the threshing floor after threshing. See *گزاری*
- گندھیری *gandl-herī*, s.m. (1st) The name of a poisonous plant and flower (*Nerium odorium*). Pl. *ی ey*.
- گنز *gunz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. *گنز gunzi*. See *گرز*
- گنزہ *gunza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle, a furrow, a crease, a pucker, a crumple. 2. A comb. Pl. *ی ey*. *گنزی کیدل gunzacy kedal*, verb intrans. To become wrinkled or furrowed, creased, puckered, etc. *گنزی کول gunzacy karul*, verb trans. To furrow, to wrinkle, to pucker, to crease. 2. To frown. See *گنجه*
- گنس *gans*, adj. Stunned, deafened from sounds, as of cannon, etc.; (Fem.) *gansa'k*. *گنس کیدل gans kedal*, verb intrans. To become stunned, deafened, confounded. *گنس کول gans karul*, verb trans. To deafen, to stun, to confound. *گنس والی gans wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Deafening, stunning, making deaf, rendering impervious to sound, confounding with noise. Pl. *والی wālī*; or *گنس توب gans-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. *توبونہ tobūnah*.
- ۲ *gung*, adj. Dumb; (Fem.) *gunga'h*. *گنگی gungacy*, s.m. (1st) A dumb person. Pl. *ی ey*. *گنگی گنگی gunga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A dumb female. Sing. and Pl. *گنگ کیدل gung kedal*, verb intrans. To become dumb. *گنگ کول gung karul*, verb trans. To make or render dumb. See *چارا*. *تپ گنگ tap-gung*, adj. Very deaf, deaf as a post; (Fem.) *تپہ گنگہ tapa'h-gunga'h*.
- گنگری *gin-garracy*, s.m. (1st) A small bell, a hawk's bell. Pl. *ی ey*.
- گنگری *gungri*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) Boiled grain, saturated or steeped in water.
- گنگس *gangas*, s.m. (6th) The narcissus, which grows spontaneously in Suwāt. Sing. and Pl. See *گنگس*

گنگوسی *gungosacy*, s.m. (1st) Discourse, mention, talk, report, talking over past events. 2. Sound of conversation, muttering, hum, chattering. 3. The sound of footsteps, etc. Pl. *ی*. See *سکالود* and *سکالورد*

گناه *gunah*, s.m. (2nd) Sin, crime, fault. Pl. *گناهان* *gunahānah*. *گنہگار* *gunah-gār*, s.m. (5th) A criminal, a culprit, a sinner. Pl. *گنہگاران* *gunah-gārān*. *گنہگارد* *gunah-gārā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Feminine of the above. Pl. *ی*. *گنہگاری* *gunah-gārī*, s.f. (3rd) Criminality, guiltiness. Pl. *ا*. *گنہ کول* *gunah kawul*, verb trans. To sin, to commit a crime, or fault. See *گنہ*

گنہر *gun-bar*, s.m. (6th) A kind of vegetable (*Aramanthus polygamus*). Sing. and Pl. See also *گنہ گوی*

گنہر *garrn*, adj. Dense, thick, compact, crowded, assembled, teeming, clustered, packed, grouped, swarming, etc. 2. Shady, umbrageous. 3. Lurid, cloudy, muggy; (Fem.) *گنہر* *garrnā'h*, used in composition as *گنہر باران* *garrn bārān*, Heavy rain. *گنہر فصل* or *گنہر فصل* *garrn pasl* or *fasl*, A good or teeming crop. *گنہر اورنج* *garrnā'h aor-yedz*, Thick or dense clouds. *گنہر ربرہ* *garrnā'h jzīra'h* (W.) or *گنہر ربرہ* *garrnā'h gīra'h* (E.) A thick or bushy beard. *گنہر وینستہ* *garrn weshtah* (W.) or *welhtah* (E.) A thick head of hair. *گنہر بنر* *garrn barrn*, A thick grove, etc. *گنہر والی* *garrn wālay*, s.m. (1st) Density, compactness, thickness, impenetrability. 2. Shadiness, umbrageousness. 3. Luridness, cloudiness. Pl. *والی* *wāli*. *گنہر کیدل* *garrn kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow thick, dense, compact, to teem, to swarm. 2. To become cloudy, lurid. *گنہر کول* *garrn kawul*, verb trans. To make dense, thick, compact, to crowd. 2. To render cloudy, lurid. See *گور*

گنہر *garrnal*, verb trans. To consider, to conclude, to deduce, to infer, to estimate, to distinguish, to know, to perceive, to ascertain, to comprehend, to be aware of, to ken. Pres. *گنہر* *garrnā*; past *گنہرد* *wu-gārrnah*; fut.

گنہر *wu bah garrnā*; imp. *گنہر* *wu-garrnah*; act. part. *گنہر نکی* *garrnānkacy* or *گنہر نکی* *garrnānacy*; past part. *گنہر نی* *garrnānācy*; verb. n. *گنہر* *garrnānā'h*.

گنہر *garrnah*, adv. As though, as if, as it were.

گوار *go-ār*, s.f. (1st) A flock, a herd, a grove. Pl. *گوار* *go-āri*. See *گوار* and *گوار*

گواہ *gwāsh* (W.) or *gwāsh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Peace, settlement, mediation, intervention, parley, negotiation, making up a quarrel. Pl. *گواہان* *gwāshānah* or *gwāshānah*. *گواہی* *gwāsh-gradacy* (W.) or *gwāsh-gradacy* (E.), adj. as s.m. (1st) A mediator, a negotiator, an intercessor, a peace-maker, an arbitrator. Pl. *ی*. *گواہی گرنہ* *gwāsh-grandī* or *gwāsh-grandī*, s.f. (8th). Pl. *ی*. *گواہی* *gwāshal* (W.) or *gwāshal* (E.) verb trans. To mediate, to settle, to make peace, to parley, to compromise, to interfere, to interpose, to make up a quarrel. Pres. *گواہی* *gwāshā* or *gwāshā*; past *گواہی* *wu-gwāshāh* or *wu-gwāshāh*; fut. *گواہی* *wu bah gwāshā* or *gwāshā*; imp. *گواہی* *wu-gwāshāh* or *wu-gwāshāh*; act. part. *گواہی نکی* *gwāshānkacy* or *gwāshānkacy* or *گواہی نکی* *gwāshānacy* or *gwāshānacy*; past part. *گواہی نی* *gwāshalacy* or *gwāshalacy*; verb. n. *گواہی* *gwāshānā'h* or *gwāshānā'h*.

گواندی *gawāndacy*, s.m. (1st) A neighbour. Pl. *ی*. *گواندی* *gawānda'i*, s.f. (6th) A female neighbour. Sing. and Pl.

گواہ *gawāh*, s.m. (5th) A witness, an evidence. Pl. *گواہان* *gawāhān*. *گواہی* *gawāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Evidence, testimony. Pl. *ا*. *گواہی ادا* *gawāhī adā kawul* or *گواہی اور کول* *gawāhī-aw kawul* or *گواہی ل* *gawāhī lal*, verb trans. To give evidence, to testify. Pres. *گواہی لی* *gawāhī lī*; past *گواہی* *gawāhī wu-lah*; fut. *گواہی* *gawāhī bah lī* or *گواہی* *bah wu-lī*; imp. *گواہی* *gawāhī wu-lah*; act. part. *گواہی لونی* *gawāhī lānkacy* or *گواہی لونی* *gawāhī lānacy*; past part. *گواہی لنی* *gawāhī lalacy*; verb. n. *گواہی* *gawāhī lānā'h*. This latter infinitive is almost peculiar to the

West, and گور is seldom used apart from گواہی and a few other words.

گوپ *gūp*, s.m. (9th) The planet Venus, the evening star. Sing. and Pl. See میلماہ سترگہ

گوتہ *gūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A finger, a toe. Pl. بی بی *cy*.

بند گوتہ *batta'h gūta'h* or غتہ گوتہ *ghatta'h gūta'h* (W.); and کتہ گوتہ *katta'h gūta'h*, s.f.

(3rd) The thumb or great toe. شین غتہ گوتہ *shīn-ghatta'h gūta'h* (W.) or مسوات گوتہ *mis-wāt* (tooth-brush) *gūta'h* (E.)

The fore finger, the first toe. مینشہ گوتہ *mīnshā'h gūta'h*,

The middle finger or toe. خمت گوتہ *khamta'h gūta'h* (E.)

The third finger or toe. کیچہ گوتہ *kīchā'h gūta'h* (E.)

or خمچہ گوتہ *khamchā'h gūta'h* (W.)

The little finger or toe. Pl. بی بی *cy*.

Also written گتہ, which see.

گوتہ *gūt* or *gūtt*, s.m. (2nd) A corner, a nook.

Pl. گوتہ *gūtūnah* or *gūttūnah*. See گتہ

گوجر *gūjar*, s.m. (5th) A cowherd, a herdsman.

2. The name of a tribe in the Panjāb. Pl. گوجران *gūjar-ān*.

گوجرد *gūjarā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. بی بی *cy*.

گوجی *gūjācy*, s.m. (1st) A snail-shell, a small fresh water shell. Pl. بی بی *cy*. See پسکی and شاپیتی

گودا *godā*, s.m. (5th) A doll, a puppet, an image.

Pl. گوداگان *godā-gān*. گودی *godū'i*, s.f. (6th) A female doll or puppet. Sing. and Pl. See ناویکی and گدی

گودر *gūdar*, s.m. (2nd) A landing-place, a ford, a ferry, a watering-place for cattle, a sloping place made on the banks of a river for washing and bathing. Pl. گودرونہ *gūdarūnah*. See گدر

گودی *gūbhācy*, s.m. (1st) A pouch, a scrip, a wallet. Pl. بی بی *cy*.

گور *gor*, s.m. (2nd) A grave, a tomb, a sepulchre. Pl. گورونہ *gorūnah*. گورکن *gor-kan*, s.m. (5th) A grave-digger, a sexton. Pl. گورکنان *gor-kanān*.

گور *gūr*, adj. Thick, close, compact, thickset, swarming, teeming, well-laden, well stocked (as fruit on a tree). 2. Shady, umbrageous (as a tree). 3. Misty, muggy, lurid, cloudy;

(Fem.) گورد *gūrah*. گور کیدل *gūr kadul*, verb intrans. To teem, to abound, etc.

گورا گور *gorā-gor*, adj. Swift, nimble, fast, fleet;

(Fem.) گورا گورد *gorā-gora'h*. See گرنیدی

گورستان *goristān*, s.m. (2nd) A grave-yard, a burying-ground. Pl. گورستانونہ *goristānūnah*.

گور کبش *gor-kash* (W.) or *gor-kalsh* (E.) s.m. (5th) The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses—the Indian badger (*Ursus Indicus*).

Pl. گور کبشان *gor-kashān* or *gor-kalshān*.

گورل *go-rul*, verb trans. To see, to behold, to descry, to perceive, to espy, to look, to view, to eye, to scan, to glance on, to regard, to inspect, to survey, to contemplate, to watch, to gaze, to stare, to pore over, to bend one's looks upon, etc. This verb is imperfect, and requires the past tenses of the imperfect verb کتل to complete it. Pres. گوری *gori*;

past کاتہ *ka-kātah* or کتہ *ka-kaṭ*; fut. کاتہ *ka-kāh* *gori*;

imp. گورد *ka-gorah*;

act. part. کتونکی *katānācy* or کتونگی *katānācy*;

past part. کتلی *katānācy*;

verb. n. کتنہ *katānā'h* or کاتہ *kātah*. See کتل

گورم *goram*, s.m. (2nd) A herd of cattle, a drove, Pl. گورمونہ *goramūnah*. See گادر and گوار

گور والی *gur-wāly*, s.m. (1st) Thickness, closeness, compactness. 2. Plenty, abundance. 3. Shade, umbrageousness. 4. Luridness, cloudiness. Pl. والی *wāli*.

گوروان *gor-wān*, s.m. (5th) A herdsman, a grazier, a drover. Pl. گوروانان *gor-wānān*. See گادو

گور خور *gorah-khūr*, s.m. (6th) The wild ass or onager. Sing. and Pl. (گور خور).

گور ہندہ *gor-handa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rough or uneven ground with roots of trees in it. 2. A ravine, a chasm, a pit, a grave. Pl. بی بی *cy*.

گور پی *gūrrā'i*, s.f. (6th) The juice or sap of trees, vegetables, etc. Sing. and Pl. خور گور پی *da dhor gūrrā'i*, s.f. (6th) Manna. Sing. and Pl. See خور

گوزار *gūzār*. See گزار

گوزن *gūzan*, s.m. (6th) An elk. Sing. and Pl. گوزن *gūzan* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Palsy, paralysis. Pl. گوزنونہ *gūzanūnah*. گوزن وحلی *gūzan*

wahalacy, adj. Palsied, paralyzed; (Fem.)
 گوزن وادل *gūzan wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and
 Fem.) یی *ī*. *gūzan wahal*, verb
 trans. To palsy, to paralyze. See گزن and افلیج
 گوشي *go-shī*, s.f. (3rd) A capitation tax on cattle.
 Pl. یی *ī*. *goshī ābbīstā*, verb
 trans. To collect a tax on cattle.
 گوبه *gō-shā'h* (W.) or *gō-lhā'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A
 corner, a nook, an angle, a closet, a cell, a
 retired place, privacy, retirement. Pl. یی *ī*.
 گوبه نشین *gō-shā'h-nīshīn* (W.) or *gō-lhā'h-*
nīshīn (E.) s.m. (5th) A hermit, a recluse,
 sitting in retirement. 2. adj. Solitary, pri-
 vate, retired. *gō-shā'h-nīshīnā'h*
 or *gō-lhā'h-nīshīnā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female her-
 mit. Pl. یی *ī*. *gō-shā'h* or
gō-lhā'h-nīshīnā, s.f. (3rd) Retirement, the
 life of a recluse. Pl. یی *ī*. *gō-*
shā'h-gō-shā'h or *gō-lhā'h-gō-lhā'h*, adj. Re-
 tired, separate, one by one, by separate
 bodies; or گوبه گوبه *gō-shā'h-gō-shā'h* or
gō-lhā'h-gō-lhā'h; and گوبه گوبه *gōshī-gōshī*
 or *gōhī-gōhī* (پ گوشه)
 گوگرد *gō-gary*, s.m. (6th) Brimstone, sulphur.
 Sing. and Pl. (ر گوگرد).
 گوجل *gō-gal*, s.m. (2nd) The cavity or interior of
 the chest, the breast. Pl. گوجلونه *gogālūnah*.
 See سمه and قمر
 گوگل *gō-gil*, s.m. (6th) Brimstone, sulphur. 2.
 (s) The name of a gum—Bdellium. Sing.
 and Pl.
 P S گولبی *gō-lā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A ball, a bullet, a
 globule. Sing. and Pl. See مردک
 گوله *gō-lā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mouthful. Pl. یی *ī*.
 گونز *gūnz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. گونزی *gūnzi*.
 گونزه *gūnza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle, a furrow, a
 crease. Pl. یی *ī*. *gūnza'h kedāl*,
 verb intrans. To grow or become wrinkled,
 creased, furrowed. *gūnza'h kawul*,
 verb trans. To furrow, to crease, to wrinkle.
 See گنزه, گنجه, and جوهره
 گوندزه *gūndza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle, a pucker,
 a crease, a furrow. Pl. یی *ī*. See preced-
 ing. *gūndzey kedāl*, verb in-

trans. To become wrinkled, furrowed, creased,
 puckered. *gūndzey kawul*, verb
 trans. To wrinkle, to furrow, to pucker. 2.
 To look angry, to wrinkle the forehead.
 گوندزه گوندزه *gūndzey-gūndzey*, adj. Wrinkled,
 furrowed, creased.

گونگت *gūn-gott*, s.m. (5th) The dung beetle
 (Scarabæus). Pl. گونگتان *gūn-gattān*. See

غوزکری
 گونگو *gūngū*, s.m. (9th) The name of a shrub of
 a bright yellow colour, hence the face is com-
 pared as more yellow or sallow than the *gūngū*,
 through sorrow or sickness. 2. Bastard saf-
 fron. Sing. and Pl.

گونگي *gūngacy*, s.m. (1st) An owl. Pl. یی *ī*.

گودته *gō-hā'tā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stack of dried cow-
 dung for fuel. Pl. یی *ī*. See توپ and تپی

گوهار *gō-hār*, s.f. (1st) A herd, a drove. Pl.
 گوهار *gō-hārī*. See گهر and گورم

P گوهر *gō-har*, s.m. (2nd) A gem, a pearl, a
 jewel. 2. Essence, nature, substance. Pl.
 گوهرونه *gō-harūnah*.

P گوئی *gō-e*, s.m. (2nd) A ball for play, of wood
 or leather. Pl. گوئیونه *gō-e-ūnah*. See کند

گویی *gō-e*, s.m. (6th) The dry dung of animals.
 Sing. and Pl.

P گویا *gō-yā*, adv. (act. part. of گفتن) As you
 would say, as if, one would say, thus, etc.
 See گنره

P گاه گاه *gāh-gāh*, adv. Now and then, sometimes,
 occasionally, again and again; or گاهی گاهی
gāh-e-gāh-e. See گاه

P گوارد *gāh-wārā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A swing, a cradle.
 Pl. یی *ī*. See زانگو

گهور *gūhūr*, adj. Thick, close, compact, thick-
 set, teeming, well-laden. 2. Shady, umbra-
 geous. 3. Cloudy, lurid, muggy; (Fem.)
 گهوره *gūhūrā'h*. *gūhūr kedāl*, verb
 intrans. To teem, to abound, etc. See گور
 and گنره

گهجه *gā-hidz*, s.m. (2nd) The morning, dawn of
 day. Pl. گهجهونه *gā-hidzūnah*.

P گیاد *gī-yāh*, s.m. (2nd) grass, green herbage,
 straw. Pl. گیاهونه *gī-yāhūnah*.

- گیدي *ge-dāy*, s.m. (1st) A donkey. Pl. ي ٦.
 گيدى *ge-dā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female donkey.
 Sing. and Pl.
 گيدى *gedlā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The belly. Pl. ي ٦.
 گيدى *gedlā'h-war*, s.m. (5th) A glutton, a
 gormandizer. 2. A pot-belly. Pl. ي ٦.
 گيدى *gedlā'h-war*, s.f. (6th) Pl. ي ٦. See خيمه.
 گيدى *gedlā'y*, s.m. (1st) A load of grass or fire-
 wood, a load for the head, or small enough
 to be carried on the head. Pl. ي ٦. See بندو.
 گيدى *gedlā'i*, s.f. (6th) A small bundle of grass,
 a small sheaf of corn, a truss of straw. Sing.
 and Pl.
 گير *gīr*, adj. (part. of گرفتن) in compos. Taking,
 seizing; a taker, a seizer, a holder, a con-
 queror; taken, seized; (Fem.) گيرد *gīrā'h*.
 گيردل *gīradal*, verb intrans. To become seized,
 taken, held, etc. گيرول *gīrawal*, verb trans.
 To seize, to take, to hold, etc.
 گيرد *gīrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The beard. Pl. ي ٦.
 See ريزد.
 گيرد *gīzabā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A magpie. Pl. ي ٦.
 گيسو *gisū*, s.m. (9th) A side-lock, a ringlet, a
 curl. Sing. and Pl.
 گيندى *gendāy*, s.m. (1st) A rhinoceros. 2. A
 shield made of a rhinoceros' hide. Pl. ي ٦.
 گيندى *gendā'i*, s.f. (6th) The female of the
 above. Sing. and Pl. (گيندا).

ل

- لام *lam*, The twenty-third letter of the Arabic,
 and the twenty-seventh of the Persian, is
 the thirty-fourth letter of the Puṣhto alphabet,
 and corresponds to Sanskrit ल. It is one of
 the dental letters, and is equivalent to English
 l. It stands for 30 according to the Arabic
 system of letters for numbers.
 ل A letter the sign of the infinitive of many
 Puṣhto verbs, which are for the most part
 pure, and not deducible from any noun or
 adjective. The other infinitive affixes are
 يدل and ول. See my Grammar, page 62.

- لا *lā*, adv. Yet, still, hitherto, to this very time.
 2. (Corr. use, unless. 3. Also used in an
 affirmative sense. Surely, certainly. لا به
 لا *lā bah shāch we* (W.) or *lā bah khāch we* (E.)
 It would have been well. لا به کله *lā bah
 kalah*, adv. Till when, how long. لا تر کوم
lā tar koma or *کوم کما*, adv. How much
 longer? as yet how long? لا بن صبا *lā ben
 sabā*, adv. After three days, three days
 hence. لا ورومه ورخ *lā waromā'h arax*, adv.
 Three days since. لا ورومه روخ *lā lā waro-
 mā'h arax*, Four days since, etc. لا د پاس
lā da pāsa, adv. Besides, moreover, also,
 likewise.
 لا *lā*, A negative or privative particle, No, not,
 by no means, without; or similar to English
un, in, ir, im, etc. Used in composition, as,
 لا جواب *lā-jawāb* or لا خواب *lā-dzawāb*, adj.
 Speechless, silenced, confuted, disconcerted.
 لا چار *lā-chār*, adj. Helpless, destitute, without
 remedy. 2. Certainly, without help. لا چاري
lā-chāri, s.f. (3rd) Forlornness, helplessness.
 Pl. ي ٦. لا وارث *lā-wāriq*, adj. Heirless;
 (Fem.) لا وارثه *lā-wāriqā'h*.
 لا پي *lāpā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of پاف) Boast-
 ing, bragging, self-praise, vanity. Pl. ي ٦.
 لا پ شاپ *lāp-shāp*, s.f. (1st) Boasting, vanity,
 pride, arrogance, bombast, gasconade. Pl.
 لا پي شاپ *lāpī-shāpī*; or لا پي شاپي *lāpī-
 shāpī*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. لا پي وادل *lāpī-wadal*,
 or لا پي شاپي وادل *lāpī-shāpī wadal*, verb
 trans. To boast, to brag, to vaunt, to strut, to
 swagger, to talk big. لا پک *lāpak*, adj. as
 s.m. (6th) A boaster, a braggart, a pretender,
 a gascon, a puppy. Pl. لا پکان *lāpakān*.
 لا پک *lāpakā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي ٦. See لا.
 لات *lāt*, s.m. (9th) The name of an idol of the
 ancient Arabians. Sing. and Pl. See مذات.
 لا تو *lātū*, s.m. (5th) A shrike, the butcher bird.
 Pl. لا توگان *lātū-gān*.
 لا جبر *lāj-bar*, s.m. (6th) Azure, lapis-lazuli,
 (corrup. of پ جور) Sing. and Pl.
 لا جور *lāju-ward*, s.m. (6th) Lapis-lazuli.
 Sing. and Pl.

لار *lā-ah*, s.f. (3rd) Cardamom seed. Pl. لار *lā-ah*. See لار *lā-ah*.
 لار *lāddū*, s.m. (5th) A humming top. Pl. لار *lāddū-gān*.
 لار *lār*, s.f. (1st) A road, a track, a path, a way, a footpath, a highway, a path way, a thoroughfare. Pl. لار *lāri*. لار *be-lāri*, adj. Lost, astray, depraved, erring, wandering. (Masc. and Fem.) لار *be-lāri kedal*, verb intrans. To go astray, to err, to wander. لار *be-lāri kawul*, verb trans. To lead astray, to cause to err, to make depraved. لار *pre-shō-wul* (W.) or لار *pre-khō-wul* (E.), verb trans. To give way, to admit. لار *pre-kawul*, verb trans. To travel along or on a road. لار *tarral*, verb trans. To refuse admittance, to cease all intercourse. لار *da lāri bharts*, Travelling expenses, way-charges, transit duties. لار *shō-wul* (W.) or لار *khō-wul* (E.), verb trans. To show or point out a road, to set on the right path. لار *katal*, verb trans. To expect, to await, to look out or wait for. لار *kawul*, verb trans. To contract friendship, to make acquaintance, to introduce or intercede. لار *pah-lāri*, adj. Following different customs, at variance, at odds, disagreeing. لار *pah-lāri kedal*, verb intrans. To be at variance, to be at odds, to be disunited. لار *pah-lāri kawul*, verb trans. To set at odds, to cause disunion or clashing. لار *nīwal*, verb trans. To go or take one's way (to go, to depart). 2. To agree, to make up a dispute. لار *wahul*, verb trans. To waylay, to rob, to commit highway robbery. لار *wahūnkacy* or لار *wahūnacy*, s.m. (1st) (act. part.) A highwayman. Pl. لار *wahūnacy*.
 لار *lāryghah*, s.m. (6th) Delay, tardiness, slowness, lateness, dallying. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. Formerly, whilom, long ago, before now, long since, lang syne. لار *lāryghah*, In days of yore, long long ago. See لار *lāryghah*.

لار *lārral*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, to set out, to begone, to go forth, to set forward. This verb is imperfect, having only a past tense, and is used to complete the conjugation of لار *lārral*, which is also imperfect. See لار *lārral*.
 لار *lārrak*, s.f. (3rd) Spit, saliva, slaver. Pl. لار *lārrak*. The plural form is generally used. لار *lārrak tūkal*, verb trans. To spit, to eject saliva from the mouth; or لار *ghor-zawal*, verb trans. (3rd) See لار *lārrak*.
 لار *lāzim*, adj. (act. part. of لار *lāzim*) Incumbent, necessary, requisite, urgent, indispensable, suitable, proper, important, inseparable; (Fem.) لار *lāzimah*. لار *lāzimadul*, verb intrans. To be incumbent, necessary, requisite, proper, or inseparable. Pres. لار *lāzimejzi* (W.) or لار *lāzimegi* (E.); past لار *lāzim shah* or لار *wa-shah*; fut. لار *lāzim bah shi* or لار *bah wa-shi*; imp. لار *lāzim shah* or لار *wa-shah*; act. part. لار *lāzimedūnkacy* or لار *lāzimedūnacy*; past part. لار *lāzim* or لار *lāzim shawacy*; verb. n. لار *lāzimedanah* or لار *lāzimedah*. لار *lāzimarul*, verb trans. To render or make incumbent, necessary, inseparable. Pres. لار *lāzimarwi*; past لار *lāzim karr* or لار *wa-karr*; fut. لار *lāzim bah kerr* or لار *bah wa-kerr*; imp. لار *lāzim kerrah* or لار *wa-kerrah*; act. part. لار *lāzimarwānkacy* or لار *lāzimarwānacy*; past part. لار *lāzim karracy*; verb. n. لار *lāzimarwanah*.
 لار *lās*, s.m. (2nd) The hand. Pl. لار *lās-ānah*. لار *lās-walūnacy*, s.m. (1st) A wash-hand basin of brass, copper, etc. Pl. لار *lās-āchawul*. See لار *lās-āchawul*. لار *lās ākhistal*, verb trans. To relinquish, to refrain from to abstain from. لار *lās par sinah dardal*, verb intrans. To stand with hands folded on

the breast. *لاس بر لاش ماشاواوي* *lās par lak māshā-awai* (W.) or *malshāwai* (E.) verb trans. To wring the hands, to lament, to regret. *لاس پریکری* *lās pre-karracy*, adj. (past part.) Hand-severed, with the hand cut off, handless; (Fem.) *لاس پریکر* *lās pre-karrī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *لاس پریکول* *lās pre-kawul*, verb trans. To cut off the hand, a punishment for theft. *لاس په لاس* *lās pah lās*, adv. Speedily, with celerity, hand over hand, out of or off-hand, expeditiously. *لاس په لاس کول* *lās pah lās kawul*, verb trans. To pass from hand to hand, or from one to another. *لاس په دودی* *lās pah ddūdī kawul*, verb trans. To place the hand on the hip (to be very feeble). *لاس تکل* *lās ttakawul*, verb trans. To clap the hands, to praise. *لاس تاندل* *lās tsandlal*, verb trans. To wash the hands of, to give up any affair. *لاس کوته کول* *lās kotah kawul*, verb trans. To abstain from, to refrain from. *لاس لگول* *lās lagawul*, verb trans. To punish, to fight with, to reprove, to handle. *لاس مچول* *lās machawul*, verb trans. To kiss the hand. *لاس نیول* *lās nāwal*, verb trans. To take by the hand, to aid, to assist. 2. To follow, to become a disciple. *لاس ورکول* *lās war-kawul*, verb trans. To make a bargain by seizing the hand of another under a cloth; to aid, to help or assist. *لاس ور وول* *lās war-r'wawul*, verb trans. To put or thrust the hand in, to meddle, to handle, to interfere, to feel. 2. To injure a female's character (met.) *لاس وندي* *lās wandacy*, s.m. (1st) A bracelet, an ornament for the wrists. Pl. *ی*. *لاستا* *lāsta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, margin, quarter, extremity, towards. Pl. *ی*. Also written *لاستا* *lāsta* and *لاستی* *lāsti*. *لاستی* *lāstacy*, s.m. (1st) A handle, a hilt, a haft, a shaft, a pestle. 2. The handle of a mill. Pl. *ی*. *لاشورد* *lā-shorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a glutinous plant (*Cordea mysea*). Pl. *ی*. *لاشه* *lāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sting of a scorpion wasp, etc., a splinter, a spike of barle

some kinds of grasses. Pl. *ی*. See *لاش*. *لاش* *lāsh* (W.) or *lāsh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A dead body, a corpse, a carcass. 2. A steep or scarped place in a mountain inaccessible. Pl. *لاشون* *lāshūnah* or *lāshūnah*. (F. *لاش*). *لافاک* *lāfak*, s.f. (3rd) Boasting, gasconade, bragging, vanity, self-praise (corrup. of *راف*). Pl. *ی*. *لافاک کول* *lāfak kawul* or *لافاک کول* *lāfak kawul*, verb trans. To boast, to brag. *لافاک* *lāfak*, s.m. (5th) A boaster, a gascon, a braggart, a pretender, a puppy. Pl. *لافاکان* *lāfak-ān*. *لافاک* *lāfak'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ی*. *ی*. See *ی*. *لاک* *lak*, s.m. (6th) Sealing-wax. 2. Gum lac. Sing. and Pl. *لاکن* *lakīn*, adj. Filled or covered with wax; (Fem.) *لاکین* *lakīn'h*. *لال* *lāl*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of *لعل*) A ruby. Pl. *لالون* *lālānah*. *لا لار* *lā larah*, To me or to us, used in poetry occasionally for *لا لار* *rā larah*. *لالان* *lā-lan*, s.m. (6th) A sweetheart, a lover. Pl. *لالان* *lā-lan*. *لالان* *lā-lan'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart. Pl. *ی*. *لالا* *lālā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tulip. Pl. *ی*. *لالا راب* *lālā'h rabh*, adj. Tulip-checked, red-checked; (Fem.) *لالا راب* *lālā'h rabh'h*. *لالا زار* *lālā'h-zār*, s.m. (2nd) A bed or garden of tulips. Pl. *لالا زارون* *lālā'h-zārānah*. *لالی* *lā-ley*, adj. Dear, beloved, darling, a word of endearment. 2. s.m. (1st) A darling, a favorite. Pl. *ی*. adj. and s.f. (6th). *لالی* *lā-lā'ī*, Sing. and Pl. *لانبو* *lān-bo*, s.f. (9th) Swimming, floating on the water. Sing. and Pl. *لانبو زان* *lān-bo-zān*, s.m. (5th) A swimmer. Pl. *لانبو زان* *lān-bo-zān*. *لانبو زان* *lān-bo-zān'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ی*. *لانبو کول* *lān-bo kawul*, verb trans. To swim, to float. *لاندي* *lāndī*, adv. Below, beneath, down, under. *لاندي باند* *lāndī-bāndī*, Topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, upside down, in confusion. 2. adj. Confused, over-turned. See *لاندي*. *لانده* *lāndah*, adj. Pl. of *لوند*, which see.

لاندیس *lān-ūles*, s.m. (6th) The cassia fistula.
 2. A kind of cucumber. Sing. and Pl. See
 جرائگو
 لاندی *lāndey*, adv. Below, under, beneath, down.
 لاندی باندی *lāndey-bāndey*, Topsy-turvy,
 upside down, in confusion. See لاند
 لاندی *lāndacy*, s.m. (1st) A sheep or bullock
 fattened in the summer to be slaughtered and
 dried in the winter. Pl. لاندی *da*
lāndī ghūwashay (W.) or *ghūwakhey* (E.) Mutton
 or goat's flesh salted and dried in the sun.
 لانگی *lāngā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lace or rope at the
 bottom of a bedstead used for tightening the
 lacing. 2. The name of a tree from the wood
 of which arrows are made. 3. The name of
 a village. Pl. *ey*. See پیارمه
 لاندی *lān-dah*, adj. (Pl. of لوند) Wet, damp,
 moist, etc. 2. The name given to that por-
 tion of the Suwāt valley lying on the right
 or northern bank of the river of that name,
 the Suastus of the Greeks. The other side
 is termed *وچہ*, which see.
 لاندی *lānney*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Spittle, saliva,
 spaver. لاندی توکل *lānney tūkal*, verb trans.
 To spit, to eject saliva from the mouth.
 لاندی *lāhū*, adj. Flooded, carried away by a flood
 as the banks of a river or land in the vicinity
 of a river. (Masc. and Fem.) لاندی کیدل *lā-hū*
kedal, verb intrans. To become flooded or
 carried away by a flood, to be launched (as a
 boat). لاندی کول *lā-hū kawul*, verb trans. To
 flood, to carry away (as land or river banks);
 to launch (as a boat).
 لاندی *lā-e*, s.m. (2nd) Mud, mire. 2. A fold, a
 plait. Pl. لاندی *lā-e-ūnah*. See لی
 لاندی *lā-īk*, adj. (act. part. of لایق) Worthy,
 suitable, fit, adapted, proper, becoming, expe-
 dient, able, capable, qualified, deserving;
 (Fem.) لاندی *lā-īkū'h*. لاندی لایق والی *lā-īk-wālay*,
 s.m. (1st) Propriety, aptitude, capacity, fit-
 ness, expediency, capability, worth, merit,
 ability. Pl. لاندی *lā-īk kedal*,
 verb intrans. To deserve, to merit, to be fit
 for, to be worthy of.

لانیس *libās*, s.m. (2nd) Dress, attire, clothes,
 habit. 2. Flattery, cajolery. 3. Forgery,
 deception. Pl. لانیس *libāsūnah*. لانیسی *libāsī*,
 adj. A flatterer, a cajoler. 2. False, counter-
 feit. (Masc. and Fem.) لانیس *izabā'h*
da libās, Flattery, fawning, adulation, toad-
 eating, sycophancy, deception. لانیس آخستل
libās āghustal, verb trans. To dress one's-self,
 to put on clothes. لانیس واخستول *libās wā-*
ghustarūl, verb trans. To dress, to clothe, to
 dress another. See لانیس
 لانیس *lap-tsatt*, adj. Fertile, fruitful (of land);
 (Fem.) لانیس *lapa'h-tsatta'h*.
 لانیس *laparr*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a kind of
 game of pitch and toss. 2. A round stone or
 pebble used in the game. Pl. لانیس *laparrānah*.
 لانیس *lapakacy*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of لانیس) The
 quantity containable in both hands held to-
 gether. Pl. لانیس *ey*. See لانیس
 لانیس *lapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The space in the palm of
 the hand, closed so as to hold anything, a
 handful. Pl. لانیس *ey*; also written لانیس *lapa*.
 لانیس *lat-pat*, adj. Smearred, stained, be-
 smearred, splashed, daubed. 2. Soiled, pol-
 luted; (Fem.) لانیس *lata'h-pata'h*. لانیس
 لانیس *lat-pat kedal*, verb intrans. To become
 smearred, soiled, etc. لانیس کول *lat-pat*
kawul, verb trans. To daub, to smear, to pollute.
 لانیس *latārrah*, adj. Trodden under foot, ruined,
 devastated, desolated, ravaged. (Masc. and
 Fem.) لانیس *latārradal*, verb intrans. To be-
 come ruined, desolated, ravaged. Pres. لانیس
latārrajzi (W.) or لانیس *latārragi* (E.); past
 لانیس *latārr shah* or لانیس *wu-shah*; fut. لانیس
latārr bah shī or لانیس *bah wu-shī*;
 imp. لانیس *latārr shah* or لانیس *wu-shah*; act.
 part. لانیس *latārrdūnkacy* or لانیس
latārrdūnacy; past part. لانیس *latārr* or لانیس
latārr shawacy; verb. n. لانیس *latārr-*
dana'h or لانیس *latārrdah*. لانیس *latārra-*
mal, verb trans. To desolate, to ravage, to
 tread under foot, to devastate. Pres. لانیس
latārrarī; past لانیس *latārr karr* or لانیس
wu-karr; fut. لانیس *latārr bah karr* or

لج *lah*, s.f. (3rd) A kick, a blow with the foot. Pl. *lah*. *lah wal*, verb trans. To kick, to launch out; or *lah wal*. (HI) *lah* or *lah*.

lah, s.m. (2nd) The axle of a Persian wheel, or an axle in general. 2. A fishing stake. Pl. *lah*.

lah, adj. Lazy, stubborn (as a bullock which will not work in a plough). (Fem.) *lah*.

lah-patt or *lah pah lah*, adj. Trampled on, beaten down, trodden under foot. 2. (HI) Tangled, folded, entangled, clotted (as hair); (Fem.) *lah-patt*.

lah-patt kahul, verb intrans. To be trampled on, entangled, clotted, etc.

lah-patt kahul, verb trans. To trample under foot, to entangle, to clot or mat (as the hair, etc.)

lahwal, verb trans. To search, to seek, to look for, to pursue, to examine, to institute. Pres. *lahwal*; past *lah wal* or *lah wal*; fut. *lah wal*; imp. *lah wal*; act. part. *lahwal* or *lahwal*; past part. *lahwal*.

lah, adj. Lazy, indolent, idle, remiss, slack, inert, heavy, dull, listless, dawdling, laggard, dilatory; (Fem.) *lah*.

lah-per, s.m. (2nd) Romping, fun, frolic, prank, antic, caper. Pl. *lah-per*. *lah per kahul*, verb trans. To romp, to play pranks, to cut capers. See *lah*.

lah, s.m. (2nd) A disease of the eyes, ophthalmia. Pl. *lah*. *lah*, adj. Afflicted with sore eyes; (Fem.) *lah*. See *lah*.

lah, adj. Naked, bare, stark, nude, denuded, exposed. 2. Poor, destitute; (Fem.) *lah*.

lah-laparr or *lah-pats*, adj. Stark-naked, in a state of nature, (Fem.) *lah-laparr* or *lah-pats*.

lah-laparr or *lah-pats*, verb intrans. To become exposed, bare, or known (as a secret, etc.)

lah-laparr, verb intrans. To become naked, nude, denuded, stripped, ragged, roofless, destitute, exposed, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr* (W.) or *lah-laparr* (E.); past *lah-laparr* (W.) or *lah-laparr* (E.); fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

lah-laparr, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. *lah-laparr*; past *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; fut. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; imp. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; act. part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*; past part. *lah-laparr* or *lah-laparr*.

- لد *lid*, s.m. (2nd) Dung, excrement. Pl. لدونه *lidūnah*. (HI ليد)
- A لدون *ladun* or لدون *ladūn* or علم لدون *ilm-i-ladun* or علم لدون *ilm-i-ladūn*, s.m. (9th) Inspired or inherent wisdom or knowledge. Sing. and Pl. علم لدوني *ilm-i-laduncy* or لدوني *ladūncy*, Inspiration, inspired knowledge.
- لدور *laddar*, s.m. (5th) A dealer in old clothes, etc. Pl. لدوران *laddarān*. 2. adj. Stupid, foolish, dull, wanting intellect; (Fem.) لدوره *laddara'h*.
- A لذت *lazzat*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, taste, savour, sweetness, deliciousness. Pl. لذتونه *lazzatūnah*. لذت *lazzat ākhīstal*, verb trans. To taste, to savour, to enjoy.
- A لذیذ *lazīz*, adj. Delicious, pleasant, savoury, luscious, delightful, pleasant, nice; (Fem.) لذیذه *lazīza'h*.
- لر *lar*, adj. Lower, minor, inferior, subordinate, lesser. 2. Vanquished; (Fem.) لره *lara'h*. 3. prep. Beneath, below, in a less degree. لر پښتون *lar-pushtūn* (W.) or لر پښتون *lar-pukhtūn* (E.) The Lower Afghāns, the tribes nearest to Hindūstān and Kashmīr, the Eastern Afghāns, whose language contains a number of Sanskrit words, and who pronounce four letters differently to their Western brethren, viz., لر *khīn* (E.) for *shay* (W.), لر *gāf* (E.) for *jay* (W.), لر *zay* (E.) for *dzay* (W.), لر *jīm* (E.) for *jzay* (W.). The Western Afghāns are those about Kandahār, Shorāwak, Pishin, and Kābul, and are called لر پښتون *bar-pushtūn* or لر پښتون *bar-pukhtūn*, or Upper Afghāns. لر طرف *lar-taraf*, The losing side, the south, the lower side. لر برکتل *lar-bar katal*, verb trans. To look about on all sides, to labor under embarrassment or perplexity. لره خوا *lara'h-khwā* or لر خوا *larey-khwā*, The lower side or part.
- لر *liri*, adj. Distant, far, remote. 2. adv. Far away, afar off. See لر
- لرغون *lar-ghūn*, adv. Before, previously, ere now, ere while, before now, already, yet. See لرغه

- لرغوني *lar-ghūnacy*, adj. Previous, former, preceding, anterior, antecedent, introductory, prefatory. 2. adv. Before, prior, sooner, heretofore, ago, long since. See لرغه
- لرگی *largacy*, s.m. (1st) Wood, timber, a stick, a staff, a piece of wood. Pl. لر ی
- لرگی *liracy*, s.m. (1st) The lobe of the ear. Pl. لر ی. See لر ی
- لرل *laral*, verb trans. To have, to possess, to hold, to own, to inherit, to be worth, etc. Pres. لر *larī*; past لر *larī*; fut. لر *larī*; imp. لر *larī*; act. part. لر *larūnacy* or لر *larūnacy*; past part. لر *laralacy*; verb. n. لر *larana'h*. See لرل
- لره *larah*, post. governing the dative case, To, unto. It is also construable, For, for the sake of, on account of, towards, near, before, at hand, etc. The other postpositions governing this case are لر and لر. See Grammar, page 7.
- لری *laracy*, s.m. (1st) The bowels, the intestines. 2. (from لر) Discomfiture, defeat, loss, forfeiture. Pl. لر ی. See لر ی and لر ی
- لری *liri*, adj. Distant, far, remote, far off. 2. adv. Far away, afar off, a great way off, yonder, abroad, beyond. لر کیدل *liri kedal*, verb intrans. To be distant, far, remote, to extend to. لر کول *liri kawul*, verb trans. To put to a distance, to keep at a distance, to remove, to reject, to repel, to dispel. See لر and لر
- لر *larr*, s.m. (2nd) A string (of pearls, beads, etc.), a thread, a row, Pl. لر *larrūnah*.
- لر لر *larr-larr*, s.m. (2nd) An ornament worn by females, consisting of a string of pearls passing over the head and supporting the *ttika'ī* on the forehead. Pl. لر لر *larr-larr-ūnah*.
- لرزه *larrza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (لرزه) Shivering, quaking, trembling, tremor, quivering. 2. An earthquake. Pl. لر ی. لر زیدل *larrzedal*, verb intrans. To shiver, to quake, to tremble, to be in a tremor. Pres. لر زیدل *larrzedal*

(W.) or لرزيكي *larrzeqi* (E.); past لرزيدد *u-larrze-dah*; fut. لرزيدي *u bah larrzejzi* or لرزيكي *larrzeqi*; imp. لرزيده *u-larrzejzah* or لرزيگه *u-larrzeqah*; act. part. لرزيدونكي *larrzedūnacy* or لرزيدوني *larrzedūnacy*; past part. لرزيدني *larrzedānacy*; verb. n. لرزيدنه *larrzedānāh* or لرزيدد *larrzedah*. لرزول *larrzawal*, verb trans. To agitate, to cause to quiver, to make tremble, to put in a tremor. Pres. لرزوي *larrzawi*; past لرزاود *u-larrzāwah* or لرزاوو *u-larrzāwo*; fut. لرزويده *u bah larrzawāci*; imp. لرزويد *u-larrzawāh*; act. part. لرزوونكي *larrzawūnacy* or لرزووني *larrzawūnacy*; past part. لرزووني *larrzawūnacy*; verb. n. لرزونه *larrzawūnāh*. See لرديدل, لرديدول and لگروخه

لر *larral*, verb trans. To stir, to mix, to combine, to blend, to move, to put into action. لر *larrā*, verb trans. To smear, to anoint, to dip. Pres. لرري *larrri*; past لررد *u-larrrah*; fut. لرريده *u bah larrri*; imp. لرريده *u-larrrah*; act. part. لرريونكي *larrriūnacy* or لرريوني *larrriūnacy*; past part. لرريني *larrriacy*; verb. n. لررينه *larrriāh*.

لرري *larrriacy* or لرريني *larrriacy*, adj. (past part.) Combined, mixed, blended, mixed up; hybrid, mongrel. 2. Stained, polluted, smeared, dirtied, dipped. 3. A person who lives an iniquitous life, a rascal, a blackguard; (Fem.)

لرري *larrri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) لرري *larrri*.

لررم *larram*, s.m. (5th) A scorpion. Pl. لررمان *larramān*. لررماه *larramāh*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. لرري *ey*. *da larram bālibit* (E.) A species of milleped or wood-louse, called also a grammer-sow (*lit.* a scorpion's pillow).

لررمون *larr-mūn*, s.m. (4th) The intestines, heart, liver, bowels, etc. Pl. لررمانه *larrmānah*.

لررماه *larramāh*, s.f. (3rd) The erysipelas, an eruption of the body. Pl. لرري *ey*. The plural form is generally used.

لرروخو *larr-ro-tsatto*, adj. A rascal, a low or mean person. (Masc. and Fem.)

لرره *larrāh*, s.f. (3rd) A mist, a fog, a vapor.

2. Twilight, the dusk, the grey of the morning. 3. Battle, fighting, quarrel (s لرد). Pl. لرري *ey*.

لر *larr*, adj. (W.) Little, small, scarce, few, scanty, seldom, less; (Fem.) لرره *larrāh*. 2. adv. A little, slightly, not much, in some degree: so-so, pretty well, tolerably. لر لر *larr-larr*. A little, little by little, a small quantity. لررکوتني *larr-kottacy*, Very little: (Fem.) لررکوت *larr-kotti*: Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) لرري *ey*. لرریدل *larrzedal*, verb intrans. (W.) To be small, little, less, few, scanty, trivial, etc. 2. To lessen, to diminish. Pres. لررزيدي *larrzejzi*; past لررشه *larrz shah* or لررشه *u-shah*; fut. لرر به شي *larrz bah shi* or لرر به شي *bah u-shi*; imp. لرر شه *larrz shah* or لرر شه *u-shah*; act. part. لرریدونكي *larrzedūnacy* or لرریدوني *larrzedūnacy*; past part. لرر *larr* or لرر شوي *larrz shawacy*; verb. n. لرریدنه *larrzedānāh* or لرریدد *larrzedah*. لررول *larrzawal*, verb trans. To make small, less, few, scanty, trivial, etc. Pres. لرروي *larrzawi*; past لررکر *larrz kar* or لررکر *u-kar*; fut. لرر به کري *larrz bah kari* or لرر به کري *bah u-kari*; imp. لرر کرد *larrz karah* or لرر کرد *u-karah*; act. part. لررروونكي *larrzawūnacy* or لرررووني *larrzawūnacy*; past part. لرررکري *larrz karacy*; verb. n. لرررونه *larrzawūnāh*. See لکت

لرردير *larrz dder*, adj. More or less, somewhat.

لررواني *larrz-wānacy*, s.m. (1st) Smallness, littleness, scantiness, paltriness, meagreness, triflingness. Pl. لرراني *wāli*.

لرر *las*, adj. Ten. لررسم *lasam*, The tenth; (Fem.) لررسمه *lasamāh*.

لررستوري *lastūrnacy*, s.m. (1st) The sleeve of a garment. Pl. لرري *ey*.

لررسته *lastāh*, s.f. (3rd) Side, margin, quarter, extremity, towards. Pl. لرري *ey*. See لررسته and لررسته

لرراره *lasarah*, adv. Never, at no time, ever, at any time, on no occasion, never more. See لرراره

لررشمکي *lash-maka'i*, s.f. (6th) A deceitful, in-

lagharredūnacy or لغردونی *lagharredūnacy*; past part. لغر *laghar* or لغر شوی *laghar shawacy*; verb. n. لغردنه *lagharredana'h* or لغردد *lagharredak*. لغرول *lagharrawul*, verb trans. To strip, to denude, to lay or make bare, to divest, to uncover. Pres. لغروی *lagharrawi*; past لغر کر *laghar karr* or و کر *wu-karr*; fut. لغر به *laghar bah krrī* or و کر *wu-krrī*; imp. لغر کرد *laghar krrah* or و کرد *wu-krrah*; act. part. لغروونکی *lagharrawūnacy* or لغروونی *lagharrawūnacy*; past part. لغروونی *lagharrawūnacy*; verb. n. لغرونه *lagharrawana'h*. See لځ

لغرن *lagharan*, adj. Smoked black, smoky, unclean, dirty, untidy, slovenly. 2. Inflamed, scorched (with love), charred; (Fem.) لغرنه *lagharana'h*. لغرن کیدل *lagharan kedal*, verb intrans. To become smoked, charred, scorched, untidy, dirty, etc. لغرن کول *lagharan kacul*, verb trans. To smoke, to char, to scorch, to inflame, to soil, to dirty.

لغز *lagz*, s.m. (2nd) A slip, a trip, slipping. Pl. لغزونه *lagzūnah*. لغزیدل *lagzedal*, verb intrans. To slip, to trip, to slide, to stumble. لغزول *lagzawul*, verb trans. To cause to slip, trip or stumble. See نیویدل

لفظ *lafz*, s.m. (2nd) A word, a saying. Pl. لفظونه *lafzūnah*.

لقاب *laqab*, s.m. (2nd) A title, a surname, a byename. Pl. لقبونه *laqabūnah*. لقب ورکول *laqab war-kawul*, verb trans. To grant a title, to give a surname or nickname to any one.

لقمه *luqma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mouthful, a morsel. Pl. یی *ey*. See گوله

لقوه *laqwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from لقما) A disease, a spasmodic distortion of the face. Pl. یی *ey*.

لقه *laqah*, adj. A bully, a bragger, a braggadocio, an empty fellow. (Masc. and Fem.) See لایک

لک *lak*, adj. Stiff, standing, rigid, unbending, tense, standing upright. 2. Pierced, perforated, bored, punctured; (Fem.) لکه *laka'h*. لکیدل *lakedal*, verb intrans. To stand, to stand

upright, to become rigid, unbending, tense. 2. To be perforated, bored, punctured. Pres. لکیری *lakejzī* (W.) or لکیکی *lakeyī* (E.); past لک شه *lak shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. لک به *lak bah shī* or و شه *wu-shī*; imp. لک شه *lak shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لکیدونکی *lakedūnacy* or لکیدونی *lakedūnacy*; past part. لک *lak* or لک شوی *lak shawacy*; verb. n. لکیدنه *lakedana'h* or لکیدد *lakedah*. لکول *lakawul*, verb trans. To stiffen, to harden, to render hard, stiff, tense, rigid. 2. To perforate, to pierce, to bore, to stab, to impale, to transfix. 3. To erect, to fix in the ground (as a spear). Pres. لکوی *lakawī*; past لک کر *lak karr* or و کر *wu-karr*; fut. لک به *lak bah krrī* or و کر *wu-krrī*; imp. لک کرد *lak krrah* or و کرد *wu-krrah*; act. part. لکونکی *lakawūnacy* or لکونوی *lakawūnacy*; past part. لک کر *lak karracy*; verb. n. لکونه *lakawūna'h*.

لک *lak*, s.m. (2nd) A hundred thousand. Pl. لکونه *lakūnah*.

لکتی *lakutty*, adv. A little, slightly, not much, in some degree. See لری and لیخانی

لکره *lakarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A staff, a crutch, a beam of wood. Pl. لکری *lakarrey*. (لی لکتر wood) See لکسا and لکسا

لکوتی *lakotty*, adv. A little, etc. See لکتی
لکورری *lakorray*, s.m. (1st) The name of a fruit. Pl. یی *ey*.

لکه *lakah*, adv. So, as, in like manner, to that degree, thus, in this manner. Also written لکا *laka*. This word is, with but few exceptions, generally followed by لکسی. See Grammar, page 26.

لکه *laka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spot, a blot, a stain, a brand, a blemish. Pl. یی *ey*.

لکه لکمی *lakah-lamacy* or لکمی *lakah-lamacy*, s.m. (1st) The rump bone. Pl. یی *ey*.

لکئی *laka'ī*, s.f. (6th) The tail of an animal or bird. Sing. and Pl. لکئی شورول *laka'ī shorawul* (W.) or لکئی شورول *laka'ī shorawul* (E.) verb trans. To wag the tail, as a dog. 2. To flatter, to wheedle, to

cajole (met.) لکھی پہ کونہ نیستل *laka'ī pah kūna'h nana-yastal*, verb trans. To put the tail between the legs (as a dog when cowed or frightened).

لگ *lag* (E.) adj. A little, small, scarce, few, scanty, seldom, less. 2. adv. A little, slightly, not much, in some degree; (Fem.) لگہ *lagah*. لگ-لگ *lag-lag*, A small quantity, very little, little by little. لگیدل *lagedal*, verb intrans. To become small, to grow less, to diminish, to be little, less, few, scanty, trivial. لگول *lagarul*, verb trans. To make small, to diminish, to lessen, to make few or scanty. For inflections of the above see the Western form لریدل and لریول and substitute the E. لگ for لری. لگ-والی *lag-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Littleness, smallness, scantiness, thinness, scarceness, scarcity, fewness. Pl. والی *wālī*.

لگمر *lagarr*, s.m. (5th) A falcon. Pl. لگمران *lagarrān*. لگمرہ *lagarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hen bird. Pl. لگمری *ey*.

لگیا *lagī'ā*, adj. Applied, attached, planted, placed, inflicted, connected, fastened, engaged, employed, spread. (Masc. and Fem.) لگیا کیدل *lagī'ā kedal*, verb intrans. To become attached, applied, planted, employed, etc. لگیا کول *lagī'ā kawul*, verb trans. To attach, to apply, to plant, to employ; or لگیدل *lagedal*, verb intrans. To be applied, to apply, begin, to be fixed, attached, close; to adjoin, touch, be employed; to attain, to reach, to join; to befall, to happen, etc. Pres. لگیزے *lagejzī* (W.) or لگیے *lagegī* (E.); past لگیدہ *wu-lagedak*; fut. لگیزے *wu bah lagejzī* or لگیے *lagegī*; imp. لگیزہ *wu-lagejzah* or لگیگہ *lagegah*; act. part. لگیدونکی *lagedūnkaey* or لگیدونی *lagedūnaey*; past part. لگیدلی *lagedalacy*; verb. n. لگیدناہ *lagedana'h* or لگیدہ *lagedah*. لگول *lagarul*, verb trans. To apply, attach, close, join, affix, ascribe, impose, lay, add, place, put, plant, set, inflict, spread, fasten, connect, put to work, employ, engage, use, report (as malice), etc. Pres. لگوي *lagawī*; past لگاوه *wu-lagāwuh* or لگاوه *lagāwo*; fut.

لگوي *wu bah lagawī*, imp. لگويہ *wu-lagawah*; act. part. لگويونکی *lagawūnkaey* or لگويونی *lagawūnaey*; past part. لگويی *lagawūlacy*; verb. n. لگويہ *lagawūna'h*. (S لگم)

لال *lal*, verb trans. To perform, pronounce, utter, express, give, etc. (particularly and peculiarly applied to giving evidence, paying respects, etc.) Pres. لی *lī*; past لالہ *wu-lah* or لال *wu-la*; fut. لالہ *wu bah lī*; imp. لالہ *wu-lah*; act. part. لالونکی *lānkaey* or لالونی *lānaey*; past part. لالی *lālay*; verb. n. لالہ *lāna'h*. لال شہیدی *shāhidī lal*, verb trans. To give evidence, to depose to. لال سلام *salām lal*, verb trans. To pay one's respects, to express veneration. See لودل

لال *lal*, adj. Dumb, speechless, tongue-tied (corrup. of لال); (Fem.) لالہ *lala'h*. لال والی *lal wālay*, s.m. (1st) Dumbness, muteness, aphony. Pl. والی *wālī*.

لالمی *lalmī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Growing spontaneously, applied particularly to crops wholly dependent on rain for irrigation, or spring crops. The singular form is not used. See آبی

لالو *lalo-lalo*, s.m. (9th) A lullaby, a song to soothe a child, solace. Sing. and Pl. لالو لالو *lalo-lalo kawul*, verb trans. To soothe, to cheer, to comfort (a child). See تازی

لالون *lalūn*, s.m. (4th) Weeding a field or garden. Pl. لالانہ *lalānah*. لالون کول *lalūn kawul*, verb trans. To weed, to separate, to thin. See لان پوجی

لام *lam*, s.m. (2nd) The tail of an animal, the fat tail of an Afghān sheep. 2. End, extremity, termination, tag, tip, nib, butt-end, etc. Pl. لامونہ *lamūnah*. لاموار *lamarwar*, adj. Large tailed, a fat-tail sheep (*dumbah*); (Fem.) لاموارہ *lamarwara'h*; or لامہ ور *lamah-war* and لامہ ورہ *lamah-wara'h*. See لکھی

لامبر *lumbarr*, s.m. (2nd) The front, the forepart, the face, front-rank, the van, the bow, the prow. Pl. لامبرونہ *lumbaryūnah*. لامبری *lumbarracy*, adj. Fore, front, anterior, frontal; adv. Before, in the front, ahead, in advance. (Fem.) لامبری *lumbarya'ī*. لومبری کیدل *lum-*

lambarrāy kedal, verb intrans. To be advanced or placed in front or the van. **لمبري كول**

lambarrāy kawul, verb trans. To advance to the front, to place in front or the van. See

وراند

لمبر *lambarr*, s.m. (5th) A male fox. Pl. **لمبران** *lambarrān*. **لمبرد** *lambarrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bitch or female fox, and also applied to the species generally when the gender is not actually specified. Pl. **ي** *ey*. (لمبر). See

تروزي

لمبل *lambal*, verb trans. To bathe, to wash, to lave, to duck, to dip, to cleanse, to purify, to sponge, to clean, to rinse, etc. Pres. **لامبي** *lāmbī*; past **لامبل** *wa-lambal*; fut. **لامبي** *wa bah lāmbī*; imp. **لامب** *wa-lāmbah*; act. part. **لامبونكي** *lambānkacy* or **لامبوني** *lambānacy*; past part. **لامبلي** *lambalacy*; verb. n. **لامبان** *lambanā'h*. See **لمبيدل**

لامب *lamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Flame, blaze. Pl. **ي** *ey*. See **لنبه**

لمبيدل *lambedal*, verb intrans. To wash, to bathe, to perform the act of ablution, to soak. Pres. **لمبيزي** *lambezī* (W.) or **لمبيكي** *lambegī* (E.); past **لمبيده** *wa-lambedah*; fut. **لامبي** *wa bah lambezī* or **لمبيكي** *lambegī*; imp. **لمبيد** *wa-lambezah* or **لمبيكه** *lambegah*; act. part. **لمبيدونكي** *lambedūnkacy* or **لمبيدونني** *lambedūnacy*; past part. **لمبيدلي** *lambedalacy*; verb. n. **لمبيدنه** *lambedana'h* or **لمبيده** *lambedah*. **لمبارول** *lambarūl*, verb trans. To render clean, to bathe, to wash, to cleanse, to dip, to immerse, to absterge. Pres. **لمباري** *lambārī*; past **لمبارود** *wa-lambārah* or **لمبارو** *lambāro*; fut. **لمباري** *wa bah lambārī*; imp. **لمبار** *wa-lambarah*; act. part. **لمبارونكي** *lambārūnkacy* or **لمبارونني** *lambārūnacy*; past part. **لمبارولي** *lambārūlacy*; verb. n. **لمبارونه** *lambārūnā'h*. See **لمبل** and **لمبل**

لمبشي *lambšacy*, s.m. (1st) Felt, a kind of cloth made from wool by rolling. Pl. **ي** *i*. See **لمسي**, **كوسمي**, and **كراسته**

لمسارول *lamsarūl*, verb trans. To incite, to stimu-

late, to instigate, to impel, to encourage, to prompt, to animate, to urge, to rouse, to sway, to bias. Pres. **لمساري** *lamsarī*; past **لمسارود** *wa-lamsārah* or **لمسارو** *lamsāro*; fut. **لمساري** *wa bah lamsarī*; imp. **لمسار** *wa-lamsarah*; act. part. **لمسارونكي** *lamsarūnkacy* or **لمسارونني** *lamsarūnacy*; past part. **لمسارولي** *lamsarūlacy*; verb. n. **لمسارونه** *lamsarūnā'h*.

لمساروننه *lamsarūnā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Inciting, incitement, stimulating, prompting stimulus, provocation. Pl. **ي** *ey*.

لمساي *lamsacy*, s.m. (1st) Felt, a kind of woollen cloth. Pl. **ي** *i*. See **لمبشي**

لمغبري *lamgharrī*, s.f. (6th) Stratagem, trick, device, manoeuvre, wile, dodge, ruse, finesse. Sing. and Pl. **لمغبري كول** *lamgharrī kawul*, verb trans. To intrigue, to manoeuvre, to practice stratagem or artifice. 2. To play the old soldier.

لمن *laman*, s.f. (1st) The skirt of a dress, margin, hem, border. Pl. **لمن** *lamani*. **دا غرا لمن** *da ghra laman*, The skirt, foot, or declivity of a mountain. **لمن نيول** *laman nīwal*, verb trans. To beg, to petition, to desire (lit. to seize the skirt of one's own dress and hold it out.) **تر لمن نيول** *tar laman nīwal*, verb trans. To seize by the skirt, to seize the hem of another's garment, to take refuge or protection. **په لمن كني آچول** *pah laman kshoy* (W.) or **ككهي** (E.) *āchawul*, verb trans. To throw one's-self on another's protection.

لمور *lamarar*, adj. Large or long-tailed. 2. The fat-tailed sheep; (Fem.) **لموره** *lamararā'h*. See **لم**

لمبل *lambal*, verb trans. To wash, to bathe, etc. See **لمبل**

لنبه *lanbā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Flame, blaze. Pl. **ي** *ey*. See **لمبه**

لمبيدل *lanbedal*, verb intrans, to bathe, to perform ablution; and **لمبارول** *lanbarūl*, verb trans. To clean, to bathe. See **لمبيدل** and **لمبارول**

لنده *linda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bow. Pl. **ي** *ey*. See **لينده**

- لندي *lin-daey*, s.m. (1st) An archer. Pl. *لندي* 7.
 لندي *linda'i*, s.f. (6th) A bow used by stone-cutters and carpenters, the bow of a fiddle. 2. One of the bones of the lower part of the arm below the elbow. 3. A piece of wood bent over the head of a cradle and covered with a cloth as a canopy. 4. The tendons under the knees. 5. A gush, a jet, a squirt, a spirt, a rush (of water, blood, etc.) 6. The motion made by boiling water, ebullition. 7. The guard of a sword. Sing. and Pl.
- لند *landl*, adj. Short, brief, curt, stumpy, small, little; (Fem.) *لندة* *landlah*. لند لعر *landl-layhar*, adj. Stark naked, bare as a coot, as naked as when born; (Fem.) *لندة لعر* *landlah-layharrah*. لند والي *landl-wāliy*, s.m. (1st) Shortness, brevity, smallness, stumpiness. Pl. *والي* *wāli*. لندي *landdacy*, adj. (dimin. of لند) An animal with a short tail, dock-tailed, curtailed, short, dumpy. 2. The name of a river to the north of Pešhāwer. Pl. *لندي* 7; (Fem.) *لندي* *landda'i*. لندد *landdedal*, verb intrans. To be short, shortened, contracted, abridged, to grow short, dumpy, or curt, to be brief, small, etc. Pres. *لنديري* *landdejzī* (W.) or *لنديگي* *landdegī* (E.); past *لند شه* *landd shah* or *لند شه* *wu-shah*; fut. *لند به شي* *landd bah shī* or *لند به شي* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *لند شه* *landd shah* or *لند شه* *wu-shah*; act. part. *لنديدونگي* *landdedūnkaey* or *لنديدونگي* *landdedūnacy*; past part. *لند* *landd* or *لند شوي* *landd shawacy*; verb. n. *لنديدنه* *landdedana'h* or *لنديده* *landdedah*. لندول *landdarul*, verb trans. To shorten, to abridge, to contract, to curtail, to clip, to dock, to crop, to cut short. Pres. *لنديوي* *landdarī*; past *لند کر* *landd karī* or *لند کر* *wu-karī*; fut. *لند به کري* *landd bah kerrī* or *لند به کري* *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. *لند کرد* *landd krrah* or *لند کرد* *wu-krrah*; act. part. *لنديوونگي* *landdarūnkaey* or *لنديوونگي* *landdarūnacy*; past part. *لند کري* *landd karraey*; verb. n. *لنديونه* *landdaruna'h*.
- لند *landda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The spine at the waist. Pl. *لندي* *ey*.

- لندي *landda'i*, s.f. (6th) A broad-headed snake, a small poisonous reptile found in Afghanistan, like a snake with a knob at the tail. 2. A description of poetry consisting of seven or eight syllables to the line. Sing. and Pl. See *لنگه*.
- لنگ *lang*, s.m. (2nd) A cloth worn round the loins when bathing. Pl. *لنگونه* *langunah*.
- لنگر *langar*, s.m. (2nd) An anchor. 2. An almshouse. Pl. *لنگرونه* *langaronah*. لنگر آچول *langar āchawal*, verb trans. To anchor. لنگر کول *langar karul*, verb trans. To anchor. لنگر آخستل *langar ākhistal*, verb trans. To weigh anchor. لنگر چول *langar chawal*, verb trans. To keep up an almshouse.
- لنگري *langaracy*, s.m. (1st) A large shallow pan or dish in which bread is kneaded. Pl. *لنگري* *langari*.
- لنگور *langor*, s.f. (1st) The space between the end of the thumb and the fore-finger, a space or measure of the above length. Pl. *لنگور* *langori*.
- لنگه *langa'h*, adj. Puerperal, a woman for forty days after child-birth, any animal who has just given birth. لنگه والي *lang-wāliy* s.m. (1st) Lying-in, bringing forth offspring. Pl. *والي* *wāli*. لنگه *langedal*, verb intrans. To bring forth young, to lie in, to bear a child. Pres. *لنگيري* *langejzī* (W) or *لنگيگي* *langegī* (E.); past *لنگه شود* *langa'h shwah* or *لنگه شود* *wu-shwah*, fut. *لنگه به شي* *langa'h bah shī* or *لنگه به شي* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *لنگه شه* *langa'h shah* or *لنگه شه* *wu-shah*; act. part. *لنگيدونگي* *langedūnki* or *لنگيدونگي* *langedūnacy*; past part. *لنگه* *langa'h* or *لنگه شو* *langa'h shawī*; verb. n. *لنگيدنه* *langedana'h*. لنگول *langawul*, verb trans. To cause to lie in or bring forth, to bring in the family way, to make pregnant. Pres. *لنگوي* *langawī*; past *لنگه کرد* *langa'h krrah* or *لنگه کرد* *wu-krrah*; fut. *لنگه به کري* *langa'h bah kerrī* or *لنگه به کري* *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. *لنگه کرد* *langa'h krrah* or *لنگه کرد* *wu-krrah*; act. part. *لنگوونگي* *langawūnkaey* or *لنگوونگي* *langawūnacy*; past part. *لنگه کر* *langa'h karri*; verb. n. *لنگونه* *langawuna'h*.

- ر *لنگی langā'i*, s.f. (6th) A cloth worn round the waist, a scarf, a kind of striped cloth. Sing. and Pl.
- لوا *lau*, s.m. (2nd) Reaping, gathering, crop, harvest. Pl. *لوانه lau-ānah*. *لواگرې lau-garacy*, s.m. (1st) A reaper. Pl. *لواگرې lau-garā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female reaper. Sing. and Pl. *لوا کول lau karul*, verb trans. To reap, to cut a field of corn, to gather in. (س *لوا* cut.)
- لو *lo*, adj. (contract. of *لوی*) Large, big, great, bulky, immense, huge, enormous.
- لوا *lū*, s.m. (9th) Smoke, vapor, fume, fumigation, scent raised by fire. Sing. and Pl. *لوا کول lū-karul*, verb trans. To raise a smoke or fume, to fumigate, to fume, to perfume. See *لوی*
- لوار* *l'wār*, adj. Coarse, thick, rough, not fine, coarsely ground grain. 2. Rude, unpolished (as a man), gruff, blunt, churlish, uncivil, ungracious, bearish, austere, boorish. 3. Gross, inelegant, unrefined; (Fem.) *لواره l'wāra'h*. *لوار والی l'wār wālay*, s.m. (1st) Coarseness of grain, roughness, largeness of size, unrefined state. 2. Rudeness, want of polish, grossness. Pl. *لوار والی wālī*. *لواریدل l'wāradal*, verb intrans. To become or grow coarse, rough, etc. *لوارول l'wāracul*, verb trans. To make or render rough, coarse, etc. *لوارې خبرې l'wārey khabarey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Rough, uncourteous words. *لوارې خبرې کول l'wārey khabarey karul*, verb trans. To speak in a rough or churlish manner.
- لوارده l'wāra'h*, adj. All, the whole, every one, total.
- ا *لواطه lawātat*, s.m. (2nd) An unnatural crime, sodomy. Pl. *لواطتونه lawātatūnah*. *لواطت کول lawātat karul*, verb trans. To commit sodomy.
- لوال* *lināl*, adj. Peckish, inclined to eat, hungry, craving, desirous, inclined, eager, hankering after; (Fem.) *لواله lināla'h*. See *وړې* or *وګې* and *لیوال*
- لواور* *lawa-āor*, s.m. (2nd) A sickle, a scythe. Pl. *لواورونه lawa-āorūnah*. See *لور*

- ا *لوبان lobān*, s.m. (6th) Incense, benzoin (resin), a kind of gum. Sing. and Pl.
- لوبه lucaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Play, sport, amusement, fun, frolic, pleasantry. Pl. *لوبي ey*. Also (E.) *loba'h* and *lobey*. *لوبه کول lucaba'h karul* or *loba'h karul*, verb trans. To play, to sport, to frolic.
- لوبیا lobiyā*, s.f. (6th) A kind of bean (Dolichos sinensis.) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *لوبیاوي lobiyāci*.
- س *لوت lūt*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, spoil, booty, prey. Pl. *لوتونه lūtūnah*. *لوت پوت lūt-pūt*, adj. Spoiled, plundered, sacked; (Fem.) *لوته lūta'h pūta'h*. *لوت مار lūt-mār*, s.m. (5th) A plunderer, a spoiler, a robber. Pl. *لوت ماران mārān*. *لوتیدل lūtedal*, verb intrans. To be plundered, sacked, robbed, stripped, rifled, pillaged, fleeced. Pres. *لوتیرې lūtejzī* (W.) or *لوتیګې lūtegi* (E.); past *لوت شه lūt shah* or *لوت شه و nu-shah*; fut. *لوت به شي lūt bah shī* or *لوت به و شي bah nu-shī*; imp. *لوت شه lūt shah* or *لوت شه و nu-shah*; act. part. *لوتیدونکې lūtedūnacy* or *لوتیدونکې lūtedūnacy*; past part. *لوت شوي lūt shawacy*; verb. n. *لوتیدنه lūtedana'h* or *لوتیده lūtedah*. *لوتول lūtawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to rob, to strip, to rifle, to pillage, to fleece, etc. Pres. *لوتوي lūtawī*; past *لوت کړ lūt karr* or *لوت کړ و nu-karr*; fut. *لوت به کړي lūt bah krrī* or *لوت به و کړي bah nu-krrī*; imp. *لوت کړد lūt krrai* or *لوت کړد و nu-krrah*; act. part. *لوتوونکې lūtawūnacy* or *لوتوونکې lūtawūnacy*; past part. *لوت کړي lūt karracy*; verb. n. *لوتونه lūtawuna'h*. Also *لوتل lūtāl*, verb trans. To rob, to plunder, to pillage, to fleece, to strip. Pres. *لوتي lūti*; past *لوت و nu-lūtah*; fut. *لوت به لوتي lūt bah lūti*; imp. *لوت و لوت و nu-lūtah*; act. part. *لوتونکې lūtūnacy* or *لوتونکې lūtūnacy*; past part. *لوتلي lūtalacy*; verb. n. *لوتنه lūtana'h*. *لوتونه lūtawuna'h* or *لوتنه lūtana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Spoliation, plunder, pillage, rapine, sack, marauding. Pl. *لوت ey*.
- لوتنه lūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clod of earth, a clod, a clot. Pl. *لوت ey*. *لوتنه مار lūta'h-mār* or *لوت*

لور *lūt-mār*, s.m. (2nd) A piece of wood for breaking clods. Pl. مارونہ *mārūnah*.

لوتکي *lotthacy*, s.m. (1st) An earthen pot, of the kind used for Persian wheels. 2. A piece of baked earth in the shape of a small pillar, on three of which the iron pan for baking cakes is placed. Pl. ي *ī*.

لوتس *lūts*, adj. Naked, bare, nude; (Fem.) لوتسه *lūtsah*. See لوتخ, and use in the same manner.

لوتساک *lūtsak*, adj. Alone, sole, solitary, without relation or friend, lonesome, desolate. 2. Vagabond; (Fem.) لوتساکه *lūtsakah*. See لوتچک

لوتسي-پوتسي *lūtsey-pūtsey*, s.m. (6th) Playing, as a child by rolling and throwing its hands and feet about on a bed or on the floor; rolling on the ground, as a horse, donkey, dogs, etc. 2. The agonies of death. Sing. and Pl.

لوتچک *lūchak*, adj. Having little hair on the body (a dog). 2. Lonesome, desolate, without relation or friend. 3. Vagabond, libertine; (Fem.) لوتچکه *lūchakah*. See لوتساک

لوح *lah*, s.m. (9th) A black board used as a slate for writing on, a tablet. Sing. and Pl. لوح محفوظ *lah-i-mah-fūz*, The guarded table in Paradise, on which the destinies of mankind are written. لوح و قلم *lah-o-kalam*, The tablet and pen with which the decrees of the Deity are written.

لوحه *lohah*, s.f. (3rd) A ruler or scale of iron for drawing lines with. Pl. ي *ey*.

لوتخ *lūkharrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A great flame with smoke, a blaze. Pl. ي *ey*.

لوتها *lūhah*, s.f. (3rd) Gorse, reed, long-grass, papyrus. Pl. ي *ey*. نر لوتخ *nar-lūh*, The flowery top of the gorse, etc. See بدگال. (لوتخ P).

لودل *law-dal*, verb trans. To perform, to pronounce, to utter, to express, to give, etc. (particularly applied to giving evidence, paying respects, etc.) Pres. لوي *lawī*; past لودد *wu-lawdah*; fut. لوي به *wu bah lawī*; imp. لوي *wu-lawah*; act. part. لودونکي *law-dūnkaey* or لودونکي *law-dūnacy*; past part. لودايي

law-dalacy or لودي *law-dacy*; verb. n. لودنه *lawdana'h*. See لوت

لودي *lūdī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns from whom Sūltān Bābūl and his son Sikandar, Emperors of Hindūstān, descended. لودي *ludacy* (Sing.), A man of the Lūdi tribe. لودي *lūdā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

لور *lor*, s.m. (2nd) A sickle, a scythe. Pl. لورونه *lorūnah*. See لور

لور *lor*, s.m. (9th) Side, part, quarter, flank, direction, extremity, margin; towards. Sing. and Pl. لور په لور *lor-pah-lor*, adv. From side to side, side by side, abreast, cheek by jowl. لور - لور *lor da lora*, adv. On all sides, in all directions, everywhere. لور بني *shacy* (W.) or لور *khacy* (E.) *lor*, The right side, on the right hand. لور کينر *kūrn lor*, The left side, on the left. See لوري

لور *lār*, s.f. (5th) A daughter. Pl. لور *lārū* or لوري *lārū*. لور مشرد *mash-rā'h lār*, An elder daughter. لور کشرد *kash-rā'h lār*, A younger daughter. لور منځوي *manjz-rā'i lār*, A middle daughter.

لورايه *la-narāyah* or لورايه *la-rāyah*, adv. From afar, from a distance, a long way off; or لورايه *la-rā'ā*. لورشا *lor-shā*, s. prop. The name of a mountain in the country of the Upper Mohmands, or Mohmands of the hills.

لوري *loracy*, s.m. (1st) Side, part, quarter, flank, direction, extremity, margin; towards. Pl.

لوري *lirī-loreay*, adv. A long way off, at a long distance, afar off. لور کي *lah kama lorī*, From whence? from where? لوري بني *shacy loracy* (W.) or لوري *khacy loracy* (E.) On the right hand, to the right. لوري کينر *kūrn loracy*. On the left hand, to the left. See لور

لور *lawarr*, s.m. (2nd) A wooden pestle, a club, a staff, a bludgeon. Pl. لورونه *lawarrūnah*.

لور *lwarr*, adj. High, lofty, elevated, tall, towering, beetling, elevated, raised, upland, hilly, alpine; (Fem.) لورده *lwarrā'h*. لورده *lwarrā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rising ground, a hill, hilly ground,

highland. Pl. *لور وائي* *lur-wā'i*; s.m. (1st) Height, altitude, elevation, eminence, tallness. Pl. *لور وائي* *wā'i*; or *لور توب* *lur-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. *توبونه* *tobūnah*; and *لور تياوي* *lur-tiāwī*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *تياوي* *tiāwī*. *لور د ژور د* *lur d jūr d* (W.); or *لور د جور د* *lur d jur d*, adj. High and low, broken or uneven (ground). *لور بدل* *lur badal*, verb intrans. To be or become high, lofty, towering, to tower, to soar, to overtop, to impend, to rise, etc. Pres. *لور جي* *lur-ji* (W.) or *لور جي* *lur-ji* (E.); past *لور شه* *lur shah* or *لور شه* *wu-shah*; fut. *لور به شي* *lur bah shī* or *لور به شي* *wu-shī*; imp. *لور شه* *lur shah* or *لور شه* *wu-shah*; act. part. *لور بدونکي* *lur badunkī* or *لور بدونکي* *lur badunkī*; past part. *لور* *lur* or *لور شوي* *lur shuyī*; verb. n. *لور بدنه* *lur badnah* or *لور بدنه* *lur badnah*. *لور وړول* *lur wūrl*, verb trans. To render or make high, to raise, to elevate, to perch up, to upraise, to upheave, to erect, to set up, etc. Pres. *لور وړي* *lur wūri*; past *لور کړ* *lur kūr* or *لور کړ* *wu-kūr*; fut. *لور به کړي* *lur bah kūrī* or *لور به کړي* *wu-kūrī*; imp. *لور کړ* *lur kūr* or *لور کړ* *wu-kūr*; act. part. *لور وړونکي* *lur wūronkī* or *لور وړونکي* *lur wūronkī*; past part. *لور کړي* *lur kūrī*; verb. n. *لور وړنه* *lur wūrah*. *لور بدل* *lur badal*, verb intrans. To become disjoined, detached, parted, riven, cleft; to part, to divide, to be disconnected, etc. Pres. *لور جي* *lur-ji*; past *لور بدنه* *wu-lur badnah*; fut. *لور به لور جي* *wu bah lur-ji*; imp. *لور لور جي* *wu-lur-ji*; act. part. *لور بدونکي* *lur badunkī* or *لور بدونکي* *lur badunkī*; past part. *لور بدلي* *lur badali*; verb. n. *لور بدنه* *lur badnah* or *لور بدنه* *lur badnah*. See *لور وړول* *lur wūrl*. *لور وړول* *lur wūrl*, verb trans. To disjoin, detach, part, sunder, divide, sever, cleave, rive, separate, disconnect, etc. Pres. *لور وړي* *lur wūri*; past *لور وړاود* *wal-lur wūrah* or *لور وړاود* *wal-lur wūrah*; fut. *لور به لور وړي* *wu bah lur wūri*; imp. *لور وړوونکي* *wal-lur wūrah*; act. part.

lur-wūronkī or *لور وړونکي* *lur wūronkī*; past part. *لور وړولي* *lur wūralī*; verb. n. *لور وړنه* *lur wūrah*. See *لور وړول* *lur wūrl*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Hunger, craving, appetite, voracity, longing, yearning. Pl. *لور وړي* *lur wūri*. See *لور وړي* or *لور وړي* *lur wūri*. *لور وړول* *lur wūrl*, verb trans. To read, to learn or acquire by reading, to peruse, to spell. Pres. *لور وړي* *lur wūri*; past *لور وړست* *wu-lur wūst* or *لور وړست* *wu-lur wūst*; fut. *لور به لور وړي* *wu bah lur wūri*; imp. *لور وړ* *wu-lur wūrah*; act. part. *لور وړونکي* *lur wūronkī* or *لور وړونکي* *lur wūronkī*; past part. *لور وړستلي* *lur wūstali* or *لور وړستي* *lur wūstī*; verb. n. *لور وړسته* *lur wūstah*. *لور وړول* *lur wūrl*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to read, to teach, to cause to acquire. Pres. *لور وړي* *lur wūri*; past *لور وړاود* *wal-lur wūrah* or *لور وړاود* *wal-lur wūrah*; fut. *لور به لور وړي* *wu bah lur wūri*; imp. *لور وړوونکي* *wal-lur wūrah*; act. part. *لور وړونکي* *lur wūronkī* or *لور وړونکي* *lur wūronkī*; past part. *لور وړولي* *lur wūralī*; verb. n. *لور وړنه* *lur wūrah*. *لور وړول* *lur wūrl*, verb trans. To disperse, to diffuse, to scatter, to strew, to sprinkle, to sow, to scatter to the winds, etc. Pres. *لور وړي* *lur wūri*; past *لور وړست* *wu-lur wūst*; fut. *لور به لور وړي* *wu bah lur wūri*; imp. *لور وړ* *wu-lur wūrah*; act. part. *لور وړونکي* *lur wūronkī* or *لور وړونکي* *lur wūronkī*; past part. *لور وړستلي* *lur wūstali* or *لور وړستي* *lur wūstī*; verb. n. *لور وړسته* *lur wūstah*. *لور وړول* *lur wūrl*, verb trans. To milk. Pres. *لور وړي* *lur wūri*; past *لور وړشله* *wu-lur wūshlah*; fut. *لور به لور وړي* *wu bah lur wūri*; imp. *لور وړش* *wu-lur wūsh*; act. part. *لور وړونکي* *lur wūronkī* or *لور وړونکي* *lur wūronkī*; past part. *لور وړشلي* *lur wūshali*; verb. n. *لور وړشنه* *lur wūshanah*. *لور وړول* *lur wūrl* (W.) or *لور وړول* *lur wūrl* (E.), verb intrans. To become disjoined, detached, parted, sundered, severed; to part, to divide, to be severed, to be riven, cleaved, disconnected, etc. Pres. *لور وړي* *lur wūri*; past *لور وړست* *wu-lur wūst* or *لور وړست* *wu-lur wūst*; fut. *لور به لور وړي* *wu bah lur wūri*; imp. *لور وړ* *wu-lur wūrah*; act. part.

لَوْبَتُونَكِي *lūshūtānkacy* or *lūshūtānkacy*,
or لَوْبَتُونِي *lūshūtānacy* or *lūshūtānacy*;
past part. لَوْبَتَلِي *lūshūtānacy* or *lūshūtānacy*,
and لَوْبَتِي *lūshūtānacy* or *lūshūtānacy*; verb, n.
لَوْبَتَانِه *lūshūtānā'h* or *lūshūtānā'h*.

لَوْبِي *lū-shūcy* (W.) or *lū-shūcy* (E.) s.m. (1st)
A vessel in general, a basin, a pot, a pan, a dish.
Pl. يِي.

لَوْبِي *lū-shūcy* (E.), s.m. (1st) Quality, nature,
custom, temperament. Pl. يِي.

لَوغَزِي *lūghazā'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) A goat, ewe,
cow, or female buffalo when in milk, sent to
one's friends to retain for a time. Pl. يِي.

لَوغَرَانِي *lū-gharrān*, adj. Charred, scorched, smoky,
smoked black, inflamed. 2. Dirty, untidy,
slovenly; (Fem.) لَوغَرَانِي *lū-gharrānā'h*.

لَوغَرَانِي كِيدَل *lū-gharrān kēdal*, verb intrans. To be-
come charred, scorched, smoked. لَوغَرَانِي كُول *lū-gharrān kūl*, verb trans. To char, to
scorch, to smoke black. See لَوغَرَانِي

لَوغَرَانِي *lūghā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) Hunger, appetite,
craving, longing, yearning. Pl. يِي. See
لَوغَرَانِي and لَوغَرَانِي

لَوغَرَانِي *lū-gācy*, s.m. (1st) Smoke, vapour, fume,
fumigation, scent raised by fire. Pl. يِي.

لَوغَرَانِي كُول *lū-gācy kūl*, verb trans. To raise
a smoke or fume, to fumigate, to perfume.
See لَوغَرَانِي

لَوَلِي *lū-lapāh*, adj. Burnt to ashes, entirely burnt
or consumed. (Masc. and Fem.) لَوَلِي كِيدَل *lū-lapāh kēdal*, verb intrans. To be entirely
consumed or burnt to ashes. لَوَلِي كُول *lū-lapāh kūl*, verb trans. To burn to ashes.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū*, s.m. (6th) An ornament worn round
the upper part of the arm, and also, at times,
in a turban. Sing. and Pl.

لَوَلِي *lū-lūwul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to
read or peruse, to teach, to cause to acquire
by reading. See لَوَلِي

لَوَلِي *lū-lū'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skein or ball of silk or
cotton. 2. A roll of cloth, paper, etc. Pl. يِي.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū'i*, s.f. (6th) A whore, a courtesan.
Sing. and Pl.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū'h*, s.f. (3rd) A noose, a snare, a
net, a hair trap for catching birds. Pl. يِي.
or لَوَلِي *lū-lū'h*. Pl. يِي.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū*, s.m. (2nd) Colour, hue, species,
kind, genus, external form or appearance.
Pl. لَوَلِي *lū-lūnāh*. لَوَلِي لَوَلِي *lū-lū-lū*, adj.

Various, of different kinds or species. لَوَلِي لَوَلِي

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-lū*, Of various kinds and species.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-lū*, s.m. (3rd) A male fox. Pl. لَوَلِي

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-lū*, s.f. (3rd) A

female fox. Pl. يِي. See لَوَلِي

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-lū*, s.m. (2nd) The front, the fore-
part, the face, the front rank, van, prow, bow,
etc. Pl. لَوَلِي *lū-lū-lūnāh*. See لَوَلِي for
other forms of this word.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū*, adj. Damp, moist, humid, wet, watery,
dank, muggy, dewy, juicy. Pl. (Masc.) لَوَلِي

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāh* or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāh*; (Fem.) لَوَلِي

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dā'h*. Pl. لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dācy*.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh* (E.) or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*

(W.), adj. Reeking, wringing wet, wet

through, soaked; (Fem.) لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh* or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dācy*, s.m. (1st) Moisture, moistness,

humidity, dampness, wetness, dew. Pl. لَوَلِي

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dācy*, verb intrans. To

become moist, wet, damp, humid, etc. Pres.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dācy* (W.) or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dācy* (E.);

past part. لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh* or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*; fut.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh* or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*; imp.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh* or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*;

act. part. لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dācy* or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dācy*;

past part. لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh* or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*;

verb, n. لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh* or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*, verb trans. To moisten, to damp, to bedew, to wet,

to humectate. Pres. لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dācy*;

past part. لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh* or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*;

imp. لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh* or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*;

act. part. لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dācy* or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dācy*;

past part. لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh* or لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*;

verb, n. لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*.

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*, s.m. (5th) An adventurer, a rake,

لَوَلِي *lū-lū-dāsh*, s.m. (5th) An adventurer, a rake,

a volunteer. 2. adj. Free, independent, having no fixed residence. Pl. *لوندان* *lawandān*.
لوند *lawandā'h*, s.f. (3rd) and adj. A loose female, etc. Pl. *ئي* *cy*.
لوند *lawandā'h*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A rake, a debauchee, a wild dissolute fellow, an adventurer. 2. A bachelor, a widower. Pl. *لوندان* *lawandān*; (Fem.) *لوند* *lawandā'h*, as s.f. (3rd) A loose woman. Pl. *ئي* *cy*.
لوند والي *lawandā-wāly*, s.m. (1st) Dissipation, debauchery, licentiousness, rakishness, sensuality. Pl. *والي* *wāli*; or *لوند توب* *lawandā-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *توبونه* *tobūnah*. (P *لوند*.)
لوانگ *lawang*, s.m. (6th) A clove, cloves. Sing. and Pl. *لوانگين هار* *lawangin-hār*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of necklace made of cloves, sent by the bridegroom to a bride. Pl. *لوانگين هارونه* *lawangin-hārūnah*.
لوانه *lānah*, s.f. (3rd) A boil, a sore, an ulcer, an abscess. Pl. *ئي* *cy*. See *لوانگي* and *لوانگي*.
لوانه *lo-hār*, s.m. (5th) A blacksmith. Pl. *لوانه* *lo-hārān*.
لوانه *lo-hānū*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns who are chiefly carriers between Afghānistān, Hindūstān, and the Panjāb.
لوانه *lo-hānacy* (Sing.) A man of the Lohānī tribe. *لوانه* *lo-hānā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.; also (W.) *لوانه* *lo-hānū*, etc.
لوانه *lo-hatt*, s.m. (5th) A kind of pheasant. Pl. *لوانه* *lo-hattān*.
لوانه *lawā-ghūnā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A milk pail, an earthen vessel for holding milk. Pl. *ئي* *cy*. See *لوانه*.
لوي *lo-e*, adj. Great, large, big, bulky, massy, huge, immense, vast, mighty. 2. Corpulent, stout, lusty. 3. Grown up, arrived at years of maturity. 4. Great in rank or office, honorable, respectable, venerable. 5. as s.m. (5th) An elder, a chief, a superior. Pl. *لويان* *lo-e-ān*; (Fem.) *لويه* *lo-e-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. *ئي* *cy*.
لوي والي *lo-e-wāly*, s.m. (1st) Bulk, magnitude, degree in rank, or size. Pl. *والي* *wāli*.
لوي اختر *lo-e-akhtar*, The great festival held

on the 10th of Zu-l-hijja, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac. *لويه خوله* *lo-e-a'h khūla'h*, A large mouth, wide-mouthed.
لويده *lo-e-dal*, verb intrans. To grow or become large, great, big, mighty; to increase in years or age, to become great in rank or degree, etc. Pres. *لويدي* *lo-e-dzī* (W.) or *لويدي* *lo-e-dzī* (E.); past *لويده* *lo-e-shah* or *لويده* *wu-shah*; fut. *لويده به شي* *lo-e bah shī* or *لويده به شي* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *لويده* *lo-e-shah* or *لويده* *wu-shah*; act. part. *لويديونگي* *lo-e-dūnacy* or *لويديونگي* *lo-e-dūnacy*; past part. *لويديونگي* *lo-e* or *لويديونگي* *lo-e-shānacy*; verb. n. *لويديونگي* *lo-e-edana'h* or *لويديونگي* *lo-e-edah*.
لويول *lo-e-awul*, verb trans. To render large, big, great, mighty, to increase in years, rank, or dignity. Pres. *لويولي* *lo-e-awī*; past *لويول* *lo-e-karr* or *لويول* *wu-karr*; fut. *لويول به کري* *lo-e bah krrī* or *لويول به کري* *bah wu-krrī*; imp. *لويول* *lo-e-krrah* or *لويول* *wu-krrah*; act. part. *لويوليونگي* *lo-e-awūnacy* or *لويوليونگي* *lo-e-awūnacy*; past part. *لويوليونگي* *lo-e-karracy*; verb. n. *لويوليونگي* *lo-e-awūnā'h*.
لويول *lo-yatt*, s.m. (2nd) Greatness, largeness, magnitude, size; grandeur, eminence. Pl. *لويولونه* *lo-yatt-ūnah*. Also *لويولونه* *lo-yatta'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ئي* *cy*.
لويول *lwe-dal*, verb intrans. To fall, to descend, to fall or drop down, to come down, to plump down from a high place. Pres. *لويولي* *lwe-dzī* (W.) or *لويولي* *lwe-gī* (E.); past *لويولده* *wu-lwe-dah*; fut. *لويولده به شي* *wu bah lwe-dzī* or *لويولده به شي* *wu-lwe-dzī*; imp. *لويولده* *lwe-gī*; act. part. *لويوليونگي* *lwe-dūnacy* or *لويوليونگي* *lwe-dūnacy*; past part. *لويوليونگي* *lwe-dūnacy*; verb. n. *لويولده* *lwe-dānā'h* or *لويولده* *lwe-dah*. See *لويول*.
لويول *lwe-shht*, s.f. (1st) A span, the distance between the tip of the thumb and little finger. Pl. *لويول* *lwe-shhti*.
لويول *lwe-shhtinak*, adj. (dimin. of above), A dwarf, a pigmy. 2. A precocious child; (Fem.) *لويول* *lwe-shhtinaka'h*.
لويول *lwey-ganda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The temple of

- the head, the fissure in the head of a new born child. Pl. *ey*. See شیردانه
- لویند *lwinā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A net or snare for catching birds. Pl. *ey*.
- لویرند *lwe-jzand* (W.) or لویرگند *lwe-gand* (E.) adj. as s.m. (6th) A sponger, a hanger on, one who comes when dinner is ready, a parasite. Sing. and Pl. (Fem) لویرنده *lwe-jzanda'h*; or لویرگنده *lwe-ganda'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*.
- لویی *lo-e-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Greatness, magnitude, dimension, largeness, greatness in age, rank, or degree. Pl. *a'ī*. ویل *lo-e-ī-wa-yal*, verb trans. To praise, to speak well of. See لوی
- له *lah*, prep. From, governing the ablative case. له *lah nah* is also used for this case as preposition and postposition respectively, the له preceding and نه following the substantive. 2. A postposition governing the dative case. See له, لرد, and Grammar, pages 7 and 10.
- لهری *laharracy*, s.m. (1st) A ridge-pole, a straight beam. Pl. *ī*.
- له سره *lah sarah* or له سر *lah sara*, adv. Entirely, wholly, fully, perfectly, altogether, utterly, outright.
- له لپاند *lah-lapānd*, adj. Burnt to ashes or to a cinder, entirely burnt or consumed; (Fem.) له لپاند *lah-lapānda'h*. See لوله
- له لیاقت *lī-ākat*, s.m. (2nd) (from لیتق) Fitness, expediency, propriety, capability, capacity, aptitude, worth, merit, skill, abilities. Pl. له لیاقتونه *lī-ākatūnah*. له لیاقت لول *lī-ākat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess fitness, ability, aptitude, etc.
- له لیتی *letta'ī*, s.f. (6th) Paste, batter, a kind of caudle given after childbirth, and after burials. Sing. and Pl.
- له لیتی *lettacy*, s.m. (1st) Hard clay. Pl. *ī*. See خوری and خوری
- له لیس *lets*, adj. Naked, bare, stark, exposed; (Fem.) له لیس *letsa'h*. له لیس لغر *lets-lagharr*, adj. Stark-naked, as bare as a coot; (Fem.) له لیس لغره *letsa'h-lagharrā'h*. له لیسیدل *letsedal*, verb intrans. To become naked, bare, nude, denuded, etc. له لیسول *letsaravul*, verb trans. To

- strip, to divest, to denude, to lay bare. For inflections see لِسَخ and بریند
- له لیس *letsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) The fore-arm, the arm from the wrist to the elbow. Pl. *ey*. See لیسچ and سنکل
- له لیسچ *lech*, s.m. (2nd) Ophthalmia, a disease of the eyes, rheum. Pl. له لیسچونه *lechūnah*.
- له لیسچن *lechan*, adj. Rheumy-eyed, having sore eyes, afflicted with ophthalmia; (Fem.) له لیسچنه *lechana'h*. See لیسچ
- له لیسچه *lecha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The arm from wrist to elbow. Pl. *ey*. See لیسچ
- له لیسچی *lechacy*, s.m. (1st) See preceding. Pl. *ī*
- له لیسچی *lecha'ī*, s.f. (6th) The trotters of a sheep, goat, etc.
- له لیدل *lidal*, verb trans To see, to behold, to discern, to perceive, to descry, to spy, to espy, etc. Pres. *wīnī*; past *wu-lidah* or *wu-lid*; fut. *wu bah wīnī*; imp. *wīnah* or *wu-wīnah*; act. part. *līdūnkacy* or *līdūncacy*; past part. *līdalacy*; verb. n. *līdana'h* or *līdah*. The present tenses appear to be derived from some unknown or obsolete root.
- له لیدد *līdah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Seeing, beholding, perceiving, vision, sight, survey. Sing. and Pl.; or له لیدد *līdana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*.
- له لیری *lirī*, adj. Far, distant, remote, far off. adv. Far away, at a long distance. See لری
- له لیری *lira'ī*, s.f. (6th) The narrow ridge of a mountain. Sing. and Pl.
- له لیردل *lejzdal*, verb trans. (W.) To march, to set out, to depart, to go from one stage to another (applied to a number of persons such as an army, caravan, etc.) Pres. *lejzdi*; past *wu-lejzdah*; fut. *wu bah lejzdi*; imp. *wu-lejzdah*; act. part. *lejzdūnkacy* or *lejzdūncacy*; past part. *lejzdalacy*; verb. n. *lejzdana'h*. له لیردول *lejzdarul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to march, depart, set out, etc. Pres. *lejzdawi*; past *lejzdawud*

wa-lejzdāwuh or *wa-lejzdāwo*; fut. *wa bah lejzdawī*; imp. *wa-lejzdawah*; act. part. *lejzdawān-haey* or *lejzdawānacy*; past part. *lejzdawānacy*; verb. n. *lejzdawānāh*. See *لیکدول* and *لیکدل*

lejzdal, verb trans. (W.) To send, to dispatch, to transmit, to send out. Pres. *lejzī*; past *wa-lejzah*; fut. *wa bah lejzī*; imp. *wa-lejzah*; act. part. *lejzānacy* or *lejzānacy*; past part. *lejzānacy*; verb. n. *lejzānāh*. See *لیکدل* and *لیکول*

leshal (W.) or *leshah* (E.), verb trans. To load, to lay on a burden. 2. To march, to set out on a journey (as a caravan, etc.); past *wa-lesh* or *wa-lehh*; act. part. *leshānacy* or *leshānacy* or *leshānacy* or *leshānacy*; past part. *leshānacy* or *leshānacy*; verb. n. *leshānāh* or *leshānāh*. The other inflections are wanting, and are taken from the verb trans. *leshal* which see.

lik, s.m. (2nd) A line, a mark, a ruled line, a rut, a trace, a track (as of wheels, etc.) Pl. *likūnāh*.

likal, verb trans. To write, to pen, to transcribe. Pres. *likī*; past *wa-likah*; fut. *wa bah likī*; imp. *wa-likah*; act. part. *likānacy* or *likānacy*; past part. *likānacy*; verb. n. *likānāh*. See also *لیکدل* and *لیکول*

lehin, conj. But, yet, moreover. See *ولی*
lika'h, s.f. (3rd) Marks of a wheel, rut, path, track, trace; a ruled line, a line, a mark. Pl. *ey*. See *لیک*

leg-dal, verb trans. (E.) To march, to set out on a journey. *leg-dawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to march. For inflections see (W.) *لیردل* and *لیردول*, and change the *ر* into *ک*

leg-al, verb trans. (E.) To send, to transmit, to send out, to dispatch. For inflections see (W.) *لیردل* and substitute *ک* for *ر*

lailā, s. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of Majnūn. 2. A mistress in general. *lemah*, s.m. (6th) The pupil or apple of the eye; the eye. Sing. and Pl.

lendā'h, s.f. (3rd) A bow. Pl. *ey*. See *لندد*

lendā'ī, s.f. (6th) A bow. 2. A jet of water, etc. For various meanings see *لندد*. Sing. and Pl.

lendā'h, adj. Bald, scald-headed. (Masc. and Fem.) See *گنجی* and *سدر*

leā-gaey, s.m. (1st) The leg from the knee to the ankle. Pl. *ey*.

lew, s.m. (2nd) Plaster, mud ground and used to plaster walls. Pl. *lew-ānāh*. See *گل*

lewāl, adj. Peckish, inclined to eat, hungry, craving, hankering after, inclined; (Fem.)

lewālāh. 2. s.f. (3rd) Hunger, appetite, hankering, longing after food, etc. Pl. *ey*.

lewar, s.m. (2nd) A husband's brother. Pl. *lewarānāh*.

lewanacy, adj. Mad, insane, crazy, lunatic, touched, cracked, demented, daff, moon-struck, wandering, frantic, raving, out of one's mind or wits. Pl. *ey*; (Fem.) *lewānā'ī*. 2. as s.m. (1st) A madman, a maniac. Pl. *ey*.

lewānā'ī, s.f. (6th) A mad woman, etc. Sing. and Pl.

lewan-tob, s.m. (2nd) Madness, insanity, lunacy, phrensy, raving, wandering, disordered intellect. Pl. *tobūnāh*.

lewanacy kehal, verb intrans. To become or grow mad, frantic, demented, crazy, etc.

lewanacy kawul, verb trans. To drive mad, crazy, insane, to madden, to infatuate, to addle the wits, to turn the brain.

lewah, s.m. (5th) A wolf. Pl. *lewān* and *lewah-gān*. See *شروبن*

mīm, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic and twenty-eighth of the Persian, is the thirty-fifth of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds

to Sanskrit म. It is one of the labial letters, and is similar in sound to the English *m*. In the numerical arrangement of the Arabic alphabet it stands for 40.

It is sometimes changed into ن, as نَمِبَةٌ for لَمِبَةٌ 'a flame.'

This letter is also one of the affixed personal pronouns (ضمائر متصله) used in forming the tenses of intransitive and substantive verbs, and, with the exception of the six past tenses, for those of transitives also. They are inseparable from the verbs, and have no independent signification. 2. This letter with a (—) or written مِ is also used as the agent in a sentence for the first person singular, and with any other than active or transitive verbs points out the object or possessive case. See my Grammar, pages 44 and 47, on the pronouns. 3. This letter is also prefixed to the imperative of a verb in place of the particle لا to indicate prohibition, and occasionally in a deprecativè sense. See Grammar, page 162.

مَا *mā*, To have, etc., the inflected form of the personal pronoun of the 1st person. (Masc. and Fem.) See Grammar, page 39.

مَأْبُوبٌ *mā-būb*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of محبوب) A beloved friend. Pl. مَأْبُوبَانٌ *mā-būbān*. مَأْبُوبَةٌ *mā-būbāh*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a mistress. Pl. مَأْبُوبَاتٌ *cy*.

مَأْبُوبِينَ *mā-p'šhīn* (W.) or مَأْبُوبِينَ (E.) (corrup. of مَبِيشِينَ), s.m. (2nd) The afternoon. 2. Afternoon prayers. Pl. مَأْبُوبِينَوَنَةٌ *mā-p'šhīnānah* or مَأْبُوبِينَوَنَةٌ.

مَاتٌ *māt*, adj. Broken, cracked, smashed, shivered, shattered, torn, broken up, disjoined, detached, sundered, split, splintered, cracked, rent, dispersed, etc.; (Fem.) مَاتَةٌ *māta'h*. مَاتٌ وَالِيٌّ *māt-wālayy*, s.m. (1st) Demolition, destruction, breaking or falling to pieces, fracture, rupture, etc. Pl. مَاتٌ وَالِيٌّ *wāli*. مَاتٌ مَاتٌ *māt-māt*, adj. Broken or smashed to bits; (Fem.) مَاتَةٌ مَاتَةٌ *māta'h-māta'h*. زَرَّةٌ مَاتِيٌّ *z'rrah-mātaey*, adj. Broken hearted; (Fem.) زَرَّةٌ مَاتِيٌّ *z'rrah-māti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.)

مَاتِدَةٌ *mātedal*, verb intrans. To become broken, smashed, torn, shivered, cracked, rent, etc.; to fall to pieces, to crumble away, to break up. Pres. مَاتِبِرِيٌّ *mātejzi* (W.) or مَاتِبِرِيٌّ *mātegi* (E.); past مَاتَ شَهٌ *māt shah* or مَاتَ شَهٌ *wu-shah*; fut. مَاتَ بِهٌ شَيْءٌ *māt bah shū* or مَاتَ بِهٌ شَيْءٌ *bah wū-shū*; imp. مَاتَ شَهٌ *māt shah* or مَاتَ شَهٌ *wu-shah*; act. part. مَاتِدُونَكِيٌّ *mātedānkayy* or مَاتِدُونَكِيٌّ *mātedānkayy*; past part. مَاتَ شَهٌ *māt* or مَاتَ شَهٌ *shahayy*; verb. n. مَاتِدُونَكِيٌّ *mātedānkayy* or مَاتِدُونَكِيٌّ *mātedānkayy*. مَاتَاعُلٌ *māta'ul*, verb trans. To break, to smash, to shiver, to crack, to rend, to demolish, to destroy, to crush, to squash, to tear or shake to pieces, to dilapidate, to dismantle, etc. Pres. مَاتَاعُوِيٌّ *māta'awī*; past مَاتَ كَرِيٌّ *māt kari* or مَاتَ كَرِيٌّ *wu-kari*; fut. مَاتَ بِهٌ كَرِيٌّ *māt bah kari* or مَاتَ بِهٌ كَرِيٌّ *bah wu-kari*; imp. مَاتَ كَرِيٌّ *māt kari* or مَاتَ كَرِيٌّ *wu-kari*; act. part. مَاتَاعُونَكِيٌّ *māta'awānkayy* or مَاتَاعُونَكِيٌّ *māta'awānkayy*; past part. مَاتَ كَرِيٌّ *māt kari*; verb. n. مَاتَاعُونَكِيٌّ *māta'awānkayy*.

مَأْتَةٌ *mā ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prey (of wild beasts), quarry. Pl. مَأْتَةٌ كَوْلٌ *mā-ta'h karat*, verb trans. To seize (as prey), to hunt for food (as a beast or bird of prey).

مَاتِدُونَكِيٌّ *mātedānkayy* or مَاتِدُونَكِيٌّ *mātedānkayy*, adj. (act. part. of مَاتِدَةٌ), Brittle, liable to be broken or cracked (as glass); (Fem.) مَاتِدُونَكِيٌّ *mātedānkayy* and مَاتِدُونَكِيٌّ *mātedāni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) مَاتِدُونَكِيٌّ *cy*.

مَأْتَسْكَيٌّ *ma-tsotskayy*, s.m. (1st) The name of a plant which grows in low ground, and is used by alchemists on account of its yellow colour. Pl. مَأْتَسْكَيٌّ *cy*.

مَأْتَسٌ *māttus*, s.m. (5th) A bump or swelling occasioned by the blow of a stone, club, or the bite of a wasp, etc. Pl. مَأْتَسَانٌ *māttusān*. See مَأْتَسٌ

مَأْتَسِيٌّ *mā-chaey*, s.f. (1st) Pl. (W.) Vermicelli. The Sing. form not used. See مَأْتَسِيٌّ

مَأْتَسْتَنٌ *mā-hhustan*, s.m. (5th) (W.) The first watch of the night, the period between evening and going to rest. Sing. and Pl. مَأْتَسْتَنٌ

- خوراک *da mā-khustan khavarāk*, Supper.
 د ماخستن نمودن *da mā-khustan n'māndz*, The
 prayer said before retiring to rest.
- ماده *māda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A matter, a subject, an
 article, an affair, a clause. Pl. *cy*. (A ماده).
- مار *mār*, s.m. (5th) A snake, a serpent, a viper.
 Pl. ماران *mārān* or (2nd) مارونه *mārūnah*.
 مار بچری *mār-bacherrāy* or مار چوری *mār-
 bacherrāy*, s.m. (1st) A young snake. Pl.
 مار پیچ *mār-pech*, adj. Crooked, wind-
 ing, snaky, serpentine, twisting and turning ;
 (Fem.) مار پیچه *mār-pecha'h*. مار پیچه لار
mār-pecha'h lār, s.f. (1st) A crooked or wind-
 ing path. Pl. لاری *lāri*. مار گیر *mār-gīr*, s.m.
 (5th) A snake catcher. Pl. مار گیران *mār-
 gīrān*. مار مہی *mār-mahāy*, s.m. (1st) An
 eel. Pl. مار هکئی *da mār haga'i*, s.f.
 (6th) The egg of a snake. Sing. and Pl.
- مارج *mārij*, s.f. (1st) A flame of fire, a tongue-
 shaped flame of fire. Pl. مارچی *mārijī*.
 مارچی *mārijāy*, adj. Infernal, belonging to
 the flames ; (Fem.) مارچی *mārijā'i*.
- مار جری *mār-jarā'i* or مار جری *mār-jarā'i*, s.f.
 (6th) A bulbous root a remedy for snake bites,
 and from which pickles are made. Sing.
 and Pl.
- مار دندان *mār-dandān*, s.m. (6th) Tares growing
 amongst wheat. Sing. and Pl. See جودر
- مارری *mārrāy-hārrāy*, interj. An exclama-
 tion of lamentation, complaint or supplication.
- ماز دیگر *'māz-digar* or ماز دیگر *'māz-digar*, s.m.
 (9th) (corrup. of نماز دیگر), Time of evening
 prayer. 2. Evening. Sing. and Pl.
- مازو *mā-zū*, s.m. (6th) The gall-nut or oak-
 apple. Sing. and Pl.
- ماس پشین *mās-p'shīn* (W.) or ماس پشین *mās-p'
 khīn* (F.) s.m. (2nd) Afternoon. 2. Afternoon prayers.
 Pl. ماس پشینونه *mās p'shīnūnah* or پشین-
 اناه. See ماس پشین
- ماسته *māstah*, s.m. (6th) Coagulated milk, butter
 milk. Sing. and Pl.
- ماسختن *mās-khutan*, s.m. (9th) The time of
 prayer before going to rest. Sing. and Pl.
 د ماسختن نمودن *da mās-khutan n'māndz*, The

- prayer said before going to rest. See ماسختن
- ماسوا *mā-sicā*, adv. Besides, moreover, save,
 over and above.
- ماشه *māsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small
 weight used by goldsmiths. Pl. *cy*. (ماشه)
- ماش *māsh*, s.m. (6th) The name of a kind of
 pulse (Phaseolus mungo). Sing. and Pl.
 ماش گرد *gir-girah māsh*, Ground pulse.
- ماشله *māshlā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skein of silk or
 thread. Pl. *cy*.
- ماشورد *mā-shorā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preced-
 ing. Pl. *cy*.
- ماشوق *mā-shūh*, s.m. (5th) A beloved friend.
 Pl. ماشوقان *mā-shūhān*. ماشوقه *māshūhā'h*,
 s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart. Pl. *cy*
 (corrup. of عاشوق).
- ماشی *māshāy*, s.m. (1st) A guat, a mosquito.
 Pl. *cy*. See غماشه
- ماشام *mā-shām* (W.) or ما-
 لہام (F.) s.m. (9th) Evening, twilight. Sing. and Pl.
- ماغز *māgh-zah*, s.m. (6th) Marrow, kernel, core,
 heart. Sing. and Pl. د سر ماغز *da sar
 māgh-zah*, The brain.
- ماکو *mākū*, s.m. (5th) A weaver's shuttle. Pl.
 ماکوگان *mākū-gūn*. 2. s.m. (6th) The name
 of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl.
- مال *māl*, s.m. (2nd) Property, wealth, goods,
 effects, merchandize, cattle, etc. Pl. مالونه
mālūnah. مال دار *māl-dār*, adj. Wealthy,
 rich, possessed of much cattle, etc.; (Fem.)
 مال داری *māl-dārā'h*. مال داری *māl dārī*,
 s.f. (3rd) Wealthiness, opulence. Pl. *cy*.
- مالت *mālat*, s.m. (2nd) A division, a district, a
 ward, a parish, a quarter. Pl. مالتونه
mālat-ūnah. See کندي and خم
- مالک *mālik*, s.m. (5th) (from ملک) Master,
 lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. Pl. مالکان
mālikān. مالکه *mālikā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress,
 lady, proprietress. Pl. *cy*. See خبیستن
- مال کنری *māl-kurnā'i*, s.f. (6th) The name of
 a thorny plant. Sing. and Pl.
- مالگه *māl-gā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Salt. Pl. *cy*. مالگه
mālg-bah, s.m. (4th) A man who collects
 and sells salt. Pl. مالگانه *mālg-bānah*.

da māl-gī gul, The fine portion of salt which rises to the top in the preparation of it (*lit.* The flower of salt).

mālgin, adj. Salt, saline; (Fem.) *mālginā'h*. *mālgin wālī* *mālgin-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Saltness. Pl. *wālī*.

māl-gīrracy, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A children's game, one side standing in the shade and the other in the moonlight. Also *mār-gīrracy*.

mā-lāch, s.m. (6th) Cleaned cotton. Sing. and Pl. Also written *mā-lūj*.

māla'h, s.f. (3rd) A weaver's brush. 2. A large flat piece of board drawn over a field after ploughing to smoothe the earth, a sort of harrow. Pl. *cy*.

mā-mā, s.m. (5th) A maternal uncle. Pl. *mā-mā-gān*. See *کاکا*

mā-man-kott, A place of safety, a dwelling, a home.

mā-mūr, adj. (past. part. of امر) Ordered, determined, fixed, commanded, established, usage; (Fem.) *mā-mūra'h*. *mā-mūr kawul*, verb trans. To order, to fix, to determine, to establish.

māmū-laka'h, s.f. (3rd) The birds of the wag-tail (*Motacilla*) species, applied generally. 2. The hen bird. Pl. *cy*. *māmū-lak*, s.m. (5th) The cock wagtail. Pl. *māmū-lakān*.

māmū-ī, s.f. (3rd) A kind of dried apricot with the kernel inserted. Pl. *ī*. See *کشته*

mānji, s.m. (5th) The marriage guest of the bridegroom. Pl. *mānjiān*. See *جانجی*

mān-dara'h, s.f. (3rd) A tent-rope. 2. A heart-string. Pl. *cy*. See *مانده* and *مرانده*

mān-da'h, s.f. (3rd) A heart-string. Pl. *cy*. See preceding.

māndah, s.m. (2nd) The dry bed of a river, or the bed of a torrent. Pl. *māndūnah*. See *خور*

mān-dīna'h, s.f. (3rd) A female in general, a wife, a married woman. Pl. *cy*.

māniac, adj. (act. part. of منع), A forbiddor, a preventer, a hinderer, an obstacle or impediment; (Fem.) *māniacā'h*.

mān-gacy, s.m. (1st) A boatman, a sailor, a steersman. Pl. *ī*. *māngā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A boatman's wife, etc. Sing. and Pl. (ماںجی)

mān-mola'h, s.f. (3rd) A kind of vegetable. Pl. *cy*.

māna'h, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, blame, murmur, mutter, plaint, lamentation, complaining. Pl. *cy*. *māna'h kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to murmur, to blame, to lament.

mārrn-gacy, s.m. (1st) A boatman. Pl. *mārrn-gā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A boatman's wife, etc. Sing. and Pl. See *مانگی*

mārrnū, s.m. (5th) The name of a wild fruit, something like a sloe. 2. A species of herb or grass like wild rue. Pl. *mārrnūgān*.

mārrna'ī, s.f. (6th) A building, a fabric, a dwelling, a house, a residence, an edifice, a pile, a tenement, etc. Sing. and Pl.

mārrnacy, s.m. (1st) Misunderstanding amongst friends, mutual coolness between two persons; pique, umbrage, estrangement. Pl. *ī*. *mārrnacy kawul*, verb trans. To stir up discord or dissension, to create misunderstanding.

mān-la'ī, s.f. (6th) A piece of wood inserted in the hollow part of the upper stone of a mill as an axle on which it revolves. Sing. and Pl. See *کھی*

māh, s.m. (9th) The moon. 2. A month. Sing. and Pl. Used in composition; as *māh-paikar*, A face like the moon, a sweetheart; (Fem.) *māh-paikara'h*.

māh-jabīn, adj. Having a forehead beautiful as the moon; (Fem.) *māh-jabīna'h*. *māh-rū'e*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon; (Fem.) *māh-rū'e-a'h*. *māh-bah-māh*, adv. Monthly, every month. See *مہرہ* and *میاشت*

- P ماهي *mā-hayy*, s.m. (1st) A fish in general. Pl. *ماهي* *mā-hayyān*; or s.m. (5th) Pl. ماهيان *mā-hayyān*.
 غوك or غورر ماهي غورر *ghawajz* (W.) or *ghawaj* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A shell, an oyster shell. Pl. غوكون *ghawajzānah* or غوكون *ghawajzānah*.
 ماهي گير *mā-hayy-gīr*, s.m. (5th) A fisherman. Pl. ماهي گيران *mā-hayy-gīrān*.
- ماچي *mā-chayy*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Vermicelli. See ماچي
- A مایل *mā'il*, adj. (act. part. of میل) Inclined, bent, inclined towards, desirous, fond, taking delight in, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality, addicted, apt; (Fem.) مایله *mā'ilah*.
 مایل کیدل *mā'il kedal*, verb intrans. To incline towards, to become partial or addicted.
 مایل کول *mā'il kacul*, verb trans. to incline towards, to bias, to render desirous, addicted, partial.
- مايوب *mā-yūp*, adj. (from A معيوب?), Short-sighted, near-sighted; (Fem.) مایوپه *mā-yūp'ih*.
 مايوب والي *mā-yūp wāliyy*, s.m. (1st) Short-sightedness, near-sightedness. Pl. وائي *wāli*.
- P مايه *mā-yāh*, s.f. (3rd) Stock, capital, fund, wealth, means. 2. Leaven, ferment. Pl. يي *yī*. See تومنه or تومنه
- P مايه *mā-yāh*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A camel with two humps. Pl. مايهگان *mā-yāhgān*.
- A مباح *mubāh*, adj. (past part. of بوح) Any indifferent action or lawful pleasure. مباحي *mubāhi*, s.m. (9th) Freewill, whatever may be done or left alone, and to which no punishment is attached. Sing. and Pl.
- P مبادا! *mubādā* or *mubādū*, interj. (from بودن) Be it not! God forbid! by no means! lest!
- A مبارک *mubārak*, adj. (past part. III of برک) Blessed, happy, fortunate, august, auspicious, holy. 2. interj. Welcome! hail! may you be happy! etc; (Fem.) مبارکه *mubāraka'h*.
- A مبارکي *mubārakī*, s.f. (3rd) Congratulation, benediction, happiness, auspiciousness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.
 مبارکي ورکول *mubārakī war-ke-cul*, verb trans. To congratulate, to wish success, to hail, to welcome, to felicitate.
- A مبالغه *mabālaghah*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of بليغ) Exaggeration, hyperbole, bombast, amplification. Pl. مبالغه کول *mabālaghah kacul*, verb trans. To exaggerate.
- A مبتدا *mubtadā*, s.f. (6th) (past part. of بدأ) Commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition. 2. A substantive noun in nominative case. Pl. (W.) مبتدائي *mubtadā'ī*; (E.) Sing. and Pl.
- A مبتدي *mubtadī*, s.m. (5th) A young scholar, a tyro, a disciple just commencing to learn. 2. Beginning. 3. A founder. Pl. مبتديان *mubtadī-ān*; s.f. (6th) مبتدئي *mubtadā'ī*. Sing. and Pl.
- A مبتلا *mubtalā*, adj. (past part. VIII of بيا) Afflicted, distressed, distracted, enamoured, fascinated, captivated. (Masc. and Fem.) مبتلا کيدل *mubtalā kedal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted, distressed, fascinated.
 مبتلا کول *mubtalā kacul*, verb trans. To distress, to perplex, to fascinate, to captivate, to make enamoured.
- A مبلغ *mablagh*, s.m. (2nd) (from بليغ) A sum, ready money. Pl. مبلغونه *mablaghānah*.
- A مبهم *mub-ham*, adj. (past part. of بيم) Occult, unknown, ambiguous, equivocal; (Fem.) مبهمه *mub-hama'h*.
- مپت *mūpt*, adv. (corrup. of P مفت) Gratis, for nothing, gratuitously, given away without return or benefit. See ويريا and ويريا
- A متابعت *mutā-ba'at*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of تبع) Obsequiousness. 2. Submitting, obeying, following. Pl. متابعتونه *mutā-ba'atūnah*.
 متابعت کول *mutā-ba'at kacul*, verb trans. To follow, to obey, to submit to.
- متر *matar* or *matr*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of coagulated milk eaten fresh. 2. Sediment, refuse. 3. A kind of syllabub given to lying-in women. Pl. مترونه *matarūnah* or *matrūnah*.
- A مترجم *mutarjim*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ترجم) A translator, an interpreter. Pl. مترجمان *mutarjimān*.
- A متردد *mutaraddid*, adj. (past part. of رد) Rejected. 2. Irresolute, perplexed, hesitating, wavering. 3. Adverse. 4. Wandering; (Fem.) متردده *mutaraddida'h*.

- مترد matr-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coagulated milk. 2. Dregs, dross, refuse, sediment. Pl. *مترد* *cy*.
- مترد matr'a'h*, adj. Rare, scarce, not procurable. 2. s.f. (3rd) Scarcity, dearth, rareness. Pl. *مترد* *cy*. *مترد کیدل matr'a'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become scarce, rare, dear. *مترد کول matr'a'h kawul*, verb trans. To make or render rare, scarce, dear, etc.
- متره mutarr*, adj. A foolish doltish man, a piss-bed; (Fem.) *متره mutarra'h*. (s *متره* urine.)
- متصل muttasil*, adj. (act. part. VIII of *وصل*) Joined, near, contiguous, adjoining, successive, continual, continually; (Fem.) *متصلة muttasila'h*.
- متعلق mutae-lik*, adj. (act. part. of *علق*), Belonging to, appendant, concerning, relative to. 2. Connected with, attached to, addicted, occupied or engaged in; (Fem.) *متعلقة mutae-likah*. *متعلقان mutae-likān*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Domestic, children, family, possessions.
- متغیر muta-ghaiyir*, adj. (act. part. v of *غیر*) Inconsistent, changed, disturbed, perplexed; (Fem.) *متغیرد muta-ghaiyira'h*.
- متفق muttafiq*, adj. (act. part. VIII. of *وفق*), Agreeing, consenting, conspiring, according, united. 2. s.m. (9th) An accomplice, a co-operator; (Fem.) *متفقه muttafiqa'h*. Sing. and Pl.
- مثل matal*, s.m. (2nd) A saying, a proverb, an adage. Pl. *مثلونه matalānah*. (A *مثل*).
- متن matan*, s.m. (2nd) The text in a book, the middle. Pl. *متنونه matanānah*.
- متولی mutawallī*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. v of *ولی*), A superintendent or treasurer of a mosque. Pl. *متولیان mutawallīn*.
- متره matab*, s.m. (6th) A wild boar. Sing. and Pl. See *سدر* and *سرکوزی*.
- متیازی miti-yāzey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Urine. Sing. form not used. *متیازی کول miti-yāzey kawul*, verb trans. To pass urine, to piss.
- مٔت matt*, s.m. (2nd) The arm above the elbow. Pl. *مٔتونه mattānah*.
- مٔت matt*, s.m. (2nd) Quickness, celerity, despatch. 2. Deep dust in a road. 3. A large

- earthen vessel. (III *مشکا*). Pl. *مستونه mattānah*. *مست کول matt kawul*, verb trans. To act with celerity and quickness.
- مست matt*, s.m. (2nd) The fist, the hand doubled up. Pl. *مستونه mattānah*. *مست کول matt kawul*, verb trans. To fist, to strike with the fist. (s *مستی*).
- مستک mattak*, s.f. (1st) A kind of walnut. Pl. *مستک mattaki*. See *مستی*.
- مستک mattaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A swelling from the bite of any insect, a blister, a pimple. 2. A kind of walnut with a hard skin. 3. The ball of a pellet bow. Pl. *مستی cy*.
- III *مستائی mittā'i* or *مستیائی mitti-ā'i*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetmeat, a confection. Pl. *مستی cy*.
- مستکی matt-kacy*, s.m. (1st) A large earthen vessel or jar. Pl. *مستی cy*. (III *مشکا*).
- مستہ mattah*, s.f. (3rd) Stickiness, adhesiveness, cohesiveness. Pl. *مستی cy*. *مستہ خاورد mattah khāwra'h* or *مستہ خاورد mattah khāwra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sticky or glutinous earth, clay. Pl. *مستی cy*. *مستہ mattah* or *مستہ زمک mattānah* *zimakah*, s.f. (3rd) Clay-soil, marl. Pl. *مستی cy*. *مستین mattin*, adj. Clayey, glutinous, adhesive, sticky; (Fem.) *مستینه mattina'h*.
- مستہ mattah*, adj. Lazy, applied to a horse, etc. (Masc. and Fem.)
- مستی mittā'i*, s.f. (6th) An instrument for cleaning cotton, also the club with which the cleaner strikes the string of the instrument. 2. The handle of a plough. 3. The part of anything which is held in the hand, as a haft, shaft, etc. Sing. and Pl. See *مستہ* and *مستی*.
- مستی mattacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A handle, a hilt, a haft, a shaft, etc. Pl. *مستی cy*. (s *مستی*).
- مستیائی mitti-ā'i*, s.f. (3rd) Sweetmeat. Pl. *مستی cy*. See *مستائی*.
- مستیز mattiz*, s.m. (5th) A man who may have eloped with a female of his own village and taken shelter with another clan, or in another village. Pl. *مستیزان mattizān*. *مستیز کیدل mattiz kedal*, verb intrans. To elope, to bolt, to abscond, to elude, to escape, to give one the slip, to cut and run, to take French leave.

- mattiz kawul*, verb trans. To run away with, to carry off (as a woman).
- mattī-za'h*, s.f. (3rd) Elopement, running away (as a female with her paramour). Pl. *ey*. See *نعتی کی دل*. *mattī-za'h kedul*, verb intrans. To elope, to run away (as a woman with her lover).
- misāl*, s.m. (2nd) (from *مثل*) Simile, parable, saying, example. Pl. *misāl-ūnah*. See *مثل*.
- mişkāl*, s.m. (2nd) (from *مثل*) A weight containing 4 māshas and 3½ rattis (Indian weight). Pl. *mişkāl-ūnah*. See *تولہ*.
- misal*, s.m. (2nd) Allegory, fable, simile, parable, metaphor, proverb, similitude, likeness. Pl. *misal-ūnah*. See *مثل*.
- masalan*, adv. For example, namely.
- majāwir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. III of *جور*) A sweeper at a mosque, or attendant at a shrine. Pl. *majāwirān*; or by some *mīn-jawar*, s.m. (5th). Pl. *mīn-jawar*.
- maj-rā*, s.f. (6th) (past part. IV of *جری*) Allowance, premium, deduction. (F.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. *maj-rāwī*. *maj-rā war-kawul*, verb trans. To deduct, to make an allowance, or take off something on account, to give a premium.
- mujarrab*, adj. (inf. III of *جرب*) Tried, proved; expert, skilful; (Fem.) *muj-arrabā'h*.
- mujarrad*, adj. (past part. II of *جرد*) Alone, solitary, single, unmarried, incorporeal, immaterial; (Fem.) *mujarradā'h*.
- mujrim*, adj. (act. part. IV of *جرم*) Criminal. 2. s.m. (5th) A criminal, a sinner. Pl. *mujrimān*; (Fem.) *muj-rimā'h*. Pl. *ey*.
- maj-lis*, s.m. (2nd) (from *جلس*) An assembly, a company, a congregation, a party, a conventicle. Pl. *maj-lis-ūnah*. *maj-lis kawul*, verb trans. To assemble together for conversation or consultation.
- maj-mir*, s.m. (2nd) A chafing-dish, a censer for incense. 2. Perfume. Pl. *maj-mir-ūnah*.
- maj-mal*, s.m. (2nd) (past part. IV of *جمل*). An abstract, a summary, an abridgement. Pl. *maj-mal-ūnah*.
- maj-nūn*, s. prop. The name of the celebrated lover of Lailā.
- mach*, s.m. (5th) A fly. 2. The sight of a gun. Pl. *machān*. *mach*, A tick, a dog-louse. *mach-sharrūnacy*, s.m. (1st) A fly-flapper of leather or horse hair. Pl. *ey*.
- machuchakacy*, s.m. (1st) The name of a plant which grows in low ground, used in alchemy. Pl. *ey*. See *مخوشکی*.
- machak*, s.m. (5th) A shepherd's crook, a stick with a crook at the end of it. Pl. *machakān*.
- mach-loghza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sling. Pl. *ey*. See *مچوغندہ*.
- mach-machā'i*, s.f. (6th) (W) The honey-bee. Sing. and Pl. See *مچی*.
- machoghra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sling. Pl. *ey*. See *مچلوغزد*.
- machoknū'h*, s.f. (3rd) Corrup. of the preceding. Pl. *ey*.
- machā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A kiss. Pl. *ey*. *machā'h ākhīstal*, verb trans. To take a kiss, to salute. *machā'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a kiss. *machawul*, verb trans. To kiss, to salute, to caress. Pres. *machawī*; past *machā'h karī* or *wā-karī*; fut. *machā'h bah karī* or *bah wā-karī*; imp. *machā'h karāh* or *wā-karāh*; act. part. *machawūnkacy* or *machawūnacy*; past part. *machā'h karācy*; verb. n. *machawūnā'h*. See *نیکل*.
- machā'i*, s.f. (6th) A bee in general. Sing. and Pl. *sarā'h-machā'i*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.; or *ddanddāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hornet, a wasp. Pl. *ey*. See *دندرد*.
- mahāfazat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of

- حفظ). Preservation, protection, guardianship, care, custody. Pl. *mahāfuḍatūnah*. See *سائل*
- A *muḥāl*, adj. (past part. IV of *حول*), Impossible, absurd; (Fem.) *muḥālā'h*.
- A *muḥabbat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *حب*), Love, affection, friendship. Pl. *muḥabbatūnah*. *muḥabbat kawul*, verb trans. To manifest love or affection for, to act friendly towards.
- A *mah-bāb*, adj. (past part. of *حب*), Beloved, loved, lovely; (Fem.) *mah-bābā'h*. See *مأبوب*
- A *muhtāj*, adj. (past part. VIII of *حوج*), Necessitous, indigent, in want; (Fem.) *muhtāja'h*.
- A *muhtasib*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. VIII of *حسب*), A censor, a superintendent of weights and measures. Pl. *muhtasibān*.
- A *mih-rāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from *حرب*), The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face towards Makka. Pl. *mih-rābūnah*.
- A *muharramah*, adj. (from *محرم*), Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. 2. s.f. (3rd) The name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of Hasan, son of 'Alī, killed near Kūfah, by Yazīd. Pl. *محرمة*
- A *mah-rūm*, adj. (past part. of *حرم*) Prohibited, excluded, unfortunate, wretched, disappointed, deprived; (Fem.) *mah-rūmā'h*. *mah-rūm-i-rāz*, A confidant, a confidential person; (Fem.) *mah-rūm-i-rāzā'h*. *mah-rūm kawul*, verb trans. To exclude, to prohibit, to disappoint.
- A *muḥaṣṣil*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. II of *حصل*) A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun. 2. Collecting, gathering, acquiring. Pl. *muḥaṣṣilān*.
- A *mah-ṣūl*, s.m. (2nd) (past part. of *حصل*) Tax, duty, excise, custom, income, revenue. Pl. *mah-ṣūlūnah*.

- A *mahḥ*, adj. Pure, unmixed. 2. adv. Merely, solely, entirely, wholly, purely.
- A *mah-ḥūr*, adj. (past part. of *حظر*) Forbidden, unlawful; (Fem.) *mah-ḥūrā'h*.
- A *mah-fūḥ*, adj. (past part. of *حفظ*) Protected, guarded, preserved, secure; (Fem.) *mah-fūḥā'h*. See *سائل*
- A *mah-kam*, adj. (past part. IV of *حکم*) Firm, strong, fortified, strengthened. 2. adv. Firmly, strongly; (Fem.) *mah-kamā'h*. *mah-kamī*, s.f. (3rd) Firmness, strength. Pl. *محمية*
- A *mah-kama'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *حکم*) A tribunal, a court of justice, assize. Pl. *محاكم*
- A *mah-alla'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *حل*) A district, a quarter, a ward, a parish, a place, a building, etc.. Pl. *محايا*. *mah-alla'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) The head man of a ward or quarter. Pl. *داران*
- A *muhammad*, adj. (past part. II of *حمد*) Praised, blessed. 2. s. prop. The name of the Arabian prophet.
- muhammad-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe dwelling to the north of the Kābul river. *muhammad-zāy*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. *muhammad-zā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- A *mih-nat*, s.m. (2nd) Labour, toil, industry, exercise, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, trial, affliction, sorrow, perplexity. Pl. *mih-natūnah*. *mih-nat kawul*, verb trans. To toil, to labor, to work hard. *mih-natī*, adj. Laborious, industrious, laboring, hard-working, difficult, unfortunate. (Masc. and Fem.)
- makh*, s.m. (2nd) The face, front, fore part, exterior, the outside, the surface, the disc, the skin, the outer part of a garment in opposition to the lining, the upper leather of a shoe or boot. 2. Civility, courtesy, kindness. Pl. *makhūnah*. *makhā-makh*, adv. Face to face, before, in front, opposite. *makh puttacy*, adj. Hiding the face concealed.

2. A kind of rice. 3. s.m. (1st) A veil, a sheet for covering the face. Pl. *ي*; (Fem.) *مخت* *makh patti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *مخت* *makh puttawul*, verb trans. To hide the face, to veil the face. *مخت* *makh toriy*, adj. Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate; (Fem.) *مخت* *makh tori*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *مخت* *makh tori*, s.f. (3rd) Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct. Pl. *مخت* *tor makhay*, adj. Disgraced, criminal; (Fem.) *مخت* *tor makhay* or *مخت* *tor makhā*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *مخت* *makh da tūray*, The edge of a sword. *مخت* *makh rūray*, adj. Unblamable, honest, respectable, of enlightened understanding; (Fem.) *مخت* *makh rūray*; or *مخت* *makh spīray*; (Fem.) *مخت* *makh spīrā*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *مخت* *makh spīrā*, s.f. (3rd) Purity, blamelessness, guiltlessness. Pl. *مخت* *makh war-kawul*, verb trans. To attend to, to regard. *مخت* *makh qanzawul*, verb trans. To turn the face from, to abandon, to dislike, to frown, to contract the face into wrinkles, to scowl at, to look angry or enraged.
- A *مخت* *makhālif*, adj. (past part. III of *مخت*), Opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient. 2. s.m. (5th) A foe, an opponent, an adversary. Pl. *مخت* *makhālifān*; (Fem.) *مخت* *makhālifāh*; and s.f. (3rd). Pl. *مخت* *makhālijat*, s.m. (2nd) Opposition, dissension, enmity, variance. Pl. *مخت* *makhālijat-ūnah*.
- A *مخت* *makhbir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of *مخت*), An informer, a reporter; announcing news, certifying. Pl. *مخت* *makhbirān*. *مخت* *makhbirāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *مخت* *cy*.
- A *مخت* *makhbtār*, s.m. (5th) (past part. VIII of *مخت*), An agent, a free agent. Pl. *مخت* *makhbtārān*. 2. adj. Chosen, selected. *مخت* *makhbtārāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *مخت* *cy*. *مخت* *makhbtārī*, s.f. (3rd) Free-will, independence, authority. Pl. *مخت* *aī*.
- A *مختصر* *makhṭasar*, adj. (past part. VIII of *مختصر*), Abbreviated, abridged, small; (Fem.) *مختصر* *makhṭasarah*. See *مختصر* *makhṭasarah*. See *مختصر* *makhṭasarah*.
- A *مختلف* *makhṭalif*, adj. (act. part. VIII of *مختلف*), Diverse, discordant, different, various; (Fem.) *مختلف* *makhṭalifah*.
- مختورون* *makh-torūn*, adj. Disgraced, criminal, guilty, unfortunate; (Fem.) *مختورة* *makh-torāh*. See *مختورون* *makh-torūn*.
- مختسر* *makhṭsarāh*, s.f. (3rd) Ridicule, joke, fun, pleasantry. Pl. *مختسر* *cy*. See *مختسر* *makhṭsarāh* and *مختسر* *makhṭsarāh*.
- A *مختفي* *makhṭfī*, adj. (past part. of *مختفي*), Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. See *مختفي* *makhṭfī*.
- A *مخلص* *makhḫlis*, adj. (act. part. IV of *مخلص*), Sincere, a sincere friend; (Fem.) *مخلص* *makhḫliṣāh*.
- A *مخلوق* *makh-lūq*, adj. (past part. of *مخلوق*), Created, formed. 2. s.m. (2nd) Created creature, a human being. Pl. *مخلوقون* *makh-lūq-ūnah*. (A Pl. *مخلوقات* *makhḫlūqāt* generally used.)
- A *مخمل* *makhmal*, s.m. (6th) (from *مخمل*), Velvet. Sing. and Pl. See *مخمل* *makhmal*.
- مخموك* *makhḫūkāh*, s.f. (3rd) The beak of a bird. Pl. *مخموك* *cy*. See *مخموك* *makhḫūkāh*.
- مخه* *makhāh*, s.f. (3rd) A butt for archery. 2. A mark for arrows. Pl. *مخه* *cy*.
- مخه* *makhāh*, s.f. (3rd) Side, direction, way, course, inclination, range, path. Pl. *مخه* *cy*.
- مخعي* *makhācy* or *makhācy* (W.) adj. Even, equal, level in rank or degree, on a par with, up to the mark, equivalent, tantamount. 2. Of the same tribe or clan. 3. An equal; (Fem.) *مخعي* *makhā'ī*. *مخعي* *makhācy-tob*, s.m. (1st) Equality, parity, sameness in quality or degree. Pl. *مخعي* *tobūnah*. See *مخعي* *makhācy*.
- A *مدام* *mudām*, adv. or adj. (from *مدوم*), Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal; (Fem.) *مدامه* *mudāma'h*. *مدامي* *mudāmī*, adj. Continuing, ceaseless, eternal.
- A *مدت* *muddat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *مد*) A space or length of time, a long time, antiquity. Pl. *مدتون* *muddatūnah*.

- ۱ *madad*, s.m. (2nd) (from مد) Aid, assistance, help, succour. Pl. *madadūnah*.
madad war-kawul, verb trans. To aid, to succour, to assist. *madad khawāh*, s.m. (5th) one who asks assistance. Pl. *madad-khawāhān*.
madad-khawāh, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*.
madad-gār, s.m. (5th) An assister, an aider, a protector, an ally, an auxiliary, a helper. Pl. *madad-gārān*.
madad-gārāh, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ey*.
madad-gārī, s.f. (3rd) Assistance, aid, help. Pl. *a'ī*.
mudda-āū, s.f. (6th) (past part. VIII of دعا) Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *mudda-āūrī*.
mudda-āī, s.m. (5th) A plaintiff, a suitor, a claimant, a prosecutor, an accuser. Pl. *mudda-āīān*.
mudda-āī, s.f. (5th). Pl. *mudda-āīāni*.
mudda-āī-wālahi, s.m. (9th) A defendant, a criminal. Sing. and Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) Sometimes written *مدیان*.
mad-fān, adj. (from دفن) Buried, interred, concealed; (Fem.) *mad-fāna'h*. See *پست*.
muddallal (past part. of دلالت) Indicated, demonstrated, proved, shown.
madīnah, s. prop. The name of a city in Arabia.
maz-kūr, adj. (past part. of ذکر) Before-mentioned, aforesaid, said, mentioned. 2. s.m. (2nd) Mention, discourse. Pl. *maz-kūrūnah*; (Fem.) *maz-kūra'h*.
maz-kūr, verb trans. To mention, to relate, to discourse about.
mazamat, s.m. (2nd) (from ذم) Blame, abuse, scorn, contempt. Pl. *mazamat-ūnah*.
maz-hab, s.m. (2nd) (from ذهب) Sect, religion, way, mode. Pl. *maz-hab-ūnah*.
murād, s.m. (2nd) (past part. of رود) Desire, wish, intention, design, purport. inclina-

- tion. Pl. *murādūnah*.
murād-man or *mand*, adj. One who has attained his desires or wishes; (Fem.) *murād-mandā'h* or *mandā'h*.
m'rā-wā'h, s.f. (3rd) A part of a Persian wheel which supports one of the troughs. Pl. *ey*.
murabbī, s.m. and f. (5th) (act. part. II of مربو) A tutor, a guardian, a patron, a protector. Pl. *murabbīān*.
murabbī-āni.
murt, s.m. (6th) A kind of worm-wood. 2. A powder applied to the private parts of young children. Sing. and Pl.
martaba'h, s.f. (3rd) (from رتبه) Dignity, degree, office, employment, rank, order, class, time, turn. Pl. *ey*.
mur-tadd, s.m. (5th) (past part. VII of رد) An apostate, a renegade. Pl. *mur-taddān*.
mur-taddā'h, s.f. (3rd) A female renegade or apostate. Pl. *ey*.
mur-tadd kedal, verb intrans. To apostatize, to leave one's faith, to turn renegade.
mur-tadd kawul, verb trans. To make an apostate of, to cause one to leave his faith.
mur-tadd wālahi, s.m. (1st) Apostasy, total abandonment of one's religious faith. Pl. *wāli*.
mar-jūn, s.m. (6th) Coral. Sing. and Pl.
mar-jūwarrnah, s.m. (5th) A diver, a pearl diver (s *مژجک*). Pl. *mar-jūwarrnah-gān*.
mirch or *mīrch*, s.m. (6th) Pepper. Sing. and Pl. *sarah-mirch* or *mīrch*, Red pepper, capsicum.
mard, s.m. (5th) A male, a man, a brave man. Pl. *mardān*.
mard-āzmā-e, s.m. (5th) A goblin, a demon. Pl. *mard-āzmā-e-ān*.
murdār, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane. 2. Carrion; (Fem.) *murdāra'h*.
murdārī, s.f. (3rd) Pollution, impurity, profanity. Pl. *a'ī*.
murdārī kawul, verb trans. To act pro-

- family. **مرداریدل** *murdāradal*, verb intrans. To become polluted, impure, or profane.
- مردارول** *murdārawul*, verb trans. To make or render impure, to pollute, to profane.
- مردانه** *mardānah*, adj. Manly, brave, man-like. 2. adv. Manfully, like a man. See **میرد**.
- مردارو** *mardaraw* or *mard-raw*, s.m. (2nd) A parapet, a breastwork, an entrenchment. Pl. **مرداروانه** *mardaraw-ānah* or *mard-raw-ānah*.
- مردک** *mardak*, s.m. (5th) A bullet, a ball, a marble. Pl. **مردک** *mardak*.
- مردک** *mardaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A marble. Pl. **مردک** *mardaka'y*. See **کول** *mardaka'y kawul*, verb trans. To play at marbles.
- مردک** *mardakay*, s.m. (1st) A ball, a bullet, a pellet, a marble, etc. Pl. **مردک** *mardak*. See preceding.
- مردد** *mardah*, adj. Dead. 2. s.m. (5th) A corpse, a dead body. Pl. **مردگان** *murdagān*. Also s.f. (5th). Pl. **مردگان** *murdagāni*. See **مردی**.
- مردد رنگ** *mardah-rang*, adj. Deadly pale, pale as death; (Fem.) **مردد رنگ** *mardah-rang'a'h*.
- مردی** *mardī*, s.f. (3rd) Seed, semen. Pl. **مردی** *mardī*; or **مردوی** *mardīwī*. Pl. **مردوی** *mardīwī*.
- مردست** *marasta'h* or **مردست** *marasta*, s.f. (3rd) Partiality, favor, favoritism, aid, help, assistance. Pl. **مردست** *marasta'h kawul*, verb trans. To act with partiality, to favor, to lean towards, to aid, to help.
- مردشد** *mur-shid*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of **مردشد**) An instructor, a director, a spiritual guide, a monitor, a teacher. Pl. **مردشدان** *mur-shidān*. **مردشد** *murshida'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. **مردشد** *murshidā'y*.
- مردشدی** *murshidī*, s.f. (3rd) Instruction in religious matters, guidance. Pl. **مردشدی** *murshidī*.
- مرض** *maraz* or *marz*, s.m. (2nd) Sickness, disease, infirmity. Pl. **مرضونه** *marazūnah*.
- مرضی** *marazī*, adj. Sick, diseased, infirm, ailing. (Masc. and Fem.) **مرض نیول** *maraz nival*, verb trans. To catch a disease, to fall sick.
- مرضی** *mar-azī*, s.f. (3rd) (from **مرضی**) Will, pleasure, assent, consent. Pl. **مرضی** *mar-azī*.

- مرغ** *maragh*, s.m. (2nd) A large stone just the weight to be lifted by a man, and used in the game or exercise of putting the stone. Pl. **مرغونه** *m'raḡhūnah*.
- مرغیچی** *mar-ḡhachīchay*, s.m. (1st) A kind of grain about the size of a pea made into necklaces and other ornaments for women. Pl. **مرغی** *mar-ḡhachī*. See **دانه**.
- مرغی** *mar-ḡharay*, s.m. (1st) A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandulous swelling. Pl. **مرغی** *mar-ḡharay*.
- مرغلرہ** *mar-ḡhalarah*, s.f. (3rd) A pearl. Pl. **مرغلرہ** *mar-ḡhalarah*. See **در**.
- مرغمی** *mar-ḡhamay*, s.m. (1st) A male kid. Pl. **مرغمی** *mar-ḡhamay* or **مرغمی** *mar-ḡhami*, s.f. (8th) A female kid. Pl. **مرغمی** *mar-ḡhami*. See **مرغمی**.
- مرغوب** *mar-ḡhāb*, adj. Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estimable, etc.; (Fem.) **مرغوبہ** *mar-ḡhāba'h*.
- مرغہ** *mar-ḡha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A description of grass given to horses. Pl. **مرغہ** *mar-ḡha'h*.
- مرغہ** *marḡhah*, s.m. (5th) (P **مرغ**) A fowl or bird in general. Pl. **مرغان** *marḡhān*. **د مرغہ چیچی** *da marḡhah chīchay*, s.m. (1st) A young bird, a chicken until the feathers have come out. Pl. **د مرغہ چیچی** *da marḡhah-chīchā'y*, s.f. (6th) A young hen bird. Sing. and Pl. 2. **مرغی** *marḡhā'y*, s.f. (6th) A sparrow in general, cock or hen, a small bird. 2. Any eatable bird or game, in distinction to **مرغہ** *marḡhah*, a bird of prey. Sing. and Pl. **بند مرغی** *banda'h karay marḡhā'y*, s.f. (6th) A decoy bird, a decoy duck. Sing. and Pl. **مرغ باز** *marḡh-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A cock-fighter. Pl. **مرغ بازان** *marḡh-bāzān*. See **چرگ باز**.
- مرغیچی** *marḡhechay*, s.m. (1st) A man or boy who drives away or frightens the birds from a corn field. Pl. **مرغی** *marḡhechay*.
- مرگندی** *mar-kandda'y*, s.f. (6th) The throat, the windpipe, the gullet. 2. The end of the backbone where the neck joins. Sing. and Pl. See **مرغی**.
- مرگ** *marg*, s.m. (2nd) Death. Pl. **مرگونه** *mar-*

gūnah. Also *مَرِيّ* *marīy*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *مَرِيّ*.
مَرِيّ *marī-o-jz-wāk* or *مَرِيّ* *marī jz-wāk*, Life and death, living and dying.
مَرِيّ *marī-i-māhī*, s.m. (6th) The name of a seed for killing fish. Sing. and Pl.
مَرِيّ *marī-i-mafājāt*. Sudden death.
مَرِيّ *marī-i-mūsh*, s.m. (6th) Arsenic. Sing. and Pl.
مَرِيّ *marīgatt*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of *مَرِيّ*)
 A place where Hindūs burn their dead. Pl.
مَرِيّ *marīgattūnah*. See *مَرِيّ*
مَرِيّ *marīgattay*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of *مَرِيّ*)
 Death, demise, decease, dissolution. Pl. *مَرِيّ*.
مَرِيّ *mar-mar* or *مَرِيّ* *sang-i-mar-mar*,
 s.m. (6th) Marble. Sing. and Pl.
مَرِيّ *murūwat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *مَرِيّ*) Affec-
 tion, kindness, humanity, generosity, affa-
 bility, urbanity. 2. Fortitude, manliness.
 Pl. *مَرِيّ* *murūwatūnah*. *مَرِيّ* *murūwat*
karul, verb trans. To show kind-
 ness or affection, to act with generosity or
 urbanity.
مَرِيّ *murwat*, s.m. (6th) The name of a district
 of Afghānistān—Derah Ismāeīl Khān, as far
 as the Sūlimān Range. 2. The people in-
 habiting it. Sing. and Pl.
مَرِيّ *mar-wat*, s.m. (2nd) Twist, coil, plait,
 fold, a revolution. 2. A screw. Pl. *مَرِيّ*
mar-watūnah. See *مَرِيّ*
مَرِيّ *marawur*, adj. Vexed, displeased, angry,
 offended; (Fem.) *مَرِيّ* *marawura'h*. *مَرِيّ*
marawur kedal, verb intrans. To become
 vexed, displeased, offended, *مَرِيّ* *marawur*
karul, verb trans. To offend, to displease,
 to vex. *مَرِيّ* *marawur-wālay*, s.m. (1st)
 Vexation, displeasure, umbrage, pique. 2.
 Huff, pet, a passion. Pl. *مَرِيّ* *wālī*. Also
مَرِيّ *marawur-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *مَرِيّ*
tobūnah; and *مَرِيّ* *marawur-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th).
 (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *مَرِيّ* *tī'ānī*.
مَرِيّ *marwandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a
 shrub. Sing. and Pl.
مَرِيّ *marorī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Camomile.
مَرِيّ *marorr*, s.m. (2nd) Twist, turn, writhe,

contortion, convolution. Pl. *مَرِيّ* *marorr-*
ūnah. *مَرِيّ* *marorr war-kawul*, verb
 trans. To twist, to contort, to distort, to gripe.
مَرِيّ *mar-ham*, s.m. (2nd) A plaster, a salve.
 Pl. *مَرِيّ* *mar-hamūnah*. See *مَرِيّ*
مَرِيّ *marā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bone joining the spine
 to the neck, the gullet, the windpipe. 2. A
 bead, a shell. 3. A charm, an antidote.
 Sing. and Pl. See *مَرِيّ*
مَرِيّ *murūd*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of *مَرِيّ*)
 A disciple, a scholar, a follower. Pl. *مَرِيّ*
murūdān. *مَرِيّ* *murūda'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *مَرِيّ*.
مَرِيّ *murūdi*, s.f. (3rd) Scholarship, the state
 of being a disciple, tuition, instruction. Pl. *مَرِيّ*
ā'ī. *مَرِيّ* *murūdi karul*, verb trans.
 To act the disciple, to follow.
مَرِيّ *marīz*, adj. (from *مَرِيّ*) Sick, diseased,
 afflicted; (Fem.) *مَرِيّ* *marīza'h*.
مَرِيّ *marīrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A patch or part of a
 field of corn, etc., left uncut. Pl. *مَرِيّ* *cy*.
مَرِيّ *m'rayacy*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A slave. Pl. *مَرِيّ*:
 or (W.) s.m. (5th). Pl. *مَرِيّ* *m'rayān*.
مَرِيّ *marr*, adj. Dead, defunct, lifeless, inanimate,
 demised. Pl. *مَرِيّ* *m'rrah*; (Fem.) *مَرِيّ* *m'rra'h*.
 Pl. *مَرِيّ* *m'rray*. *مَرِيّ* *marr-jz-wāndacy*,
 adj. Half-dead, near death, at death's door,
 being on one's last legs; (Fem.) *مَرِيّ* *marr-*
jz-wāndī. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *مَرِيّ*.
مَرِيّ *marr kedal*, verb intrans. To die, to ex-
 pire, to perish. *مَرِيّ* *marr karul*, verb
 trans. To kill. *مَرِيّ* *m'rral*, verb intrans. To
 die, to expire, to perish. Pres. *مَرِيّ* *m'rī*;
 past *مَرِيّ* *wu-marr* or *مَرِيّ* *marr shah* or
مَرِيّ *wu-shah*; fut. *مَرِيّ* *wu bah m'rī*;
 imp. *مَرِيّ* *wu-m'rah*; act. part. *مَرِيّ*
m'rrūnkacy or *مَرِيّ* *m'rrūnacy*; past part.
مَرِيّ *marr* or *مَرِيّ* *marracy* or *مَرِيّ* *marr*
sharacy; verb. n. *مَرِيّ* *m'rranā'h*.
مَرِيّ *m'rrām*, adj. Dead, withered, decayed, faded;
 (Fem.) *مَرِيّ* *m'rrāma'h*. *مَرِيّ* *m'rrāme-*
dal, verb intrans. To wither, to die, to decay,
 to fade. Pres. *مَرِيّ* *m'rrāmejzī* (W.) or
مَرِيّ *m'rrāmegī* (E.); past *مَرِيّ* *m'rrām*
shah or *مَرِيّ* *wu-shah*; fut. *مَرِيّ* *m'rrām*

lah shā or *شاه و شاهی* *lah u-shā*; imp. *شاه* *m'rrām shāh* or *شاه و شاه* *u-shāh*; act. part. *مرا میدونگی* *m'rrāmedūnācy* or *مرا میدونگی* *m'rrāmedūnācy*; past part. *مرا* *m'rrām* or *مرا میدونه* *m'rrām shānācy*; verb. n. *مرا میدونه* *m'rrām dānāh* or *مرا میدونه* *m'rrāmedāh*. *مرا اول* *m'rrāmāwul*, verb trans. To wither, to destroy, to dry up, to spoil. Pres. *مرا می* *m'rrāmāci*; past part. *مرا کرده* *m'rrām karē* or *مرا کرده* *u-karē*; fut. *مرا و کردی* *m'rrām bah karē* or *مرا و کردی* *bah u-karē*; imp. *مرا کرد* *m'rrām krah* or *مرا کرد* *u-krah*; act. part. *مرا میرونگی* *m'rrāmāwūnācy* or *مرا میرونگی* *m'rrāmāwūnācy*; past part. *مرا کرده* *m'rrām karācy*; verb. n. *مرا میرونی* *m'rrāmāwūnāh*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāh*, s.f. (3rd) Bravery, heroism, intrepidity, gallantry. Pl. *مرا* *cy*. *مرا* *m'rrāw*, adj. Dead, withered, faded, decayed, destroyed; (Fem.) *مرا بود* *m'rrāwāh*. *مرا می* *m'rrāwācy* *stargy*, Sleepy eyes. *مرا* *m'rrāw* *bedal*, verb intrans. To wither, to fade, to die, to decay. *مرا اول* *m'rrāwāwul*, verb trans. To destroy, to wither, to make fade or decay; also *مرا میایدل* *m'rrāwāwūl*, verb intrans., and *مرا اول* *m'rrāwāwul*, verb trans. the inflections of which are the same as *مرا میایدل* *m'rrāwāwūl*, etc., by substituting *مرا* for *مرا*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.m. (1st) A ball, a pellet, a bullet, a marble. Pl. *مرا* *cy*. See *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.f. (3rd) Food sent to the house of a deceased person on the day of the death and funeral, by friends or acquaintances. Pl. *مرا* *cy*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.m. (5th) A quail. Pl. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.f. (3rd) The hen bird. Pl. *مرا* *cy*. See *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) The bitter

apple, colocynth. The singular form is not often used. See *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl* and *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, adj. Half-dead, faded, withered; (Fem.) *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. See *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl* and *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, verb intrans. To die, etc. For inflections see under *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.m. (1st) A brave man, a hero, a daring fellow, a Hector. Pl. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.f. (6th) A brave-hearted or courageous female. Sing. and Pl. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.m. (1st) Satiety, satiating, quenching (as hunger, etc.) Pl. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. See *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl* (W.) or *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A married woman, a wife, a woman whose husband is alive, in opposition to a widow. Pl. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, verb trans. To satiate, to satisfy, to cloy, to glut, to surfeit. 2. To quench, to extinguish, to kill, to destroy. See under *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.m. (2nd) The wrist. Pl. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.f. (6th) A kind of shrub used in dyeing. Sing. and Pl. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, adj. (Fem. of *مرا*), which see. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.m. only applied in a vocative, sense between friends or relations, to a man) Oh friend! oh man! Pl. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, adj. Satisfied, satiated, cloyed, glutted. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl* (W.) *m'rrāwāwūl* (E.) s.m. (6th) The dropsy. Sing. and Pl. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, adj. (past part. of *مرا*) Dead, lifeless, defunct. 2. As s.m. (1st) A dead body, a dead man. Pl. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl* or *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.f. (8th) A dead female. Pl. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, verb intrans. To become satiated, satisfied, glutted, surfeited, quenched, etc. See under *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*. *مرا* *m'rrāwāwūl*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Satiety, satisfaction, contentment, repletion, plenty,

- fulness. Pl. *می*; or *مزید* *mazīdah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See under *مورد*
- A *مزاج* *miz-āj*, s.m. (2nd) (from *مزج*) Constitution, temperament, complexion, habit of body. 2. Disposition, temper, humor. Pl. *مزاجونه* *miz-ājūnah*. *مزاجی* *miz-ājī*, adj. Constitutional, habitual. (Masc. and Fem.)
- A *مزاح* *mazāh*, s.m. (2nd) A jest, a joke, pleasantry. Pl. *مزاحونه* *mazāhūnah*. See *توکه*
- P *مزد* *muzd* or *mazd*, s.m. (2nd) Wages, hire, reward, salary, premium. 2. The corn taken by a miller as price for grinding corn at the rate of so many pounds per load. Pl. *مزدونه* *muzdūnah*.
- مزدگری* *mazd-garacy*, s.m. (1st) A miller, a laborer at a mill. Pl. *ی*; or *مزدده* *mazdah* or *muz-dah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See also *آسیوان*
- P *مزدور* *maz-dūr*, s.m. (5th) A laborer, a porter, a carrier, a workman. Pl. *مزدوران* *maz-dūrān*. *مزدورده* *maz-dūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female laborer, a char-woman. Pl. *ی*.
- P *مزدوری* *maz-dūrī*, s.f. (3rd) Labor, laboring, wages, price of labor, hire. Pl. *ای*. *مزدوری کول* *maz-dūrī karul*, verb trans. To work, to labor.
- مزرعی* *m'zaracy*, s.m. (1st) A tiger, a panther. 2. A lion. Pl. *ی*. *مزرعی* *m'zara'i*, s.f. (6th) A tigress, a lioness. Sing. and Pl. *شین مزرعی* *shīn m'zaracy*, adj. A very bold or ravenous tiger or lion.
- مزاریعی* *mazaraey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of grass or reed from which sandals (*خپایی*) or mats are manufactured. Pl. *ی*.
- مزمکه* *m'zakah*, s.f. (3rd) Ground, land, soil, earth. Pl. *ی*. See *زمکه*
- مزل* *mazal*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P *منزل*) A stage, a march, a day's journey. Pl. *مزلونه* *mazalūnah*. *مزل کول* *mazal karul*, or *مزل وهل* *mazal wahal*, verb trans. To go a journey, to go a stage or march, to travel.
- P *مزه* *maza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Taste, relish, flavor, delight, pleasure, enjoyment, anything agreeable to the mind or body. Pl. *ی*. *مزه دار*

maza'h-dār, adj. Delicious, tasteful, palatable; (Fem.) *مزه داره* *maza'h-dārah*. *مزه لزل* *maza'h laral*, verb trans. To possess or be endowed with taste, pleasure, flavor, relish. (Eng. verb intrans. To be delicious). *مزه کول* *maza'h karul*, verb trans. To give pleasure, delight, flavour, relish. *مزه آخستل* *maza'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To feel, experience, receive, take pleasure, to enjoy, to revel or riot in. See *خوند*

مزی *mazacy*, s.m. (1st) A thread, twist, cord of silk, cotton, flax, etc. 2. The piping round the edge of a dress, a ribbon, a thread, a border, etc. 3. A tent rope. Pl. *ی*.

مزی *mazacy*, adj. Strong, powerful, brawny, stalwart, well knit; (Fem.) *مزی* *mazi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی*.

مزی *maz* (W.) s.m. (2nd) A ram. Pl. *مزیونه* *mazūnah*. See *گد* and *میر*

مزی *mazak*, s.m. (5th) A mouse in general. Pl. *مزیکان* *mazakān*. *مزی و هونکی* *mazak-wahūnkacy*, s.m. (1st) A mousing hawk. Pl.

مزی و هونک *mazak-wahūnki*, s.f. (5th) The hen bird. Pl. *ی*. See *مگک* and *مگه کوری*

مزی *mazah*, s.f. (3rd) A rat. Pl. *ی*. See *مگه*

A *مس* *mis* (W.) or *mas* (E.) s.m. (6th) Copper. 2. A cup for catching lamp black. Sing. and Pl.

A *مسافر* *musāfir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. III of *سفر*) A traveller, a stranger, a passenger. Pl. *مسافران* *musāfirān*. *مسافرد* *musāfira'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ی*. *مسافری* *musāfirī*, s.f. (3rd) Travelling, journeying, going a journey. Pl. *ای*. *مسافری کول* *musāfirī karul*, verb trans. To travel, to set out on a journey.

P *مست* *mast*, adj. Drunk, intoxicated, proud, lustful, lascivious, wanton, sensual; (Fem.) *مست* *masta'h*. *مستیدل* *mastedal*, verb intrans. To become drunk, to grow lustful or wanton. *مستول* *mastarul*, verb trans. To make drunk, proud, wanton, lascivious, etc. The inflections are according to the common form for verbs derived from adjectives.

- mus-tak*, s.m. (6th) (E.) A weed that grows among corn, tares, the name of certain leguminous plants, the *vicia sativa*, considered to be the darnel (Matt. xiii.) Sing. and Pl.
- masti*, s.f. (3rd) Drunkenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness. 3. Pride. Pl. *• masti karul*, verb trans. *• masti karul*, verb trans. To play pranks, to jump and dance about, to act with pride, wantonness, etc.
- mas-jid*, s.m. (2nd) (from *سجد*) A mosque, a Muhammadan church. Pl. *• mas-jidūnah*.
- mas'ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of *مسح*) Wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing, a part of the purification before prayer. Pl. *• mas'ha'h karul*, verb trans. To wash, to purify, etc.
- mash'arā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Drollery, buffoonery, a jest, a saying. Pl. *• mash'arā'h karul*, verb trans. To joke, to jest, to play the buffoon. *• mash'arā'hī*, s.m. (5th) A buffoon, a jester, a droll. Pl. *• mash'arā'hīān*.
- mus-rif*, adj. Extravagant, prodigal (act. part. IV of *سرف*); (Fem.) *• mus-rifa'h*.
- mas-kan*, s.m. (2nd) (from *سكن*) An abode, a dwelling, a place of residence, a habitation. Pl. *• mas-kanūnah*. See *آستوگ*.
- muskacy*, s.m. (1st) Smiling, laughing. Pl. *• muskacy karul*, verb trans. To smile, to laugh. See *• musid* and *• musol*.
- masal*, s.m. (6th) Smiling, laughing, a smile, a grin, a smirk, a simper. Sing. and Pl.
- musalmān*, s.m. (5th) (from *سلم*) A believer, a follower of Muhammad. Pl. *• musalmānān*. *• musalmāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female follower of Muhammad. Pl. *• musalmāni*, s.f. (3rd) The Muhammadan religion, circumcision, the tenets of the faith. Pl. *• musala'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *سال*) Question, problem, proposition, generally a precept of Muhammad. Pl. *• musala'hī*.
- masnad*, s.m. (2nd) (from *مسند*) A throne, a large cushion, a chair, a prop. Pl. *• masnadūnah*.
- miswāk*, s.m. (2nd) (from *سوك*) A stick used to clean the teeth with, a tooth-brush. Pl. *• miswākūnah*.
- masa'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ornament for the head. Sing. and Pl.
- masdal*, verb intrans. To smile, to smirk, to simper, to grin. Pres. *• mas-jī* (W.) or *• mas-gī* (E.); past *• mas-jā* (W.) or *• mas-gā* (E.); imp. *• mas-jā* or *• mas-gā*; act. part. *• mas-jānī* or *• mas-gānī*; verb n. *• mas-jānī* or *• mas-gānī*.
- mas-dānacy* or *• mas-dānacy*; past part. *• mas-dānacy*; verb n. *• mas-dānacy*.
- misīn* or *• masīn*, adj. Brazen, made of brass; (Fem.) *• misīna'h* or *• masīna'h*.
- masīna'h* or *• misīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A set of brass pots and pans for household purposes. Pl. *• masīna'hī*.
- mushābih*, adj. (act. part. III of *شبه*) Like, resembling, analogous. (Masc. and Fem.)
- mushā-bahat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of *شبه*) Resemblance, similitude, agreement, conformity. Pl. *• mushā-bahatūnah*.
- mushā-bahat laral*, verb trans. To have or hold resemblance or similarity.
- mashāta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The face; an ugly or sour looking face. Pl. *• mashāta'hī*. See *• mashād*.
- mashād*, adj. Ugly, sour looking, ill-tempered, cross looking; (Fem.) *• mashādūnah*.
- mashāl*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of *مشعل*) A torch, a flambeau. Pl. *• mashālūnah*.
- mushṭ*, s.m. (2nd) The fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. Pl. *• mushṭūnah*. *• mushṭ-or-girebān*, Fist and collar, fighting, struggling.
- mushṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of club which

- a cotton cleaner uses in striking the string of the cleaning instrument. Pl. *مشقی* *ey*. See *مشقی*.
- مشق* *mashar*, adj. Elder, senior, aged, old, venerable. 2. A patriarch, the elder of a tribe, a chief; (Fem.) *مشرد* *mashra'h*. An elderly female, etc. *مشق* *kashar mashar*, Young and old, junior and senior, small and great; (Fem.) *مشرد* *kashra'h mashra'h*. *مشرنزی* *mash-ranzī* or *مشق* *rārnūzī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns, a sept of the Kamālīs. *مشرنزی* *mashran-zacy* or *مشق* *rārnūzacy* (Sing.) A man or male of the above tribe. s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. *مشق* *a'ī*.
- مشرف* *masharraf*, adj. (past part. II of *شرف*) Exalted, ennobled, honored; (Fem.) *مشرفه* *masharrafā'h*. *مشرف* *masharraf kawul*, verb trans. To exalt, to ennoble.
- مشرق* *mashriq*, s.m. (9th) (from *شرق*) The east. Sing. and Pl.
- مشرك* *mush-rik*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of *شرك*) An infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. Pl. *مشركان* *mush-rikān*. *مشركه* *mush-rika'h*, s.f. (3rd) An idolatress. Pl. *مشق* *ey*.
- مشغول* *mash-ghūl*, adj. (past part. of *شغل*) Occupied, employed, diligent, anxious, busy; (Fem.) *مشغوله* *mash-ghūlā'h*. *مشغولیدل* *mash-ghūledal*, verb intrans. To become busied, employed, occupied. *مشغولول* *mash-ghūlarul*, verb trans. To employ, to occupy, to make busy.
- مشغول* *mash-ghūlā*, s.f. (6th) Business, employment, occupation. 2. Pastime, discourse, conversation. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *مشغولوی* *mash-ghūlāwī*.
- مشفق* *mushfik*, adj. (act. part. IV of *شفق*) Kind, shewing favor, condoling, merciful. 2. A friend, a companion; (Fem.) *مشفقه* *mushfika'h*.
- مشق* *mashk*, s.m. (2nd) An example, a copy to write from, an exercise, practice, usage, use. Pl. *مشقونه* *mashkūnah*.
- مشقت* *mashakkat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. of *شق*) Trouble, labour, pains, toil, assiduity. Pl.

- مشقت* *mashakkatūnah*. *مشقت* *mashakkat kawul*, verb trans. To labour, to toil, to take pains, to be assiduous.
- مشک* *mashk*, s.m. (2nd) A leather bag for carrying water, a water bag. Pl. *مشقونه* *mashkūnah*.
- مشک* *mashk*, s.m. (6th) Musk. Sing. and Pl. *مشکنده* *mash-kunaddā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A pod of musk. Sing. and Pl. *مشکین* *mash-kūn*, adj. Musky, emitting musk. *مشکین* *mashkūn-majzah* (W.) or *مشک* *majzah* (E.), A musk-rat.
- مشکار* *mash-kār*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of *مشکار*) A falconer, a trainer of hawks, a bird-catcher, a huntsman. Pl. *مشکاران* *mash-kārān*.
- مشکل* *mash-kil*, adj. (act. part. IV of *شکل*) Difficult, intricate, hard, painful; (Fem.) *مشکله* *mash-kilā'h*.
- مشکنده* *mash-kunaddā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A glass bead. Pl. *مشق* *ey*.
- مشکی* *mashkacy*, adj. Dark bay approaching to black, musk coloured; (Fem.) *مشکيه* *mashka'ī*.
- مشعل* *mashal*, s.m. (2nd) A torch, a flame. Pl. *مشعلونه* *mashalatūnah*. See *مشال*.
- مشوانزی* *mash-wārnā'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ink-stand. Sing. and Pl.
- مشوانزی* *mash-wārnā'ī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe dwelling in the vicinity of *Shurrah-rūd*. *مشوانزی* *mash-wārnācy* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. *مشوانزی* *mash-wārnā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- مشورت* *mashwarat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *شور*) Counsel, consultation, advice. Pl. *مشورتونه* *mashwaratūnah*. *مشورت* *mashwarat kawul*, verb trans. To consult, to advise.
- مشوک* *mashūkā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The beak of a bird. Pl. *مشق* *ey*. See *مشوک*.
- مشهور* *mash-hūr*, adj. (past part. of *شهر*) Celebrated, published, conspicuous, famous, divulged, well-known, notorious; (Fem.) *مشهوره* *mash-hūrā'h*. *مشهور کیدل* *mash-hūr kadal*, verb intrans. To become famous, notorious, conspicuous. *مشهورول* *mash-hūr kawul*, verb

trans. To render famous, to publish, to celebrate, to proclaim.

• *mubhk* (E.) or • *musḥk* (W.) s.m. (6th)

Musk. Sing. and Pl. • *mubhkīn* or • *musḥkīn*, adj. Musky, emitting musk; (Fem.)

• *mubhkīna'h* or • *musḥkīna'h*. See • *muḥk*

• *mushkacy* (W.) or • *mubhkacy* (E.) s.m.

(1st) A musk rat, a mole. Pl. • *ī*. See

• *muḥkīn* • *muḥk*

• *mubhkā'ī* (E.) or • *musḥkā'ī* (W.) s.f. (6th)

A kind of sweet-scented grass. Sing. and Pl.

• *mush-gīrak* or • *mubh-gīrak*, s.m. (5th)

A mousing hawk. Pl. • *mush-gīrakān*

or • *mubh-gīrakān*. See • *muḥkīn*

• *mushal* (W.) or • *mubhal* (E.) verb trans.

To rub, to anoint, to lubricate, to grease, to rub

up, to clean, to burnish, to polish. 2. To

arouse, to awaken, to excite by friction. Pres.

• *muḥḥ* or • *muḥḥ*; past • *muḥḥ* or • *muḥḥ*;

• *muḥḥ* or • *muḥḥ*; fut. • *muḥḥ* or • *muḥḥ*;

• *muḥḥ* or • *muḥḥ*; imp. • *muḥḥ* or • *muḥḥ*;

act. part. • *muḥḥ* or • *muḥḥ*;

• *muḥḥ* or • *muḥḥ*;

past part. • *muḥḥ* or • *muḥḥ*;

verb. n. • *muḥḥ* or • *muḥḥ*.

• *muḥḥ* (W.) or • *muḥḥ* (E.) s.f.

(3rd) (verb. n.) Rubbing, anointing, coating

with grease, cleaning, exciting by friction.

Pl. • *muḥḥ*. Also • *muḥḥ* or • *muḥḥ*, s.m.

(6th). Sing. and Pl.

• *mubhūka'h* (E.) or • *muḥbūka'h* (W.) s.f.

(3rd) The beak or bill of a bird. Pl. • *muḥbūka'*.

See • *muḥbūka'*.

• *muḥḥ*, s. prop. Egypt, a large city.

• *muḥḥ*, s.m. (2nd) (from • *muḥḥ*)

Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost.

Pl. • *muḥḥ*. • *muḥḥ* verb trans. To ex-

pend in a proper manner. • *muḥḥ*

• *muḥḥ* verb trans. To ex-

pend improperly, not to apply to a proper

purpose. • *muḥḥ*, adj. (act. part. of • *muḥḥ*) Pro-

digal; (Fem.) • *muḥḥ*.

• *muḥḥ*, adj. (past part. of • *muḥḥ*) Ex-

pendent, employed. 2. Occupied, busy; (Fem.)

• *muḥḥ*.

• *muḥḥ*, s.f. (6th) A good sword, an

Egyptian cimeter. Sing. and Pl.

• *muḥḥ*, s.m. (2nd) (from • *muḥḥ*) The

what is right, fit, convenient; convenience,

expedience, counsel, advice. Pl. • *muḥḥ*.

• *muḥḥ* verb trans. To consult, to advise, to conspire,

to counsel.

• *muḥḥ*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of • *muḥḥ*) A

place of prayer, a carpet to pray on. Pl. • *muḥḥ*.

• *muḥḥ*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. II of • *muḥḥ*) A

painter, a limner, a drawer, a sculptor. Pl.

• *muḥḥ*. • *muḥḥ*, s.f. (3rd) A female artist, etc. Pl. • *muḥḥ*.

• *muḥḥ*, s.m. (2nd) (from • *muḥḥ*) Mis-

fortune, disaster, affliction, calamity, adversity,

evil, ill, misery. Pl. • *muḥḥ*.

• *muḥḥ*, adj. (past part. of • *muḥḥ*) Strong,

fast, firm, fixed. 2. Possessed, occupied, re-

strained; (Fem.) • *muḥḥ*.

• *muḥḥ* verb trans. To strengthen,

to render firm, fixed. 2. To strengthen in

possession.

• *muḥḥ*, s.f. (3rd) Strength, firm-

ness, durability. Pl. • *muḥḥ*.

• *muḥḥ*, adj. (act. part. VIII of • *muḥḥ*)

Agitated, distracted, disturbed in mind; (Fem.)

• *muḥḥ*.

• *muḥḥ*, s.m. (2nd) (past part. of • *muḥḥ*)

Purport, meaning, sense, signification.

Pl. • *muḥḥ*.

• *muḥḥ*, adj. (act. part. III of • *muḥḥ*)

Suitable, conformable, equal, identical, answer-

ing, agreeable to, corresponding; (Fem.)

• *muḥḥ*.

• *muḥḥ*, s.m. (2nd) Conformity,

equality, identity, analogy, correspondence. Pl. مطابقتونہ *matābukatūnah*.

A مطالعہ *matā-lia'ih*, s.f. (3rd) (act. part. III of (مطلع) Contemplation, consideration, reading, study, perusal. Pl. مطالعتہ کول *matā-lia'ih kawul*, verb trans. To read, to study, to peruse.

A مطلب *mat-lab*, s.m. (2nd) (from طلب) Intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning, demand. Pl. مطالبونہ *mat-labūnah*. مطلب لزل *mat-lab larul*, verb trans. To have or possess an object, wish, desire, aim. مطلب کول *mat-lab kawul*, verb trans. To effect one's object, aim, purpose.

A مطلق *mat-laq*, adj. (past part. IV of (طلق) Absolute, altogether, universal, principal, supreme. 2. adv. Wholly, at all, not in the least, entirely, altogether; (Fem.) مطلقہ *mat-laqa'h*.

A مطلوب *mat-lāb*, adj. (past part. of طلب) Required, demanded, wanted, desired, necessary; (Fem.) مطلوبہ *mat-lābah*.

A مظلوم *maḥ-lām*, adj. (past part. of ظلم) Injured, oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest; (Fem.) مظلومہ *maḥ-lāmah*.

A معاش *ma-āsh*, s.m. (2nd) (from عیش) Means or place of living, livelihood, subsistence, living. Pl. معاشونہ *ma-āshūnah*.

A معاف *mu-āf*, adj. (act. part. III of عفو) Pardoned, excused, absolved, exempted, forgiven; (Fem.) معافہ *mu-āfah*. معاف کیدل *mu-āf kedul*, verb intrans. To become forgiven, pardoned, absolved. معاف کول *mu-āf kawul*, verb trans. To pardon, to forgive, to absolve, to exempt.

A معافی *mu-āfi*, s.f. (3rd) (act. part. III of عفو) Exempt from tax and rent. 2. A grant of land from a sovereign, free of tax, immunity, exemption, remission, pardon, absolution. Pl. معافی *a'ī*.

A معالجہ *mu-ālaja'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of علاج) Curing, healing, treatment. 2. A cure, a remedy. Pl. معالجتہ کول *mu-ālaja'h kawul*, verb trans. To heal, to cure, to attend.

A معاملت *mu-āmalat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of (عمل) Affair, treaty, transaction, business, negotiation, procedure, concern, cause or suit in law. Pl. معاملتونہ *mu-āmalatūnah*; or معاملتہ *mu-āmalah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. معاملتہ کول *mu-āmalah kawul*, verb trans. To treat with, to negotiate, to deal with.

A معتبر *mu-tabar*, adj. (past part. VIII of (عبر) Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, credible, creditable, trustworthy, reputable; (Fem.) معتبرہ *mu-tabarah*.

A معتقد *mu-tahid*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of (عقد) A believer, a faithful friend, a servant, an adherent. Pl. معتقدان *mu-tahidan*. معتقدہ *mu-tahidah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. معیتہ *ay*.

A معذور *mu-ḥūr*, adj. (past part. of (عذر) Excusable, excused. 2. Disappointed; (Fem.) معذوریہ *mu-ḥūrah*. معذور گنہگار *mu-ḥūr ganḡar*, verb trans. To consider excusable, to hold excused.

A معرفت *mu-rifat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عرف) Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means, (through) the means. 2. Knowledge, understanding. Pl. معرفتونہ *mu-rifatūnah*.

A معرکہ *mu-ribah*, s.f. (3rd) A party of arbitrators or persons sent to make peace between two tribes, etc. 2. The business of making peace or any arrangement between two parties. Pl. معرکے *ay*. See جرگہ

A معشوق *mu-shūh*, s.m. (5th) (past part. of عشق) A beloved object, a very dear friend or companion. Pl. معشوقان *mu-shūhān*. معشوقہ *mu-shūhah*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a mistress. Pl. معشوقے *ay*.

A معشوقی *mu-shūhī*, s.f. (3rd) Loveliness, the state of being loved, love. Pl. معشوقی *a'ī*.

A معطل *mu-attal*, adj. (past part. II of (عطل) Unemployed, vacant, disengaged, neglected, idle, suspended from office; (Fem.) معطلہ *mu-attalah*. معطل کول *mu-attal kawul*, verb trans. To suspend, to neglect, to render unemployed.

A معقول *mu-ḡūl*, adj. (past part. of (عقل) Pertinent, proper, fair, just, reasonable, pro-

- bable, intelligible; (Fem.) معتونه *ma'c-hūla'h*.
 A معلوم *ma'c-lām*, adj. (past part. of علم) Known, notorious, distinguished, evident, apparent, obvious; (Fem.) معلومه *ma'c-lūma'h*. معلوميدل *ma'c-lūmedal*, verb intrans. To appear, to seem, to become evident, apparent, obvious, distinguished. 2. To become known. Pres. معلوميري *ma'c-lūmejzī* (W.) or معلوميجي *ma'c-lūmejī* (E.); past معلوم شه *ma'c-lām shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. معلوم به شي *ma'c-lām bah shī* or *bah nu-shī*; imp. معلوم به شي *ma'c-lām bah shī* or *wu-shah*; act. part. معلوميدونكي *ma'c-lūmedānkacy* or معلوميدوني *ma'c-lūmedūnacy*; past part. معلوم *ma'c-lūm* or معلوم شوي *ma'c-lām shawacy*; verb. n. معلوميدنه *ma'c-lūmedana'h* or معلوميدد *ma'c-lūmedah*. معلومول *ma'c-lūma'ul*, verb trans. To find out, to discover, to know, to understand, to suppose, to deem. Pres. معلوموي *ma'c-lūmarī*; past معلوم کر *ma'c-lūm karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. معلوم به کري *ma'c-lūm bah krrī* or *bah nu krrī*; imp. معلوم کرد *ma'c-lūm krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. معلوموونكي *ma'c-lūmarūnkacy* or معلومووني *ma'c-lūmarūnacy*; past part. معلوم کري *ma'c-lūm karracy*; verb. n. معلومونه *ma'c-lūmaruna'h*.
 A معني *ma'c-nī* or معني *ma'c-nā*, s.f. (6th) (from عني) Meaning, signification, sense, acceptance, reality. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. معنيوي *ma'c-nāwī*.
 A معين *mu-aiyan*, adj. (past part. II of عين) Fixed, established, appointed, certified, ascertained; (Fem.) معينه *mu-aiyana'h*.
 مغار *mughār*, s.m. (2nd) A cavern, a pit, an abyss. Pl. مغارونه *mughārūnah*.
 A مغالطه *mughālata'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of غلط) Leading into ambiguity, error, or delusion. Pl. مغالي *cy*.
 مغانه *m'ghāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The groin. Pl. مغاني *cy*. See غويلنگ.
 A مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, s.m. (9th) The west, the place where the sun sets, sunset. Sing. and Pl.
 A مغرور *magh-rūr*, adj. (past part. of غر) Proud,

- arrogant, haughty, fastidious; (Fem.) مغروره *magh-rūrā'h*. مغروري *magh-rūrī*, s.f. (3rd). Pride, arrogance. Pl. مغري *a'ī*.
 مغزن *magh-zan*, adj. Strong, powerful, sturdy, stalwart; (Fem.) مغزونه *magh-zana'h*.
 مغزي *magh-zacy*, s.m. (1st) The hem, border or edging of a garment, etc. 2. The brain, the marrow, a kernel. 3. The neck. Pl. مغزي *ī*. (مغز).
 P مغل *mughal*, s.m. (6th) A Mughal. Sing. and Pl. مغلده *mughala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A Mughal female. Pl. مغل والي *cy*. مغل والي *ma'ghal-wāli*, s.m. (1st) Tyranny, oppression, the custom of Mughals. Pl. مغل والي *wāli*. Sometimes written مغل والي *ma'ghal-wārā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. مغل والي *cy*.
 A مغلوب *magh-lūb*, adj. (past part. of غلب) Overcome, conquered, discomfited; (Fem.) مغلوبه *magh-lūbah*. مغلوب کول *magh-lūb karul*, verb trans. To conquer, to overcome.
 A مفاجات *mafājāt*, s.m. (9th) (inf. III of فاجأ) Sudden death. Sing. and Pl.
 A مفارقت *mufāraqat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of فرق) Separation, absence, alienation. Pl. مفارقتونه *mufāraqatūnah*.
 P مفت *muft*, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, without return or benefit. See مپت and ويريا.
 A مفتي *muftī*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of فتو) A superior officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law, a Muftī. Pl. مفتيان *muftiān*. مفتي گري *muftī-garī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a Muftī. Pl. مفتي *a'ī*.
 A مفسد *mufsid*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of فسد) A seditious person, author of evil, mischief-maker, mischievous, noxious, incendiary. Pl. مفسدان *mufsidān*. مفسدده *mufsida'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. مفسدي *cy*.
 مفسدي *mufsidī*, s.f. (3rd) Seditiousness, mischievousness. Pl. مفسدي کول *a'ī*. مفسدي کول *mufsidī karul*, verb trans. To create or cause mischief or sedition.
 A مفلس *muflis*, adj. (act. part. IV of فلس) Wretched, poor, beggarly, bankrupt; (Fem.) مفلسه *muflisa'h*.

- A **مفلسي** *muflisī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty, indigence, bankruptcy. Pl. **مفلسي** *a'ī*.
- A **مفيد** *muḥīd*, adj. (act. part. IV of **فيد**) Profitable, useful, beneficial, salutary, advantageous; (Fem.) **مفيدة** *muḥīda'h*.
- A **مقابل** *muḥābil*, adj. (act. part. III of **قبل**) Opposite, confronting, opposing, matching, resembling, equal, comparing; (Fem.) **مقابله** *muḥābila'h*. See **مخامخ**.
- A **مقابله** *muḥābala'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of **قبل**) Comparison, collation, opposition, confronting, contest, contending, presence. Pl. **مقابله** *cy*. **مقابله كيدل** *muḥābala'h kedal*, verb intrans. To confront, to meet, to be in front. **مقابله كول** *muḥābala'h kawul*, verb trans. To contend, to confront, to oppose, to compare, to emulate.
- A **مقام** *muḥām* or *maḥām*, s.m. (3rd) (from **قوم**) Dwelling, mansion, station, abode, place, place of residence or encamping. 2. A halting place. Pl. **مقامونه** *muḥāmūnah* or *maḥāmūnah*. **مقام كول** *muḥām kawul*, verb trans. To halt, to encamp, to take up residence.
- A **مقبول** *maḥ-būl*, adj. (past part. of **قبل**) Acceptable, agreeable, accepted, grateful, taken in good part, agreed on; (Fem.) **مقبولة** *maḥ-būla'h*.
- A **مقتدي** *muḥtadī*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. VIII of **قدو**) A follower, an imitator. Pl. **مقتديان** *muḥtadī-ān*.
- A **مقتول** *maḥ-tūl*, adj. (past part. of **قتل**) Killed, slain; (Fem.) **مقتولة** *maḥ-tūla'h*.
- A **مقدم** *muḥaddam*, adj. (past part. II of **قدم**) Antecedent, prior, preceding. 2. A chief, a leader; (Fem.) **مقدمه** *muḥaddama'h*.
- A **مقدمه** *muḥaddama'h*, s.f. (3rd) (past part. II of **قدم**) Preamble, preface, preliminary. 2. Affair, business, matter, subject, thesis. 3. A cause in law. Pl. **مقدمه كول** *cy*. **مقدمه كول** *muḥaddama'h kawul*, verb trans. To litigate, to squabble, to quarrel, to split, to declare war.
- A **مقدور** *maḥ-dūr*, s.m. (2nd) (past part. of **قدر**) Power, possibility, ability, authority. Pl. **مقدورونه** *maḥ-dūrūnah*.
- A **مقرر** *muḥarrar*, adj. (past part. II of **قر**) Fixed,

- ascertained, established, certain, infallible, unquestionable, appointed, employed. 2. adv. Certainly, assuredly, positively; (Fem.) **مقرره** *muḥarrara'h*. **مقرر كول** *muḥarrar kawul*, verb trans. To fix, to appoint, to establish, to ascertain, to settle, to assign. **مقرر كيدل** *muḥarrar kedal*, verb intrans. To be settled, established, assigned.
- A **مقصد** *maḥ-ṣad*, s.m. (2nd) (from **قصد**) Design, intention, meaning, purpose, aim, purport, desire, wish, scope. Pl. **مقصدونه** *maḥ-ṣadūnah*; or **مقصود** *maḥ-ṣūd* (past part. of **قصد**). Pl. **مقصودونه** *maḥ-ṣūdūnah*.
- A **مقل** *muḥl*, s.m. (6th) The fruit of the dwarf palm. The name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*). Sing. and Pl.
- A **مكتيش** *maḥḥaiṣh*, s.m. (6th) Brocade (gold or silver thread); brocade (a garment), ornamented with gold or silver thread.
- A **مكار** *makkār*, s.m. (5th) (adj. sup. of **مكر**) A cheat, a knave, an impostor. 2. adj. Deceitful, insidious, artful. Pl. **مكاران** *makkārān*. **مكاره** *makkāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. **مكاره** *cy*.
- A **مكاري** *makkārī*, s.f. (3rd) Fraud, deceitfulness, imposture, cheating, artifice, roguery. Pl. **مكاري كول** *cy*. **مكاري كول** *makkārī kawul*, verb trans. To cheat, to impose, to deceive.
- A **مكتب** *maktab*, s.m. (2nd) (from **كتب**) A school, an academy. Pl. **مكتبونه** *maktab-ūnah*.
- A **مكر** *makr*, s.m. (2nd) Fraud, deceit, imposture, artifice, evasion. Pl. **مكرونه** *makrūnah*. **مكر كول** *makr kawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to impose on, to evade. **مكر جن** *makr-jan*, s.m. (5th) A deceiver, an evader. Pl. **مكر جن** *makr-jān*. **مكر جنه** *makr-jana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. **مكر جنه** *cy*.
- A **مكرر** *mukarrar*, adj. (past part. II of **كر**) Repeated, again; (Fem.) **مكرره** *mukarrara'h*. **مكرر ويل** *mukarrar wayal*, verb trans. To repeat.
- A **مكروه** *mak-rūh*, adj. (past part. of **كروه**) Hated, odious, abominable, detestable, execrable, disgusting, obscene, abhorred; (Fem.) **مكروهه** *mak-rūha'h*.

- مکنرا *mak-rpnā*, s.f. (6th) A kind of spoke in the cross piece of a Persian wheel in which the upright cylinder turns, and to which the bullock or camel is yoked. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. مکنراوی *mak-rpnāwī*.
- مکه *makkah*, s. prop. The name of a city in Arabia, the birth-place of Muhammad.
- مکیز *makez*, s.m. (2nd) Coquetry, amorousness, pretence, blandishment. Pl. مکیزونه *makez-ūnah*. مکیز کول *makez kawul*, verb trans. To coquet, to feign.
- مگ *mag*, s.m. (2nd) A ram. Pl. مگونه *mag-ūnah*. مگه *magah*, s.f. (3rd) An ewe. Pl. مگی *cy*. See مگیر and میگ
- مگر *magar*, conj. Unless, perhaps, only, except, but, however. See ولی
- مگک *magak*, s.m. (5th) (E.) A mouse, a rat. Pl. مگکان *magakān*. See مگرک and مگه or منگه
- مگنز *maganz*, s.f. (1st) or منگنز *mangaz*, A comb for the hair. Pl. مگنزی *maganzi* or منگنزی *man-gazi*.
- مگنچ *magandz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. مگنچی *magandzi*. See مگنر and مگنر
- مگه *magah*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) A rat, a bandicoot rat. Pl. مگی *cy*. See مگرد
- مگهار *maghar*, s.m. (2nd) A peg or stone used in playing a game like pitch and toss. Pl. مگهارونه *magharūnah*. See موسی
- مگه کوری *magah-kūraci* (E.) or مگرد کوری *majza'h-kūraci* (W.) s.m. (1st) A young rat, a mouse. Pl. مگی *cy*. See منگه کوری
- مل *mal*, s.m. (4th) A companion, an associate, a compeer, a comrade, a chum, a crony, a messmate, a fellow-traveller. 2. adj. Crony, boon, intimate, sociable, companion. Pl. مل *mīlā* or مله *mīlah*. مله *mīlah*, adj. and s.f. (3rd) A female companion, associate, etc. Pl. میلی *mīley*. مل گیری *mal-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, companionship, association, intercourse, consortship, acquaintanceship, fellowship. Pl. ملی *ā'ī*; or ملگری *mal-gar-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ملگیری *ti'ārī*. مل گیری کول *mal-gīrī kawul*, verb trans. To

- consort, to associate with, to pick or scrape acquaintance, to fraternize.
- ملا *m'lā*, s.f. (6th) The waist, the loins. (W.) Pl. ملاوی *m'lāwī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. ملا ترول *m'lā tarrol*, verb trans. To gird the loins, to prepare for action, etc. ملا وستنی *m'lā-wastanacy*, s.m. (1st) A girdle, a waist-band. Pl. ملا *ī*. ملا دود بگرگه *dwah b'gharga'h m'lā*, Double, bent, crooked (as the waist, from age, toil, etc.)
- ملا *mullā*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of مولی) A doctor, a schoolmaster. 2. Learned in Arabic. Pl. ملایان *mullā-yān*.
- ملا تر *m'lā-tar*, s.m. (6th) (*lit.* loins-binder) Assistance, aid, support, succour. 2. A feudal retainer. 3. A reserve. Sing. and Pl.
- ملا چرگک *mullā-chargak*, s.m. (5th) A huddud, the hoopoe. 2. The penis (met.) Pl. ملا چرگکان *mullā-chargakān*.
- ملا *mullāh*, s.m. (5th) (adj. sup. of ملج) A sailor, a boatman, a mariner, a waterman. Pl. ملایان *mullāhān*. See مانگی and پانه
- ملا *mulā-hiḡā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of حظ) Contemplating, looking at, consideration, view, notice, regard. Pl. مگی *cy*. ملای کول *mulā-hiḡā'h kawul*, verb trans. To view, to look at, to contemplate, to regard, to notice.
- ملاست *m'lāst*, adj. Recumbent, reclining, lying down, sitting, reposing, resting, unrestrained, going to sleep, etc.; (Fem.) ملاسته *m'lāsta'h*. ملاست کول *m'lāst kawul*, verb trans. To sleep with, to lie down or go to bed with. ملاستل *m'lāstul*, verb intrans. To recline, to lie down, to sit, to repose, to rest, to go to sleep, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the aid of خمیل to complete it, which is also imperfect with regard to the inflections which the other has. Pres. خمیلی *tsamlī*; past و *wu* ملاست *wu-m'lāst*; fut. و به خمیلی *wu bah tsamlī*; imp. و خمیل *tsamlāh* or و *wu-tsam-lāh*; act. part. ملاستونکی *m'lāstūnkacy* or ملاستونی *m'lāstūnacy*; past part. ملاست *m'lāst* or ملاستلی *m'lāstalacy*; verb. n. ملاستنه *m'lāstana'h* or ملاسته *m'lāsta'h*. See خمیلستل

m'lāsta'h or *m'lāstana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Recumbency, lying down, prostration, reposing, reclining, resting, etc. Pl. *ملاست* *cy*. See *ملاستل*

mulākāt, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of *لقتي*) Interview, meeting, visiting, encountering, conversation. Pl. *ملاقاتونه* *mulākātūnah*. *mulākāt kawul*, verb trans. To meet, to visit, to encounter.

malāl, s.m. (6th) Sadness, grief, anguish, dejection, languor. 2. Sad, dejected. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) *malāla'h*. *malāley stargey*, Languishing eyes.

malāmat, s.m. (2nd) (from *لوم*) Reproach, blame, rebuke, censure. Pl. *ملاستونه* *malāmatūnah*. *malāmat kawul*, verb trans. To blame, to reproach, to censure, to rebuke.

malāmatī, adj. Reproached, blamable, reprehensible. (Masc. and Fem.)

malāmat-ti'ā, s.f. (6th) Accusation, criminality, disgrace, censure. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *تیاوی* *ti'āwī*.

malāmatēdal, verb intrans. To become censured, rebuked, blamed, reproached. Pres. *malāmatejzī* (W.) or *malāmategī* (E.); past *malāmat shah* or *شاه و شه* *wu-shah*; fut. *malāmat bah shī* or *بہ و شی* *bah wu-shī*; imp. *malāmat shah* or *شاه و شه* *wu-shah*; act. part. *malāmatēdūnkaey* or *ملاستیدونکی* *malāmatēdūnaey*; past part. *malāmat sharaey*; verb. n. *malāmatēdana'h* or *ملاستیدنه* *malāmatēdah*. *malāmatarul*, verb trans. To blame, to reproach, to censure, to rebuke. Pres. *malāmatarwī*; past *malāmat karr* or *کر و کر* *wu-karr*; fut. *malāmat bah krrī* or *بہ و کری* *bah wu-krrī*; imp. *malāmat krrah* or *کر و کر* *wu-krrah*; act. part. *malāmatarwūnkaey* or *ملاستونکی* *malāmatarwūnaey*; past part. *malāmat karrāey*; verb. n. *malāmataruna'h*.

m'lā-wastanacy, s.m. (1st) A girdle, a waistband. Pl. *ی*.

multawī, adj. (act. part. VIII of *لوی*) Delayed, postponed, protracted, spinning out. 2. Bent, crooked. (Masc. and Fem.) *multawī kawul*, verb trans. To postpone, to delay, to protract.

malakh, s.m. (5th) A locust. Pl. *ملخان* *malakhān* or sometimes *ملک* *malak*. Pl. *ملکان* *malakān*.

malhhozey, s.f. (3rd) Fenugreek seed. The singular form *malhhoza'h* is used only as the name of the plant.

mulk, s.m. (2nd) A country, a kingdom, a realm, a region. Pl. *ملکونه* *mulkūnah*. *mulk nūwal*, verb trans. To conquer a country.

malik, s.m. (5th) A king, a chief, a master, the head man of a village. Pl. *ملکان* *malikān*. *malika'h*, s.f. (3rd) A queen, a mistress. *malik-zāda*, s.m. (5th) A king's son, the son of a chief. Pl. *malik-zādugān*. *malakī* adj. Relating to government. *malakī kawul*, verb trans. To govern, to rule.

milk, s.m. (2nd) Possession, property right, dominion. Pl. *ملکونه* *milkūnah*.

malaka'h, s.f. (3rd) An angel (corrup. of *ملک*). Pl. *ی* *cy*. *malaku-l-maut*, The angel of death.

mal-garacy, s.m. (1st) A companion, an associate, a compeer, a comrade, a chum, a crony, a messmate, a fellow-traveller; (Fem.) *mal-gari*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی*. See *مل*

mal-mal, s.m. (6th) Muslin. Sing. and Pl.

malandda'h, s.f. (3rd) A joke, a jest, drollery, jesting, buffoonery. Pl. *ی* *cy*. *malanddey kawul*, verb trans. To joke, to jest, to play the fool. See *توک*

malanddacy, s.m. (1st) A droll, a jester, a buffoon. Pl. *ی*. *malandda'i*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing and Pl. See *توکی*

- III ملنگ *malang*, s.m. (5th) A kind of darwesh. Pl. ملنگان *malangān*. ملنگه *malanga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female darwesh. Pl. يي *cy*.
- ملنگيان *malangīān*, s.m. (6th) The name of a drug given as a stomachic. Sing. and Pl.
- ملو *malaw*, s.m. (2nd) A sort of sack or bag, in which articles are packed previous to being loaded on camels, etc. Pl. ملوون *malaw-ūnah*.
- ملوب *mal-ob*, s.m. (2nd) Blood and water, or blood and matter. Pl. ملوبون *mal-obūnah*.
- ملوكه *malūk*, adj. Delicate, handsome; (Fem.) ملوكه *malūka'h*. Pl. ملوكي *malūkiy*; also used to signify 'the fair.'
- A ملول *malāl*, adj. (past part. of ملل) Sad, dejected, grieved, languid, fatigued, melancholy; (Fem.) ملولة *malāla'h*.
- ملون *milāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bridle for a horse, reins, bit, etc., complete. Pl. يي *cy*.
- ملول *malāl*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of grass. Pl. يي *cy*.
- ملول *malāl*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of ملول) Salve, plaster, ointment. Pl. ملولون *mal-ham-ūnah*.
- مليا *milī-ā*, adj. Encountering, meeting, joining, coming into contact. مليا كيدل *milī-ā kedal*, verb intrans. To encounter, to meet, to fall in with, to happen. مليا كول *milī-ā karul*, verb trans. To cause to or make meet, to bring about a meeting or encounter. See ميليا. (ملن s).
- مليزي *malle-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. مليزي *malle-zay* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. مليزي *malle-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- مامارنه *mamārna'ah* or ممانره *mamārna'ah*, s.f. (3rd) A wild fruit tree bearing a red berry, also the fruit. Pl. يي *cy*.
- A ممتاز *mam-tāz*, adj. (past part. VIII of ميز) Chosen, exalted, eminent, distinguished; (Fem.) ممتازه *mam-tāza'h*.
- P ممریزونه *mam-rizūnah*, s.m. (2nd) A spur. Pl. ممریزونه *mam-rizūnah*.
- A ممکن *mam-kīn*, adj. (act. part. IV of مکن) Possible, contingent; (Fem.) ممکنه *mam-kīna'h*.

- A مملکت *mumlukat* or *mamlukat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. of ملک) Dominion, sovereignty, country, region, kingdom. Pl. مملکتونه *mumlukatūnah* or *mamlukatūnah*.
- A مملوک *mam-lūk*, adj. (past part. of ملک) In one's power, possessed. 2. A Mamlūk—a purchased slave or captive; (Fem.) مملوکه *mamlūka'h*.
- A من *mann*, s.m. (4th) The name of a weight which varies considerably, the Kandaliār or Tabriz *mann* being only 8lbs. whilst that of Peshāwer is 80lbs. Pl. منونه *ni'mnūnah*.
- منا *manā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) A raised stage for watching a field from. Sing. and Pl. See منه.
- A منات *manāt*, s. prop. An idol of the Arabs before they embraced Islāmism. لات و منات *lāt-o-manāt*, Two idols worshipped by the ancient Arabs.
- A مناجات *manājāt*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of منج) Supplication, prayer. Pl. مناجاتونه *manājāt-ūnah*. مناجاتي *manājātī*, One who prays. See نمونج.
- A منادي *manādī*, s.f. (3rd) (from ندا) A proclamation. Pl. يي *a'ī*. See جارچي and جارچي.
- A مناره *manāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نور) A turret, a minaret. Pl. يي *cy*; also منار *manār*, s.m. (5th). Pl. مناران *manārān*. كله منار *kala'h-manār*, A tower of heads or skulls erected on a field of battle.
- A مناسب *munāsib*, adj. (act. part. III of نسب) Fit, proper, meet, suitable, becoming, expedient, pertinent, apposite, congruous; (Fem.) مناسبه *munāsiba'h*.
- A مناسبت *munāsabat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of نسب) Suitableness, fitness, meetness, connection, relation, consistency, expediency, analogy, comparison, accordance. Pl. مناسبتونه *munāsabatūnah*. مناسبت لول *munāsabat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess fitness, suitableness, relation, consistency, analogy.
- A منافق *manāfiq*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. III of نقق) A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. Pl. منافقان *manāfiqān*. منافقي *manāfiqī*, s.f. (3rd) Hypocrisy, atheism, enmity. Pl. يي *a'ī*.

- ۸ *mimbar*, s.m. (2nd) (from نبر) A pulpit. Pl. *mimbar-ūnah*.
- ۸ *minnat*, s.m. (2nd) An obligation, a favour, an entreaty, a supplication. Pl. *minnat-ūnah*. *minnat-bār*, adj. Obligated, favoured, under obligation; (Fem.) *minnat-bārū'h*. *minnat kaucul*, verb trans. To supplicate, to entreat. 2. To oblige.
- ۸ *mantar*, s.m. (2nd) A charm, a spell, an incantation, a philter. Pl. *mantar-ūnah*. *mantar wayal*, verb trans. To exorcise, to charm, to bewitch. See پار
- ۸ *mun-tazir*, adj. (act. part. VIII of نظر) Expecting with impatience, looking out for, waiting or tarrying for; (Fem.) *mun-tazirū'h*. *mun-tazir kedal*, verb intrans. To be expectant, to be looking out for.
- منج *manj*, s.m. (2nd) A bed, a bedstead. Pl. *manjūnah* (س منجا)
- منج *munj*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grass from which ropes are made (Saccharum munja). Sing. and Pl. (س مونج)
- منجتي *manjakaey*, s.m. (1st) The clitoris. Pl. *ey*.
- منجتيه *manjakaeyah*, A term of abuse; also *manjaku*.
- منجله *manjala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of ring of grass, rope, or wood, used to support a vessel with a round bottom, or placed on the head as a pad to support a load in general. Pl. *ey*.
- منجيله *manjila'h*, s.f. (5th) Same as preceding. Pl. *ey*.
- مند *mand*, A particle adopted from the Persian, which, added to nouns, implies possession or having; (Fem.) *manda'h*. At times corrupted into *man* and *mana'h*.
- مندارنو *mandārrno*, s.m. (5th) The name of a plant. Pl. *mandārrno-gān*.
- مندارنو *mandārrno*, s.m. (5th) A churning stick, 2. A rolling pin. Also written *mandārrnū*. Pl. *mandārrnogān*, etc. See ونري

- منداو *mandāon*, s.m. (2nd) The withers of a horse. Pl. *mandāon-ūnah*.
- مندري *mandaracy*, adj. Small, little, short in stature. 2. s.m. (1st) A little man. Pl. *ey*. 3. (Fem.) *mandara'i*, and s.f. (6th) A little woman. 4. An ornament for the ears. 5. A pearl. Sing. and Pl. (مندي).
- مندل *mandal*, verb trans. To find, to find out, to get, to meet with, to fall upon, to trace, to get at, to stumble upon, to detect. See موندل
- مندانه *mandana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of مندان) discovering, acquiring, detecting, obtaining. Pl. *ey*. See موندانه
- مندو *mandow*, s.m. (2nd) The withers of a horse. Pl. *mandow-ūnah*. See منداو
- مندو *mandaw*, s.m. (6th) (W.) The seed of the mustard plant, from which oil is extracted. Sing. and Pl.
- مندل *mandal*, s.m. (2nd) A footmark, a footprint of man or beast. 2. A pathway made in the snow from one village to another. 3. The stump or trunk of a tree. Pl. *mandal-ūnah*. See also موندل
- مندل *manddar*, s.m. (2nd) The stump or trunk of a tree. Pl. *manddarūnah*. See موندل and موندل
- مندل *manddar*, s.m. (6th) The name of one of the two great divisions of the Yūsufīs. Sing. and Pl. See مندل
- مندل *manddal*, verb trans. To thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force or run in, to foist, to insinuate. 2. To knead the limbs, to shampoo. Pres. *manddī*; past *manddah*; fut. *wu bah manddī*; imp. *wu-manddah*; act. part. *manddūnkaey* or *manddūnaey*; past part. *manddalaey*; verb. n. *manddana'h*.
- مندو *manddaw*, s.m. (2nd) A hut of grass or wood, a shed, a porch. Pl. *manddaw-ūnah*. (س مندوا)
- مندوس *manddūs*, s.m. (2nd) A ball of cloth or leather used in play. 2. A cloth tied over

- the turban and under the chin. Pl. مندوسونه *mandūsūnah*. See پندوس *mandūs*
- مند *mandā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A run, a course, a rush, a step, a pace, a race, a spurt, etc. Pl. منی *cy*.
- مند *mandācy wahal*, verb trans. To run a course, to rush, to bound, to dash on, to gallop, to bolt, to trot, etc. *خرمندی* *har mandācy*, Cutting capers or antics (*lit.* the capers of an ass).
- مند *mandācy*, s.m. (1st) The innermost of the two bullocks in treading out corn or working a well or Persian wheel. 2. A tree with its branches cut off. 3. A person who has lost an arm or leg. 4. A squat, dapper person. Pl. منی *cy*.
- مند *mandā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A short dumpy woman, etc. Sing. and Pl. See مندی and نودی
- مند *manzil*, s.m. (2nd) (from نزل) A day's journey, a stage, a march. Pl. منزلونه *manzil-ūnah*. *منزل کول* *manzil karul*, verb trans. To camp, to halt, to make a stage of or halting place. *منزل وادل* *manzil wahal*, verb trans. To finish a journey, to travel.
- مند *manzilat*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, station, rank, condition, post of honour. Pl. منزلتونه *manzilat-ūnah*.
- مند *mandz*, adv. and prep. Between, betwixt, among, amongst, midst. *په مند* *pah mandz* or *په مند کبند* *pah mandz kbey* or *khbey*, In between, in the midst. *مند گری* *mandz-garacy*, s.m. (1st) A mediator, a peacemaker, an intercessor. Pl. منی *cy*.
- مند *mandz-gari*, s.f. (8th). A mediatrix. Pl. منی *cy*. *مند گری کول* *mandz-garacy karul*, verb trans. To mediate, to intercede, to compromise, to make peace. See گوانس
- مند *manṣab*, s.m. (2nd) (from نصب) Dignity, office, ministry, rank. Pl. منصبونه *manṣab-ūnah*. *مند دار* *manṣab-dār*, s.m. (5th) A person holding a government appointment. Pl. مند داران *manṣab-dārān*.
- مند *munṣif*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of منصف) A judge, an arbitrator, a dispenser of justice. 2. adj. Equitable, just, fair. Pl. منصفان *mun-*

- ṣifān*. (Fem.) منصفه *munṣifa'h*, adj. and s. (3rd). Pl. منی *cy*.
- مند *munṣifi*, s.f. (3rd) Arbitration, judgment, justice, decision. Pl. منی *cy*. *منی کول* *munṣifi karul*, verb trans. To judge, arbitrate, to decide.
- مند *man-ḡūr*, adj. (past part. of نظر) Approved of, agreeable, chosen, acceptable, admissible, admired; (Fem.) منظره *man-ḡūra'h*. *منظر کول* *man-ḡūr karul*, verb trans. To approve of, to accept, to admire.
- مند *manca'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from منع) Prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance. Pl. منی *cy*. *منع کول* *manca'h karul*, verb trans. To forbid, to prohibit, to hinder, to dissuade.
- مند *munkir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of نکر) Denying, rejecting, a denier, a rejecter. Pl. منکران *munkirān*. *منکره* *munkira'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. منی *cy*. *منکر بدل* *munkiradul*, verb intrans. To deny, to reject (*lit.* to become a rejecter). Pres. منکریری *munkirejzī* (W) or منکریری *munkirejī* (F.); past منکر شه *munkir shah* or *شہ و شہ* *wu-shah*; fut. منکر به *munkir bah shī* or *شہ و شہ* *bah wu-shī*. imp. منکر شه *munkir shah* or *شہ و شہ* *wu-shah*. act. part. منکریدونکی *munkiredūnkacy* or منکریدونکی *munkiredānacy*; past part. منکر *munkir* or منکر شوی *munkir shūacy*; verb. n. منکریدنه *munkiredana'h* or منکریده *munkiredah*. *منکرول* *munkirawul*, verb trans. To make another reject or deny, or make a rejecter. Pres. منکروی *munkirawī*; past منکر *munkir karī* or *کر و کر* *wu-karī*; fut. منکر به *munkir bah krrī* or *کر و کر* *bah wu-krrī*; imp. منکر کره *munkir krrah* or *کر و کر* *wu-krrah*; act. part. منکر وونکی *munkirawūnkacy* or منکر وونکی *munkirawūnacy*; past part. منکر کری *munkir karacy*; verb. n. منکر وونه *munkirawuna'h*.
- مند *munkar nakir*, s. prop. The names of two angels who, agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, examine the spirits of departed persons in the tomb.
- مند *mangār*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of viper ex-

- ceedingly venomous. Pl. منگارونه *mangārūnah*. See منگور.
- منگار *mangārā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scratch, scratching, wounding with the nails. Pl. عي *ey*.
- منگاري کول *mangārcy kacul*, verb trans. To scratch, to wound with the nails.
- منگار *mangar*, conj. (corrup. of مگر) But, if, although, otherwise, unless, by chance, perhaps.
- منگار *mangar*, s.m. (9th) The name of the eighth month of the Hindū calendar, used by the Eastern Afghāns in agricultural matters. Sing. and Pl.
- منگاري *mangaracy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of viper, a small snake. Pl. يي *ī*.
- منگور *mangurr*, s.m. (5th) A bug. Pl. منگوران *mangurrān*. See منگور.
- منگوز *mangaz*, s.f. (1st) A comb for the hair. Pl. منگوزي *mangazi*. See گونز and گونزي.
- منگل *mangul*, s.f. (1st) A paw, a hand, a talon, a grasp, the five fingers. Pl. منگولي *manguli*. See خپر and منگول.
- منگورن *mungarrn*, s.m. (5th) A bug. Pl. منگوران *mungarrnān*. See منگور.
- منگوتي *mangottacy*, s.m. (1st) A small earthen pot. Pl. عي *ey*. See منگي.
- منگور *mangor*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of viper, very venomous. Pl. منگورونه *mangorūnah*. See منگار and منگري.
- منگول *mangūl*, s.f. (1st) The hand including the five fingers, the paw of a beast, the talon of a bird. Pl. منگولي *mangūli*.
- منگه *mungah*, One of the plural forms of the first personal pronoun, We. See مور and "Grammar," page 31. Also written منگ *munga* and مونگه *mūngah*.
- منگي *mangaey*, s.m. (1st) An earthen pot, a pitcher. Pl. يي *ī*.
- منگوتي *mangottacy*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of منگي) A small earthen pot. Pl. يي *ī*.
- منل *manal*, verb trans. To obey, to submit to, to serve, to succumb to, to comply, to follow, to attend, to comply with the commands of another, to be ruled by, to yield, to cringe, to bend to. Pres. مني *manī*; past منل *wu-*

- manal* (W.) or مانه *wu-mānah* (E.); fut. منل *wu bah manī*; imp. منه *wu-manah*: act. part. منونكي *manūnkacy* or منوني *manūnacy*; past. part. منلي *manalacy*; verb n. مننه *manana'h*.
- منور *munowar*, adj. (past part. II of نور) Illuminated, explained, illustrated, enlightened, clear, splendid, brilliant, elucidated; (Fem.) منورده *munawarā'h*.
- منه *manah*, s.m. (2nd) A hut of grass or branches, a temporary residence, a cabin. Pl. منونه *manahānah*.
- منه *mina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A house, a dwelling, a place of residence, a mansion. Pl. عي *ey*. See مينه.
- مني *munacy*, s.m. (1st) (s مني) A pious, God-fearing person. 2. A sage. 3. adj. Pious, godly, devout, religious. 4. Sage, wise. Pl. يي *ī*.
- مني *muna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A pious, devout, or wise female. 2. adj. Pious, devout. 3. Wise, sage. Sing. and Pl.
- مني *manacy*, s.m. (1st) Autumn, the autumnal harvest. Pl. يي *ī*.
- مني *manī*, s.f. (3rd) Sperma genitale viri aut mulieres. 2. (r) Egotism, boasting, presumption. 3. Pride, grandeur. Pl. اي *ā'ī*.
- منه *marrnah*, s.f. (3rd) An apple. Pl. عي *ey*.
- مو *mo*, The second person plural of a form of pronoun used with all past tenses of verbs in the active voice, and in other than the active voice of transitives, points out the object or the possessive case. It has but one inflection, and signifies, You, yours, or to you. See Grammar. page 44.
- مو *mū*, The plural form for the first person of the pronouns mentioned above, and signifying We, ours, or to us.
- مو *mū*, s.m. (6th) Fat, grease, tallow. Sing. and Pl.
- مو *ma-wājib*, s.m. (2nd) Salary, pension, wages. Pl. مواجبونه *ma-wājibūnah*.
- موره *murarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An instrument for cleaning cotton. Pl. عي *ey*. See موي.
- مواس *ma-wās*, s.m. (5th) A tell-tale, a tale-

- bearer, a backbiter, a spy, an informer. 2. A mischief-maker, a fomenter of sedition, an insurgent, a turbulent person. 3. The devil (met.) Pl. *مواسان* *mu-wās-ān*, *مواسه* *ma-wāsah*, s.f. (3rd) A tell-tale or mischief-making female, etc. Pl. *مواصي* *mu-wāsi*.
- II *مواص* *mu-wās*, s.m. (2nd) Protection, refuge, asylum, retreat. Pl. *مواصونہ* *mu-wās-ūnah*. *مواص نیول* *ma-wās nī-wal*, verb trans. To take refuge, to seek a retreat or asylum with anyone.
- A *موافق* *muwāfiq*, adj. (act. part. III of *وافق*) Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, fit, analogous, agreeing, according, concordant, suitable, favorable, propitious; (Fem.) *موافقہ* *muwāfiqah*.
- A *موافقیت* *muwāfiqat*, s.m. (2nd) Conformity, analogy, agreement, accordance, affinity, concord. Pl. *موافقیتوں* *muwāfiqatūnah*. *موافقیت کول* *muwāfiqat kawul*, verb trans. To conform with, to agree, to enter into friendship.
- A *موت* *mut*, s.m. (9th) Death, annihilation. Sing. and Pl.
- موت* *mott*, s.m. (6th) A kind of lentil vetch, also the grain (*Phaseolus max*, or *radiatus*). Sing. and Pl. See *مٹی*
- موت* *mūtt*, s.m. (2nd) A handle, a hilt; fist, hand, handful. Pl. *موتوں* *mūttūnah*. (س *موتوں* *mūttūnah*). (موت *mūttak* *wahul*, verb trans. (from *موت*) To practice self-pollution or onanism.
- موتی* *mūttacy*, s.m. (1st) The hilt of a sword, a haft, a handle, etc. Pl. *موتیاں* *mūttāy*. (س *موتیاں* *mūttāy*).
- A *موج* *mauj*, s.m. (2nd) A wave, a billow, a surge. Pl. *موجوں* *maujūnah*. *موج وادل* *mauj wahul*, verb trans. To billow, to wave, to surge.
- A *موجب* *mājib*, s.m. (2nd) (act. part. IV of *وجب*) Cause, reason, motive, object. Pl. *موجبوں* *mājibūnah*.
- A *موجود* *mo-jūd* or *maujūd*, adj. (past part. IV of *وجد*) Present, existing, existent, standing before, at hand, ready; (Fem.) *موجودہ* *mo-jūdah*. *موجود کول* *mo-jūd* or *maujūd kawul*, verb trans. To bring, to cause to be or make present.

- موجنرہ* *mochayrnā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shoe. Pl. *موجنریں* *mojārnay*.
- موخہ* *mūkhā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A target or mark for arrows. Pl. *موجھی کول* *mūkhay kawul*, verb trans. To practice shooting at a mark.
- مودہ* *mūdah*, s.f. (3rd) Appointed time, season, or period. Pl. *مودی* *mu-dāy*.
- A *موزن* *mū-azẓin*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. II of *اذن*) A public crier to prayers. Pl. *موزنان* *mū-azẓinān*.
- A *موزی* *mū-ẓī*, adj. (act. part. IV of *آذی*) Impertunate, troublesome; pesterer, troubler, vexer, tormenter, botherer, harter; pernicious, noxious.
- مور* *mor*, s.f. (5th) A mother. Pl. *مورندی* *morandey* or *maindey* or *مورند* *morandi* or *maindi*; (W.) *مورندی* *morandey*. *مور زادہ* *mor-zādah*, adj. Innate, as born of the mother (Masc. and Fem.) *مور گنہی* *mor-ganā'i*, s.f. (6th) A mother's relations or connections. Sing. and Pl. *مورانی* *morānāy*, adj. Born of one mother and by two fathers; (Fem.) *مورانی* *morānā'i*. *مور والی* *mor-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Maternity, motherhood. Pl. *موریاں* *morāy*. See *پدر*
- S *مور* *mor*, s.m. (1st) A peacock. Pl. *موران* *morān*.
- مورانی* *mūrānā'i*, s.f. (6th) The ferrule of a knife-handle. Sing. and Pl. See *خمی*
- P *مورچہ* *morchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A battery. Pl. *مورچیاں* *morjāy*.
- مورگہ* *morgā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The lip or edge of a vessel, cup, etc.; brim, edge, verge, brink, margin, border, rim, side, etc. Pl. *مورگی* *morjāy*. See *غارہ*
- A *موروث* *mau-rūs*, adj. (past part. of *ورث*) Hereditary, heritage; (Fem.) *موروثہ* *mau-rūsah* or *موروثی* *mau-rūsī* (Masc. and Fem.).
- P *مورٹی* *morā'i*, s.f. (6th) A pipe or subterranean passage for water. Sing. and Pl.
- مور* *morr*, adj. Satisfied, satiated, gluttoned, surfeited, sated, contented, filled, snug, comfortable, well off, well to do in the world. Pl. *موریاں* *mārrāy*; (Fem.) *موریاں* *marra'h*. Pl. *موریاں* *marrey*. *مور تیا* *morr-ti'ā*, s.f. (6th) Satiety, repletion, gratification, content, contentment,

smugness, comfort, peace of mind, well being. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *tiāwī*.
 • *marredal*, verb intrans. To become satisfied, satiated, glutted, contented, filled, snug, comfortable, well off, etc. Pres. *marrejzī* (W.) or *marreḡī* (E.); past *morr shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. *morr bah shā* or *bah wu-shā*; imp. *morr shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *marredānkacy* or *marredāncacy*; past part. *morr* or *morr shawacy*; verb. n. *marredānāh* or *marredāh*.
 • *marraul*, verb trans. To satiate, to satisfy, to glut, to gratify, to slake, to quench, to fill, to make snug or comfortable, to render content. Pres. *marrawī*; past *morr karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. *morr bah kerrī* or *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. *morr kerrah* or *wu-kerrah*; act. part. *marrawānkacy* or *marrawāncacy*; past part. *morr karracy*; verb. n. *marrawānāh*.
 • *morra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sort of padded saddle, a pad or cushion put upon the back of an animal, and on which the load is placed. 2. A stool. Pl. *cy*.
 • *moz*, s.m. (6th) A plantain. Sing. and Pl.
 • *mozāh*, s.f. (3rd) A stocking, a boot, a covering for the legs, a long boot. Pl. *cy*.
 • *mozī*, adj. (corrup. of *mozī*) Noxious, pernicious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious. 2. Hurter, vexer, tormenter, teaser, pesterer.
 • *mujz*, We. The plural form of the first personal pronoun. Masc. and Fem. See *منگت* and *مونگه*.
 • *mejzacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A wooden peg or stake. Pl. *cy*. See *موگي*.
 • *mūsā*, s. prop. Moses, the patriarch Moses.
 • *mausim*, s.m. (2nd) (from *وسم*) Season, time, period. Pl. *mausimānah*.
 • *mosa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A round counter of stone or mud used by children in a game similar

to pitch-and-toss. Sing. and Pl. See *موگير*.
 • *mūsdal*, verb intrans. To smile, to simper, to smirk, to grin. For inflections see *موسيدل* and add an extra *و*.
 • *mūsīḡār*, s.m. (5th) A musician. 2. The Pandean-pipes. 3. A fabulous bird supposed to have various holes in its beak from which sounds issue. Pl. *mūsīḡārān*.
 • *mūsīḡī*, s.f. (3rd) Music, musical sounds in general. Pl. *cy*.
 • *mūsh-gīr*, s.m. (5th) A sparrow-hawk. Pl. *mūsh-gīrān*. Also *موش کيرکت*.
 • *mūsh-gīrak*, s.m. (5th). Pl. *mūsh-gīrakān* (from *موش* *mūsh*, A rat).
 • *mauḡūf*, adj. (past part. of *موقف*) Stopped, settled, rested, bound, fixed or dependent on, deferred, postponed, abolished, relinquished; (Fem.) *mauḡūfa'h*.
 • *mauḡūf kedal*, verb intrans. To be stopped, to cease, to be dependent on.
 • *mauḡūf kawul*, verb trans. To stop, to cease, to leave off, to abolish, to abrogate, to annul.
 • *mok*, s.m. (2nd) A bribe, a gift. Pl. *mokūnah*.
 • *mok ākhistal*, verb trans. To take or receive a bribe; or *موکت*.
 • *mok labarrawal*, verb trans. *موکت ور کول*.
 • *mok war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a bribe. See *بد*.
 • *mo-gacy*, s.m. (1st) A wooden stake or peg. Pl. *cy*. See *موري*.
 • *maulā*, s.m. (5th) (from *ولي*) God. 2. A judge, master, lord, the Lord. Pl. *maulāyān*. See *خيشن*.
 • *molacy*, s.m. (1st) A large wooden pestle for beating or pounding grain. 2. The stump of a tree left standing in the ground. Pl. *cy*. See *بغري*.
 • *mūla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A radish. Sing. and Pl. (*مولي*).
 • *mūm*, s.m. (6th) Wax. Sing. and Pl.
 • *mūm-jāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Waxed-cloth, cerecloth. Pl. *cy*.
 • *mūmin*, adj. (act. part. IV of *ؤمن*)

- Orthodox, faithful, believing. 2. s.m. (5th) A believer, an orthodox Muhammadan. Pl. *mūminān*. *mūmina'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy*.
- mūnj*, s.m. (6th) The name of a grass from which ropes are made (Saccharum munja). Sing. and Pl. See *منج*.
- mūnd-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring, an ear-ring. Pl. *cy*. (س. *موندري*).
- mūndal*, verb trans. To find, to obtain, to acquire, to derive, to procure, to gain, to win, to receive, to reap, to come by, to come in for, to bag, to net, to get at, to find out, to trace, to detect, to meet with, etc. Pres. *مومي* *mumī*; past *موند* *wu-mūnd*; fut. *مومي* *wu bah mūmī*; imp. *موم* *wu-mūmah*; act. part. *موندونكي* *mūndūnkaey* or *موندوني* *mūndūnaey*; past part. *موندلي* *mūndalaey*; verb. n. *موندان* *mūndana'h*. See *مندل*.
- mūndalaey*, adj. (past part.) Found, discovered, obtained, acquired, met with, detected; (Fem.) *موندلي* *mūndali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ي*.
- mūndana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of *موندل*) Finding, discovering, meeting with, recovering, acquiring, detecting, obtaining, etc. Pl. *مندنه* *cy*. See *مندنه*.
- mūndaey*, s.m. (1st) A he-goat or ram having small ears. Pl. *ي*. *mūnda'i*, s.f. (6th) An ewe or goat with small ears. Sing. and Pl.
- mūndd*, s.m. (2nd) The root of a tree, the germ or radix of a plant. 2. Cause, source, nucleus, stem, stock. Pl. *موندونه* *mūnddūnah*. See *وله* and *ويج*.
- mūndhaey*, s.m. (1st) The inside bullock of a pair in treading out corn, or in working a well. Pl. *ي*. See *موني* and *مندي*.
- mūnddaey*, s.m. (1st) The inner bullock of a pair or row in working a wheel, or treading out corn. 2. The trunk of a tree having all its branches cut off, a stump. 3. A man who has lost a leg or an arm. 4. A squat, dumpy, dapper person. *mūndda'i*, s.f. (6th) A

- short, dumpy female. 2. A female who has lost a limb. See *مندي* and *نوي*.
- mūnz*, s.m. (4th) Prayer. Pl. *مانزه* *mānzah* or *مانز* *mānza*. See *نموذج*.
- mūn-ga* or *mūngah*, We. The plural form of the personal pronoun of the 1st person. (Masc. and Fem.) • See *مور* and *منگه* and Grammar, page 31.
- mūrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A plug made of cloth or rags for stopping the hole of a water tank or cistern. Pl. *ي*.
- maweshay* (W.) or *mawekhey* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Pl. Hemorrhoids, the piles. See *بواسير*.
- mah*, adv. of prohibition, Do not, prefixed to the imperatives of verbs.
- muhār*, s.m. (2nd) A bridle or rein for a camel fastened to the *نته*. Pl. *مهارونه* *muhār-ūnah*.
- mahāl*, s.m. (2nd) Delay, pause, respite. Pl. *مهاالونه* *mahālūnah*.
- mah-tāba'i*, s.f. (6th) A description of firework (from *مجتاب*). Sing. and Pl.
- mihtar*, s.m. (5th) A prince; the title given to the Ban-i-Israël by some historians. 2. A groom, a horsekeeper. Pl. *مختياران* *mihtarān*.
- mihtari*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a horsekeeper or groom. Pl. *ي* *a'i*.
- mah-jūr*, adj. (past part of *ميجور*) Separated, cut off, left, forsaken; (Fem.) *ميجورده* *mah-jūra'h*.
- mahr*, s.m. (2nd) A marriage portion or gift settled upon a wife before marriage, a jointure, alimony. Pl. *مهارونه* *mahrūnah*.
- muhr*, s.m. (2nd) A seal. 2. A gold coin. Pl. *مهورونه* *muhrūnah*. *muhr-dār*, s.m. (5th) A keeper of the seal, an officer of state. Pl. *مهورداران* *muhr-dārān*. *muhr kanul*, verb trans. To seal, to close up.
- mihir*, s.m. (2nd) Love, friendship, kindness, affection. Pl. *مهورونه* *mihirūnah*. *mihir-bān*, adj. Friendly, kind, affectionate, indulgent, gracious; (Fem.) *مهوربانه* *mihir-bāna'h*. *mihir-bānī*, s.f. (3rd) Kindness, favor, friendship, affection, graciousness. Pl. *ي* *a'i*; or

- mīhr-bāngī* and *mīhr-bāngā'ī*. *mīhr-bānī kawul*, verb trans. To favor, to befriend, to show kindness to, or friendship for.
- P *mīhr-kan*, s.m. (5th) A seal-engraver. Pl. *mīhr-kanān*. *mīhr-kanī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a seal-engraver. Pl. *a'ī*; also *mīhr-kand* and *mīhr-kandī*.
- P *mūhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shell. 2. A rubber for smoothing paper. Pl. *cy*.
- A *mūhlat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *مهل*) Retarding, deferring. 2. Delay, laziness, indolence, time, respite, leisure, intermission, cessation, armistice. Pl. *mūhlatūnah*. *mūhlat* *war-kawul*, verb trans. To grant a respite, to make or enter into an armistice.
- mūhlik*, adj. (act. part. iv of *مهلك*) Deadly, mortal, killing, destroying, fatal, destructive; (Fem.) *mūhlikā'h*.
- A *mūhim*, adj. (act. part. iv of *مهم*) Important, serious. 2. s.m. (2nd) An important affair, urgent business, affair of consequence, exigence, exploit, enterprise. Pl. *mūhimūnah*.
- P *mīhmān*, s.m. (5th) A guest, a stranger. Pl. *mīhmānān*. *mīhmāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female guest, etc. Pl. *cy*. *mīhmān-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dining-room, a place for the reception of strangers or guests. Pl. *cy*. *mīhmān-dār*, s.m. (5th) A host or entertainer. 2. An officer appointed to receive an ambassador. Pl. *mīhmān-dārān*. *mīhmān-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Entertainment, hospitality. Pl. *a'ī*. *mīhmān-dost*, adj. Hospitable; (Fem.) *dosta'h*.
- P *mīhmānī*, s.f. (3rd) Entertainment, hospitality, a feast, a banquet. Pl. *a'ī*. *mīhmānī kawul*, verb trans. To feast, to entertain, to give a feast or banquet.
- mohmand* or *mahmand*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe inhabiting the plain of Peshāwer to the north-west; those in the plain are called Lower, and those in the hills to the west, Upper Mohmands. *moh-manda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. *cy*.
- maharrāh*, s.m. (5th) A boatman, a sailor, a mariner. Pl. *maharrā-gān*. (Panjābī).
- mahawat*, s.m. (5th) An elephant-keeper. Pl. *mahawat-gān* (from *س* *مهاوت*).
- mahacy*, s.m. (1st) A fish. Pl. *cy*. *mahacy-gūr*, s.m. (5th) A fisherman. Pl. *mahacy-gūrān*. *mahacy-khwarāk*, s.m. (5th) A king-fisher. Pl. *mahacy-khwarākān*. See *ماشي*.
- mahcy*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A kind of pulse. 2. Bread made of pulse and other similar grain. See *رارد*.
- maher-gā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The epilepsy. Pl. *cy*. (III *مرگی*). See *پتو* *مهيرگه*.
- P *mihān*, adj. Fine, subtle, thin, not coarse; (Fem.) *mihāna'h*.
- mahīnah*, adj. Prior, preceding, antecedent, former, ancient, foregoing. 2. The elder born or first-born. 3. Early sown (as a field). 4. adv. Before, prior to, already, erewhile, before now, previously. See *پسينه* and *زاري*.
- mahīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Monthly wages, salary. pay. Pl. *cy*.
- P *mai*, s.m. (6th) Wine, spirituous liquor. Sing. and Pl. *mai-parast*, s.m. (5th) A lover of wine, a wine-bibber, a sot, a drunkard. Pl. *mai-parastān*, or *mai-khor*, s.m. (5th). Pl. *mai-khorān*. *mai-parastī* or *mai-khwaragī*, s.f. (3rd) Love of wine, wine-drinking, drunkenness. Pl. *a'ī*. *mai-i-nāb*, Pure wine.
- mī'ā*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of *میان*) A title given to holy men, master, sir. Pl. *mī'ā-gān*.
- mī*, I, mine, of me—one of a class of personal pronouns used with all past tenses of the active voice, to denote the agent in a sentence. With other than transitive verbs, they point out the object or possessive case. Pl.

- mū*, We, ours, of us. See Grammar, p. 44.
- mī-āshī*, s.f. (1st) A month, the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. Pl. *mī-āshī*. *mī-āshī*. *mī-āshī*. Mouth by month, monthly, every month.
- mī-ān*, s.m. (2nd) The middle, the waist, the loins. 2. The scabbard of a sword, etc. Pl. *mī-ānānāh*. 3. prep. Between, betwixt, in, etc. See *mī-ānānāh* and *mī-ānānāh*.
- mī-ānāh*, adj. Middling, moderate (Masc. and Fem.) Used in composition, as *mī-ānāh hāl*, Middling, moderate. *mī-ānāh kāld*, Of middling stature.
- mī-ānāh*, s.f. (3rd) The eleventh month of the Afghān year, so called as being between the festival of the Ramazān and Kurbān. Pl. *mī-ānānāh*; or *mī-ānānāh* (W.) s.f. (3rd). Pl. *mī-ānānāh*.
- mī-tal*, verb trans. To piss, to pass urine. Pres. *mī-tāl*; past *mī-tāl*; fut. *mī-tāl*; imp. *mī-tāl*; act. part. *mī-tālācy* or *mī-tālācy*; past part. *mī-tālācy*; verb. n. *mī-tālāh*.
- mīch*, s.m. (9th) Measurement, measure, extent, scale, estimation, reckoning. Sing. and Pl. *mīch kārrācy*, adj. (past part.) Measured, estimated, reckoned, appraised; (Fem.) *mīch kārrī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *mīch kārrī* or *mīch kārrī*; imp. *mīch kārrī* or *mīch kārrī*; act. part. *mīch kārrāh* or *mīch kārrāh*; act. part. *mīch kārrācy* or *mīch kārrācy*; past part. *mīch kārrācy*; verb. n. *mīch kārrāh*.
- mīchan*, s.f. (1st) A hand-mill. Pl. *mīchānī*. *da mīchānī khūlāh*, The mouth of a mill or place where the grain is poured in.

- mīch*, s.m. (2nd) A nail, a brad, a pin, a tent pin, a tenter, a bolt. Pl. *mīchānāh*.
- mīchānāh*, s.f. (3rd) A wine shop, a tavern. 1. *cy*.
- mīchānāh*. See *mīchānāh*.
- mī-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A plain, a field, an area. 2. A field of battle, a parade ground. Pl. *mī-dānānāh*.
- mī-dāh*, s.m. (9th) Flour of the purest sort sifted, anything like flour, or finely pulverized. Sing. and Pl. See *mī-dāh*.
- mīr*, s.m. (5th) A chief, a leader. 2. A title given to Suyeds. Pl. *mīrān*. *mīr-ākhōr*, The master of the horse. *mīr-majlis*, A president or chairman. *mīrāh*, s.f. (3rd) A female of a *mīr* or Suyed. Pl. *cy*.
- mīrās*, s.m. (2nd) (from *mīr*) Heritage, patrimony, hereditary, a bequest. Pl. *mīrāsānāh*. *mīrāsī*, adj. Inherited, hereditary. (Masc. and Fem.) *mīrās-khōr*, s.m. (5th) The holder of a heritage or hereditary estate. Pl. *khōrān*. *mīrās-khōrāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy*.
- mīr-tsaman*, adj. Deceitful, false, lying; odious, hateful, abominable, vile; (Fem.) *mīr-tsamanāh*.
- mīr-tsī*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, trouble, sorrow, affliction, woe. 2. Enmity, unbrage, grudge, bitterness. Pl. *a'i*.
- mīr-khānā'i*, s.f. (6th) A kind of turban of fine cloth. 2. A kind of fine muslin used in making turbans. 3. A turban of large dimensions. Sing. and Pl.
- mīr-khēl*, s.m. (6th) A class of religious beggars. Sing. and Pl.
- mīr-zā*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a title of some noble Persians. 2. A title given to a secretary or *mūshī*. Pl. *mīr-zā-yān*. (P *mīr-zā*).
- mīr-dzārācy*, s.m. (1st) The name of a tree resembling the date. Pl. *cy*. See *mīr-dzārācy*.
- mīr-sang*, s.m. (2nd) A large shell,

a conch which, amongst the Hindūs, is blown before the temples, and, in Afghānistān, by the people of the *ḥammāms*, or hot-baths, to announce when they are open. Pl. سنگونه *sanj-ūnah*.

میرگاتی *mīr-gāttacy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of gravel which children use in play. 2. The name of a game played by children. Pl. ی *ī*.

میرگنج *mīr-ganj*, s.m. (5th) The king of the vultures. Pl. میرگنجان *mīr-ganjān*. See گنجی

میرگای *mer-gacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.) The epilepsy. Pl. ی *ī*. (مرگی). See میرگی

میرمن *mer-man*, s.f. (1st) A lady, ma'am, a princess, a hostess, a matron. Pl. میرمن *mer-mani*. Also میرمنه *mer-mana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ی *ī*.

میره *mairā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mother-in-law, a step-mother. 2. A desert, an open plain, the name of a desert tract of land to the north and east of Noh-shairah, between Attak and Peshāwer. Pl. ی *ī*. A mother-in-law is also called by some tribes مره *marā'h*.

میرد *merrah*, s.m. (2nd) A husband, a master, a lord. Pl. میرونه *merṛūnah* or مرونه *marṛūnah*.

میزان *mīzān*, s.m. (2nd) A balance, a pair of scales. 2. Measure, metre. 3. Addition (in arithmetic). Pl. میزانونه *mīzānūnah*.

میزر *mai-zar*, s.m. (2nd) A veil worn by women of very fine muslin, etc. Pl. میزرونه *mai-zarūnah*.

میزری *mai-zaraey*, s.m. (1st) A tree like the date-palm, from which mats, sandals or *tsap-la'is*, and the like are made. Pl. ی *ī*. See میشری and مزری

میزر *mezzi*, s.f. (1st) An ewe. Pl. میزری *mezzi*. See (میکه س) گده, گد, مر

میزرای *mezzaey*, s.m. (1st) An ant in general. Pl. ی *ī*. شینگوار-میزرای *shāngawar-mezzaey* (W.), The large long-legged black ant. سور میزری *sor-mezzaey*, The small red ant. اوینه *aoey-nah*, The white ant. Sing. and Pl. See میکی

میزراتون *mezza-tān*, s.m. (4th) An ant's nest. Pl. میزراتانه *mezza-tānah*.

میسر *muyassar*, adj. (past part. of یسر) Attained,

attainable, procurable, obtainable, easy, favorable, facilitated; (Fem.) میسرده *muyassarā'h*. میشته *mūshā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dwelling, a residence, abode, quarters, domicile. Pl. ی *ī*. میشته کول *mūshā'h karcul*, verb trans. To dwell, to take up one's abode, to reside.

میش *mesh* (W.) or ملب (E.) s.m. (5th) A male buffalo. Pl. میشان *meshān* or ملبان *melhān*, or گاو میش *gā'o-mesh* or گاو ملب *gā'o-mel*. Pl. میشان *meshān* or ملبان *melhān*, or گاو میش *gā'o-meshān* or گاو ملب *gā'o-melhān*, s.f. (3rd) A female buffalo. Pl. ی *ī*. See گاو میش and سندد

میش-میش *mūsh-mūsh* (W.) or ملب-ملب (E.) adj. Sick in the stomach, feeling nausea. 2. Disappointed.

میعاد *mī-wād*, s.m. (2nd) The time or place for the fulfilment of a promise or agreement. Pl. میعادونه *mī-wādūnah*.

میگای *megacy*, s.m. (1st) (E.) The ant, an ant in general. Pl. ی *ī*. بنانگور میگی *khāngawar-megacy*, The large long-legged black ant. سور میگی *sor-megacy*, The small red ant. See میزری

میگاتون *mega-tān*, s.m. (4th) An ant's nest. Pl. میگاتانه *mega-tānah*.

میل *mīl*, s.m. (2nd) A needle, a bodkin, a skewer, an instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and when heated, to blind people by drawing it hot over the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun. Pl. میلونه *mīlūnah*. 3. adj. A horse which rears and stands on its hind legs.

میلستیا *melmusti'ā*, s.f. (6th) Hospitality, entertainment, heartiness, conviviality. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. میلستیاوی *mel-masti'āwī*. میلستیا ورکول *mel-masti'ā war-karcul*, verb trans. To show or practice hospitality, to entertain.

میلما *mel-mah*, s.m. (4th) A guest, a visitor. Pl. میلمانه *mel-mānah*. میلمنه *melmanā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female guest or visitor. Pl. ی *ī*. دا میلمانه سترکه *da melmānah starga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The evening star, Venus or Hesperus, so called because it rises about the time that wayfarers or guests drop in of an evening. Pl. ی *ī*.

- میلو *mīlū*, s.m. (5th) A bear. Pl. میلوگان *mīlū-gān*. میلو سپین *spīn-mīlū*, The white or brown bear. میلو تور *tor-mīlū*, The black bear. میلو *mīlū*, s.f. (5th) A female bear. Pl. میلوگانی *mīlūgāni* or میلوگان *mīlūgāni*. See یر
- میلہ *mela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fair, a concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes, an assemblage of fakīrs. Pl. یی *ey*. (س میلہ). میلہ کول *mela'h karul*, verb trans. To assemble together for religious purposes, etc.
- میلیا *mīli'ā*, adj. Encountering, meeting, joining, coming into contact. See ملیا
- می می *mey-mey*, The bleating of a sheep, lamb, kid, etc. می می کول *mey-mey karul*, verb trans. To bleat, as a sheep, lamb, or kid.
- میں *ma-yan*, adj. In love, loving, fond of, attached to, distracted, tender, spoony. 2. s.m. (5th) A lover, an adorer. Pl. میں *ma-yan*; (Fem.) میںہ *ma-yanā'h*, adj. and s.f. (3rd). Pl. یی *ey*. میں توب *ma-yan-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Love, fondness, affection, tenderness, attachment, passion, adoration. Pl. توبونہ *tobūnah*. میں کیدل *ma-yan kedal*, verb intrans. To love, to like, to dote on. 2. To fall in love, to become attached to, to become enamoured, to lose one's heart. میں کول *ma-yan karul*, verb trans. To love, to regard with affection, to esteem, to adore.
- میںا *mai-nā*, s.f. (6th) The name of a bird (Coracias indica). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. میںاوی *mai-nāwī*.
- میںجور *mīn-jawar*, s.m. (5th) An attendant at a mosque, one who sweeps at a mosque or shrine. Pl. میںجور *mīn-jawar*. میںجورہ *mīn-jawara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female attendant at a mosque. Pl. یی *ey*. See مجاور
- میںدہ *mīn-dah*, s.m. (5th) A male kept for breeding purposes, generally applied to a male buffalo, a bull, a he-goat, or a ram. Pl. میںدان *mīn-dān*. See ھیندہ and ترم
- میںز *mī-yanz*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. میںزونہ *mī-yanzūnah*. See following.
- میںز *mī-yandz*, s.m. (2nd) The middle of anything, the centre. Pl. میںزونہ *mī-yandzūnah*.

2. adv. and prep. In, between, in the midst, among, betwixt, during. میںز عالی *mī-yandz-ghālay*, s.m. (1st) An interstice, opening, chasm, gap, a gorge. Pl. یی *ey*. میںز پہ *pah mī-yandz*, or میںز کنہی *pah mī-yandz kshēy* (W.) or *kkhey* (E.) In the midst, in the middle, in between. میںز گوتہ *da mī-yandz gūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The middle finger. Pl. یی *ey*. میںز می *mī-yandz Macy*, میںز می *mī-yandz-nacy*, or میںز می *mī-yandz-wacy* (W.) adj. Middle, mid, middlemost, intermediate, central. 2. A middle brother. Pl. یی *ey*. (Fem.) میںز یی *a'i*. Sing. and Pl. See میںز
- میںزل *mīn-dzal*, verb trans. (W.) To wash, to cleanse, to purify, to clean, to lave, to absterge. Pres. میںز *mīn-dzī*; past میںز *wu-mīn-dzah*; fut. میںز *wu bah mīn-dzī*; imp. میںز *wu-mīn-dzah*; act. part. میںز *mīn-dzūn-kaey* or میںز *mīn-dzūnaey*; past part. میںز *mīn-dzalaey*; verb. n. میںز *mīn-dzāna'h*. See (E.) میںزل and ول
- میںزہ *mīn-dza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slave-girl, a handmaid, a female slave. Pl. یی *ey*. See میںزہ
- میںہ *mīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Love, affection, liking, inclination, regard, partiality, attachment, devotion, friendship. Pl. یی *ey*. میںہ کول *mīna'h karul*, verb trans. To make love to, to show love for or attachment to, to manifest regard or partiality, etc. 2. To fondle, to caress.
- میںہ *me-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dwelling, a habitation, a residence. Pl. یی *ey*. See منہ
- میو *mī-yaw*, s.m. (5th) The mewling of a cat. Pl. میوہار *mī-yaw-hār*. میوہار کول *mī-yaw karul*, verb trans. To mew, as a cat, or میوہار لرل *mī-yaw-hār laral*, verb trans.
- میوران *m'yawr*, s.m. (5th) A peacock. Pl. میوران *m'yawrān*. میورہ *m'yawra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A peahen. Pl. یی *ey*. (س میور).
- میوہ *mewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fruit in general. Pl. یی *ey*. میوہ دار *mewah-dār*, adj. Fruitful, bearing fruit; (Fem.) میوہ دارہ *mewah-dāra'h*. میوہ نیول *mewah nī-wal*, verb trans. To bear fruit.

مئي *ma'yī*, s.m. (1st) The name of a kind of pulse (*Phaseolus mungo*).

ن

ن *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-ninth of the Persian, is the thirty-sixth letter of the Puṣhto alphabet, and corresponds to Sanskrit न. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of English *n*; and in the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, it stands for 50.

It is often substituted before ب for م, as in لنبه 'a flame,' for لمبه; هونبرد 'so much,' for هومبرد; عنبر 'ambergris,' for عمبر, etc.

It is also used as an adverb of negation, joined to a word instead of نه, and affixed to some nouns forms an adjective; as پم *pam*, scab, پمن *paman*, scabby. See Grammar, page 177.

PS نا *nā*, adv. No, not, a negative prefix to nouns or particles having the same meaning as English *un, in, dis, non*, etc. نا آشنا *nā-āshnā*, adj. Unacquainted, stranger. (Masc. and Fem.) نا آشنائي *nā-āshnā'i*, s.f. (3rd) Friendlessness, being without acquaintance. Pl. نا آئي *nā-ā'i*. نا اميد *nā-umīd*, adj. Hopeless, despairing; (Fem.) نا اميده *nā-umīdah*. نا اميدي *nā-umīdi*, s.f. (3rd) Despair, hopelessness. Pl. نا انصاف *nā-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust; (Fem.) نا انصافه *nā-inṣāfa'h*. نا اهل *nā-ahl*, adj. Unworthy, unfit, incapable; (Fem.) نا اهله *nā-ahla'h*. نا بالغ *nā-bāliḡh*, adj. Not arrived at puberty; (Fem.) نا بالغه *nā-bāliḡha'h*. نا پکار *nā-pakār*, adj. Useless, vile, worthless, good for nothing; (Fem.) نا پکاره *nā-pakāra'h*. نا پکاری *nā-pakārī*, s.f. (3rd) Uselessness, worthlessness. Pl. نا بلد *nā-balad*, adj. Without a country, a foreigner, an alien; (Fem.) نا بلده *nā-balada'h*. نا بود *nā-būd*, adj. Annihilated, non-existent, vanished. 2. Fallow (land), unproductive, waste; (Fem.) نا بوده *nā-būda'h*. نا بوده زمکه *nā-būda'h z'maka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fallow or waste land. Pl. نا بودي *nā-būdi*, s.f. (3rd) Anni-

hilation, non-existence. Pl. نا بيان *nā-biyan*, adj. Unspeakable, unexplainable; (Fem.) نا بيانه *nā-biyāna'h*. نا بينا *nā-binā*, adj. Blind. (Masc. and Fem.) See روند. نا پاك *nā-pāk*, adj. Impure, defiled, polluted, unclean, filthy, dirty; (Fem.) نا پاكه *nā-pāka'h*. نا پاك كيدل *nā-pāk kedul*, verb intrans. To become impure, polluted, unclean. نا پاك كول *nā-pāk kacul*, verb trans. To pollute, to render impure or unclean. نا پاكى *nā-pākī*, s.f. (3rd) Defilement, impurity, pollutedness, uncleanness. Pl. نا پايان *nā-pā'e-ān*, adj. Endless, immense, deep, bottomless, unfathomable; (Fem.) نا پايانه *nā-pā'e-āna'h*; or نا پايانو *nā-pā'e-āw*; (Fem.) نا پايانو *nā-pā'e-āwā'h*. نا پايدار *nā-pā'e-dār*, adj. Unstable, unsteady, frail, fickle, transitory; (Fem.) نا پايداره *nā-pā'e-dāra'h*. نا پروا *nā-parwā*, adj. Independent, fearless, free from concern or care. (Masc. and Fem.) نا پسند *nā-pasand*, adj. Disagreeable, disapproved of, unacceptable; (Fem.) نا پسنده *nā-pasanda'h*. نا پيدا *nā-paidā*, adj. Unborn, inexistent, that has never existed. (Masc. and Fem.) نا بود *nā-poh*, adj. Ignorant, foolish, simple; (Fem.) نا پوهه *nā-poha'h*. نا پوهي *nā-pohī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, simplicity, foolishness. Pl. نا تاب *nā-tāb*, adj. Weak, infirm; (Fem.) نا تابه *nā-tāba'h*. نا تجربه *nā-tajribah*, adj. Inexperienced, untried. (Masc. and Fem.) نا ترس *nā-tars*, adj. Fearless, pitiless, severe, hard-hearted; (Fem.) نا ترسه *nā-tarsa'h*. نا تمام *nā-tamām*, adj. Unfinished, imperfect, deficient; (Fem.) نا تمامه *nā-tamāma'h*. نا تمامي *nā-tamāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Deficiency, imperfection. Pl. نا توان *nā-tawān*, adj. Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent; (Fem.) نا توانه *nā-tawāna'h*. نا تواني *nā-tawānī*, s.f. (3rd) Impotence, weakness. Pl. نا خار *nā-tsār*, adj. Helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained, remediless; (Fem.) نا خاري *nā-tsārī*, s.f. (3rd) Helplessness, constraint, distress. Pl. نا خيزه *nā-tsīzah*, adj. Of no consequence, insignificant, worthless, contemptible. (Masc. and

(Fem.) *nā-tsīzī*, s.f. (3rd) Insignificance, worthlessness. Pl. *ā'ī*. نا جنس *nā-jins*, adj. Strange in kind, of another species or race; (Fem.) *nā-jinsa'h*. نا جنسی *nā-jinsī*, s.f. (3rd) Being of a different race or kind, want of gentility. Pl. *ā'ī*. نا جور *nā-jor*, adj. Indisposed, unwell, sick, ailing; (Fem.) *nā-jorra'h*. نا جور تیا *nā-jory-tiā*, s.f. (6th) Indisposition, sickness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *tī'āwī*. نا حق *nā-haḥq*, adj. Unjust, improper, illegal, undeserved; (Fem.) *nā-haḥqa'h*. نا حقی *nā-haḥqī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, illegality, impropriety. Pl. *ā'ī*. نا خوال *nā-khwāl*, adj. Improper, unbecoming; (Fem.) *nā-khwāla'h*. نا خدا ترس *nā-khudā-tars*, adj. Ungodly, not fearing God; (Fem.) *nā-khudā-tarsa'h*. نا خوانده *nā-khwāndah*, adj. Unread, unlearned, illiterate. (Masc. and Fem.) *nā-khwāb*, adj. Unwilling, constrained. 2. adv. Constrainedly, unwillingly. *khwāb nā-khwāb*, adj. Nolens volens, willingly or unwillingly. نا خویش *nā-khwāsh* (W.) or *nā-khwāsh* (E.) adj. Displeased, disgusted, unpleasant, unhappy; (Fem.) *nā-khwāsha'h* or *nā-khwāshā'h*. نا خوشی *nā-khwāshī* or *nā-khwāshī*, s.f. (3rd) Displeasure, unpleasantness, disagreeableness. Pl. *ā'ī*. نا دار *nā-dār*, adj. Poor, insolvent, helpless; (Fem.) *nā-dāra'h*. نا داری *nā-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Insolvency, distress, poverty. Pl. *ā'ī*. نا دیده *nā-dīdah*, adj. Unseen, a person who has seen little, inexperienced. (Masc. and Fem.) *nā-rāst*, adj. Untrue, wrong, unjust, false; (Fem.) *nā-rāsta'h*. نا راستی *nā-rāstī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, dishonesty, falseness. Pl. *ā'ī*. نا راض *nā-rāz*, adj. Discontented, dissatisfied; (Fem.) *nā-rāza'h*. نا روا *nā-ravā*, adj. Unworthy, unlawful, illegal. (Masc. and Fem.) *nā-rogh*, adj. Unwell, indisposed, not well, ailing; (Fem.) *nā-rogha'h*. نا زو *nā-zū-karācy*, adj. Not brought forth, unborn. *nā-zor*, adj. Weak, infirm;

(Fem.) *nā-zora'h*. نا شدنی *nā-shudānī*, adj. Impossible, improbable. نا شکر *nā-shukr*, adj. Ungrateful; (Fem.) *nā-shukra'h*. نا شکری *nā-shukrī*, s.f. (3rd) Ingratitude. Pl. *ā'ī*. نا شکری کول *nā-shukrī karul*, verb trans. To act with ingratitude. نا شناس *nā-shinās*, adj. Ignorant, foolish; (Fem.) *nā-shināsa'h*. نا بنیاد *nā-shād* (W.) or *nā-ḥād* (E.) adj. Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied; (Fem.) *nā-shāda'h* or *nā-ḥāda'h*. نا بنیاسته *nā-shā-īstah* (W.) or *nā-ḥā-īstah* (E.), adj. Ugly, bad looking, sour. (Masc. and Fem.) *nā-sāf*, adj. Impure, unclean; (Fem.) *nā-sāfa'h*. نا صواب *nā-sarāb*, adj. Not right, sinful, bad; (Fem.) *nā-sarāba'h*. نا طاقت *nā-tāḥat*, adj. Infirm, weak, powerless; (Fem.) *nā-tāḥata'h*. نا غور *nā-ghurāh*, adj. Not chosen, unselected, not picked out. (Masc. and Fem.) *nā-farmān*, adj. Disobedient, stubborn; (Fem.) *nā-farmāna'h*. نا فرمانی *nā-farmānī*, s.f. (3rd) Disobedience, stubbornness. Pl. *ā'ī*. نا فهم *nā-fahm*, adj. Stupid, ignorant, unintelligent; (Fem.) *nā-fahma'h*. نا فهمی *nā-fahmī*, s.f. (3rd) Stupidity, folly, ignorance. Pl. *ā'ī*. نا قابل *nā-kābil*, adj. Unfit, incapable, worthless; (Fem.) *nā-kābila'h*. نا قبول *nā-kābūl*, adj. Unacceptable, refusing, rejecting; (Fem.) *nā-kābūla'h*. نا قرار *nā-ḥarār*, adj. Unstable, uneasy; (Fem.) *nā-ḥarāra'h*. نا کار *nā-kār*, adj. Useless, of no use, worthless; (Fem.) *nā-kāra'h*. نا کاری *nā-kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Uselessness, worthlessness. Pl. *ā'ī*. نا کام *nā-kām*, adj. Disappointed, useless; (Fem.) *nā-kāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Discontent, disappointment. Pl. *ā'ī*. نا کردی *nā-kardācy*, adj. Improper, unfit to be done. نا کس *nā-kas*, adj. A person of light character or no consequence; (Fem.) *nā-kasa'h*. نا گومان *nā-gūmān*, adj. Unexpected, unsuspected; (Fem.) *nā-gūmāna'h*. نا لایق *nā-lā-īq*, adj. Unfit, unworthy, improper; (Fem.) *nā-lā-īqa'h*. نا مبارک *nā-*

mabārāc, adj. Unfortunate, unblest; (Fem.)
 نا مبارکة *nā-mabāraka'h*. *nā-mahram*,
 adj. A stranger, not a confidant, one not per-
 mitted to enter the women's apartment; (Fem.)
 نا محرم *nā-mahrama'h*. *nā-murād*,
 adj. Dissatisfied, disappointed in one's hopes
 or wishes; (Fem.) نا مراد *nā-murāda'h*. نا
 مرادي *nā-murādī*, s.f. (3rd) Dissatisfaction,
 disappointment of one's hopes. Pl. اءى *a'ī*.
 نا مرد *nā-mard*, adj. Unmanly, a coward, im-
 potent; (Fem.) نا مردد *nā-marda'h*. نا
 مردى *nā-mardī*, s.f. (3rd) Unmanliness, impotence,
 cowardliness. Pl. اءى *a'ī*. نا معلوم *nā-ma'ālūm*,
 adj. Unknown, undiscovered; (Fem.) نا معلومه
nā-ma'ālūma'h. نا ممكن *nā-mumkin*, adj. Im-
 possible not to be done; (Fem.) نا ممكنه
nā-mumkina'h. نا مناسب *nā-munāsib*, adj. In-
 consistent, unbecoming, improper, unfit; (Fem.)
 نا مناسبه *nā-munāsiba'h*. نا موافق *nā-mūā-fik*,
 adj. Disagreeing, dissimilar, adverse, unwhole-
 some; (Fem.) نا موافقه *nā-mūā-fika'h*. نا
 موافق كيدل *nā-mūā-fik kedal*, verb intrans. To
 disagree, to become unwholesome. نا مهربان
nā-mihrbān, adj. Unkind, unfriendly; (Fem.)
 نا مهربانه *nā-mihrbāna'h*. نا مهربانى
nā-mihrbānī, s.f. (3rd) Unkindness, unfriendliness. Pl.
 اءى *a'ī*. نا وارث *nā-wāris*, adj. Friendless, patron-
 less, without friend or protector; (Fem.) نا وارثه
nā-wārisa'h. نا واقف *nā-wākif*, adj. Unskilled,
 unacquainted, ignorant, inexperienced; (Fem.)
 نا واقفه *nā-wākifa'h*. نا واقفیت *nā-wākfiyat*,
 s.m. (2nd) Inexperience, ignorance. Pl. نا
 واقفیتونه *nā-wākfiyatūnah*. نا وقت
nā-waqt, adj. Out of time, unseasonable; (Fem.)
 نا وقته *nā-waқта'h*. نا ولى *nā-wulācy*, adj. Unwashed,
 unclean. نا ياب *nā-yāb*, adj. Rare, scarce,
 difficult to be found out; (Fem.) نا يابه
nā-yāba'h. نا يابى *nā-yābī*, s.f. (3rd) Scarcity,
 rarences. Pl. اءى *a'ī*.
 ناب *nāb*, adj. Pure, clear, genuine; (Fem.)
 نابه *nāba'h*.
 نابى *nā-barr*, adj. Robust, sturdy, bluff, clumsy;
 (Fem.) نابىه *nā-barra'h*.

نابى *nā-parr*, adj. (Fem.) نابىه *nā-parra'h*. See
 preceding.
 نار *nā-tār*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, robbery. 2.
 Injury, destruction. Pl. نارونه *nā-tāranah*.
 نار كول *nā-tār karul*, verb trans. To plunder,
 to destroy.
 نانكى *nāt-kā'i*, s.f. (6th) Unity (in number) sin-
 gleness, oneness, individuality. Sing. and
 Pl. See وتر
 نا ناچار *nā-tsāpah*, adv. Suddenly, all at once,
 all of a sudden.
 نا جو *nā-jū*, s.m. (5th) A fir-tree, a pine. Pl.
 ناجوگان *nā-jūgān*. See سراسر
 نادان *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple, silly;
 (Fem.) نادانه *nā-dāna'h*.
 نادانى *nā-dānī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, folly,
 foolishness, stupidity, simplicity. Pl. اءى *a'ī*
 نادانى كول *nā-dānī karul*, verb trans. To act
 foolishly, stupidly, to manifest ignorance,
 stupidity, etc.
 نادر *nā-dir*, adj. (set. part. of ندر) Rare, won-
 derful, exquisite, choice; (Fem.) نادره
nā-dira'h. نادري *nā-dirī*, s.f. (3rd) A rarity,
 rarity, choiceness. Pl. اءى *a'ī*.
 نار *nār*, s.m. (2nd) A sprout, a shoot. Pl. نارونه
nārūnah.
 نارنج *nā-ranj*, s.m. (6th) An orange. Sing.
 and Pl.
 نارو *nā-rū*, s.m. (5th) A Guinea-worm. 2. A
 disease known as the guinea-worm (*Filaria*
medinensis). Pl. ناروگان *nā-rūgān*. (III ناروا)
 ناره *nāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of نعره) A sound,
 a noise, shout, crying, clamor. Pl. اءى *a'ī*.
 نارى سوري *nārcy sūrey*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Loud
 noise, shouts, bawling, clamor, hullabaloo,
 hubbub. ناره كول *nāra'h karul*, verb trans.
 To call or cry out, to shout, to raise a clamor;
 or نارى وهل *nārcy wahal*, verb trans.
 ناريل *nāriyal*, s.m. (6th) A cocoa-nut, the
 cocoa-nut tree. Sing. and Pl.
 نارينه *nārīnah*, s.m. (6th) A male, a man, a hus-
 band, a brave man. 2. Mankind. Sing. and
 Pl. 3. adj. Masculine, male. See سري

sitting down, incubation, perching, alighting. Pl. *ey*. *ناستہ ولورد* *nāsta'h-walārra'h*, Sitting and standing, restlessness. *د ناستی خای* *da nāstey dzā-e*, s.m. (2nd) A seat, a place for sitting on. Pl. *خایونہ* *dzā-e-ūnah*.

ناسرد *nā-sarah*, adj. Bad, counterfeit, alloyed, impure, not current.

ناسوار *nāswār*, s.m. (6th) Snuff. Sing. and Pl. See *نَسْوَار*

ناسوت *nā-sūt*, s.m. (9th) Humanity, human, kind, human nature. Sing. and Pl.

ناسور *nāsūr*, s.m. (9th) (from *نسر*) A disease in the corner of the eye or in the gums, a disease in the podex attended by constant defluxion. Sing. and Pl.

ناسولت *nā-solatt*, adj. Uncircumcised, a term of abuse. See *شوپا*

ناشپاتی *nāsh-pātaey*, s.m. (1st) A pear. Pl. *ی*.

ناشته *nāsh-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A morning repast, breakfast. Pl. *ی*. See *نہاری*

ناہندہ *nā-khanda'h*, (E.) s.f. (3rd) Impropriety, wrong, etc. Pl. *ی*. See *ناہینی* and *نہندہ*

ناہینی *nā-khancy*, (E.) s.f. (3rd). (Pl.) Impropriety, inconsistency, wrong, what ought not to be done, unlawfulness.

ناصح *nā-ṣih*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of *نصح*) An adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor. Pl. *ناصحان* *nā-ṣihān*. *ناصحہ* *nā-ṣiha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ی*.

ناصر *nāsar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a powerful tribe of Afghāns. 2. A man or male of the Nāsar tribe. Sing. and Pl. *ناصرہ* *nāsarā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. *ی*.

ناظر *nā-zir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of *نظر*) Seeing, looking, inspecting, beholding. 2. An inspector, a superintendent, a keeper. 3. An officer in judicial courts, a sort of sheriff. Pl. *ناظران* *nāziran*. *ناظرہ* *nāzira'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ی*.

ناظم *nā-zim*, s.m. (5th) (from *نظم*) A governor, a ruler. 2. A composer, an arranger, an adjuster. Pl. *ناظمان* *nā-zimān*.

ناغہ *nā-gha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Adjournment, respite,

putting off. 2. A fine, a mulct. Pl. *ی*. 3. adj. Vacant, void, unemployed. 4. Sunk in (as the eyes from sickness). (Masc. and Fem.) *ناغہ وهل* *nā-gha'h wahal*, verb trans. To sink into the forehead (as the eye).

نافع *nā-fīc*, adj. (act. part. of *نفع*) Salutary, useful, profitable, advantageous; (Fem.) *ناوہ* *nā-fīcā'h*.

نافہ *nāfā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pod of musk. Pl. *ی*.

ناقص *nā-kīṣ*, adj. (act. part. of *نقص*) Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexperienced; (Fem.) *ناقصہ* *nā-kīṣā'h*. *ناقص عقل* *nā-kīṣ aakl*, adj. Deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant; (Fem.) *ناقص عقلہ* *nā-kīṣ aakla'h*.

ناقص کیدل *nā-kīṣ kedal*, verb intrans. To want, to fail. *ناقص کول* *nā-kīṣ karul*, verb trans. To mutilate, to render or make deficient.

ناقل *nā-kīl*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of *نقل*) A reciter, a reporter, a narrator, a relater. Pl. *ناقلان* *nā-kīlān*. *ناقلہ* *nā-kīlā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ی*.

ناک *nāk*, s.m. (6th) A pear. Sing. and Pl. See *ناشپاتی*

ناکہ *nā-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) An alligator. Pl. *ی*. (س ناکا)

ناگاہ *nā-gāh*, adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares, abruptly.

ناگدون *nāg-dūn*, s.m. (6th) Worm-wood. Sing. and Pl. (س ناگدونا)

ناگمان *nā-gumān*, adj. Unsuspected, sudden, unexpected, all at once; (Fem.) *ناگمانہ* *nā-gumāna'h*. 2. adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly.

ناگہ *nā-gah*. See *ناگاہ*

ناگہان *nā-gahān*, adj. Sudden. 2. adv. Suddenly, unawares; and *ناگہانی* *nā-gahānī*.

نال *nāl*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of *نعل*) A horse-shoe, the iron portion of a horse-shoe. Pl. *نالونہ* *nālūnah*. *نالول* *nālawul*, verb trans. To shoe a horse. *نال آچول* *nāl āchawul*, verb trans. To cast a shoe (as a horse).

نالہ *nāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rivulet, a brook, a canal, a gutter, a furrow, a ravine. Pl. *ی*. (نالا)

نالی *nālī*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of quilt, a cushion,

- a small carpet. Pl. *نَمَائِي*. (Corrup. of *نَمَائِي* which see.)
- نَمَائِي* *nāmāi*, s.m. (2nd) Name, appellation (used in Puṣhto composition only), as *نَمَائِي خُدَا* *nāmāi-xudā*, interj. In God's name! bravo! *نَمَائِي دَار* *nāmāi-dār*, adj. Famous, celebrated, notorious; (Fem.) *نَمَائِي دَارِد* *nāmāi-dāriḥ*. *نَمَائِي دَارِي* *nāmāi-dāri*, s.f. (3rd) Celebrity, fame. Pl. *نَمَائِي* *nāmāi*.
- نَمَائِي وَ نَمَائِي* *nāmāi-w-nāmāi*, Honour, reputation; shame, disgrace. *نَمَائِي وَر* *nāmāi-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned; (Fem.) *نَمَائِي وَرِد* *nāmāi-waraḥ*. *نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.f. (3rd) Renown, celebrity. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.m. (2nd) (from *نَمَائِي*) Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.f. (3rd) A letter, a writing, a history, a work, a treatise, a book. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.f. (3rd) Known, mean, poor, humble; Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.f. (3rd) Renowned, celebrated, famous (for a name), etc. 2. Lovely; (Fem.) *نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.m. (6th) (from *نَمَائِي*) A baker. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*. *نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a baker, bakery. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*, verb trans. To carry on the business of a baker; also written *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*, etc.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.m. (5th) A blackberry. 2. The name of a tree. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari* or *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.m. (2nd) A small pond in which rain water is collected, a tank. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.m. (6th) A sort of arrow. 2. A bee's sting. 3. The tube through which arrows are pointed. Sing. and Pl.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.f. (6th) A doll, a puppet, a plaything. Sing. and Pl. See *نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.m. (1st) (from *نَمَائِي*) A sort of arrow or dart. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*.

- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, adj. (Pl. of *نَمَائِي*) Damp, wet, moist, etc. See *نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.f. (3rd) A gutter, a canal, a launder, a tube for carrying off water. 2. A long barrelled musket. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*, s.f. (6th) (dimin. of *نَمَائِي وَرِي*) A small tube or gutter; the leaves of some kinds of grain tube-shaped.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari*, s.f. (5th) A bride. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*, adj. Rare, peerless, nonesuch, crack, matchless, tip-top, admirable, choice; (Fem.) *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*, s.m. (5th) A barber, a hairdresser. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari* or *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*, s.f. (3rd) A barber's wife, female of the above. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*, adj. Of no credit or estimation, not to be trusted or relied on.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of *نَمَائِي وَرِي*) A deputy, a delegate, a vicegerent, an attorney, a lieutenant. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a deputy, agency, delegation. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*, s.m. (6th) Sugar, sweetmeat. Sing. and Pl.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*, s.m. (2nd) The pulse. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*, verb trans. To feel the pulse (lit. 'to see the pulse').
- نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*, s.m. (2nd) (from *نَمَائِي وَرِي*) Prophecy. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*, s.m. (5th) A prophet. Pl. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari* (or *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*).
- نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*, s.f. (6th) A small ring worn in the nose by females. Sing. and Pl.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*, verb trans. To carry off or away, to lay violent hands on, to pillage, to rattle, to sack, to despoil, to strip. Pres. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari*; past *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*; fut. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*; imp. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*; act. part. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari* or *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*; past part. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*; verb. n. *نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*.
- نَمَائِي وَرِي وَرِي وَرِي* *nāmāi-wari-wari-wari*, adj. Pillaged, riddled, ransacked,

despoiled, carried off, stripped; (Fem.) نَتَلِ *natali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.f. (3rd) A ring worn by females in the left nostril. 2. The piece of wool in a camel's nose. Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*. See نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.f. (3rd) (from نَتَلِي *atali*) Result, consequence, deduction, inference, issue, conclusion. 2. Fetus, birth, offspring. Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, tumblers, etc. 2. A cheat, a knave, a deceiver. Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe, a courtesan. Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.m. (2nd) (from نَتَلِي *atali*) Scattering, strewing, throwing. 2. Money thrown among the people or to the bride on festive occasions. Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*. نَتَلِي *natali*, verb trans. To throw, to scatter (as money or flowers).

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.f. (6th) Dancing, waving or shaking (as the branches of trees by the wind). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, verb intrans. To dance. 2. To wave, to shake (as the branches of a tree by wind). نَتَلِي *natali*, verb trans. To make or cause to dance. 2. To make to shake or wave. See نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.f. (6th) Agitation (as of a tree from the wind), stir, shake, tremor, trepidation, quiver, commotion, turmoil, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*. نَتَلِي *natali*, verb trans. To shake, to agitate, to toss, to disturb, to shake up, to buffet, to make the sport of the winds, to shake like an aspen-leaf.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.f. (6th) Thread or string made from wool, camel's hair, etc. Sing. and Pl. See نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.f. (6th) Liberating, escaping, being set free. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.m. (2nd) Freedom, liberation, deliverance, salvation, escape, pardon, absolution. Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*. نَتَلِي *natali*, verb trans. To liberate, to set free, to deliver, to save, to pardon, to absolve.

najāt mūdāt, verb trans. To obtain freedom, deliverance, salvation, absolution.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.m. (5th) A carpenter. Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*. See نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a carpenter, carpentry. Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*. نَتَلِي *natali*, verb trans. To carry on the business of a carpenter.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.m. (2nd) Filth, nastiness, dirtiness, etc. Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, verb trans. To plant in the ground (as a spear), to stick in, to erect in the ground by sticking in, to plant, to thrust in, to ingraft, to insert. Pres. نَتَلِي *atali*; past نَتَلِي *atali*; fut. نَتَلِي *atali*; imp. نَتَلِي *atali*; act. part. نَتَلِي *atali*; past part. نَتَلِي *atali*; verb. n. نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Planting in the ground, sticking in, inserting, implanting, erecting. Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.f. (1st) A young woman, a damsel, a girl betrothed, but living in the house of her parents. Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*. See نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.m. (9th) Astrology, astronomy. Sing. and Pl.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.m. (5th) An astrologer, a fortune-teller. Pl. نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, verb trans. To wring, to squeeze, to press, to strain, to express, to extort, to exact. Pres. نَتَلِي *atali*; past نَتَلِي *atali*; fut. نَتَلِي *atali*; imp. نَتَلِي *atali*; act. part. نَتَلِي *atali*; past part. نَتَلِي *atali*; verb. n. نَتَلِي *atali*. See نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.f. (6th) Thread or string made from wool, camel's hair, etc. Sing. and Pl. See نَتَلِي *atali*.

نَتَلِي *natali*, s.f. (3rd) A weaver's reel. 2. See نَتَلِي *atali*.

- stem of a *buḥka* or *kalliān*. Pl. *عِي* *ey*. See *نیچہ*
- ▲ *ناہس* *nahs*, adj. Bad, unlucky, inauspicious.
2. Unlucky planet; (Fem.) *ناہسہ* *nahsa'h*.
- ▲ *ناہسیت* *nahsiyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *ناہس*) Unluckiness, inauspiciousness, abomination. Pl. *ناہسیتونہ* *nahsiyat-ūnah*.
- ناخالس* *na-khālus*, adj. Pure, unmixed, unadulterated; (Fem.) *ناخالسہ* *na-khālusa'h*.
- ناخچ* *na-khach*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grass. Sing. and Pl.
- ناخرہ* *nakhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Trick, artifice, joke, wag-gery, pleasantry, fun, deceit, pretence, sham.
2. A fracture, a hole, a cleft, a crevice (corrup. of *پ* *رخنہ*). Pl. *عِي* *ey*. *ناخرہ باز* *nakhra'h-bāz*, s.m. (5th) An affected person; adj. Affected. Pl. *بازان* *bāzān*. *ناخرہ بازہ* *nakhra'h-bāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *عِي* *ey*. *ناخرہ کول* *nakhra'h kawul*, verb intrans. To practice or play tricks, to pretend, to practice deceit. 2. To fracture, to rend, to make a cleft or crevice in anything.
- ناخین* *nu-khash* (W.) or *ناخکھ* *nu-khakh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) An iron hook used for drawing meat out of a pot. Pl. *ناخینونہ* *nu-khashūnah* or *ناخکھونہ* *nu-khakhūnah*.
- ناخشہ* *nakhsha'h* (W.) or *ناخکھا* *nakhkha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A sign, a mark, a token, a cipher, an emblem, a device, a countersign, a pass-word. Pl. *عِي* *ey*.
- ▲ *ناخل* *nakhil*, s.f. (1st) A date tree, a palm tree, a young plant. Pl. *ناخلی* *nakhli*.
- ▲ *ناخلستان* *nakhlistān*, s.m. (5th) A date grove. Pl. *ناخلستانان* *nakhlistānān*.
- ▲ *ناخوت* *nakhwat*, s.m. (2nd) Pride, arrogance, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. Pl. *ناخوتونہ* *nakhwatūnah*.
- ▲ *ناخود* *nakhūd*, s.m. (6th) A kind of pulse (Cicer arietinum). Sing. and Pl. See *چنرہ*
- ▲ *ندا* *nidā*, s.f. (6th) Sound, voice, calling, call to prayer, proclamation, vocative. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *نداوی* *nidāwī*. *ندا کول* *nidā kawul*, verb trans. To call out, to exclaim.
- ▲ *نداپ* *naddāp* or (P) *نداف* *naddāf*, s.m. (5th)

- A cleaner of cotton, a cotton dresser. Pl. *نداپان* *naddāpān* or *ندافان* *naddāfān*. *نداپہ* *naddāpā'h* or *ندافہ* *naddāfā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The feminine of the above. Pl. *عِي* *ey*.
- نداپی* *nadāpī* or (P) *ندافی* *nadāfī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a cotton dresser, cotton cleaning. Pl. *عِي* *a'ī*.
- ▲ *ندامت* *nadāmat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *ندم*) Repentance, penitence, regret, contrition. Pl. *ندامتونہ* *nadāmatūnah*. See *پنیمانی*
- ندرور* *'n'dror*, s.f. (5th) A husband's sister. Pl. *ندرندی* *'n'drandey* or *ندرند* *'n'drandī*.
- ▲ *نذر* *nazr*, s.m. (2nd) A gift, a present, an offering. Pl. *نذرونہ* *nazrūnah*. *نذر کول* *nazr kawul* or *نذرور کول* *nazr war-kawul*, verb trans. To make a present, to present a gift.
- ▲ *نذرانہ* *nazrāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gift, a present offered or received when people of rank meet. Pl. *عِي* *ey*.
- PS *نر* *nar*, s.m. (5th) A male, a man. Pl. *نر* *nar*.
2. adj. Masculine, male.
- P *نرخ* *nirkh*, s.m. (2nd) Price current, tariff, rate. Pl. *نرخونہ* *nirkhūnah*. *نرخ نامہ* *nirkh-nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A paper containing the price current. Pl. *عِي* *ey*.
- نرسوی* *nar-sanucy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of pomegranate. 2. The rind of the fruit. Pl. *عِي* *ī*.
- نرغبت* *nar-ghutt*, s.m. (5th) A he-cat. Pl. *نرغبتان* *nar-ghuttān*. See *برغبت*
- نرکبش* *nar-kash* (W.) or *نرککھ* *nar-kakh* (E.) s.m. (5th) A mountain ram, the leader of the flock. Pl. *نرکبشان* *nar-kashān* or *نرککھان* *nar-kakhān*.
- نرکوبش* *nar-kosh* (W.) or *نرکوکھ* *nar-kokh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A fish-hook, a hook used in gathering fruit. Pl. *نرکوبشونہ* *nar-koshūnah* or *نرکوکھونہ* *nar-kokhūnah*.
- P *نرگس* *nar-gis*, (s.m.) 6th The narcissus, (met.) the eye of a mistress. Sing. and Pl.
- نرلوخ* *nar-lūkh*, s.m. (6th) The flowery top of the gorse. Sing. and Pl.
- P *نرم* *narm*, adj. Soft, tender, mild. 2. Easy, gentle, ductile, silly; (Fem.) *نرمہ* *narma'h*.
- P *نرمی* *narmī*, s.f. (3rd) Softness, tenderness, mildness. 2. Easiness, gentleness, ductileness, silliness. Pl. *عِي* *a'ī*; also *نرم والی* *narm-*

wālaey, s.m. (1st). Pl. *وَالِي wāli*. نرم زرد *narm z'rah*, adj. Soft-hearted. نرم زردی *narm z'raey*, adj. A soft or tender hearted person; (Fem.) نرم زرد *narm z'ryi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نرمی.

نرمیدل *narmedal*, verb intrans. To soften, to grow soft, tender, mild, to mollify; to become gentle. Pres. نرمی *narmejzi* (W.) or نرمیگی *narmegi* (E.); past نرم شد *narm shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. نرم به شی *narm bah shi* or *bah wu-shi*; imp. نرم شد *narm shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. نرمیدونکی *narmedūnkay* or نرمیدونی *narmedūnacy*; past part. نرم شوی *narm shuyi* or نرم شویگی *narm shuyigi*; verb. n. نرمیدن *narmedān'h* or نرمیدن *narmedah*. نرمول *narmawul*, verb trans. To make or render soft, to soften, to mollify, to relax. Pres. نرموی *narmawī*; past نرم کر *narm karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. نرم به کر *narm bah kerrī* or *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. نرم کرد *narm kerrah* or *wu-kerrah*; act. part. نرموونکی *narmawūnkay* or نرموونی *narmawūnacy*; past part. نرم کرای *narm karracy*; verb. n. نرمونه *narmawunā'h*.

نرمی *nar-ma'i*, s.f. (6th) The lobe of the ear. Sing. and Pl.; or نرمه *nar-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. نرمی.

نرناحق *nar-nā-hakk*, adj. Totally unjust, entirely illegal, improper, wrong, undeserved, etc.

نری *naracy*, adj. Thin, slender, fine, narrow, slim, taper, spare, delicate, scant; (Fem.)

نری *nara'i*. نری نری *naracy-naracy*, Very thin, exceedingly slender, thin as a lath, very slim or spare; (Fem.) نری نری *nara'i-nara'i*.

نری والی *naracy-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Slenderness, thinness, fineness, spareness, narrowness, tenuity. Pl. *وَالِي wāli*. نری رنر *naracy ranx*, Slight fever, slight indisposition, slightly unwell, so-so. نری کیدل *naracy kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow thin, small, narrow, slim, scant, emaciated, attenuated.

نری کول *naracy kawul*, verb trans. To render

thin, small, slight, etc.; to emaciate, to attenuate.

نری اوبه *nara'i aobah*, s. prop. The name of a river in Afghānistān in the Kohān district.

نری *narrā*, s.f. (6th) The cry, bellow, bell, bray, etc. of animals. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نری *narrānī*.

نری *narral*, verb trans. To bawl, to cry out. 2. To bray. Pres. نری *narrānī*; past نری *narral*; fut. نری *wu-narrānī*; act. part. نری *narrānī*; past part. نری *narrānī*; verb. n. نری *narrānī*.

نری *narrā'i*, s.f. (6th) The world, the universe, the earth, the globe. Sing. and Pl.

نریدل *narradal*, verb intrans. To be razed, demolished, levelled, overthrown, upset, prostrated, turned over, subverted, knocked down, etc. Pres. نری *narrāzī* (W.) or نریگی *narrāzgi* (E.); past نرید *wu-narradal*; fut. نری به نری *wu bah narrāzī* or *wu-narrāzī*; imp. نری کرد *wu-narrāzī* or *wu-narrāzī*; act. part. نریدونکی *narrādūnkay* or نریدونی *narrādūnacy*; past part. نریدلی *narrādāly*; verb. n. نریدن *narrādān'h* or نریدن *narrādah*. نریول *narrawul*, verb trans. To raze, to demolish, to level, to overthrow, to upset, to prostrate, to subvert, to knock down, etc. Pres. نریوی *narrawī*; past نریو *wu-narrāwul* or *wu-narrāwul*; fut. نریو *wu bah narrāwī*; imp. نریو کرد *wu-narrāwī*; act. part. نریوونکی *narrawūnkay* or نریوونی *narrawūnacy*; past part. نریوولی *narrawūly*; verb. n. نریوون *narrawūnā'h*.

نریدلی *narrādāly*, adj. (past part.) Become demolished, razed, levelled; (Fem.) نریدلی *narrādāli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نریولی *narrawūly*, adj. Destroyed, razed, turned over, demolished, knocked down; (Fem.)

نریولی *narrawūly*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نریولی *narrawūly*.

نریول *narrawūli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نریول *narrawūli*. نریول *narrawūli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نریول *narrawūli*.

نریول *narrawūli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نریول *narrawūli*.

نریول *narrawūli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نریول *narrawūli*.

- tiguous, neighbouring, adjacent. 2. adv. Almost, about, near, within a little. See نژدی
- نژله *nazlah*, s.f. (3rd) (from نزل) A defluxion of humours, rheum, a catarrh. Pl. نژی *cy*.
- نژاتوی *n'zacy*, adj. Erect, standing or sticking out (as the fingers when raised to the ears at the commencement of prayer); (Fem.) نژت *n'zati*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نژی *cy*. See نجتل
- نژدی *najzday*, adj. Near, close to, hard by, contiguous, neighbouring, adjacent. 2. adv. Almost, near, within a short distance.
- نژدیکی *najzde-ki*, s.f. (3rd) Nearness, closeness, propinquity, proximity, vicinity, contiguity. Pl. نژی *a'i*. Also (W.) نژدیکت *najzdekat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. نژدیکتونه *najzdekat-ānah*.
- نژدی کمدل *najzdey kadal*, verb intrans. To draw near, to approach. نژدی کول *najzdey kawul*, verb trans. To come near to, to cause or make to approach.
- نژی *n'zacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A sneeze. Pl. نژی *cy*. نژی کول *n'zacy kawul* or نژال *n'zāl*, verb trans. To sneeze. Pres. نژی *n'zā*; past نژد *wu-n'zah* or نژل *wu-n'zāl*; fut. نژی *wu bah n'zā*; imp. نژد *wu-n'zah*; act. part. نژانوی *n'zānacy* or نژونی *n'zānacy*; past part. نژالی *n'zāly*; verb. n. نژانه *n'zāna'h*. See نکل and برچ
- نژور *n'zor*, s.f. (5th) A son's wife, a daughter-in-law. Pl. نژندی *n'zende*. See نگور
- نژول *n'zawl*, verb trans. (caus.) To make or cause to sneeze (as snuff, etc.). See نگول
- نس *nas*, s.m. (2nd) The belly, the lower part of the stomach. 2. Concupiscence, sensuality, desire, envy (corrup. of ائس). Pl. نسونه *nasūnah*. نس خوری *nas-khūjzī*, s.f. (3rd) Flux, diarrhoea, purging, loosening. Pl. نس *a'i*. لوی نسی *lo-e nasacy*, adj. Gluttonous, greedy, gormandizing; (Fem.) لوی نس *lo-e nasi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نسی *cy*. نسور *nasa-war*, adj. Big-bellied, pot-bellied, a big belly; (Fem.) نسوره *nasa-wara'h*. See گیده
- نسب *nasab*, s.m. (2nd) Genealogy, lineage, family, descent. Pl. نسبونه *nasabūnah*.

- نامه *nasab-nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pedigree, a genealogical tree. Pl. نسی *cy*.
- نسبت *nis-bat*, s.m. (2nd) Relation, affinity respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. Pl. نسبتونه *nisbatūnah*. نسبت نزل *nisbat nuzul*, verb trans. To have or bear affinity, relation or reference to. نسبت کول *nisbat kawul*, verb trans. To attribute, to refer.
- نسخ *nashh*, s.m. (9th) A kind of Arabic character, in which Pushto is written. Sing. and Pl.
- نسخه *nashha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نسخ) A recipe, a prescription of ingredients. 2. A copy, a model, a prototype. 3. A writing book. Pl. نسی *cy*.
- نسرین *nas-rīn*, s.m. (9th) A wild rose. Sing. and Pl.
- نسخ کول *nasagh kawul*, verb trans. To pierce the nose with a spike or large needle as a punishment, after which a piece of wood with reins attached (as to the nose of a camel) is inserted, and the criminal is led about as an example to others.
- نسکور *nas-kor*, adj. Inverted, upside down, reverse, inverse, antipodal; (Fem.) نسکوره *nas-kora'h*. نسکور والی *nas-kor wāly*, s.m. (1st) Inversion, contraposition, reversion, anteposition, opposition, antipodes. Pl. والی *wāli*. نسکوریدل *nas-koredal*, verb intrans. To become inverted, reversed, capsized, upturned, upside down. Pres. نسکوریری *nas-korejzī* (W.) or نسکوریکگی *nas-koregī* (E.); past نسکور شه *nas-kor shah* or شه *wu-shah*; fut. نسکور به شی *nas-kor bah shī* or به شی *bah wu-shī*; imp. نسکور *nas-kor shah* or شه *wu-shah*; act. part. نسکوریدونکی *nas-koredūnkacy* or نسکوریدونی *nas-koredūnacy*; past part. نسکور *nas-kor* or نسکور شوی *nas-kor shawacy*; verb. n. نسکوریدنه *nas-koredana'h* or نسکوریده *nas-koredah*.
- نسکورول *nas-korawul*, verb trans. To invert, to reverse, to overturn, to upset, to turn topsy-turvy, to tilt over, to capsize. Pres. نسکوروی *nas-korawī*; past نسکور کر *nas-kor kar* or کر *wu-kar*; fut. نسکور به کری *nas-kor bah krī* or

به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. نسکور کرد *nas-kor krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. نسکورونکي *nas-korawūnkacy* or نسکورونکي *nas-korawūnacy*; past part. نسکور کړي *nas-kor karracy*; verb. n. نسکورونه *nas-korawūnah*.

A نسل *nasl*, s.m. (2nd) Race, pedigree, descent, breed, east, origin, family, offspring, lineage. Pl. نسلونه *naslūnah*. نسلي *nasli*, adj. Of or relating to a family. (Masc. and Fem.)

ناسوار *naswār*, s.m. (6th) Snuff. Sing. and Pl. See ناسوار

A نسيم *nasīm*, s.m. (9th) (from نسيم) A fragrant air, a gentle zephyr. Sing. and Pl.

A نسيه *nasīah* or *nasīyah*, s.m. (9th) Credit, delay allowed for the payment of money. Sing. and Pl. په نسيه آخستل *pah nasīah ākhistal*, verb trans. To buy on credit.

P نشتر *nashṭar*, s.m. (2nd) A lancet, a fleam. Pl. په نشتر وهل *nashṭarānah*. په نشتر وهل *pah nashṭar wahal*, verb trans. To bleed, to phlebotomize.

ناشته *na-shṭah*, Is not, the negative form of شته

نشم *nashm*, s.m. (2nd) Deceit, artfulness, craft, insidiousness. Pl. نشمونه *nashmūnah*. نشم کول *nashm kawul*, verb trans. To act with artfulness or deceit. See لشمکي

نشمي *nashmī*, adj. Deceitful, insidious, artful; (Fem.) نشمي *nashmāī*. See شتاده

A نشه *nashā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نشو or نشي) Intoxication, intoxicating liquor. Pl. ي *cy*.

نشه خور *nashā'h khor*, s.m. (5th) A person who takes intoxicating drinks. Pl. خوران *khorān*. نشه خورده *nashā'h khorā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A drunken female. Pl. ي *cy*.

نشان *nishān* (W.) or *nikhān* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A mark, sign, signal, proof, type, emblem, device, impression, scar, badge, flag, standard, colours. 2. A butt for arrows. Pl. نشانونه *nishānūnah* or *nikhānūnah*. نشان ورکول *nishān or nikhān war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a sign, signal, emblem, etc. نشانونه *nishāna'h* or *nikhāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mark for arrows, a target, a butt, aim. Pl. ي *cy*. نشان ویشتل *nishān or nikhān-wīshṭal*, or نشان ویشتل

nishāna'h or *nikhāna'h wīshṭal*, verb trans. To hit the mark or butt. (P نشان)

نښاني *nishānī* or *nikhānī*, s.f. (3rd) A mark, a sign, a token, a model. 2. A keepsake, a token of remembrance. Pl. ي *āī*.

نښتر *nashṭar* (W.) or *nakhṭar* (E.) s.m. (5th) The mountain pine. Pl. نښتر *nashṭar* or *nakhṭar*.

نښتل *n'shatal* (W.) or *n'khatal* (E.), verb intrans. To stick, to cling, to adhere, to hold, to grow or hang together, to be suspended, hitched, fastened, entrapped, as a bird in a net, etc. Pres. نښلي *n'shali* (W.) or *n'khalī* (E.), past *wu-n'shat* or *wu-n'khat*; fut. *wu bah n'shali* or *n'khalī*; imp. *wu-n'shalah* or *wu-n'khalah*; act. part. نښتونکي *n'shatūnkacy* or *n'khatūnkacy* or نښتونکي *n'shatūnacy* or *n'khatūnacy*; past part. نښتلي *n'shatacy* or *n'khatacy* or نښتلي *n'shatacy* or *n'khatacy*; verb. n. نښتانه *n'shatana'h* or *n'khatana'h* or نښتانه *n'shata'h* or *n'khata'h*.

نښتانه *n'shata'h* (W.) or *n'khata'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Sticking, clinging, adhering. 2. Confusion, struggling, fighting, clinging, holding fast. 3. Catching, dangling, flapping (as a bird in a net). Pl. ي *cy*; or نښتانه *n'shatana'h* or *n'khatah*. Pl. ي *cy*.

نښتي *n'shatacy* (W.) or *n'khatacy* (E.), adj. (past part.) Caught, entrapped, stuck, suspended, adhering; (Fem.) نښتي *n'shati* or *n'khati*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

نښت ژبه *n'shati* or *n'khati jzabā'h*, Stammering-tongue, having an impediment in the speech. نښت ژبه *jzabā'h n'shatal*, or *n'khat-al*, verb trans. To stammer in speaking.

نښتېدل *nashṭedzal* (W.) or *nakhṭedzal* (E.) To wring, to squeeze out, to press, to strain, to express, to extort, to exact, to extract, etc. Pres. نښتېځي *nashṭedzī* or *nakhṭedzī*; past *wu-nashṭedzah* or *nakhṭedzah*; fut. *wu bah nashṭedzī* or *nakhṭedzī*; imp. *wu-nashṭedzah* or *nakhṭedzah*; act. part. نښتېځونکي *nashṭedzūnkacy* or

naḥḥtedzūnkacy or *ناشتدژونکي* *naḥḥtedzūnacy* or *ناشتدژونکي*; past part. *ناشتدژونکي* *naḥḥtedzūnacy* or *ناشتدژونکي*; verb. n. *ناشتدژونکي* *naḥḥtedzūnacy* or *ناشتدژونکي*. See *ناچورول* *n'ḥhaladul* (W.) or *n'ḥhaladul* (E.) To stick, to cling, to cleave, to grow or hang together, to become suspended, hitched, fastened, entrapped (as a bird in a net), etc. Pres. *ناشالکي* *n'shalajzi* (W.) or *ناشالکي* *n'ḥhalajzi* (E.); past *ناشاليدد* *wu-n'shaledah* or *ناشاليدد* *wu-n'ḥhaladah*; fut. *ناشالکي* *wu bah n'shalajzi* or *ناشالکي* *n'ḥhalajzi*; imp. *ناشالکي* *wu-n'shalejah* or *ناشالکي* *wu-n'ḥhalejah*; act. part. *ناشاليدونکي* *n'shaledūnkacy* or *ناشاليدونکي* *n'ḥhaladūnkacy* or *ناشاليدونکي* *n'shaledūnacy* or *ناشاليدونکي* *n'ḥhaladūnacy*; past part. *ناشاليدکي* *n'shaledalacy* or *ناشاليدکي* *n'ḥhaladalacy*; verb. n. *ناشاليدکي* *n'shaledana'h* or *ناشاليدکي* *n'ḥhaladana'h* or *ناشاليدکي* *n'shaledah* or *ناشاليدکي* *n'ḥhaladah*. *ناشالول* *n'shalawul* or *ناشالول* *n'ḥhalawul*, verb trans. To catch, to hitch, to suspend, to entrap, to embroil, to cause confusion. Pres. *ناشالوي* *n'shalawī* or *ناشالوي* *n'ḥhalawī*; past *ناشالود* *wu-n'shalāwuh* or *ناشالود* *wu-n'ḥhalāwuh* or *ناشالود* *wu-n'shalāwo* or *ناشالود* *wu-n'ḥhalāwo*; fut. *ناشالوي* *wu bah n'shalawī* or *ناشالوي* *n'ḥhalawī*; imp. *ناشالود* *wu-n'shalawah* or *ناشالود* *wu-n'ḥhalawah*; act. part. *ناشالوونکي* *n'shalawūnkacy* or *ناشالوونکي* *n'ḥhalawūnkacy* or *ناشالوونکي* *n'shalawūnacy* or *ناشالوونکي* *n'ḥhalawūnacy*; past part. *ناشالولکي* *n'shalawulacy* or *ناشالولکي* *n'ḥhalawulacy*; verb. n. *ناشالوونکي* *n'shalawuna'h* or *ناشالوونکي* *n'ḥhalawuna'h*. See *ناشتل*

na-khancy, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Wrong, impropriety, etc. See *ناکني*

nashah (W.) or *naḥḥah* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A sign, a mark, a token, an emblem, a counter-sign, a pass-word. 2. A butt, a target. Pl. *ناشي* *cy*. See *ناشي*

naḥḥib, s.m. (2nd) (from *ناصب*) Fortune, lot, luck, chance, portion, fate, destiny. Pl. *ناشيون* *naḥḥibānah*.

naḥḥat, s.m. (2nd) (from *ناصح*) Advice, counsel, admonition, precept. Pl. *ناصحتون* *naḥḥat* *karul*,

verb trans. To advise, to counsel, to admonish, to exhort. 2. To reprove, to reprimand; or *ناصحت ورکول* *naḥḥat war-karul*.

naḥḥar, s.m. (2nd) Sight, vision, look, regard, a glance, a view, inspection, observation. Pl. *ناصحتون* *naḥḥarūnah*. *ناصحت کول* *naḥḥar karul*, verb trans. To look, to see, to behold. *ناصحت بند* *naḥḥar-band*, adj. Strictly watched without being imprisoned, under arrest; (Fem.) *ناصحت بند* *naḥḥar-bandah*. *ناصحت بند کول* *naḥḥar-band karul*, verb trans. To watch closely, to place under arrest. *ناصحت بندي* *naḥḥar bandi*, s.f. (3rd) Confinement, arrest. 2. Fascination, juggle. Pl. *ناصحتي* *āḥ*.

naḥḥm, s.m. (2nd) Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. Pl. *ناصحتون* *naḥḥmūnah*.

naḥḥra'h, s.f. (3rd) Clamor, noise, shout, crying out. Pl. *ناصحتي* *cy*. *ناصحت زون* *naḥḥra'h-zan*, adj. Crying out, shouting, exclaiming; (Fem.) *ناصحت زون* *naḥḥra'h-zana'h*. *ناصحت کول* *naḥḥra'h karul*, verb trans. To shout out, to exclaim. See *نارد*

naḥḥl, s.m. (2nd) The shoe of a horse, the ferrule of a scabbard. Pl. *ناصحتون* *naḥḥlūnah*. *ناصحت بند* *naḥḥl-band*, s.m. (5th) A farrier, a blacksmith who shoes horses. Pl. *ناصحتدان* *naḥḥl-bandān*. *ناصحت کول* *naḥḥl karul*, verb trans. To shoe a horse or bullock. See *نال* and *نالول*

niemat, s.m. (2nd) Favor, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth, comforts of life. Pl. *ناصحتون* *niematūnah*. *ناصحت لرل* *niemat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess the comforts of life, ease, or affluence. *ناصحت ورکول* *niemat war-karul*, verb trans. To grant a favor, benefit, etc.

na'cūzu-bi-l-lāhi, interj. Let us flee to God for protection (from anything wicked).

naghārah, s.f. (3rd) A kettle drum. Pl. *ناصحتي* *cy*. *ناصحت چي* *naghārchī*, s.m. (5th) One who beats the kettle drum. Pl. *ناصحتچيان* *naghārchīān*. See *ناصحت*

n'ghārral, verb trans. To twist, to roll up, or fold up, as a cloth or mat; to coil up, to wrap

up, to pack, etc. Pres. نغاري *n'ghārrī*; past نغارد *wu-n'ghārrah*; fut. نغاري *wu bah n'ghārrī*; imp. نغارد *wu-n'ghārrah*; act. part. نغارونكي *n'ghārrūnkaey* or نغاروني *n'ghārrūnaey*; past part. نغارلي *n'ghārralacy*; verb. n. نغارنه *n'ghārranā'h*.

نغتل *n'ghatal*, verb trans. To obey, to attend to, to listen to, to hearken to, to attend, to regard, to give heed to. See نغوتل

نغري *n'gharacy*, s.m. (1st) A fire-place. Pl. يي *ī*. نغردل *n'ghardal*, verb trans. To swallow, to bolt, to take down, to gulp. Pres. نغري *n'gharri*; past نغرد *wu-n'ghard*; fut. نغري *wu bah n'gharri*; imp. نغرد *wu-n'gharra'h*; act. part. نغردونكي *n'ghardūnkaey* or نغردوني *n'ghardūnaey*; past part. نغردلي *n'ghardalacy* or نغردلي *n'ghardacy*; verb. n. نغردنه *n'ghardana'h*.

نغيشتل *n'ghashatal* (W.) or نغاكهتل *n'ghakhtal* (E.) verb trans. To wrap up, to roll up, to fold, to pack. Past نغيشت *wu-n'ghashat* or *wu-n'ghakht*; act. part. نغيشتونكي *n'ghashatūnkaey* or نغاكهتونكي *n'ghakhtūnkaey* or نغيشتوني *n'ghashatūnaey* or نغاكهتوني *n'ghakhtūnaey*; past part. نغيشتلي *n'ghashatalacy* or نغاكهتلي *n'ghakhtalacy*; verb. n. نغيشته *n'ghashata'h* or نغاكهته *n'ghakhta'h*. The other inflections are wanting, and are taken from نغارل, which see.

نغلاند *nagh-lānd*, adj. Hungry, craving, sharp-set, voracious, desirous; (Fem.) نغلانده *nagh-lānda'h*. نغلاندي *nagh-lāndaey*, s.m. (1st) A hungry, peckish person. Pl. يي *ī*. نغلاندي *nagh-lāndi*, s.f. (8th). Pl. يي *ī*. نغلاند سترگي *nagh-lānd stargey*, adj. A greedy, rapacious, insatiable, or covetous person, hungry-eyed; (Fem.) نغلاند سترگي *nagh-lānd stargi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نغلاند سترگي *nagh-lānd stargi*.

نغم *nagham*, s.m. (2nd) A mine, a subterranean passage. Pl. نغمونه *naghamūnah*.

نغمه *naghma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Melody, song, modulation. 2. A musical note. Pl. يي *ey*.

نغوتان *n'ghwatān*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n.) Hearing, listening, attending, giving ear to, obeying, etc. Sing. and Pl. See نغوتل

نغوتل *n'ghwatat*, verb trans. To give ear to, to attend, to listen, to obey, to regard, etc. Pres. نغوتل *n'ghwajzī* (W.) or نغوتلي *n'ghwajī* (E.); past نغوت *wu-n'ghwat*; fut. نغوتل *wu bah n'ghwajzī* or نغوتلي *n'ghwajī*; imp. نغوتل *wu-n'ghwajzah* or نغوتل *wu-n'ghwajah*; act. part. نغوتونكي *n'ghwatūnkaey* or نغوتوني *n'ghwatūnaey*; past part. نغوتلي *n'ghwatalacy*; verb. n. نغوتنه *n'ghwatana'h* or نغوتنه *n'ghwata'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Attending, giving ear to; regard, attention, obedience. Pl. يي *ey*.

نغهي *nughay*, s.m. (1st) A scar, a cicatrix, a brand, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, cutting off the nose, ears, etc., a mark of infamy. Pl. يي *ī*. نغهي *nughanacy*, adj. Branded, marked, stigmatized; (Fem.) نغهي *nughani*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يي *ī*. نغهي *nughay acsharūl* (W.) or *aekharūl* (E.) verb trans. To brand, to impress a mark with a hot iron as a sign of infamy.

نفاق *nifāh*, s.m. (9th) (from نفي) Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. Disagreement, enmity. Sing. and Pl.

نفر *nafr* or *nafor*, s.m. (5th) A groom, a servant, a person, an individual. Pl. نفران *nafarān*. نفر *nafra'h* or *nafara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يي *ey*.

نفرت *nafrat*, s.m. (2nd) Abomination, disgust, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. Pl. نفرتونه *nafratūnah*.

نفرين *nafrin*, s.m. (2nd) A curse, an imprecation. Pl. نفرينونه *nafrinūnah*. See نبرا

نفس *nafas*, s.m. (2nd) The breath, respiration, the voice or sound from the breast. Pl. نفسونه *nafasūnah*. نفس كينل *nafas k'shal* or كينل *kh'kal*, verb trans. To breathe, to draw breath.

نفس وهل *nafas wahal* or *sharal*, verb trans. To pant, to breathe heavily. See شاخ

نفس *nafs*, s.m. (2nd) The soul, spirit, essence, self. 2. Sensuality, concupiscence. 3. Desire. 4. Sperm. 5. Gravity, pride. 6. Envy. 7. Vice. Pl. نفسونه *nafsūnah*. نفس وجلل

- rajj-lal* or *rajjal* نفس وژل *nafs rajjal* (W.), verb trans. To mortify the sensual desires.
- A P *nafsānī* نفسانی *nafsānī*, adj. Sensual, carnal, lustful, luxurious. (Masc. and Fem.)
- nafā'ah* نفعہ *nafā'ah*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of نفع) Gain, profit, advantage, interest. Pl. *ay.* نفعہ
- nafā'ah laral* نفعہ لڑل *nafā'ah laral*, verb trans. To have or possess advantage or profit (Eng. To be profitable or advantageous). *nafā'ah karul* نفعہ کول *nafā'ah karul*, verb trans. To profit, to benefit.
- A *nafā'ah* نفعہ *nafā'ah*, s.f. (3rd) Necessary expenses of living. Pl. *ay.*
- A *nafl* نفل *nafl*, s.m. (2nd) A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted, a work of supererogation. Pl. *nafl-ūnah*.
- nafā'ah* نفعہ *nafā'ah*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of نهي) Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing. 3. Negation. 4. Nonexistence, refuse. Pl. *ay.*
- A *nikāb* نقاب *nikāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from نقب) A veil. Pl. *nikāb-ūnah*. See *niyūnī*
- A *nahārah* نثارہ *nahārah*, s.f. (3rd) A kettle drum. Pl. *ay.* See *nahārah*
- A *nahd* نقد *nahd*, s.m. (6th) Ready money, cash. Sing. and Pl.
- A *nahdī* نقدي *nahdī*, adj. Relating to cash, in cash, possessing ready money, moneyed. (Masc. and Fem.)
- A *nahrah* نقرہ *nahrah*, s.f. (3rd) (from نقر) Silver. Pl. *ay.* See *zīr*
- nah-rā'i* نقرائی *nah-rā'i*, adj. Made of silver, silver. (Masc. and Fem.)
- A *nahsh* نقش *nahsh*, s.m. (2nd) Painting, embroidering, carving, engraving, delineation, plan, drawing, impression, etc. Pl. *nahsh-ūnah*.
- nahāsh* نقاش *nahāsh*, s.m. (5th) An engraver, a carver, painter, etc. Pl. *nahāshān*.
- nahāshah* نقاشہ *nahāshah*, Feminine of the preceding. Pl. *ay.*
- A *nahsha'h* نقشہ *nahsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A model, a pattern, a map, a chart, a delineation, a drawing. Pl. *ay.* *nahshī* نقشی *nahshī*, adj. Painted, drawn, delineated.
- A *nahsān* نقصان *nahsān*, s.m. (2nd) (from نقص) Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, damage, injury,

- blemish, prejudice, mischief. Pl. *nahsān-ūnah*.
- nahsān laral* نقصان لڑل *nahsān laral*, verb trans. To possess or bear injury, detriment, loss (i.e., 'to be injurious or detrimental').
- nahsān karul* نقصان کول *nahsān karul*, verb trans. To make or cause loss, deficiency, detriment, injury.
- A P *nahsānī* نقصانی *nahsānī*, adj. Detrimental, injurious, prejudicial. (Masc. and Fem.)
- A *nah-tā'h* نقطہ *nah-tā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel. 2. (met.) A fault, a flaw. Pl. *ay.* *nah-tā'h yeshāwul* or *yeshāwul* نقطہ ییشاول *nah-tā'h yeshāwul* or *yeshāwul*, verb trans. To criticise, to impute a fault to.
- A *nahl* نقل *nahl*, s.m. (2nd) A history, narrative, tale, story, anecdote, fable. 2. Copying, mimicking, acting. 3. Transcript, copy, counterpart. 4. Removing, translation from one place to another. Pl. *nahl-ūnah*. *nahl karul* نقل کول *nahl karul*, verb trans. To copy, to transcribe. 2. To relate, to narrate. *nahli* نقلی *nahli*, adj. Copied, traditional, fictitious. 2. s.m. (5th) A narrator, a story-teller. Pl. *nahli-ūnah*.
- A *nikāh* نکاح *nikāh*, s.m. (2nd) Matrimony, marriage. 2. Copulation. Pl. *nikāh-ūnah*. *nikāh tarul* نکاح تارل *nikāh tarul*, verb trans. To marry (to perform the ceremony as a priest). *nikāh karul* نکاح کول *nikāh karul*, verb trans. To marry, to take a wife.
- A *nukta'h* نکتہ *nukta'h*, s.m. (3rd) (from نکت) A point of wit, a wise or pithy saying. Pl. *ay.* *nukta'h wa-yal* نکتہ ویل *nukta'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To make a witty speech. *nukta'h-gīr* نکتہ گیر *nukta'h-gīr*, s.m. (5th) Subtle, sagacious person. 2. adj. Subtle, nice. Pl. *nukta'h-gīrān*. *nukta'h-gīrah* نکتہ گیرہ *nukta'h-gīrah*, adj. and s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ay.* *nukta'h-gīrī* نکتہ گیری *nukta'h-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Criticism, sagacity, captiousness, cavil. Pl. *ay.* *nukta'h-gīrī karul* نکتہ گیری کول *nukta'h-gīrī karul*, verb trans. To criticise, to cavil at.
- nukrezey* or *nahrezey* نکریزی *nukrezey* or *nahrezey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The name of a dye, Eastern privet, hinnā. The Sing. form not used.
- A *nuk-hat* نکیت *nuk-hat*, s.m. (2nd) Perfume, anything odoriferous. Pl. *nuk-hat-ūnah*.

- A نگیر *nakir*, s. prop. The name of an angel. See منکر
- P نگار *nigār*, s.m. (6th) A picture, an idol, an effigy. Sing. and Pl. نگار *nigāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A beautiful woman, a mistress. Pl. بی *ey*. نقش و نگار *naqsh-o-nigār*, Portraits, paintings, etc.
- P نگاه *nigāh*, s.m. (2nd) A look, a glance, a sight, a view, aspect. 2. Watching, observation. 3. Care, custody. Pl. نگاهونه *nigāh-ānah*. نگاه کول *nigāh kawul*, verb trans. To observe, to regard, to view, to oversee.
- P نگاهبان *nigāh-bān*, s.m. (5th) A guard, a keeper, an observer. Pl. نگاهبانان *nigāh-bānān*. نگاهبانہ *nigāh-bāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Feminine of the preceding. Pl. بی *ey*.
- P نگاهبانی *nigāh-bānī*, s.f. (3rd) Watching, guarding, taking care of, guardianship. Pl. بی *ā'ī*. نگاهبانی کول *nigāh-bānī kawul*, verb trans. To guard, to protect.
- نگی *ngubacy*, s.m. (1st) The pommel of a saddle. Pl. بی *ī*. See کاش and آه
- نگینی *ngashacy* (W.) or نگالشی *ngalshacy* (E.), s.m. (1st) The hair plaited on the temples or foreheads of young women. Pl. بی *ī*.
- نگوبی *ngūbacy*, s.m. (1st) The pommel of a saddle. Pl. بی *ī*. See نگی
- نگور *ngor*, s.f. (5th) A son's wife. Pl. نگیندی *ngendey* or نگیندی *ngendi*. See زور
- نگولی *ngolacy*, s.m. (1st) Meat or fish, etc., eaten with bread and rice. Pl. بی *ī*. See قنغ
- نگون *nigūn*, adj. Hanging downwards, upside down; (Fem.) نگونه *nigūna'h*. نگون بخت *nigūn bahht*, adj. Helpless, unfortunate; (Fem.) نگون بختہ *nigūn bahhta'h*. See نسکور
- نگہ *nigah*, contract. of نگاد which see.
- نگہبان *nigah-bān* and نگہبانی *nigahbānī*. See نگاهبان, etc.
- نگی *ngacy*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A sneeze. Pl. بی *ī*. نگی کول *ngacy kawul*, verb trans. To sneeze; or نگل *ngal*, verb trans. For inflections see (W.) نزل *n'jzal*, substituting گت for ر. See پریچ
- نگول *ngawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause or make to sneeze (as snuff, etc.)

- s نل *nal*, s.m. (5th) A cane, a tube, the stalk of a tree, a reed, a shepherd's pipe. Pl. نلان *nalān*. نل وچل *nal wahal*, verb trans. To play on the pipe. See شپیلی and درمہ
- نل پیچ *nal-pech*, s.m. (2nd) The tube of a hukkah or tobacco pipe. Pl. نل پیچونہ *nal-pechūnah*.
- نلہ *nala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ureter, a urinary duct. Pl. بی *ey*.
- نم *nam*, adj. The ninth; (Fem.) نمہ *nama'h*. See نیم
- P نم *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet, humid; (Fem.) نمہ *nama'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) Moistness, dampness, humidity. Pl. نمونہ *namūnah*. نم دار *nam-dār* or نم ناک *nam-nāk*, adj. Moist, damp, wet; (Fem.) نم دارہ *nam-dāra'h* or نم ناکہ *nam-nāka'h*. نم ناکی *nam nākī*, s.f. (3rd) Dampness, moistness, moisture, humidity. Pl. بی *ā'ī*. نم کیدل *nam kedal*, verb intrans. To become moist, damp, wet. نم کول *nam kawul*, verb trans. To make wet or damp, to moisten. See نو and لوند
- نمازل *n'māzal*, verb trans. To nourish, to support, to maintain, to foster, to sustain, to rear, to bring up, to patronize, to protect, to educate, to nurse. Pres. نمازی *n'māzī*; past نمازد *wu-n'māzah*; fut. بہ نمازی *wu bah n'māzī*; imp. نمازد *wu-n'māzah*; act. part. نمازونکی *n'māzūnkaey* or نمازونکی *n'māzūn-āey*; past part. نمازلی *n'māzalacy*; verb. n. نمازانہ *n'māzana'h*. See نماشل
- نمازانہ *n'māzana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Nourishment, support, maintenance, protection; sustaining, rearing, fostering, etc. Pl. بی *ey*.
- نماست *n'māst*, adj. Sitting, lying down, reclining, stretched out at full length; (Fem.) نماستہ *n'māsta'h*. See شملاست and ملاست
- نماشام *n'mā shām* (W.) or نما-کھام *n'mā-khām* (E.), s.m. (9th) Early evening, the time of evening prayer (corrup. of P شام). نماشام *nimāyah*, adj. See نیم
- نماشل *n'mānzal*, verb trans. To nourish, to support, to sustain, to foster, to rear, to nurse, to bring up, to protect, to patronize, to educate, etc. Pres. نماشلی *n'mānzalī*; past نماشده *n'mānzalī*

cu-n'māndzāh; fut. *cu bah n'māndzī*; imp. *cu-n'māndzāh*; act. part. *n'māndzūnkacy* or *n'māndzūncacy*; past part. *n'māndzāncacy*; verb. n. *n'māndzāna'h*.

n'māndzāna'h, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Nourishment, protection, sustenance, protection, support: rearing, nursing, bringing up, patronizing, educating, etc. Pl. *cy*.

numd, adj. Wet, damp, moist; (Fem.) *numdu'h*. *numd-wāncy*, s.m. (1st) Dampness, wetness, humidity. Pl. *wāci*. See *لوند*

n'mar, s.m. (2nd) The sun, sunshine. Pl. *n'marūnah*. *da n'mar roshnā'i* (W.) or *roshnā'i* (E.), s.f. (3rd) The light of the sun, sunshine. Pl. *a'i*. *n'mar pre-watal*, verb intrans. To set, to go down (as the sun); or *n'mar l'wedat* (W.) verb intrans. or *n'mar khatal* (E.), verb intrans. To rise (as the sun). *n'mar pre-wātah*, s.m. (6th) Sunset, the going down of the sun. 2. The west. Sing. and Pl. *n'mar khātah*, s.m. (6th) The rising of the sun, sunrise. 2. The east. Sing. and Pl. *n'mar tandar nī-wal*, verb trans. To eclipse (*lit.* The sun to take an eclipse). See *نور*

nimrud, s. prop. Nimrod.

n'marī, s.m. (1st) Pl. Clothes, dress, habiliments.

numarr, adv. Before, previously, ere now, formerly, prior, etc. 2. adj. Fixed, determined, appointed, pledged. 3. Betrothed, promised, engaged; (Fem.) *numarra'h*. *numarr kawul*, verb trans. To determine, to fix, to engage, to betroth.

numarracy, adj. Previous, former, before, preceding, antecedent, anterior; (Fem.) *numarra'i*.

n'marra'i, s.f. (6th) A mouthful. 2. Bread. Sing. and Pl.

n'masacy, s.m. (1st) A grandson. Pl. *yi*

n'masa'i, s.f. (6th) A grand-daughter. Sing. and Pl.

namak, s.m. (9th) Salt; used only in composition, as *namak harām*, adj. Disloyal, wicked, perfidious, traitor, ungrateful; (Fem.) *namak harāma'h*. *namak harāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Disloyalty, perfidy, treachery, ingratitude. Pl. *a'i*. *namak harāmī kawul*, verb trans. To act perfidiously, disloyally, or traitorously. *namak halāl*, adj. Loyal, faithful, grateful; (Fem.) *namak halāla'h*. *namak halālī*, s.f. (3rd) Fidelity, loyalty, gratitude. Pl. *a'i*. *namak halālī kawul*, verb trans. To show fidelity, loyalty, gratitude.

namla'h, s.f. (3rd) A pad for a horse, or for a saddle. Pl. *cy*.

namūd, s.m. (2nd) (from *نمودن*) Index, guide, show, display, appearance. Pl. *namūdānah*. *namūd kawul*, verb trans. To display, to exhibit, to show, to expose.

namūdār, s.m. (5th) An exemplar, a proof, a symbol, specimen, model. Pl. *namūdārān*. 2. adj. Famed, noted, conspicuous, manifest, showy, gaudy; (Fem.) *namūdāra'h*.

n'mūndz, s.m. (4th) (E.) Prayer, supplication. Pl. *n'māndza* or *n'māndzāh*: (W.), s.m. (2nd). Pl. *n'mūndzūnah*. *n'mūndz kawul*, verb trans. To pray, to offer up a prayer. *n'māndzī*, adj. One who prays, pious, religious; or *n'māndz-guzār*; (Fem.) *n'māndz-guzāra'h*.

namūna'h, s.f. (3rd) A pattern, example, sample, model, type, specimen, muster. Pl. *cy*.

namī, s.f. (3rd) Dampness, humidity. Pl. *a'i*. See *لونه* and *نو*

nan, adv. To-day, this day. *nan-rwadz* or *nanana'i-rwadz*, To-day,

this very day. *نان شپه nan-shpa'h*, To-night; or *نانا شپه nanana'i-shpa'h*. *نان و صبا nan-o-sabā*, Now-a-days, to-day or to-morrow, in a day or two.

نداره nandāra'h, s.f. (3rd) A spectacle, sight, entertainment, amusement, fun, etc.

Pl. *ندارچی nan-dārcy*. *ندارچی nandārchī*, s.m. (5th) A spectator, a beholder, an observer, a looker on, a witness, a bystander. Pl.

ندارچیان nandārchīān. *ندارچی nandārchī*, s.f. (5th). Pl. *ندارچیان nandārchīāni*.

نداره کول nandāra'h kavul, verb trans. To make a show, display, pageant, spectacle, parade, etc.; to get up an entertainment.

ننزرده nanzarrah, s.m. (6th) Tar, a resinous substance obtained from the pine. Sing. and Pl. See *زرنبرده* and *زانخرد*.

ننگ nang, s.m. (2nd) Honor, reputation, good name, esteem. 2. Disgrace, infamy. Pl. *ننگونه nangūnah*. *ننگ و ناموس nang-o-nāmūs*, Honor, reputation. 2. Disgrace, ignominy. *ننگ یالی nang yālay*, adj. Honorable, reputable, esteemed. 2. s.m. (1st) An esteemed or respected person. Pl. *ننگ یالی nang-yāli*.

ننگ یالی nang-yāli, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing. and Pl. *ننگ کول nang kavul*, verb trans. To act honorably.

نننی nanancy, adj. Hodiernal, of to-day, of this day; (Fem.) *نننی nanana'i*. See *نن*.

ننوتل nana-natal, verb intrans. To enter, to go in, to come into, to introduce one's-self, to find one's way into. 2. To take refuge with a person, to throw one's-self on the protection of another. Pres. *ننوزی nanaruzī*; past *ننوت nanarot*; fut. *نن به و زی nana bah vuzī*; imp. *ننوزد nanaruzah*; act. part. *ننوتونکی nanarātūnkacy* or *ننوتونی nanarātūnacy*; past part. *ننوتلی nanaratalacy*; verb. n. *ننوتنه nanarātana'h* or *ننوتانه nanarāta'h*.

ننواته nanarātah, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Entrance, ingress, admission, introduction. 2. Taking refuge or sanctuary in the house of another and refusing to eat or drink until one's request be complied with, and which it is con-

sidered a point of honor to accede to; asking assistance. 3. Shelter, refuge, asylum. Sing. and Pl. *ننواتی nanarātacy*, (past part.) as s.m. (1st) A person who has taken refuge in the house of another. *ننوات nanarāti*, s.f. (8th) A female who has taken refuge, a refugee. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ننوتی*.

ننانه nanah, adv. Inside, in, within. See *دنده*. *ننایستل nana-yastal*, verb trans. To insert, to introduce, to make or cause to enter, to lead or bring in, to conduct and make known, to import, to insinuate, etc. This infinitive, like *نیستل*, from which it is taken, is imperfect, using the present tenses of *بایستل* to complete it. Pres. *ننابسی nana-bāsī*; past *ننایست nanayost*; fut. *نن به بایسی nana bah bāsī*; imp. *ننابسه nana-bāsah*; act. part. *ننایستونکی nana-yastūnkacy* or *ننایستونی nana-yastūnacy*; past part. *ننایستلی nana-yastalacy*; verb. n. *ننایستنه nana-yastana'h*.

نوو naw, s.m. (2nd) (W.) Moisture, humidity, dampness, wetness. Pl. *نوونه nau-ūnah*. See *نوند*. *نوان nawan* (W.) adj. Damp, moist, humid; (Fem.) *نوانه nawana'h*; or *نوان nau-an*, and *نوانه nau-ana'h*; also *نوجن nau-jan* and *نوجنه nau-jana'h*.

نوم nū, s.m. (9th) The navel. Sing. and Pl. See *نوم*.

نواب nawāb, s.m. (5th) A nābob, a governor, a chief. Pl. *نوابان nawābān*. *نوابه nawābah*, s.f. (3rd) The wife of a nābob or chief. Pl. *نوابی cy*.

نواحی nawāhī, s.f. (3rd) (Pl. of ناحیه) Territories, environs, parts, suburbs. Pl. *نواحی a'ī*.

نوار nawār or *narār*, s.m. (6th) Tape of a coarse kind, used for fastenings or strings of drawers, lacings on beds, etc. Sing. and Pl.

نواره nawāra'h, s.f. (3rd) A habitation, an inhabited, pleasant, or cultivated place; cultivation, population, prosperity. Pl. *نواره cy*. *نواره کول nawāra'h kavul*, verb trans. To people, to populate, to bring under cultivation, etc.

نواره nawāre or *nawāre*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See *نوار*.

نوارچی nawārcacy, s.m. (1st) The belt of a pair

of drawers or breeches, the part of the drawers through which the string runs. 3. A kind of double seam, a fell. Pl. *نور*. See *سروزی*.
 P *نواز* *nawāz*, act. part. (in composition) Cherishing, caressing, soothing; (Fem.) *نوازه* *nawāzah*.
 P *نوازش* *nawāzish*, s.m. (2nd) Caress, blandishment, kindness, favor, patronage. Pl. *نوازشونه* *nawāzishūnah*. *نوازش کول* *nawāzish kawal*, verb trans. To patronize, to favor, to cherish.
 P *نوبهار* *no-bahār*, s.m. (9th) The spring. Sing. and Pl. See *بسرلی*.
 A *نوبت* *nubat* or *nobat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *نوب*) Time, period, turn, access (of fever), a fit. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude. 5. Instruments of music sounded at the gate of a great man. 6. (fig.) Death. Pl. *نوبتونه* *nubatūnah* or *nobatūnah*. *نوبت خانه* *nubat-khānah*, s.f. (3rd) A guard or watchhouse. Pl. *نوبتی* *cy*. *نوبت رغول* *nubat rāghul* (W.) or *نوبت غول* *ghugul* (E.) or *نوبت واصل* *nabat*, verb trans. To beat the *nubat*. See *وار*.
 نور *nūr*, adj. Other, another, not the same, quite another thing, different, more. 2. adv. Moreover, likewise, furthermore, besides; (Fem.) *نور* *nūrāh*. *نور شوکت* *nūr tsok*, Another or a different person. *نور کله* *nūr kalah*, A different time, another time. *نور نور* *nūr-nūr*, Various, different, diverse, heterogeneous, multifarious; (Fem.) *نوری نوری* *nūry-nūry*. *نور بدل* *nūredal*, verb intrans. To be different, to be other, to differ, to vary, to change, to be variable. Pres. *نور یزی* *nūrejzi* (W.) or *نور یگی* *nūregi* (E.); past *نور شد* *nūr shah* or *نور شد* *nu-shah*; fut. *نور به* *nūr bah shī* or *نور به* *bah nu-shī*; imp. *نور شد* *nūr-shah* or *نور شد* *nu-shah*; act. part. *نور بدونی* *nūredānkacy* or *نور بدونی* *nūredānacy*; past part. *نور* *nūr* or *نور شوی* *nūr shawacy*; verb. n. *نور دانه* *nūrdonāh* or *نور دانه* *nūredah*. *نورول* *nūracul*, verb trans. To vary, to change, to alter, to render different, to modify, to transform. Pres. *نوروی* *nūrawī*; past *نور کرد* *nūr karī* or *نور کرد* *nu-karī*; fut. *نور به* *nūr bah karī* or *نور به* *bah*

nu-karī; imp. *نور کرد* *nūr karī* or *نور کرد* *nu-karī*; act. part. *نور وونکی* *nūrawūnkacy* or *نور وونکی* *nūrawūnacy*; past part. *نور کردی* *nūr karacy*; verb. n. *نور دانه* *nūrdonāh*.
 نور *n'war*, s.m. (2nd) The sun, sunshine. Pl. *نورونه* *n'warūnah*. *نور بریوتل* *n'war pre-ātal*, verb intrans. To set, to go down (as the sun), or *نور لویدل* *n'war lūidal* (W.) verb intrans. To rise as the sun. *نور بریوتل* *n'war pre-wātah*, s.m. (6th) Sunset, the going down of the sun. 2. The west. Sing. and Pl. *نور خات* *n'war khātah*, s.m. (6th) The rising of the sun, sunrise. 2. The east. Sing. and Pl. *نور تندر نیول* *n'war tandar nīwal*, verb trans. To eclipse (*lit.* The sun to take an eclipse). *نور روشنائی* *da n'war roshnā'ī*, or *روشنائی* *roshnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Sunlight, sunshine. Pl. *نور* *n'war*. See *نور*.
 نور *nūr*, s.m. (2nd) Light, splendor. Pl. *نورونه* *nūrūnah*. *نور سترگو* *da stargu nūr*, s.m. (2nd) The light of the eyes. 2. A son. Pl. *نورونه* *nūrūnah*. See *نور*.
 نورانی *nūrānī*, adj. Serene, bright, light, clear. (Masc. and Fem.)
 نوراز *n'waraz*, s.f. (1st) A sandpiper or titmouse. 2. A quail. Pl. *نورازی* *n'warazi*. See *چتی*.
 نورزی *nūr-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a powerful tribe of the Afghāns. *نورزی* *nūr-zacy* (Sing.) A male of the Nūr-zī tribe. *نورزی* *nūr-zā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
 نوروز *nū-roz*, s.m. (2nd) New year's day of the Persian calendar. Pl. *نوروزونه* *nū-rozūnah*.
 نوروی *n'waracy*, s.m. (1st) A garment, a dress, a vestment. Pl. *نوروی* *n'warā'ī*. *نوروی آخوستل* *n'warā'ī āghūstal*, verb trans. To put on one's clothes, to dress one's-self, to array, to apparel.
 نورز *n'warraz*, s.f. (1st) A quail. Pl. *نورزازی* *n'warrazi*. See *نورز* and *نورز*.
 نورزازی *n'warrazāh*, s.f. (3rd) A quail. Pl. *نورزازی* *cy*. See preceding.
 نورزائی *n'warrazā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A morsel, a mouthful. 2. Bread. Sing. and Pl. See *نورزائی* and *نورزائی*.

ذول *nawradal*, verb intrans. To peel off, to become stripped, pared, excoriated. ذول *nawradal*, verb trans. To peel, to strip off, to excoriate. See ذول and ذول and substitute ذ for ل

ذول *noz* (W.) or ذول *noz* (E.) adj. Pure, clean, genuine, unmixed, unadulterated; unsullied, spotless, taintless, immaculate. Pl. (Masc.) ذول *nāzāh* or ذول *nāzāh*; (Fem.) ذول *nozāh* or ذول *nozāh*. Pl. ذول *nozay* or ذول *nozay*.

ذول *nos*, s.m. (2nd) The soul, spirit, essence, substance, self. 2. Lust, sensuality, inordinate desire (corrup. of ذول which see). Pl. ذول *nos-ānah*.

ذول *nawasay*, s.m. (1st) A grandson. Pl. ذول *nawasāy*, s.f. (5th) A grand-daughter. Sing. and Pl. See ذول

ذول *nawāh*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of ذول) Species, kind, sort, manner, mode. Pl. ذول *ay*.

ذول *wāh*, s.m. (2nd) The nail of a finger or toe, the claw of an animal or bird. Pl. ذول *wāh*. (W.) s.m. (5th). Pl. ذول *wāh*. (Fem.)

ذول *wāh*, s.f. (3rd) Scratching, scraping with the nails, clawing, tearing with the nails. 2. A scratch, a slight wound. Pl. ذول *ay*. ذول *wāh*, verb trans. To scratch, to claw, to rend or tear with the nails or talons.

ذول *naw-kar*, s.m. (5th) A servant, an attendant, a servitor, a vassal. Pl. ذول *naw-karān*. ذول *naw-karāh*, s.f. (3rd) A female servant. Pl. ذول *ay*.

ذول *naw-karī*, s.f. (3rd) Service, dependence, servitude, vassalage, attendance. Pl. ذول *āy*. ذول *naw-karī*, verb trans. To perform service, to serve, to attend on. ذول *naw-kar peshāh*, One who lives on servitude or attendance.

ذول *noz* (E.) adj. Pure, genuine, unadulterated; clean, unsullied, spotless, faintless, immaculate. Pl. ذول *nāzāh*; (Fem.) ذول *nozāh*. Pl. ذول *ay*. See ذول

ذول *nāz*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, sorrow, affliction, con-

cern, distress of mind. Pl. ذول *nāzāh*. See ذول etc.

ذول *naw-las*, adj. Nineteen. ذول *naw-lasam*. The nineteenth; (Fem.) ذول *naw-lasāmīh*.

ذول *no-lacy*, s.m. (1st) A mongoose, a ferret, a weasel. Pl. ذول *ay*.

ذول *nāladal*, verb intrans. To waste away, to pine (through sorrow), to grieve, to fret, to mourn, to worry oneself, to droop, to despair. Pres. ذول *nālazay*. (W.) ذول *nālazay* (E.) past ذول *nā-ladāh*, ذول *nā-ladāh* or ذول *nā-ladāh*; fut. ذول *nā-ladāw* or ذول *nā-ladāw*; imp. ذول *nā-ladā* or ذول *nā-ladā*; act. part. ذول *nā-ladāy* or ذول *nā-ladāy*; verb. n. ذول *nā-ladāh*.

ذول *nālarāh*, verb trans. To make or cause to pine, to fret, to aggrrieve, to worry, to make to droop or despair, to make thin or emaciated (as grief). Pres. ذول *nā-larāy*; past ذول *nā-larāh* or ذول *nā-larāh*; fut. ذول *nā-larāw*; imp. ذول *nā-larā*; act. part. ذول *nā-larāy* or ذول *nā-larāy*; past part. ذول *nā-larāh*; verb. n. ذول *nā-larāh*.

ذول *nām*, s.m. (2nd) Name, appellation, reputation, character, honor, fame. 2. The navel. Pl. ذول *nāmāh*. ذول *nām-war*, adj. Famous, renowned, celebrated; (Fem.) ذول *nām-warāh*. ذول *nām-warī*, s.f. (3rd) Fame, renown, celebrity. Pl. ذول *āy*.

ذول *nām-geshāw* or ذول *yeshāw*, verb trans. To name, to give a name unto.

ذول *nāmānday*, adj. Named, yecept, called, denominated, designated by name; (Fem.) ذول *nāmāndī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ذول *ay*. ذول *nāmānday*, verb trans. To name, to call, to yecept, to designate, to style. See ذول

ذول *nāmd*, adj. Damp, moist, humid; (Fem.) ذول *nāmdāh*. See ذول

ذول *nāmarray*, adj. Named, called, designated, yecept, known as. 2. Ordained, determined, named, nominated. 3. Celebrated, eminent, great, honorable; (Fem.) ذول *nāmarrāh*.

arri. *nūmarraey karul*, verb trans. To name, to designate, to yelep, to style. See *نمر*

naumīd, adj. Hopeless, despairing; (Fem.) *naumīda'h*. *naumīdi*, s.f. (3rd) Hopelessness, despair. Pl. *a'i*. See *نا امید*

nānd, adj. Damp, wet, moist, humid; (Fem.) *nānda'h*. *nānd-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Dampness, moisture, humidity. Pl. *wāli*. *nāndedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become damp, moist, etc. *nāndawul*, verb trans. To make damp, moist, humid. For inflections see *لوندیدل* *lāndedal*, etc. and substitute *ن* for *ل*

nonaka'i, s.f. (6th) A sore, a pimple, a pustule, a blister, etc. Sing. and Pl. See also *نوئی*, *نوئی*, and *نیزد*

na-wīshht or *na-wīshhtam*, (W.) Twenty-nine. *na-wīshhtama'h* or *na-wīshhtama'h*, (Fem.) The twenty-ninth.

na-wācy, adj. New, fresh, unused, modern, late; (Fem.) *na-wāci*. *na-wācy-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Newness, freshness, lateness. Pl. *wāli*. *na-wācy kedal*, verb intrans. To become new, renewed, restored. *na-wācy karul*, verb trans. To make new, to renovate, to restore. (P *نو*, *s नव*)

nā-e, s.m. (2nd) A mother's brother, a maternal uncle. Pl. *nā-e-ūnah*.

na-wācy, s.m. (1st) The inside bullock of a pair in treading out corn or in working a well. Pl. *i*.

na-wey or *na-wi*, adj. Ninety. *na-weyam*, The ninetieth; (Fem.) *na-wey-ama'h*.

nah, neg. part. No, not, nay, neither, nor. *nah-nah*, No no, by no means.

nah, adj. Nine. *naham*, The ninth; (Fem.) *nahama'h*. *nah-las*, Nineteen. *nah-lasam*, The nineteenth. *na-wīshht*

na-wīshhtam, Twenty-nine. *na-wīshhtam*, The twenty-ninth. *na-dersh*, Thirty-nine. *na-dershām*, The thirty-ninth. *na-tsalweshht* or *na-tsalweshhtam*, Forty-nine. *na-tsalweshhtam* or *na-tsalweshhtam*, The forty-ninth. *na-pindzos*, Fifty-nine. *na-pindzosam*, The fifty-ninth. *na-shipetah*, Sixty-nine. *na-shipetam*, The sixty-ninth. *na-aryā*, Seventy-nine. *na-aryām* or *aryāyam*, The seventy-ninth. *na-atīā*, Eighty-nine. *na-atīāyam*, The eighty-ninth. *na-nawey* or *na-nawī*, Ninety-nine. *na-naweyam* or *na-nawīyam*, The ninety-ninth. The feminines are formed by fixing *s* to the final *m*

nā-rācy, s.m. (1st) Breakfast, food taken in the morning. Pl. *i*. *nā-rācy karul* or *nā-rācy karul*, verb trans. To breakfast, to take breakfast. *nā-rācy war-karul*, verb trans. To give a breakfast.

nihāl, s.m. (2nd) A young plant, a shoot, a sapling, a sucker. Pl. *nihālānah*.

nihāli, s.f. (3rd) A quilt, a wrapper, a coverlet, a mattress, a cushion. Pl. *a'i*. See *تولائی*

nihāyat, s.m. (2nd) (from *nabi*) The extreme, extremity, end, bound, limit, boundary. 2. Excess. Pl. *nihāyatānah*. 3. adj. Very much, extreme, excessive, remarkable; (Fem.) *nihāyata'h*. 4. adv. At the utmost, at last, at the furthest, at the end.

nahr, s.m. (2nd) A stream, a rivulet, a brook, a canal. Pl. *nahrānah*. See *خورد*, *لینتی*, and *وآه*

nahar, adj. Fasting, lenten, unled, famished; (Fem.) *nahara'h*.

naharacy, s.m. (1st) (W.) Breakfast. Pl. *i*. See *ناری* and *ناری*

nahang, s.m. (5th) A crocodile, alligator,

- or shark. 2. A water-dragon or other such like monster. Pl. *nahungān*.
- nahwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Refusing to take food, starving one's-self, fasting. Pl. *cy*.
- nahwa'h nī-wal*, verb trans. To fast, to refuse to take food. See *شومی*
- naha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Tuesday. Pl. *cy*; or *naha'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.
- nah-yar-zan*, adj. Unworthy, unfit, improper, unsuitable, incapable, unqualified, unbecoming; (Fem.) *nah-yar-zanā'h*. See *یرز*
- nahū'a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prohibition, interdiction. 2. An interdict. Pl. *cy*. *nahū'a'h karul*, verb trans. To prohibit, to interdict. (A *نیبی*).
- nahīl*, adj. Meagre, weak, slender; (Fem.) *nahīlā'h*. (A *نحیل*).
- nai*, s.m. (5th) A reed, a tube, a pipe, a flute, a cane. Pl. *nai-ān*.
- ne*, neg. part. No, not, neither, nor. See *نه*
- nā'ā*, s.f. (5th) A grandmother, either paternal or maternal. Pl. *nā'ā-gānī*. *da nā'ā mor*, s.f. (5th) A great-grandmother. Pl. *da nā'ā mendi*. *da nā'ā nā'ā mor*, s.f. (5th) A great-great-grandmother. Pl. *da nā'ā nā'ā mendi*. *nā'ā-gānā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mother's family or relations. Pl. *cy*. See *مورگنی* and under *انا*
- nīyāz*, s.m. (2nd) Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. Anything dedicated, an offering. Pl. *nīyāzūnah*. *nīyāz karul*, verb trans. To petition, to supplicate. *nīyāz yeshkarul* or *yekharul*, verb trans. To dedicate, to devote, to consecrate anything. *nīyāz-mand* or *nīyāz-man*, adj. Indigent, necessitous, suppliant; (Fem.) *nīyāz-mandā'h* or *nīyāz-manā'h*. *nīyāz-mandi*, s.f. (3rd) Necessitousness, supplication. Pl. *a'ī*.
- nyāw*, s.m. (2nd) Justice, equity, right. Pl. *nyāwūnah*. *nyāw karul*,

- verb trans. To administer justice, to judge.
- nīyā-yah*, s.m. (2nd) A maternal uncle. Pl. *nīyā-yānah*. See *نوی*
- nīyat*, s.m. (3rd) (from *نوی*) Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish, aim. Pl. *nīyatūnah*. *nīyat laral*, verb trans. To have or hold an intention, design, purpose, to intend, to mean. *nīyat karul*, verb trans. To purpose, to design, to intend, to will.
- netta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A promise, a contract, an engagement, an agreement, a bargain. Pl. *cy*. *netta'h karul*, verb trans. To make or give a promise, to engage, to agree, to bargain, to stipulate. *netta'h mātarul*, verb trans. To break an engagement, to break one's word or promise.
- nairang*, s.m. (2nd) Deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery. Pl. *nairangūnah*. *nairang sāz*, s.m. (5th) A magician, a sorcerer. Pl. *sāzān*. *nairang sāzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress. Pl. *cy*. *nairang sāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Magic, sorcery, incantation. Pl. *a'ī*.
- nīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shoemaker's awl. Pl. *cy*. See *رینه*
- nīz*, s.m. (4th) An inundation, a flood, a torrent, a deluge. Pl. *nīzāz*. *nīzāz warracy*, s.m. (1st) Rubbish or the like carried along by a flood. Pl. *ī*. 2. adj. Carried or floated away (by a flood or inundation); (Fem.) *nīzāz warrī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *nīzāz warrī*. See *نیوز*
- nezā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spear, a lance, a javelin, a dart, a pike. 2. A piece of reed from which pens are made. Pl. *cy*. *nezā'h bāz*, s.m. (5th) A spearman, a player with the spear. Pl. *nezā'h bāzān*. *nezā'h bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Throwing the spear. Pl. *a'ī*. *da nezā' band*, s.m. (2nd) A sort of litter or stretcher made by fastening several spears together, and used

- for carrying wounded persons. Pl. بندونه *band-ūnah*.
- A نمستی *nastī*, s.f. (3rd) Non-existence, nullity, annihilation. Pl. ائی *ā'ī*. کول نمستی *nastī karal*, verb trans. To annihilate, to destroy.
- P نمشتر *nash-tar*, s.m. (2nd) A lancet. Pl. نمشترونه *nash-tarūnah*.
- نمیش *nash* (W.) or *nash* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The sting of any venomous animal. 2. A puncture. 3. A lancet. 4. The tusk of a camel or deer, etc. Pl. نمیشونه *nashūnah* or *nashūnah*. نمیش زان *nash-zan* or *nash-zan*, adj. A stinger, an animal that stings; (Fem.) نمیش زانه *nash-zānah* or *nash-zānah*. نمیش زانول *nash-zānol* or *nash-zānol*, verb trans. To sting, to puncture. (P نمیش).
- نمیش *nash*, adj. Rigid, hard, strait, stiff, tense, firm, unbending, unyielding; (Fem.) نمیش *nash*. نمیش والی *nash-wālī*, s.m. (1st) Hardness, rigidity, stiffness, tenseness, firmness, etc. Pl. نمیش والی *nash-wālī*. نمیش کت *nash kat*, verb trans. To look fixedly on, to stare at, to gaze, to gloat on. نمیش کمدل *nash kadal*, verb intrans. To become stiff, rigid, tense, etc. نمیش کول *nash kul*, verb trans. To render hard, stiff, rigid, tense.
- نمیش *nash*, s.m. (1st) The clitoris. Pl. ای *ī*. See نمیشتی.
- P نیک *nīk*, adj. Good, lucky. 2. s.m. (5th) Anything good, a pious or good man. Pl. نیکان *nīkān*; (Fem.) نیکه *nīkah*. Pl. ای *ay*. نیک اختر *nīk-akhtar*, adj. Fortunate, auspicious; (Fem.) نیک اختره *nīk-akhtara'h*. نیک اندیش *nīk-andesh*, Well-disposed, meaning well; (Fem.) نیک اندیشه *nīk-andeshah*. نیک بخت *nīk-bakht*, Fortunate, of good disposition; (Fem.) نیک بخته *nīk-bakhta'h*. نیک بختی *nīk-bakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Virtue, good fortune. Pl. ای *ā'ī*. نیک خواہ *nīk-khāw*, Well-wishing, faithful, grateful; (Fem.) نیک خواہ *nīk-khāwah*. نیک خوی *nīk-khō-e*, Of good disposition, good-hearted; (Fem.) نیک خوی *nīk-khō-e-ah*. نیک ذات *nīk-zat*, Of good family, of good disposition;
- (Fem.) نیک ذاتہ *nīk-zāta'h*. نیک ذاتی *nīk-zāti*, s.f. (3rd) Goodness of family, goodness of disposition. Pl. ای *ā'ī*. نیک عہد *nīk-ahad*, Good to one's engagements; (Fem.) نیک کردار *nīk-kirdār*, Of good habits; (Fem.) نیک کردارہ *nīk-kirdārah*. نیک مرد *nīk-mard*, A good man. نیک نام *nīk-nām*, Of good repute, of good name, respectable; (Fem.) نیک نامہ *nīk-nāmā'h*. نیک نامی *nīk-nāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Good character, renown. Pl. ای *ā'ī*. نیک نیتی *nīk-niyatay*, Of good intentions, meaning well; (Fem.) نیک نیت *nīk-niyatī*.
- نیک *nīk*, s.m. (5th) A paternal grandfather. 2. The name given to the chief of the Waziri tribe. Pl. نیکگان *nīkā-gān*; or s.m. (2nd) Pl. نیکونہ *nīkānah*. نیک وور *nīk-war* *nīk-war*, A great-grandfather on the father's side. نیک وور نیک *nīk-war nīk-war* or *nīk-war nīk-war*, A great-great-grandfather. نیک وور نیک *nīk-war nīk-war* or *nīk-war nīk-war*, A great-great-great-grandfather.
- P نیک *nīk*, s.f. (3rd) Goodness, good, virtue, piety, beauty, probity. Pl. ای *ā'ī*. نیک کول *nīk karal*, verb trans. To manifest goodness or virtue, to act uprightly.
- PS نیل *nīl*, s.m. (6th) Indigo, blue. Sing. and Pl.
- P نیلاب *nīl-āb*, s. prop. The name given to the river Indus, Sindhu, or Attak by the Persians, and نیلاب *nīl-āb* by the Afghāns, both of which words mean the "Blue water." See نیلاب and نیلاب.
- S نیلام *nīlam* or نیلامنی *nīl-manī*, s.m. (6th) A gem, a sapphire. Sing. and Pl.
- P نیلوفر *nīlofar*, s.m. (6th) The lotus nilofer, the water-lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). Sing. and Pl.
- نیلہ *nīlah*, adj. Of a blue color, indigo colored. (Masc. and Fem.) See نیلابی.
- نیلانی *nīlanī*, s.m. (1st) A white horse or donkey. Pl. ای *ā'ī*. نیلانی *nīlanī*, s.f. (5th) A white mare, etc. Sing. and Pl.
- P نیم *nīm*, adj. Half, the middle; (Fem.) نیمہ *nīmā'h*. نیم بسمن *nīm-bismīl*, adj. Half dead; (Fem.) نیم بسملہ *nīm-bismīlah*.

III نیم بولی *nīm-boley*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A necklace of gold and glass beads, an ornament worn in the nose and which lies on the lips.

خوا نیمہ *nīmā'h-ḥawā*, adj. Mutable, erratic, variable, ever changing, unstable, fluctuating. 2. Unfinished, incomplete, embryonic, raw, immature, crude. 3. Unavailing, bootless, unattained, baffled. (Masc and Fem.)

نیم زال *nīm-zāl*, adj. Middle-aged man; (Fem.)

نیم زانہ *nīm-zānā'h*, A middle-aged female.

نیم سرئی *nīm-siray*, s.m. (1st) A pain affecting a half of the head, a species of headache. Pl.

نیم سرئی *nīm-siray*, adj. Half a man, a thing, an ass, a coward, a poltroon. Pl. نیم سرئی.

نیمہ شپہ *nīmā'h-shīpā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Midnight, the middle of the night, the dead of night. Pl.

نیمہ *nīmā'h*, 2. adj. and adv. Midnight, at midnight.

نیم کورد *nīm-kord*, adj. A person having two houses and residing in each occasionally. 2. A house only occupied occasionally.

نیم گری *nīm-garri*, adj. Incomplete, unfinished, imperfect, deficient, unaccomplished. 2. Embryo, immature, crude, incipient, inchoative; (Fem.) نیم گری. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نیم گری.

نیمہ *nīmā'h*, s.m. (6th) Half, one of two equal parts. Sing. and Pl.

نیمچہ *nīmchā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of pelisse with short sleeves, made of prepared sheep or kid skin, with the hair inside. Pl. نیمچہ.

نیمچہ *nīmchā'h*, s.m. (6th) The name applied to some Scāh-posh Kāfirs and other tribes to the north of the Kābul river, between Kābul and Jelālābād, who are not Afghāns, but have embraced Islāmism. Sing and Pl.

نیمی *nemay*, s.m. (1st) A half, a part of anything, a moiety. Pl. نیمی.

نیمزک *nēnzakā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A doll, a puppet, a plaything. Pl. نیمزک. See نازک and ناوکئی.

نیمی *nīmī*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Roasted grain (taken on a journey generally). نیمی کول *nīmī kawul*, verb trans. To roast grain.

نیموز *nīm-ūz*, s.m. (2nd) A torrent, an inundation, a flood. Pl. نیموزونہ *nīm-ūzūnāh*. See نیمز.

نیمول *nīm-wal*, verb trans. To take, to get, to lay, to catch, to take or catch hold of, to possess one's-self of, to resume, to appropriate, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and takes some of its inflections from the obsolete infinitive نسیل. Pres. نسی *nasi* or *nisi*; past نیود *nū-wā-wal*; fut. نیو *nū-wal* or *nīw*; imp. نیو *nū-wal* or *nīw*; act. part. نیوئی *nū-wā-wāy* or *nīwāy*; past part. نیوئی *nū-wā-wāy* or *nīwāy*; verb. n. نیونہ *nīm-wānā'h* or *nīm-wān*.

نیود *nīm-wal*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Taking, appropriation, sequestration. Sing. and Pl.; or نیونہ *nīm-wānā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. نیونہ.

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian, is the thirty-eighth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds to Sanskrit व. It stands for six according to the Arabic system of substituting letters for numbers.

This letter is variously sounded according to the several vowel points, and may be either *w*, *ū*, *o*, *ow*, or *au*. Thus it is one of the labial letters having the sound of English *w*. With *zamma'h* (◌ْ) it is called *wāw-i-māw-rāf*, or known, from its occurring in Arabic and exhibiting the full sound of *zamma'h*, and is equivalent to *oo* or *ū* in English. It is called *wāw-i-maj'hūl*, unknown or concealed, when it bears the sound of *o*, because it does not occur in Arabic, and because the sound of *zamma'h* (◌ْ) is here obscured by an admixture of that of *fat'hā'h* (◌َ). It is also called *wāw-i-wajamī* or *wāw-i-fārsī*. When a quiescent و follows a letter having *fat'hā'h* (◌َ), the diphthong *au* is formed, and the و is then called *wāw-i-sakīn* or *wāw-i-nā-habl-i-mafhūl*. The و never occurs after *kasrā'h* (◌ِ).

Its other uses are—1. It may be used as the

conjunction 'and,' as in Persian and Arabic. 2. As a prefix to the particles marking the dative case of nouns and pronouns. 3. As the particle governing the vocative case. 4. It is affixed to all nouns capable of inflection to mark the plural oblique cases, and also to the personal pronoun of the third person. 5. As the affixed personal pronoun added to verbs to mark the first person plural. 6. It is prefixed to the simple past, aorist, and the imperative mood, in the same manner as Persian **ب**, and like that prefix is often rejected as redundant. 7. With (ـ) it is often used for **و**, the third person singular of the masculine form of the past tense of the verb 'To be,' and with (ـ) for the third person feminine plural of the same tense. 8. It is used with the particle **ب** to mark the masculine singular and feminine plural forms of the conditional or optative tense of the same verb. 9. It is used with (ـ) for **وي**, the third person plural of the imperfect tense of the infinitive 'To say.' 10. It is often used in the place of (ـ) and *vice versa*. When used with Arabic and Persian words, it is subject to the rules of those languages. See "Grammar."

وابسته *wā-bastah*, s.m. (5th) An adherent, a dependent. Pl. **وابستگان** *wā-bastagān*. 2. Bound, related, connected. (Masc. and Fem.)

وا *wātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of **وتل**) Coming forth, going out, departure, exit, egress, issue. Sing. and Pl. **واته نواته** *wātah-nana-wātah*, Exit and entrance, going and coming.

وات *wātt*, s.f. (1st) A road, a path. Pl. **وات** *wātti*.

واتن *wāttan*, s.m. (2nd) Distance, space, interval, extent, scope, range, remoteness. Pl. **واتنونه** *wāttanūnah*.

واج *wāj*, s.m. (2nd) Exchange, trading in kind, giving goods in exchange for others without payment of money. Pl. **واجونه** *wājūnah*. **واج سودا کول** *pah wāj audā kanul*, verb trans. To trade in kind, to exchange.

واجب *wā-jib*, adj. (past part. of **وجب**) Necessary, incumbent, obligatory, expedient, proper, worthy, fit, meet, convenient, just, reasonable; (Fem.) **واجبه** *wā-jiba'h*. **واجب کول** *wā-jib kanul*, verb trans. To render or make necessary, incumbent, obligatory, etc.

واجبي *wā-jibi*, adj. Necessary, expedient.

واحد *wā-hid*, adj. (past part. of **وحد**) Sole, single, one, singular, individual; (Fem.) **واحدده** *wā-hida'h*.

واخ *wākh*, interj. Alas! sorrow! well-a-day! See **آخ**

واده *wādah*, s.m. (2nd) A marriage, a wedding, a marriage festival. Pl. **وادونه** *wādūnah* or **وادونه** *wādūnah*. **واده کیدل** *wādah kidal*, verb intrans. To be married. 2. To marry and reside with the parents of the bride. **واده کول** *wādah kanul*, verb trans. To marry, to take a wife. **واده کړي** *wādah karyi*, adj. (past part.) Married (a man). **واده شو** *wādah shawī*, Married (a woman). **واددل** *wādadal*, verb intrans. To marry, to enter into the conjugal state, to unite, as husband or wife, to take a husband or wife. Pres. **واديري** *wadejzi* (W.) or **واديگي** *wadegi* (E.); past **واده شه** *wādah shah* or **واده و شه** *wu-shah*; fut. **واده به شي** *wādah bah shi* or **واده به و شي** *bah wu-shi*; imp. **واده شه** *wādah shah* or **واده و شه** *wu-shah*; act. part. **واديدونکي** *wadedūnkacy* or **واديدوني** *wadedūnacy*; past part. **واده شوي** *wādah shawacy*; verb. n. **وايدنه** *wadedana'h* or **وايدده** *wadedah*. **وادول** *wadawul*, verb trans. To marry, to unite in wedlock, to join a man or woman for life, to dispose of in marriage, to take for husband or wife. Pres. **وادوي** *wadarwi*; past **واده کړ** *wādah karr* or **واده و کړ** *wu-karr*; fut. **واده به کړي** *wādah bah krrī* or **واده به و کړي** *bah wu-krrī*; imp. **واده کړد** *wādah krrah* or **واده و کړد** *wu-krrah*; act. part. **وادونکي** *wadarwūnkacy* or **وادونني** *wadarwūnacy*; past part. **واده کړي** *wādah karracy*; verb. n. **وادونه** *wadarwana'h*.

واده *wāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of **واعدده**) A promise, vow, agreement, bargain, assigna-

tion. appointment. Pl. *cy.* *wada'h taral* or *wada'h karul*, verb trans. To enter into an agreement, to bargain, to agree, to promise.

wār, s.m. (2nd) Time, period, turn (for duty, etc.), season, opportunity, occasion, vicissitude. 2. (H1) A blow with a sword, an attack, assault, a lunge, a pass, a charge, an onset. 3. (S) Leisure, spare time. Pl. *wārūnah*; or *wāraey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *wāraey karul*, verb trans. To make a lunge or blow with a sword, to pass, to charge, to attack, to assault. *wār pah wār*, adv. Frequently, often, always, continually. *wār-o-pār*, Through and through, right through, on both sides. *wār khatā*, A lost opportunity, a person who has lost an opportunity for performing any affair, missed, lost, gone by. *yow wār*, Once. *dwah wārah*, Twice, etc.

wār, A particle affixed to words signifying like, resembling, having, possessed, endowed with; as *umūd-wār*, Hopeful. *shāh-wār*, Worthy of a king.

wāris, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of *wārisān*) An heir, a master, lord, owner. Pl. *wārisān*. *wārisā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female heir. Pl. *cy.*

wārey. See *wār*.

wāreza'h, s.f. (3rd) Fever, intermittent. Pl. *cy.*

wārah, adj. All, the whole, every, total, entire, integral. 2. adv. Wholly, entirely, totally, altogether, all in all.

wārrah, adj. Pl. of *wār*, which see.

wāz, adj. Open, unclosed, not fastened; (Fem.) *wāza'h*. *wāz-khūley*, adj. Open-mouthed, astonished, gaping with astonishment; (Fem.) *wāz-khuli*. *wāzey-stargēy*, Immodest eyes. *wāz-stargaey*, adj. Having immodest eyes, impudent, immodest; (Fem.) *wāz-stargi*. *wāze-dal*, verb intrans. To unclose, to open, to unfold, to un-

close itself, to gape, to begin to appear. *wāzawul*, verb trans. To unclose, to lay open, to reveal, to disclose, to make gape, etc. See *برانتل*

wāz-da'h, s.f. (3rd) Fat, blubber, grease, suet. Pl. *cy.* See *واژگه*

wāz-gā'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy.* See preceding.

wājz-gūn, adj. Inverted, upside down, contrary, preposterous; (Fem.) *wājz-gūna'h*. See *نسکور*

wāzah, s.m. (2nd) A fathom, the space from the ends of the fingers with the arms stretched out, stretch of a horse from the fore to the hind feet. Pl. *wāz-ūnah* or *was-ūnah*.

wās-tā'h, s.f. (3rd) Account, sake, cause, reason. 2. *wāsita'h*, Means, medium, motive, cause, the thing intermediate. Pl. *cy.*

wāsi-kah, adj. Now, immediately, just now.

wāsh, s.m. (2nd) (W.) or *wākh* (E.) Rope made from the hair of goats, camels, wool of sheep, etc. Pl. *wāshūnah* or *wākhūnah*.

wāsh-kāey (W.) or *wākh-kāey* (E.) s.m. (1st) Rope made of the hair of goats, camels, wool of sheep, etc. Pl. *cy.*

wāshah (W.) or *wākhah* (E.) s.m. (6th) Grass, hay, fodder, straw. Sing. and Pl.

sā-bah wāshah or *wākhah*, s.m. (5th) A superior kind of grass, produced in the spring months, and very nourishing. Sing. and Pl.

wūch-wākhah or *wāshah*, Dry grass, hay. *lāmdah wāshah* or *wākhah*, Green grass.

wāshah or *wākhah rebal*, verb trans. To mow, cut, or reap grass.

wā-sil, adj. (past part. of *wasil*) Joined, connected, coupled, arrived; one who meets and enjoys the society of his beloved; (Fem.) *wā-silā'h*. *wā-sil kedal*, verb intrans. To become joined, coupled, connected, to meet one's beloved. *wā-sil kawul*, verb trans. To join, to couple, to connect, to make or cause to meet.

- A *wā'iz*, s.m. (Gth) (act. part. of *wa'iz*) A preacher, a monitor, an admonisher, an adviser. Pl. *wā'izūn*. *wā'izāh*, s.f. (Gth) A female monitor. Pl. *wā'izāt*.
- wā'iz*, s.m. (Gth) A nightingale, a songster, a singer. Pl. *wā'izān*.
- A *wā'iq* (act. part. of *wā'iq*) To falling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; situate; (Fem.) *wā'iqāh*.
- A *wā'iqāh*, s.f. (Gth) (from *wā'iq*) Event, occurrence, incident, intelligence, news. 2. Death. Pl. *wā'iqāt*. *wā'iqāh kadal*, verb intrans. To happen, to come about, to occur, to befall, etc. *wā'iqāh kawl*, verb trans. To bring about, to make or cause to happen or befall.
- A *wā'iqāh*, s.m. (Gth) Time, real. 2. adv. Really, truly, verily, certainly, actually.
- A *wā'iqāh*, s.m. (Gth) Acquainted, experienced, conversant, intelligent, knowing, and knowledgeable; (Fem.) *wā'iqāh*.
- wā'iqāh kadal*, verb intrans. To become or grow conversant, experienced, and knowledgeable. *wā'iqāh kawl*, verb trans. To make acquainted, to make conversant, to teach.
- wā'iqāh kawl*, s.m. (Gth) Experience, know-ledge, intelligence, experience, etc. Pl. *wā'iqāhāt*.
- wā'iqāh kawl*, verb trans. To have or possess experience, acquaintance or knowledge.
- wāk*, s.m. (Gth) Will, choice, authority, command, sway, control, influence. 2. Power, might, force, capability, capacity, ableness. Pl. *wākāt*. *wāk rasadāh*, verb intrans. To be or become capable, able, to be qualified, efficient, strong, competent, etc.; to be able to reach. *wāk rasadāh*, verb trans. To have or hold authority, will, choice, command, influence. *wāk rasadāh kawl*, verb trans. To give or grant authority, will, or control (to another).

- wāyah*, s.f. (Gth) A rein, a bridle. Pl. *wāyahāt*. See *wāyah* and *wāyahāt*.
- wāyah*, An affix applied to nouns in forming patronymical adjectives, as *wāyah Buner*, The district of Buner. *wāyah Buner*, An inhabitant of Buner, etc.
- wāyah*, s.f. (Gth) A kind of silk or sareenet. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *wāyahāt*.
- wāyah*, s.m. (Gth) (in composition) Agent, doer, keeper, man, possessor, owner, etc. *wāyah*, The owner of a horse. *wāyah*, A bread-man, a baker or seller of bread. (Masc. and Fem.)
- wāyah*, s.f. (Gth) A canal, a water-course, a stream. Pl. *wāyahāt*; or *wāyahāt*, which see. Also *wāyahāt*.
- A *wāyahāt*, s.m. (Gth) A prince, a chief, a superior, a sovereign, a master, a ruler. Pl. *wāyahāt*.
- wāyahāt*, s.m. (Gth) An opening passing through the centre of the ear. Pl. *wāyahāt*.
- wāyahāt*, s.f. (Gth) A large heap of un-bleached wool which has been trodden out, and is not yet sorted, from the flock. Pl. *wāyahāt*.
- wāyahāt*, s.f. (Gth) A fall of snow, a flake of snow. Pl. *wāyahāt*. *wāyahāt*, verb intrans. To fall (as snow), to snow.
- wāyahāt*, s.f. (Gth) Lamentation, be- wailing. (W.) Pl. *wāyahāt*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. *wāyahāt kawl*, verb trans. To bewail, to lament.
- wāyah*, interj. Bravo! well done! excellent! fie! alas! *wāyah-wāyah*, Excellent! very good indeed!
- A *wāyahāt*, s.f. (Gth) (act. part. Fem. of *wāyah*) Imagination, fancy. 2. Fear, apprehension. Pl. *wāyahāt*. *wāyahāt* or *wāyahāt*, verb intrans. To fear, to apprehend, to fancy, to fall into doubt or apprehension, etc.
- A *wāyahāt*, interj. Alas! woe! fie! or *wāyahāt*

wā-e-wā-e. وای په تا باند *wā-e pah tā bandi*,
Woe unto thee!

۱. *wabā*, s.f. (6th) Pestilence, plague, great
sickness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. وپاوي
wabāwī. وپا لويدل *wabā l'wedal* or گديدل
gaddidal, verb intrans. To break out, as a
plague or pestilence. وپا وهل *wabā wahal*,
verb trans. To be stricken with a plague or
pestilence.

۲. *wabāl*, s.m. (2nd) (from وپال) An un-
healthy climate. 2. A crime, fault, punish-
ment. 3. Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune,
ruin, curse. Pl. وپالونه *wabālūnah*. See وپال
وپالونه *wab-lah* or وپالونه *wab-latah* or وپالونه
wab-lah, adv. One with another, together, one on
another, in concert, in company.

وپالونه باند *wab-lah bāndi*, Together, in folds, scat-
tered, in strata. 2. Behind and before, above
and below, one on another; or وپالونه باند
wab-lah bāndi. See وپال

۳. *wapār*, s.m. (2nd) Trade, commerce, traffic.
Pl. وپارونه *wapārūnah*. وپار کول *wapār kawal*,
verb trans. To trade, to carry on trade, to
traffic (peculiar to Hindūs). See also سوداگر
وپار *wapārī*, s.m. (5th) A trader, a merchant.
Pl. وپاروان *wapārūn*. (سپار, etc.)

۴. *wat*, s.m. (2nd) Interval, break, gap, in-
terstice, chasm, hiatus, a cleft, a crevice, a
cranny, a fissure, a fracture. 2. A gorge, a
defile, a ravine, a pass. Pl. وتون *watūnah*.

۵. *wit*, adj. Wide open, gaping, ajar, yawn-
ing. 2. Pert, saucy, wanton, impudent, mis-
chievous, hurtful; (Fem.) ویت *witā'h*.
ویت کیدل *wit kadal*, verb intrans. To gape, to
yawn, to become ajar or gaping. ویت کول
wit kawal, verb trans. To make or cause to
gape, open wide, etc. See ویت

۶. *wa tā wu-tah*, To, or unto thee. See
"Grammar," page 32, par. 108.

۷. *watar*, adj. A field or portion of land ready
for the plough or for sowing, after it has been
watered; (Fem.) وتره *watarā'h*.

۸. *witar*, s.m. (6th) The prayer repeated before
retiring to rest. Sing. and Pl. 2. Single-

ness, unity. 3. adj. Single, sole, individual.
(Masc. and Fem.)

۹. *watr-āwī*, adj. Without harmony, unac-
cented (peculiarly applied to verse).

۱۰. *watal*, verb intrans. To go out, to come out
or come forth, to emerge, issue or move out;
to exude, to run through, to percolate, to
ooze, to trickle, to drop, to gush, to spout,
run, or flow out. Pres. ووتی *watī*; past ووت
wu-wat; fut ووتی *watī*; imp. ووت *wat*.
ووت *wu-wat*; act. part. ووتی *watī* or
wu-wat; verb. n. ووت *watā'h* or ووت *watā'h*.

۱۱. *witā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Forwardness, wantonness,
assurance, pertness, impudence. 2. Mischief,
harm, hurt. Pl. ویت خولی *wit khūlī*,
adj. Open-mouthed, agape, flabbergasted, all
agog, struck all of a heap, amazed, astonished,
inquisitive, gaping, on the tip-toe of expecta-
tion, over curious; (Fem.) ویت خول *wit khūl*.
Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ویت *wit*. See ویت and ویتکی

۱۲. *watā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Deficiency, defect, blemish,
injury. 2. Discount, exchange. Pl. ویت *wit*.
ویت لول *watā'h laral*, verb trans. To bear dis-
count or deficiency. (بقا).

۱۳. *watshā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of raisin with a
stone, a raisin or currant. Pl. ویت *wit*.

۱۴. *wijā'ir*, adj. Desolate, dilapidated, destroyed,
demolished, devastated; (Fem.) ویت *wijā'ir-
ā'h*. ویت *wijā'ir-wā'ir*, s.m. (1st)
Destruction, desolation, dilapidation, demoli-
tion. Pl. ویت *wā'ir*. ویت *wijā'ir*,
verb intrans. To become desolate, laid waste,
devastated, to go to the dogs, etc. Pres.
ویت *wijā'ir* (W.) or ویت *wijā'ir*
(E.); past ویت *wijā'ir shā'h* or
wu-shā'h; fut. ویت *wijā'ir bah*
shā'h or ویت *wu-shā'h*; imp. ویت *wijā'ir*
shā'h or ویت *wu-shā'h*; act. part.
ویت *wijā'ir* or ویت *wijā'ir*
shā'h; verb. n. ویت *wijā'ir*
shā'h or ویت *wijā'ir*
shā'h. ویت *wijā'ir*,
verb trans. To desolate, to de-

stroy, to lay waste, to devastate, to demolish. Pres. *wijārrawī* وچاروي; past *wijār karr* or *wu-karr* وچار کړ or *wu-karr*; fut. *wijār bah krrī* or *bah wu-krrī* وچار به کړي or *wu-krrī*; imp. *wijār krrah* or *wu-krrah* وچار کړد; act. part. *wijārrawūnkaey* or *wijārrawūnacy* وچاروونکي وچاروونکي; past part. *wijār krracy* وچار کړي; verb. n. *wijārrawūna'h* وچاروونه. *wijārracy*, adj. Desolated, devastated, destroyed; (Fem.) *wijārri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*. See preceding.

waj-lal, verb trans. To kill, to slay, to murder, to put to death, to slaughter, to deprive of life, to despatch, to put an end to. Pres. *wajni* وچني; past *wu-wājah* وچ وجاهه; fut. *wu bah wajni* وچ به وچني; imp. *wu-wajnah* وچ وچنه; act. part. *wajlūnkaey* or *wajlūnacy* وچلونکي وچلوني; past part. *waj-lacy* or *wajlalacy* وچللي وچللي; verb. n. *wajlana'h* or *wajlah*. See *وژل*.

wajūd, s.m. (9th) (from *وجد*) Intention. 2. Existence, essence, being, substance, body. 3. Penis. Sing. and Pl.

waja'h, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A nerve, a tendon. Pl. *ey*. See *وژد*.

waja'h, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The hollow part of the back of the neck where the head joins the spine between the tendons. Pl. *ey*.

wajha'h, s.f. (3rd) Cause, reason. 2. Manner, mode, way. 3. Face, visage, semblance, appearance. Pl. *ey*. *په څه وجهه* *wajha'h* or *په کومه وجهه* *wajha'h* or *په کومه وجهه* *wajha'h*, How? in what manner or way? why? wherefore? *په هڅه وجهه* *wajha'h*, By no means.

wuch, adj. Dry, not wet, arid, dried up, parched, undamped, sapless; (Fem.) *wucha'h*. *ttap-wuch*, Dry as a bone, dry as a stick; (Fem.) *ttapa'h-wucha'h*. *wuch ddakacy*, s.m. (1st) A piece of dry straw or stick, or any useless herb, etc. Pl. *ī*. *wuch kakar*, adj. Dry as a bone, dry as a biscuit, dry as a stick, dry

as dust; (Fem.) *wucha'h kakara'h*. *wuch wāshah* (W.) or *wuch wākhah* (E.), s.m. (6th) Dry grass or straw. Sing. and Pl. *wuch wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Dryness, aridity, drought, siccidity. Pl. *wāli*. *wuchedal*, verb intrans. To become dry, to dry up, to become parched or arid. Pres. *wuchejzi* (W.) or *wuchegi* (E.); past *wuch shah* or *wu-shah* وچ شه or *wu-shah*; fut. *wuch bah shī* or *bah wu-shī* وچ به شي or *wu-shī*; imp. *wuch shah* or *wu-shah* وچ شه or *wu-shah*; act. part. *wuchedūnkaey* or *wuchedūnacy* وچيدونکي وچيدوني; past part. *wuch* or *wuch shawacy* وچ شوي; verb. n. *wuchedana'h* or *wuchedah*. *wucharul*, verb trans. To dry, to make dry, to dry up, to parch. Pres. *wuchawī* وچوي; past *wuch karr* or *wu-karr* وچ کړ or *wu-karr*; fut. *wuch bah krrī* or *bah wu-krrī* وچ به کړي or *wu-krrī*; imp. *wuch krrah* or *wu-krrah* وچ کړد; act. part. *wuchawūnkaey* or *wuchawūnacy* وچوونکي وچوونکي; past part. *wuch krracy* وچ کړي; verb. n. *wuchawūna'h* وچوونه.

wuch-kūl, s.m. (5th) (W.) A castrated ram. Pl. *wuch-kūlān*.

wuch-kūlacy, s.m. (1st) (E.) See preceding. Pl. *ī*.

wuchaka'i, s.f. (6th) Burning fever. Sing. and Pl.

wuch-wulacy, s.m. (1st) The forehead. Pl. *ī*. See *اچولي*.

wucha'h, adj. (Fem. of *wuch*), The name given to all that part of the Suwāt valley lying on the left or southern bank of the river. See *وچ*.

wucha'h-ghārra'h, s.f. (3rd) The wind-pipe. Pl. *ey*.

wuch-moracy, adj. as s.m. (1st) A weanling, a child stunted in milk (*lit.* mother dried up), a child or animal newly weaned before its time; (Fem.) *wuch-mori* or *wuch-morey*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*. See *بهماري*.

- ^ **وحش** *wahsh*, s.m. (5th) A wild beast. Pl. **وحشان** *wahshān*. **وحشه** *wahsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female wild beast. Pl. **وحش** *cy*.
- ^ **وحشت** *wahshat*, s.m. (2nd) Fright, fear, dread, loneliness, solitariness. 2. A desert, a wild, a solitude, a dreary place. 3. Wilderness, ferocity, savageness. Pl. **وحشتونه** *wahshatūnah*. **وحشت ناک** *wahshat-nāh*, adj. Horrible, frightful; (Fem.) **وحشت ناکه** *wahshat-nāka'h*.
- ^ **وحشی** *wahshī*, adj. Wild, savage, ferocious. 2. s.m. and f. (5th) A wild beast, a savage, a brute. Pl. **وحشیان** *wahshīān*; (Fem.) **وحشیانی** *wahshīāni*.
- وخ** *ākh*, An exclamation of sorrow, distress, or pain.
- وخت** *wakht*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of **وقت**) Time, season, opportunity, turn. Pl. **وختونه** *wakhtūnah*. **وخت په وخت** *wakht-pah-wakht*, From time to time, frequently, occasionally; or **وخت نا وخت** *wakht-nā-wakht*. **وخت نی** *bey wakht*, Out of season, at an un-stated time. **په خپل وخت** *pah khpal wakht*, At a stated time, seasonably. **وختی** *wakhti*, Betimes, early, in one's own season, seasonably. **وخت تیرول** *wakht terawul*, verb trans. To pass away the time. **هر وخت** *har wakht*, Always, ever, at all times, whenever. **خو وخت** *tso-wakhta*. How often? how many times? **کم** *ham* or **کوم وخت** *kom wakht*, When? at what time? **وخت کتل** *wakht katal*, verb trans. To look out for an opportunity, to bide one's time.
- ^ **وداع** *widāa*, s.m. (9th) Farewell, adieu, bidding farewell. Sing. and Pl. **وداع کول** *widāa karul*, verb trans. To bid farewell or adieu, to say good bye.
- ودان** *wadān*, adj. Cultivated, peopled, inhabited, populous, prosperous; (Fem.) **ودانه** *wadāna'h*.
- ودانی** *wadāni*, s.f. (3rd) Cultivation, population, prosperity. Pl. **دانی** *a'i*.
- ودانیدل** *wadānedal*, verb intrans. To become peopled, cultivated, inhabited, prosperous.
- ودانول** *wadānanul*, verb trans. To people, to

inhabit, to cultivate, to improve, to render populous.

- ودریدل** *wudredal*, verb intrans. To stand, to stand up, to stand erect, to be upon the feet, not to sit, kneel, or lie, to stop, to halt, to lie fixed or steady, to maintain one's ground. 2. To persist, to abide, to make delay. Pres. **ودریدی** *wudrejzi* (W.) or **ودریگی** *wudregi* (E.); past **ودریده** *wudredah*; fut. **و به دریدی** *wu bah drejzi* or **دریگی** *drigi*; imp. **ودرید** *wudrejzah* or **ودریگه** *wudregah*; act. part. **ودریدونکی** *wudredūnkaey* or **ودریدونی** *wudredūni*; past part. **ودریدللی** *wudredalacy*; verb, n. **ودریدنه** *wudredana'h*. **ودرول** *wudrawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to stand, to make abide, to cause to halt, stay, or remain, to pitch (as a tent), to support, to prop, to uphold, to fix. Pres. **ودروی** *wudrawi*; past **ودراود** *wudrawah* or **ودراوو** *wudrawo*; fut. **و به دروی** *wu bah drawi*; imp. **ودرود** *wudrawah*; act. part. **ودروونکی** *wudrawūnkaey* or **ودروونی** *wudrawūni*; past part. **ودرووللی** *wudrawulacy*; verb, n. **ودرونه** *wudrawūna'h*.

ودل *o-dal*, verb trans. To weave. See **اودل** and **وودل**.

- وده** *ū-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) Breath, respiration, breathing on a wound or snake bite, as a charm. Pl. **وده کول** *ū-da'h karul*, verb trans. To breathe, to breathe on, to charm. See **اوده** and **هودده**.

ودیدل *wadedal*, verb intrans. To marry, to be married. **ودول** *wadawul*, verb trans. To marry, to give in marriage. See under **واده**.

- ود** *madd*, s.m. (2nd) Land lying fallow, or from which the crop has been cut. Pl. **ودونه** *waddūnah*.

^ **ور** *war*, particle applied to nouns in composition, implying possession, enjoying, having; as, **ور گیده** *gedda'h-war*, Pot-belly. **ور جان** *jān-war*, An animal, a beast. **ور ژبه** *jzaba'h-wara'h*, A long-tongued woman, etc.

ور *war*, s.m. (2nd) A door, a gate. Pl. **ورونه** *warūnah*. **ور پوری کول** *war pūri-karul*, verb trans. To shut a door or gate. **ور تړل** *war-*

warānāc, verb trans. To fasten a door. *ور خړول*
war *warānāc* or *ور پړول* *war pū-natal*,
 verb trans. To open or unfasten a door.
وړ, One of the pronominal dative affixes or
 second form of pronouns used in the Pushto
 language for the third person singular and
 plural, signifying To him, her, it, or them,
 and is not liable to change for gender. It
 may be also inflected; as, *وړ* or *وړد*, *وړت*,
وړتله, *وړتله* or *وړتله*. See Grammar, page 46.
وړه *war histab*, adv. Towards him, her, it,
 or them, that side, yonder, across.
وړا *w'ra*, s.f. (6th) A party of women who accom-
 pany the bride in procession to the house of
 the bridegroom, a marriage procession. (E.)
 Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *وړاوي* *w'rāwī*. See
 جاجي
وړو *w'ra* or *وړد* *w'rah* for *وړد* *w'rah*, imp. of
 وړل, which see.
وړا *warā*, adv. Far, far off, far away, beyond,
 yonder, at a great distance off. 2. Besides,
 except. *وړا* *lah warā*, From a distance. See
 وړايه
وړا پانېر *w'rāpānīy*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A man
 who forms one of a *w'ra* or marriage proces-
 sion. Pl. *وړا پانېر* *w'rāpānīy*, s.f. (8th)
 A female as above. Pl. *وړا پانېر*. See جاجي
وړا سات *w'rāsāt*, s.m. (2nd); (from ورت)
 Heritage, heirship. Pl. *وړا ساتونه* *w'rāsātūnah*.
وړا راد *w'rārād*, s.m. (2nd) A nephew, a brother's
 son. Pl. *وړا رادونه* *w'rārādūnah* or
وړا رادونه *w'rārādūnah*. See خوړي
وړا راد *w'rārād*, s.f. (3rd) A woman who may
 have lost her brother by death. Pl. *وړا رادونه* *w'rārādūnah*.
وړا راد *w'rārād*, s.f. (3rd) A small red insect or
 species of tick infesting dogs, sheep, and
 camels in particular. Pl. *وړا رادونه* *w'rārādūnah*.
وړا راشه *w'rāshā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Speech, language,
 parlance, talk, locution, say, oral communi-
 cation. Pl. *وړا راشه* *w'rāshā'h*.
وړان *warān*, adj. Ruined, desolated, deserted,
 destroyed, razed, sacked; (Fem.) *وړانه* *warānā'h*.
وړانېدل *warānādal*, verb intrans. To
 be or become ruined, desolated, destroyed,

sacked; to go to the dogs. *وړانول* *warān-
 ācal*, verb trans. To ruin, to destroy, to deso-
 late, to sack. (وړان). See وړان
وړانې *warānī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, desertion, desola-
 tion, destruction, devastation. Pl. *وړانې* *w'rānī*.
وړايه *warāyah* or *w'rāyah*, adv. Far, far away,
 a-far off, a long way off, beyond, yonder; or
وړايه *lah warāyah* or *lah w'rāyah*, From
 a-far, etc. *وړايه* *dīr lah w'rāyah*, A
 very great distance off, very very far away.
وړبوز *wurbūz*, s.m. (2nd) The lower part of the
 face (particularly applied to the lips and
 nostrils of a horse and other animals. Pl.
وړبوزونه *wurbūzūnah*. *وړبوز خبري کول* *pah
 wurbūz khabaray kawul*, verb trans. To speak
 to a person with the head turned aside, as
 when forced to answer against one's wish, or
 when angry or disgusted. See تمبوزت
وړتگ *war-tāg*, s.m. (9th) (from ورتل) Depar-
 ture, outset, exit, removal. Sing. and Pl.
وړتيدل *wuratēdal*, verb intrans. To be fried,
 cooked, roasted, grilled, etc. Pres. *وړتيري*
wuratejzī (W.) or *وړتيري* *wurategī* (E.); past
 شد *wurat shāh* or *وړت شد* *wu-shāh*; fut.
وړتيري *wu bah wuratejzī* or *وړتيري* *wu-
 ategī*; imp. *وړت شد* *wurat shāh* or *وړت شد* *wu-
 shāh*; act. part. *وړتيدونکي* *wuratedānkācy* or
وړتيدونکي *wuratedānācy*; past part. *وړت*
wurat or *وړت شوي* *wurat shāwācy*; verb. n.
وړتيدنه *wuratedānā'h* or *وړتيدنه* *wuratedānā'h*.
وړتول *wuratāwal*, verb trans. To roast, to fry,
 to grill, to cook. Pres. *وړتوي* *wuratawī*;
 past *وړت کړ* *wurat karr* or *وړت کړ* *wu-karr*;
 fut. *وړت کړي* *wurat bah karrī* or *وړت کړي* *beh
 wu karrī*; imp. *وړت کړد* *wurat karrāh* or
وړت کړد *wu karrāh*; act. part. *وړتوونکي* *wurat-
 āwānkācy* or *وړتوونکي* *wuratawānācy*; past
 part. *وړت کړي* *wurat karrācy*; verb. n. *وړتونه*
wuratawānā'h. See وړيت, etc.
وړت *wratt*, s.m. (9th) A flood or outburst of
 tears, a gush of tears. Sing. and Pl. *وړت*
په وړت *pah wratt-wratt jzarral*, verb trans.
 To cry violently, to burst into tears, to cry
 one's eyes out. See وړت

ورجی *w'rijey*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Rice. The singular form is rarely used, except to signify a single grain. See ورژی

ورچنی *war-chiney*, adj. Without, outside, exterior. See ورچینی and ورخنی

ورچینی *war-chiney*, adv. See preceding.

ورخ *warkh*, s.m. (2nd) A small passage to allow water for irrigation purposes to pass from one bed to another, or from one portion of ground to another. Pl. ورخونه *warkhūnah*.

ورخاری *war-khārayy*, s.m. (1st) The herb purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). 2. (W.) A disease amongst sheep and goats, a murrain. Pl. یري

ورخته *war-khatak*, adv. First, in the first place, in the beginning. *lah war-khatak*, From the first, from the beginning. ورختنی

ورختنی *war-khatanay*, s.m. (1st) A precursor, predecessor, the leader, the first person. Pl. یري

ورختنی *war-khatana'i*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing. and Pl.

ورخرد *war-kharrah*, s.f. (3rd) Rubbish, sweepings, litter of any kind. Pl. یري *ey*. See خزله

ورخه *war-kha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small channel in a field for irrigation purposes. Pl. یري *ey*. See ورخ

ورد *wird*, s.m. (2nd) Daily use, practice, task, a portion of the Kur'an fixed for reading at a certain time. Pl. وردونه *wirdūnah*.

وریدل *w'aredal*, verb intrans. To become lacerated, to become torn away or broken (as the nose of a camel, the soft part of the ear, etc.), to be torn asunder, separated, to be rent away.

Pres. وریری *w'arejzi* (W.) or وریری *w'aregi* (E.); past وریدد *wu-w'aredah*; fut. ۛ به *wu bah w'arejzi* or وریری *w'aregi*; imp. وریره *wu-w'arejazah* or وریره *wu-w'aregah*; act. part. وریدونکی *w'aredānkay* or وریدونی *w'aredānacy*; past part. وریدلنی *w'aredalay*; verb. n. وریدنه *w'aredana'h* or وریدد *w'aredah*.

ورول *w'raranul*, verb trans. To tear away or asunder, to rend, to lacerate, to forcibly detach or separate. Pres. ورروی *w'raranī*; past ورراوه *wu-w'raranūh* or ورراوو *wu-w'raranō*; fut. ۛ به ورروی *wu bah w'raranī*; imp. وررود *wu-w'raranah*;

act. part. وررورونکی *w'raranūnkay* or وررورونی *w'raranūnacy*; past part. وررورلنی *w'raranalay*; verb. n. وررورنه *w'raranūna'h*.

ورژ *w'raz*. See ورخ

ورژیدل *w'razdal*, verb intrans. To fly, to take wing, to move through the air. Pres. ورژی *w'razī*; past ورژد *wu-w'razah*; fut. ۛ به ورژی *wu bah w'razī*; imp. ورژیدد *wu-w'razdah*; act. part. ورژیدونکی *w'razdānkay* or ورژیدونی *w'razdānacy*; verb. n. ورژیدنه *w'razdana'h*.

ورژول *w'razul*, verb trans. To make or cause to fly, to put to flight. Pres. ورژی *w'razī*; past ورژاود *wu-w'razāwah*; fut. ۛ به ورژی *wu bah w'razī*; imp. ورژود *wu-w'razdah*; act. part. ورژورونکی *w'razūnkay* or ورژورونی *w'razūnacy*; past part. ورژولنی *w'razalay*; verb. n. ورژونه *w'razana'h*.

ورش *w'radz*, s.f. (1st) Day, a day, the day-time. Pl. ورش *w'radzi*. ورش به ورش *w'radz pū w'radz* or ورشا ورش *w'radzā-w'radz*, adv. Daily, every day, constantly. *da w'radz*, The last day, or judgment-day. شبه *shpa'h-o-w'radz*, Night and day, constantly. *harāb w'radz*, Every day, always. *shā'h* (W.) or *kha'h* (E.) *w'radz*, A great or solemn day, a feast, a sabbath. *nan w'radz*, To-day, this very day. *parān w'radz*, Yesterday. *warīmāh w'radz*, The day before yesterday. *lā warīmāh w'radz*, Four days since. See ورخ

ورخنی *war-dzancy*, adj. Outside, without, exterior. See ورچنی

ورخه *w'radza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eye-brow. Pl. یري *ey*. *galdoy w'radzey*, Eyebrows meeting over the nose. *tāndoy w'radzey*, Full and long eyebrows. *kajzey w'radzey* (W.) or *kajey w'radzey* (E.) Arched eyebrows.

ورژل *w'razjal*, verb trans. To chop, to mince, to cut up, to make mince-meat of. Pres. ورژی *w'razī*; past ورژد *wu-w'razah*; fut. ۛ به ورژی *wu bah w'razī*;

act. part. وررورونکی *w'raranūnkay* or وررورونی *w'raranūnacy*; past part. وررورلنی *w'raranalay*; verb. n. وررورنه *w'raranūna'h*.

ورژ *w'raz*. See ورخ

ورژیدل *w'razdal*, verb intrans. To fly, to take wing, to move through the air. Pres. ورژی *w'razī*;

past ورژد *wu-w'razah*; fut. ۛ به ورژی *wu bah w'razī*; imp. ورژیدد *wu-w'razdah*; act. part. ورژیدونکی *w'razdānkay* or ورژیدونی *w'razdānacy*; verb. n. ورژیدنه *w'razdana'h*.

ورژول *w'razul*, verb trans. To make or cause to fly, to put to flight. Pres. ورژی *w'razī*;

past ورژاود *wu-w'razāwah*; fut. ۛ به ورژی *wu bah w'razī*; imp. ورژود *wu-w'razdah*; act. part. ورژورونکی *w'razūnkay* or ورژورونی *w'razūnacy*; past part. ورژولنی *w'razalay*; verb. n. ورژونه *w'razana'h*.

ورش *w'radz*, s.f. (1st) Day, a day, the day-time. Pl. ورش *w'radzi*.

ورش به ورش *w'radz pū w'radz* or ورشا ورش *w'radzā-w'radz*, adv. Daily, every day, constantly. *da w'radz*, The last day, or judgment-day. شبه *shpa'h-o-w'radz*, Night and day, constantly. *harāb w'radz*, Every day, always. *shā'h* (W.) or *kha'h* (E.) *w'radz*, A great or solemn day, a feast, a sabbath. *nan w'radz*, To-day, this very day. *parān w'radz*, Yesterday. *warīmāh w'radz*, The day before yesterday. *lā warīmāh w'radz*, Four days since. See ورخ

ورخنی *war-dzancy*, adj. Outside, without, exterior. See ورچنی

ورخه *w'radza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eye-brow. Pl. یري *ey*. *galdoy w'radzey*, Eyebrows meeting over the nose. *tāndoy w'radzey*, Full and long eyebrows. *kajzey w'radzey* (W.) or *kajey w'radzey* (E.) Arched eyebrows.

ورژل *w'razjal*, verb trans. To chop, to mince, to cut up, to make mince-meat of. Pres. ورژی *w'razī*;

past ورژد *wu-w'razah*; fut. ۛ به ورژی *wu bah w'razī*;

act. part. وررورونکی *w'raranūnkay* or وررورونی *w'raranūnacy*; past part. وررورلنی *w'raranalay*; verb. n. وررورنه *w'raranūna'h*.

ورژ *w'raz*. See ورخ

ورژیدل *w'razdal*, verb intrans. To fly, to take wing, to move through the air. Pres. ورژی *w'razī*;

past ورژد *wu-w'razah*; fut. ۛ به ورژی *wu bah w'razī*;

act. part. وررورونکی *w'raranūnkay* or وررورونی *w'raranūnacy*; past part. وررورلنی *w'raranalay*; verb. n. وررورنه *w'raranūna'h*.

ورژنی *wu bah warjzanā*; imp. ورژد *wu-war-jzah*; act. part. ورژونکی *war-jzānkacy* or ورژونی *war-jzānacy*; past part. ورژنی *war-jzānacy*; verb. n. ورژنه *war-jzana'h*.
 ورژند *war-jzana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Hacking, lacerating, cutting up, mincing, cutting into small pieces (as meat). Pl. *cy*.
 ورژون *w'ra-jzān*, s.m. (9th) Dispersion, scattering, dissipation; casting forth, dispelling, etc. Sing. and Pl. *da gunāh w'rajzān*, An atonement or expiation for sin. See *رژیدل*
 ورژی *w'rijzcy*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. *rice*. ورژد *w'rijza'h*, A grain of rice. See *ورجی*
 ورز *w'ra-jz* (W.) s.m. (6th) The mane of a horse, ass, or mule, etc. Sing. and Pl. See *ورک*
 ورزد *wur-jzah*, s.m. (6th) The first milk given by a cow, goat, etc., after calving, biestings. Sing. and Pl. See *ورگه*
 ورستو *w'rusto*, adv. and prep. In the rear, after, behind, astern, ago, afterwards, in the absence.
 2. Remaining behind after another's departure (being left behind). *په ورستو لویدل* *pah w'rusto l'wedal*, verb intrans. To run after, to importune, to dun, to persecute, to torment.
ورستو آستول *w'rusto āstacul*, verb trans. To send after or in the rear of another. *ورستو پاتکیدل* *w'rusto pātakedal* or *پاتیدل* *pātedal*, verb intrans. To be in the rear, to lag or remain behind, to drop astern. *په ورستو* *pah w'rusto* or *ورستو تلی* *w'rusto t'lal*, verb intrans. To follow, to follow or go after, to set out after, to bring up the rear, to be in the wake of, to come after. 2. To obey, to follow the ways or customs of another. *دا* *da* or *په* *pah w'rusto z'ghāstal* or *زغاستل* *z'ghākhtal*, verb intrans. To run after, to follow, to pursue, to chase, to hunt. *ورستو کول* *w'rusto kacul*, verb trans. To send after, to dispatch after another. *ورستو کیدل* *w'rusto kedal*, verb intrans. To lag behind, to follow in the rear. *ورستو وتل* *w'rusto watal*, verb intrans. To follow, to set out after another has departed, to follow in the rear. *ورستو راتلل* *w'rusto rā-t'lal*, verb intrans. To come after, to

follow after, to come up in the rear. *ورستو* *w'rusto w'rāndi*, Behind and before, past and present.
ورستول *wur-stacul*, verb trans. To send, to transmit, to impel; to utter, to ejaculate. See *آستول*
ورست *w'rustah*, s.m. (6th) The rear, the stern, the poop, the croup, the after part, the background, the heels, the breech. Sing. and Pl.
ورستی *w'rustacy*, adj. Hinder, postern, the rear-most, rear, back, posterior, hindermost; (Fem.) *ورستی کال* *w'rustacy kāl*, Last year. *ورستی میاشت* *w'rusta'ī mīāshat*, Last month. *ورستی ورخ* *w'rusta'ī w'raclz* or *ورخ* *w'raclz*, The last day of the month, year, life, etc.
ورستیدل *w'rustedal*, verb intrans. To decay, to stink, to become putrid, rotten, offensive.
ورستول *w'rustacul*, verb trans. To make rotten, to make putrid, to cause to decay. For inflections see *وروست*
ور سر کول *wur sar kacul*, verb trans. To give freely, liberally, bounteously, or largely, to bestow without scruple or reserve, to act liberally.
ورشو *wur-sho*, s.f. (9th) A meadow, a place for grazing, a field. Sing. and Pl.
ورشه *wur-shah*, imp. second person singular of the infinitive *تلی* 'To go,' Go thou. Pl. *ورشی* *wur-sha'āi*, Go you.
ورطه *wur-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *ورط*) A maze, a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, difficulty. Pl. *cy*.
ورغالی *orghālaciy*, s.m. (1st) A fire-place, a hole dug in the ground to light a fire in or for cooking. Pl. *ی*. See *اورغالی*
ورغانی *wur-ghānacy*, s.m. (1st) Rubbing a new born child, or woman after childbirth, with wheat flour and clarified butter, also the butter and flour so used. Pl. *ی*.
ورغلل *wu-raghlal*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, or set out (towards him, her, it, or them). It appears to be a corruption of *ور* *wur*, To him, etc., and *راغلل* *rāgh-lal*, 'To go,' but without the former *غلل* has no meaning. For

inflections see *راخلل* and leave out the *را* and add *ور*

ورغومسي *wur-ghūmaey*, s.m. (1st) A young male kid. Pl. *ي*. *ورغوم* *wur-ghūmi*, s.f. (8th) A female kid. Pl. *ي*.

ورغوي *war-ghowacy*, s.m. (1st) The palm of the hand, the sole of the foot. When distinction is required, the word 'hand' or 'foot' is used. Pl. *ي*.

ورق *waraq*, s.m. (2nd) The leaf of a book, a card, a slice. Pl. *ورقونه* *waraqūnah*. Also *ورقه* *waraqah*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Pl. *ي*.

ورك *wuruk*, adj. Lost, mislaid, missed, wasted, lapsed, alienated, minus, bereaved of, forfeited, irrecoverable; (Fem.) *وركه* *wurukah*. *ورك* *wuruk kedal* or *وركيدل* *wurukedal*, verb intrans. To be or become lost, missed, mislaid, wasted, lapsed, bereaved of, alienated. *ورك* *wuruk kawul* or *وركول* *wurukawul*, verb trans. To lose, to mislay, to miss, to alienate, to forfeit.

وركول *wur-kawal*, verb trans. To give, to bestow, to grant. See *وركول*

وركروني *wur-kurūnacy*, s.m. (1st) (act. part. of the preceding), A giver, a bestower, a granter; *وركرون* *wur-kurūni*, s.f. (8th). Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ي*. See *وركونكي*

وركرد *wur-kurrah*, s.m. (6th) Giving, bestowing, donation, offering, presentment, endowment, charity, bounty. Sing. and Pl.

وركرد راکرد *wur-kurrah-rā-kurrah*, Giving and receiving, trade and commerce, barter, traffic.

وركول *wur-kawal*, To give, to bestow, to accord to confer, to grant, to concede, to present, to give away, to assign, to allow, to endow, to invest, to contribute, to consign, etc. In the conjugation of this infinitive, that of *كول* must be adopted, and *را*, *در* or *ور* prefixed, according as to whether the meaning be intended for 'me' or 'us,' 'thee' or 'you', and 'him', 'her', 'it,' or 'them.'

وركرونكي *wur-kurūnkacy*, s.m. (1st) (act. part. of the preceding). *وركرون* *wur-kurūni*, s.f. (8th) Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ي*. This form signifies

the giver, bestower, etc., to 'him,' 'her,' 'it' or 'them;' thus *را* and *در* must be used instead, if the receiver be either in the first person or the second. See Grammar, page 46. This word may also be written in the same manner as the second form of act. part. of verbs.

وركه *wurukah*, s.f. (3rd) Loss, lapse, deprivation, losing, mislaying, etc. Pl. *ي*. See *ورك*

ورك *warg*, s.m. (2nd) The fleece of a sheep. Pl. *ورگونه* *wargūnah*.

ورك *w'rag* (E.) s.m. (6th) The tail of a horse, ass, etc. See *ورر*, *يال* and *اوبني*

ورگه *w'ragah*, s.f. (3rd) A flea. Pl. *ي*. See *ورگه*

ورگه *wur-gah*, s.m. (6th) The first milk given by a cow, goat, etc., after calving, biestings. Sing. and Pl. See *وررد*

ورله *wur-la'h*, adj. Pregnant, big, breeding, with young, in the family way. 2. s.f. (3rd) A pregnant woman, etc. Pl. *ي*. *ورله توب* *wur-la'h-tob*, s.m. (1st) Pregnancy, fecundity, fertility, pullulation, propagation, procreation. Pl. *توبونه* *tobūnah*; or *ورله تيا* *wur-la'h-tiā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *تياوي* *tīāwī*. *ورله كيدل* *wur-la'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become pregnant, to get in the family way, to become big with young. *ورله كول* *wur-la'h kawul*, verb trans. To make pregnant, to get or bring in the family way, or with young. See *بلاربه*

ورم *waram*, s.m. (2nd) A swelling, a tumour. 2. Inflation, conceit, vanity; comfortable circumstances, happiness, independence; good condition, fatness. Pl. *ورمونه* *waramūnah*. 3. adj. Swelled, inflated; (Fem.) *ورمه* *waramah*. *ورم كيدل* *waram kedal*, verb intrans. To swell up, to become inflated. *ورم كول* *waram kawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to swell, to inflate. See *پارسوپ*

ورماگه *wur-māgah*, s.m. (9th) A disease in children, in which boils break out on the face. Sing. and Pl.

ورمارگه *wur-mārgah*, s.m. (9th) (W.). See preceding. Sing. and Pl.

ورمير *wur-mejz*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The neck, the

back of the neck. Pl. *war-mej-ānah*, *war-maj*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) The neck, the throat. Pl. *war-maj-ānah*. See preceding.

warawār, s.f. (1st) A brother's wife. Pl. *warawāri*. See *warawār*.

war-nikah, s.m. (5th) A great-grandfather on the father's side, an ancestor. Pl. *war-nikah-gān*. See *nikah*.

w'ro, adv. Slowly, gently, gradually, leisurely, deliberately. *pah w'ro-w'ro*. By degrees, gradually. See *ro* and *roro*.

w'ror, s.m. (2nd) A brother. Pl. *w'rūr* or *w'rūrāh*. *dīm w'ror*, A brother in faith, a friend. *kashar w'ror*, A younger brother. *mashar w'ror*, An elder brother. *mandz-wacy w'ror* or *mandz-wacy w'ror*, A middle brother, between the elder and younger brother. *nā-sakah w'ror*, A half-brother, either by a different father or by a different mother. *da tī w'ror*, A foster-brother. *w'ror galwī*, s.f. (3rd) Brotherhood, brotherliness. Pl. *āṭ*; also *w'ror-wālay*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *wālī*; and *w'ror-wālī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *āṭ*.

w'rorī, s.f. (3rd) Brotherhood, fraternity, relationship, company. Pl. *āṭ*. *w'rorī kawal*, verb trans. To show fraternity, to act in a brotherly manner; also to show enmity (Afghān brotherliness).

w'rūzāh, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The eyebrow. Pl. *cy*. See *roḡḡā*.

w'rūdzhāh, s.f. (3rd) See preceding. Pl. *cy*. For different combinations with this word, see *roḡḡā*.

w'rost, adj. Rotten, decayed, putrid, rank, stinking, offensive. Pl. *w'rāstah*; (Fem.) *w'rāstah*. Pl. *w'rāstah*. *w'rāstah*, s.m. (1st) Rottemess, decay, rankness, offensiveness. Pl. *wālī*.

w'rāstah, verb intrans. To rot, to stink, to decay, to become rotten, putrid, offen-

sive. Pres. *w'rāstah* (W.) or *w'rāstah* (E.); past *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*; fut. *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*; imp. *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*; act. part. *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*; verb n. *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*. *w'rāstah*, verb trans. To make rotten, to cause to stink, to make putrid. Pres. *w'rāstah*; past *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*; fut. *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*; imp. *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*; act. part. *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*; verb n. *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*. *w'rāstah*, verb trans. To make rotten, to cause to stink, to make putrid. Pres. *w'rāstah*; past *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*; fut. *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*; imp. *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*; act. part. *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*; verb n. *w'rāstah* or *w'rāstah*. See *roḡḡā*.

w'rān, s.m. (2nd) The thigh. Pl. *w'rānāh*. *pah w'rānāh* or *hāh w'rānāh*, To take or press between the thighs (as a horseman pressing the flanks of his horse, etc.)

w'rādal, verb intrans. To become free or liberated, to escape, to be delivered, acquitted, discharged, relieved, saved, manumitted. Pres. *w'rādal* (W.) or *w'rādal* (E.); past *w'rādal* or *w'rādal*; fut. *w'rādal* or *w'rādal*; imp. *w'rādal* or *w'rādal*; act. part. *w'rādal* or *w'rādal*; verb n. *w'rādal* or *w'rādal*. *w'rādal*, verb trans. To free, to liberate, to acquit, to release, to deliver, to save, to manumit. Pres. *w'rādal*; past *w'rādal* or *w'rādal*; fut. *w'rādal* or *w'rādal*; imp. *w'rādal* or *w'rādal*; act. part. *w'rādal* or *w'rādal*; verb n. *w'rādal* or *w'rādal*.

w'rācy, s.m. (1st) A lamb. Pl. *āṭ*.

w'ra'i, s.f. (6th) The feminine of the above. Sing. and Pl.

waracy or *wuracy*, s.m. (1st) A load for the head, one of the packs placed on the back of a camel, pony, etc., a load. Pl. *ي*.

w'rit, adj. Fried, cooked, roasted, grilled, broiled, toasted, parched; (Fem.) *w'rita'h*.

w'ritedal, verb intrans. To become fried, cooked, broiled, grilled, toasted, etc.

w'ritawul, verb trans. To grill, to toast, to fry, to parch, to broil, to roast. For inflections see *ورتيدل* and add an extra *ي*

ore-dal or *wore-dal*, verb intrans. To rain, to fall, as snow or hail, to drizzle, to mizzle, to drop, to trickle, to distil. Pres.

ori or *orejzī* or *wo-rejzī* (W.) or *oregī* or *wo-rī* or *wo-regī* (E.); past *wu-oredah* or *wu-wo-redah*; fut. *wu bah ori* or *wu bah wo-rī*; imp. *wu-orah* or *wu-orejzah* or *wu-oregah* or *wu-wo-rah* or *wu-wo-regah*; act. part. *oredūnkacy* or *wo-redūnkacy* or *oredūnaey* or *wo-redūnaey*; past part. *oredalaey* or *wo-redalacy*; verb. n. *oredana'h* or *wo-redah*.

orawul or *worawul*, verb trans. To pour, to drop, to discharge, to pour out, to shower down, to cause to fall (as rain, snow, hail, etc.) Pres. *orawī* or *wo-ravī*; past *wu-orāwuh* or *wu-wo-rāwuh* and *wu-orāwo* or *wu-wo-rāwo*; fut. *wu bah orawī* or *wu bah wo-ravī*; imp. *wu-orawah* or *wu-wo-rawah*; act. part. *orawūnkacy* or *wo-ravūnkacy* and *orawūnaey* or *wo-ravūnaey*; past part. *orawūlaey* or *wo-ravūlaey*; verb. n. *orawuna'h* or *wo-ravuna'h*. See *اورول* and *اوريدل*

warera'h, s.f. (3rd) A brother's daughter, a niece. Pl. *ي ey*.

war-yaz, s.f. (1st) A cloud, mist. Pl. *اوريزد* *war-yazi*. See *اوريزد*

war-yaza'h, s.f. (3rd). See preceding. Pl. *ي ey*.

war-yadz, s.f. (1st) (W.) A cloud, a mist. Pl. *اوريشخ* *war-yadzi*. Also *اوريشخه* *war-yadza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. *ي ey*. See *اوريشخ* and *اوريشخه*

w'reshal, verb trans. To spin, to twist. For inflections see *وريشش* and add the *و*

w'reshm (W.) or *w'resham* (E.) s.m. (6th) Silk, silk-cloth. Sing. and Pl. *وريشمش* *w'reshmin* or *w'reshmin*, adj. Silken, made of silk; (Fem.) *w'reshminā'h* or *w'reshminā'h*. *دا وريشم خوزه* *da w'reshmo* or *w'reshmo ghoza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The silk cocoon. Pl. *ي ey*. *دا وريشم چينجي* *da w'reshmo* or *w'reshmo chinjacy*, s.m. (1st) The silkworm. Pl. *ي ey*. See *ريشم*

w'reyza'h, s.f. (3rd) A female member of a bridal procession summoned by the bridegroom. Pl. *ي ey*. See *ورا* and *جانجي*

wurr, adj. Small, diminutive, less, little, minute, inconsiderable, puny, wee, petty, undersized. Pl. *وارد* *wāryah*; (Fem.) *wurra'h*. Pl. *وري* *wurrey*. *وروكي* *wurrūkey*, adj. A little one, a wee thing, a little child (dimin. of *ور*); (Fem.) *wurrūki*. *ور والي* *wurr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Littleness, smallness, minuteness, diminutiveness, puniness, under-size. Pl. *والي* *wāli*. *وريدل* *wurredal*, verb intrans. To become or grow small, minute, little, puny, diminutive. 2. To become or grow humble, meek, humbled, lessened, humiliated. Pres. *wurrejzī* (W.) or *wurregī* (E.); past *wurr shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. *wurr bah shī* or *wu-shah*; imp. *wurr shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *wurredūnkacy* or *wurredūnaey*; past part. *wurr* or *wur shawacy*; verb. n. *wurredana'h* or *wurredah*.

wurrawul, verb trans. To make small, little, puny, minute, diminutive, etc. 2. To

humble, to humiliate. Pres. *wurrāwī*; past *wurr-karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. *wurr bah kerrī* or *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. *wurr kerrah* or *wu-kerrah*; act. part. *wurrāwānacy* or *wurrāwānacy*; past part. *wurr kerrī* or *wurr kerracy*; verb. n. *wurrāwānā'h*. See *وور*

warr, adj. Successful, winning, triumphant, conquering, victorious, beating, gaining a suit at law, attaining, etc.; (Fem.) *warrā'h*. *warr wāly*, s.m. (1st) Success, prize, successfulness, triumph. Pl. *wāly*. *warr taraf*, The winning side. *warr kedal*, verb intrans. To become successful, to become the winner in a race, match, or suit, etc. *warr kawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to win, to cause to succeed, to make the winner or conqueror, to give the victory unto. See *ورانده* and *پیر*

warr, s.m. (2nd) The scab of a wound. 2. Small pieces of gold and silver collected together, a kind of miscellany, a mass. Pl. *warrānah*. See *خمر*

warra or *wurrah*. Imp. of *ورل* which see. *w'rāndī* or *w'rāndī*, s.m. (9th) Bow, prow, van, fore, front, vanguard, face, front-rank. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Preceding, prior, previous, anterior, before. (Masc. and Fem.) 3. adv. Before, in the front, ahead, in advance, foremost, headmost. 2. Long before, some time previously. *w'rāndīnacy* or *w'rāndīnacy*, adj. Former, prior, preceding, anterior, antecedent, previous, before. 2. Preliminary, preparatory, introductory. 3. Fore, front, frontal; (Fem.) *w'rāndīnā'ī* or *w'rāndīnā'ī*. *w'rāndīnā'ī-kāl*, The prior or previous year. *w'rāndīnā'ī mūsh*, The preceding or previous month. *w'rāndīnā'ī radz* or *w'rāndīnā'ī radz*, The preceding or prior day. *w'rāndīnā'ī shpa'h*, The prior or preceding night. *ورانده آستول*

w'rāndī āstāwul, verb trans. To send on or despatch before, to send on in advance. *w'rāndī t'lal*, verb intrans. To go on in advance, to get the lead, to get before, to get the start. *w'rāndī rā-t'lal*, verb intrans. To precede, to come on before. *w'rāndī z'ghāstal* or *w'rāndī z'ghāsh-tal*, verb intrans. To run on before, to take the lead. *w'rāndī kawul*, verb trans. To place in the front or van, to place before, to prefix, to send on before. *w'rāndī kedal*, verb intrans. To be before, to come to the front. *w'rāndī watal*, verb intrans. To come out before, to pass out or issue before another (as in leaving a house). *w'rāndī w'rasto*, Before and behind, in front and rear, before and after. *w'rāndī w'rasto katal*, verb trans. To have a care, to consider, to look both before and behind, to have one's wits about one. *w'rāndī-wāly*, s.m. (1st) Getting the start in anything, anticipating, anticipation, being beforehand, surpassing, excelling. Pl. *wāly*. See also *دورانده* which may be used indiscriminately with *ورانده*

warr-ānā'h, s.f. (3rd) Winning, gaining, succeeding in anything, success, luck, prize, emolument. Pl. *warrānā'h*. *warrānā'h*, Winning and losing, gain and loss. See *ور* and *پیر*

w'rūky, adj. Little, small, wee. 2. A wee thing, a little one, a term of endearment to a child; (Fem.) *w'rūky* or *w'rūki* (dimin. of *ور* which see). Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *w'rūki*. See *وور* and *کچنی*

w'ral, verb trans. To bear, to carry, to remove, to transport, to carry over, to convey, to waft, etc. (particularly applied to inanimate things, in distinction to *بیول* which see.) Pres. *w'rī*; past *yo-wurr*; fut. *wu bah w'rī*; imp. *w'rāh*; act. part. *w'rūnacy* or *w'rūnacy*; past part. *w'rānā'h*.

- panāh *n'rral*, verb trans. To take refuge or shelter.
- وَرَمِ کَالِ *warrm kāl*, adv. The year before last, two years since. وَرَمِدِ وِرَخ *warrma'h wradz*, or وِرَخ *wradz*, The day before yesterday. وِرَخ لَ *lā warrma'h wradz* or وِرَخ *wradz*, Three days since. وِرَمِدِ شَپِدِ *warrma'h shpa'h*, The night before last. وِرَمِدِ مِیاشَتِ *warrma'h miāsh*, The month before last.
- وِرَمِبِی *w'rrumbacy*, adj. First, the first, primary, original, primitive, chief, principal; (Fem.) وِرَمِبِی *w'rrumba'i*. 2. adv. First, in the first place. See also وِرَمِبِی and وِرَمِبِی
- وِرَن *warran*, adj. Shaggy, having a long or shaggy fleece or coat, as a sheep or camel; hairy; (Fem.) وِرَن *warrana'h*. وِرِنَه *warrīnah*, adj. Of wool, woollen, made of wool or camel's hair. See وِرِنِی
- وِرِنِبِی *w'rrun-balacy*, adj. First, etc.; (Fem.) وِرِنِی *a'i*. See preceding and following.
- وِرِنِبِی *w'rrunbaey*. See وِرَمِبِی and وِرِنِبِی
- وِرِرُکِی *wurrūkaey*. See وِرِکِی
- وِرِرَه *warrak*, s.m. (6th) Flour, meal. Sing. and Pl. See اَوِرِدِ
- وِرِرَه پِرِدِ *w'rra'h-p'rra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Winning and losing, gain and loss. Pl. وِرِی *ey*. See وِرِی and وِرِنَه پِرِنَه
- وِرِرِی *warra'i*, s.f. (6th) Wool. Sing. and Pl. وِرِرِنَه *warrīnah*, adj. Woollen, made of wool.
- وِرِی *worraey*, s.m. (1st) Summer. Pl. وِرِی *ey*. See اَوِرِی
- وِرِی *ūrraey*, A particle of diminution applied to nouns; as, چِرِکِ *chirg*, A cock; چِرِکُورِی *chirgūrraey*, A little or young cock, etc.
- وِرِی *wirri-ā* or *warrī-ā*, adv. Gratis, for nothing, given away without return or benefit, freely, gratuitously, without recompense. See وِرِی
- وِرِی دِلِ *warradal*, verb intrans. To become ground, triturated, rubbed, scoured, etc. وِرِی دِلِ *warrawal*, verb trans. To grind, to triturate, to pulverize, to rub, to scour, to polish, etc. See اَوِرِی دِلِ and اَوِرِی دِلِ
- وِرِی *wuz*, s.m. (7th) A he-goat. Pl. وِرِی *w'zūnah*. وِرِی *wuzah*, s.f. (3rd) A she-goat. Pl. وِرِی *ey*.

- (پِرِی). وِرِی *wuz-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A young he-goat (dim. of وِرِی). Pl. وِرِی *wuz-gari*, s.f. (8th) A young she-goat. Pl. وِرِی *ey*.
- وِرِی *wuz-bak*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe residing about Bākh, an Uzbek. Pl. وِرِی *wuz-bakān*. وِرِی *wuz-baka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. وِرِی *ey*.
- وِرِی *wuzr*, s.m. (2nd) The wing of a bird, the largest feather in a bird's wing. Pl. وِرِی *wuzrūnah*. See پِرِدِ
- وِرِی *wazar sust karul*, verb trans. To lower or flap the wings before alighting, as a bird.
- وِرِی *waz-gār*, adj. Unemployed, out of work, idle, unoccupied, doing nothing, set aside; (Fem.) وِرِی *waz-gārah*. وِرِی تَوِبِ *waz-gārtob*, s.m. (2nd) Inactivity, inaction, being out of work or employment. Pl. وِرِی *tob-ūnah*.
- وِرِی *waz-gāredal*, verb intrans. To be out of work or employment, idle, doing nothing, laid on the shelf, set aside, to be laid up in ordinary, etc. Pres. وِرِی *waz-gārejzi* (W.) or وِرِی *waz-gāreqi* (F.); past وِرِی *waz-gār shah* or وِرِی *wu-shah*; fut. وِرِی *waz-gār bah shū* or وِرِی *bah wu-shū*; imp. وِرِی *waz-gār-shah* or وِرِی *wu-shah*; act. part. وِرِی *waz-gāredūnahcy* or وِرِی *waz-gāredūnahcy*; past part. وِرِی *waz-gār* or وِرِی *waz-gār shawacy*; verb. n. وِرِی *waz-gāredana'h* or وِرِی *waz-gāredah*.
- وِرِی *waz-gārawul*, verb trans. To render inactive, to set aside, to put out of work, to shelve, to supersede, to discard, to dismiss. Pres. وِرِی *waz-gārawi*; past وِرِی *waz-gār kar* or وِرِی *wu-kar*; fut. وِرِی *waz-gār bah kerrī* or وِرِی *bah wu-kerrī*; imp. وِرِی *waz-gār kerrah* or وِرِی *wu-kerrah*; act. part. وِرِی *waz-gārawūnahcy* or وِرِی *waz-gārawūnahcy*; past part. وِرِی *waz-gār* or وِرِی *waz-gār karacy*; verb. n. وِرِی *waz-gārawana'h*.
- وِرِی *wuz-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A young he-goat. Pl. وِرِی *ey*. See وِرِی

- A وزیر *wazīr*, s.m. (5th) A Minister of State. Pl. وزیران *wazīrān*.
- PA وزیري *wazīrī*, s.f. (3rd) The office of a Minister of State. Pl. ڀي *a'ī*.
- وزیري *wazīrī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns, notorious robbers, dwelling round about the mountain known as Solomon's Throne. وزیري *wazīraey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. وزیري *wazīra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- وزیمه *wazemā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A she-goat or ewe ready for the male. Pl. ڀي *ey*. وزیمه *wazema'h-tob*, s.m. (2nd) The state of being ready for the male, the animal heat. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.
- وژغورل *wu-jzghorah*, adv. (imp. of ژغورل) Keep, preserve, shield (us), etc.
- وژل *wajzal* (W.) verb trans. To kill, to slay, to deprive of life, to put an end to, to murder, to put to death, to slaughter. Pres. وژني *wajznī*; past وژي *wu-wajzī*; fut. وڙبه وژني *wu bah wajznū*; imp. وژنه *wu-wajznah*; act. part. وژلونسي *wajz-lūnkaey* or وژلونسي *wajz-lūnkaey* or وژلوني *wajz-lūnkaey* or وژلوني *wajz-lūnkaey*; past part. وژلبي *wajzalaey*; verb. n. وژنه *wajzana'h*. See وژل and وژل.
- وژل *wajz-lal*, verb trans. To kill, etc. For inflections see وژل and substitute ڙ for ج.
- وژده *wajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vein, a nerve, a tendon. Pl. ڀي *ey*.
- وژده *wajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hollow of the back part of the neck where the head joins the spine. Pl. ڀي *ey*.
- ورد *ūjzd*, adj. Long, longsome, lengthy, outstretched, lengthened, elongated, prolonged. 2. Tall, a tall man, etc. Pl. ورده *ūjzda'h*; (Fem.) ورده *ūjzda'h*; also a tall woman. ورد *ūjzd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Length, longitude, span, elongation, prolongation. Pl. والي *wāli*. ورديدل *ūjzdedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow long, longsome, lengthy, elongated, tall, to shoot out, to sprout. وردول *ūjzdanul*, verb trans. To make or render long, to elongate, to extend, to prolong, to

- stretch, to spin or draw out. See اورد and اوگد.
- ورم *wajzm* (W.) s.m. (2nd) Steam, glowing heat, vapor, exhalation, effluvia, scent. Pl. ورمونه *wajzmūnah*. ورم کول *wajzm kawul* or ورم لول *wajzm lal*, verb trans. To steam, to throw out steam, vapor, etc.
- ورمکي *wajz-maka'ī*, s.f. (6th) The moon, moonlight. Sing. and Pl. See also سپورمي.
- ورمه *wajz-ma'h*, (E.) s.f. (3rd) Breath, respiration; steam, vapor, exhalation. 2. A light air or breeze, a cat's paw. Pl. ڀي *ey*. See وگم.
- ورمي *wajz-ma'ī*, s.f. (6th) The moon, moonlight. Sing. and Pl. See ورمکي.
- وري *wajzaey*, adj. Hungry, pinched with hunger, craving, peckish, voracious, ravenous; (Fem.) وري *wajzi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ڀي *ī*. وري کيدل *wajzaey kedul*, verb intrans. To hunger, to crave, to become peckish, voracious, ravenous. وري کول *wajzaey kawul*, verb trans. To make hungry, to pinch with hunger, to make voracious or ravenous. See لوگه and لوره.
- وري *wajzaey*, s.m. (1st) An ear of corn. Pl. ڀي *ī*. See وگي.
- وري چي *wajzaey-chaey*, s.m. (1st) A male gleaner. Pl. ڀي *ī*.
- وري چي *wajzaey-cha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female gleaner. Sing. and Pl.
- وس *was*, s.m. (2nd) Endeavour, attempt, essay, trial. 2. Power, energy, force, ability, control, ableness, competency, etc. Pl. وسونه *wasūnah*. وس کول *was kawul*, verb trans. To endeavour, to attempt, to essay, to try. وس لول *was lal*, verb trans. To have or possess power, energy, competency, ability.
- وس *was*, s.m. (2nd) (s वस, Dwell) Abundance, prosperity; cultivation, population. Pl. وسونه *was-ūnah*.
- وساد *wisā'h*, s.f. (9th) Belief, trust, credit, confidence, dependence on, reliance, assurance. Sing. and Pl. وساد کول *wisā'h kawul*, verb trans. To place faith on, to trust, to credit, to confide in, to rely upon. وساد لول *wisā'h lal*, verb trans. To have faith or reliance

on, to have dependence or confidence in. See

ساويسا and ويسا

وسپينه *wuspina'h*, s.f. (3rd) Iron. Pl. *ي ey*.

وسپاخري *wuspin-kharray*, s.m. (1st) The dross of iron remaining after smelting. Pl. *ي ey*.

وسته *wasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small pond, or lake, a pool of water. Pl. *ي ey*.

وسك *was-ka* or وسكه *waskah*, adv. Then, therefore, moreover, finally. 2. As if, as, as it were. See سكه

وسله *wasla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Arms, tools, weapons, implements, accoutrements, etc. Pl. *ي ey*.

See درسته

A *was-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *وسم*) The leaves of the woad or indigo plant, from which an extract is made, and used for dyeing hair, clothes, etc. Pl. *ي ey*.

A *was-wās*, s.m. (2nd) (from *وسوس*) The temptations of the Devil, distraction of the mind. 2. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, suspicion, dread, perplexity, superstition, fluctuation of mind, scrupulousness. Pl. *وسواسونه was-wāsūnah*. *was-wās kawul*, verb trans. To doubt, to hesitate; to make suspicious or apprehensive; to perplex.

A *was-wāsī*, adj. Doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, scrupulous, apprehensive.

A *was-wasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Temptation, evil suggestion. Pl. *ي ey*. *was-wasa'h ācharul*, verb trans. To tempt, to endeavour to lead astray, to incite to evil.

وسه *wasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Summer rain, a summer shower. Pl. *ي ey*. See *د ووري باران*

A *wasīla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Affinity, propinquity. 2. Cause, occasion, conjuncture. 3. Support, prop. 4. Means, mediation, intervention, patronage. Pl. *ي ey*. *wasīla'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) A client, a dependent. Pl. *وسيله*

wasīla'h-dārān. *wasīla'h-dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ي ey*. *وسيله داري*

wasīla'h dārī, s.f. (3rd) Clientship, patronage, dependence. Pl. *ي ey*. *wasīla'h laral*, verb trans. To have or possess patronage, mediation, intervention. *wasīla'h*

kawul, verb trans. To make or obtain patronage or mediation.

وشته *wash'ta'h* or *wush'ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Joking, jesting, pleasantry, mirth, drollery, jocularly.

2. A joke, a jest, a sally, a retort. Pl. *ي ey*.

wash'ta'h kawul, verb trans. To jest, to crack a joke; also *wash'tey kawul*.

See *توقه*

wash'tey (W.) or *wakh'tey* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Pl.

A kind of rice grown in the hills, which is of a brown colour when cooked. *wash'ta'h* or *wakh'ta'h*, A grain of rice of the above species.

wash-khor (W.) or *wakh-khor* (E.) adj. An eater of grass (animal) in opposition to a beast of prey; (Fem.) *wash-khora'h* or *wakh-khora'h*.

wu-sh'kul or *wu-kl'kul*, verb trans. To draw out. See *نيكل*

wash'acy (W.) or *wakhaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) A bracelet. Pl. *ي ey*.

A *wisāl*, s.m. (9th) (from *وصل*) Meeting, interview, connection. 2. Death. 3. Society, confederacy. 4. Fruition, enjoyment. Sing. and Pl.

A *wasf*, s.m. (2nd) Praise, encomium, description of qualities, merits, virtue, worth, attributes, etc. Pl. *wasf-ūnah*. *wasf kawul*, verb trans. To describe, to praise.

A *wasl*, s.m. (9th) Meeting, union, conjunction, connection. Sing. and Pl. *wasl kawul*, verb trans. To unite, to attach, to cement, to conjoin, to annex. *wasl kidal*, verb intrans. To become united, joined.

A *waslat*, s.m. (2nd) Conjunction, joining, meeting, connection. Pl. *waslat-ūnah*. *waslat kawul*, verb trans. To attach, to join, to cause to meet.

A *wuṣūl*, s.m. (9th) (from *وصل*) Arrival, conjunction, acquisition, or enjoyment. Sing. and Pl. *wuṣūl kawul*, verb trans. To collect, to acquire. *wuṣūl kidal*

kedal, verb intrans. To get, to obtain, to derive.

A *wasī*, s.m. (5th) (from *وَصِيَ*) An executor, an administrator, a preceptor. Pl. *وصيان* *wasīān*.

A *wasī-yat*, s.m. (2nd) A last will and testament, a legacy, a bequest. 2. A precept, a mandate. 3. Making a will. Pl. *وصيتونه* *wasī-yatānah*. *wasī-yat nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A testament, a will. Pl. *ي* *ay*.

wasī-yat kawul, verb trans. To bequeath, to devise, to leave by will.

waz-bak. See *وزيك* *wazīk*.

A *wazū*, s.m. (9th) (from *وَضَّأَ* or *وَضَّوْ*) Ablution before prayer. *wazū kawul*, verb trans. To perform the required ablutions before prayer. Sing. and Pl. See *اودس* *awās*.

A *watan*, s.m. (2nd) Native country, home, country, abode, residence. Pl. *وطنونه* *watanānah*. *jalū-watan*, Emigration, leaving one's country. *jalū-watanī*, Banishment, expulsion from one's native land. *jalū watan kedal*, verb intrans. To be exiled, to emigrate or abandon one's country. *jalū watan kawul*, verb trans. To banish, to exile.

PA *watānī*, adj. Belonging to one's country.

A *wat-wāt*, s.m. (2nd) A mountain swallow, a martinet. 2. A man having a voice like a swallow. 3. A bat, a mere mouse. 4. A timid or languid man. Pl. *وطواظون* *wat-wātūnah*.

wat-wātā'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *ي* *ay*.

A *wazīfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *وَضَّفَ*) A pension, a stipend, a salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or task, land bestowed in gift for past services. Pl. *ي* *ay*.

A *waeda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from *وَعَدَ*) A promise, a vow, agreement, bargain, appointment, assignation. Pl. *ي* *ay*. *waeda'h khilāf*, A false contract, a person who does not keep his promise; (Fem.) *waeda'h khilāfa'h*, A female who does not keep a promise. *waeda'h khilāfi*, s.f. (3rd) Breach of promise, breaking a contract. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*. *waeda'h*

kawul, verb trans. To make an agreement or bargain, to promise, to appoint, to make an appointment. *waeda'h wafū*, adj. True to one's word or promise.

A *wa'az*, s.m. (9th) Advice, admonition, exhortation, sermon. Sing. and Pl. *وَعَاظَ كَوْل* *wa'az kawul*, verb trans. To preach, to exhort.

waqha'h, s.f. (3rd) A large red worm, particularly the species infesting children. Pl. *ي* *ay*. See *چنگي* *chāngi*.

A *wa-gl'airū'h*, Et caetera, and so forth.

A *wafū*, adj. (from *وَفِيَ*) Performing a promise, fulfilment, sincerity, fidelity, faithfulness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *وفاوي* *wafāwī*.

wafā-dār, adj. Faithful, sincere, constant; (Fem.) *wafā-dāra'h*. *وفا داري* *wafā-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Faithfulness, constancy, sincerity. Pl. *ي* *a'ī*. *وفا كَوْل* *wafā kawul*, verb trans. To perform a promise. *وفا داري كَوْل* *wafā-dārī kawul*, verb trans. To act with faithfulness, constancy, or sincerity.

A *wiḥār*, s.m. (2nd) (from *وَقَرَّ*) Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy. 3. Majesty, authority, dignity. 4. Mildness, gravity, modesty; honor, reputation. Pl. *وِقَارُونَه* *wiḥārūnah*.

A *wakt*, s.m. (2nd) Time, season, opportunity. Pl. *وَقْتُونَه* *waktānah*. For the different combinations of this word see under *وخت* *wakht*.

A *wakf*, s.m. (2nd) A legacy for pious uses, an endowment, dedication, or foundation for pious purposes. Pl. *وَقْفُونَه* *wakfūnah*. *وقف كَوْل* *wakf kawul*, verb trans. To dedicate to pious uses.

A *wukūf*, s.m. (9th) (from *وَقَفَ*) Understanding, information, sense, experience, wisdom. Sing. and Pl. *وقف دار* *wukūf-dār*, adj. Informed of, experienced; (Fem.) *وقف داره* *wukūf-dāra'h*.

A *wakālat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *وَكَّلَ*) Embassy, agency, deputation, delegation, commission. Pl. *وَكَالَتُونَه* *wakālatūnah*. *وكالت*

ڪول *wakūlat kawul*, verb trans. To act as agent, or delegate.

ڪرد *wu-k'rah*, s.m. (6th) (past tense of ڪرل) Action, act, deed, doing, proceeding. 2. Labour, art, business, manner, conduct, etc. Sing. and Pl.

ڪڻيل *wu-k'khal*, verb trans. To pull or draw out, to remove, to elicit, to express, to extricate. See ڪڻيل and prefix و

A ڪيل *wakīl*, s.m. (5th) (from وڪل) An agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law), attorney, deputy, delegate, commissioner. Pl. ڪيلان *wakīlān*.

وگد *ūgd* or وگد *wūgd*, adj. (E.) Long, lengthened, lengthy. Pl. وگد *ūgdah* or وگد *wūgdah*. (Fem.) وگد *ūgda'h*. Pl. وگدي *ūgdey*.

والي *ūgd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Length, elongation, span, longitude, prolongation. Pl. والي *wāli*.

وگد *ūgdedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow long, lengthy, to shoot out, to grow apace. وگدول *ūgdawul*, verb trans. To make long, to prolong, to extend, to spin out. For other combinations see وگد, اورگد, and وگد

وگري *wagarraey* or *wugarraey*, s.m. (1st) A person, a human being, a living creature. Pl. وگري *wagarri* or *wugarri*, People, human beings, persons.

وگم *wagm*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) Steam, vapor, exhalation, glowing heat. 2. Effluvium, scent. Pl. وگمونہ *wagmūnah*. وگم لزل *wagm laral* or وگم ڪول *wagm kawul*, verb trans. To steam, to exhale, to throw out or have or contain effluvium or smell. See ورم

وگمه *wag-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Breath, respiration, steam, vapor, effluvium. 2. A light air, a gentle breeze, a cat's paw. Pl. وگمي *ey*. See ورمه and وگم

وگي *wagacy*, s.m. (1st) (E.) An ear of corn. Pl. وگي *wagacy chārrnaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A gleaner; (Fem.) وگي چانر *wagacy chārrni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) وگي *ey*. See وري

وگي *wagacy* or *wugaey*, adj. Hungry, peckish, voracious, pinched with hunger, craving, ravenous; (Fem.) وگي *wagi* or *wugi*. وگي ڪيدل

wagacy kedal, verb intrans. To hunger, to crave, to become peckish, ravenous, voracious.

وگي ڪول *wagacy kawul*, verb trans. To make hungry or peckish, to pinch with hunger, to render ravenous or voracious. See وري, لورہ, اورہ and لوگه

ول *wal*, s.m. (7th) Cheapness, low price. Pl. ولونہ *w'lanah*. ول or ول *w'lah* or *w'la*, adj. Cheap, moderate, reasonable, low in price. See ويل

ول *wal*, s.m. (2nd) A twist, a curl, a turn, a coil, a bend, a wind, a wrench, a tangle. 2. Entanglement, winding, turning, twisting. Pl. ولونہ *walūnah*. ول ڪيدل *wal kedal*, verb intrans. To become twisted, curled, tangled, bent, etc. ول ڪول *wal kawul*, verb trans. To bend, turn, tangle, coil, twist, etc. ول دار *wal-dār*, adj. Bent, twisted, curled, coiled, tangled, turned, etc.; (Fem.) ول دار *wal-dāra'h*.

ول *wul*, A particle affixed to adjectives and other words in forming the infinitives of transitive verbs, together with ل. See Grammar. page 49.

ولر *walārr*, adj. Standing, erect, on the feet (in opposition to sitting or lying down), remaining erect, upright (generally applied to animate objects); (Fem.) ولرہ *walārra'h*. ولر ڪيدل *walārr kedal* or ولر ڪيدل *walārredal*, verb intrans. To rise up, to stand, to stand erect, to be on the feet, to be erect, to become erect, to stop, to halt, not to proceed. Pres. ولريري *walārr-ejzi* (W.) or ولريري *walārr-eji* (E.); past ولر شه *walārr shah* or ولر شه *wu-shah*; fut. ولر به شي *walārr bah shī* or ولر به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ولر شه *walārr shah* or ولر شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ولر يدوني *walārrredūnacy* or ولر يدوني *walārrredūnacy*; past part. ولر يدوني *walārrredūnacy*; verb. n. ولر يدونه *walārrredūna'h* or ولر يدونه *walārrredah*, and ولرہ *walārra'h*. ولرول *walārrawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to stand, to raise up, to erect, to place on the feet, to make to halt, stop, etc. Pres. ولرولي *walārrawī*; past ولر ڪر *walārr kawul* or ولر ڪر

nu-karr; fut. *walārr bah krrī* or *walārr bah krrī*; imp. *walārr krrah* or *walārr krrah*; act. part. *walārrawūnkacy* or *walārrawūnacay*; past part. *walārr karracy*; verb. n. *walārrawūnah*.

walārrah, s.f. (3rd) Rising up, standing on the feet, the act of being erect, halting, stopping. Pl. *cy*; also *walārradah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.; and *walārradanah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy*; (verb. ns. of *walārrah*), *walārrah nāstah*, Sitting down and rising up, visiting, acquaintance.

walārray or *walārr*, adv. A short time, a little, somewhat, a small quantity, slightly, a few minutes or moments.

wilāyat, s.m. (2nd) An inhabited country, dominion, district, a foreign country, abroad. Pl. *wilāyatānah*.

wilāyati, adj. Foreign, of a foreign country, a foreigner.

w'lah, verb trans. To wash, to cleanse, to purify, to lave, to absterge, to clean. Pres. *w'lah*; post. *nu-w'lah* or *w'lah*; fut. *w'lah bah w'ti*; imp. *w'lah*; act. part. *w'lānkacy* or *w'lūnacay*; past part. *w'lahacy* or *w'lahcy*; verb. n. *w'lah* or *w'lahāh*. See *w'lah* and *w'lahāh*.

w'lah, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of *w'lah*) Cleaning, washing, laving, ablution. Sing. and Pl.; or *w'lahāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *cy*.

w'lah or *w'lahāh*, s.f. (3rd) The root of a tree, particularly the smaller parts, a fibre. 2. *w'lah*, A canal, a small stream, a watercourse. 3. A willow, a sort of cane. Pl. *cy*. See *w'lah*.

wa-lah, prep. or post. 'Unto' or 'to,' one of the signs of the dative case. See Grammar, page 30.

wali, s.m. (5th) A prince, a lord, a master, a friend of God, a saint. 2. A slave, a servant. Pl. *waliān*.

waley or *wali*, adv. Why, wherefore, on what account or reason. (W.) *wali*.

wal-e, adv. But, yet, however, besides, also, likewise.

walacy, s.m. (1st) The shoulder-blade of an animal used in augury. Pl. *ī*.

wili, adj. Melted, liquified (as snow, etc.). See *wili*.

w'lesht, s.f. (1st) A span, the distance between the tip of the thumb and the little finger when stretched out. Pl. *w'leshti*.

w'leshtinak, adj. (dimin. of the above) A dwarf, a pigmy; a precocious child; (Fem.) *w'leshtinaka'h*.

w'lekht or *w'lesht*, s.f. (1st). Pl. *w'lekhti* or *w'leshti*. See preceding.

wum-rrey, adv. Before, previously, in time past, erewhile, before now.

wana, s.f. (3rd) A tree. Pl. *wani*. See *wana*.

wand, s.m. (2nd) A dike, a bank of earth raised to restrain a river or the like. Pl. *wandūnah*.

wandar, s.f. (1st) A rope having several nooses to which the feet of cows and the like are fastened, and the heads of sheep and other small animals when pent up at night. Pl. *wandari*.

wandanacy, s.m. (1st) The band of a sheaf of corn, a rope made of grass or straw. Pl. *ī*.

wand-yār, s.f. (1st) A brother's wife, a sister-in-law. Pl. *wand-yāri*. See *wandar*.

wandd, s.m. (2nd) A share, a lot, an allotment, a portion, a division, a quota, a meed, a dividend, a distribution. 2. The land of a ward of a town, an estate, or farm. Pl. *wanddūnah*. *wandd kawul*, verb trans. To portion, to divide, to allot, to share, to dole or parcel out.

wandda'h, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A share, a lot, a portion, etc. Pl. *cy*. *wandda'h kawul*, verb trans. To allot, to share. See preceding.

winzal, verb trans. To wash. See *winzal*.

- ووزہ *winzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave, a handmaid. Pl. *cy*. See *وینزہ* and *وینزہ*
- وونگرہ *wangara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pool, a pond, a lake, a small reservoir of water. Pl. *cy*. See *ناور* and *وستہ*
- وونہ *wana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tree in general. Pl. *cy*. *آخزنہ* *āgh-zana'h wana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A thorny tree. Pl. *cy*. *گنری ونی* *garnrey waney*, Trees thick or close together, a thicket.
- وؤ *wū*, The plural form of the past tense of 'To be,' for the first and third persons, which are distinguishable by their prefixed personal pronouns. See Grammar, page 52.
- وو *wo*, s.m. (9th) Wind, draught, stream, or breath of air. 2. Pains in the limbs, rheumatism. Sing. and Pl. *وو آلوتل* *wo-ālwatal*, verb intrans. To blow (as the wind). *وو وری* *wo-warraey*, adj. Carried away by the wind, the sport of the winds (met.) a traveller. 2. A gossamer; (Fem.) *وو وری* *wo-warri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی*.
- وودل *wo-dal*, verb trans. To weave, to plait, to mat, to braid. Pres. *ووپی* *wo-yī*; past *وود* *wu-wod*; fut. *ووبہ* *wu bah wo-yī*; imp. *ووپیہ* *wu-woyāh*; act. part. *وودونکی* *wo-dūnkaey* or *وودونی* *wo-dūnacy*; past part. *وودلی* *wo-dalaey*; verb. n. *وودنہ* *wo-dana'h*. See *اودل*
- وودہ *wūdah*, adj. Asleep, sleeping, fast asleep, sound asleep, napping. (Masc. and Fem.) *وودہ کیدل* *wūdah kedal*, verb intrans. To fall or go to sleep, to slumber, to drop to sleep, to take a nap. *وودہ کول* *wūdah kanul*, verb trans. To put to sleep, to make sleep, to put to bed. See *بیدہ* and *خوب*. *وودہ* *wūdah* or *اودہ* *ū-dah*, adj. Fast asleep, in a sound sleep, sleeping like a top.
- وورہ *wūrjzah*, s.m. (6th) The first milk given by a cow, goat, etc. after calving, biestings. Sing. and Pl. See *ورہ* and *ورگہ*
- ووریدل *wo-redal*, verb intrans. To rain, to drizzle, to drop, to trickle, to fall as snow or hail.
- وورول *wo-ravul*, verb trans. To pour, to drop, to discharge, to shower, to shower down, to

- cause to fall, or drop as rain, hail, snow, etc. For inflections see *وریدل* and *اوریدل*
- وور *worr*, adj. (W.) Small, minute, puny, diminutive, less, petty, undersized. 2. Humble, humiliated, mean. Pl. *وارہ* *wārrah*. (Fem.) *وارہ* *warra'h*. Pl. *وری* *warrey*. For other combinations of this word see *ور*
- وورکی *worr-kaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A little one, a child, a term of affection. *وورکی* *worr-ki* or *وورکی* *worr-key*, s.f. (1st) A little girl, etc. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ی*. See *ورکی*
- وورہ *worrah*, s.m. (6th) Flour, meal. Sing. and Pl. See *اورہ* or *اور*
- ووری *worraey*, s.m. (1st) Summer, the hot season. Pl. *ی*. See *وری*
- وورد *wūjzd*. See *ورد* and *ورد*
- ووری *wojzacy*, s.m. (1st) A measure for corn and other dry goods, holding four pounds or two *sīrs* (Indian weight). Pl. *ی*. See *وگی*
- ووسی *wo-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Deer, gazelle, applied to the species in general. Sing. and Pl. *ووسی* *wo-sacy*, s.m. (1st) A male deer or gazelle, a stag. Pl. *ی*. *ووسی* *wo-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hind, a female deer or gazelle. See *اوسی*
- ووکد *wūgd*. See *وگد* and *وگد*
- ووکی *wo-gacy*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A corn measure containing four pounds. Pl. *ی*. See *وری*
- وونہ *wū-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A description of sword with black or dark damascene on it. Pl. *ی*
- ووری *wo-warraey*, s.m. (1st) Gossamer, a seed with a light filmy substance outside, many of which are carried about by the wind in summer. Pl. *ی*
- وونہ *wu-wīnah*, adv. (imp. of *لیدل*) Look out! take care!
- وہ *wuh*, He or it is. The past tense, third person singular masculine of the substantive verb 'To be'; (Fem.) *وہ* *wah*, She is.
- وہل *wahal*, verb trans. To strike, to beat, to smite, to hit, to thump, to whack, to cuff, to punch, to pummel, to thrash, to whip, to scourge, to lash, etc. 2. To give impetus, to propel or discharge. Pres. *وہی* *wahī*; past *وہی* *wu-wāhah*; fut. *وہی* *wu bah wahi*;

imp. *wā-wahūh*; act. part. *wāh-ūwahay* or *wāhūnahay*; past part. *wāhūnahay*; verb. n. *wāhūnah*.

wāh-lūdahay, adj. Winding (as a road or river), meandering, waving (tendrils), undulating, snaky, serpentine, tortuous, sinuous, wreathed, frizzled, twisted, dishevelled; coiled, spiral. Pl. *wāh-lūdahā*. (Fem.) *wāh-lūdahā*. *wāh-lūdahay-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Winding, wave, modulation, meandering, sinuosity, involution. Pl. *wāh-lūdahā*. See *لُودِي*

A *wāhūh*, s.m. (2nd) Fancy, idea, imagination, conjecture, apprehension, anxiety, opinion, dread. Pl. *wāhūhā*. *wāhūh-karūl*, verb trans. To have or possess fancy, imagination, anxiety, dread. *wāhūh-karūl*, verb trans. To fancy, to imagine, to apprehend, to conjecture, to fear, to dread.

A P *wāhūh*, adj. Imaginary, conjectural, visionary, ideal, fanciful, fidgety.

wāhūh, s.f. (3rd) Beating, thrashing, striking, hitting; castigation, discipline, punishment. 2. Highway robbery. Pl. *wāhūh*.

wāh-wāh, interj. Well done! bravo! See also *وَاد*

wāh-wāh, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, lamentation, wailing, wail. Pl. *wāh-wāh*. *wāh-wāh-karūl*, verb trans. To complain, to lament, to wail. See *وَادِي*

wā-her, adj. Forgotten, unremembered; (Fem.)

wā-herāh. *wā-her-ghārray*, adj. A forgetter, a forgetful, heedless person;

(Fem.) *wā-her-ghārrā*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *wā-herā*. *wā-herādā*, verb intrans. To slip from the memory, to be forgotten.

wā-her-karūl, verb trans. To forget, to lose. See *هَبِر* etc.

wāy, Thou wast. *wāwā*, You were. See 'To be,' Grammar, page 52.

wā-yār or *wā-ār*, s.m. (9th) Jealousy, envy. Sing. and Pl. *wā-yār-karūl*, verb trans. To envy, to entertain jealousy.

wā-ār, s.m. (9th) Vain-glory, con-

ceit, pride, self-confidence, self-gratulation. Sing. and Pl.

wā-ār, verb trans. To boast of, to plume one's-self on, to exult, to crow, to chuckle, to lug one's-self, to laugh in one's sleeve, to grin, to simper, to smirk. Pres. *wā-ār*; past *wā-ār*; fut. *wā-ār*; imp. *wā-ār*; act. part. *wā-ār* or *wā-ār*; past part. *wā-ār*; verb. n. *wā-ār*.

wā-ārāh, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Exultation, rejoicing, triumph, gratulation, laughing in one's sleeve, chuckling, pluming one's-self, being in high glee, simpering, smirking, coquetting, etc. Pl. *wā-ārā*.

wā, adj. Wide open, gaping, ajar, yawning.

2. Pert, saucy, wanton, impudent, mischievous, hurtful; (Fem.) *wāh*.

wā-kadā, verb intrans. To gape, to yawn, to become ajar or gaping.

wā-karūl, verb trans. To make or cause to gape, to open wide, etc.

wā-khāy, adj. Open-mouthed, agape, all agog, flabbergasted, struck all of a heap, amazed, astonished; inquisitive, over-curious, on tip-toe of expectation; (Fem.)

wā-khāli. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *wā-khāli*. See *وَت*

wā-kay, s.m. (1st) A child who is forward and talks much, a precocious, forward, talkative child. Pl. *wā-kā*.

(6th) A girl as above. Sing. and Pl.

wāh, s.f. (3rd) Forwardness, wantonness, assurance, pertness, impudence, precociousness.

2. Mischief, harm, hurt. Pl. *wāh*. See *وَت*

wā-jār, adj. Uncultivated, desolated, desolate, destroyed, depopulated, demolished;

(Fem.) *wā-jārāh*. *wā-jār-wāli*, s.m. (1st) Desolation, destruction, depopulation. Pl. *wā-jār*.

wā-jārādā, verb trans. To become desolate, or depopulated.

wā-jār-karūl, verb trans. To depopulate, to desolate. See under *وَجَار* for inflections, and add an extra *ي*

وَجَارِد *wijārūh*, s.f. (3rd) Uncultivated land, waste or fallow land. Pl. *عِي* *ey*.

وَصْح *wahl*, s.m. (2nd) The root of a tree, root, origin, foundation. Pl. *وَحُونَه* *wahlūnah*. (پسینہ).

وِیر *wīr*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, sorrow, lamentation, mourning, beating the breast. Pl. *وِیرونَه* *wīr-ānah*. *وِیر کول* *wīr kawul*, verb trans. To mourn, to lament, to beat the breast. *وِیرد*

wīrah-jzāly, adj. (as s.m.) One who beats his breast, a mourner, a lamenter; (Fem.)

wīrah-jzālī. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *وِیرد تِل* *wīrah-jzālī*. Also written *وِیرد جلی* *wīrah-jzālī*.

وِیران *wairān*, adj. Ruined, laid waste, depopulated, desolated; (Fem.) *وِیرانَه* *wairānāh*.

وِیرانَه *wairānāh*, s.f. (3rd) A solitude, a desolate or desolated place. Pl. *عِي* *ey*.

وِیرانِی *wairānī*, s.f. (3rd) Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert place. Pl. *عِي* *ey*.

See *وِیران* and *وِیران* or *وِیران*

وِیران کدل *wairān kadal*, verb intrans. To become ruined, depopulated or desolated. *وِیران*

وِیران کول *wairān kawul*, verb trans. To desolate, to depopulate, to ruin.

وِیرد *wīrah*, s.f. (3rd) Fear, timidity, fright, dread, terror, apprehension, awe, alarm, trepidation, nervousness, hesitation, qualm, want of confidence. Pl. *عِي* *ey*.

وِیردوونکی *wīradūnkacy* or *وِیردوونکی* *wīradūnacy*, adj. (act. part. of verb trans.) Inspiring fear, fearful, alarming, horrid, dreadful, formidable; (Fem.) *وِیردوونک* *wīradūnki* or *وِیردوون* *wīradūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *عِي* *ey*.

وِیردل *wīradal*, verb intrans. To fear, to be afraid, to apprehend, to take alarm, to quail, to funk, to tremble, to shake, to cower. Pres.

wīradal (W.) or *wīradal* (E.); *وِیرد* *wīradal* (E.);

past *وِیردِه* *wīradah*; fut. *وِیردِی* *wīraday*; imp. *وِیردِی* *wīraday*;

imp. *وِیردِی* *wīraday* or *وِیردِی* *wīraday*; act. part.

وِیردوونکی *wīradūnkacy* or *وِیردوونکی* *wīradūnacy*;

past part. *وِیردلی* *wīradaly*; verb. n.

وِیردنه *wīradānāh* or *وِیردِه* *wīradah*.

وِیرول *wīrawul*, verb trans. To terrify, to frighten,

to alarm, to scare, to dismay, to appal, to intimidate, to startle, to cow. Pres. *وِیروی* *wīrawī*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

past *وِیراود* *wīrawūd* or *وِیراود* *wīrawūd*;

(3rd). Pl. *cy.* *wīryawunā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of verb. trans.) Causing to or making expand or unroll, increasing, spreading out. Pl. *cy.*

wīryā, adv. (Gratis, free, gratuitous, free of cost, without charge. See *ویریا*

wēzār, adj. Vexed, angry, disgusted, out of humour, displeased; (Fem.) *wēzāra'h*.

wēzāredal, verb intrans. To become vexed, angry, displeased, out of humour.

wēzāranul, verb trans. To vex, to displease, to disgust, to put out of humour. See

بیزار

wēzārī, s.f. (3rd) Anger, bad humour, displeasure, disgust. Pl. *a'ī*.

wīsā, s.f. (6th) Faith, belief, trust, credit, confidence, dependence, reliance, assurance.

(W.) Pl. *wīsāwī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl.

wīsā laral, verb trans. To place, or have faith in, to have confidence in, or dependence upon.

wīsā karul, verb trans. To rely on, to place faith in, to trust, to depend on. See *وساد* and *ساویسا*

waisāh, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of *بیساکه*)

The first solar month of the Hindū year—April-May. Sing. and Pl.

wesh, s.m. (2nd) Division, share, distribution, portion. 2. A division or interchange of lands peculiar to Yūsufzīs and a few other clans, a kind of agrarian law. Pl. *weshōnd*

weshānah. *weshal*, verb trans. To divide, to share, to distribute, to portion, to apportion, to distribute. Pres. *weshlī*;

past *wu-weshah*; fut. *wu bah weshī*;

imp. *wu-weshah*; act. part. *weshānā'h* or *weshānācy*;

past part. *weshalācy*; verb. n. *weshana'h*.

wishtal, verb trans. To throw, to project, to propel, to cast, to lance, to hurl, to dart, to let off, to discharge, to shoot, to launch, to let fly, etc. Pres. *wulī*;

past *wu-wisht*; fut. *wu bah wulī*;

imp. *wu-wulah*; act. part. *wishtān-*

lācy or *wishtānācy*; past part. *wishtalācy*; verb. n. *wishtāna'h*.

wish-talācy, adj. (past part. of *ویشتل*) Struck, hurted, hit, wounded, injured, bruised, mauled, scotched, etc.; (Fem.) *wish-tali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ī*.

wishtāna'h, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Propulsion, pushing, discharging, shooting, launching, etc. Pl. *cy*.

weshala'h, s.f. (3rd) A kind of unleavened bread. Pl. *cy*.

wish (W.) or *wikh* (E.) adj. Awake, watchful, aroused, vigilant, active; (Fem.) *wishah* or *wikha'h*.

wishedal (W.) or *wikhdal* (E.) verb intrans. To awake, to become aroused, to be vigilant, active, or watchful. Pres. *wishējzī* or *wikhejzī*;

past *wish* or *wikh shah* or *wu-shah*;

fut. *wish* or *wikh bah shī* or *bah wu-shī*;

imp. *wish* or *wikh shah* or *wu-shah*;

act. part. *wishedānācy* or *wikhdānācy*;

past part. *wishedalācy* or *wikhdalācy*;

verb. n. *wishedāna'h* or *wikhdāna'h* or *wishedah* or *wikhdah*.

wishawul (W.) or *wikhawul* (E.) To awaken, to arouse, to make active, vigilant, or watchful. Pres. *wishawī* or *wikhawī*;

past *wish* or *wikh kar* or *wu-kar*;

fut. *wish* or *wikh bah kerrī* or *bah wu-kerrī*;

imp. *wish* or *wikh krrah* or *wu-krrah*;

act. part. *wishawānācy* or *wikhawānācy* or *wishawūnācy* or *wikhawūnācy*;

past part. *wishawulācy* or *wikhawulācy*;

verb. n. *wishawūna'h* or *wikhawūna'h*.

weshlah (W.) or *wekhtah* (E.) s.m. (6th) Hair, the hair of a human being or animal. Sing. and Pl. *weshlah pah weshlah* or *wekhtah pah wekhtah*, Hair by hair. تور

weshlah or *wekhtah*, Black hair.

weshlah or *wekhtah*, Black hair.

sūr or *sārah weshtah* or *welhtah*, Red hair. *spīn weshtah* or *welhtah*, White hair. *gajz weshtah* (W.) or *brag welhtah* (E.) Grey hair.

wa-yal, verb trans. To speak, to say, to tell, to talk, to discourse, to declaim, to hold forth, to speechify, to harangue, to lecture, etc. Pres. *wā-yī*; past *wu-wā-yah* or *wu-wey* or *wu-wi* or *wu-wa-yal*; fut. *wu bah wā-yī*; imp. *wu-wā-yah*; act. part. *wa-yūnkacy* or *wa-yūnacy*; past part. *wa-yalacy*; verb. n. *wa-yana'h*.

wel, s.m. (2nd) Cheapness, low price. Pl. *wel-ūnah*. *pah wel* or *pah wel kshcy*, or *khkey*, adj. At a low rate, cheap, moderate in price.

wīlanī or *welanī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The herb mint. *khawāzja'h wīlanī* or *kāgā'h wīlanī*, Large aniseed, fennel. *wē-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small stream, a brook, a rivulet, a small river or canal. Pl. *ey*. See *wē*.

wī-lī, adj. Melted, molten, liquefied, unfrozen, melted or fused by heat, thawed, heated. *wī-lī-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Fusion, melting, liquefaction, thaw, dissolving, deliquation. Pl. *wātī*. *wī-lī kedāl*, verb intrans. To melt, to run, to dissolve, to thaw, to fuse, to become liquefied. *wī-lī kawul*, verb trans. To heat, to melt, to make or render liquid or molten, to fuse, to dissolve, to liquefy, to thaw.

wī-lī wuchwulaey, adj. Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful, blithe. *pah wī-lī wuchwulaey*, Cheerfully, blithely, openly.

wai-nā, s.f. (6th) Speech, prattle, palaver, recitation, delivery, harangue, sermon, tirade, soliloquy, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *wai-nāwī*. *wai-nā wa-yal*, verb trans. To discourse, to make a speech, to recite, to harangue, to soliloquize, to say, to speechify, to preach, to hold forth.

wīn-zal, verb trans. To wash, to lave, to clean. See *wīnshal*.

wīnza'h, s.f. (3rd) A slave girl, a handmaid, a female slave. Pl. *ey*. See *wīnshah*.

wīn-dzal, verb trans. To wash, to cleanse, to purify, to lave, to absterge, to clean. Pres. *wīn-dzī*; past *wu-wīn-dzah*; fut. *wu bah wīn-dzī*; imp. *wu-wīn-dzah*; act. part. *wīn-dzūnkacy* or *wīn-dzūncacy* or *wīn-dzūncacy*; past part. *wīn-dzalacy*; verb. n. *wīn-dzana'h*. See also *wīnshal* and *wīl*.

wīn-dza'h, s.f. (3rd) A slave-girl, a handmaid, a female slave. Pl. *ey*. Also *wīnshah*, and *wīnzah*.

o-ena'h, s.m. (6th) A white ant. Sing. and Pl. Also *awīne*, which see.

wī-na'h, s.f. (3rd) Blood, gore. Pl. *ey*. The plural form is generally used. *pah wī-no larralacy*, adj. Bloody, covered with blood. *srah pah wī-no*, Red with blood, bloody. *wī-ney to-wal*, or *to-yawul*, verb trans. To shed blood, to slaughter, to butcher, to assassinate, to put to the sword. *wī-ney kh'kal* (E.) or *k'shal* (W.), verb trans. To bleed, to let blood, to phlebotomize. *wīnedal*, verb intrans. To bleed, to run with blood (by whatever means), to lose blood. *wī-nawul*, verb trans. To bleed, to let blood, to take blood from by opening a vein, etc.

wa-yana'h, s.f. (3rd) Speaking, saying, discoursing, breaking silence. 2. Speech, talk, parlance, palaver, prattle, oration, recitation. 3. Elocution, eloquence, oratory, declamation. Pl. *ey*. See *wīna*.

wa-yūnkacy or *wa-yūnacy*, s.m. (1st) (act. part.) An orator, a speaker, a spokesman, a mouth-piece, a speechmaker, a spouter.

wa-yūnki or *wa-yūni*, s.f. (8th) An oratress, etc. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *ey*.

wa-yaey, s.m. (1st) A saying, speech, word, talk, conversation, chatter, gab, nonsense,

prattle, cackle, loquacity, garrulity, talkativeness, twaddle, volubility. Pl. *واييدل* *wa-yedol*, verb trans. To talk, to prate, to chatter, to be loquacious, to twaddle, to jabber, to spin a long yarn. Pres. *واييري* *wa-yejzi* (W.) or *واييري* *wa-yeji* (E.); past *واييدد* *wa-wa-yedah*; fut. *واييد* *wa-bah wa-yejzi* or *واييري* *wa-yeji*; imp. *واييرد* *wa-wa-yejzah*; or *واييرد* *wa-wa-yejah*; act. part. *واييدونكي* *wa-yedūnkay* or *واييدوني* *wa-yedūnay*; past part. *واييدلي* *wa-yedalay*; verb. n. *واييدنه* *wa-yedanāh*. *وايول* *wa-yawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to chatter, prate, or gabble, to make loquacious or garrulous. Pres. *وايوي* *wa-yawī*; past *وايود* *wa-wa-yāwah* or *وايود* *wa-wa-yāwo*; fut. *وايود* *wa-bah wa-yawī*; imp. *وايود* *wa-wa-yawah*; act. part. *واييونكي* *wa-yawūnkay* or *واييونني* *wa-yawūnay*; past part. *واييونني* *wa-yawūnay*; verb. n. *واييوننه* *wa-yawūnāh*.

ه

ه *hā*, called *هاي مدورد* *hā-i-mawar* or *هاي هادي* *hā-i-hādī*, the twenty-seventh of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian, is the thirty-ninth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds to Sanskrit ह. It is one of the guttural letters, and has the sound of English *h*. When it occurs at the end of a word it is either 'perceptible or apparent,' called *هاي ظاهر* *hā-i-zāhir*, as in *واييتت* *wāyitah* or *واييتت* *wāyitah*, Hair, or *واييتت* *hā-r-gah*, A crow; or *هاي خفي* *hā-i-khafi*, 'imperceptible, secret, or concealed,' as in *واييتت* *khadzāh* or *shadzāh*, A woman, a female, or *واييتت* *wī-nāh*, Blood. All words ending in the former are masculine, and all those ending in the latter are feminine.

When it occurs at the end of Arabic words it is generally written with two points over it, thus ه, and is pronounced as *t*. When used for a number it denotes five; and in words ending with *hā-i-ḡāhir*, it is sometimes lost or suffers apocope in the plural, as *مرغه* *mar-ghah*, A

bird; *مرغان* *mur-ghān*, Birds; and at times retained as *آه* *āh*, A sigh; *آهونه* *āhūnah*, Sighs.

The *hā-i-khafi* is also prefixed to all masculine nouns terminating in any other letter than ي (with the exception of some nouns terminating in *yā-i-mohūf* or silent ي) in the formation of their feminines; as *اوين* *āsh* or *āsh*, A male camel; *اوينه* *āshāh* or *āshāh*, A female camel. *سوي* *so-e*, A hare; *سويه* *so-cah*. The female. *لوي* *lo-e*, (Great (male); *لويه* *lo-cah*, Great (female). In the uninflected nominative plural the ه is changed to ي.

This letter, it must also be remembered, is often dropped for (ـ), particularly at the end of a line in poetry. It also occurs as the termination of the imperative mood of the second person singular; in the past tense, etc.; the whole of which will be found explained in the Grammar.

ها *hā*, s.f. (6th) The egg of a bird. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *هاوي* *hā-wī*. See *هکي*

ها *hā*, adv. A word which expresses affirmation or consent, Yes, very good, very well. 2. Of astonishment or surprise, as Lo! behold! see! just look!

هاي *hātī*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of هائي) An elephant. Pl. *هايان* *hātī-ān*. *هايتت* *hātaynāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *هاي غايب* *da hātī-ghāsh* or *ghākh*, Ivory, elephant's tooth.

هاجي *hā-jī*. See *هاجي*

هادي *hā-dī*, s.m. and f. (5th) (act. part. of هادي) A leader, a director, a guide (spiritual). Pl. *هايدان* *hā-diān*; (Fem.) Pl. *هايداني* *hā-diāncy* or *هايداني* *hā-diāni*.

هار *hār*, s.m. (2nd) A necklace of pearls, etc., a wreath, a chaplet. Pl. *هارونه* *hārūnah*.

هار *hār*, A particle affixed to nouns signifying sound of any kind, in forming the plural, as *گرنگ* *grang*, Ring, jingle, clatter. Pl. *گرنگبار* *grāngā-hār*, Clatterings, jingles, etc.

هارد *hārdāh-hārdāh*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, din, confusion, tumult, disturbance, commotion, turmoil, riot, rumpus. Pl. *هاروي*

hārrey-hārrey. هاري هوري كول *hārrey-hārrey karul*, verb trans. To create a noise, tumult or uproar, to raise a disturbance or riot.

هاري هوري *hārrey-hārrey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Coaxing, wheedling, supplicating, entreating. 2. An exclamation of surprise or pleasure. هاري هوري كول *hārrey-hārrey karul*, verb trans. To wheedle, to coax, to entreat.

هاله *hā-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) A halo or circle of mist round the moon. Pl. *ey*.

هاله *hā-lah*, adv. Then, at that time. See هاله هاله *hā-hā*, The sound produced when laughing heartily. هاله هاله كول *hā-hā karul*, verb trans. To laugh, to laugh heartily.

هاهو *hā-hā*, s.m. (9th) Noise, clamor, tumult, disturbance, row, din, riot. Sing. and Pl. هاهو آجول *hā-hā ājaul* or كول *karul*, verb trans. To create a tumult or disturbance, to get up a row or riot. See هورده هورده

هائي هائي *hā-e*, interj. Alas! ah! sorrow! هائي هائي *hā-e hā-e*, Oh dear! alas, alas! alack-a-day! dear me! هائي هائي كول *hā-e hā-e karul*, verb trans. To lament, to wail, to cry out. هائي هائي *hā-e hā-e* (P) interj. Ah me! woe, woe! well-a-day! alas the day! etc. 2. A confused noise (as of combatants). هائي هائي كول *hā-e hā-e karul*, verb trans. To wail, to bewail, to lament, to sigh, to grieve. 2. To make a great noise, to create confusion.

هائيه *hā-yah*, A prox. dem. pron. somewhat emphatic in its meaning, 'This,' 'this very,' etc. (Masc. and Fem. and Sing. and Pl.)

هيبته *haba-tah*, adj. (corrup. of *حباطه*) Useless, futile, bootless, inefficient, unavailing, unprofitable, fruitless, vain, worthless, valueless, nugatory, ill-spent, good for nothing. (Masc. and Fem.) هيبته كيدل *haba-tah kedul*, verb intrans. To become useless, futile, worthless, nugatory, good for nothing. هيبته كول *haba-tah karul*, verb trans. To render nugatory, futile, vain or valueless, to make unavailing or good for nothing. هيبته والي *haba-tah wālay*, s.m. (1st) Inutility, uselessness, inefficacy,

futility, vanity, unprofitableness. 2. Trash. Pl. والي *wāli*.

هيبه *hiba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gift, a bequest. Pl. *ey*. هيبه كول *hiba'h karul*, verb trans. To devise, to bequeath. هيبه تامه *hiba'h tāmeh*, s.f. (3rd) A deed of gift.

هيبه هيبه *hiba'h-dhaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A disease to which children are liable, the whooping cough. Pl. *ey*.

هپ دپ *hap-dap*, adj. Quick, hasty, unexpected, all at once. 2. Lost unexpectedly. (Fem.) هپه دپه *hapa'h dapa'h*, 2. adv. Hastily, quickly, unexpectedly, all of a sudden.

هپه *hapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Assistance, aid, help, succour; rescuing property from thieves or from the men of another clan who may have made a foray. 3. The people who set out in pursuit. 4. An attack or assault on a village, a foray by day. Pl. *ey*. هپه كول *hapa'h karul*, verb trans. To render assistance, to aid, to help. 2. To attack, to make a foray. هپه وتل *pah hapa'h watal*, verb intrans. To set out in pursuit of plunderers, to sally forth to the rescue.

هته *hata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A part of a weaver's loom, the yarn beam. 2. A cubit, the distance between the elbow and the tips of the fingers. Pl. *ey*. See هتيا (iii).

هتيا *hati-āt*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of *احتياط*) Caution, foresight, circumspection, scrupulousness, care. Pl. هتياونه *hati-ātānah*. هتيا سره *pah hati-āt sarah*, With care, carefully, cautiously. هتيا لزل *hati-āt laral*, verb trans. To have or be endowed with caution, circumspection, or foresight. هتيا كول *hati-āt karul*, verb trans. To act with care and caution, to manifest foresight and circumspection, to take care or precaution.

هتياني *hati-ātī*, adj. Careful, circumspect, thoughtful, cautious, wary, discreet, steady. 2. s.f. (3rd) Discretion, caution, circumspection, wariness, steadiness, foresight. Pl. *ey*. هتياني لزل *hati-ātī laral*, verb trans. See هتيا كول *hati-ātī karul*, verb

trans. To act with caution and circumspection, to manifest caution, discretion, steadiness, etc. *په هتتايي يسينول pah hatī-ātī yesh-awul* (W.) or *yekhanul* (E.) verb trans. To place or put down carefully (as anything brittle).

س هتتار hati-yār, s.m. (2nd) A tool, an implement, a weapon, apparatus. Pl. *هتتارونه hati-yārūnah*. *هتتار تارل hati-yār taral*, verb trans. To arm, to prepare for action or work.

هتت hatt, s.m. (2nd) Obstinaey, perverseness, resistance, crossness, disobedience, unpersuadableness. Pl. *هتتونه hattūnah*. (s هتت). See *د*

هتت hatt, adj. Standing up, erect, risen up (from a sitting posture), standing still (in a road), rooted, stopping, stationary, etc.; (Fem.) *هتته hatta'h*. *هتتيدل hattedal*, verb intrans. To stand up, to stand erect, to rise up, to stand still, to stop, to stay, to become stationary, rooted, etc. *هتتول hattawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to stand up, stand still, to make to stay, to raise up, to station, etc. See *هتتال*

هتتال hittāl, adj. Stopped, prevented, repelled, driven backwards, foiled. 2. Distressed, reduced to difficulties, rendered desperate; (Fem.) *هتتاله hittāla'h*. *هتتال والي hittāl-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Prevention, repulsion, stopping, foiling. 2. Distress, desperation, difficulty. Pl. *والي wāli*. *هتتاليدل hittāl-edal*, verb intrans. To be stopped, prevented, foiled, repelled, to be driven back, to retreat, to boggle. 2. To become desperate or reduced by difficulties, or distressed. Pres. *هتتاليري hittāl-ejzī* (W.) or *هتتاليري hittāl-egī* (E.); past *هتتال شه hittāl shah* or *شه و nu-shah*; fut. *هتتال به شي hittāl bah shī* or *به و شي bah wu-shī*; imp. *هتتال شه hittāl shah* or *شه و nu-shah*; act. part. *هتتاليدونكي hittāledūnkaey* or *هتتاليدونكي hittāledūnacy*; past part. *هتتال hittāl* or *هتتال hittāl shanaey*; verb. n. *هتتاليدنه hittāledana'h* or *هتتاليدنه hittāledah*. *هتتالاول hittāl-awul*, verb trans. To stop, to prevent, to repel, to foil, to drive back. 2. To reduce to extremities, to distress, to render desperate.

Pres. *هتتالوي hittāl-awī*; past *هتتال كمر hittāl karr* or *كمر و nu-karr*; fut. *هتتال به كمري hittāl bah krrī* or *به و كمري bah wu-krrī*; imp. *هتتال كمره hittāl krrah* or *كمره و nu-krrah*; act. part. *هتتالونكي hittālanūnkaey* or *هتتالونكي hittālanūnacy*; past part. *هتتال كمري hittāl karracy*; verb. n. *هتتالونه hittālanūna'h*.

هتتكي hatt-kacy (E.) s.m. (1st) The hiccough, a hiccough. Pl. *هتتكي لگيدل hatt-kī lagedal*, verb intrans. To hiccough, to have convulsive catches of the respiratory muscles before death, to be in the agonies of death. *هتتكي وهل hatt-kī wahal*, verb trans. To hiccough. See *هتتكي (W.)*

هتته hattah or *هتته hatta*, adj. Stout, active, robust, vigorous. (s هتته).

هتتهي hatta'ī, s.f. (6th) A chandler's shop. Sing. and Pl. (س هتتهي).

هتتهي huts, adj. Infatuated, mad, perplexed, confused, through grief or distress; (Fem.) *هتتهي هتتهي hutsa'h*. *هتتهي والي huts wālay*, s.m. (1st) Infatuation, perplexity, confusion. Pl. *والي wāli*. *هتتهي كيدل huts kedal*, verb intrans. To become perplexed, troubled in mind, distressed, or infatuated. *هتتهي كول huts kawul*, verb trans. To distress, to perplex, to render infatuated. (هتتهي III)

هتتهي hatsa'h, s.f. (3rd) Fatigue, labour, endeavour, trouble, bustle, toil, running about on business or in search of employment, great exertion. 2. Desire, wish, inclination. Pl. *هتتهي كول hatsa'h kawul*, verb trans. To toil, to bustle, to endeavour, to take great trouble in any matter. Also written *هتتهي hats-tsa'h*. See *هتتهي*

هتتهي hajr or *هتتهي hijr*, s.m. (9th) Separation, disjunction, desertion of country and friends, absence. Sing. and Pl.

هتتهي hijrān, s.m. (9th) Separation, etc. See preceding. Sing. and Pl. *د هتتهي شبه da hijrān shpa'h*, The night of separation and absence.

هتتهي hij-rat, s.m. (9th) Flight, the flight of

Muhammad from Makka to Madinah. Sing. and Pl.

هجري *hijrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *hij-rat* or flight, the name given to the Muhammadan era.

هجره *huj-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A هجره) A chamber, a closet, a pavilion. Amongst the Afghāns, the public room of a village, where the people meet on public occasions, and where travellers are lodged. Pl. *ey*. See my "Account of Peshāwer," *Bombay Geographical Transactions*, 1851-52.

هجري *hij-racy*, s.m. (1st) An hermaphrodite, an eunuch. Pl. *ey*: (هجرا III).

هجگي *hij-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Spelling as children when learning their lessons. Pl. *a'i*. (هججا A).

په هجگي ويل *pah hij-gī wa-yal*, verb trans. To spell, to tell or name the letters of a word, with division into syllables. See پيزي and

هيزگي

هيج *hich*, adj. (corrup. of P هيج) Nothing. 2. adv. Never, at no time, on no account.

A هدايت *hidā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) (from هدي) Direction, guidance, direction in the right way, in the road to salvation, righteousness. Pl. هدايتونه *hidā-yatunah*. هدايت كول *hidā-yat kavul*, verb trans. To guide, to direct, to set on the right path.

هديره *hade-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An enclosure, a yard, a fold. 2. A burying-ground or grave-yard. Pl. *ey*.

A هديه *hadī-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A present to a Mullā or schoolmaster after spelling through the Kur'an. 2. (A) A present. Pl. *ey*.

هد *hadd*, s.m. (2nd) A bone, bone. 2. Nobility, greatness, grandeur. 3. Ancestry, lineage. Pl. هدوننه *haddūnah*. د هددو درد *da haddo dard*, Pain in the bones, rheumatism. هددو ماتول *hadd mātavul*, verb trans. To show great kindness or favour to any one. 2. To cause enmity between two parties (*lit.* to break a bone between, a bone of contention). (s هددو a bone). See هددوگي

هدوالي *hadd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Strength,

sturdiness, having large bones, boniness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

هددور *haddavar*, adj. Bony, having long and large bones, full of bones, stout, strong; (Fem.) هددوره *haddavara'h*.

هددو *haddo*, A word of endearment. 2. adv. Never, by no means.

هددوگي *haddūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A bone, a small bone (dimin. of هددو). Pl. *ey*.

هددوي *haddaey*, s.m. (1st) The bone-spavin in horses. 2. One of the small bones at the back of the tongue, one of the tonsils. Pl. *ey*.

هر *har*, s.m. (5th) A rogue, a wag. Pl. هران *har-ān*. هره *hara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A roguish female, a wag. Pl. *ey*.

هر *hær*, s.m. (5th) The bray of an ass. Pl. هرهار *hæra-hār*. هرهار لرل *hæra-hār laral* or كول *kavul*, verb trans. To bray, as an ass.

هر *har*, adj. Every, any. Used in composition prefixed to words, as هر خو *har tso*, adv. How many, how much soever, how much, so much, so many. هر خوگ *har tsok*, Whoever or whomever. هر خوهره *har tsombrak*, As much as. هر چا *har chā*, By whomever. هر چرته *har chirtak* or هر يو خاي *har you dzā-c*, Every where, in all places. په هر حال *pah har hāl* or په هر حال کښي *pah har hāl kshey* or *kkhey*, Under any circumstances, by hook or by crook, by all means, howsoever. هر دم *har dam*, Every moment. هر رنگ *har rang*, Every color, every way, mode, or method. هر خاي *har dzā-c*, Everywhere, every place. هر ځله *har dzalah*, Every time, as often as, whenever. هر طرف *har taraf*, Every side, on all sides. هر طور *har taur*, Every mode or fashion, by every means, under every circumstance. هر کار *har kār*, All sorts of work; every sort of business. هر کال *har kāl*, Every year, yearly. هر کله *har kalah*, Always, ever, constantly, frequently. هر کله چه *har kalah chih*, Whenever. هر گاه *har gāh*, Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, everywhere. هرگز *har-giz*, Ever. هر هر *har har*, Every one, all, the whole. Pl. هر هر *har har*

harā harā. هر وقت *har wāt*, Every time, each time. *har waht*, Always, at all times, each time. *har yow* or *yo*, Every one, each, each one; (Fem.) هر یود *harā' h wādā'h*. *harā' h plā*, Every time, always, ever, each time. *harā' h shpā'h*, Every night, nightly. *harā' h wādā'z* or *wādā'z*, Every day, daily. *harā' h mī-āshā't*, Every month, monthly.

harā'at, s.m. (6th) The advanced guard of an army, an advanced picket. Pl. *harā'at*. *harā'atī*, s.f. (3rd) Skirmishing, the business of an advanced guard or picket. Pl. *harā'atī*. See *قراول*

har-ānd, adj. Timid, timorous, fearful, frightened, abashed, alarmed, cowed, overawed; (Fem.) *har-āndā'h*. *har-ānd wā'la'y*, s.m. (1st) Timidity, fear, nervousness, fright, dread, awe, dismay, panic. Pl. *har-āndā' h*. *har-āndā' dā'l*, verb intrans. To fear, to be afraid, to take alarm, to distrust, to quake, to apprehend, to stand aghast, to grow pale. *har-āndā' wā'l*, verb trans. To alarm, to excite fear, to terrify, to frighten, to scare, to daunt, to awe.

harā' wādā', s.f. (6th) The handle of a plough. Sing. and Pl. See *هتھی*

har-ppā'y, s.m. (1st) A common long-tailed sheep (a rāp). Pl. *har-ppā'y*, s.f. (6th) An ewe. Sing. and Pl. See *بیبی (س) گد پری* and *جیری*.

har-dā'ī, s.m. and f. (5th) A vagabond, a stroller, a rascal. Pl. *har-dā'ī-ān*. Pl. (Fem.) *har-dā'ī-ānī*.

har-sā'h, adj. Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous, trifling. (Masc. and Fem.)

har-kā'at, s.m. (5th) (from هر Every, and کار Business) A running footman, a courier. 2. A spy or emissary. 3. A messenger. 4. One who does all sorts of work. A man of all work. Pl. *har-kā'atān*. 5. adj. Doing all sorts of work. (Masc. and Fem.)

har-kā'ā'h, s.f. (3rd) A large iron spoon or ladle. Pl. *har-kā'ā'h*.

har-gorā'h, adv. Altogether, wholly, entirely, thoroughly.

harā'ī, s.f. (6th) Pretence, excuse, plea, pretext, shift. Sing. and Pl. *harā'ī kō'l*. *harā'ī kō'l*, verb trans. To pretend, to make shift or excuse.

har-ya'ā'h, s.f. (3rd) A dried fruit given in medicine, myrobalan. Pl. *har-ya'ā'h*.

har-yas, s.f. (1st) A cloud, a mist, mist. Pl. *har-yas*. See *اورنج*

har-ppā'ī, s.f. (6th) A small box or casket. Sing. and Pl.

har-ārā'h, s.m. and f. (5th) The name of a tribe of Mughals or Tartars, dwelling in the hills between Kābul and Hirāt. Pl. *har-ārā' gān*; Fem. Pl. *har-ārā' gānī*.

har-ā'm, s.m. (2nd) Digestion. Pl. *har-ā'm*. *har-ā'mā'h*, verb intrans. To become digested. *har-ā'mā' d*, verb trans. To digest. See *دخم*

har-ā' dāt, s.m. (6th) (corrup. of *har-ā' dāt*) The name of a mixed metal, bell-metal, brass. Sing. and Pl. *har-ā' dāt*. A mountain of brass, a brazen mountain.

har-ā' sār, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of *har-ā' sār*) A fort, a fortress, a fortification. Pl. *har-ā' sārā'h*.

har-ā' sārā' d, verb intrans. To become a prisoner or captive. *har-ā' sārā' d*, verb trans. To confine, to make captive (corrup. from *har-ā' sār* A fortress, which see).

har-ppā'h, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rupture breaking out on the face and body, particularly the former, a kind of erysipelas. Pl. *har-ppā'h*.

har-ppā'h wādā'y, s.m. (1st) The name of a plant used in medicine, a remedy for erysipelas. Pl. *har-ppā'h wādā'y*.

har-ā' sār, s.f. (3rd) Existence, entity, world. Pl. *har-ā' sār*. *har-ā' sār nīstī*, Existence and non-existence, entity and non-entity. *har-ā' sār lā'l*, verb trans. To have or possess entity or existence.

هسک *hask*, adj. High, tall, lofty, uppermost.
2. prep. Up, above, aloft; (Fem.) هسکه *haska'h*.
هسک کول *hask karul*, verb trans. To raise aloft, above, or on high. هسک کیدل *hask kedal*, verb intrans. To become high, tall or lofty, to shoot up as a plant, tree, etc.; to be raised aloft or on high.

هسک *hisk*, s.f. (1st) (W.) Lot, chance, lottery, toss up, hazard. 2. Drawing lots by placing pieces of paper in a bag with the names of the drawers written on them, or with the dung of sheep, camels, etc. placed in a turban or skirt, or by pieces of wood differently marked. Pl. هسک *hiski*. هسک (E.) s.m. (2nd). Pl. هسکونه *hisk-unah*. هسک کول *hisk karul* or آچول *ācharul*, verb trans. to cast or draw lots, to raffle, to toss up. See خسری and بچه

هسی *hasey* or هس *hasi*, adv. As, in like manner, thus, therefore, for this reason, denoting similarity or resemblance. It is generally preceded or followed by لکه *laka* or لکه *labak* or شان *shān*, as *as* and *so* in English. See Grammar, page 26. 2. هسی دا *dā hasey* or داسی *dā-sey* or دغه سی *daghah-sey*, Thus, so, in this manner.

هشمه *hashma'h* (W.) or هاشمه *hahma'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A shower of rain, a spring shower lasting for a short time, but falling heavily. Pl. ی *ey*.

هشیار *hush-yār* (W.) or هکله-یار *hukh-yār* (E.) adj. (P هوشیار) Intelligent, prudent, cautious, acquainted; alert, watchful, awake, in senses, abstinent, sober. 2. adv. Be cautious! take care! (Fem.) هشیاره *hush-yāra'h* or هکله-یاره *hukh-yāra'h*. هشیاره دال *hush-yāredal* or هکله-یاره دال *hukh-yāredal*, verb intrans. and هشیاره رول *hush-yāranul* or هکله-یاره رول *hukh-yāranul*, verb trans. See under هوشیار
هشیار *hush-yārī* or هکله-یار *hukh-yārī*, s.f. (3rd) Understanding, care, attention, study. Pl. ی *a'ī*. See هوشیار

A هضم *hazm*, s.m. (2nd) Digestion. Pl. هضمونه *hazmūnah*. هضمیدل *hazmedal*, verb intrans. To become digested, to digest. Pres. هضمیری *hazmejrī* (W.) or هضمیگی *hazmegī* (E.); past

هضم شد *hazm shah* or هضم شد *wu-shah*; fut. هضم به *hazm bah shū* or هضم به شی *wu-shū*; imp. هضم شد *hazm shah* or هضم شد *wu-shah*; act. part. هضمیدونکی *hazmedān-kacy* or هضمیدونی *hazmedānacy*; past part. هضمیدونه *hazmshānacy*; verb n. هضمیدونه *hazmedūn'h* or هضمیدد *hazmedah*. هضمول *hazmarul*, verb trans. To digest, to embezzle. Pres. هضموی *hazmarū*; past هضم کر *hazm karr* or هضم کر *wu-karr*; fut. هضم کر *hazm bah kerrī* or هضم کر *wu-kerrī*; imp. هضم کر *hazm kerrah* or هضم کر *wu-kerrah*; act. part. هضمیونکی *hazmarūnkacy* or هضمیونی *hazmarūnacy*; past part. هضمیونکی *hazm karracy*; verb n. هضمیونکی *hazmarūn'h*. See also هضم, etc.

هغومبره *haghom-brā'h*, adv. So much; or هغونمبره *haghon-brā'h*, and هغونمبره *haghonm-brā'h*. هغومبره قدر *haghom-brā'h qadr*, etc. That much. See دهمبره and دهمبره

هغه *haghah*, The personal pronoun of the 3rd person Sing. and Pl., 'He, she, it, they,' and also used as the remote demonstrative pronoun 'that.' When inflected it becomes هغه *haghah* or هغی *haghey* for the feminine Sing. and هغو *hagho* and هغوی *haghoey* for the Masc. and Fem. Pl.; but the latter forms are not so common as the former. See Grammar, page 35. هغه خوا *haghah pal-ar* or هغه پلو *pal-o* or هغه کله *haghah khwā*, Beyond, on that side, there, thither. هغه جهان *haghah jakān*, That world, the world to come. هغه دغه *haghah-daghah*, This and that, these and those; and هغو دغو *hagho dagho*. هغه شان *haghah shān*, هغه رنگ *haghah rang*, or هغه طور *haghah taur*, So, in that way or manner. هغه خای *haghah dzā-e*, That place, there, thither. هغه خایه *lah haghah dzā-e-a'h* or هغه خای *dzā-ca*, From thence or from thither. هغه وخت *haghah wakht*, Then, at that time. هغه سبب *lah haghah sababa*, For that reason, on that account, therefore. هغه پور *tar haghah pūrī* or هغه پور *pūrī*, So far, to that degree.

P هفت *haf-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A week. Pl. ی *ey*.

هارة هورده *harā'h haf-ta'h*, Every week, weekly.
 هك *hak-pak*, adj. Confused, confounded, aghast; (Fem.) هكة *haka'h-paka'h*. هك *hak-pak kedal*, verb intrans. To become confused or confounded. هك *hak-pak kawul*, verb trans. To confound, to confuse. See هلق دلق and هاره هورده
 هك *haga'i*, s.f. (6th) An egg. Sing. and Pl. See ها

هل *hal*, s.m. (2nd) The handle of a plough, a plough. Pl. هلونه *halūnah*. See هويه
 هلاك *halāk*, s.m. (6th) (from هلك) Perdition, destruction, ruin, slaughter, death. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Lost, destroyed, ruined, fatigued; (Fem.) هلاكة *halāka'h*. هلاك والي *halāk-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Perdition, ruin, destruction, annihilation. Pl. والي *wālī*; or هلاك توب *halāk-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and هلاك تيا *halāk-ti'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *ti'āwī*. هلاکیدل *halākedal*, verb intrans. To become destroyed, ruined, slaughtered, annihilated. Pres. هلاکيري *halākejzī* (W.) or هلاکيري *halākegī* (E.); past هلاک شه *halāk shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. هلاک به شي *halāk bah shī* or *bah wu-shī*; imp. هلاک شه *halāk shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. هلاکیدونکي *halākedūnki* or هلاکیدونکي *halākedūnki*; past part. هلاک شوي *halāk shawacy*; verb. n. هلاکیدنه *halākedanā'h* or هلاکیدنه *halākedanā'h*. هلاکول *halākawul*, verb trans. To destroy, to drive to destruction, to kill, to annihilate. Pres. هلاکوي *halākawī*; past part. هلاک کر *halāk karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. هلاک به کر *halāk bah krrī* or *bah wu-krrī*; imp. هلاک کره *halāk krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. هلاکونکي *halākawūnki* or هلاکونکي *halākawūnki*; past part. هلاک کړي *halāk kawacy*; verb. n. هلاکونه *halākawunā'h*.

هلاکت *halākat*, s.m. (2nd) (from هلك) Death, destruction, perdition, annihilation. Pl. هلاکتونه *halākat-ūnah*; or

هلاکي *halākī*, s.f. (3rd) Death, destruction,

perdition, ruin. Pl. ا'ي *a'ī*. See هلاك والي, etc.
 هلال *hilāl*, s.m. (9th) The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. Sing. and Pl.

هلال *halāl*, adj. Lawful (corrup. of هلال, which see).

هلاهل *halā-hal* or *halā-hil*, s.m. (6th) Poison. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Deadly, mortal (as poison).

هلا *hal-tah*, adv. There, thither, in that place, yonder; as in the proverb, چرته دب هله ادب *chartah ddab hal-tah adab*, 'Where there is chastisement, there is respect.'

هلاکي *haltah-kī*. See preceding.

هلاک *halak*, s.m. (5th) A boy, a youth, a lad until the age of puberty. Pl. هلکان *halak-ān*. 2. adj. Small, little, diminutive, young, youthful; (Fem.) هلاکه *halaka'h*. هلاک والي *halak-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Boyhood, youth, the time of boyhood, school-boy days. Pl. والي *wālī*. See الکت

هلاکت *halakat* or *halkat*, s.m. (2nd) Boyhood, youth. Pl. هلکتونه *halakatūnah*. See preceding.

هلاکينه *hal-kīnā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Infancy, childhood, youth, boyhood, girlhood. Pl. اي *ey*.

هلام *halam*, s.m. (6th) Cresses, a kind of greens, asparagus (?). Sing. and Pl.

هلاوک *hal-wāk*, adj. Fast, swift, rapid, fleet, agile, nimble-footed, eagle-winged; (Fem.) هلاوکه *hal-wāka'h*. هلاوک کول *hal-wāk kawul*, verb trans. To make haste, to hie, to hasten, to push on. هلاوک تلل *pah hal-wāk t'lat*, verb intrans. To walk or move briskly or with speed, to cut along. هلاوک والي *hal-wāk wālay*, s.m. (1st) Velocity, speed, haste, fleetness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

هله *halah*, adv. Then, at that time.

هله *hala'h*, s.f. (3rd) An attack, assault, tumult, uproar (corrup. of هله). Pl. اي *ey*. هله کول *hala'h kawul*, verb trans. To assault, to attack, to storm. 2. To raise an uproar or tumult.

هلي *haley*, adv. Here, hither, in this place.

هم *hum*, conj. Also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally (P هم *ham*). In cor

position, Together, with, same, etc.; as **هم اصل** *hum asal*, adj. Of the same origin or descent. **هم پيالہ** *hum piyāla'h*, adj. Pot companion. **هم پيشہ** *hum peshā'h*, adj. Of the same trade, similar in occupation. **هم جنس** *hum jins*, adj. Of the same species, of a feather, homogeneous, fellow creature. **هم چشم** *hum chashm*, adj. An equal, a fellow, an enemy. **هم چشمي** *hum chashmī*, s.f. (3rd) Equality, strife, contention. Pl. **ہي ا'ي** *a'ī*. **هم جسمي کول** *hum chashmī karul*, verb trans. To contend, to strive against. **هم خواب** *hum khwāb*, adj. A bed-fellow; or **هم خوابہ** *hum khwāba'h*, A spouse, a wife. **هم درد** *hum dard*, adj. A condoler, a partner in adversity, a fellow-sufferer. **هم دم** *hum dam*, adj. Intimate, friendly. **هم ذات** *hum zāt*, adj. Of the same nature or kind. **هم راز** *hum rāz*, Acquainted with each other's secrets, a confidant. **هم رنگ** *hum rang*, adj. Of the same color or disposition. **هم ژبہ** *hum jzaba'h* or *zabān*, Speaking the same language. **هم زولي** *hum-zolacy*, adj. Cotemporary, of the same age; (Fem.) **ہي ا'ي** *ī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) **هم زول** *hum-zoli*. **هم سايہ** *hum-sā-yah*, A neighbour, neighbouring. **هم سايہ توب** *hum-sā-yah-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Neighbourliness, kindness. Pl. **توبونہ** *tob-ūnah*; or **هم سايہ گلوي** *hum sā-yah galwī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. **ہي ا'ي** *a'ī*. **هم سبق** *hum sabak*, A class-fellow. **هم شکل** *hum shakl*, adj. Alike, of the same appearance, resembling. **هم صحبت** *hum shuh-bat*, Associating, of the same society. **هم عمر** *hum æumr*, adj. Coeval of the same age. **هم قد** *hum kadd*, adj. Of equal stature. **هم کوم** *hum kaum*, adj. Of the same clan or tribe; also **هم خيل** *hum khel* or **هم قام** *hum kām*. **هم کار** *hum kār*, adj. Of the same business, fellow-workman. **هم کلي** *hum kalaey*, Of the same village or hāmlet. **هم کور** *hum kor*, A fellow-lodger, an inmate, a companion. **هم مذہب** *hum maz-hab*, Of the same religion. **هم نام** *hum nām*, Of the same name, a namesake. **هم نسل** *hum nasl*, Of the same breed. **هم نشين** *hum nishīn*, A companion.

هم وزن *hum wazn*, Of the same weight. **هم وطن** *hum watan*, A fellow-countryman, a compatriot, etc. The feminines may be formed by adding *s*, as explained in Grammar.

A هم *hamm*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, care, solicitude, turning over a thing anxiously in the mind. Pl. **همونہ** *hammūnah*.

P ہما *humā*. See **ہماي**

P ہماي *humā-e*, s.m. (9th) A bird of happy omen, an eagle or phoenix, and it is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown. Sing. and Pl. See **عنقا**

همبرہ *humbra'h*, adv. That much. See **ہومبرہ**

A ہمت *him-mat*, s.m. (2nd) (from **هم**) Spirit, mind, resolution, inclination, bravery, liberality, courage, magnanimity, design, purpose. Pl. **ہمتونہ** *him-matūnah*. **ہمت لزل** *him-mat laral*, verb trans. To possess or have spirit, courage, resolution, etc. **ہمت کول** *him-mat karul*, verb trans. To manifest or show spirit, resolution, bravery, or inclination.

A P ہمتي *him-matī*, adj. Bold, daring, resolute. (Masc. and Fem.)

P ہم راد *ham-rāh*, s.m. (5th) A fellow traveller, a comrade, an acquaintance. Pl. **ہمراہان** *ham-rāhān*. **ہمراہہ** *ham-rāha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. **ہي ا'ي** *ey*. See **ملگري**

همبرہ *hum-ra'h*. See **ہومبرہ**

ہمسا *ham-sā*, s.f. (6th) A staff, a crutch, a stick, a bludgeon. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. **ہمساوي** *ham-sāwī*. See **اوسا**

P ہمگي *hama-gī*, adj. All, the whole. See **تول**

A ہموت *ham-os*, s.m. (9th) A lion tearing his prey (in composition). Sing. and Pl. Also written **ہموس** *ham-os*.

P ہما *hamah*, adj. All, the whole. See **تول**

P ہمياي *ham-yānī*, s.f. (3rd) A purse. Pl. **ہي ا'ي** *a'ī*.

P ہميشہ *hamesha'h* or **ہميشہ** *hamesh*, adv. Always, ever, at all times, continually. See **ہر کله** and **مدام**

ہمبرہ *hun-bra'h*. See **ہومبرہ**

ہنج *hanj*, s.m. (6th) (W.) Assafœtida. Sing. and Pl. See under.

ہنجاہ *hanja'h*, s.f. (3rd) Assafœtida or devil's

dung. 2. The business of collecting and preparing the gum. Pl. *cy.* *han-ja'h karul*, verb trans. To manufacture assafoetida. (ہینگے 8).

hind, s. prop. India, Hindūstān.

hindāra'h, s.f. (3rd) A mirror, a looking-glass. Pl. *cy.* See *آئینہ*

hind-ko, s.f. (9th) The language of India. Sing. and Pl. See *ہندی*

hind-kī, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe, not Afghāns, supposed to be of Indian descent. They are numerous about Peshāwer and in Bājawar or Bājour, and some are found in the Yūsufzī country. 2. A name given to the people of India. *hind-kacy* (Sing.) A male of the above class, a Hindūstānī. *hind-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

hindū, s.m. (5th) A Hindū, a Gentū, a worshipper of idols. Pl. *hindūān*.

hindū-hār, s.m. (9th) A place where Hindūs meet or dwell. Sing. and Pl.

hindūstān, s. prop. India or Hindūstān, chiefly applied to the upper provinces.

hindū-gacy, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of *ہندو*) A Chandler, a grain-dealer. 2. A designation of vileness or meanness applied to Hindūs in general. Pl. *hindūga'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A Hindū female. Sing. and Pl.

hindurāna'h, s.f. (3rd) A water-melon. Pl. *cy.* Also *hind-wāna'h*.

hind-wārna'ī, s.f. (6th) A Hindū female in general. Sing. and Pl.

han-da'h, s.f. (3rd) Wish, desire. Pl. *cy.* See *ہندہ*

hindī, adj. Relating to India, Indian, the Hindī language. See *ہندکو*

hindl, s.m. (9th) The name of a village in the Yūsufzī country situated in the Sudhum valley. 2. The name of a ferry on the Sindhu, Attak, or Indus. Sing. and Pl.

handda'h, s.f. (3rd) Desire, wish, want, inclination, leaning, bent, fancy, partiality, longing, yearning, ambition. Pl. *cy.* *ho*, adv. Yes, ay, be it so. 2. vocative part.

handda'h laral, verb trans. To desire, to want, to have a bent or inclination for, to long for. *pa'h* or *wa handda'h rasdal*, verb intrans. To attain one's desires or wants. See *ہندہ*

hinddah, s.m. (5th) A bull, a stallion, or male animal kept for breeding purposes. Pl. *hinddān*. See *میںدہ*

hundda'ī, s.f. (6th) A bill of exchange. Sing. and Pl.

haur, s.m. (2nd) Art, skill, excellence in any art, attainment, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue. Pl. *haurānāh*. *haur-mand* or *haur-war*, adj. Skilful, clever, ingenious; (Fem.) *haur-mandah* or *haur-wara'h*. *haur-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Skilfulness, ingeniousness. Pl. *haur laral*, verb trans. To have or be possessed of skill in any art or trade.

han-bra'h or *hunm-bra'h*. See *ہومبرہ*

hanka-hār or *hanga-ār*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Groaning, moaning, as a sick person.

hanka-hār or *hanga-hār karal*, or *hanka-hār* or *hanga-hār*

laral, verb trans. To groan, to moan, to cry out. See *ہینگ*

hans, s.m. (5th) A goose. 2. A bird that the Afghāns say, lives on pearls, which are its only food. Pl. *hansān*. *hansa'ī*, s.f. (3rd) The hen bird. Pl. *cy.*

harrn, s.m. (5th) The neigh of a horse, or bray of an ass when requiring grain or water.

Pl. *harrna-hār*. *harrnedal*, verb intrans. To neigh, to bray. Pres. *harrne'ī*

harrne'ī (W.) or *harrnegī* (E.); past *nu-harrnedah*; fut. *nu-harrne'ī* or *nu-harrnegī*; imp.

nu-harrne'ī or *nu-harrnegī*; act. part. *harrnedūn-kacy* or *harrnedūnacy*; past part.

harrnedalacy; verb. n. *harrnedana'h* or *harrnedah*.

harrnedana'h or *harrnedah*.

ho, adv. Yes, ay, be it so. 2. vocative part.

Ho! halloo! 3. Hurrah, or word used in an attack. *هو کول ho kawul*, verb trans. To say yes to, to agree to, to answer in the affirmative. 2. To halloo, to call out, to cheer. (س هَو).
 هَوَا *hawā*, interj. Alas! ah! ah me! sorrow! dear me! See هَاي
 هَوَا *hawā*, s.f. (6th) (from هَوِي) Lust, desire. 2. Love, affection. 3. Air, atmosphere, wind. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. هَوَاوِي *hawāwī*.
 هَوَا دَار *hawā-dār*, adj. Airy, well ventilated. 2. A vain or proud person. 3. A lover; (Fem.) هَوَا دَارِد *hawā-dārah*.
 هَوَا وَر کول *hawā war-kawul*, verb trans. To air, to put anything out for an airing. هَوَا وَ هَوَس *hawā-wahas*. Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, vanity, ambition, luxury.
 هَوَاد *hawād*, s.m. (2nd) A country, a region, a tract of country, a distant land. Pl. هَوَادُونَه *hawādūnah*. See هَمِيَاد
 هَوَار *hawār*, adj. Even, smooth, level, flat; (Fem.) هَوَارِه *hawārah*.
 هَوَار تَوَب *hawār tob*, s.m. (2nd) Evenness, levelness, flatness, smoothness. Pl. تَوَبُونَه *tobūnah*; or هَوَار وَالِي *hawār-wāli*, s.m. (1st). Pl. وَالِي *wāli*; and هَوَار تَبَا *hawār-tā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تَبَاوِي *tāwī*.
 هَوَارِيدَل *hawāredal*, verb intrans. To become level, smooth, flat. Pres. هَوَارِيدَرِي *hawārejzī* (W.) or هَوَارِيدَرِي *hawārejī* (E.); past هَوَار شَه *hawār shah* or هَوَار شَه *wu-shah*; fut. هَوَار بَه شَي *hawār bah shī* or هَوَار بَه شَي *lah wu-shī*; imp. هَوَار شَه *hawār shah* or هَوَار شَه *wu-shah*; act. part. هَوَارِيدُونَكِي *hawāredūnkay* or هَوَارِيدُونِي *hawāredūnāy*; past part. هَوَار *hawār* or هَوَار شَوِي *hawār shaway*; verb. n. هَوَارِيدَنَه *hawāredana'h* or هَوَارِيدَل *hawāredal*.
 هَوَارَوَل *hawārawal*, verb trans. To level, to make level, flat, smooth. Pres. هَوَارَوِي *hawārawī*; past part. هَوَار كَر *hawār karr* or هَوَار كَر *wu-karr*; fut. هَوَار بَه كَرِي *hawār bah krrī* or هَوَار بَه كَرِي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. هَوَار كَرِه *hawār krrah* or هَوَار كَرِه *wu-krrah*; act. part. هَوَارَوُونَكِي *hawārawūnkay* or هَوَارَوُونِي *hawārawūnāy*; past

part هَوَارَوُونَه *hawārawūnah*; verb. n. هَوَارَوُونَه *hawārawūnah*.

هَوَابُو *hū-bu-hū*, adv. Quite, exactly, perfectly the very same and no other.

هَوَاد *hawād*, s. prop. A prophet—the patriarch, Hagar, so called by the Arabs.

هَوَادَل *hawādāh*, s.f. (3rd) Blowing or breathing on anything (as old women when charming, and conjurers and jugglers when exercising or juggling). 2. Business, office, commission, appointment. (A هَوَادَل *hawādāh*).

هَوَادَل کول *hawādāh kawul*, verb trans. To breathe on, to charm, to exorcise. هَوَادَل دَار *hawādāh-dār*, adj. An exorcist, a juggler, one who charms.

2. Intrusted with any office, employed, an officer; (Fem.) هَوَادَل دَارِد *hawādāh-dārah*.

هَوَادَل *hawādāh*, s.f. (3rd) A litter used by eastern females when they travel, the open seat on an elephant. Pl. ي *ay*.

هَوَادَل *hodd*, s.m. (2nd) The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, obstinacy, opposition, perverseness. Pl. هَوَادَلُونَه *hoddūnah*. هَوَادَل کول *hodd kawul*, verb trans. To persist, to spite, to persevere, to contradict, to act with obstinacy and contrariety. هَوَادَل لَرَل *hodd laral*, verb trans. To be possessed of or affected with obstinacy, spite, perversity (English verb intrans. To be obstinate or perverse).

هَوَادَلِي *hoddī*, adj. Obstinate, perverse, contrary, a perverse or obstinate person. (Masc. and Fem.)

هَوَادَل *hoddāh*, s.f. (3rd) Obstinacy, etc. Pl. ي *ay*. See preceding.

هَوَادَلِي *hoddāy*, s.m. (1st) A perverse, stubborn, captious, wayward person. 2. The name of the high mountain facing Attak on the Indus. Pl. ي *ī*. هَوَادَلِي *hoddā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A perverse, wayward female. Sing. and Pl.

هَوَار *hor*, s.m. (2nd) Fire. (هَوَار *hor*). 2. Time, period, season. Pl. هَوَارُونَه *horānah*. See هَوَار

هَوَار *hor*, s.m. (5th) A deer. Pl. هَوَارَان *hor-ān*. هَوَارِه *horā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above.

Pl. هَوَارِي *horay*. This word is almost obsolete. هَوَارِي *hūrī* or هَوَارِي *hūrī*, adv. There, thither, in

that place; also هوري ته *hūri tah* and هوري ته *hūrey tah* or هور ته *hor tah*.

هوره *hūrrā'h*. See هارد

هوره *hūjzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Garlic. Pl. *هَي ey*. See هوكه

▲ هوس *hanas*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, lust, sensuality, concupiscence. 2. Ambition. 3. Inordinate desire. 4. Curiosity. Pl. *هوسونه havasūnah*.

هوس ناك *hanas-nāk*, adj. Desirous, sensual, ambitious, full of desire; (Fem.)

هوس ناكه *hanas-nāka'h*. هوس كول *hanas karul*, verb trans. To show great desire, ambition, or curiosity, to desire, to wish or long for.

هوسيدل *havasdal*, verb intrans. To be desirous, to become or grow desirous, curious, ambitious of, to become eager, anxious, covetous, sensual, etc. هوسول *hanasamul*, verb trans. To make eager, desirous, curious, anxious, covetous, to create, excite, or provoke desire, to render sensual, to fill with ambition.

هوسا *hosā*, adj. Refreshed, untired, unwearied, restored, recruited, renewed in strength. (Masc. and Fem.)

هوسا كيدل *hosā kedal*, verb intrans. To become refreshed, recruited, repaired, refitted, regaled. هوسا كول *hosā karul*, verb trans. To recruit, to refresh (as a commander his troops before action), to repair, to refit, to give tone to.

هوسا *hosā*, adj. Refreshed, untired, unwearied, restored, recruited, renewed in strength. (Masc. and Fem.)

هوسا كيدل *hosā kedal*, verb intrans. To become refreshed, recruited, repaired, refitted, regaled. هوسا كول *hosā karul*, verb trans. To recruit, to refresh (as a commander his troops before action), to repair, to refit, to give tone to.

هوسا *hosā*, adj. Refreshed, untired, unwearied, restored, recruited, renewed in strength. (Masc. and Fem.)

هوسا كيدل *hosā kedal*, verb intrans. To become refreshed, recruited, repaired, refitted, regaled. هوسا كول *hosā karul*, verb trans. To recruit, to refresh (as a commander his troops before action), to repair, to refit, to give tone to.

هوسا *hosā*, adj. Refreshed, untired, unwearied, restored, recruited, renewed in strength. (Masc. and Fem.)

هوسا كيدل *hosā kedal*, verb intrans. To become refreshed, recruited, repaired, refitted, regaled. هوسا كول *hosā karul*, verb trans. To recruit, to refresh (as a commander his troops before action), to repair, to refit, to give tone to.

هوسا *hosā*, adj. Refreshed, untired, unwearied, restored, recruited, renewed in strength. (Masc. and Fem.)

هوسا كيدل *hosā kedal*, verb intrans. To become refreshed, recruited, repaired, refitted, regaled. هوسا كول *hosā karul*, verb trans. To recruit, to refresh (as a commander his troops before action), to repair, to refit, to give tone to.

هوسا *hosā*, adj. Refreshed, untired, unwearied, restored, recruited, renewed in strength. (Masc. and Fem.)

هوسا كيدل *hosā kedal*, verb intrans. To become refreshed, recruited, repaired, refitted, regaled. هوسا كول *hosā karul*, verb trans. To recruit, to refresh (as a commander his troops before action), to repair, to refit, to give tone to.

هوسا *hosā*, adj. Refreshed, untired, unwearied, restored, recruited, renewed in strength. (Masc. and Fem.)

هوسا كيدل *hosā kedal*, verb intrans. To become refreshed, recruited, repaired, refitted, regaled. هوسا كول *hosā karul*, verb trans. To recruit, to refresh (as a commander his troops before action), to repair, to refit, to give tone to.

standing, capacity, or intelligence. په *pah*

or په هونب كيدل *par hosh* or *hokh kedal*, verb intrans. To come to one's-self, to recover one's senses or recollection. په *pah* or په هونب كول *par hosh* or *hokh karul*, verb trans. To bring another to his senses or intellect, to recover.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* (W.) or *hokh-yār* (E.) adj. Intelligent, clever, sensible, wise, endowed with judgment or capacity, careful, prudent, discreet, cautious, attentive, alert, awake, watchful, accurate, sober, etc.; (Fem.)

هونبياره *hosh-yāra'h* or *hokh-yāra'h*. هونبيار كيدل *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār kedal*, verb intrans. To become sensible, intelligent, attentive, alert, etc. هونبيار كول *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār karul*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هونبيار *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār*, verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

- friends of a girl to her marriage, agreement, (from *هو* *ho*, Yes). Pl. *هوي* *hōy*. *هوكي راوړل* *ho-kacy rā-w'rral*, verb trans. To bring consent of parents to a betrothal or marriage. *هوكي ورکول* *ho-kacy war-kawul*, verb trans. To give consent.
- هوكه* *hū-ga'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Garlic. Pl. *هوي* *hōy*. See *هوره*
- هول* *hūl*, s.m. (2nd) A bar or bolt for a door, a prop to a matted shutter. Pl. *هولونه* *hūlūnah*. See *تنبه* (W.)
- هول* *haul*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, terror, horror, dismay. Pl. *هولونه* *haul-ūnah*. *هول ناک* *haul-nāk*, adj. Terrific, horrible, dismal, horrid, terror-striking; (Fem.) *هول ناکه* *haul-nāka'h*. *هولي* *haulī*, adj. Terrified, horrified, terror-struck, dismayed. (Masc. and Fem.) *هول* *haul* *ākhistal*, verb trans. To take fright. (Eng. verb intrans.) To become horrified at, to become dismayed; or *هول کول* *haul kawul*, verb trans.
- هول آخستونکي* *haul ākhistūnacy* or *هول آخستونکي* *ākhistūnacy*, adj. Fearful, timid; (Fem.) *هول آخستونکي* *ākhistūni* or *هول آخستونکي* *ākhistūnki*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *هول آخستولي* *haul ākhistalacy*, adj. Horrified, terror-stricken; (Fem.) *هول آخستولي* *ākhistali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *هول آخستولي* *ākhistali*.
- هول ناکي* *haul-nākī*, s.f. (3rd) Frightfulness, dreadfulness, terror. Pl. *هول ناکي* *haul-nākī*.
- هول ناکي* *haul-nākī*, adv. So much. May also be written *هول ناکي* *haul-nākī* and *هول ناکي* *haul-nākī* or *هول ناکي* *haul-nākī*. *هول ناکي* *haul-nākī* *qadr*, etc. That much. See also *هول ناکي* *haul-nākī*. See preceding. Also *هول ناکي* *haul-nākī*.
- هول ناکي* *haul-nākī*, s.m. (5th) A snare or net for catching birds. 2. A sort of perch placed over the snare for the bird to alight upon. Pl. *هول ناکي* *haul-nākī-gān*.
- هول ناکي* *haul-nākī*, An exclamation of sorrow or distress. See *هول ناکي* *haul-nākī*
- هول ناکي* *haul-nākī*, adj. Clear, manifest, plain, evident, open. See *هول ناکي* *haul-nākī*

- هوي* *hōy*, s.f. (3rd) An egg. Pl. *هوي* *hōy*.
- هه* *hah*, interj. Indeed! really! 2. A sound made use of in rousing a person from sleep—*هه*! *halloo*! *ahoy*! etc.
- هه* *hai hai*, interj. Alas, alas! dear, dear! 2. Wonderful! strange! *هه* *hai hai* *kawul*, verb trans. To cry out, to lament, to bewail. See *هه* *hai*
- هه* *hai-āt*, s.m. (2nd) (from *هه*) Aspect, face, outward form, figure, countenance, manner. Pl. *هه* *hai-ātūnah*.
- هه* *hai-bat*, s.m. (2nd) (from *هه*) Fright, panic, horror, dread, awe, perturbation. Pl. *هه* *hai-batūnah*. *هه* *hai-bat nāk*, adj. Frightful, terrible, terrific, awful, tremendous, dreadful; (Fem.) *هه* *hai-bat nāka'h*. *هه* *hai-bat ākhistal*, verb trans. To become panic-struck, to take fright, to be seized with horror, awe, perturbation, or dismay. *هه* *hai-bat laral*, verb trans. To be possessed with horror, dread, or panic. *هه* *hai-bat kawul*, verb trans. To awe, to daunt, to alarm, to appal, to dismay. *هه* *hai-bat wahal*, verb trans. To terrify, to strike with horror or dismay, to petrify, to make one's hair stand on end. *هه* *hai-bat wahalacy*, adj. (past part.) Horror-struck, panic-stricken, petrified; (Fem.) *هه* *hai-bat wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *هه* *hai-bat wahali*.
- هه* *hīts*, adv. In no degree, none, naught, nothing whatever. *هه* *hīts-tsok* or *هه* *hīts-kas*, Nobody, no one. *هه* *hīts kalah nah*, or *هه* *hīts wakh*, Never, at no time. *هه* *hīts rang*, or *هه* *hīts taur* or *هه* *hīts surat*, By no means, by no means whatever.
- هه* *hīchari* or *هه* *hīcharey*, adv. Never, at no time.
- هه* *hīchartah*, adv. Nowhere.
- هه* *her*, adj. Forgotten, unremembered, slipped from the memory, lost, effaced, bygone, buried or sunk in oblivion; (Fem.) *هه* *hera'h*.

beredal, verb intrans. To slip, to escape or fade from the memory, to sink into oblivion, to be forgotten or unremembered. Pres. *beredāy* (W.) or *beredāy* (E.); past *ber shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. *ber bah shi* or *ber bah shi*; imp. *ber shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. *beredānāy* or *beredānāy*; past part. *ber* or *ber shahāy*; verb. n. *beredānāh* or *beredāh*. *berawul*, verb trans. To forget, to lose, to unlearn, to efface, to discharge from the memory, to mistake, to err. Pres. *berawūy*; past *ber kar* or *wu-kar*; fut. *ber bah kar* or *ber bah kar*; imp. *ber kar* or *wu-kar*; act. part. *berawūnāy* or *berawūnāy*; past part. *ber karāy*; verb. n. *berawūnāh*. *ber-wāy*, s.m. (1st) Forgetfulness, want of memory, oblivion, error, mistake. Pl. *wāy*; or *ber-tiā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *tiāy*.

ber-rāy, s.m. (1st) A short-tailed or common sheep. Pl. *ber-rāy*, s.f. (6th) An ewe. Sing. and Pl. See *ber-rāy*, and *ber-rāy* (بیرری).

ber-katār, s.m. (2nd) Filing along, going one after the other in single file like camels. Pl. *katār-ānāh*. See *ber-katār*.

ber-rāy, s.m. (6th) Time, period, season. Sing. and Pl. *yo* or *you ber-rāy*, adv. Once, one time, etc. *ber-rāy* or *ber-rāy*. Again, another time. See *ber-rāy*.

ber-rāy, s.f. (3rd) Time, occasion, a period of time. Pl. *ey*. *yo ber-rāy*, adv. Once, one time, on one occasion.

ber-rāy, s.m. (1st) A long-tailed sheep, the common sheep, a ram. Pl. *ber-rāy*, s.f. (6th) An ewe. Sing. and Pl. See *ber-rāy*, and *ber-rāy*.

ber-rāy, s.m. (5th) An hermaphrodite. Pl. *ber-rāy*. See *ber-rāy*.

ber-gi, s.f. (3rd) Spelling words by naming the letters and syllables (as children when learning to read). Pl. *ber-gi*.

ber-gi kawul, verb trans. To spell, to name the letters and syllables of words. See *ber-gi* and *ber-gi*.

ber-gi, s.f. (3rd). See preceding. Pl. *ber-gi*.

ber-tah, adv. Here, hither, in this place. *ber-tah shah*, Get out, be off, get hence, etc. *ber-tah*, Near me or us. *dar-ber-tah*, Near thee or you. *war-ber-tah*, Near him, her, it, or them.

ber-shah, interj. Alas! well-a-day! aiaek! dear me! ah me! heigh ho!

ber-shah (W.) or *ber-shah* (E.), adj. Perplexed, astonished, confounded, amazed, disturbed; (Fem.) *ber-shah* or *ber-shah*. *ber-shah kedal*, verb intrans. To become perplexed, amazed, confounded, astonished. *ber-shah kawul*, verb trans. To perplex, to confound, to astonish.

ber-shah, adj. Straight, unbent, rigid, stiff, firm, unyielding, tense; (Fem.) *ber-shah*. *ber-shah*, adj. Unable to move from sickness, such as rheumatism, etc.; cramped, stiff; (Fem.) *ber-shah*.

ber-shah wāy, s.m. (1st) Erectness, uprightness, straightness. 2. Stiffness, rigidity, tenseness. 3. Cramping. Pl. *wāy*.

ber-shah kawul, verb trans. To make straight or upright, to cramp, to stiffen, to harden.

ber-shah, s.m. (2nd) An ornament worn round the neck in the figure of a man or beast. 2. Figure, face, form, appearance, person, stature, shape. Pl. *ber-shah*.

ber-shah, s.m. (6th) Cardamoms. Sing. and Pl. *ber-shah*, s.f. (3rd) Pretence, etc. (corrup. of *ber-shah*, which see). 2. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence. Pl. *ey*. *ber-shah larul*, verb trans. To have hope or expectation from anyone, to trust to; also *ber-shah kawul*. See *ber-shah*.

هيلى *hela'ī*, s.f. (6th) A water-fowl, a duck, a teal. 2. The name of a village. Sing. and Pl. *توره هيلى tora'h hela'ī*, A dip-chick, a black water-fowl which is in the continual habit of diving. *خرارد هيلى khrārra'h hela'ī*, A grey water-fowl. *پرانگه هيلى prānga'h hela'ī*, A spotted wild fowl.

هينگ *heng*, s.m. (5th) A groan, a sigh, a moan. Pl. *هينگار hengahār*, Moaning, groaning, groans or moans. *هينگار لرل hengahār laral*, verb trans. To groan, to moan, to sigh, to cry out through sickness or pain; or *هينگار كول hengahār karul*, verb trans. See *زگيروي* and *انگهار*

هيواد *herād*, s.m. (2nd) A country, a region, a tract of country, a distant land. Pl. *هيوادونه herādūnah*. 2. Lamenting, bewailing, grieving. See *هواد*

P *هيون ha-yūn*, s.m. (5th) A horse. 2. A camel of burden. Pl. *هيونان ha-yūnān*. *هيونه ha-yūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare. 2. A female camel. Pl. *هي ey*.

A *هاييات hai-hāt*, interj. (from *ديه*) Alas! *alack-a-day!* begone! Part. Bewailing, lamenting.

ي

ياي *yā*, called *ياي حطي yā-i hutti* or *تحتاني yā-i tah-tānī*, The twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian, is the fortieth and last letter of the Pushto alphabet. It corresponds to Sanskrit य; and when appropriated to denote a number, it stands for 10.

There are several modifications and sounds of which this letter is capable, and which are of great importance and require explanation, as the corresponding letter of whatever language, introduced into Pushto, is subject to these rules.

1. *Yā-i tah-tānī mā-ḡabl-i-maf-tūh*, i.e. ي with (ـ) *fat-ha'h* preceding it, being a compound of *fat-ha'h* and *yā* quiescent, is used as the singular termination of a number of nouns,

and by which their gender may be known. In the plural it is changed into *yā-i-mac-raj* or ي preceded by (ـ) *kasra'h*; as *سړي sarri*, A man; *سړي sarri*, Men. These letters and combinations are also used for the Pushto masculine *yā-i-nisbat*, to express relation or connection; as *قندهار قندهار ي kanda-hār*, The city of Kandahar; *قندهار ي kanda-harag*, A man or male of Kandahar; *قندهار ي kanda-hāri*, Men of Kandahar.

2. Feminine nouns ending in (ـ) *shafī* take *yā-i-maj-hūl* (ي) in the plural; as *شادزه شادزه ي shadzā'h* (W.) or *khadzā'h* (E.) A woman; *شادزه ي shadzey* or *khadzey*, Women.

3. *Yā-i-mac-rāf mā-ḡabl-i-hamzā'h-i-lhafi-i-maksūr*, i.e. ي with (ـ) preceding it, *ي a'ī*, is the termination of a number of feminine nouns, which are both singular and plural; as *چيني چيني ي jina'ī*, A girl or girls. This termination is also used as the *yā-i-nisbat* for the feminine gender, to denote relation or connection; as *قندهار ي kanda-hārā'ī*, A female or females of Kandahar.

4. The letter ي is used as the affixed personal pronouns of the second person, as in the Semitic, Persian, and Sindiān languages; thus, *yā-i-maj-hūl* denotes or stands for the termination of the second person singular; as, *آخلي ākhal-ey*, Thou takest, and is changed in the plural to *hamzā'h-i-malā'ijinah-i-maksūr wo yā-i-tah-tānī-i-mac-rāf*, i.e., softened *hamzā'h* and ي with *kasra'h* (ـ); as, *آخلي ākhal-a'āi*, You take. This is often written by way of distinction by some of the oldest authors with (ـ) *jazma'h* over ي, but I have generally adopted the former as being the more correct method. The Western Afghāns, however, do not usually make any difference between the pronunciation of this termination and that of the third person singular and plural hereafter noticed.

5. *Yā-i-mac-rāf mā-ḡabl-i-mak-sūr* is used as the pronominal termination or affixed personal pronoun of the third person, both singular and

- plural; as, *ākhal-ī*, He, she, it, or they take, which sound the Western Afghāns give to the termination of the second person plural also.
6. *Yā-i tah-tānū-i-sākin mā-ḥabl-i-maf-tāh* is (as in No. 1) affixed to the infinitives, and sometimes to the roots of verbs in forming the past participle for the masculine singular; as, *ākhistalacy* or *ākhistacy*; which is changed into *yā-i-maj-hūl* for the singular feminine. This latter, however, by way of distinction, I have written with simple (—) *hasra'h*, which also gives the pronunciation, and more particularly as the vowel points (—) (—) and (—) are commonly used in Pushto for, and indiscriminately with ا, ي, and و. The plurals of both genders take *yā-i-maḥ-rūf mā-ḥabl-i-maksūr*, ي, i. The terminations *ونكي* and *وني* added to the roots of verbs in forming the active participle are subject to precisely the same changes as for the past participles already described.
7. Numerous words in the language terminate in *yā-i maḥ-rūf mā-ḥabl-i-maksūr*, and are for the most part feminine. Amongst them will be found a number of foreign words adopted from the Persian and other languages. They take *yā-i-maḥ-rūf mā-ḥabl-i hamza'h-i-ḥhaf-i-maksūr* in the plural; as, *mīr-tsi*, Distress, *mīr-tsa'i*, Distresses. This latter termination, as warranted by the system of ancient Eastern Afghān writers, may also be written with (—) over it—*ميرخي*, which conveys the same sound.
8. A number of foreign words have been adopted from Persian, Sanskrit, and other languages, which may be either masculine or feminine, terminating in *yā-i-maḥ-rūf mā-ḥabl-i-maksūr*, as in No. 7; but they all take either ان, گان, or يان for the masculine, and ان, گان, or يان for the feminine, plurals; as, *hā-tī*, An elephant, *hā-tiān*, elephants; *dā'i*, A nurse, *dā'i-gāni*, Nurses.

As in Arabic, ي is like ا and و, is one of the *hurūf i-willat*, or weak letters; and is, like the English *y*, sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel.

- ۱ يا *yā*, conj. Or. 2. A vocative particle, O! or Oh! as *yā khudā-e-a*, Oh God!
- III يا بو *yā-bū*, s.m. and f. (5th) A pony, a gallopway. Pl. *yā-bū-gān*. Pl. (Fem.) *yābū-gāni*.
- ۴ يا جوج ماجوج *yā-jūj mā-jūj*, s. prop. Gog and Magog.
- ۵ ياد *yād*, s.m. (2nd) Memory, recollection, remembrance, retentiveness. Pl. *yādūnah*. ياد داشت *yād-dāsh*, s.m. (2nd) A memorandum, a keepsake. Pl. *yād-dāsh-tūnah*. ياد دهی *yād-dih-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Putting in mind, reminiscence. Pl. *a'ī*. ياد دهی کول *yād-dih-ī karul*, verb trans. To put one in mind of anything. ياد گار *yād-gār*, s.m. (2nd) A memorial, a valuable present, a monument, a souvenir, a keepsake, a token. Pl. *yād-gārūnah*. ياد راغلل *yād rā-ghlal*, verb intrans. To recur, to come to mind, to come to one's recollection. ياد په ورکول *yād pah war-karul*, verb trans. To remind, to bring to one's recollection. ياديدل *yādedal*, verb intrans. To recur, to return to the recollection, to come to mind. Pres. يادېرې *yādezi* (W.) or يادېگې *yādegi* (E.); past ياد شه *yād shah* or *wu-shah*; fut. ياد به شي *yād bah shī* or *bah wu-shī*; imp. ياد شه *yād shah* or *wu-shah*; act. part. ياديدونکې *yādedūnkaey* or ياديدونکې *yādedūnaey*; past part. ياد شوي *yād shawacy*; verb. n. ياديدنه *yādedana'h* or ياديدنه *yādedah*. يادول *yādarul*, verb trans. To recollect, to call to mind, to remember, to keep in mind, to carry in the memory, to know by heart, to learn, to get by heart. Pres. يادوي *yādanī*; past ياد کړ *yād karr* or *wu-karr*; fut. ياد به کړي *yād bah krrī* or *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ياد کړه *yād krrah* or *wu-krrah*; act. part. يادوونکې *yādawūnkaey* or يادوونکې *yād-*

- awūnacy*; past part. ياد کړي *yād karracy*; verb. n. يادونه *yādawuna'h*.
- پ يار *yār*, s.m. (5th) A friend, a lover, a gallant, a paramour. 2. An assistant, a companion, a comrade. Pl. ياران *yārān*. يار *yāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart. Pl. يي *ey*. يار بازي *yār-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Fornication, wantonness. Pl. يي *a'ī*. ياري *yārī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, love, gallantry, intriguing. Pl. يي *a'ī*. ياري کول *yārī kawul*, verb trans. To intrigue, to show friendship, to manifest love or affection. يار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A sincere friend; (Fem.) يار غار *yār-i-ghāra'h*. وفادار يار *wafādār yār*, A faithful friend; (Fem.) وفادار يار *wafādāra'h yāra'h*.
- يار *yāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress, a paramour. Pl. يي *ey*.
- ياسته *yās-tah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of يستل) Putting out, ejecting, expelling, expulsion, ejection, exclusion, extraction, hatching, putting forth, etc. Sing. and Pl. See يستل
- ياستي *yāsta'aī*, You are, a word derived from an obsolete infinitive. See Grammar, page 52.
- پ ياسمين *yās-mīn* or *yāsa-mīn*, s.m. (6th) Jasmine. Sing. and Pl.
- ت ياغي *yāghī*, adj. Rebel, rebellious, mutinous. (Masc. and Fem.) 2. as s.m. (5th) A rebel, a mutineer. Pl. ياغيان *yāghīān*; Fem. Sing. the same. Pl. ياغيان *yāghīāni*. ياغي کيدل *yāghī kedal*, verb intrans. To become rebellious or mutinous, to rebel, to mutiny, to revolt. ياغي کول *yāghī kawul*, verb trans. To make rebellious or mutinous, to cause to rebel, to incite to rebellion. (باغي).
- ياغيگر *yāghī-gar*, s.m. (5th) A mutineer, a rebel, Pl. ياغيگران *yāghī-garān*. ياغيگر *yāghī-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يي *ey*.
- ياغيگري *yāghī-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Mutiny, rebellion, revolt, sedition. Pl. يي *a'ī*. ياغيگري کول *yāghī-garī kawul*, verb trans. To rebel, to mutiny, to revolt, to rise.
- ا ياقوت *yākūt*, s.m. (6th) A ruby. Sing. and Pl. ياقوتي *yākūtī*, adj. Of or relating to a ruby.

- پ ت يال *yāl*, s.m. (2nd) The mane of a horse. Pl. يالونه *yālūnah*. See ورك and ورك
- يانه *yānah*. See يون
- پ ياور *yā-war*, adj. Friendly, aiding. 2. s.m. (5th) An assistant, a friend, a coadjutor, a comrade, a companion. Pl. ياوران *yāwarān*; ياور *yāwara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female friend. Pl. يي *ey*.
- ياورد *yā-wara'h*, adj. Big-bellied (applied to horses, mares, and female in general).
- ياوري *yāwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Aid, assistance, favour, friendship. Pl. يي *a'ī*.
- ا ياهو *yā-hū*, s. prop. Jehovah
- يابل *yabl*, adj. Barefooted, unshod; (Fem.) يبله *yabla'h*. يبله يبله *khpa'h yabla'h* (E.) or يبله يبله *psha'h yabla'h* (W.) Barefoot; or يبله يبله *yabla'h khpa'h* or يبله يبله *pshah*. See ابل
- ا يتيم *yat-īm*, s.m. (5th) (from H and ا يتم) An orphan, a fatherless boy, a ward. Pl. يتيمان *yat-īmān*. يتيمه *yat-īma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fatherless or orphan girl. Pl. يي *ey*; also يبله مري *plār-marracy*, etc., which see.
- پ يخ *yakh*, s.m. (9th) Cold. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Cold, chill, bleak, raw, inclement, nipping, piercing, torpid, cool. 3. Satiated, glutted, satisfied, slacked, damped, cooled; (Fem.) يخه *yakha'h*. See سور and ساره.
- يخيدل *yakhedal*, verb intrans. To freeze, to congeal, to benumb, to become cold or torpid. 2. To become satiated or glutted (as in one's passions), to become slacked or quenched.
- يخول *yakharul*, verb trans. To make or cause to freeze or congeal, to make or render cool, to damp, to slack, to quench, to satiate. See سریدل, etc.
- يخني *yakhnī*, s.f. (3rd) Cold, coldness, frigidity, chilliness, chill. 2. (p) Gravy used in dressing *pulā'o*, sauce, stew, hash. Pl. يي *a'ī*.
- يخني لرل *yakhnī laral*, verb trans. To have coldness, chilliness, or frigidity. (Eng. verb intrans. To be cold as a country or a bleak day). يخول *yakhnī pakharul* or جورول *jorrawul*, verb trans. To prepare gravy, stew, etc.

- ۱۰ *yakk*, s.m. (1st) Ice, cold, gelidness. Pl. *yakkānāh*. *yakkānāh*, s.m. (1st) Ice, cold, frigidness. Pl. *yakkānāh*.
- ۱۱ *yaz-gacy*, s.m. (1st) A long-tailed sheep. Pl. *yaz-gacy*. s.f. (6th) *yaz-gacy*. Sing. and Pl. *yaz-gacy*, etc.
- ۱۲ *yaz*, s.m. (2nd) Fitness, capacity, worth, merit, skill, ability; congruity, consistency, expediency, propriety, etc. Pl. *yaz-anāh*. *yaz-an*, adj. Worthy, suitable, fit, capable, qualified, expedient, consistent, adapted, apposite; (Fem.) *yaz-anāh*. *yaz-anāh*, verb trans. To hold or possess merit, fitness, worth. (Eng.) To merit, to deserve, to be worthy of, etc.
- ۱۳ *yaz-ghamāl*, s.m. (2nd) A hostage, a surety, a sponsor. Pl. *yaz-ghamāl-anāh*. *yaz-ghamālāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *yaz-ghamālāh*. See *yaz-ghamāl*.
- ۱۴ *yaz-ghab*, adj. An ambling horse, ass, etc. (Masc. and Fem.) *yaz-ghab t'hal* or *yaz-ghab*, verb trans. To amble.
- ۱۵ *yaz-h* or *crāh*, s.f. (3rd) Fear, timidity, fright, apprehension, dread, alarm, trepidation, qualm, nervousness, awe, want of confidence, etc. Pl. *yaz-h*. *yaz-h* or *crāh*, verb intrans. To fear, to be afraid, to take alarm, etc. *yaz-h* or *crāh*, verb trans. To alarm, to frighten, to scare, etc. See *yaz-h* and *yaz-h*, etc.
- ۱۶ *yaz-dān*, s. prop. God. *yaz-dānī*, adj. Divine, of or from God.
- ۱۷ *yazīd*, s. prop. The name of an arch heretic amongst the Muhammadans, who caused the murder of Hasan and Husain, sons of Alī (hence) wicked, cruel, accursed.
- ۱۸ *yajz*, s.m. (5th) A bear. Pl. *yajzān*. *yajzāh*, s.f. (3rd) A she bear. Pl. *yajzāh*. *yajz*, A black bear. *yajz*, A white or brown bear. See *yajz* and *yajz*.
- ۱۹ *yas-tal*, verb trans. To put out, to eject, to take out, turn out, or expel, to cause to issue, to exclude, to extract, to perform, to

- accomplish, to discover, to produce, to hatch, to put forth, to extricate, to exhibit, to pick, to clean, to sift, to clear off, etc. This infinitive is imperfect in all the present tenses, which are taken from *bāsal*, which also is imperfect in the past tenses. Pres. *bāsi* *bāsi*; past *wa-gost* *wa-gost*; fut. *wa bah bāsi*; imp. *wa-bāsih*; act. part. *yastānacy* or *yastānacy*; past part. *yastācy* or *yastācy*; verb. n. *yastāh* or *yastāh*.
- ۲۰ *yastānāh*, s.f. (3rd) Putting out, ejecting, ejection, expulsion, etc. Pl. *yastānāh*.
- ۲۱ *yashm* or *yashab*, s.m. (6th) Agate. Sing. and Pl.
- ۲۲ *yashand*, adj. Boiling, bubbling through heat, scalding hot, seething, etc.; (Fem.) *yashanda'h*. *yashandey* *yashandey* *awbah*, Boiling water.
- ۲۳ *yashnā*, s.f. (6th) Ebullition, boiling, effervescence, coction. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *yashnāwī*; or *yashdanāh*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. *yashnāwī*. See *yashnā*.
- ۲۴ *yashedal*, verb intrans. To boil, to bubble by the action of heat, to boil over, to chafe, to be agitated, to be agitated by the action of heat, etc. Pres. *yashī* *yashī*; past *wa-yashedah*; fut. *wa bah yashī*; imp. *wa-yashah*; act. part. *yashedānacy* or *yashedānacy*; past part. *yashedalacy*; verb. n. *yashedāh* or *yashnāh*. *yasharūl*, verb trans. To boil, to make to boil, to stew, to cook, to seethe, to scald, to parboil. Pres. *yasharū* *yasharū*; past *wa-yasharūh* or *wa-yasharū*; fut. *wa bah yasharū*; imp. *wa-yasharah*; act. part. *yasharūnacy* or *yasharūnacy*; past part. *yasharūlacy*; verb. n. *yasharūh*.
- ۲۵ *yeshal* (W.) or *yekhal* (E.) verb trans. To place, to put, to locate, to lay, to set, to seat, to deposit, to stow, to fix, to root, to plant, etc. Applied to inanimate things. This infinitive

is imperfect, and takes some of its inflections from *ردل* or *گدل* and *کینبول*. Pres. *ردی* *rdi* (W.) or *گدی* *g'di* (E.); past *کینبول* *ke-shō* or *ke-lhō*; fut. *ردی* *rdi* or *گدی* *g'di*; imp. *رد* *rd* or *گد* *gd*; act. part. *کینبولی* *ke-shōnaki* or *ke-lhōnaki*; past part. *کینبولی* *ke-shōnaki* or *ke-lhōnaki*; verb. n. *کینبول* *ke-shōn* or *ke-lhōn*. See also *ردل* or *گدل*, *کینبول* or *گدل* and *کینبول*.

کینبول *ke-shōn* (E.) or *geshōn* (W.) verb trans. To place, to put, to locate, etc. See preceding, and *کینبول*.

کینبول *ke-shōn* (E.) or *geshōn* (W.) s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Placing, putting, locating. 2. Arranging or sorting the threads of the warp in a loom for the weft. Pl. *کینبول*.

کینبول *ke-shōn* (W.) verb trans. To place, to put, to locate, to arrange, etc. See preceding.

کینبول *ke-shōn* (W.) or *gashōn* (E.) adj. (past part.) Arranged, located, placed, distributed, put, set, ranged, grouped, assorted, etc.; (Fem.) *کینبولی* *ke-shōni* or *gashōni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *کینبولی*.

کینبول *ke-shōn*, adv. (aorist of *کینبول*) To wit, namely, for, because, that is to say, videlicet, i.e., etc.

کینبول *ke-shōn*, adj. (from *یقین*) Certain, true, sure, real, indisputable. 2. adv. Certainly, truly, assuredly, infallibly. *کینبول* *ke-shōn wābi*, s.m. (1st) Certainty, reality, infallibility, truth. Pl. *کینبولی* *ke-shōni wābi*.

کینبول *ke-shōn* verb trans. To believe, to credit, to place faith in. *کینبول* *ke-shōn karul*, verb trans. To ascertain, to believe, to make certain, to discover.

کینبول *ke-shōn-an*, adv. Certainly, assuredly, indisputably, infallibly.

کینبول *ke-shōn*, s.f. (3rd) Certainty, truth, reality. Pl. *کینبولی*. 2. adj. Certain, real, indisputable. (Masc. and Fem.)

یک *yek* or *yak*, adj. One, a, an. Only used in Pushto composition; as, *یک* *yekā-yek*. All at once, immediately; *یک* *yek-bārgi*,

All at once, suddenly, immediately, at once; *یک* *yek-tā*, Single, unique; *یک* *yek-tā'i*, s.f. (3rd) Unity, singleness, uniqueness. Pl. *یک* *yek-jibāt*. Of one accord, unanimous. 2. A friend.

یک *yek-jibātī*, s.f. (3rd) Unanimity, friendship, agreement. Pl. *یک* *yek-dil*, adj. Of one heart or mind, unanimous; (Fem.) *یک* *yek-dilī*. (3rd) Accord, unanimity. Pl. *یک* *yek-sān*. In the same manner, the same, uniform, conformable, level, parallel, plain.

یک *yek-sān*, s.f. (3rd) Uniformity, parity, sameness, identity. Pl. *یک* *yek-labht*. At once, 2. Entirely, wholly, totally, suddenly, all of a sudden; or *یک* *yek-labhtab*.

یک *yek-lingāb*, s.f. (3rd) A lever supported on a post, with a bucket suspended at one end and a weight of stone or earth at the other, used in drawing water from a well, etc. Pl. *یک* *yek-lingābi*. See *دیکر*.

یک *yek-shatābāb*, s.f. (3rd) Sunday. Pl. *یک* *yek-shatābābi*.

یک *yek-tā'i*, s.f. (3rd) A veil or cloak worn over the head and shoulders, a coat or upper dress of single cloth. Pl. *یک* *yek-tā'i*.

یک *yekab*, adj. Single, solitary, unique, unequalled. (Masc. and Fem.) 2. A single child, an only child. 3. The ace (at cards). 4. A soldier who serves alone. *یک* *yek-hamān*, adj. Alike, similar.

یک *yekab-mān*, adj. (P *یک* One; s *মন* Mind, heart) Alone, by itself, all alone, single; (Fem.) *یک* *yekab-mānāb*.

یک *yek-hamān*, adj. Alike, similar, uniform, identical, parallel; (Fem.) *یک* *yek-hamānāb*.

یک *yekī*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small coin, a copper coin. Pl. *یک* *yekī*.

یک *yag*, s.m. (5th) A bear. (E.) Pl. *یک* *yagān*.

یک *yagāb*, s.f. (3rd) A she-bear. Pl. *یک* *yagābi*.

یک *tor-yag*, A black bear. Pl. *یک* *tor-yagān*.

spin-yug, A white or brown bear. See *میلو* and *پیر*

^p *yagāna-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Concord, union, unity, unanimity. 2. Singularity, excellence, Pl. *ا'ی*. *لرل یگانگی لارل* *yagāna-gī laral*, verb trans. To have unanimity in any matter (Eng. verb intrans. To be unanimous). *کول یگانگی کول* *yagāna-gī karul*, verb trans. To act with unity or unanimity, to act in union. *وہل دم د یگانگی وہل* *dam da yagāna-ga'i vahal*, verb trans. To contract friendship.

^p *yagānah*, adj. Single, sole, singular, unique, unequalled. 2. Agreed, unanimous. (Masc. and Fem.)

yaga'h, s.f. (3rd) A she-bear. 2. A kind of tumour on the back, a boil. 3. A disease affecting the tail of a horse and causing the hair to fall off. Pl. *ی* *ey*.

^r *yal-ghar*, s.m. (2nd) A sudden incursion, a foray, a raid, the forced march of an army. Pl. *یلغرونه* *yal-gharūnah*. Also *یلغار* *yal-ghār* and *یلغارونہ* *yal-ghārūnah*. *یلغار یلغار* or *یلغار کول* *yal-ghār karul*, verb trans. To make a sudden incursion, raid, foray, etc. Also written *ایلغار*

yalah, adj. Free, liberated, at large, unrestrained, uncontrolled, unbridled, unrestricted, disengaged, free and easy, irresponsible, etc. 2. Wandering, vagabond, dissolute. (Masc. and Fem.) *یلہ کیدل* *yalah kedal*, verb intrans. To wander, to be or become free, liberated, at large, or unrestrained. *کول یلہ کول* *yalah karul*, verb trans. To release, to free, to set at large, to wander about, to make a wanderer or vagabond of, to render dissolute. *سریلہ* *sar yalah*, A bad or dissolute man or woman. *یلہ گرد* *yalah gard*, s.m. (5th) A wanderer, a vagrant. Pl. *گرد* *gærd* or *گردان* *gardān*. *یلہ گردہ* *yalah garda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vagabond female. Pl. *ی* *ey*. *یلہ گری* *yalah garī*, s.f. (3rd) Vagabondism, wandering about, vagrancy. Pl. *ا'ی*. Also *یلہ والی* *yalah-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *ی* *ey*. *یلہ دار* *yalah-dār*, s.m. (5th) A scout, a sentinel, a vedette. Pl. *یلہ داران* *yalah dārān*. See *ایلہ* and *خار*

yalah, s.f. (3rd) A bog, a morass, a slough, a quagmire, a marsh. Pl. *ی* *ey*.

yalah dārī, s.f. (3rd) The business of a scout. Pl. *ا'ی*. *یلہ داری کول* *yalah dārī karul*, verb intrans. To act the scout. See *خار کول*

^H *yam*, s.m. (2nd) The ocean, the sea. Pl. *یمونہ* *yamūnah*.

yenda'h or *enda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gulp, swallowing eagerly or by large draughts, a draught, a quaff, a swig, etc. Pl. *ی* *ey*. *یلہ کول* *yenda'h* or *enda'h karul*, verb trans. To gulp up, to toss off, to swallow eagerly. See *اندہ* and *اینده*

yang, s.m. (2nd) Manner, conduct, state, condition, way, mode, method. Pl. *ینگونہ* *yangūnah*. See *شان*

yina'h, s.f. (3rd) The liver, the heart, the vitals. Pl. *ی* *ey*. See *اینہ*

yow or *yo*, adj. One, once, one time. May also be used as an article, *a*, *an*; (Fem.) *یوہ* *yawa'h*. See *یوہ یوہ یوہ* *yow-pah-yow*, One by one, successively, all at once. 2. Singly, individually; (Fem.) *یوہ یوہ یوہ* *yow-pah-yowa'h*. *یوہ تر بل* *yow tar bala* or *بلہ* *balah*, One from another, diverse, opposed to another. *یوہ تسو* *yow-tso*, Some, several, a few, somewhat. *یوہ دم* *yow dam* or *پہ یوہ دم* *pah yawa dam*, One moment, in a moment. *یورنگ* *yow rang*, Of one colour, uniform, similar, corresponding; (Fem.) *یورنگہ* *yow ranga'h*. *یوہ زره* *yow-z'rah*, Unanimous, of one mind, of one heart. *یوہ خای* *yow dzā-e*, One place, somewhere or other, together. *یوہ خل* *yow dzal*, Once, one time; or *یوہ خل* *yow dzala* or *خلہ* *dzalah*. *یوہ ساعت* *yow sā-æat*, An hour, a short time. *یوہ شان* *yow shān*, Alike, equal, similar, corresponding, uniform, the same, parallel. *یوہ طرف* *yow taraf*, On one side, aside. *یوہ طور* *yow taur*, One state or condition, of one sort, fashion, or kind. *یوہ کلام* *yow kalam*, All, total, entirely, altogether, positively. *یوہ بلہ* *yow lah bala* or *بلہ* *balah*, One another, one with another, together, in company, in

concert. *yow-mutt*, Prompt payment, all at once, at once, immediately. *yow nafas*, In a breath, in a moment. *yow nah bal*, One or the other. *yow-nim* or *yow-o-nim*, One and half. *yow-nim*, adj. A few, some, a small number, not many; (Fem.) *yowā'h nūma'h*. *yow-o-bal*, One and another, one with the other. *yow-icār* or *yowā'h plā* or *yow dzalah*, Once, one time. *yowā'h khucā*, On one side, aside. *yowā'h martaba'h*, One time or turn, on one occasion. *yow yow*, Singly, separately, apart. *yow-yā-dicārah*, One or both.

yawād, s.m. (2nd) (W.) A far country. Pl. *yawādūnah*. 2. adj. Far, afar off. See *ھیواد*

yow-at-yā, adj. Eighty-one. *yow-at-yāyam*, The eighty-first; (Fem.) *yow-at-yāyama'h*.

yawādīn, s.m. (2nd) A distant land, a far country. Pl. *yawādīnūnah*.

yawāzacy, adj. Alone, solitary, single, unique, singular. 2. Apart, private, without company. 3. adv. Separately, alone, by itself; (Fem.) *yawāzi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.)

yawāzacy kodul, verb intrans. To become solitary, single, private.

yawāzacy karul, verb trans. To isolate, to seclude, to shut up. *yawāzacy-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Solitude, singleness, loneliness, seclusion, privacy, retirement, isolation. Pl. *tobūnah*; or *yawāzacy-wālī*, s.m. (1st). Pl. *wālī*.

See *بیل*

yawādzacy, adj. See preceding; (Fem.) *yawādzi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *yā*.

yow-on-yā, adj. Seventy-one. *yow-on-yāyam*, adj. The seventy-first; (Fem.) *yow-on-yāyama'h*.

yow-pindzos, adj. Fifty-one. *yow-pindzosam*, The fifty-first; (Fem.) *yow-pindzosama'h*.

yow-tsal-weshit (W.) or *yow-tsal-weshit* (E.) adj. Forty-one. *yow-tsal-weshitam* or *yow-tsal-weshitam*, The forty-first; (Fem.) *yow-tsal-weshitama'h* or *yow-tsal-weshitama'h*.

yow-dersht, adj. Thirty-one. *yow-dershtam*, The thirty-first; (Fem.) *yow-dershtama'h*.

yow, s.f. (5th) A husband's brother's wife. Pl. *yāwāy*.

yow, s.m. (2nd) Fire. Pl. *yāwāy*. (corrup. of *اور* which see.)

yās, s.m. (5th) A lynx, a panther. Pl. *yāzān*. *yāzā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female lynx or panther. Pl. *yā*.

yāsup, s. prop. (corrup. of *یوسف*) The patriarch Joseph.

yāsup-zī, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of one of the most numerous, most powerful, and most pugnacious of the Afghān tribes, who hold the whole of the country to the north of the Kābal river, and immediately west of the Indus, including the Sama'h, Buner, Suwāt, and Panjkorah. *yāsup-zacy*, (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. *yāsup-zā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See *یوسف*.

yawas-tawacy, adj. Single, simple, of one fold, without a lining (as a garment); (Fem.) *yawas-tawey* or *yawas-tawī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) *yā*.

yāsup, s. prop. The patriarch Joseph. *yāsup-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. *yāsup-zacy* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. *yāsup-zā'i*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See also *یوسفزی*.

yo-sal, verb trans. To bear, to carry, to remove, to transport, to carry over, to convey, to waft, etc. (applied particularly to inanimate objects, in distinction to *یوسل*). It is also imperfect, and takes its past tenses, etc. from *ورل*, which see. Pres. *yo-sī*; past *yo-warr*; fut. *yo lah sī*; imp. *yo lah sī*.

sah; act. part. وروني *w'rrūnkaey* or وروني *w'rrūnaey*; past part. وري *warraey*; verb. n. ورنه *w'rrana'h* or ورد *w'rrah*.

يو شپتتم *yow-shpetam*, adj. Sixty-one. يو شپتتمه *yow-shpetama'h*, The sixty-first; (Fem.) يو شپتتمه *yow-shpetama'h*.

يو لس *yow-las* (E.) or يوا لس *yow-o-las* (W.) adj. Eleven. يوا لسم *yow-lasam* or يوا لسمه *yow-lasama'h* or يوا لسمه *yow-o-lasama'h* (Fem.)

يوم *yām*, s.m. (2nd) A spade, a shovel, a kind of hoe. Pl. يومونه *yūmūnah*, or (5th) يومان *yūmān*. See کرد

يون *yūn*, s.m. (4th) Gait, movement, carriage, step, motion in walking. 2. Habit, custom, method, practice, way. 3. Moving, passing, gliding along, rolling on (as time), sweeping along (as a river). Pl. يانه *yānah* or يان *yāna*. يوا كانول *yūn kanul*, verb trans. To move along, to pass or glide along, to make to roll, pass, or sweep along.

يونان *yūnān*, s. prop. Greece, Ionia. يوناني *yūn-ānī*, s.m. and f. (5th) A Greek, a Grecian. Pl. يونانيان *yūnān-ānī*; (Fem.) Pl. يونانيان *yūnān-ānī*.

يو نوي *yow-nawī*, adj. Ninety-one. يو نوي *yow-*

nawī-am, The ninety-first; (Fem.) يو نويمه *yow-nawī-ama'h*.

يو والي *yo* or يوا والي *yow-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Singularity, excellence. 2. Concord, unanimity, unity, union. Pl. والي *wāli*.

يو ويشتم *yow-wīshat*, adj. Twenty-one. يوا ويشتم *yow-wīshatam*, The twenty-first; (Fem.) يوا ويشتمه *yow-wīshatama'h*.

يوا يوي *yawey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. (E.) Ploughing, etc. يوا يوا يوي *yawey kawul*, verb trans. To plough. See following.

يوا يوي *yow-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A plough. 2. Ploughing, preparing the ground for sowing. Pl. يوي *ey*. يوا يوا يوي *yow-ya'h kawul*, verb trans. To plough, to prepare the ground.

يوا يوا يوي *yeshal* (W.) or يوا يوا يوي *yehhal* (E.) To place, to put, to locate. See يوا يوا يوي and يوا يوا يوي

يوا يوا يوي *yah*, adv. No, not.

يوا يوا يوي *yey*, The affixed personal pronoun of the third person. Sing. and Pl., He, she, it, or them; and may also signify, His, hers, its, theirs, or to his, etc. (W.) يوا يوا يوي *yah*. 2. The 2nd pers. sing. of the sub. verb 'To be.' See Grammar, pages 44 and 51.

ADDITIONAL WORDS AND PHRASES,

COLLECTED WHILST THE FOREGOING SHEETS PASSED THROUGH THE PRESS.

آس

۱

- اختر *akh-tar*, s.m. (2nd) A festival, a feast-day. Pl. اخترونه *akh-tarūnah*. اختر لوي *lo-e akh-tar*, The Āidu-l-kurbān, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac.
- آخوند جيو *ākhūnd-jī'o*, s. prop. The name of a poet, inhabitant of Noh-shairah. 2. A title bestowed on Mullās of celebrity, such as Ākhūnd Darwezah. See آخوند
- آرت زرد *arat-z'rrah*, s.m. (2nd) An open, frank, or sincere heart. Pl. آرت زرونه *arat-z'rrūnah*. آرت زردی *arat-z'rracy*, adj. Open-hearted, frank, honest, straightforward (person); (Fem.) آرت زردی *arat-z'rrī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) آرتی.
- آرتی *aratacy*, s.m. (1st) Wind from behind. Pl. آرتی. See آرتل
- آرویدہ *ār-wedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of آرویدل) Hearing, hearkening, attending. Sing. and Pl.
- آرہ خول *ara'h ts'kawul*, verb trans. To saw asunder (as wood).
- آراند *ārrānd*, adj. Hampered, impeded, hindered, clogged, encumbered, incommoded, saddled with, thwarted, balked, frustrated; (Fem.) آراندہ *ārrānda'h*. آراند کیدل *ārrānd kodal*, verb intrans. To be hindered, detained, impeded. آراند کول *ārrānd kawul*, verb trans. To hinder, to impede. See آر
- آزمینیت *āz-meyisht* (W.) or *āz-meyikht* (E.), s.m. (2nd) Trial, proof, examination, essay, experiment. 2. Temptation. Pl. آزمونیتونه *āz-meyishtūnah* or *āz-meyikhtūnah*. See آزمونیت
- آس *ās*, s.m. (2nd) A mill-stone. 2. Ground corn; a grinding of wheat, barley, etc. 2. (A) Cinders or ashes remaining in a grate. Ruins

اوبہ

- or remains of a dwelling. آسونه *āsūnah*.
- اعتماد *ie-timād*, s.m. (2nd) Confidence, trust, dependence, faith, reliance. Pl. اعتمادونه *ie-timādūnah*. اعتماد کول *ie-timād kawul* or لول *larul*, verb trans. To place faith in, to rely on, to depend upon.
- الا *a-lā*, s.f. (6th) (W.) A run. 2. Running. Pl. الا لوي *a-lāwī*. الا کول *a-lā kawul*, verb trans. To run, to take a run.
- الا بلا کول *alā balā kawul*, verb trans. To show or feel inquietude, solicitude, alarm, apprehension, despondency, etc.
- الم *alam*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, affliction, anguish, pain. Pl. المونه *alamūnah*.
- امرل *a-maral*, verb trans. To part, to separate, to detach, to disunite, to segregate, etc. Pres. امری *a-marī*; past امره *wu-amarah*; fut. امره *wu-bah a-marī*; imp. امره *wu-amarah*; act. part. امرونکی *a-marūnkaey*; past part. امرلی *a-maralacy*; verb. n. امرنه *a-marana'h*.
- اندت *an-ddat*, s.m. (2nd) Wind from behind. Pl. اندتونہ *an-ddat-ūnah*.
- انگار *in-gār*, s.m. (2nd) Relinquishment, discontinuance, dropping, leaving off, giving over, etc. Pl. انگارونہ *in-gārūnah*. انگار کول *in-gār kawul*, verb trans. To relinquish, to leave off, to discontinue, to give over, to drop.
- انگہ *an-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Way, manner, wise, etc. Pl. انگی *ey*. پہ خندہ انگہ *pah tsah an-ga'h*, How? in what manner?
- انہ *ana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. انگی *ey*. See کاش and نکبی
- اوبول *ao-bawul*, verb trans. To water (as cattle), to give water, to irrigate, to overflow with water, etc. اوبیدل *ao-badal*, verb intrans. To

- become satiated with water (as cattle), to grow moist. See **اوبه**
- اوتاک** *ao-tāk*, s.m. (2nd) A temporary residence, a lodging. Pl. **اوتاکونه** *ao-tākūnah*. See **اوتاک**
- اوجار** *ū-chār*, adj. Apparent, manifest, clear; etc.; (Fem.) **اوجاره** *ū-chārah*. See **اوخار**
- اورجل** *aor-jal*, adj. Scorched, burnt; (Fem.) **اورجله** *aor-jalā'h*.
- اورغالي** *aor-ghāly*, s.m. (1st) A fireplace, a hole dug in the ground for kindling a fire. Pl. **اورغالي**. See **اورغالي**
- اورده رجا** *aujz-da'h rijā*, Hope of long life, a lengthened hope, hope for the future.
- اورسپينه** *arshā' h aospina'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bar-iron (particularly the iron brought into Afghānistān from Bombay, considered very inferior). Pl. **اورسپينه** *arshā' h aospina'h*, The iron of *Khurāsān*, used in making steel and for all fine work.
- اوشكي** *aoshkey* or **اوشكي** *aoshkey* (W.) or **اوشكي** *aoshkey* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Pl. Tears.
- اول** *ol*, adj. Hostage, subject, enthralled, constrained, subjected; (Fem.) **اوله** *olā'h*.
- اواله** *a-ūlah*, s.m. (6th) Lime used for building purposes. Sing. and Pl.
- اوشنا** *aoshnah*. See **ايشنا** and **ايشنا**
- ايش** *aish* (W.) or **ايش** *aish* (E.) adj. Poor, distressed, friendless, wretched, contemptible, abject, miserable, etc.; (Fem.) **ايشه** *aishā'h* or **ايشه** *aishā'h*. See **ايشه**
- ايميدل** *aem-nedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow calm, quiet, gentle; to become appeased, softened, etc. **ايمنول** *aem-nawul*, verb trans. To quiet, to appease, to mollify, to soothe, to tranquilize, to pacify. See **ايمس**

ب

- بارغي** *bārā'ī*, s.f. (6th) An inclosed piece of ground, a kitchen garden, a garden; a house with a garden, orchard, etc., attached to it. Sing. and Pl.
- باغ** *bāgh* *bāgh*, adj. Delighted, charmed, gladdened, rejoiced, transported. **باغ کول** *bāgh bāgh karul*, verb trans. To delight, to gladden, to charm.

- بامبور** *bām-būrah*, s.f. (3rd) A whirligig. Pl. **بامبور** *bām-būrah*. See **بامبور**
- برک يالي** *brag-yāly*, adj. Variegated, varied, motley, mottled, iridescent; (Fem.) **برک يالي** *brag-yālu'ī*.
- برينيدل** *brelihedal* (E.) or **برينيدل** *breshedal* (W.) verb intrans. To be overpowered by light, to waver (as the sight from intense light). **برينول** *breliharul* or **برينول** *bresharul*, verb trans. To dazzle (as the sight), to overpower with light.
- بر** *barr*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a tree (*Ficus Bengalensis* or *Indica*). Pl. **برونه** *barr-ūnah*.
- بسیره** *basera'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from **س** *bas* Dwell) The time before evening when birds return to their nests. 2. A bird's roost or nest. 3. The remaining of a bird on its roost. 4. A night's lodging. This word is applied more particularly to the falcon tribe by the Afghāns. Pl. **بسیره** *basera'h*. **بسیره کول** *basera'h karul*, verb trans. To roost.
- بگري** *bagary*, s. prop. The name of a portion of the Yūsufzī district, in which the mountain of *Bihī* and village of *Jalāfā* are situated.
- بلغا** *bulaqhā*, adj. Eloquent, poetic.
- بند خانه** *band-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A prison. Pl. **بند خانه** *band-khāna'h*.
- بوتراب** *bū-tarāb*, adj. Covered with dust; (Fem.) **بوترابه** *bū-tarāba'h*.
- بوراگي** *burā-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A black bee. Pl. **بوراگي** *burā-gaey*. See **بوراگي**
- بورجل** *bor-jal*, s.f. (1st) A trysting place, a place where lovers meet. Pl. **بورجل** *bor-jali*.
- بياري** *bahāraey* or **بياري** *bihāraey*, s.f. (1st) A weanling, a child stunted in milk, a child or animal weaned before its time. **بيار** *bahāri* or **بيار** *bihāri*, s.f. (8th) A female child as above. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) **بيار** *bahāri*. See **بيار**
- بهايم** *bahāym*, s. (Pl. of **بهيمة**) Beasts, brutes, wild beasts.
- بيسوت** *bih-sūt*, s. prop. The name of a small and weak tribe of Afghāns. 2. A male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. **بيسوته** *bih-sūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. **بيسوته** *bih-sūta'h*.
- بيو** *bha'o*, s.m. (2nd) Existence, life; living, being. Pl. **بيونه** *bha'o-ūnah*.

بی آرکیدو *bey ārr-kedo*, adj. Without prevention, stop, or hindrance. بی نور *bey nūr*, adj. Stupid, ignorant; (Fem.) بی نورہ *bey-nūra'h*. بی تالی *bey-talalay*, adj. Unweighed, unsearched, not examined, etc.; (Fem.) بی تالی *bey-talali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) بی تالی *bey-talali*. بی وسی *bey-wasī*, s.f. (3rd) Powerlessness, the being without authority, power, means, etc. Pl. بی ائی *a'ī*. بی وس *bey-wasa*, adj. Powerless, helpless, of no authority; (Fem.) بی وسہ *bey-wasa'h*. (s वश).

ب

پاتکی *pātkaey*, s.m. (1st) A little, a small space, a scrap, peculiarly applied to land. Pl. بی *ī*.

پار *pārr*, s.m. (2nd) A charm, a spell, an incantation. Pl. پارونہ *pārrūnah*. See پارو

پیلی *pipli*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Long pepper (piper longum). The singular form of the word is only used for a single grain.

پتان *pattān*, s.m. prop. The name said to have been bestowed on Āabd-ur-Rashīd, the great ancestor of the Afghāns, and the first Afghān convert to the faith, by Muhammad. The word is said to signify the keel or keelson of a vessel. 2. s.m. (5th) A name by which the Afghāns are known in India, an Afghān. Pl. پتانان *pattānān*.

پتاناہ *pattāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An Afghān female. Pl. بی *ey*. Also written پتان

پتکاہ *pattaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A razor strap. Pl. بی *ey*.

پتگونی *patt-gona'i*, s.f. (6th) An ambush, an ambuscade, a cover, a lurking-place. Sing. and

Pl. See پت گنی

پتیل *patteyal*, verb trans. To conceal, to hide, to secrete, to cover, to screen, to shroud, ensconce, to muffle up, etc. Pres. پتیی *patte-yī*; past پتییہ *wu-patte-yah*; fut. پتییہ *wu bah patte-yī*; imp. پتییہ *wu-patte-yah*; act. part.

پتییونکی *patte-yūnkaey*; past part. پتییونکی *patte-yalacy*; verb.n. پتیینہ *patte-yana'h*. See پتول etc.

پاجہ *paja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A furnace for the manufacture of glass, a glass-house, a place where glass is made. Pl. بی *ey*.

پدل *padl*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, dread, awe, terror. Pl. پدلونہ *padlūnah*.

پدول *puḍūl*, s.m. (2th) A betrayer, a blabber, a tale-bearer. Pl. پدولان *puḍūlān*. پدولہ *puḍūlā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female as above. Pl. بی *ey*. پدولی *puḍūlī*, s.f. (3rd) Disclosure, betrayal, exposé, revealment. Pl. بی *a'ī*. پدولی کول *puḍūlī kawul*, verb trans. To betray, to divulge, to blab, to peach, to let the cat out of the bag.

پار وادل *par wadal*, verb trans. To fly, to stretch the wings (applied to animal-), to stretch one's legs, to go, to walk, etc.

پارخہ *par-khaey*, s.m. (1st) An accumulation, increase, surplus, addition, excess. Pl. بی *ey*. پارخہ *par-khaey*, adj. More, excessive, too much, too many, etc.; (Fem.) بی *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

پارشاہ *par-shā'h* (W.) or *par-ḥā'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Rock, a rock. Pl. بی *ey*.

پارمہ *par-muḥra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A end of feathers, etc., which birds of prey discharge from their crops. Pl. بی *ey*. پارمہ آحول *par muḥra'h āchawul* or *ghaurzarawul*, verb trans. To discharge the end of feathers, etc.

پروشل *pro-sharūl* (W.) or *pro-ḥarūl* (E.) verb trans. To twist, to contort, to writhe, to distort, to wrest. Pres. پروشوی *pro-sharūi* or *pro-ḥarūi*, or پروشوی *pro-sharūi* or *pro-ḥarūi*; past پروشلود *wu-prosharūwah* or *wu-proḥarūwah*; fut. پروشلوی *wu bah pro-sharūi* or *pro-ḥarūi*, or پروشوی *wu bah pro-sharūi* or *pro-ḥarūi*; imp. پروشلود *wu-pro-sharūwah* or *pro-ḥarūwah*; act. part. پروشلونکی *pro-sharūnkaey* or *pro-ḥarūnkaey*; past part. پروشلوی *pro-sharūlacy* or *pro-ḥarūlacy*; verb. n. پروشلونہ *pro-sharūnah* or *pro-ḥarūnah*.

پارہار *par-hār-jzalacy*, adj. Wounded, hurt, etc.; (Fem.) پارہار *par-hār-jzali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) بی *ī*. See under پارہار

پریباسل *pre-bāsal*, verb trans. To throw, to propel, to fling, to dart, to cast, to project, to discharge, to hurl, chuck, etc. Pres. پریباسی *pre-bāsī*; past پریبست *pre-past*; fut. پریبست *pre bah bāsī*; imp. پریباسہ *pre-basah*. The other forms are wanting, and are taken from پریستل, which is also imperfect, the in-

complete forms of the two verbs making the conjugation complete.

لند پزہ *landla'h paza'h*, A long nose. *لند پزہ* *landl paza'h*. A long-nosed person. See *پزہ* and *پوزہ*

پسول *p'solal*, verb trans. To put on, to wear, to dress in, to deck or trick one's-self out in jewels, fine clothes, etc. Pres. *پسولي* *p'soli*; past *پسولہ* *wu-p'solah*; fut. *پسولي* *wu bah p'soli*; imp. *پسولہ* *wu-p'solah*; act. part. *پسولونکي* *p'solānkacy*; past part. *پسوللي* *p'solācy*; verb. n. *پسولند* *p'solana'h*. See *پوسل* and *پوسل*

پسولاي *p'solācy*, past part. Decked out, dressed; (Fem.) *پسولي* *p'solali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.)

٧ ي

پک *pek*, adj. Bald, bald-headed; (Fem.) *پک* *paka'h*. *پک والي* *pek wācy*, s.m. (1st) Baldness. Pl. *پک والي* *wāti*.

پلانکي *plānkacy*, adj. Such a one, so and so, what's his name, a certain person or thing; (Fem.) *پلانکي* *plānka'i*. See *فلاني*

پلس *pils*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of *پلس*) The scale (of a fish), a scale or anything similar. Pl. *پلسوند* *pils-ūnah*.

پلش *plash*, s.f. (3rd) A flame of fire. Pl. *پلش* *cy*.

پنجک *panj*, s.m. (2nd) A fifth, a tax on land, consisting of a fifth of the produce. Pl. *پنجکوند* *panj-ak ākhistal* or *پنجک تولول* *panj-ak ttolawul*, verb trans. To collect the land-tax or *panj-ak*.

پنجکورد *panj-kora'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a mountainous district lying to the north of Peshāwer. Pl. *پنجکورد* *cy*.

پوتئي *potai*, s.f. (6th) Face, visage, countenance, 2. An unbound book. Sing. and Pl.

پوشا پوشا *poshā-posh*, Continual or repeated warnings (from *پوشه*, 'Take care!').

پوگر *pū-gar*, s.m. (6th) A bellows. 2. A blow-pipe used by goldsmiths. 3. The blower of a bellows. Pl. *پوگر* *pū-gar*. *پوگر* *pū-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who blows the bellows. Pl. *پوگر* *cy*.

پوهول *pohawīnah*, pres. tense of *پوهول* with the

نه affixed, for explanation of which see Grammar, p. 103.

په بریتو غلط شول *pek breto ghalat sh'wal*, verb intrans. To grow or become proud or arrogant, to give one's-self airs, to become vain or conceited, to assume, to presume, strut, etc.

په خو *pek tso*, Why, wherefore, for what reason. See under *خه*

په دا *pek dā*, adv. Then, on this, etc.

پیتک *pe-ttak*, s.m. (2nd) A present given to a child soon after birth by relations and connections of the parents. Pl. *پیتکوند* *pe-ttakūnah*.

پتجمه *pech-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Derision, jesting, jest. 2. A laugh, laughter. 3. A laughing-stock. Pl. *پتجمه* *cy*.

پیر *per*, s.m. (2nd) Change, revolution, alternation, vicissitude, mutability, etc. Pl. *پیروند* *per-ūnah*. See under *پیر*

پیرل *pe-jzal*, verb trans. (W.) To notch, as a piece of wood, in order to divide it easily, to cut across with a knife (as a surgeon when amputating or the like). Pres. *پیری* *pe-jzī*; past *پیره* *wu-pe-jzah*; fut. *پیره* *wu bah pe-jzī*; imp. *پیره* *wu-pe-jzah*; act. part. *پیرونکي* *pe-jzānkacy*; past part. *پیرلي* *pe-jzācy*; verb. n. *پیرند* *pe-jzana'h*.

پیشک *peshak*, s.m. (2nd) The leprosy. Pl. *پیشکوند* *peshak-ūnah*. See *پیس*

پیشکي *pesh-kacy*, s.m. (1st) A leper. Pl. *پیشکي* *cy*.

پیشکي *pesh-ka'i*, s.f. (6th) A female leper. Sing. and Pl.

پیمل *p'yamal*, verb trans. To measure (as liquids, or as grain, etc.) Pres. *پیمی* *p'yamī*; past *پیمہ* *wu-p'yamah*; fut. *پیمی* *wu bah p'yamī*; imp. *پیمہ* *wu-p'yamah*; act. part. *پیمونکي* *p'yamānkacy*; past part. *پیملي* *p'yamācy*; verb. n. *پیمند* *p'yamana'h*.

پیل or *پیل* *pe-yal*, verb trans. To thread (as a needle), to string (as beads or pearls), to pass through, to spit, to stick, to empale, to pierce, to spear, etc. Pres. *پیی* *pe-yī*; past *پیہ* *wu-pe-yah*; fut. *پیی* *wu bah pe-yī*; imp. *پیہ* *wu-pe-yah*; act. part. *پیونکي* *pe-*

yūnkacy; past part. *پييلي pe-yalacy*; verb. n. *پينه pe-yana'h*.

ت

tārawul, verb trans. To shake or ruffle the feathers, as a bird when pleased. Pres. *تاروي tārawī*; past *تارول و tu-tārawul*; fut. *و به و nu bah tārawī*; imp. *و تارود و nu-tārawah*; act. part. *تاروونکي tārawūnkacy*; past part. *تاروولي tārawūlacy*; verb. n. *تارونه tārawūna'h*.

tā-kī, adj. Clasped, having a collar, ring, or clasp round the neck (corrup. of *طوق*, A collar, a yoke).

tānista'h, s.f. (3rd) A spider's web. Pl. *تاني ey*.

tajallā, s.f. (6th) (*تجلاي*) Brilliancy, brightness, lustre, splendor, clearness, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. *تجالاوي tajallāwī*.

tajallā kawul, verb trans. To shine, to glisten, to gleam, to give forth lustre, brightness, etc. See *تجله*

tarāra'h, s.f. (3rd) Confusion, disorder, perturbation. 2. Fear, terror, alarm, panic. Pl. *تاري ey*.

tar-bat, adj. Choked, obstructed, interrupted, hampered, hindered, etc.; (Fem.) *تربتته tar-bata'h*. *تربت کيدل tar-bat kedal*, verb intrans. To become choked or obstructed. *تربت کول tar-bat kawul*, verb trans. To choke, obstruct, impede.

turt, adv. Instantly, immediately, quickly, directly, hastily.

turanj, adj. Wrinkled, drawn together. 2. Hard, dry, rough; (Fem.) *تورنجه turanjah*.

tax-wij, s.m. (2nd) Joining, associating, marrying. Pl. *تزويجونه tax-wijūnah*.

til-na'h, s.m. (6th) A complete or full year. Sing. and Pl.

tal-wal, adj. Abundant, abounding, plentiful, replete, plentiful; (Fem.) *تالواله talwala'h*.

talawul, verb trans. To slide, to slip, to thrust along, or thrust by slipping. 2. To make to slip, to cause to err, etc. For conjugation see *تلول* 'To fry,' at page 256. *تلیدل*

taledal, verb intrans. To slide, to slip, to slide along (as on ice, etc.) Pres. *تليري tale-jzī*; past *تليده و nu-taledah*; fut. *و به تليري و nu bah tale-jzī*; imp. *و تليد و nu-tali-jzah*; act. part. *تليدونکي tale-dūnkacy*; past part. *تليدلي tale-dūlacy*; verb. n. *تليدنه tale-dūna'h*. See *نبوهيدل and بکيدل*

tambūgacy, s.m. (1st) A small tent. (from *تمبو*). 2. A spider's web or dwelling. Pl. *تاري ey*.

tan-tosh, s.m. (2nd) Preparation for a journey. Pl. *تن توشونه tan-toshūnah*. See *شوري*

tarrnā-ka'h chāndal, verb trans. To lay (*fig.*), to allay, to cool, sober down, restrain, curb, bring down, tame.

to-iakacy, s.m. (2nd) A knot of hair worn in front, on the forehead, by virgins. This refers to a strange custom prevalent some hundred years since amongst the whole of the Afghāns, and still observed by the Ghalzīs, and other tribes of central Afghānistān, of plaiting the front hair of young girls, from about eight years of age, until their marriage, in a large round plait, often the size of a saucer, in front of the forehead, and sometimes reaching to the tip of the nose, covering the eyes, and acting, in fact, the part of a mask. It may be raised or put aside to enable the wearer to see properly. On the morning of the marriage it is opened, and not plaited again. Pl. *تاري ey*. See *غوته*

tora'h, s.f. (3rd) A collection of *kijzda'is* or black tents, an encampment of the wandering or pastoral tribes. Pl. *تاري ey*.

tora'i, s.f. (6th) A sort of small trumpet with a shrill sound. Sing. and Pl.

tū-zan, adj. Poor-spirited, base, craven, dastard, cowardly; (Fem.) *توزنه tū-zana'h*. See *قرن*

tosand, adj. Greedy, ravenous, esurient, lustful; (Fem.) *توسنده tosandah*.

tūn, s.m. (2nd) A native country, a birth-place, hence the Afghāns are called *Puštān* and *Puštānah*, from *پاشت* *pāshūt* or *pākhūt* or

pasht or *palht*, the name of their first locality near the Takht-i-Sulimān, west of the Indus. See Introduction to Grammar, page 8. Pl. *tānah*. *بی خای تون* *bey de'ca tūna*, Without a country or home, with no place to lay one's head.

tahana'h, s.f. (3rd) Descent, slope, declivity, a slope or hollow. Pl. *ey*.

tip, s.m. (2nd) A row, a rank, a squadron, etc. Pl. *tipānah*. *تیب تیرل* *tip taral* verb trans. To form in a row, to form ranks, etc.

teghān, adj. Golden-winged (as a bird), bright, shining. 2. Wavy (as a sword); (Fem.) *teghāna'h*. (تیبغ).

ت

tāl, s.m. (2nd) A lasso, a noose. Pl. *tālānah*.

tapar-edal, verb intrans. To feel about for (as for anything in the dark), to feel one's way (as a blind person), to grope for. See other definitions of same word, page 285.

taparūl, verb trans. To close (peculiar to books and the like). Pres. *taparū*; past *tap harr* or *tap mu-harr*; fut. *tap bah kerrū*; imp. *tap kerrū*; act. part. *taparūnbacy*; past part. *tap harracy*; verb. n. *taparūna'h*. See *تپ*.

tikaey, s.m. (1st) The name of an ornament worn by women on the forehead. Pl. *ey*.

tangarūl, verb trans. To excite, to set on, to irritate, to provoke. See *تونگت*.

teracy, s. prop. The name of a place, south-west of Kohātt, belonging to the Khatāks.

tik, adj. (تیک) Exact, even, accurate, complete, true, just, right, meet, proper, etc.; (Fem.) *tika'h*. (تیک).

غ

tsā-ral, verb trans. To watch, to mark, to set the eye upon, to peep at, to reconnoitre, to explore, etc. See under *خار*.

tsap-tsapārrū, adj. Agitated, disturbed,

distracted, afflicted, chagrined, etc. *خشیپانری* *tsap-tsapārrū kedal*, verb intrans. To become agitated, or disturbed. *خشیپانری کول* *tsap-tsapārrū kanul*, verb trans. To agitate, to disturb.

tsayrah s'pālī, s.m. (5th) A light armed soldier; also one without baggage. Pl. *s'pālūn*. See under *خرد*.

tsak, adj. Shapely, well-set, symmetrical; (Fem.) *tsaka'h*. *tsak wālay*, s.m. (1st) Straightness, erectness, uprightness, perpendicularity. Pl. *wāli*.

tsakedal, verb intrans. To turn or grow straight, symmetrical, regular, shapely, etc.

tsakanul, verb trans. To make regular, straight, symmetrical, shapely, etc.

See under *جم* and *جم*.

tsanddarul, verb trans. To shake, to agitate, to clean by shaking. See *خندول* and *خند وهل*.

tsūrr, adj. Irregular, distorted, twisted, awry, wry, askew, crooked, all manner of ways; (Fem.) *tsūrra'h*. *tsūrr wālay*, s.m. (1st) Distortion, wryness, twist, contortion, malformation. Pl. *wāli*. *tsūrradal*, verb intrans. To turn or grow awry, distorted, or twisted, to become or grow crooked. *tsūrrawul*, verb trans. To make or render crooked, to distort, to twist, to contort, to make wry.

tsorrrang, s.m. (9th) The members or parts of an animal or bird. Sing. and Pl. (From s *चतुरंग*).

tsra'h, s.f. (3rd) A garland or crown of flowers worn by a bridegroom on the night of his marriage. Pl. *ey*.

ج

jiy, adj. Stuck up, erected, set up, appeared, elevated, standing, erect, uplifted. 2. High, elevated, tall, lofty, crowning, soaring, etc.; (Fem.) *jiga'h*. Also written *جیک* *jiy* and *جیکه* *jiga'h*, and *چگ* *chig* and *چگه* *chiga'h*.

jal, s.m. (9th) The midst of the sea. 2.

(s) Restraint, durance, hiding, concealment, inclosure, limitation, circumscription.

جوانه *jomānah*, s.m. (5th) A young bull. Pl. جوانانگان *jomānah-gūn*.

جورئي *jorra'i*, s.f. (6th) A kind of cloth made of cotton and very narrow, generally worn by the Afghāns and Sindhāns. Sing. and Pl.

رنگ جوگي *jogī-rang*, A kind of dirty orange color, the color of the clothes worn by Hindū Jogīs or devotees. See under رنگ

جویر *jo-cyrr*, s.m. (2nd) A hollow or ditch in which the rain accumulates, and the bottom of which is muddy. Pl. جویرونه *jo-cyrrūnah*. Also written جویر

جیلانی *jīlānī*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated Pir or Saint of the Musalmāns, so called from Jīlān, in Persia, the province in which he was born. His tomb or shrine is at Bāghdād.

چ

چار تاره *chār-tārah*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rebeck or four-stringed violin. Pl. چي *cy*.

چاشني *chāshnī*, s.f. (3rd) Taste, trial, tasting a thing by way of sample. Pl. چاشني *a'i*. چاشني کول *chāshnī karul*, verb trans. To taste, to try, to sample.

چا و چا *chā-o-chā*, Some people, some folks, etc. as چا و چا هسي و ويل *chā-o-chā hasī nu-wayal*, Some people have said.

چپن *chapash* (W.) or *chapakh* (E.), adj. Flat-footed (person), having the sole of the foot flat and the heel very prominent, as in negroes; (Fem.) چپنه *chapasha'h* or *chapakha'h*.

چپلاخه *chapalākha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The flat of the hand, a slap, striking with the flat of the hand. Pl. چي *cy*. چپلاخه وهل *pah chapalākha'h nahal*, verb trans. To strike with the flat of the hand, to slap, to box (as the ears). See خپره

چر *char* (corrup. of چار), which see.

چراتي *charāta'i*, s.f. (6th) A kind of gravel or some heavy mineral substance of a dark brown color, found in the passes leading into Suwāt, and in the upper parts of that valley. It is used for shot in shooting small birds, etc. Sing. and Pl. Also termed گيتي. See گيتي

چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A carbuncle. 2. A glow-worm. Pl. چراغونه *shab-chirāghūnah*.

چغر *chaghar*, adj. Anything dark in which there may be a spot or stye, wall-eyed (as a horse); (Fem.) چغره *chaghara'h*. چغر سترگي *chaghar-stargay*, adj. Wall-eyed (as a horse etc.); (Fem.) چغر سترگ *chaghar-stargi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) چي *cy*.

چغله *chughula'h*, s.f. (3rd) Beetle. Pl. چي *cy*. See گونگت

چغليدل *chughuledal*, verb intrans. To be traduced, maligned, or calumniated. چغلول *chughalawul*, verb trans. To backbite, to traduce, to slander, to malign, to defame, to blow upon, to be informed against, to tell tales.

چغ و بچ *chagh-o-bagh*, Clamor, noise, din, tumult, hullabaloo. See under چغ

چک *chak*, s.m. (2nd) A band, a party, a course, a drove, a gang, etc. 2. (W.) The hand. Pl. چکونه *chakūnah*. چک په چک *chak-pah-chak*, In droves, in bands, in troops, in knots, etc. 2. (W.) Hand in hand.

چمکلي *chamkala'i*, s.f. (6th) A kind of ornament worn on the forehead by females. Sing. and Pl.

چندري *chandaracy*, s.m. (1st) Pudendum muliebri. Pl. چي *cy*.

چنگ *chungh*, s.m. (2nd) A handful, as much as the hand will contain. Pl. چنگونه *chunghūnah*.

چنه *chana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The corner of a wall. Pl. چي *cy*. See other meanings under چنه

چونريا *chūrnūā*, adj. Purple.

ح

حقپليت *hak-pul-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Saying adieu, bidding farewell, taking leave (*lit.* asking forgiveness, one friend of another). Pl. حقپليتونه *hak-pul-yatūnah*. حقپلول *hak-pulawul*, verb trans. To bid adieu, to say farewell, to take leave, etc. (from حق and پلول), which see.

خ

خيل *khāṣī khel*, s. prop. The name of a small clan amongst the Yūsufzī tribe.

- لیود *khāk-leva'h*, s.f. (3rd) The first few days of spring, so called from sheep, etc. eating the young grass, which from its shortness they eat with the earth also, and which causes a disease among them. Pl. *ey*.
- خبرد غیرکول *khūbarā'h gh'barācul*, verb trans. To answer (impertinently), to retort.
- خٚت *khæt*, s.f. (1st) A shirt, a garment, a vest, a robe, a mantle, etc. Pl. *khæti*.
- ختمه *khātma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dinner given in the name of a defunct person, either on the third or seventh day, the fortieth day, or at the completion of a year, from the decease of the party. Pl. *ey*.
- خرندل *khranddal*, verb trans. To importunate, to bore, to pester, to plague, to bother, to worry. Pres. *khranddī*; past *khranddal*; fut. *nu bah khranddī*; imp. *khranddah*; act. part. *khranddūnkaey*; past part. *khranddalacy*; verb. n. *khranddana'h*.
- خسک *hasak*, s.m. (2nd) A species of bug or wood-louse. Pl. *hasak-ūnah*.
- خمیازد *hamiyāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gaping, yawning, stretching. Pl. *ey* *khamiyāza'h karul*, verb trans. To gape, to yawn, to stretch.
- خمیز والی *hamez wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, obliquity, bend, curvature. Pl. *wālī*.
- خوځ *khūts*, s.m. (5th) Bubbling of water, etc. when boiling. Pl. *khūtsa-hār*. Also *khūts-kaey* (1st) s.m. Pl. *ey*. *khūtsedal*, verb intrans. To bubble. (as water when subjected to heat). *khūtsarul*, verb trans. To make to bubble.
- خور *khōr*, s.m. (2nd) Manner, fashion, mode, way, method. 2. Condition, state. Pl. *khōrūnah*.
- خوشی *khūshacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A marriage-feast or supper. Pl. *ey*.
- خونری *khūnarracy*, s.m. (2nd) A murderer, a slayer, a homicide, a sanguinary person. Pl.

- ی *khūnarrā'i*, s.f. (6th) A murderess. the feminine of the above. Sing. and Pl.
- خوون *khō-wūn*, s.m. (4th) The olive tree. Pl. *khwānah*.

د

- داره پریوتل *dārra'h p̄watal*, verb intrans. To fall upon (as raiders), to attack. *dārra'h karul*, verb trans. To make an irruption or raid. See *داره*.
- دپ *dæp*, adj. Stunned, deafened, rendered deaf (as from noise, etc.); stupefied, overcome, paralyzed, deadened, etc.; (Fem.) *dæpa'h*. *dæp kedal*, verb intrans. To become stunned or deafened. *dæp karul*, verb trans. To stun, to deafen, to confound. See *گنس*.
- دراکر *drākarr*, s.f. (1st) The felloe of a wheel. Pl. *drākarrī*.
- درد *durd*, s.m. (2nd) Sediment, lees, dross. Pl. *durdūnah*.
- درغل *dar-ghal*, adj. Deceived, misled, imposed upon, led astray, deluded; wrong, erroneous; (Fem.) *dar-ghala'h*. *dar-ghal wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Error, mistake, misconception, inaccuracy, blunder, delusion, etc. Pl. *ey*. *dar-ghal kedal*, verb intrans. To become deceived, led astray, drawn into error, misled, to err, to commit error. *dar-ghal karul*, verb trans. To mislead, to lead astray, to make to err or blunder, to delude, to beguile.
- درک *darak*, s.m. (2nd) Entrance, a passage, a place of entrance. 2. Beginning, commencement. Pl. *darak-ūnah*.
- درلل *dar-lal*, verb trans. To have, to hold, to possess, to own, to be master of, to be worth, to have in hand, etc. Pres. *dar-lī*; past *nu-dar-lah*; fut. *nu bah dar-lī*; imp. *nu-dar-lah*; act. part. *dar-lūnkaey* or *dar-lūnaey*; past part. *dar-lalacy*; verb. n. *dar-lana'h*.
- درم *darim*, s.m. (6th) (P) The name of a tree. Sing. and Pl. *daram*, s.m. (2nd) A reed, a cane. Pl. *daramūnah*.

در *darra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A piece, a fragment, a portion, a shred, a splinter, etc. Pl. *ey*.
 در *darra'h kawul*, verb trans. To split, to reduce to shreds or fragments, to splinter.
 در *darra'h kedal*, verb intrans. To splinter, to be split or rent into long pieces.

در *darra'i*, s.f. (6th) A weight containing about ten pounds. Sing. and Pl. (دهزي) *damal*, verb trans. To blow (with the

breath, as in breathing or charming, or as the wind), to appear (as the dawn). Pres. *damī*; past *wu damal*; fut. *wu bah damī*; imp. *wu-damah*; act. part. *damūnkacy*; past part. *damalāey*; verb. n. *damana'h*.

دوهي *do-hān* (corrup. of *dehwan*). See *derā-wat*, s. prop. The name of a district in the Kandahār country.

د

د *ddadd*, s.m. (2nd) The trunk or hollow of a tree. 2. The bass in music. Pl. *ddadd-ūnah*. 3. adj. Empty, hollow (as a tree, etc.); (Fem.) *ddadda'h*.

د *ddadda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hollow over the hip-bone, the hip, the side, the hypochondria. Pl. *ey*.

در *ddara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shred, a piece, a fragment, a portion, a splinter, etc. Pl. *ey*.
 در *ddara'h kawul*, verb trans. To split, reduce to shreds or fragments, to splinter.
 در *ddara'h kedal*, verb intrans. To splinter, to become split or rent, to fall to shreds, etc.

دک *ddaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The swoop of a falcon, or such like bird of prey. Pl. *ey*.
 په *ddaka'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To carry off anything by a swoop (as a bird of prey).
 ده *ddaka'h wahal*, verb trans. To make a swoop on. 2. To push, to jolt, to jog. See under *دک*

دوزي *ddūzey-balal*, verb trans. To boast, to brag, to strut, to swagger. See *دوزه*

ر

راتگ *rā-tag*, s.m. (9th) Arrival, advent, return. Sing. and Pl.

راقی *rā-kī*, s.f. (3rd) Cornelian, a red gem. Pl. *a'i*.

رامیده *rāmedah*, s.m. (6th) Obedience, tameness, calmness, submission. Sing. and Pl. *rāmedal*, verb intrans. To grow tame or domestic, to become obedient or submissive.
 رامول *rāmmul*, verb trans. To tame, to reduce to submission or obedience, to calm (رام)

رابیه خیل *rabāh-khel*, s. prop. The name of an Afghān clan, a sept of the *tanawāzīs*, dwell- in *Wāghoz-garr*. Sing. and Pl.

رت *ratt*, adj. Open, expanded, uncovered, unloosed, ample, extensive, capacious, etc.; (Fem.) *ratta'h*. See under *رت*

رد *radd*, adj. Open, expanded, dilated, ajar, wide open; amazed, struck, electrified, stunned, confounded, petrified, flabbergasted, struck all of a heap. 2. An animal that stands stock still (as a donkey, etc.); (Fem.) *radda'h*,
 ردیدل *raddedal*, verb intrans. To open, to expand, to dilate. 2. To be struck, electrified, amazed, stunned, flabbergasted.
 ردول *raddawul*, verb trans. To open, to expand, to dilate. 2. To stun, to amaze, to electrify, to petrify.

رسالیندی *rasā-lindacy*, s.m. (1st) An archer, a bowman. Pl. *ey*.

رمند *ramandd*, adj. Naked, nude, uncovered, bare, stripped, undressed; (Fem.) *ramandda'h*. See *برمند*

رید کول *red kawul*, verb trans. To sprout, to germinate, to pullulate, to bud, to open.

ز

زار و نزار *zār-o-nizār*, adj. Emaciated, weak, thin, etc.; (Fem.) *zār-o-nizāra'h*.

خسته زره *z'rrah khastah* or *زره خسته* *z'rrah*, adj. Afflicted in mind, sorrowful, woe-begone, unhappy, etc.

زور *zwayz*, adj. Lost, wanting, missing, mislaid. 2. Distracted, perturbed; (Fem.) *zwayza'h*.

زور کیدل *zwayz kedal*, verb intrans. To become lost or mislaid, to become or grow distracted.
 زور کول *zwayz kawul*, verb trans. To lose, to mislay. 2. To distract, to disturb.

زوک *zwaq*, adj. (E.) Same as preceding word, both of which are chiefly used by the Eastern Afghāns. زور by the Khattaks, and زوک by the Tirāhīs and Banghashīs; (Fem.) زوگه *zwaq'ah*. زوک کیدل *zwaq kedul*, verb intrans. زوک کول *zwaq kawul*, verb trans.

زیري *zcracy*, s.m. (1st) A gossamer. Pl. یري. See وړي

زیري *z'yarra'i*, s.f. (6th) Ignominy, infamy, dishonor, disgrace, disrepute. Sing. and Pl. زیري کول *z'yarra'i kawul*, verb trans. To cry out, to sing out, to scream, to cry out before one is hurt.

زیرندي *z'zandacy*, adj. (act. part.) A producer, bringer forth. 2. Prolific, fecund, productive, generative, procreant; (Fem.) زیرندي *z'zanda'i*. See زیریدل

خ *dzār-o-jār*. An expression equivalent to 'thy sins be upon me' of Scripture, sacrifice, propitiatory offering. خار و جار کول *dzār-o-jār kawul*, verb trans. To bid adieu (lit., to say 'thy sacrifice,' etc.), to say 'God bless you,' to bid farewell. See خار

تر سر خارول *tar sar dzārawul*, verb trans. To wave over the head, as a flag or cap, to raise up and cast down, as in wrestling. See سر

په خاي کيدل *pah dzā'e kedul*, verb intrans. To be at rest, to be in tranquillity or repose. په

خاي کول *pah dzā'e kawul*, verb trans. To give rest or repose, to tranquillize.

خگر گوش *dzigar-gosh*, adj. Dearly beloved (person); (Fem.) خگر گوشه *dzigar-gosha'h*. Also جگر, which see.

خلاند *dzlānd*, adj. Shining, glittering, refulgent, lucid, sparkling, scintillating; (Fem.) خلانده *dzlānda'h*. See خليلد

خلبلاند *dzal-balānd*, adj. Agitated, distracted, disordered, lost; affected, troubled, chagrined; (Fem.) خلبلانده *dzal-balānda'h*.

خانول *dzan-khwal*, s.m. (2nd) The pericardium or veil covering the heart. Pl. خانولونه *dzan-khwalūnah*.

خنال *dzanal*, verb trans. To run through (as

with a spear), to pierce through, to perforate, to transpierce, to transix, to spear, to empale, etc. Pres. خني *dzanī*; past و خانده *rou-dzānah*; fut. و به خني *wu bah dzanī*; imp. و خنه *wu-dzānah*; act. part. خونگي *dzanūnkacy*; past part. خنلي *dzanūlacy*; verb. n. خنده *dzanana'h*.

خور *dzaur*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of جور) Violence, oppression, tyranny. Pl. خورونه *dzaurūnah*.

خور *dzūr*, adj. Apt, acute, sharp, quick, astute, keen, keen-witted, sagacious, long-headed, intelligent, etc.; (Fem.) خوره *dzūra'h*.

خور تيا *dzūr-ti'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.)

Pl. تياوي *ti'āwī*; or خور والي *dzūr wālacy*, s.m.

(1st) Acuteness, aptitude, quickness, shrewdness, acumen, cleverness, etc. Pl. والي *wāli*.

ز

زوليدده *zolidah*, adj. Intricate, entangled, difficult. See خپولي

زیري *z'yarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Abuse, taunt, reproach, gibe, scoff, aspersion; disgrace, ignominy.

Pl. یري *cy*. زیري کول *z'yarrey kawul*, verb trans. To abuse, to taunt, to reproach, to gibe at, to scoff at; to asperse, to disgrace.

س

سپور والي *spor-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Dryness, plainness, simplicity, roughness, etc. Pl. والي *wāli*. See سپور

سترې *sat-ra'i*, s.f. (6th) A small stack of corn a number of sheaves piled up in a field, a cock of hay, etc. Sing. and Pl.

ستو کيل *sato-kahl*, adj. Worthless or malicious (person); (Fem.) ستو کيله *sato-kahia'h*. (س لول)

سرور *surūr*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, gladness, joy, cheerfulness, delight. Pl. سرورونه *surūrūnah*.

سروخنه *sar-wadzana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The part of the drawers through which the string runs, etc.

Pl. یري *cy*. See سروزه

سفیدی *s'fedey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The dawn. سفیدی

داغ *s'fedey dāgh*, The morning's dawn, the time at which the horizon begins to show a little light, the break of day, day-break.

سفيدی چاودل *s'fedey chāwdal*, verb trans. To break (as the day), to dawn (from پ سفیده).

سکندري *s'kandarī*, s.f. (3rd) Tripping, striking the foot against anything, stumbling, a stumble. Pl. *a'ī*. *سکندري خورل s'kandarī khwarral*, verb trans. To stumble, to trip.

سلگیدل *sal-gedal*, verb intrans. To force the air with violence through the nostrils (as a horse or a bull when angry), to snort.

سمس *s'mas*, s.f. (1st) (E.) A cave, a cavern. Pl. *s'masi*. See *سمخ*

سم سیال *sam-si-yāl*, adj. Equal in every way, perfectly equal, on an equality; (Fem.) *سمه sama'h-si-yāla'h*. See *سم* and *سیال*

سنجاغ *san-jāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A pin (as used by women). Pl. *سنجاغونه san-jāghūnah*.

سو *so* and *په سو pah so*. See *خو*

سوت *sūt*, adj. Angry, enraged, vexed. 2. Dry, harsh, withered. 3. Avaricious, ill-natured. 4. Pure, simple, unadulterated; (Fem.) *سوته sūta'h*. See *سوت بوت*

سوران *sūrān*, s.m. (1st) Outcry, noise, clamor, din, uproar, tumult, disturbance, brawl, etc. Pl. *سورانونه sūrānūnah*. *سوران کول sūrān karul*, verb trans. To make a noise, din, or uproar, to raise a tumult or outcry, to create a disturbance. See *سوري*

سولند *swaland*, adj. Greedy, desirous, inclined, craving, eager, bent on, impetuous, rampant (particularly applied to sensual desires); (Fem.) *سولنده swalanda'h*.

ش

شاخ See under *نفس*

شست *shast*, s.m. (2nd) A ring worn on the thumb of young women with a small mirror or looking-glass inserted, in which they view themselves 2. (p) The space between the forefinger and thumb, also a thumbstall. Pl. *شستونه shastūnah*.

شهاب *shihāb*, s.m. (2nd) A bright or falling star, a meteor, flame. 2. *shahāb*, Milk diluted with water (*fig.* tears). Pl. *شهابونه shihābūnah* or *shahābūnah*.

شیرازی *shīrāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Happiness, felicity, comfort, pleasure, gladness, cheer. Pl. *ا'ī* (*شیراز*).

ض

ضایفه *zā-īfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman, a female in general, as the weaker vessel. (ضعیف). Pl. *ی cy*.

ضمیران *zamīrān*, s.m. (6th) Sweet basil. Sing. and Pl.

غ

غارد غرونه *ghārrah-gh'rānah*, Hill and dale, mountain and plain.

غارد خکول *ghārrah ts'karul*, verb trans. To sing, to modulate.

غریز *gharīz*, s.m. (2nd) Clemency, forbearance. Pl. *غریزونه gharīzūnah*.

غوته *ghūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plait or knot of hair worn on the forehead by virgins of the Ghalzī tribe, which is opened on the day of marriage, and not plaited again. Pl. *ی cy*. See under *توتکي* and *غوته*

غونشیدل *ghūndzedal*, verb intrans. To creep, to crawl (as a worm, etc.) to move slowly. 2. To move secretly, to move so as to escape detection, or prevent suspicion. 3. To steal in, to move forward unheard and unseen. Pres. *غونشیدل ghūndzedal*; past *غونشیده wughūndzedah*; fut. *غونشیدل wu bah ghūndzedal*; imp. *غونشیدل wu-ghūndzedal*; act. part. *غونشیدونکي ghūndzedānkacy*; past part. *غونشیدل ghūndzedalacy*; verb. n. *غونشیدنه ghūndzedana'h*.

ق

قابل *qabl*, s.m. (2nd) Siege, blockade, obstruction, closing up. Pl. *قابله qablānah*.

قلاش *qalāsh*, adj. Cunning, crafty, shrewd, malicious. 2. A needy worthless fellow; (Fem.) *قلاشه qalāsha'h*.

قلماق *qal-māgh* or *qal-māh*, s.m. (5th) A Calmuck Tartar. Pl. *قلماقان qal-māghān* or *قلماقه qal-māgha'h* or *قلماقه qal-māqa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the Calmuck tribe. Pl. *ی cy*.

قندیل آخستل *qandil ākhistal*, verb trans. To seize by a swoop (as a hawk his quarry).

قول See under *کول*



ر کونج و کاو *kunj-o-kāw* (from کونج A subterranean excavation, and کاو Hollowing out, digging, etc.) used to signify a cavern, cave, or den.

ر کنگاش *kan-gāsh* or *kīn-gāsh*, s.m. (6th) Deliberation, counsel, advice. Sing. and Pl.

ر کنگس *kangas*, s.m. (6th) The narcissus. Sing. and Pl. See گنگس

ر کوتا *kotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fort, a fortification. Pl. *ey*.

ر کول *kol*, s.m. (2nd) (for قول) A pond or reservoir. 2. A ford, shallow water or place where it stagnates. Pl. کولونه *kolūnah*.

ر کولک *ko-lak*, s.m. (2nd) A hole in the roof of a house to let the smoke out. 2. The brow above the forehead. Pl. کولکونه *ko-lakūnah*.

ر کبوت *khott*, s.m. (2nd) A fort. Pl. کبوتونه *khott-ūnah*. See کوبت

ر گوسرد *gos-rra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blow with the clenched fist, a punch. Pl. *ey*. گوسرد وهل *gos-rra'h nahal*, verb trans. To strike with the clenched fist, to punch.

ر گوگر *gūgar*, adj. Old, aged, weak, worn out (as a man or beast); (Fem.) گوگره *gūgarra'h*.

ر گولو *gūlū*, The throat, the gullet (rarely used in Pushto). See غارو

ر گوار *guhār*, s.m. (2nd) A pearl, a gem, a jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or sword. See گوهر

ر گهارنه *gharrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pledge, pawn. 2. Ornaments, jewellery. Pl. *ey*. کول گهارنه *gharrna'h karul*, verb trans. To pawn, to pledge, to mortgage. (گهارنه)

ر لاه *lāh* (corrup. of لا) adv. No, not, not at all.

ر لاه کول *lāh karul*, verb trans. To give up, to abandon (lit. to say no unto).

ر لاتک *latt-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small snake with a broad head. Pl. *ey*. See لندې

ر لزانده *larr-zānd*, adj. Trembling, quivering, tremulous; (Fem.) لزانده *larr-zānda'h*. See لرزیدل

ر لیزم *le-zam*, adj. Confuted, abashed, ashamed; (Fem.) لیزمه *le-zama'h*. لیزم کیدل *le-zam kedal*, verb intrans. To be confuted, abashed, or ashamed. لیزم کول *le-zam karul*, verb trans. To confute, to abash, to make ashamed.

ر لیه *li-yah*, adj. Useless, inutile, unavailing, worthless, good-for-nothing. 2. Unrestrained, unchecked, uncontrolled, unbridled, wanton. 3. (A) Covered, veiled, concealed. 4. High, noble, exalted. 5. adv. Merely, simply, only. لیه کیدل *li-yah kedal*, verb intrans. To grow worthless or useless. 2. To become uncontrolled, wanton, etc., to be let loose, set at large. لیه کول *li-yah karul*, verb trans. To render worthless, good-for-nothing. 2. To let loose, to set at large, to let one have his own way.

ر لیاه *li-yāh*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree, the tamarisk. Pl. *ey*.

ر مارنه *mārrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, murmur, lamentation. Pl. *ey*. See مانه

ر ماری *marra'i*, s.f. (6th) A morsel. Sing. and Pl. See نمرې

ر میخري *mai-dzaracy*, s.m. (1st) A species of date palm. Pl. *ey*. See میخري and میزري

ر متیش دوزي *metish dozī*, A kind of brocade. See متیش

ر مني *manī*, Egoism, or that sufficiency in himself and independence of other beings, which is peculiar to the Deity.

ر میرباش *mīhr-bāsh*, adj. Friendly, affectionate, kind, loving; (Fem.) میرباشه *mīhr-bāsha'h*.

ر نار *nār*, s.m. (2nd) A sprout, a shoot. Pl. نارونه *nār-ūnah*.

ر پسته وور *pas-tah wor*, s.m. (2nd) Light or drizzling rain. Pl. پسته وورونه *pas-tah wor-ūnah*. See باران